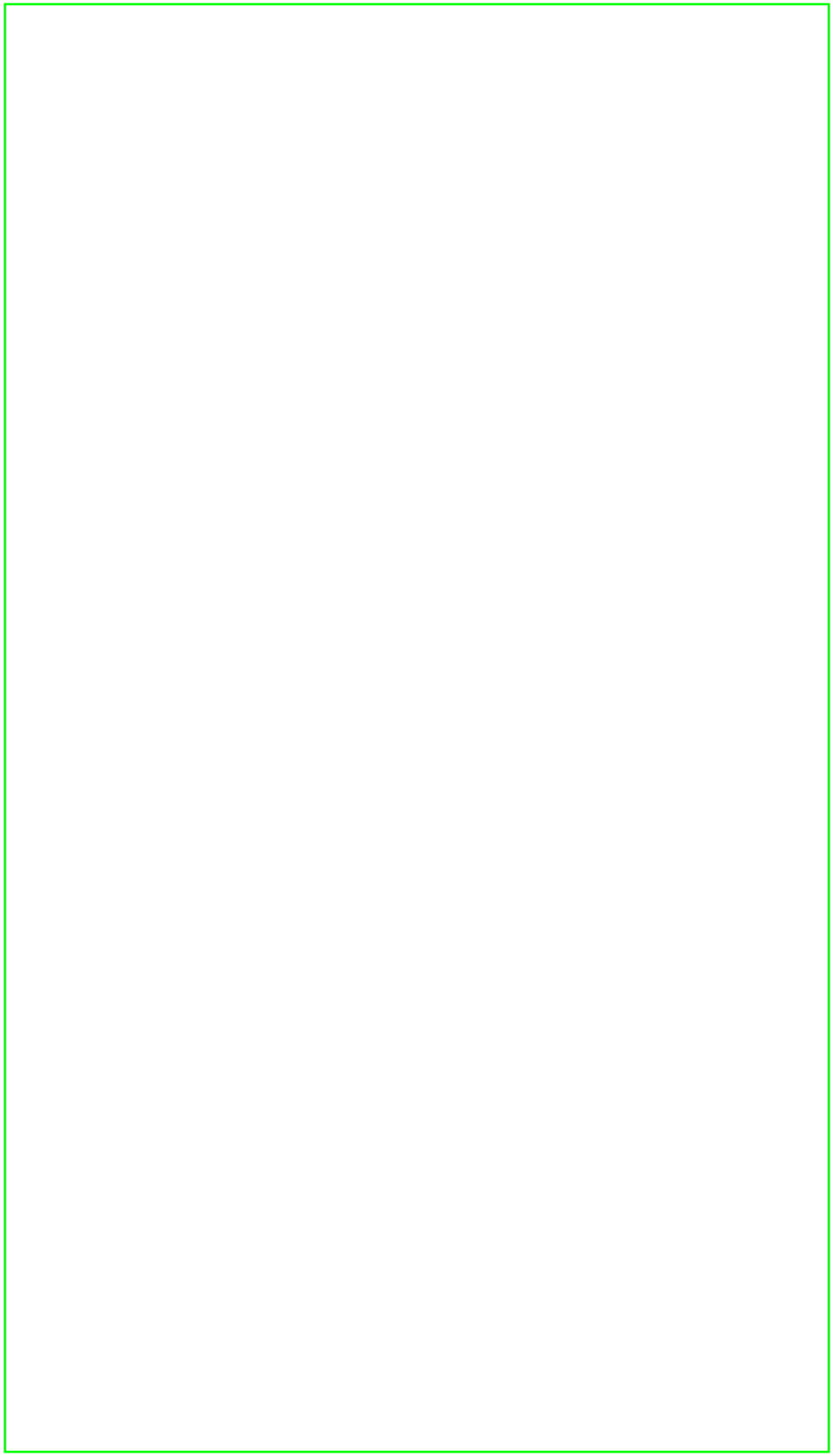
TABLE OF CHAPTERS

REISSUE REVISED STATUTES



REVISED STATUTES
OF
NEBRASKA

2012 CUMULATIVE SUPPLEMENT

EDITED, ANNOTATED, AND PUBLISHED
BY THE
REVISOR OF STATUTES

VOLUME 1
CHAPTERS 24 TO 53, INCLUSIVE

CITE AS FOLLOWS

R.S.SUPP.,2012

Errata:

All errors so far discovered in the printing of the Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, and the various supplements thereto, are corrected herein. The Revisor of Statutes would appreciate having reported to her any mistakes or errors of any kind in the Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska or in the various supplements thereto.

Reissue of Volumes 1 to 6

The laws enacted subsequent to 1943 which are included in the reissuance of Volumes 1 to 6 are not repeated and duplicated in this supplement. The dates of the latest reissue of such volumes are:

Volumes 1, 1A, and 1B	2012
Volumes 2 and 2A	2008
Volume 3	2008
Volumes 3A and 3B	2010
Volumes 4 and 4A	2009
Volumes 5 and 5A	2008
Volume 6	2001
Cross Reference Tables	2000

Joanne M. Pepperl
Revisor of Statutes
(402) 471-2225
jpepperl@leg.ne.gov

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

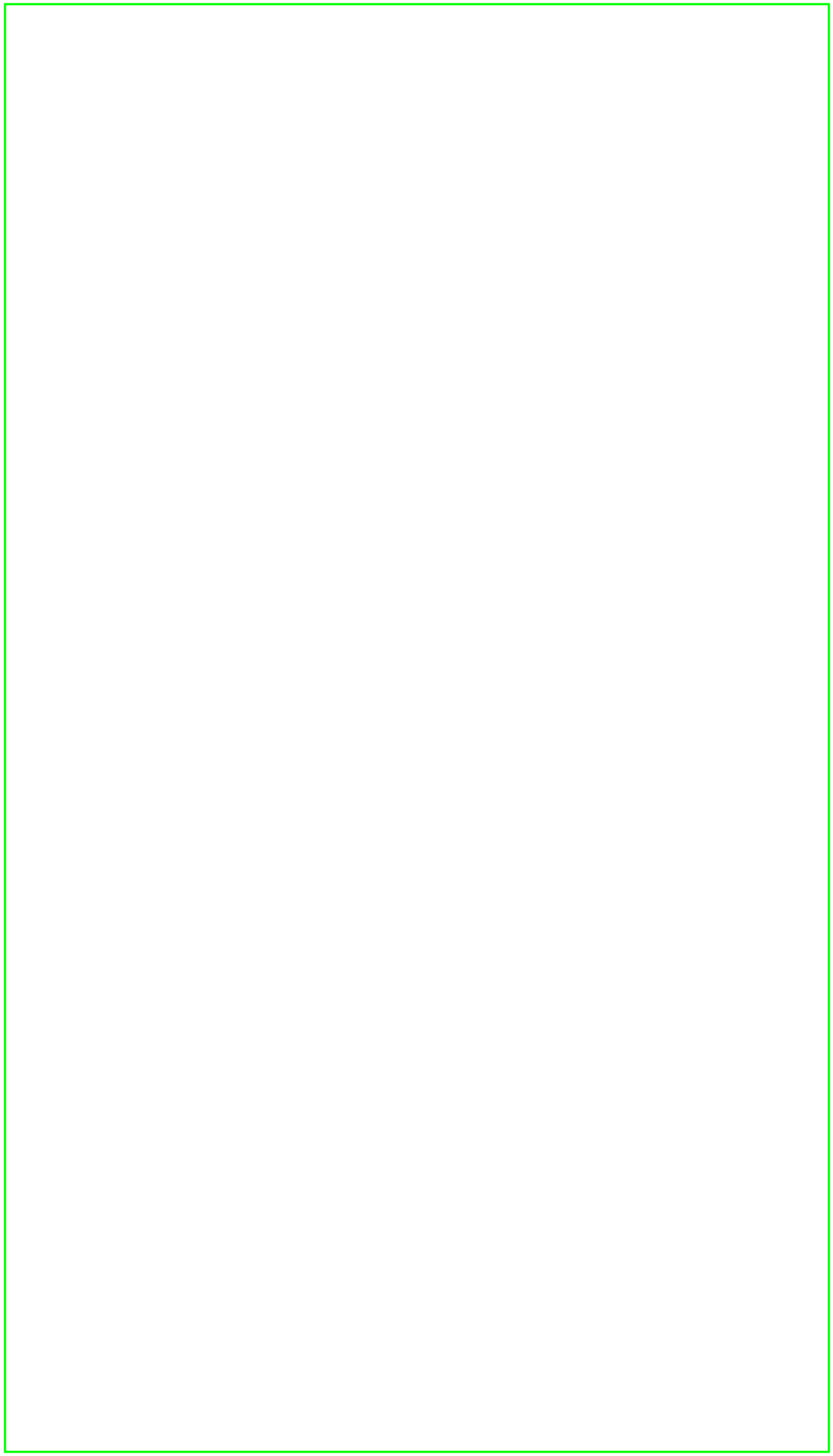
I, Joanne M. Pepperl, Revisor of Statutes, do hereby certify that the laws included in the 2012 Cumulative Supplement to the Revised Statutes of Nebraska are true and correct copies of the original acts enacted by the Ninety-seventh Legislature, First Special Session, 2001, through the One Hundred Second Legislature, Second Session, 2012, of the Nebraska State Legislature as shown by the enrolled bills on file in the office of the Secretary of State, save and except such compilation changes and omissions as are specifically authorized by sections 49-705 and 49-769.

Joanne M. Pepperl
Revisor of Statutes

Lincoln, Nebraska
August 1, 2012

EDITORIAL STAFF

Joanne M. Pepperl	Revisor of Statutes
Scott Harrison	Assistant Revisor of Statutes
Marcia McClurg	Associate Revisor of Statutes
Mary H. Fischer	Associate Revisor of Statutes
Diane Carlson	Associate Revisor of Statutes
Neal P. Nelson	Senior Legal Counsel
Krista Miller	Legal Counsel
Micah Uher	Legal Counsel
Joyce Radabaugh	Statute Technician
Mary Anne Linscott	Assistant Statute Technician
Edith Bottsford	Assistant Statute Technician
Nancy Cherrington	Assistant Statute Technician
Jane Plettner-Nielson	Assistant Statute Technician
Suzanne Tesina	Assistant Statute Technician



ANNOTATIONS

CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NEBRASKA

Article I, sec. 3.

The Due Process Clauses of the U.S. and Nebraska Constitutions preclude admissibility of an involuntary confession. State v. Bormann, 279 Neb. 320, 777 N.W.2d 829 (2010).

A state constitutional provision is not elevated to a fundamental right solely because it mandates legislative action. Citizens for Eq. Ed. v. Lyons-Decatur Sch. Dist., 274 Neb. 278, 739 N.W.2d 742 (2007).

Besides guaranteeing fair process, the Nebraska due process clause provides heightened protection against government interference with certain fundamental rights and liberty interests. Citizens for Eq. Ed. v. Lyons-Decatur Sch. Dist., 274 Neb. 278, 739 N.W.2d 742 (2007).

Fundamental rights are those implicit in the concept of ordered liberty, such that neither liberty nor justice would exist if they were sacrificed. Citizens for Eq. Ed. v. Lyons-Decatur Sch. Dist., 274 Neb. 278, 739 N.W.2d 742 (2007).

The Nebraska due process clause forbids the government from infringing upon a fundamental liberty interest, no matter what process is provided, unless the infringement is narrowly tailored to serve a compelling state interest. Citizens for Eq. Ed. v. Lyons-Decatur Sch. Dist., 274 Neb. 278, 739 N.W.2d 742 (2007).

When a classification created by state action does not jeopardize the exercise of a fundamental right or categorize because of an inherently suspect characteristic, the Equal Protection Clause requires only that the classification rationally further a legitimate state interest. Citizens for Eq. Ed. v. Lyons-Decatur Sch. Dist., 274 Neb. 278, 739 N.W.2d 742 (2007).

Although due process does not require the appointment of counsel to represent a prisoner in a private civil matter, due process does require that the prisoner receive meaningful access to the courts to defend against suits brought against him or her. Conn v. Conn, 13 Neb. App. 472, 695 N.W.2d 674 (2005).

Article I, sec. 4.

The Nebraska Supreme Court interprets the paucity of standards in the free instruction clause as the framers' intent to commit the determination of adequate school funding solely to the Legislature's discretion, greater resources, and expertise. Nebraska Coalition for Ed. Equity v. Heineman, 273 Neb. 531, 731 N.W.2d 164 (2007).

The plain language of the religious freedom clause textually commits to the Legislature the duty to encourage schools. Nebraska Coalition for Ed. Equity v. Heineman, 273 Neb. 531, 731 N.W.2d 164 (2007).

There are no qualitative, constitutional standards for public schools that the Nebraska Supreme Court could enforce, apart from the requirements that the education in public schools must be free and available to all children. Nebraska Coalition for Ed. Equity v. Heineman, 273 Neb. 531, 731 N.W.2d 164 (2007).

Article I, sec. 5.

Because the question of whether an initiative measure should appear on the ballot is determined solely by a state's constitution, the resubmission clause does not restrict the right to political association. State ex rel. Lemon v. Gale, 272 Neb. 295, 721 N.W.2d 347 (2006).

The resubmission clause of Neb. Const. art. III, sec. 2, is a limitation on the initiative process itself, but does not restrict speech or expression because it does not regulate the process of advocacy by dictating who can speak or how they must go about speaking. State ex rel. Lemon v. Gale, 272 Neb. 295, 721 N.W.2d 347 (2006).

A legislative act with an effective date prior to the date a referendum election on the act can be held does not violate the constitutional right to free speech, based on the fact that Nebraska's referendum provisions make it difficult for sponsors to repeal the act and even more difficult to suspend its operation. Pony Lake Sch. Dist. v. State Committee for Reorg., 271 Neb. 173, 710 N.W.2d 609 (2006).

State restrictions on initiative and referendum rights violate the guarantee of free speech when they significantly inhibit communication with voters about proposed political change and are not warranted by the state interests (administrative efficiency, fraud detection, and informing voters) alleged to justify those restrictions. Pony Lake Sch. Dist. v. State Committee for Reorg., 271 Neb. 173, 710 N.W.2d 609 (2006).

The parameters of the constitutional right to freedom of speech are the same under both the federal and the state Constitutions. Pony Lake Sch. Dist. v. State Committee for Reorg., 271 Neb. 173, 710 N.W.2d 609 (2006).

Article I, sec. 7.

Although of limited usefulness, a court, in determining whether an officer had reasonable, articulable suspicion justifying continued detention of vehicle occupants following a traffic stop, may consider, with other factors, evidence that the occupants exhibited nervousness. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

An individual operating or traveling in an automobile does not lose all reasonable expectation of privacy simply because the automobile and its use are subject to government regulation. But in determining whether the government's intrusion into a motorist's Fourth Amendment interests was reasonable, the question is not whether the officer issued a citation for a traffic violation or whether the State ultimately proved the violation. An officer's stop of a vehicle is objectively reasonable when the officer has probable cause to believe that a traffic violation has occurred. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Evidence that a motorist is returning to his or her home state in a vehicle rented from another state is not inherently indicative of drug trafficking when the officer has no reason to believe the motorist's explanation is untrue, but a court may nonetheless consider this factor when combined with other indicia that drug activity may be occurring, particularly the occupants' contradictory answers regarding their travel purpose and plans or an occupant's previous drug-related convictions. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Factors that would independently be consistent with innocent activities may nonetheless amount to reasonable suspicion to detain a motorist following a traffic stop when considered collectively. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Generally, the factors supporting an officer's reasonable suspicion of illegal drug activity when coupled with a well-trained dog's positive indication of drugs in a vehicle will give the officer probable cause to search the vehicle. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

In determining whether an officer had reasonable, articulable suspicion justifying continued detention of a motorist following a traffic stop, a court can consider, as part of the totality of the circumstances, the officer's knowledge of the motorist's drug-related criminal history. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Reasonable suspicion to detain a motorist following a traffic stop entails some minimal level of objective justification for detention. Reasonable suspicion is something more than an inchoate and unparticularized hunch, but less than the level of suspicion required for probable cause. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Subjective intentions play no role in ordinary, probable-cause Fourth Amendment analysis. If an officer has probable cause to stop a violator, the stop is objectively reasonable and any ulterior motivation is irrelevant. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Temporary detention of individuals during the stop of an automobile by the police, even if only for a brief period and for a limited purpose, constitutes a seizure of persons within the meaning of this provision. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

To detain a motorist for further investigation past the time reasonably necessary to conduct a routine investigation incident to a traffic stop, an officer must have a reasonable, articulable suspicion that the motorist

is involved in criminal activity unrelated to the traffic violation. Reasonable suspicion for further detention must exist after the point that an officer issues a citation. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Whether a police officer has a reasonable suspicion to detain a motorist for further investigation past the time reasonably necessary to conduct a routine investigation incident to a traffic stop based on sufficient articulable facts depends on the totality of the circumstances. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Article I, sec. 9.

Electrocution as an execution method violates the constitutional prohibition against cruel and unusual punishment because it will inflict intolerable pain unnecessary to cause death in enough executions to present a substantial risk that any prisoner will suffer unnecessary and wanton pain in a judicial execution by electrocution. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

In a method of execution challenge, "wanton" means that the method itself is inherently cruel. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

The death penalty, when properly imposed by a state, does not violate either the 8th or the 14th Amendments to the U.S. Constitution or the state Constitution's proscription against inflicting cruel and unusual punishment. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

The prohibition against cruel and unusual punishment in the federal and state Constitutions is a restraint upon the exercise of legislative power. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

The relevant legal standards in deciding whether electrocution is cruel and unusual punishment are whether the State's chosen method of execution (1) presents a substantial risk that a prisoner will suffer unnecessary and wanton pain in an execution, (2) violates the evolving standards of decency that mark a mature society, and (3) minimizes physical violence and mutilation of the prisoner's body. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

Whether a method of execution violates the constitutional prohibition against cruel and unusual punishment presents a question of law. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

Whether a method of inflicting the death penalty inherently imposes a significant risk of causing pain in an execution is a question of fact. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

Whether the Legislature intended to cause pain in selecting a punishment is irrelevant to a constitutional challenge that a statutorily imposed method of punishment violates the prohibition against cruel and unusual punishment. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

Article I, sec. 11.

A witness' testimony is not the result of unconstitutional coercion simply because it is motivated by a legitimate fear of a death sentence. State v. Lotter, 278 Neb. 466, 771 N.W.2d 551 (2009).

Perjury per se is not a ground for collateral attack on a judgment. State v. Lotter, 278 Neb. 466, 771 N.W.2d 551 (2009).

True promises of leniency are not proscribed when made by persons authorized to make them. State v. Lotter, 278 Neb. 466, 771 N.W.2d 551 (2009).

When the reliability of a given witness may be determinative of guilt or innocence, nondisclosure of evidence in the prosecutor's file which is relevant to the witness' credibility violates due process, irrespective of the good faith or bad faith of the prosecution. State v. Lotter, 278 Neb. 466, 771 N.W.2d 551 (2009).

Where the testimony is in any way relevant to a case, the knowing use of perjured testimony by the prosecution deprives a criminal defendant of his or her right to a fair trial. State v. Lotter, 278 Neb. 466, 771 N.W.2d 551 (2009).

There is no federal Sixth Amendment constitutional right to effective standby counsel, and there is no right to effective assistance of standby counsel under this provision. State v. Gunther, 278 Neb. 173, 768 N.W.2d 453 (2009).

A criminal defendant who proceeds pro se is held to the same trial standard as if he or she were represented by counsel, and it is not up to the trial court to conduct the defense of a pro se defendant. State v. Gunther, 271 Neb. 874, 716 N.W.2d 691 (2006).

A defendant does not have a constitutional right to receive personal instruction from the trial judge on courtroom procedure. State v. Gunther, 271 Neb. 874, 716 N.W.2d 691 (2006).

A defendant who elects to represent himself or herself cannot thereafter complain that the quality of his or her own defense amounted to a denial of effective assistance of counsel. State v. Gunther, 271 Neb. 874, 716 N.W.2d 691 (2006).

A knowing and intelligent waiver of the right to counsel can be inferred from a defendant's conduct. State v. Gunther, 271 Neb. 874, 716 N.W.2d 691 (2006).

A waiver of counsel need not be prudent, just knowing and intelligent. State v. Gunther, 271 Neb. 874, 716 N.W.2d 691 (2006).

In order to determine whether a defendant's self-representation rights have been respected, the primary focus must be on whether the defendant had a fair chance to present his or her case in his or her own way. State v. Gunther, 271 Neb. 874, 716 N.W.2d 691 (2006).

In order to waive the constitutional right to counsel, the waiver must be made voluntarily, knowingly, and intelligently. State v. Gunther, 271 Neb. 874, 716 N.W.2d 691 (2006).

The fact that a defendant has had the advice of counsel throughout his or her prosecution is an indication that the defendant's waiver of counsel and election to represent himself or herself was knowing and voluntary. State v. Gunther, 271 Neb. 874, 716 N.W.2d 691 (2006).

Article I, sec. 12.

Double jeopardy protects a defendant against cumulative punishments for convictions on the same offense; however, it does not prohibit the State from prosecuting a defendant for multiple offenses in a single prosecution. State v. Humbert, 272 Neb. 428, 722 N.W.2d 71 (2006).

Article I, sec. 16.

Only the clearest proof suffices to establish the unconstitutionality of a statute as a bill of attainder. State v. Galindo, 278 Neb. 599, 774 N.W.2d 190 (2009).

Article I, sec. 22.

Because the right to participate in representative government is not implicated by a referendum proceeding, the constitutional right to vote is not violated by the Nebraska Constitution's limitations on the right to refer legislative enactments to the voters. Pony Lake Sch. Dist. v. State Committee for Reorg., 271 Neb. 173, 710 N.W.2d 609 (2006).

The right to vote under this provision does not extend beyond issues involving the right to participate in representative government. Pony Lake Sch. Dist. v. State Committee for Reorg., 271 Neb. 173, 710 N.W.2d 609 (2006).

Article II, sec. 1.

Nebraska's separation of powers clause prohibits the three governmental branches from exercising the duties and prerogatives of another branch and prohibits a branch from improperly delegating its own duties and prerogatives, except as the constitution directs or permits. In re Petition of Nebraska Community Corr. Council, 274 Neb. 225, 738 N.W.2d 850 (2007).

The Legislature may not delegate its lawmaking function to the executive or judicial branches. In re Petition of Nebraska Community Corr. Council, 274 Neb. 225, 738 N.W.2d 850 (2007).

This provision of the Nebraska Constitution prohibits the Legislature from mandating that the Supreme Court adopt sentencing guidelines for felony drug offenses. In re Petition of Nebraska Community Corr. Council, 274 Neb. 225, 738 N.W.2d 850 (2007).

In Nebraska, the distribution of powers clause prohibits one branch of government from exercising the duties of another branch. Nebraska Coalition for Ed. Equity v. Heineman, 273 Neb. 531, 731 N.W.2d 164 (2007).

Article III, sec. 2.

An appellate court makes no attempt to judge the wisdom or the desirability of enacting initiative amendments. State ex rel. Johnson v. Gale, 273 Neb. 889, 734 N.W.2d 290 (2007).

The people of this state may amend their Constitution in any way they see fit, provided the amendments do not violate the federal Constitution or conflict with federal statutes or treaties. State ex rel. Johnson v. Gale, 273 Neb. 889, 734 N.W.2d 290 (2007).

Article III, sec. 3.

Sponsors who obtain the signatures of more than 5 percent but less than 10 percent of Nebraska's registered voters on a referendum petition are not entitled to have the contested enactment suspended pending a referendum election. Pony Lake Sch. Dist. v. State Committee for Reorg., 271 Neb. 173, 710 N.W.2d 609 (2006).

This provision specifically reserves to the people the power of referendum and clearly defines the scope of that right and its limitations. Pony Lake Sch. Dist. v. State Committee for Reorg., 271 Neb. 173, 710 N.W.2d 609 (2006).

Article III, sec. 4.

The rule under this provision that "legislation which hampers or renders ineffective the power reserved to the people is unconstitutional" has no application outside of regulating legislation intended to facilitate the initiative or referendum procedures. Pony Lake Sch. Dist. v. State Committee for Reorg., 271 Neb. 173, 710 N.W.2d 609 (2006).

Article III, sec. 12.

Subsection (3) of this provision operates only to determine whether an expired legislative term will count as a full term toward disqualification to seek a third consecutive term. State ex rel. Johnson v. Gale, 273 Neb. 889, 734 N.W.2d 290 (2007).

Article III, sec. 17.

An impeachment trial is conducted as a civil proceeding, and the standard of proof for a conviction of impeachment is clear and convincing evidence. Nebraska Legislature on behalf of State v. Hergert, 271 Neb. 976, 720 N.W.2d 372 (2006).

The Nebraska Supreme Court's role as fact finder is limited to finding whether the Legislature has shown by clear and convincing evidence that an officer is guilty of one or more impeachable offenses. Nebraska Legislature on behalf of State v. Hergert, 271 Neb. 976, 720 N.W.2d 372 (2006).

This provision limits the Nebraska Supreme Court's judgment to removal from office and disqualification to hold other state offices. This provision specifically provides that the party impeached, whether convicted or acquitted, shall nevertheless be liable to prosecution and punishment according to law. Thus, the Nebraska Constitution explicitly provides that a conviction of impeachment is not the same as a criminal conviction and that impeachment sanctions cannot rise to the level of criminal punishment. Because criminal conviction is not at stake in an impeachment proceeding, a "beyond a reasonable doubt" standard of proof is not required. Nebraska Legislature on behalf of State v. Hergert, 271 Neb. 976, 720 N.W.2d 372 (2006).

Article III, sec. 19.

When the services for which compensation is granted are rendered prior to the date on which the terms of compensation are determined, the benefits awarded are not compensation but are a gratuity, and the payment of such benefits violates this provision. It follows that when the services for which compensation is paid are rendered after the date on which the terms of compensation are established, the benefits awarded are not a gratuity, and the payment of such benefits does not violate this provision. City of Omaha v. City of Elkhorn, 276 Neb. 70, 752 N.W.2d 137 (2008).

Article III, sec. 27.

This provision provides the only restriction on the Legislature's power to determine the effective date of its enactments. Pony Lake Sch. Dist. v. State Committee for Reorg., 271 Neb. 173, 710 N.W.2d 609 (2006).

Article IV, sec. 5.

The phrase "misdemeanor in office" is a term of art, and the word "misdemeanor" in this phrase is not used as it is in a criminal context. An officer's conduct need not rise to the level of an indictable offense to be considered an impeachable offense. Nebraska Legislature on behalf of State v. Hergert, 271 Neb. 976, 720 N.W.2d 372 (2006).

Article V, sec. 2.

The Supreme Court has original jurisdiction to consider habeas corpus proceedings, but does not ordinarily entertain original actions, unless some good reason is shown why the application was not made to a county or district court. Smeal Fire Apparatus Co. v. Kreikemeier, 271 Neb. 616, 715 N.W.2d 134 (2006).

Article V, sec. 22.

This provision is not self-executing, but instead requires legislative action for waiver of the State's sovereign immunity. Livengood v. Nebraska State Patrol Ret. Sys., 273 Neb. 247, 729 N.W.2d 55 (2007).

Article V, sec. 27.

As a statutorily created court of limited and special jurisdiction, a juvenile court has only such authority as has been conferred on it by statute. In re Interest of Veronica H., 272 Neb. 370, 721 N.W.2d 651 (2006).

Article VII, sec. 1.

The appropriate level of scrutiny in constitutional challenges to school funding decisions is whether the state action is rationally related to a legitimate government purpose. Citizens for Eq. Ed. v. Lyons-Decatur Sch. Dist., 274 Neb. 278, 739 N.W.2d 742 (2007).

This provision of the constitution does not confer a fundamental right to equal and adequate funding of schools. Citizens for Eq. Ed. v. Lyons-Decatur Sch. Dist., 274 Neb. 278, 739 N.W.2d 742 (2007).

Article VII, sec. 5.

Restitution ordered in an amount not exceeding the actual damage sustained by the victim, pursuant to section 29-2280, is not a penalty within the meaning of this provision and is constitutional. State v. Moyer, 271 Neb. 776, 715 N.W.2d 565 (2006).

Article VIII, sec. 1.

Sections 77-132 and 77-1359 do not violate this provision. Agena v. Lancaster Cty. Bd. of Equal., 276 Neb. 851, 758 N.W.2d 363 (2008).

This provision and section 6 provide that the Legislature can empower a city to tax, but article XI authorizes a city with a limitation of powers home rule charter to exercise that power to tax without first waiting for express delegation. Home Builders Assn. v. City of Lincoln, 271 Neb. 353, 711 N.W.2d 871 (2006).

Article VIII, sec. 1A.

A property tax in furtherance of compliance with an interstate compact is, for purposes of analysis under this provision, a property tax levied by the State for state purposes. Garey v. Nebraska Dept. of Nat. Resources, 277 Neb. 149, 759 N.W.2d 919 (2009).

Section 2-3225(1)(d) violates the prohibition against levying a property tax for state purposes found in this provision and is therefore unconstitutional. Garey v. Nebraska Dept. of Nat. Resources, 277 Neb. 149, 759 N.W.2d 919 (2009).

Article VIII, sec. 6.

Section 1 and this provision provide that the Legislature can empower a city to tax, but article XI authorizes a city with a limitation of powers home rule charter to exercise that power to tax without first waiting for express delegation. Home Builders Assn. v. City of Lincoln, 271 Neb. 353, 711 N.W.2d 871 (2006).

Article VIII, sec. 9.

Section 81-8,305 does not violate this provision. Pavers, Inc. v. Board of Regents, 276 Neb. 559, 755 N.W.2d 400 (2008).

Article XIII, sec. 3.

This provision prevents the state or any of its governmental subdivisions from extending the state's credit to private enterprise; it is designed to prohibit the state from acting as a surety or guarantor of the debt of another. Japp v. Papio-Missouri River NRD, 273 Neb. 779, 733 N.W.2d 551 (2007).

STATUTES OF THE STATE OF NEBRASKA

24-109.

Nebraska's impeachment statutes specifically provide that a state officer may be impeached notwithstanding the offense for which said officer is tried occurred during a term of office immediately preceding. Nebraska Legislature on behalf of State v. Hergert, 271 Neb. 976, 720 N.W.2d 372 (2006).

24-312.

Jurisdiction under subsection (3) of this section is separate from the invocation of jurisdiction under section 25-2740. Mahmood v. Mahmud, 279 Neb. 390, 778 N.W.2d 426 (2010).

24-517.

In common-law and equity actions relating to decedents' estates, the county courts have concurrent original jurisdiction with the district courts. When the jurisdiction of the county court and the district court is concurrent, the basic principles of judicial administration require that the court which first acquires jurisdiction should retain it to the exclusion of the other court. Washington v. Conley, 273 Neb. 908, 734 N.W.2d 306 (2007).

24-722.

A clear violation of the Nebraska Code of Judicial Conduct constitutes, at a minimum, a violation of subsection (6) of this section. In re Complaint Against Lindner, 271 Neb. 323, 710 N.W.2d 866 (2006).

24-734.

Where defendant participated in a sentencing hearing at chambers in a county other than the county in which he was convicted and made no objection as to venue, his implied consent was sufficient to satisfy the consent requirement of subdivision (1)(d) of this section. State v. Bruna, 14 Neb. App. 408, 710 N.W.2d 329 (2006).

24-1106.

Subsection (1) of this section does not require that all constitutional arguments, no matter how insubstantial, bypass review by the Court of Appeals. For the constitutionality of a statute to be genuinely "involved" in an appeal, the constitutional issue must be real and substantial; not merely colorable. For a constitutional claim to be real and substantial, the contention must disclose a contested matter of right, which presents a legitimate question involving some fair doubt and reasonable room for disagreement. State v. Nelson, 274 Neb. 304, 739 N.W.2d 199 (2007).

25-201.01.

The dismissal of a plaintiff's first action for failure to abide by the progression standards is a dismissal because of a lack of action under this section. Zitterkopf v. Maldonado, 273 Neb. 145, 727 N.W.2d 696 (2007).

This section includes a savings clause for actions filed in federal court that are dismissed because of the loss of diversity jurisdiction. Brodine v. Blue Cross Blue Shield, 272 Neb. 713, 724 N.W.2d 321 (2006).

25-205.

In a suit against the guarantors of a promissory note that contains an optional acceleration clause, the statute of limitations for an action on the whole indebtedness due begins to run from the time the creditor takes positive action indicating that the creditor has elected to exercise the option. City of Lincoln v. Hershberger, 272 Neb. 839, 725 N.W.2d 787 (2007).

In this case, the general 5-year statute of limitations must yield to the 3-year provision in a health insurance policy because such provision is authorized by the statutes regulating health insurance policies. Brodine v. Blue Cross Blue Shield, 272 Neb. 713, 724 N.W.2d 321 (2006).

A cause of action on an insurer's duty to defend does not run until the underlying action is resolved against the insured. Dutton-Lainson Co. v. Continental Ins. Co., 271 Neb. 810, 716 N.W.2d 87 (2006).

25-207.

A claim for damages caused by a continuing tort can be maintained for injuries caused by conduct occurring within the statutory limitations period. When there are continuing or repeated wrongs that are capable of being terminated, a claim accrues every day the wrong continues or each time it is repeated, the result being that a plaintiff is only barred from recovering damages that were ascertainable prior to the statutory period preceding the lawsuit. Alston v. Hormel Foods Corp., 273 Neb. 422, 730 N.W.2d 376 (2007).

In the context of a professional relationship, a continuous relationship may toll the statute of limitations but requires that there be a continuity of the relationship and services for the same or a related subject matter after the alleged professional negligence. Anonymous v. St. John Lutheran Church, 14 Neb. App. 42, 703 N.W.2d 918 (2005).

25-213.

Under this section, a person is within the age of 20 years until he or she becomes 21 years old. Carruth v. State, 271 Neb. 433, 712 N.W.2d 575 (2006).

A mental disorder within the meaning of this section is an incapacity which disqualifies one from acting for the protection of one's rights. Anonymous v. St. John Lutheran Church, 14 Neb. App. 42, 703 N.W.2d 918 (2005).

A person with a mental disorder is one who suffers from a condition of mental derangement which actually prevents the sufferer from understanding his or her legal rights or from instituting legal action. Anonymous v. St. John Lutheran Church, 14 Neb. App. 42, 703 N.W.2d 918 (2005).

25-217.

The provisions of this section requiring service of process are not applicable to condemnation actions. Wooden v. County of Douglas, 275 Neb. 971, 751 N.W.2d 151 (2008).

Pursuant to this section, an action is dismissed by operation of law as to any defendant who is named and who is not served with process within 6 months after the complaint is filed. Reid v. Evans, 273 Neb. 714, 733 N.W.2d 186 (2007).

25-222.

In order for a continuous relationship to toll the statute of limitations regarding a claim for malpractice, there must be a continuity of the relationship and services for the same or related subject matter after the alleged professional negligence. Bellino v. McGrath North, 274 Neb. 130, 738 N.W.2d 434 (2007).

The discovery exception of this section is a tolling provision which permits the filing of an action after the 2-year statute of limitations only in those circumstances where the cause of action was not discovered and could not reasonably have been discovered within that period. Carruth v. State, 271 Neb. 433, 712 N.W.2d 575 (2006).

25-319.

An individual who cannot maintain his or her individual cause of action against a defendant is unqualified to represent a purported class in a class action. Lynch v. State Farm Mut. Auto. Ins. Co., 275 Neb. 136, 745 N.W.2d 291 (2008).

25-322.

An order reviving an action, whether the order was entered in proceedings under this section or under sections 25-1403 to 25-1420, is not a final order from which an appeal may immediately be taken. The order may be reviewed after final judgment in the case. Platte Valley Nat. Bank v. Lasen, 273 Neb. 602, 732 N.W.2d 347 (2007).

25-328.

The existence of a statutory right of intervention before trial does not prevent a court of equity from allowing intervention after judgment. Meister v. Meister, 274 Neb. 705, 742 N.W.2d 746 (2007).

The interest required as a prerequisite to intervention is a direct and legal interest in the controversy, which is an interest of such character that the intervenor will lose or gain by the direct operation and legal effect of the judgment which may be rendered in the action. Koch v. Aupperle, 274 Neb. 52, 737 N.W.2d 869 (2007).

In order to intervene under this section, the intervenor must have a direct and legal interest of such character that the intervenor will lose or gain by the direct operation and legal effect of the judgment which may be rendered in the action. Spear T Ranch v. Knaub, 271 Neb. 578, 713 N.W.2d 489 (2006).

Under equity principles, laches, or unreasonable delay, is a proper reason to deny intervention. Merz v. Seeba, 271 Neb. 117, 710 N.W.2d 91 (2006).

Intervention after judgment cannot be obtained as a matter of right. Miller v. Commercial Contractors Equip., 14 Neb. App. 606, 711 N.W.2d 893 (2006).

25-330.

Seeking leave to intervene by motion, and not by complaint, is not a procedural bar to intervention under this section. State ex rel. Lanman v. Board of Cty. Commissioners, 277 Neb. 492, 763 N.W.2d 392 (2009).

25-415.

A forum is seriously inconvenient only if one party would be effectively deprived of a meaningful day in court. Polk Cty. Rec. Assn. v. Susquehanna Patriot Leasing, 273 Neb. 1026, 734 N.W.2d 750 (2007).

A forum selection clause can be avoided for fraud only when the fraud relates to procurement of the forum selection clause itself, standing independently from the remainder of the agreement. Polk Cty. Rec. Assn. v. Susquehanna Patriot Leasing, 273 Neb. 1026, 734 N.W.2d 750 (2007).

A party seeking to avoid a contractual forum selection clause bears a heavy burden of showing that the clause should not be enforced, and, accordingly, the party seeking to avoid the forum selection clause bears the burden of proving that one of the statutory exceptions applies. Polk Cty. Rec. Assn. v. Susquehanna Patriot Leasing, 273 Neb. 1026, 734 N.W.2d 750 (2007).

Aside from factual findings, a ruling on a motion to dismiss pursuant to this section is subject to de novo review. Where the trial court's decision is based upon the complaint and its own determination of disputed factual issues, an appellate court reviews the factual findings under the "clearly erroneous" standard. Polk Cty. Rec. Assn. v. Susquehanna Patriot Leasing, 273 Neb. 1026, 734 N.W.2d 750 (2007).

In the absence of one of the five listed exceptions, this section requires dismissal of an action only when the forum selection clause is mandatory. If the forum selection clause is permissive rather than mandatory, this section does not require dismissal of the Nebraska action. Polk Cty. Rec. Assn. v. Susquehanna Patriot Leasing, 273 Neb. 1026, 734 N.W.2d 750 (2007).

The proper procedure in Nebraska courts for a party to enforce a forum selection clause naming another state as a forum is to file a motion to dismiss pursuant to this section. Polk Cty. Rec. Assn. v. Susquehanna Patriot Leasing, 273 Neb. 1026, 734 N.W.2d 750 (2007).

25-517.02.

Substitute service cannot be effectively completed by using certified mail; this section allows only for the use of first-class mail. Thornton v. Thornton, 13 Neb. App. 912, 704 N.W.2d 243 (2005).

25-534.

This section did not apply when the defendant in a paternity action did not appear in the action. State v. Buckhalter, 273 Neb. 443, 730 N.W.2d 340 (2007).

Service of agency's final decision was completed upon mailing pursuant to this section rather than upon receipt of decision by petitioner's attorney. Roubal v. State, 14 Neb. App. 554, 710 N.W.2d 359 (2006).

25-536.

Nebraska's long-arm statute confers jurisdiction over a noncustodial parent who removes a minor child from the child's Nebraska home under the guise of exercising visitation rights in another jurisdiction and then intentionally subjects the child to harm before returning her to this state. S.L. v. Steven L., 274 Neb. 646, 742 N.W.2d 734 (2007).

Nebraska's long-arm statute extends Nebraska's jurisdiction over nonresidents having any contact with or maintaining any relation to this state as far as the U.S. Constitution permits. S.L. v. Steven L., 274 Neb. 646, 742 N.W.2d 734 (2007).

A parent company had sufficient minimum contacts with Nebraska for a Nebraska court to exercise personal jurisdiction where the parent company contracted with its Nebraska subsidiary, coordinated the exchange of equipment between the subsidiary and other centers, prepared all tax reports, provided all forms necessary for operations in Nebraska, and operated a toll-free telephone number and Web site accessible from Nebraska. Erickson v. U-Haul Internat., 274 Neb. 236, 738 N.W.2d 453 (2007).

25-824.

A jury's special finding does not abrogate the trial court's discretion to determine whether a party is entitled to attorney fees under subsection (2) of this section. Harrington v. Farmers Union Co-op. Ins. Co., 13 Neb. App. 484, 696 N.W.2d 485 (2005).

Construing subsection (2) of this section in pari materia with section 25-824.01, the use of the term "shall" in this subsection is directory, rather than mandatory; Nebraska's statutory scheme requires the trial court to "exercise its sound discretion" in determining whether to award attorney fees, and whether a claim or defense was made in bad faith is but one factor to be considered by the trial court. Harrington v. Farmers Union Co-op. Ins. Co., 13 Neb. App. 484, 696 N.W.2d 485 (2005).

25-824.01.

Nebraska's statutory scheme requires the trial court to "exercise its sound discretion" in determining whether to award attorney fees, and whether a claim or defense was made in bad faith is but one factor to be considered by the trial court. Harrington v. Farmers Union Co-op. Ins. Co., 13 Neb. App. 484, 696 N.W.2d 485 (2005).

25-901.

When read in conjunction with this section, section 44-359 prohibits an award of attorney fees to a plaintiff, in a suit against the plaintiff's insurer, who rejects an offer of judgment and later fails to recover more than the amount offered. Dutton-Lainson Co. v. Continental Ins. Co., 279 Neb. 365, 778 N.W.2d 433 (2010).

For an insurer to take advantage of the protection of this section, the insurer must expressly comply with the requirement that an offer to allow judgment be made. Young v. Midwest Fam. Mut. Ins. Co., 272 Neb. 385, 722 N.W.2d 13 (2006).

Read together, this section and section 44-359 prohibit an award of attorney fees to a plaintiff, in a suit against the plaintiff's insurer, who rejects an offer to allow judgment and later fails to recover more than the amount offered. Young v. Midwest Fam. Mut. Ins. Co., 272 Neb. 385, 722 N.W.2d 13 (2006).

This section applies to offers to allow judgment against a defendant, which, under the plain meaning of this section, are not equivalent to settlement offers. Young v. Midwest Fam. Mut. Ins. Co., 272 Neb. 385, 722 N.W.2d 13 (2006).

25-910.

This section requires that when notice of a motion is required and if affidavits are to be used on the hearing, the notice shall state that fact. Galaxy Telecom v. SRS, Inc., 13 Neb. App. 178, 689 N.W.2d 866 (2004).

25-1026.

As a general rule, a garnishee owes a duty to act in good faith and answer fully and truthfully all proper interrogatories presented to him. Petersen v. Central Park Properties, 275 Neb. 220, 745 N.W.2d 884 (2008).

25-1028.

If the garnishee fails to answer interrogatories, it is presumed that the garnishee is indebted to the judgment debtor in the full amount of the judgment creditor's claim. This is a rebuttable presumption. Petersen v. Central Park Properties, 275 Neb. 220, 745 N.W.2d 884 (2008).

25-1072.

A court of equity has the power to interpret its own injunctive decree if a party later claims that a provision is unclear. Smeal Fire Apparatus Co. v. Kreikemeier, 279 Neb. 661, 782 N.W.2d 848 (2010).

In a civil contempt proceeding, a district court has inherent power to order compensatory relief when a contemnor has violated its order or judgment; overruling Kasparek v. May, 174 Neb. 732, 119 N.W.2d 512 (1963). Smeal Fire Apparatus Co. v. Kreikemeier, 279 Neb. 661, 782 N.W.2d 848 (2010).

In determining whether a party is in contempt of an order, a court may not expand an earlier order's prohibitory or mandatory language beyond a reasonable interpretation considering the purposes for which the order was entered. Smeal Fire Apparatus Co. v. Kreikemeier, 279 Neb. 661, 782 N.W.2d 848 (2010).

25-1079.

All reasonable damages may be recovered by an enjoined party if the injunction was granted in error. Reasonable attorney fees incurred in dissolving the bond may also be recovered. Koch v. Aupperle, 277 Neb. 560, 763 N.W.2d 415 (2009).

25-1115.

This section has not been construed so as to require a trial court to reduce to writing all the admonitions which it may be proper to give the jury while the trial is in progress. State v. Claycamp, 14 Neb. App. 675, 714 N.W.2d 455 (2006).

25-1116.

If it becomes necessary to give further instructions to the jury during deliberation, the proper practice is to call the jury into open court and to give any additional instructions in writing in the presence of the parties or their counsel. State v. Gutierrez, 272 Neb. 995, 726 N.W.2d 542 (2007).

25-1124.

When polling the jury, the trial court is not required to go beyond the procedure specified in this section by inquiring into the basis for the jury's determination of the percentage of a party's negligence, because such inquiry would invade the province of the jury. Anis v. BryanLGH Health System, 14 Neb. App. 372, 707 N.W.2d 60 (2005).

25-1127.

Unsolicited, specific findings recited by the trial court during the hearing on a motion for new trial, and written by the court in the order denying that motion, may supplant the general finding made in the initial judgment. C. Goodrich, Inc. v. Thies, 14 Neb. App. 170, 705 N.W.2d 451 (2005).

25-1142.

In order to make a sufficient showing for a new trial on the ground of newly discovered evidence, the proof in support thereof must show that such evidence is now available which neither the litigant nor counsel could have discovered by the exercise of reasonable diligence and that the evidence is not merely cumulative, but competent, relevant, and material, and of such character as to reasonably justify a belief that its admission would bring about a different result if a new trial were granted. Betterman v. Department of Motor Vehicles, 273 Neb. 178, 728 N.W.2d 570 (2007).

25-1224.

A DNA sample is not documentary in nature and is not discoverable under this section. State v. McKinney, 273 Neb. 346, 730 N.W.2d 74 (2007).

25-1273.01.

The language of this section, in combination with section 27-802, indicates a clear intention by the Legislature to create an independent avenue to admit deposition testimony. Walton v. Patil, 279 Neb. 974, 783 N.W.2d 438 (2010).

25-1301.

For a final judgment to exist, there must be an order that is both signed by the court and file stamped and dated by the clerk of the court. Kilgore v. Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Servs., 277 Neb. 456, 763 N.W.2d 77 (2009).

This section sets forth two ministerial requirements for a final judgment: the rendition of the judgment and the entry thereof. Kilgore v. Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Servs., 277 Neb. 456, 763 N.W.2d 77 (2009).

25-1315.

Where section 25-1315.03 and subsection (1) of this section are in conflict, section 25-1315.03 controls. R & D Properties v. Altech Constr. Co., 279 Neb. 74, 776 N.W.2d 493 (2009).

A "final order" is a prerequisite to an appellate court's obtaining jurisdiction of an appeal initiated pursuant to subsection (1) of this section. Connelly v. City of Omaha, 278 Neb. 311, 769 N.W.2d 394 (2009).

By its terms, subsection (1) of this section is implicated only where multiple causes of action are presented or multiple parties are involved, and a final judgment is entered as to one of the parties or causes of action. Connelly v. City of Omaha, 278 Neb. 311, 769 N.W.2d 394 (2009).

This section permits a judgment to become final only under the limited circumstances set forth in the statute. Connelly v. City of Omaha, 278 Neb. 311, 769 N.W.2d 394 (2009).

With the enactment of subsection (1) of this section, one may bring an appeal pursuant to such section only when (1) multiple causes of action or multiple parties are present, (2) the court enters a "final order" within the meaning of section 25-1902 as to one or more but fewer than all of the causes of action or parties, and (3) the trial court expressly directs the entry of such final order and expressly determines that there is no just reason for delay of an immediate appeal. Therefore, to be appealable, an order must satisfy the final order requirements of section 25-1902 and, additionally, where implicated, subsection (1) of this section. Connelly v. City of Omaha, 278 Neb. 311, 769 N.W.2d 394 (2009).

A postconviction motion presents a single cause of action, and the various facts alleged as evidence that the defendant is entitled to postconviction relief are but multiple theories of recovery. State v. Poindexter, 277 Neb. 936, 766 N.W.2d 391 (2009).

The trial court's mere oral announcement of its judgment, without a written entry that is signed by the court, file stamped, and dated, is insufficient to render final judgment. Kilgore v. Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Servs., 277 Neb. 456, 763 N.W.2d 77 (2009).

A trial court considering certification of a final judgment under this section should weigh factors such as (1) the relationship between the adjudicated and unadjudicated claims; (2) the possibility that the need for review might or might not be mooted by future developments in the trial court; (3) the possibility that the reviewing court might be obliged to consider the same issue a second time; (4) the presence or absence of a claim or counterclaim which could result in setoff against the judgment sought to be made final; and (5) miscellaneous factors such as delay, economic and solvency considerations, shortening the time of trial, frivolity of competing claims, expense, and the like. Cerny v. Todco Barricade Co., 273 Neb. 800, 733 N.W.2d 877 (2007).

Certification of a final judgment must be reserved for the unusual case in which the costs and risks of multiplying the number of proceedings and of overcrowding the appellate docket are outbalanced by pressing needs of the litigants for an early and separate judgment as to some claims or parties. Cerny v. Todco Barricade Co., 273 Neb. 800, 733 N.W.2d 877 (2007).

In deciding whether to grant certification under subsection (1) of this section, a trial court must address two distinct issues. A trial court must first determine that it is dealing with a "final judgment." It must be a "judgment" in the sense that it is a decision upon a cognizable claim for relief, and it must be "final" in the sense that it is an ultimate disposition of an individual claim entered in the course of a multiple claims action. Once having found finality, the trial court must go on to determine whether there is any just reason for delay. Cerny v. Todco Barricade Co., 273 Neb. 800, 733 N.W.2d 877 (2007).

One may bring an appeal pursuant to this section only when (1) multiple causes of action or multiple parties are present, (2) the court enters a "final order" within the meaning of section 25-1902 as to one or more but fewer than all of the causes of action or parties, and (3) the trial court expressly directs the entry of such final order and expressly determines that there is no just reason for delay of an immediate appeal. Cerny v. Todco Barricade Co., 273 Neb. 800, 733 N.W.2d 877 (2007).

The power this section confers upon the trial judge should only be used in the infrequent harsh case as an instrument for the improved administration of justice, based on the likelihood of injustice or hardship to the parties of a delay in entering a final judgment as to part of the case. Cerny v. Todco Barricade Co., 273 Neb. 800, 733 N.W.2d 877 (2007).

When a trial court concludes that entry of judgment under this section is appropriate, it should ordinarily make specific findings setting forth the reasons for its order. Cerny v. Todco Barricade Co., 273 Neb. 800, 733 N.W.2d 877 (2007).

25-1315.03.

Where this section and section 25-1315(1) are in conflict, this section controls. R & D Properties v. Altech Constr. Co., 279 Neb. 74, 776 N.W.2d 493 (2009).

25-1329.

A "judgment," for purposes of a motion to alter or amend a judgment pursuant to this section, is the final determination of the rights of the parties in an action, or a court's final consideration and determination of the respective rights and obligations of the parties to an action as those rights and obligations presently exist. Timmerman v. Neth, 276 Neb. 585, 755 N.W.2d 798 (2008).

A "judgment," for purposes of this section, does not include an appellate decision of a district court. Timmerman v. Neth, 276 Neb. 585, 755 N.W.2d 798 (2008).

If, and only if, an amendment to a final judgment or decree affects the rights or obligations of the parties or creates a right of appeal that did not exist, a motion to alter or amend the amended judgment or decree terminates the running of the time for appeal from the original judgment or decree. Law Offices of Ronald J. Palagi v. Howard, 275 Neb. 334, 747 N.W.2d 1 (2008).

A motion to alter or amend is not an appropriate motion to file after the decision of a district court where the district court is functioning as an intermediate court of appeals and the motion does not toll the time for filing a notice of appeal. Goodman v. City of Omaha, 274 Neb. 539, 742 N.W.2d 26 (2007).

25-1332.

There is a difference between an issue of fact and a genuine issue as to any material fact within the meaning of this section. Recio v. Evers, 278 Neb. 405, 771 N.W.2d 121 (2009).

25-1401.

A survival claim is governed by the 4-year residual statute of limitations for tortious conduct, rather than the 2-year statute of limitations applicable to wrongful death claims. Corona de Camargo v. Schon, 278 Neb. 1045, 776 N.W.2d 1 (2009).

25-1403.

An order reviving an action, whether the order was entered in proceedings under section 25-322 or under this section to section 25-1420, is not a final order from which an appeal may immediately be taken. The order may be reviewed after final judgment in the case. Platte Valley Nat. Bank v. Lasen, 273 Neb. 602, 732 N.W.2d 347 (2007).

25-1405.

Upon the cessation of a personal representative's powers as a result of his or her death, the personal injury action in which he or she is the plaintiff, while not abating but still surviving, becomes suspended or dormant

until such time as it is revived or stricken from the docket in accordance with the procedure set forth by statute. Linch v. Northport Irr. Dist., 14 Neb. App. 842, 717 N.W.2d 522 (2006).

25-1408.

An order reviving an action, whether the order was entered in proceedings under section 25-322 or under sections 25-1403 to 25-1420, is not a final order from which an appeal may immediately be taken. The order may be reviewed after final judgment in the case. Platte Valley Nat. Bank v. Lasen, 273 Neb. 602, 732 N.W.2d 347 (2007).

25-1415.

Where the record did not show that the plaintiff died more than 1 year prior to the trial court's order dismissing the cause for lack of prosecution, that order could not be construed as an order striking the action from the docket. Linch v. Northport Irr. Dist., 14 Neb. App. 842, 717 N.W.2d 522 (2006).

25-1506.

When a defendant requests a stay of sale pursuant to this section, the defendant is precluded from appealing from the foreclosure decree. Deutsche Bank Nat. Trust Co. v. Siegel, 279 Neb. 174, 777 N.W.2d 259 (2010).

25-1515.

The date on which a workers' compensation court award is filed in a district court pursuant to section 48-188 is the date of the judgment for purposes of computing when the judgment becomes dormant. Weber v. Gas 'N Shop, 278 Neb. 49, 767 N.W.2d 746 (2009).

The dormancy provisions of this section apply to an award of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court which is filed in the district court pursuant to section 48-188, and the date on which a workers' compensation award is filed in the district court is the date of judgment for purposes of computing when the judgment becomes dormant. Allen v. Immanuel Med. Ctr., 278 Neb. 41, 767 N.W.2d 502 (2009).

25-1531.

Confirmation of judicial sales rests largely within the discretion of the trial court and will not be reviewed except for manifest abuse of such discretion. Deutsche Bank Nat. Trust Co. v. Siegel, 279 Neb. 174, 777 N.W.2d 259 (2010).

25-1901.

When an entity such as a city council is exercising its judicial functions, the petition in error statute is the proper method for challenging such actions. Johnson v. City of Kearney, 277 Neb. 481, 763 N.W.2d 103 (2009).

Where a city building board of review received evidence and considered statements by the applicant and city officials before making its determination of whether the facts supported the notice of violation, the board exercised "judicial functions." McNally v. City of Omaha, 273 Neb. 558, 731 N.W.2d 573 (2007).

25-1902.

An order of contempt in a postjudgment proceeding to enforce a previous final judgment is a final order for appeal purposes; the contempt order affects a substantial right, made upon a summary application in an action after judgment. Smeal Fire Apparatus Co. v. Kreikemeier, 279 Neb. 661, 782 N.W.2d 848 (2010).

For appeal purposes, the distinction between criminal and civil contempt sanctions has no relevance to whether a party may appeal from a final order in a supplemental postjudgment contempt proceeding. Smeal Fire Apparatus Co. v. Kreikemeier, 279 Neb. 661, 782 N.W.2d 848 (2010).

In determining whether a party can appeal from an order clarifying an injunction, the critical question is whether the order merely interprets the decree or modifies the decree in a way that affects a party's substantial

right. A court's order clarifying a permanent injunction is a final order only if it changes the parties' legal relationship by expanding or relaxing the terms, dissolving the injunction, or granting additional injunctive relief. Smeal Fire Apparatus Co. v. Kreikemeier, 279 Neb. 661, 782 N.W.2d 848 (2010).

An order denying a motion to vacate or modify a final order affects a substantial right upon a summary application in an action after judgment, and is itself a final, appealable order. Capitol Construction v. Skinner, 279 Neb. 419, 778 N.W.2d 721 (2010).

With the enactment of section 25-1315(1), one may bring an appeal pursuant to such section only when (1) multiple causes of action or multiple parties are present, (2) the court enters a "final order" within the meaning of this section as to one or more but fewer than all of the causes of action or parties, and (3) the trial court expressly directs the entry of such final order and expressly determines that there is no just reason for delay of an immediate appeal. Therefore, to be appealable, an order must satisfy the final order requirements of this section and, additionally, where implicated, section 25-1315(1). Connelly v. City of Omaha, 278 Neb. 311, 769 N.W.2d 394 (2009).

An order granting an evidentiary hearing on some issues presented in a postconviction motion but denying a hearing on others is a final order. State v. Poindexter, 277 Neb. 936, 766 N.W.2d 391 (2009).

Under this section, the three types of final orders which may be reviewed on appeal are (1) an order which affects a substantial right in an action and which in effect determines the action and prevents a judgment, (2) an order affecting a substantial right made during a special proceeding, and (3) an order affecting a substantial right made on summary application in an action after a judgment is rendered. Kilgore v. Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Servs., 277 Neb. 456, 763 N.W.2d 77 (2009).

Proceedings regarding modification of a marital dissolution, which are controlled by section 42-364, are special proceedings as defined by this section. Steven S. v. Mary S., 277 Neb. 124, 760 N.W.2d 28 (2009).

Under this section, custody determinations are considered special proceedings. Steven S. v. Mary S., 277 Neb. 124, 760 N.W.2d 28 (2009).

A proceeding under section 30-2454 to remove a personal representative for cause is a special proceeding within the meaning of this section. In re Estate of Nemetz, 273 Neb. 918, 735 N.W.2d 363 (2007).

An order reviving an action is not a final order from which an appeal may immediately be taken; the order may be reviewed after final judgment in the case. Platte Valley Nat. Bank v. Lasen, 273 Neb. 602, 732 N.W.2d 347 (2007).

The resolution of a motion to amend a postconviction motion to assert additional claims does not affect a substantial right and is not a final order under this section. State v. Hudson, 273 Neb. 42, 727 N.W.2d 219 (2007).

A proceeding to determine the competency of an accused to stand trial is a special proceeding within the meaning of this section. An order finding the accused competent to stand trial is not a final order from which an appeal may be taken under section 25-1911. If an accused is found guilty, he may raise the issue of his competency on appeal. State v. Lassek, 272 Neb. 523, 723 N.W.2d 320 (2006).

A substantial right can be affected by an order if the right is irrevocably lost by operation of the order, while a substantial right is not affected when that right can be effectively vindicated in an appeal from the final judgment. State v. Vela, 272 Neb. 287, 721 N.W.2d 631 (2006).

None of the many steps or proceedings necessary or permitted to be taken in an action to commence it, to join issues in it, and conduct it to a final hearing and judgment can be a special proceeding within the terms of this section. State v. Vela, 272 Neb. 287, 721 N.W.2d 631 (2006).

An order denying a petition to invalidate pursuant to section 43-1507 and motion to dismiss is a final order for purposes of this section. In re Interest of Enrique P. et al., 14 Neb. App. 453, 709 N.W.2d 676 (2006).

In cases where section 29-1819.02 does not apply, an order overruling a motion to withdraw a plea does not affect a substantial right in a special proceeding and therefore does not constitute a final, appealable order. State v. Cisneros, 14 Neb. App. 112, 704 N.W.2d 550 (2005).

25-1905.

The timely filing of the praecipe for transcript with the clerk of the district court satisfies the jurisdictional filing requirement, even if the tribunal does not timely prepare and furnish the transcript for filing with the clerk of the district court. McNally v. City of Omaha, 273 Neb. 558, 731 N.W.2d 573 (2007).

25-1911.

A proceeding to determine the competency of an accused to stand trial is a special proceeding within the meaning of section 25-1902. An order finding the accused competent to stand trial is not a final order from which an appeal may be taken under this section. If an accused is found guilty, he may raise the issue of his competency on appeal. State v. Lassek, 272 Neb. 523, 723 N.W.2d 320 (2006).

25-1912.

This section does not expressly require a notice of appeal to display a trial court docket number, or be filed in a particular trial court docket; instead, it requires only a notice of intention to prosecute an appeal from a judgment, decree, or final order of the district court. A notice of appeal filed under the wrong docket number is not fatal to appellate jurisdiction. Hearst-Argyle Prop. v. Entrex Comm. Servs., 279 Neb. 468, 778 N.W.2d 465 (2010).

The tolling motions listed in subsection (3) of this section are ineffective when a district court is acting as an intermediate court of appeals. Timmerman v. Neth, 276 Neb. 585, 755 N.W.2d 798 (2008).

Pursuant to subsection (3) of this section, when a motion terminating the 30-day appeal period is filed by either party, a notice of appeal filed before the court announces its decision upon the terminating motion has no effect and an appellate court acquires no jurisdiction, whether the notice of appeal is filed before or after the timely filing of the terminating motion. State v. Blair, 14 Neb. App. 190, 707 N.W.2d 8 (2005).

An appellant's designation in the notice of appeal of the wrong court was not necessarily fatal, where the notice was timely forwarded to the proper appellate court and no opposing party claimed to have suffered prejudice. In re Guardianship of Breeahana C., 14 Neb. App. 182, 706 N.W.2d 66 (2005).

Section 29-2315.01 must be read in pari material with this section and mandates that when an appellate court grants the State leave to docket an appeal, the State must file a notice of appeal within 30 days in order to perfect jurisdiction in the appellate court. State v. Kissell, 13 Neb. App. 209, 690 N.W.2d 194 (2004).

25-1914.

Under section 43-2,106.01, an appeal taken in the same manner as an appeal from district court includes the appeal bond requirement set forth in this section. In re Interest of Kayla F. et al., 13 Neb. App. 679, 698 N.W.2d 468 (2005).

25-1937.

Subsection (5) of section 23-114.01 provides for a right of appeal to the district court from a decision by the county planning commission or county board of commissioners or supervisors, without setting forth any procedure for prosecuting the appeal. Therefore, the appeal procedure in this section is also implicated. In re Application of Olmer, 275 Neb. 852, 752 N.W.2d 124 (2008).

25-2001.

A district court sitting as an appellate court has the same power to reconsider its orders, both inherently and under this section, as it does when it is a court of original jurisdiction. Capitol Construction v. Skinner, 279 Neb. 419, 778 N.W.2d 721 (2010).

A party seeking to set aside a judgment after term for fraud under subsection (4)(b) of this section must prove that he or she exercised due diligence at the former trial and was not at fault or negligent in the failure to secure a just decision. Nielsen v. Nielsen, 275 Neb. 810, 749 N.W.2d 485 (2008).

A district court may freely correct clerical errors after notice of appeal has been filed up until the time the parties submit the case at the conclusion of arguments. After that time, the district court must obtain leave of the appellate court to fix a clerical error in a prior order. Eicher v. Mid America Fin. Invest. Corp., 275 Neb. 462, 748 N.W.2d 1 (2008).

Pursuant to subsection (3) of this section, "pendency" refers to the period of time after notice of appeal has been filed but before the parties have submitted the case at argument. Eicher v. Mid America Fin. Invest. Corp., 275 Neb. 462, 748 N.W.2d 1 (2008).

"Submitted for decision" refers to the period after the case was submitted at oral argument but before appellate court's opinion has issued. Eicher v. Mid America Fin. Invest. Corp., 275 Neb. 462, 748 N.W.2d 1 (2008).

The county court may correct clerical mistakes in judgments, orders, or other parts of the record and errors therein arising from oversight or omission by issuing an order nunc pro tunc as provided in subsection (3) of this section. State v. Ziemann, 14 Neb. App. 117, 705 N.W.2d 59 (2005).

Under this section, a nunc pro tunc matter is not submitted for decision in the appellate court until after the hearing. State v. Ziemann, 14 Neb. App. 117, 705 N.W.2d 59 (2005).

25-2009.

The county court may correct clerical mistakes in judgments, orders, or other parts of the record and errors therein arising from oversight or omission by issuing an order nunc pro tunc as provided in section 25-2001(3). State v. Ziemann, 14 Neb. App. 117, 705 N.W.2d 59 (2005).

25-21,149.

When the plaintiff's pleadings in a declaratory judgment action put the defendant on notice of the remedy sought, a trial court may order relief which is clearly within the scope of its declaratory judgment. Conversely, when a plaintiff's requested relief is not clearly within the scope of a court's declaratory judgment, the court should grant such relief only for a plaintiff's concurrent or subsequent cause of action or the plaintiff's application for supplemental relief under section 25-21,156. Wetovick v. County of Nance, 279 Neb. 773, 782 N.W.2d 298 (2010).

A justiciable issue requires a present substantial controversy between parties having adverse legal interests susceptible to immediate resolution and capable of present judicial enforcement. City of Fremont v. Kotas, 279 Neb. 720, 781 N.W.2d 456 (2010).

An action for declaratory judgment cannot be used to decide the legal effect of a state of facts which are future, contingent, or uncertain. City of Fremont v. Kotas, 279 Neb. 720, 781 N.W.2d 456 (2010).

The existence of a justiciable issue is a fundamental requirement to a court's exercise of its discretion to grant declaratory relief. City of Fremont v. Kotas, 279 Neb. 720, 781 N.W.2d 456 (2010).

25-21,156.

When the plaintiff's pleadings in a declaratory judgment action put the defendant on notice of the remedy sought, a trial court may order relief which is clearly within the scope of its declaratory judgment. Conversely, when a plaintiff's requested relief is not clearly within the scope of a court's declaratory judgment, the court should grant such relief only for a plaintiff's concurrent or subsequent cause of action or the plaintiff's application for supplemental relief under this section. Wetovick v. County of Nance, 279 Neb. 773, 782 N.W.2d 298 (2010).

25-21,158.

Under this section, attorney fees are not taxed as "costs." Without another source of statutory authority permitting attorney fees to be taxed as costs, the prevailing party cannot recover attorney fees in a declaratory judgment action. Wetovick v. County of Nance, 279 Neb. 773, 782 N.W.2d 298 (2010).

25-21,185.07.

The Legislature did not intend for the comparative negligence scheme to apply in actions based on strict liability after February 8, 1992. Shipler v. General Motors Corp., 271 Neb. 194, 710 N.W.2d 807 (2006).

25-21,185.09.

The language of this section allows a jury to compare a plaintiff's contributory negligence to the negligence of a defendant or defendants. It does not provide that the plaintiff's negligence may be applied in the plaintiff's cause of action based upon strict liability in tort. Shipler v. General Motors Corp., 271 Neb. 194, 710 N.W.2d 807 (2006).

The trial court's refusal to determine a party negligent as a matter of law did not prejudice the other party, where evidence that both parties were negligent required the trial court to instruct the jury to weigh the relative contributions of the parties' negligence and the jury found both parties to be negligent. Howe v. Hinzman, 14 Neb. App. 544, 710 N.W.2d 669 (2006).

25-21,185.10.

This section contemplates a process by which the finder of fact determines the total noneconomic damages suffered by the plaintiff as the result of injuries proximately caused by the negligence of multiple defendants; then, it allocates a portion of the total to each defendant "in direct proportion to that defendant's percentage of negligence." Sinsel v. Olsen, 279 Neb. 38, 777 N.W.2d 54 (2009).

When, because of the settlement with one of the defendants, the action no longer involves multiple party defendants, then this section is no longer applicable. Tadros v. City of Omaha, 273 Neb. 935, 735 N.W.2d 377 (2007).

This section does not provide that one defendant's negligence may be compared to another in a cause of action for strict liability in tort. Shipler v. General Motors Corp., 271 Neb. 194, 710 N.W.2d 807 (2006).

25-21,185.11.

When a claimant settles with a joint tort-feasor, the claimant forfeits joint and several liability for economic damages and cannot recover from a nonsettling joint tort-feasor more than that tort-feasor's proportionate share of liability. Tadros v. City of Omaha, 273 Neb. 935, 735 N.W.2d 377 (2007).

25-21,187.

Maintenance of a building, within the meaning of subsection (1) of this section, does not encompass the ordinary activities associated with management of commercial property. Kuhn v. Wells Fargo Bank of Neb., 278 Neb. 428, 771 N.W.2d 103 (2009).

25-21,206.

The waiver of immunity under this section is broad enough to encompass class action suits. Livengood v. Nebraska State Patrol Ret. Sys., 273 Neb. 247, 729 N.W.2d 55 (2007).

25-21,237.

Nebraska law applied to a tort action arising from an automobile accident that occurred in Colorado when both the driver and the injured party were residents of Nebraska at the time of the accident, the trip began and was intended to end in Nebraska, the parties lived and worked in Nebraska, and their relationship was centered in Nebraska. Heinze v. Heinze, 274 Neb. 595, 742 N.W.2d 465 (2007).

Under the Restatement (Second) of Conflict of Laws section 146 (1971), the law of the site of an injury is usually applied to determine liability, except where another state has a more significant relationship on a particular issue. The fact that Nebraska has a guest statute provides this state with a more significant relationship to the parties when they are residents of Nebraska. Heinze v. Heinze, 274 Neb. 595, 742 N.W.2d 465 (2007).

25-21,239.

Where the plaintiff's injury resulted from the operation of a truck outside the State of Nebraska, there was no finding of liability under this section. Erickson v. U-Haul Internat., 278 Neb. 18, 767 N.W.2d 765 (2009).

25-2221.

In conjunction with this section and subsection (13) of section 49-801, a political subdivision has until the end of the last day of the 6-month period after a claimant has filed a tort claim upon which to make a final disposition of such claim. Geddes v. York County, 273 Neb. 271, 729 N.W.2d 661 (2007).

This section establishes a uniform rule applicable alike to the construction of statutes and to matters of practice, which the Nebraska Supreme Court has regularly applied in computing time periods specified in other statutes. Geddes v. York County, 273 Neb. 271, 729 N.W.2d 661 (2007).

25-2301.02.

A frivolous legal position is one wholly without merit, that is, without rational argument based on the law or on the evidence. Tyler v. Nebraska Dept. of Corr. Servs., 13 Neb. App. 795, 701 N.W.2d 847 (2005).

Principles of liberal construction apply to the review of a denial of a motion to proceed in forma pauperis upon the ground that the complaint was frivolous. Tyler v. Nebraska Dept. of Corr. Servs., 13 Neb. App. 795, 701 N.W.2d 847 (2005).

25-2602.02.

When a contract containing an arbitration clause is governed by federal law, the failure to include the statutory language of this section does not make the arbitration clause unenforceable. Aramark Uniform & Career Apparel v. Hunan, Inc., 276 Neb. 700, 757 N.W.2d 205 (2008).

When a contract which attempts to establish binding arbitration as the sole remedy fails to strictly comply with this section, the arbitration clause is voidable and unenforceable. Kramer v. Eagle Eye Home Inspections, 14 Neb. App. 691, 716 N.W.2d 749 (2006).

25-2613.

A court may refuse to enforce an arbitration award that is contrary to a public policy that is explicit, well defined, and dominant. Such a public policy must be ascertained by reference to laws and legal precedents, not from general considerations of supposed public interests; but the arbitration award need not itself violate positive law to be unenforceable as against public policy. State v. Henderson, 277 Neb. 240, 762 N.W.2d 1 (2009).

25-2620.

In reviewing a trial court's decision to vacate, modify, or confirm an arbitration award under Nebraska's Uniform Arbitration Act, an appellate court is obligated to reach a conclusion independent of the trial court's ruling regarding questions of law; however, the trial court's factual findings will not be set aside on appeal unless clearly erroneous. Aramark Uniform & Career Apparel v. Hunan, Inc., 276 Neb. 700, 757 N.W.2d 205 (2008).

25-2740.

Jurisdiction under section 24-312(3) is separate from the invocation of jurisdiction under this section. Mahmood v. Mahmud, 279 Neb. 390, 778 N.W.2d 426 (2010).

27-101.

In proceedings where the Nebraska Evidence Rules apply, the admissibility of evidence is controlled by the Nebraska Evidence Rules; judicial discretion is involved only when the rules make discretion a factor in determining admissibility. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

When a state evidence rule is substantially similar to a corresponding federal rule of evidence, state courts may look to federal decisions interpreting the corresponding federal rule for guidance in construing the state rule. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Where the Nebraska Evidence Rules commit the evidentiary question at issue to the discretion of the trial court, an appellate court reviews the admissibility of evidence for an abuse of discretion. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

27-103.

In order to predicate error upon a ruling of the court refusing to permit a witness to testify, or to answer a specific question, the record must show an offer to prove the facts sought to be elicited. State v. Schreiner, 276 Neb. 393, 754 N.W.2d 742 (2008); Sturzenegger v. Father Flanagan's Boys' Home, 276 Neb. 327, 754 N.W.2d 406 (2008).

Subsection (1)(b) of this section allows an appellate court to find error in an exclusionary ruling when the substance of the evidence was apparent from the context even without an offer of proof. State v. Rodriguez, 272 Neb. 930, 726 N.W.2d 157 (2006).

27-104.

Unlike its counterpart in the Federal Rules of Evidence, subsection (1) of this section requires a court to first determine whether evidence is admissible under the hearsay rules before considering whether it is properly authenticated. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

27-201.

A court may judicially notice adjudicative facts, which are not subject to reasonable dispute, at any stage of the proceeding. Pennfield Oil Co. v. Winstrom, 276 Neb. 123, 752 N.W.2d 588 (2008).

An appellate court may take judicial notice of a document, including briefs filed in an appeal, in a separate but related action concerning the same subject matter in the same court. Pennfield Oil Co. v. Winstrom, 276 Neb. 123, 752 N.W.2d 588 (2008).

In interwoven and interdependent cases, an appellate court may examine its own records and take judicial notice of the proceedings and judgment in a former action involving one of the parties. Pennfield Oil Co. v. Winstrom, 276 Neb. 123, 752 N.W.2d 588 (2008).

27-401.

The term "pertinent" as used within the context of section 27-404(1)(b) is synonymous with the term "relevant" as used in this section. State v. Floyd, 277 Neb. 502, 763 N.W.2d 91 (2009).

An airline ticket stub found in the defendant's pocket, which showed that the defendant had a seat on a flight from Los Angeles, California, to Las Vegas, Nevada, and from which it could be inferred that he lied to a state trooper about driving straight back to Michigan from Washington, was probative of the defendant's consciousness of guilt and, thus, relevant in the prosecution for possession of a controlled substance with intent to deliver. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Evidence is "relevant" if it tends in any degree to alter the probability of a material fact. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Evidence of a defendant's consciousness of guilt is relevant as a circumstance supporting an inference that the defendant is guilty of the crime charged. When the evidence is sufficient to justify an inference that the defendant acted with consciousness of guilt, the fact finder can consider such evidence even if the conduct could be explained in another way. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Relevancy of evidence requires only that the degree of probativeness be something more than nothing. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

The exercise of judicial discretion is implicit in determining the relevance of evidence, and a trial court's decision regarding relevance will not be reversed absent an abuse of discretion. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Unlike general denials of guilt, a defendant's exculpatory statements of fact that are proved to be false at trial are probative of the defendant's consciousness of guilt. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

In a malpractice action involving professional negligence, the burden of proof is upon the plaintiff to demonstrate the generally recognized medical standard of care, that there was a deviation from that standard by the defendant, and that the deviation was the proximate cause of the plaintiff's alleged injuries. Karel v. Nebraska Health Sys., 274 Neb. 175, 738 N.W.2d 831 (2007).

27-403.

Under this section, evidence may be excluded if its probative value is substantially outweighed by the danger of unfair prejudice, confusion of the issues, or misleading the jury. State v. Sellers, 279 Neb. 220, 777 N.W.2d 779 (2010).

The fact that evidence is prejudicial is not enough to require exclusion under this section, because most, if not all, of the evidence a party offers is calculated to be prejudicial to the opposing party; it is only the evidence which has a tendency to suggest a decision on an improper basis that is unfairly prejudicial under this section. State v. Daly, 278 Neb. 903, 775 N.W.2d 47 (2009).

Under this section, evidence may be excluded if its probative value is substantially outweighed by the danger of unfair prejudice, confusion of the issues, or misleading the jury, but only evidence tending to suggest a decision on an improper basis is unfairly prejudicial. State v. Gutierrez, 272 Neb. 995, 726 N.W.2d 542 (2007).

The fact that evidence is prejudicial is not enough to require exclusion under this section, because most, if not all, of the evidence a party offers is calculated to be prejudicial to the opposing party; it is only evidence which has a tendency to suggest a decision on an improper basis that is unfairly prejudicial under this section. State v. Robinson, 272 Neb. 582, 724 N.W.2d 35 (2006).

27-404.

The term "pertinent" as used within the context of subsection (1)(b) of this section is synonymous with the term "relevant" as used in section 27-401. State v. Floyd, 277 Neb. 502, 763 N.W.2d 91 (2009).

Evidence of a plaintiff's prior bad acts may be admitted, pursuant to subsection (2) of this section, where it rebuts the plaintiff's evidence of damages. Sturzenegger v. Father Flanagan's Boys' Home, 276 Neb. 327, 754 N.W.2d 406 (2008).

Evidence of prior bad acts which is relevant for any purpose other than to show the actor's propensity is admissible under subsection (2) of this section. Evidence that is offered for a proper purpose is often referred to as having "special" or "independent relevance," which means its relevance does not depend on its tendency to show propensity. Sturzenegger v. Father Flanagan's Boys' Home, 276 Neb. 327, 754 N.W.2d 406 (2008).

Whether subsection (2) of this section or section 27-608(2) applies to the admissibility of other-acts evidence depends on the purpose for which the proponent introduced the other-acts evidence. Subsection (2) of this section applies when extrinsic evidence is offered as relevant to a material issue in the case. Section 27-608(2) applies when extrinsic evidence is offered to impeach a witness, to show the character of the witness for untruthfulness – in other words, where the only theory of relevance is impeachment by prior misconduct. So, because section 27-608(2) affects only evidence of prior instances of conduct when properly relevant solely for the purpose of attacking or supporting a witness' credibility, it in no way affects the admission of evidence of such prior acts for other purposes under subsection (2) of this section. Sturzenegger v. Father Flanagan's Boys' Home, 276 Neb. 327, 754 N.W.2d 406 (2008).

In a prosecution for child abuse, evidence of previous abuse of a child is admissible to show absence of accident only if the state shows by a preponderance of the evidence that there is a connection between the defendant and the child's injuries. State v. Kuehn, 273 Neb. 219, 728 N.W.2d 589 (2007).

Bad acts that form the factual setting of the crime in issue or that form an integral part of the crime charged are not covered under subsection (2) of this section. State v. Robinson, 271 Neb. 698, 715 N.W.2d 531 (2006).

In a murder trial, evidence of the defendant's returning from a city and of a vehicle the defendant drove being burned in a field in that city was intrinsic to the crimes for which he was charged. Accordingly, the trial court did not err in admitting this evidence without first conducting a hearing pursuant to this section. State v. Robinson, 271 Neb. 698, 715 N.W.2d 531 (2006).

Where evidence of other crimes is so blended or connected with the ones on trial so that proof of one incidentally involves the others, or explains the circumstances, or tends logically to prove any element of the crime charged, it is admissible as an integral part of the immediate context of the crime charged. When the other crimes evidence is so integrated, it is not extrinsic and therefore not governed by this section. State v. Robinson, 271 Neb. 698, 715 N.W.2d 531 (2006).

27-406.

Evidence was insufficient to show a routine or habit within the meaning of this section, because a single incident did not establish a routine, and the relevance of the evidence depended on the claim that the actor engaged in a deliberate volitional act, not a habit. State v. Edwards, 278 Neb. 55, 767 N.W.2d 784 (2009).

Admissibility of habit evidence depends on the trial judge's evaluation of the particular facts and is thus reviewed for an abuse of discretion. Borley Storage & Transfer Co. v. Whitted, 271 Neb. 84, 710 N.W.2d 71 (2006).

27-410.

The fact of conviction resulting from a nolo contendere plea may be used in a subsequent proceeding. In re Interest of Verle O., 13 Neb. App. 256, 691 N.W.2d 177 (2005).

27-504.

Section 38-3131 does not nullify the rule set forth in subdivision (2)(a) of this section. In re Interest of Dennis W., 14 Neb. App. 827, 717 N.W.2d 488 (2006).

This section sets forth the physician-patient privilege that applies to individuals such as a licensed psychologist; such privilege is nullified in proceedings to hospitalize the patient for physical, mental, or emotional illness if the physician, in the course of diagnosis or treatment, has determined that the patient is in need of hospitalization. In re Interest of Dennis W., 14 Neb. App. 827, 717 N.W.2d 488 (2006).

27-606.

A juror's knowledge about the burden of proof is personal knowledge that is not directly related to the litigation at issue and is not extraneous information. Malchow v. Doyle, 275 Neb. 530, 748 N.W.2d 28 (2008).

When polling the jury, the trial court is not required to go beyond the procedure specified in section 25-1124 by inquiring into the basis for the jury's determination of the percentage of a party's negligence, because such inquiry would invade the province of the jury. Anis v. BryanLGH Health System, 14 Neb. App. 372, 707 N.W.2d 60 (2005).

27-608.

The application of subsection (2) of this section to exclude extrinsic evidence of a witness' conduct is limited to instances where the evidence is introduced to show a witness' general character for truthfulness. Evidence relevant to a material issue is not rendered inadmissible because it happens to include references to specific bad acts of a witness, and such evidence should be admitted where it is introduced to disprove a specific fact material to the case. Subsection (2) of this section does not bar evidence introduced to contradict – and which the jury might find to disprove – a witness' testimony as to a material issue of the case. Sturzenegger v. Father Flanagan's Boys' Home, 276 Neb. 327, 754 N.W.2d 406 (2008).

Whether section 27-404(2) or this section applies to the admissibility of other-acts evidence depends on the purpose for which the proponent introduced the other-acts evidence. Section 27-404(2) applies when extrinsic

evidence is offered as relevant to a material issue in the case. This section applies when extrinsic evidence is offered to impeach a witness, to show the character of the witness for untruthfulness – in other words, where the only theory of relevance is impeachment by prior misconduct. So, because subsection (2) of this section affects only evidence of prior instances of conduct when properly relevant solely for the purpose of attacking or supporting a witness' credibility, it in no way affects the admission of evidence of such prior acts for other purposes under section 27-404(2). Sturzenegger v. Father Flanagan's Boys' Home, 276 Neb. 327, 754 N.W.2d 406 (2008).

27-611.

When the object of cross-examination is to collaterally ascertain the accuracy or credibility of the witness, some latitude should be permitted, and the scope of such latitude is ordinarily subject to the discretion of the trial judge. State v. Kuehn, 273 Neb. 219, 728 N.W.2d 589 (2007).

27-615.

The general rule is that witnesses shall be excluded from a proceeding at the request of a party; this rule has certain exceptions, including a person whose presence is shown by a party to be essential to the presentation of its cause. In re Interest of Dennis W., 14 Neb. App. 827, 717 N.W.2d 488 (2006).

27-702.

Fundamentally, it is always the burden of the proponent of the evidence to establish the necessary foundation for its admission, including its scientific reliability under Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 509 U.S. 579, 113 S. Ct. 2786, 125 L. Ed. 2d 469 (1993), and Schafersman v. Agland Coop, 262 Neb. 215, 631 N.W.2d 862 (2001). State v. Casillas, 279 Neb. 820, 782 N.W.2d 882 (2010).

The horizontal gaze nystagmus test involves scientific knowledge and falls generally under the rules of Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 509 U.S. 579, 113 S. Ct. 2786, 125 L. Ed. 2d 469 (1993), and Schafersman v. Agland Coop, 262 Neb. 215, 631 N.W.2d 862 (2001). State v. Casillas, 279 Neb. 820, 782 N.W.2d 882 (2010).

To sufficiently call specialized knowledge into question under Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 509 U.S. 579, 113 S. Ct. 2786, 125 L. Ed. 2d 469 (1993), and Schafersman v. Agland Coop, 262 Neb. 215, 631 N.W.2d 862 (2001), is to object with enough specificity so that the court understands what is being challenged and can accordingly determine the necessity and extent of any pretrial proceeding. State v. Casillas, 279 Neb. 820, 782 N.W.2d 882 (2010).

A trial court should admit expert testimony if there are good grounds for the expert's conclusion notwithstanding the judge's belief that there are better grounds for some alternative conclusion. King v. Burlington Northern Santa Fe Ry. Co., 277 Neb. 203, 762 N.W.2d 24 (2009).

Absent evidence that an expert's testimony grows out of the expert's own prelitigation research or that an expert's research has been subjected to peer review, experts must show that they reached their opinions by following an accepted scientific method or procedure as it is practiced by others in their field. King v. Burlington Northern Santa Fe Ry. Co., 277 Neb. 203, 762 N.W.2d 24 (2009).

An expert's opinion must be based on good grounds, not mere subjective belief or unsupported speculation. "Good grounds" mean an inference or assertion derived by scientific method and supported by appropriate validation. King v. Burlington Northern Santa Fe Ry. Co., 277 Neb. 203, 762 N.W.2d 24 (2009).

Before admitting expert opinion testimony, a trial court must determine whether the expert's knowledge, skill, experience, training, and education qualify the witness as an expert. If the opinion involves scientific or specialized knowledge, trial courts must also determine whether the reasoning or methodology underlying the expert's opinion is scientifically valid. King v. Burlington Northern Santa Fe Ry. Co., 277 Neb. 203, 762 N.W.2d 24 (2009).

If the data underlying an expert's opinion involving scientific or specialized knowledge are so lacking in probative force and reliability that no reasonable expert could base an opinion on them, an opinion which rests entirely upon them must be excluded. King v. Burlington Northern Santa Fe Ry. Co., 277 Neb. 203, 762 N.W.2d 24 (2009).

In determining the admissibility of an expert's opinion, the court must focus on the validity of the underlying principles and methodology – not the conclusions that they generate. King v. Burlington Northern Santa Fe Ry. Co., 277 Neb. 203, 762 N.W.2d 24 (2009).

The relevant factors for assessing the reliability or scientific validity of an expert's opinion are whether (1) the theory or technique can be, or has been, tested; (2) the theory or technique has been subjected to peer review and publication; (3) there is a known or potential rate of error; (4) there are standards controlling the technique's operation; and (5) the theory or technique enjoys general acceptance within the relevant scientific community. King v. Burlington Northern Santa Fe Ry. Co., 277 Neb. 203, 762 N.W.2d 24 (2009).

Trial courts are not required to delve into every possible error in the data underlying an expert's opinion involving scientific or specialized knowledge unless it is raised by the party opposing the admission of the expert's opinion. King v. Burlington Northern Santa Fe Ry. Co., 277 Neb. 203, 762 N.W.2d 24 (2009).

Under the framework set out in Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 509 U.S. 579, 113 S. Ct. 2786, 125 L. Ed. 2d 469 (1993), and Schafersman v. Agland Coop, 262 Neb. 215, 631 N.W.2d 862 (2001), the proponent of expert testimony must establish by a preponderance of the evidence that (1) the reasoning or methodology underlying an expert's testimony is scientifically valid and (2) the reasoning or methodology can be properly applied to the facts. King v. Burlington Northern Santa Fe Ry. Co., 277 Neb. 203, 762 N.W.2d 24 (2009).

The first portion of analysis under Daubert v. Merrell Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 509 U.S. 579, 113 S. Ct. 2786, 125 L. Ed. 2d 469 (1993), and Schafersman v. Agland Coop, 262 Neb. 215, 631 N.W.2d 862 (2001), establishes the standard of reliability; the second portion assesses whether the scientific evidence will assist the trier of fact to understand the evidence or determine a fact in issue by providing a valid scientific connection to the pertinent inquiry as a precondition to admissibility. McNeel v. Union Pacific RR. Co., 276 Neb. 143, 753 N.W.2d 321 (2008).

Under the analysis in Daubert v. Merrell Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 509 U.S. 579, 113 S. Ct. 2786, 125 L. Ed. 2d 469 (1993), and Schafersman v. Agland Coop, 262 Neb. 215, 631 N.W.2d 862 (2001), expert testimony lacks "fit" when a large analytical leap must be made between the facts and the opinion. McNeel v. Union Pacific RR. Co., 276 Neb. 143, 753 N.W.2d 321 (2008).

Expert witness' background and research provided sufficient foundation for her opinion despite her statement that her opinion was her "best guess." Orchard Hill Neighborhood v. Orchard Hill Mercantile, 274 Neb. 154, 738 N.W.2d 820 (2007).

Under this section, a witness can testify concerning scientific, technical, or other specialized knowledge only if the witness is qualified as an expert. Jackson v. Brotherhood's Relief & Comp. Fund, 273 Neb. 1013, 734 N.W.2d 739 (2007).

An expert's opinion is ordinarily admissible under this section if the witness (1) qualifies as an expert, (2) has an opinion that will assist the trier of fact, (3) states his or her opinion, and (4) is prepared to disclose the basis of that opinion on cross-examination. State v. Gutierrez, 272 Neb. 995, 726 N.W.2d 542 (2007); State v. Robinson, 272 Neb. 582, 724 N.W.2d 35 (2006).

The mental health board did not abuse its discretion in receiving the opinion of a licensed psychologist on the subject's mental health when the psychologist evaluated the subject, qualified as an expert, and had an opinion which would assist the board. In re Interest of Michael U., 14 Neb. App. 918, 720 N.W.2d 403 (2006).

27-801.

Before the trier of facts may consider testimony under the coconspirator exception to the hearsay rule, a prima facie case establishing the existence of the conspiracy must be shown by independent evidence. State v. Hudson, 279 Neb. 6, 775 N.W.2d 429 (2009).

The coconspirator exception to the hearsay rule is applicable regardless of whether a conspiracy has been charged in the information or not. State v. Hudson, 279 Neb. 6, 775 N.W.2d 429 (2009).

The purpose of requiring independent evidence to establish a conspiracy is to prevent the danger of hearsay evidence being lifted by its own bootstraps, i.e., relying on the hearsay statements to establish the conspiracy,

and then using the conspiracy to permit the introduction of what would otherwise be hearsay testimony in evidence. State v. Hudson, 279 Neb. 6, 775 N.W.2d 429 (2009).

To be admissible, the statements of the coconspirator must have been made while the conspiracy was pending and in furtherance of its objects. State v. Hudson, 279 Neb. 6, 775 N.W.2d 429 (2009).

A party on appeal may not assert a different ground for an objection to the admission of evidence than was offered to the trial court. But an appellate court can consider whether the record clearly shows an exhibit was admissible for the truth of the matter asserted under a different rule from the one erroneously applied by the trial court when both parties had a fair opportunity to develop the record on the underlying facts. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

A party's possession of a written statement can be an adoption of what its contents reveal under circumstances that tie the party to the document in a meaningful way. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

A written assertion offered to prove the truth of the matter asserted is a hearsay statement unless it falls within an exception or exclusion under the hearsay rules. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

A coconspirator's idle chatter or casual conversation about past events is generally not considered to be in furtherance of the conspiracy purposes of this section. State v. Gutierrez, 272 Neb. 995, 726 N.W.2d 542 (2007).

Statements made by a coconspirator in furtherance of avoiding capture or punishment are made in furtherance of the conspiracy within the meaning of this section. State v. Gutierrez, 272 Neb. 995, 726 N.W.2d 542 (2007).

Subsection (4)(b)(v) of this section governs only the admissibility of testimony about out-of-court statements made by a coconspirator – not the admissibility of all the other testimony offered by the same witness. It is irrelevant to the direct testimony of a coconspirator. There is no reason why a witness cannot testify to the existence of a conspiracy, and that the defendant was a participant, and then testify to out-of-court statements made by the alleged coconspirators. State v. Gutierrez, 272 Neb. 995, 726 N.W.2d 542 (2007).

The "in furtherance" language of this section is to be construed broadly. State v. Gutierrez, 272 Neb. 995, 726 N.W.2d 542 (2007).

To be admissible, the statements of a coconspirator must have been made while the conspiracy was pending and in furtherance of its objects. If the statements took place after the conspiracy had ended, or if merely narrative of past events, they are not admissible. In other words, for an out-of-court statement to be admissible under subsection (4)(b)(v) of this section, there must be evidence that there was a conspiracy involving the declarant and the nonoffering party and that the statement was made during the course and in furtherance of the conspiracy. State v. Gutierrez, 272 Neb. 995, 726 N.W.2d 542 (2007).

Out-of-court statements of two unavailable witnesses who said they were at a restaurant at the time of the murder were offered for the purpose of proving that such statements were false, and thus, the trial court erred in excluding them as hearsay. State v. Robinson, 271 Neb. 698, 715 N.W.2d 531 (2006).

27-802.

The language of section 25-1273.01, in combination with this section, indicates a clear intention by the Legislature to create an independent avenue to admit deposition testimony. Walton v. Patil, 279 Neb. 974, 783 N.W.2d 438 (2010).

A trial judge does not have discretion to admit inadmissible hearsay statements. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Apart from rulings under the residual hearsay exception, an appellate court reviews for clear error the factual findings underpinning a trial court's hearsay ruling and reviews de novo the court's ultimate determination to admit evidence over a hearsay objection. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

27-803.

Computerized printouts that are merely the visual counterparts to routine electronic business records are usually hearsay, but they can be admissible under the business records exception. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Under subsection (17) of this section, certain published treatises, periodicals, or pamphlets may be admissible, but the foundational requirements must still be met. Jackson v. Brotherhood's Relief & Comp. Fund, 273 Neb. 1013, 734 N.W.2d 739 (2007).

The party seeking to admit a business record under the business records exception to the hearsay rule bears the burden of establishing foundation under a three-part test. First, the proponent must establish that the activity recorded is of a type that regularly occurs in the course of the business' day-to-day activities. Second, the proponent must establish that the record was made as part of a regular business practice at or near the time of the event recorded. Third, the proponent must authenticate the record by a custodian or other qualified witness. State v. Robinson, 272 Neb. 582, 724 N.W.2d 35 (2006).

The reason for excluding business records from the hearsay rule is their circumstantial guarantees of trustworthiness. The business records exception contemplates that certain events are regularly recorded as routine reflections of the day-to-day operations of a business so that the character of the records and their earmarks of reliability import trustworthiness. Thus, the recordation becomes a reliable recitation of the fact. State v. Robinson, 272 Neb. 582, 724 N.W.2d 35 (2006).

When computer-stored records satisfy the business records exception to the hearsay rule, preparing printouts for evidentiary purposes does not deprive the printouts of their character as business records. State v. Robinson, 272 Neb. 582, 724 N.W.2d 35 (2006).

27-804.

Neb. Ct. R. Disc. section 6-332 creates an exception to the hearsay rule as it applies to depositions, and a deposition need no longer satisfy the requirements of subdivision (2)(a) of this section to be admissible under the rules of discovery. Walton v. Patil, 279 Neb. 974, 783 N.W.2d 438 (2010).

An adverse party's knowledge of a statement is not enough to satisfy the notice requirement of subsection (2)(e) of this section. The proponent of the evidence must provide notice before trial to the adverse party of his or her intentions to use the statement to take advantage of the residual hearsay exception under subsection (2)(e) of this section. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Hearsay rulings under the residual hearsay exception are reviewed on appeal for an abuse of discretion. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

The burden to establish a declarant's unavailability is on the party seeking to introduce the declarant's deposition testimony under the hearsay exception for deposition testimony of an unavailable witness. Worth v. Kolbeck, 273 Neb. 163, 728 N.W.2d 282 (2007).

The determination whether a witness is unavailable to appear at trial and give testimony, for purposes of the hearsay exception for deposition testimony of an unavailable witness, is within the discretion of the trial court. Worth v. Kolbeck, 273 Neb. 163, 728 N.W.2d 282 (2007).

Where the appellant submitted an insufficient record for the appellate court to review the trial court's alleged error in admitting deposition testimony under the unavailable witness exception, the trial court's ruling was affirmed because the appellate court had no way of knowing whether an expert's deposition testimony was cumulative or whether other evidence sustained the judgment. Worth v. Kolbeck, 273 Neb. 163, 728 N.W.2d 282 (2007).

In determining admissibility under subsection (2)(e) of this section, a court must examine the circumstances surrounding the declaration in issue and may consider a variety of factors affecting trustworthiness of a statement. State v. Robinson, 271 Neb. 698, 715 N.W.2d 531 (2006).

In determining whether a statement is admissible under subsection (2)(e) of this section, the residual exception to the hearsay rule, a court considers five factors: a statement's trustworthiness, materiality of the statement, probative importance of the statement, interests of justice, and whether notice of the statement's

prospective use as evidence was given to an opponent. State v. Robinson, 271 Neb. 698, 715 N.W.2d 531 (2006).

It is not enough that the adverse party is aware of the unavailable declarant's statement; the proponent of the evidence must provide notice to the adverse party of his or her intentions to use the statement in order to take advantage of the hearsay exception in subsection (2)(e) of this section. State v. Robinson, 271 Neb. 698, 715 N.W.2d 531 (2006).

The trial court did not abuse its discretion in concluding that out-of-court statements were not sufficiently trustworthy to fall within the residual exception to the hearsay rule where the declarant was in police custody when the statements were made. State v. Robinson, 271 Neb. 698, 715 N.W.2d 531 (2006).

27-806.

Under this section, if a hearsay statement is admitted in evidence, a party may discredit the out-of-court declarant by utilizing recognized methods of impeachment. State v. Morrow, 273 Neb. 592, 731 N.W.2d 558 (2007).

Under this section, the declarant of a hearsay statement may be impeached by the introduction of a prior or subsequent statement made by the declarant that is inconsistent with the hearsay statement already admitted at trial. State v. Morrow, 273 Neb. 592, 731 N.W.2d 558 (2007).

27-901.

A court must determine whether there is sufficient foundation evidence for the admission of physical evidence on a case-by-case basis. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

A proponent may authenticate a document under subsection (2)(a) of this section by the testimony of someone with personal knowledge that it is what it is claimed to be, such as a person familiar with its contents. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Because authentication rulings are necessarily fact specific, a trial court has discretion to determine whether evidence has been properly authenticated. We review a trial court's ruling on authentication for abuse of discretion. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

This section does not impose a high hurdle for authentication or identification. A proponent of evidence is not required to conclusively prove the genuineness of the evidence or to rule out all possibilities inconsistent with authenticity. If the proponent's showing is sufficient to support a finding that the evidence is what it purports to be, the proponent has satisfied the requirement of subsection (1) of this section. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Under subsection (2)(d) of this section, a proponent may authenticate a document by circumstantial evidence, or its "[a]ppearance, contents, substance, internal patterns, or other distinctive characteristics, taken in conjunction with circumstances." State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Unlike its counterpart in the Federal Rules of Evidence, section 27-104 requires a court to first determine whether evidence is admissible under the hearsay rules before considering whether it is properly authenticated. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

A document is properly authenticated by evidence sufficient to support a finding that the matter in question is what its proponent claims. State v. Jacobson, 273 Neb. 289, 728 N.W.2d 613 (2007).

A document may be authenticated under subsection (2)(a) of this section by testimony by one with personal knowledge that it is what it is claimed to be, such as a person familiar with its contents. State v. Jacobson, 273 Neb. 289, 728 N.W.2d 613 (2007).

A showing of specific authorship is not always necessary to authenticate a document. State v. Jacobson, 273 Neb. 289, 728 N.W.2d 613 (2007).

Proper authentication may be attained by evidence of appearance, contents, substance, internal patterns, or other distinctive characteristics, taken in conjunction with circumstances, sufficient to support a finding that the matter in question is what it is claimed to be. State v. Jacobson, 273 Neb. 289, 728 N.W.2d 613 (2007).

The authentication requirement does not demand that the proponent of a piece of evidence conclusively demonstrate the genuineness of his or her article, but only that he or she make a showing sufficient to support a finding that the matter in question is what its proponent claims. State v. Jacobson, 273 Neb. 289, 728 N.W.2d 613 (2007).

27-902.

Under subsection (7) of this section, distinctive labels and brands are prima facie evidence of ownership or origin. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Under subsection (4) of this section, an out-of-state record of trial proceedings is self-authenticating if the document is authorized by law to be filed in court and its accuracy has been certified by court reporting personnel in compliance with a rule of the state's highest court which is harmonious with the Nebraska Supreme Court's corresponding rule of practice and procedure. State v. King, 272 Neb. 638, 724 N.W.2d 80 (2006).

27-1002.

This section is a rule of preference for the production of the original of a writing, recording, or photograph when the contents of the item are sought to be proved. Richter v. City of Omaha, 273 Neb. 281, 729 N.W.2d 67 (2007).

28-105.01.

This section is based on the determination that mentally retarded persons who meet the law's requirements for criminal responsibility should be tried and punished when they commit crimes, but because of their disabilities in areas of reasoning, judgment, and control of their impulses, they do not act with the level of moral culpability that characterizes the most serious adult criminal conduct. This section prohibits the execution of mentally retarded persons because of a widespread judgment about the relative culpability of mentally retarded offenders, and the relationship between mental retardation and the penological purposes served by the death penalty. State v. Vela, 272 Neb. 287, 721 N.W.2d 631 (2006).

28-206.

An aider and abettor is accountable for that which is proximately caused by the principal's conduct regardless of whether the crime would have occurred without the aider and abettor's participation. State v. Barfield, 272 Neb. 502, 723 N.W.2d 303 (2006).

28-303.

Deliberate means not suddenly, not rashly, and requires that the defendant considered the probable consequences of his or her act before doing the act. State v. Robinson, 272 Neb. 582, 724 N.W.2d 35 (2006).

No particular length of time for premeditation is required, provided that the intent to kill is formed before the act is committed and not simultaneously with the act that caused the death. The time required to establish premeditation may be of the shortest possible duration and may be so short that it is instantaneous, and the design or purpose to kill may be formed upon premeditation and deliberation at any moment before the homicide is committed. State v. Robinson, 272 Neb. 582, 724 N.W.2d 35 (2006).

The term "premeditated" means to have formed a design to commit an act before it is done. One kills with premeditated malice if, before the act causing the death occurs, one has formed the intent or determined to kill the victim without legal justification. State v. Robinson, 272 Neb. 582, 724 N.W.2d 35 (2006).

28-304.

A sentence of life imprisonment on a second degree murder conviction and 10 years' imprisonment for a conviction of use of a weapon to commit a felony, with the sentences to run consecutively, were not excessive. State v. Davis, 276 Neb. 755, 757 N.W.2d 367 (2008).

Evidence was held to be sufficient to support a conviction for murder in the second degree when an unprovoked defendant shot the victim in the back of the head as the victim was leaving the confrontation. State v. Davis, 276 Neb. 755, 757 N.W.2d 367 (2008).

Malice is not a necessary element of second degree murder; however, a finding of malice is not necessarily prejudicial to the defendant because it places a greater burden on the State regarding intent. State v. Davis, 276 Neb. 755, 757 N.W.2d 367 (2008).

The trial court did not abuse its discretion in sentencing the defendant to two consecutive life sentences on two counts of second degree murder, which sentences were within the statutory limits, when the record showed that despite being 17 years old at the time of the murders, the defendant admitted to shooting one victim in the head while he was struggling with her codefendant over a shotgun and was callous about her role 5 days after the murders. State v. Reid, 274 Neb. 780, 743 N.W.2d 370 (2008).

Multiple convictions for second degree murder and child abuse resulting in death do not violate the Double Jeopardy Clauses of the state or federal Constitution. State v. Molina, 271 Neb. 488, 713 N.W.2d 412 (2006).

28-310.

This section creates one offense of third degree assault, punishable by two different ranges of penalties depending on whether the assault was committed in a fight or scuffle entered into by mutual consent. Whether a fight or scuffle entered into by mutual consent occurred is not an element of the offense of third degree assault. Rather, it is a mitigating factor, the existence of which determines which of the two penalties is to be imposed—whether the defendant will receive a lesser penalty instead of the ordinary penalty. Whether a fight or scuffle was entered into by mutual consent is not a factual issue that must be submitted to a jury. State v. Stahla, 13 Neb. App. 79, 688 N.W.2d 641 (2004).

28-311.01.

The words "terror" and "terrorize," as used in this section, are not unconstitutionally vague. State v. Nelson, 274 Neb. 304, 739 N.W.2d 199 (2007).

28-311.02.

Given the language of Nebraska's stalking statutes and the purpose announced by the Legislature for enacting the statutes, an objective construction of the statute is appropriate, and the victim's experience resulting from the perpetrator's conduct should be assessed on an objective basis. In re Interest of Jeffrey K., 273 Neb. 239, 728 N.W.2d 606 (2007).

Nebraska's stalking statutes focus both on the behavior of the perpetrator and on the experience of the victim. In re Interest of Jeffrey K., 273 Neb. 239, 728 N.W.2d 606 (2007).

28-311.03.

Nebraska's stalking statutes focus both on the behavior of the perpetrator and on the experience of the victim. In re Interest of Jeffrey K., 273 Neb. 239, 728 N.W.2d 606 (2007).

28-311.09.

A proper form under this section is not a prerequisite for subject matter jurisdiction, and this section does not change the rules of notice pleading generally applicable to civil actions. Mahmood v. Mahmud, 279 Neb. 390, 778 N.W.2d 426 (2010).

28-318.

In the context of a conviction for third degree sexual assault under section 28-320, evidence of physical contact between the defendant's penis and the victim's shin was sufficient to support a finding of "sexual contact" as defined in subdivision (5) of this section. State v. Fuller, 279 Neb. 568, 779 N.W.2d 112 (2010).

The slightest intrusion into the genital opening is sufficient to constitute penetration, and such element may be proved by either direct or circumstantial evidence. State v. Archie, 273 Neb. 612, 733 N.W.2d 513 (2007).

In proving sexual contact, as defined in subdivision (5) of this section, the State need not prove sexual arousal or gratification, but only circumstances and conduct which could be construed as being for such purpose. In re Interest of Kyle O., 14 Neb. App. 61, 703 N.W.2d 909 (2005).

Nebraska does not criminalize sexual contact for the purpose of humiliating or degrading a person. In re Interest of Kyle O., 14 Neb. App. 61, 703 N.W.2d 909 (2005).

The issue of intent of sexual gratification in minors must be determined on a case-by-case basis, and the fact finder must consider all the evidence, including the offender's age and maturity, before deciding whether intent can be inferred. In re Interest of Kyle O., 14 Neb. App. 61, 703 N.W.2d 909 (2005).

Without some evidence of the child's maturity, intent, experience, or other factor indicating his or her purpose in acting, sexual ambitions must not be assigned to a child's actions. In re Interest of Kyle O., 14 Neb. App. 61, 703 N.W.2d 909 (2005).

28-320.

In the context of a conviction for third degree sexual assault under this section, evidence of physical contact between the defendant's penis and the victim's shin was sufficient to support a finding of "sexual contact" as defined in section 28-318(5). State v. Fuller, 279 Neb. 568, 779 N.W.2d 112 (2010).

28-320.02.

This section does not implicate speech regarding otherwise legal activity; it targets only speech used for the purpose of enticing a child to engage in illegal sexual conduct, and such speech is not protected by the First Amendment. State v. Rung, 278 Neb. 855, 774 N.W.2d 621 (2009).

28-321.

Subsection (2)(a) of this section permits evidence of prior sexual behavior with persons other than the defendant only when offered by the defendant "upon the issue whether the defendant was or was not, with respect to the victim, the source of any physical evidence, including but not limited to, semen, injury, blood, saliva, and hair." State v. Ford, 279 Neb. 453, 778 N.W.2d 473 (2009).

28-324.

Whether a person intends to destroy, abandon, or gift property to another, there is an "intent to steal" under this section if such property was taken with the intention of permanently depriving the owner of it. State v. Barfield, 272 Neb. 502, 723 N.W.2d 303 (2006).

28-349.

A public policy exception to the employment-at-will doctrine applies to allow a cause of action for retaliatory discharge when an employee is fired for making a report of abuse as mandated by the Adult Protective Services Act. Wendeln v. Beatrice Manor, 271 Neb. 373, 712 N.W.2d 226 (2006).

28-372.

In order for a retaliatory discharge action to lie against an employer for discharging an employee in retaliation for the mandatory filing of a report of patient abuse pursuant to this section, such report must be based upon reasonable cause. Wendeln v. Beatrice Manor, 271 Neb. 373, 712 N.W.2d 226 (2006).

28-401.

The "personal use exception" in subsection (14) of this section applies to only "preparation" and "compounding" of a controlled substance, but does not apply to the "production" of a controlled substance. State v. Bossow, 274 Neb. 836, 744 N.W.2d 43 (2008).

28-416.

A juror may reasonably infer that a driver with a possessory interest in a vehicle who is transporting a large quantity of illegal drugs would not invite someone into his or her vehicle who had no knowledge of the driver's drug activities. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

A passenger's mere presence in a vehicle with contraband is insufficient to support a finding of joint possession. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Circumstantial evidence may support a finding that a defendant intended to distribute, deliver, or dispense a controlled substance. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Circumstantial evidence to establish possession of a controlled substance with intent to distribute or deliver may consist of several factors: the quantity of the substance, the equipment and supplies found with it, the place it was found, the manner of packaging, and the testimony of witnesses experienced and knowledgeable in the field. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Constructive possession of an illegal substance may be proved by direct or circumstantial evidence. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Evidence of the quantity of a controlled substance possessed combined with expert testimony that such quantity indicates an intent to deliver can be sufficient for a jury to infer an intent to deliver. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Generally, a passenger's joint possession of a controlled substance found in a vehicle can be established by evidence that (1) supports an inference that the driver was involved in drug trafficking, as distinguished from possessing illegal drugs for personal use; (2) shows the passenger acted suspiciously during a traffic stop; and (3) shows the passenger was not a casual occupant but someone who had been traveling a considerable distance with the driver. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Possession of a controlled substance is a lesser-included offense of distribution of the controlled substance. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

Possession of an illegal substance can be inferred from a vehicle passenger's proximity to the substance or other circumstantial evidence that affirmatively links the passenger to the substance. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

When a defendant did not dispute the State's evidence on the separate element of intent to deliver, he was not entitled to an instruction on the lesser-included offense of simple possession. State v. Draganescu, 276 Neb. 448, 755 N.W.2d 57 (2008).

28-431.

Subsection (4) of this section sets forth two avenues by which a purported owner or claimant may prevent forfeiture and recover his or her property. First, the forfeiture statute allows the owner of record of such property, at any time after seizure and prior to court disposition, to petition the district court of the county in which seizure was made to release such property. Second, subsection (4) provides that any person having an interest in the property proceeded against or any person against whom civil or criminal liability would exist if such property is in violation of the Uniform Controlled Substances Act may, within 30 days after seizure, appear and file an answer or demurrer to the petition. Obad v. State, 277 Neb. 866, 766 N.W.2d 89 (2009).

The alleged owner of cash cannot be an owner of record under subsection (4) of this section. Obad v. State, 277 Neb. 866, 766 N.W.2d 89 (2009).

28-510.

Read in conjunction with this section, theft by unlawful taking under section 28-511 is the same offense as theft by receiving stolen property under section 28-517. State v. Miner, 273 Neb. 837, 733 N.W.2d 891 (2007).

28-511.

Read in conjunction with section 28-510, theft by unlawful taking under this section is the same offense as theft by receiving stolen property under section 28-517. State v. Miner, 273 Neb. 837, 733 N.W.2d 891 (2007).

The Nebraska Legislature has unambiguously defined theft as a single offense which can be committed in several different ways. State v. Miner, 273 Neb. 837, 733 N.W.2d 891 (2007).

28-517.

Read in conjunction with section 28-510, theft by receiving stolen property under this section is the same offense as theft by unlawful taking under section 28-511. State v. Miner, 273 Neb. 837, 733 N.W.2d 891 (2007).

The Nebraska Legislature has unambiguously defined theft as a single offense which can be committed in several different ways. State v. Miner, 273 Neb. 837, 733 N.W.2d 891 (2007).

28-518.

Subsection (7) of this section permits the value of all items of property taken pursuant to one scheme or course of conduct from one person to be aggregated in order to determine the classification of the theft offense, but specifically prohibits aggregation of individual values into more than one offense. State v. Miner, 273 Neb. 837, 733 N.W.2d 891 (2007).

28-522.

An ownership interest is not an affirmative defense to the charge of criminal trespass. State v. Anderson, 14 Neb. App. 253, 706 N.W.2d 564 (2005).

28-707.

Involuntary manslaughter is a lesser-included offense of child abuse resulting in death, and the jury should be so instructed if there is a rational basis upon which it could conclude that the defendant committed child abuse negligently, but not knowingly and intentionally. State v. Sinica, 277 Neb. 629, 764 N.W.2d 111 (2009).

Multiple convictions for second degree murder and child abuse resulting in death do not violate the Double Jeopardy Clauses of the state or federal Constitution. State v. Molina, 271 Neb. 488, 713 N.W.2d 412 (2006).

Negligent child abuse and intentional child abuse are lesser-included offenses of child abuse resulting in serious bodily injury and child abuse resulting in death. State v. Molina, 271 Neb. 488, 713 N.W.2d 412 (2006).

Misdemeanor child abuse is a lesser-included offense of felony child abuse. It is the defendant's state of mind which differentiates the offenses—if the abuse is committed knowingly and intentionally, it is a felony; if committed negligently, it is a misdemeanor. State v. Nguth, 13 Neb. App. 783, 701 N.W.2d 852 (2005).

28-901.

A defendant may not be convicted of obstructing government operations by a physical act unless the public servant was engaged in a specific authorized act at the time of the physical interference. State v. Stolen, 276 Neb. 548, 755 N.W.2d 596 (2008).

The physical act component of this section consists of disjunctive, or independent, elements; force or violence is not required in all circumstances involving obstruction of government operations by physical act, partially overruling State v. Fahlk, 246 Neb. 834, 524 N.W.2d 39 (1994). State v. Stolen, 276 Neb. 548, 755 N.W.2d 596 (2008).

This section proscribes three separate means of committing obstruction of government operations; the physical act component must consist of some physical interference, force, violence, or obstacle. State v. Stolen, 276 Neb. 548, 755 N.W.2d 596 (2008).

28-905.

An attempt to arrest is an essential element of the offense of fleeing in a motor vehicle to avoid arrest, but proof that the defendant actually committed the law violation for which the arrest was attempted is not required. State v. Claussen, 276 Neb. 630, 756 N.W.2d 163 (2008).

The evidence was sufficient to convict the defendant under subsection (1) of this section where the defendant fled in his vehicle after an officer questioned him about an argument with his wife and ordered him to exit his vehicle while the officer's patrol car's emergency lights were engaged and where the defendant admitted to the officer after the ensuing chase that he had feared being arrested. State v. Ellingson, 13 Neb. App. 931, 703 N.W.2d 273 (2005).

28-906.

The evidence was sufficient to convict the defendant under subsection (1) of this section where the defendant fled in his vehicle because he feared being arrested after he had been questioned by an officer, ordered to exit his vehicle, and approached by two officers and where the defendant disobeyed the officers' orders to get on the ground after the ensuing chase through a residential area. State v. Ellingson, 13 Neb. App. 931, 703 N.W.2d 273 (2005).

28-907.

Subsection (1)(a) of this section includes other officials besides police officers who have the authority to investigate actual criminal matters. Nebraska Legislature on behalf of State v. Hergert, 271 Neb. 976, 720 N.W.2d 372 (2006).

Subsection (1)(a) of this section prohibits a person from furnishing material information he or she knows to be false to any peace officer or other official with the intent to impede the investigation of an actual criminal matter. Nebraska Legislature on behalf of State v. Hergert, 271 Neb. 976, 720 N.W.2d 372 (2006).

The purpose of subsection (1)(a) of this section is to prevent the public from willfully furnishing erroneous information to law enforcement officers and thus interfering with the performance of their duties. Interference with an officer's duties includes false statements that impede an officer's gathering of information. Nebraska Legislature on behalf of State v. Hergert, 271 Neb. 976, 720 N.W.2d 372 (2006).

A local ordinance which did not explicitly require that the false statement be material or be given with the intent to instigate or impede a criminal investigation is not inconsistent with this section where the ordinance does not restrict anything expressly permitted by this section and the provisions are able to coexist. In re Interest of Genevieve C., 13 Neb. App. 665, 698 N.W.2d 462 (2005).

28-912.

A juvenile is being held in detention pursuant to official proceedings when he flees from a transportation employee that is escorting him to a medical appointment. In re Interest of Matthew P., 275 Neb. 189, 745 N.W.2d 574 (2008).

28-922.

The crime of tampering with physical evidence, as defined by subdivision (1)(a) of this section, does not include mere abandonment of physical evidence in the presence of law enforcement. State v. Lasu, 278 Neb. 180, 768 N.W.2d 447 (2009).

To conceal or remove physical evidence, within the meaning of subdivision (1)(a) of this section, is to act in a way that will prevent it from being disclosed or recognized. State v. Lasu, 278 Neb. 180, 768 N.W.2d 447 (2009).

28-1205.

A defendant must commit an underlying or predicate felony before he or she can be convicted of use of a deadly weapon to commit a felony. State v. Sepulveda, 278 Neb. 972, 775 N.W.2d 40 (2009).

This statutory language expressly provides that the Legislature intended the crime of using a deadly weapon to commit a felony to remain an independent offense from the underlying felony. There can be no question that the Legislature intended that one using a deadly weapon be subjected to cumulative punishments for committing the underlying felony and for the use of the weapon to commit it. State v. Mata, 273 Neb. 474, 730 N.W.2d 396 (2007).

Pursuant to a plea agreement which was explained and was entered into knowingly, voluntarily, and intelligently, a defendant can be convicted of and sentenced to imprisonment for both an underlying charge of manslaughter, an unintentional crime, and a charge of use of a weapon to commit a felony, an intentional crime. State v. Drinkwalter, 14 Neb. App. 944, 720 N.W.2d 415 (2006).

Because a reckless terroristic threat is an intentional crime, it cannot be the underlying felony for the use of a weapon charge. State v. Rye, 14 Neb. App. 133, 705 N.W.2d 236 (2005).

28-1206.

Use of a prior conviction to establish status as a felon and then enhance a sentence does not constitute impermissible double enhancement. State v. Ramirez, 274 Neb. 873, 745 N.W.2d 214 (2008).

Possession of a knife by a convicted felon is not unlawful under the plain language of this section. State v. Gozzola, 273 Neb. 309, 729 N.W.2d 87 (2007).

28-1213.

Even if a pill bottle filled with the powder from fireworks and then taped and equipped with a fuse is considered one of the enumerated devices in subdivision (7)(a)(i) of this section, such pill bottle is not a destructive device if it was neither designed nor redesigned for use as a weapon to be used against person or property. In re Interest of Anthony P., 13 Neb. App. 659, 698 N.W.2d 457 (2005).

As structured, this section generally applies the exceptions to the definition of "destructive device" to all of the types of destructive device listed under subdivision (7)(a). In re Interest of Joseph S., 13 Neb. App. 636, 698 N.W.2d 212 (2005).

To the extent the Legislature categorized a dry ice bomb as an explosive, it obviously considered that term in its ordinary and plain meaning rather than a technical definition based upon the specific chemical process utilized. In re Interest of Joseph S., 13 Neb. App. 636, 698 N.W.2d 212 (2005).

28-1413.

This section does not create or confer an affirmative right to use physical or corporal punishment, but, rather, this section only provides a defense against criminal liability. State v. Nguth, 13 Neb. App. 783, 701 N.W.2d 852 (2005).

28-1463.02.

Probable cause to search for evidence of crimes involving visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct involving minors may be established by a detailed verbal description of the conduct depicted in the images. State v. Nuss, 279 Neb. 648, 781 N.W.2d 60 (2010).

While copies of images obtained during a law enforcement investigation may be used to establish probable cause to search for evidence of crimes involving visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct involving minors, they are not absolutely required. State v. Nuss, 279 Neb. 648, 781 N.W.2d 60 (2010).

29-110.

A complaint charging the defendant with second-offense driving under the influence was "pending" for statute of limitations purposes during the time period in which the State appealed to the district court and to the Supreme Court the county court's order granting the defendant's motion to quash. State v. Loyd, 275 Neb. 205, 745 N.W.2d 338 (2008).

In order for the tolling provision under subsection (1) of this section to apply, a subsequent indictment, information, or suit must charge the "same offense" as the prior indictment, information, or suit. State v. Loyd, 275 Neb. 205, 745 N.W.2d 338 (2008).

29-215.

Subsection (2)(c)(ii)(C) of this section does not require that an officer requesting assistance tell the responding officer that he or she fears evidence will be lost; it asks whether the suspect may destroy or conceal evidence of the commission of a crime and whether an officer needs assistance in making an arrest. State v. Voichahoske, 271 Neb. 64, 709 N.W.2d 659 (2006).

29-752.

This section fixes the expenses of extradition to be taxed as costs as the mileage at the applicable statutory rate necessarily incurred in traveling to return the prisoner to Nebraska. State v. Smith, 13 Neb. App. 477, 695 N.W.2d 440 (2005).

29-814.04.

An affidavit in support of a search warrant need not contain a separate statement of facts showing why the public interest requires that the warrant be served at night, in order for the nighttime search to be valid. If the affidavit, read in a commonsense manner and as a whole, reasonably supports the inference that the interests of justice are best served by the authorization of nighttime service of a search warrant, provision for such service in the warrant is proper. State v. Ramirez, 274 Neb. 873, 745 N.W.2d 214 (2008).

29-818.

Property seized and held as evidence is to be safely kept by the officer seizing it unless otherwise directed by the court, and the officer is to exercise reasonable care and diligence for the safekeeping of the property. The property shall be kept so long as necessary for the purpose of being produced as evidence at trial. State v. Agee, 274 Neb. 445, 741 N.W.2d 161 (2007).

The court in which a criminal charge was filed has exclusive jurisdiction to determine the rights to seized property and the property's disposition. State v. Agee, 274 Neb. 445, 741 N.W.2d 161 (2007).

29-820.

When criminal proceedings have terminated, the person from whom property was seized is presumed to have a right to its return, and the burden is on the government to show that it has a legitimate reason to retain the property. State v. Agee, 274 Neb. 445, 741 N.W.2d 161 (2007).

29-1205.

Subsection (1) of this section does not demand that all previously scheduled civil trials accommodate the rescheduling of a criminal trial as a result of a defense motion to continue. State v. Sims, 272 Neb. 811, 725 N.W.2d 175 (2006).

29-1207.

The delay caused by a continuance granted for the defendant is excluded from the 6-month period during which the defendant must be brought to trial, pursuant to subsection (4)(b) of this section. State v. Wells, 277 Neb. 476, 763 N.W.2d 380 (2009).

An interlocutory appeal taken by the defendant is a period of delay resulting from other proceedings concerning the defendant within the meaning of subsection (4)(a) of this section. State v. Williams, 277 Neb. 133, 761 N.W.2d 514 (2009).

Effective March 9, 2009, when ruling on a motion for absolute discharge pursuant to section 29-1208, the trial court shall make specific findings of each period of delay excludable under subsections (4)(a) to (e) of this section, in addition to the findings under subsection (4)(f) of this section. Such findings shall include the date

and nature of the proceedings, circumstances, or rulings which initiated and concluded each excludable period; the number of days composing each excludable period; and the number of days remaining in which the defendant may be brought to trial after taking into consideration all excludable periods. State v. Williams, 277 Neb. 133, 761 N.W.2d 514 (2009).

For speedy trial purposes, the calculation for a continuance begins the day after the continuance is granted and includes the day on which the continuance ends. In the case of an indefinite continuance, the calculation runs from the day immediately following the grant of the continuance and ends when the defendant takes some affirmative action, such as requesting a trial date, to show his or her desire for the indefinite continuance to end or, absent such a showing, on the rescheduled trial date. State v. Williams, 277 Neb. 133, 761 N.W.2d 514 (2009).

In calculating the number of excludable days resulting from an interlocutory appeal, for speedy trial purposes, the period to be excluded due to the appeal commences on and includes the date on which the defendant filed his or her notice of appeal. Where further proceedings are to be had following an interlocutory appeal, for speedy trial purposes, the period of time excludable due to the appeal concludes when the district court first reacquires jurisdiction over the case by taking action on the mandate of the appellate court. State v. Williams, 277 Neb. 133, 761 N.W.2d 514 (2009).

It is presumed that a delay in hearing defense pretrial motions is attributable to the defendant unless the record affirmatively indicates otherwise. State v. Williams, 277 Neb. 133, 761 N.W.2d 514 (2009).

Subsection (4)(a) of this section excludes all time between the time of the filing of a defendant's pretrial motions and their final disposition, regardless of the promptness or reasonableness of the delay. The excludable period commences on the day immediately after the filing of a defendant's pretrial motion. Final disposition under subsection (4)(a) of this section occurs on the date the motion is granted or denied. State v. Williams, 277 Neb. 133, 761 N.W.2d 514 (2009).

The burden of proof is upon the State to show that one or more of the excluded time periods under subsection (4) of this section are applicable when the defendant is not tried within 6 months. State v. Williams, 277 Neb. 133, 761 N.W.2d 514 (2009).

To determine the last day on which a defendant may be tried for speedy trial purposes, a court must exclude the day the information was filed, count forward 6 months, back up 1 day, and then add any time excluded under subsection (4) of this section. State v. Williams, 277 Neb. 133, 761 N.W.2d 514 (2009).

Once a mistrial is granted, the speedy trial clock is restarted. State v. Dockery, 273 Neb. 330, 729 N.W.2d 320 (2007).

The period of delay resulting from an attempt to have a defendant examined to determine his mental and physical competency to stand trial is not included in calculating the speedy trial period. State v. Dockery, 273 Neb. 330, 729 N.W.2d 320 (2007).

In determining whether a period of delay is attributable to defense counsel's motion to continue, an appellate court need not inquire as to what extent there was "good cause" for the delay. State v. Sims, 272 Neb. 811, 725 N.W.2d 175 (2006).

The burden of proof is upon the State that one or more of the excluded time periods under this section are applicable when the defendant is not tried within 6 months. State v. Droz, 14 Neb. App. 32, 703 N.W.2d 637 (2005).

This section requires that every person indicted or informed against for any offense shall be brought to trial within 6 months, unless the 6 months are extended by any period to be excluded in computing the time for trial. State v. Droz, 14 Neb. App. 32, 703 N.W.2d 637 (2005).

To calculate the time for speedy trial purposes, a court must exclude the day the information was filed, count forward 6 months, back up 1 day, and then add in any time excluded under subsection (4) of this section to determine the last day the defendant can be tried. State v. Droz, 14 Neb. App. 32, 703 N.W.2d 637 (2005).

Although the constitutional right to a speedy trial and the statutory implementation of that right exist independently of each other, this section provides a useful standard for assessing whether the length of the

delay is unreasonable under the U.S. and Nebraska Constitutions. State v. Schmader, 13 Neb. App. 321, 691 N.W.2d 559 (2005).

The burden of proof is upon the State that one or more of the excluded time periods under subsection (4) of this section are applicable when the defendant is not tried within 6 months. State v. Schmader, 13 Neb. App. 321, 691 N.W.2d 559 (2005).

This section requires that every person indicted or informed against for any offense shall be brought to trial within 6 months, unless the 6 months are extended by any period to be excluded in computing the time for trial. State v. Schmader, 13 Neb. App. 321, 691 N.W.2d 559 (2005).

29-1208.

Effective March 9, 2009, when ruling on a motion for absolute discharge pursuant to this section, the trial court shall make specific findings of each period of delay excludable under section 29-1207(4)(a) to (e), in addition to the findings under section 29-1207(4)(f). Such findings shall include the date and nature of the proceedings, circumstances, or rulings which initiated and concluded each excludable period; the number of days composing each excludable period; and the number of days remaining in which the defendant may be brought to trial after taking into consideration all excludable periods. State v. Williams, 277 Neb. 133, 761 N.W.2d 514 (2009).

29-1209.

A defendant waives any objection on the basis of a violation of the right to a speedy trial when he or she does not file a motion to discharge before trial begins. State v. Dockery, 273 Neb. 330, 729 N.W.2d 320 (2007).

29-1301.

A court must evaluate several factors in determining whether a defendant has met the burden of showing that pretrial publicity has made it impossible to secure a fair trial and impartial jury. These factors include (1) the nature of the publicity, (2) the degree to which the publicity has circulated throughout the community, (3) the degree to which the venue could be changed, (4) the length of time between the dissemination of the publicity complained of and the date of the trial, (5) the care exercised and ease encountered in the selection of the jury, (6) the number of challenges exercised during voir dire, (7) the severity of the offenses charged, and (8) the size of the area from which the venire was drawn. State v. Rodriguez, 272 Neb. 930, 726 N.W.2d 157 (2007).

29-1407.01.

Where the State violated this section by providing witnesses copies of their grand jury testimony without a court order, violation was subject to harmless error review, because it was a trial error instead of a structural error. State v. McKinney, 273 Neb. 346, 730 N.W.2d 74 (2007).

29-1602.

The requirement that the names of the witnesses for the State must be endorsed upon the information has no application to rebuttal witnesses. State v. Molina, 271 Neb. 488, 713 N.W.2d 412 (2006).

29-1808.

A motion to quash which raises the issue of the admissibility of a defendant's prior driving under the influence convictions, for enhancement purposes, should not be filed until after a determination of the defendant's guilt on the underlying offense. State v. Head, 14 Neb. App. 684, 712 N.W.2d 822 (2006).

The proper procedure for determining the admissibility of prior driving under the influence convictions as prior convictions for the purposes of enhancement is to file a motion to quash on the enhancement issues after a determination of guilt on the underlying offense. State v. Head, 14 Neb. App. 684, 712 N.W.2d 822 (2006).

29-1812.

Under this section, once a defendant has entered a plea, or a plea is entered for the defendant by the court, the defendant waives all facial constitutional challenges to a statute unless that defendant asks leave of the court to withdraw the plea and thereafter files a motion to quash, even if the defendant entered his plea through a written arraignment under section 29-4206. State v. Liston, 271 Neb. 468, 712 N.W.2d 264 (2006).

29-1817.

A plea in bar pursuant to this section may be filed to assert any nonfrivolous double jeopardy claim arising from a prior prosecution, including a claim that jeopardy was terminated by entry of a mistrial without manifest necessity. State v. Williams, 278 Neb. 841, 774 N.W.2d 384 (2009).

A plea in bar is not a proper procedure after a defendant's conviction has been affirmed on appeal, and the cause is remanded only for resentencing. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

29-1819.02.

Subsection (2) of this section establishes a statutory procedure whereby a convicted person may file a motion to have the criminal judgment vacated and the plea withdrawn when the advisement required by subsection (1) was not given and the conviction may have the consequences for the defendant of removal from the United States, or denial of naturalization pursuant to the laws of the United States. State v. Yos-Chiguil, 278 Neb. 591, 772 N.W.2d 574 (2009).

The remedy created by subsection (2) of this section extends to those serving sentences at the time the motion to withdraw the plea is filed. State v. Yos-Chiguil, 278 Neb. 591, 772 N.W.2d 574 (2009).

This section gives a court discretion to vacate a judgment or withdraw a plea where a court has failed to provide the advisement required for pleas made on or after July 20, 2002, but it does not confer the power to vacate a judgment after the defendant has already completed his or her sentence. State v. Rodriquez-Torres, 275 Neb. 363, 746 N.W.2d 686 (2008).

In cases where this section does not apply, an order overruling a motion to withdraw a plea does not affect a substantial right in a special proceeding and therefore does not constitute a final, appealable order. State v. Cisneros, 14 Neb. App. 112, 704 N.W.2d 550 (2005).

29-1823.

The means to be employed to determine competency or the substantial probability of competency within the foreseeable future are discretionary with the district court, and the court may cause such medical, psychiatric, or psychological examination of the accused to be made as the court deems necessary in order to make such a determination. State v. Lassek, 272 Neb. 523, 723 N.W.2d 320 (2006).

29-1904.

This section does not provide for the taking of depositions at county expense in advance of the trial. State v. Kuehn, 273 Neb. 219, 728 N.W.2d 589 (2007).

29-1912.

Pursuant to this section, upon a defendant's proper request through discovery procedure, the State must disclose information which is material to the preparation of a defense to the charge against the defendant. In order that the defendant receive a fair trial, requested and material information must be disclosed to the defendant. State v. Gutierrez, 272 Neb. 995, 726 N.W.2d 542 (2007).

29-1926.

In a jury trial, a large opaque screen in the courtroom, separating the child witness from the defendant, was a violation of the defendant's due process right to a fair trial. State v. Parker, 276 Neb. 661, 757 N.W.2d 7 (2008).

29-2002.

A defendant is not considered prejudiced by a joinder where the evidence relating to both offenses would be admissible in a trial of either offense separately. State v. Schroeder, 279 Neb. 199, 777 N.W.2d 793 (2010).

A motion to revoke probation is not a criminal proceeding, and this section is not applicable. State v. Schreiner, 276 Neb. 393, 754 N.W.2d 742 (2008).

29-2004.

Under this section, a court may discharge a regular juror because of sickness and replace him or her with an alternate juror. State v. Hilding, 278 Neb. 115, 769 N.W.2d 326 (2009).

Under this section, a trial court may replace a juror with an alternate juror after finding that the original juror could not be fair and impartial. State v. Smith, 13 Neb. App. 404, 693 N.W.2d 587 (2005).

29-2006.

Under subdivision (2) of this section, only if the juror's opinion was formed based upon conversations with witnesses of the transactions or reading reports of their testimony or hearing them testify is dismissal of the juror for cause mandatory. State v. Galindo, 278 Neb. 599, 774 N.W.2d 190 (2009).

Under subdivision (2) of this section, the mere fact that a prospective juror is personally acquainted with the victim or the victim's family does not automatically disqualify a person from sitting on a criminal jury. State v. Galindo, 278 Neb. 599, 774 N.W.2d 190 (2009).

The district court did not err in retaining jurors who expressed opinions of guilt, which were not founded on witness testimony, and who testified they could render an impartial verdict. State v. Rodriguez, 272 Neb. 930, 726 N.W.2d 157 (2007).

29-2011.02.

Trial courts in Nebraska do not have inherent authority to confer immunity. In a criminal proceeding, a court's authority to grant immunity to a witness who refuses to testify on the basis of the privilege against self-incrimination comes from this section. State v. Robinson, 271 Neb. 698, 715 N.W.2d 531 (2006).

29-2022.

The basic purpose of this section is to preserve the right to a fair trial by shielding the jury from improper contact by others and restricting the opportunities for improper conduct by jurors during the course of their deliberations. In the absence of express agreement or consent by the defendant, a failure to comply with this section by permitting the jurors to separate after submission of the case is erroneous, creates a rebuttable presumption of prejudice, and places the burden upon the prosecution to show that no injury resulted. State v. Barranco, 278 Neb. 165, 769 N.W.2d 343 (2009).

Under this section, the defendant has the right to have the jury kept together until the jury agrees on a verdict or is discharged by the court. State v. Barranco, 278 Neb. 165, 769 N.W.2d 343 (2009).

Although this section states that the bailiff, as the officer having the jury in his or her charge, shall not make "any communication" to jurors except to ask whether they have agreed upon a verdict, some incidental communication between the bailiff and jurors beyond that specified under this section will unavoidably occur. When such communication is limited to simple, practical matters of logistics, such as the location of the facilities used for deliberations, such communication is not likely to be prejudicial to the defendant or deny the defendant a fair trial. But while communications concerning administrative matters may not be prejudicial, when communications involve matters of law, the risk of prejudice is present and communication by the bailiff to jurors on such matters is improper. State v. Floyd, 272 Neb. 898, 725 N.W.2d 817 (2007).

29-2101.

Ineffective assistance of counsel is not a ground upon which a defendant may move for a new trial under this section. State v. Pieper, 274 Neb. 768, 743 N.W.2d 360 (2008).

29-2201.

Criminal defendant has a statutory right to allocution before sentencing, during which he is to be informed by court of verdict and asked whether he has anything to say why judgment should not be passed, providing an opportunity for defendant and counsel to contest any disputed factual basis for sentence. State v. Dunn, 14 Neb. App. 144, 705 N.W.2d 246 (2005).

29-2204.

A life to life sentence for second degree murder is permissible under this section. State v. Moore, 277 Neb. 111, 759 N.W.2d 698 (2009).

There is no statutory requirement that the affirmatively stated minimum term for a Class IB felony sentence be less than the maximum term. State v. Marrs, 272 Neb. 573, 723 N.W.2d 499 (2006).

Where a court wholly fails to make truth in sentencing advisements, but no objection is made at the sentencing hearing when the defendant is provided an opportunity to do so, any claimed error in failing to pronounce the advisements is waived. State v. Svoboda, 13 Neb. App. 266, 690 N.W.2d 821 (2005).

29-2207.

Costs in criminal proceedings are the charges fixed by statute necessarily incurred in the prosecution of one charged with a public offense as compensation to the officers for their services. State v. Smith, 13 Neb. App. 477, 695 N.W.2d 440 (2005).

Expenses of extradition, in the amount fixed by section 29-752, are taxable costs. State v. Smith, 13 Neb. App. 477, 695 N.W.2d 440 (2005).

In determining what costs are actually, apparently, or probably necessary, the trial court is given discretion in determining those costs, and such determination will be reversed or modified only for an abuse of discretion. State v. Smith, 13 Neb. App. 477, 695 N.W.2d 440 (2005).

29-2221.

The use of a prior conviction to establish status as a felon and then enhance a sentence does not constitute impermissible double enhancement. State v. Ramirez, 274 Neb. 873, 745 N.W.2d 214 (2008).

A Nebraska court may use a prior conviction from another state for sentence enhancement under this section even though the conviction may not be used for enhancement in that other state. State v. Wabashaw, 274 Neb. 394, 740 N.W.2d 583 (2007).

To prove a prior conviction for enhancement purposes, the State's evidence must establish with requisite trustworthiness, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, that (1) the defendant has been twice convicted of a crime, for which he or she was sentenced and committed to prison for not less than 1 year; (2) the trial court rendered a judgment of conviction for each crime; and (3) at the time of the prior conviction and sentencing, the defendant was represented by counsel or had knowingly and voluntarily waived representation for those proceedings. State v. King, 272 Neb. 638, 724 N.W.2d 80 (2006); State v. Robinson, 272 Neb. 582, 724 N.W.2d 35 (2006).

The existence of a prior conviction and the identity of the accused as the person convicted may be shown by any competent evidence, including the oral testimony of the accused and duly authenticated records maintained by the courts or penal and custodial authorities. Specifically, in a proceeding for an enhanced penalty, the State has the burden to show that the records of a defendant's prior felony convictions, based on pleas of guilty, affirmatively demonstrate that the defendant was represented by counsel or that the defendant, having been informed of the right to counsel, voluntarily, intelligently, and knowingly waived that right. State v. Robinson, 272 Neb. 582, 724 N.W.2d 35 (2006).

29-2261.

Under the first sentence of subsection (6) of this section, a prosecutor is included in the category of "others entitled by law to receive" the information in the presentence investigation report, and therefore, the

sentencing court is not required to make a determination of the defendant's best interests before allowing the prosecutor to review the presentence investigation report. State v. Albers, 276 Neb. 942, 758 N.W.2d 411 (2008).

29-2264.

Amendments to this section that allow a set-aside conviction to be used for purposes of determining risk under the Sex Offender Registration Act do not apply retroactively to a sex offender whose prior convictions for non-sex-offenses were set aside prior to the amendments, and thus, the offender's set-aside convictions could not be used for risk assessment under the act. Orders setting aside the offender's convictions vested him with the right to have the set-aside convictions used only for those purposes listed in this section at the time the orders were entered. McCray v. Nebraska State Patrol, 271 Neb. 1, 710 N.W.2d 300 (2006).

An order setting aside a conviction is a final judgment which nullifies the conviction and removes all civil disabilities which were not exempted from restoration by this section as it existed on the date of the order. McCray v. Nebraska State Patrol, 271 Neb. 1, 710 N.W.2d 300 (2006).

The fact that use of a conviction that has been set aside under this section is logically consistent with other uses enumerated in this section does not permit a court to read such language into this section. McCray v. Nebraska State Patrol, 271 Neb. 1, 710 N.W.2d 300 (2006).

While the Legislature is free to expand the statutory list of civil disabilities which are not restored by a judgment setting aside and nullifying a conviction pursuant to this section, such amendments cannot impair rights vested by judgments entered under prior versions of this section. McCray v. Nebraska State Patrol, 271 Neb. 1, 710 N.W.2d 300 (2006).

29-2267.

If a court is to revoke probation for a violation occurring within the probationary period, it is sufficient if procedure to that end was instituted within the probationary period or within a reasonable time thereafter. State v. Hernandez, 273 Neb. 456, 730 N.W.2d 96 (2007).

If a defendant is incarcerated in another jurisdiction and the State wishes to charge the defendant with violating probation, it provides the defendant with reasonably "prompt consideration" of the charge if the State invokes the detainer process and notifies the defendant of the pending revocation proceedings. Absent unusual circumstances, the State is not required to extradite the defendant to revoke probation and sentence the defendant before the term of the defendant's foreign incarceration expires. State v. Hernandez, 273 Neb. 456, 730 N.W.2d 96 (2007).

In evaluating the reasonableness of a delay in probation revocation proceedings, a court should consider such factors as the length of the delay, the reasons for the delay, and the prejudice to the defendant resulting from the delay. State v. Hernandez, 273 Neb. 456, 730 N.W.2d 96 (2007).

29-2270.

This section does not authorize the detention of a juvenile placed on probation by a juvenile court. In re Interest of Dakota M., 279 Neb. 802, 781 N.W.2d 612 (2010).

29-2280.

A sentencing court's factfinding in determining restitution does not expose the defendant to any greater punishment than this section authorizes, which is for the full amount of the victim's damages. State v. Clapper, 273 Neb. 750, 732 N.W.2d 657 (2007).

When a court orders restitution to a crime victim under this section, restitution is a criminal penalty imposed as punishment and is part of the criminal sentence imposed by the sentencing court. State v. Clapper, 273 Neb. 750, 732 N.W.2d 657 (2007).

The requirements of this section are inapplicable in juvenile proceedings. In re Interest of Brandon M., 273 Neb. 47, 727 N.W.2d 230 (2007).

Restitution, ordered in an amount not exceeding the actual damage sustained by the victim, is not a penalty within the meaning of Neb. Const. art. VII, sec. 5, and is constitutional. State v. Moyer, 271 Neb. 776, 715 N.W.2d 565 (2006).

29-2308.

Whether an assigned error is prejudicial, requiring reversal, is at issue in every appeal. State v. McKinney, 279 Neb. 297, 777 N.W.2d 555 (2010).

29-2315.01.

The purpose of appellate review pursuant to this section is to provide an authoritative exposition of the law to serve as precedent in future cases. State v. Figeroa, 278 Neb 98, 767 N.W.2d 775 (2009).

This section allows the county attorney to request appellate review of an adverse decision or ruling in a criminal case in district court after a final order or judgment in the criminal case has been entered, but it does not allow an appellate court to review issues upon which no ruling was made. State v. Figeroa, 278 Neb 98, 767 N.W.2d 775 (2009).

The purpose of a prosecutorial appeal brought under this section is to provide an authoritative exposition of the law to serve as precedent in future cases. Thus, under this section, an appellate court determines whether authoritative exposition of the law is needed based upon the prosecuting attorney's application for leave to docket an appeal. And the scope of an appellate court's review under this section is limited to providing such an exposition. It is not the proper function of this section to have an appellate court render an advisory opinion on narrow factual issues regardless of whether the opinion may, or may not, have some marginal precedential value in the future. State v. Larkins, 276 Neb. 603, 755 N.W.2d 813 (2008).

A defendant cannot file a cross-appeal to an exception proceeding unless the general appeal provisions are complied with. State v. Vasquez, 271 Neb. 906, 716 N.W.2d 443 (2006).

An order to disqualify the county attorney's office was not a final, appealable order, and the exception in Richardson v. Griffiths, 251 Neb. 825, 560 N.W.2d 430 (1997), to the final order rule did not apply because the State's interest in prosecuting the defendant was protected by the appointment of a special counsel to prosecute the defendant on behalf of the State. State v. Dunlap, 271 Neb. 314, 710 N.W.2d 873 (2006).

The State's right to appeal in criminal cases is limited by this section, which provides that the State may appeal only after a final order has been filed in the case. State v. Dunlap, 271 Neb. 314, 710 N.W.2d 873 (2006).

This section grants to the State the right to seek appellate review of adverse criminal rulings and specifies the special procedure by which to obtain such review. State v. Dunlap, 271 Neb. 314, 710 N.W.2d 873 (2006).

This section must be read in pari material with section 25-1912 and mandates that when an appellate court grants the State leave to docket an appeal, the State must file a notice of appeal within 30 days in order to perfect jurisdiction in the appellate court. State v. Kissell, 13 Neb. App. 209, 690 N.W.2d 194 (2004).

29-2316.

Even though modifying a sentence on review does not violate constitutional principles of double jeopardy, because of the language of this section, a Nebraska appellate court does not have authority to modify a sentence in an error proceeding when the defendant has been "placed legally in jeopardy." State v. Hense, 276 Neb. 313, 753 N.W.2d 832 (2008).

The application of this section turns on whether the defendant has been placed in jeopardy by the trial court, not by whether the Double Jeopardy Clause bars further action. State v. Vasquez, 271 Neb. 906, 716 N.W.2d 443 (2006).

29-2317.

Separate juvenile courts are treated as county courts under this section and sections 29-2318 and 29-2319 for the purpose of exception proceedings under subsection (2)(d) of section 43-2,106.01. In re Interest of Sean H., 271 Neb. 395, 711 N.W.2d 879 (2006).

29-2318.

Separate juvenile courts are treated as county courts under this section and sections 29-2317 and 29-2319 for the purpose of exception proceedings under subsection (2)(d) of section 43-2,106.01. In re Interest of Sean H., 271 Neb. 395, 711 N.W.2d 879 (2006).

29-2319.

Separate juvenile courts are treated as county courts under this section and sections 29-2317 and 29-2318 for the purpose of exception proceedings under subsection (2)(d) of section 43-2,106.01. In re Interest of Sean H., 271 Neb. 395, 711 N.W.2d 879 (2006).

29-2320.

A sentence that falls below the sentencing limits prescribed by law may be appealed by the State as excessively lenient. State v. Alford, 278 Neb. 818, 774 N.W.2d 394 (2009).

Under this section, a prosecuting attorney may appeal sentences imposed in felony cases when he or she reasonably believes the sentence is excessively lenient. Under this section, an appellate court lacks the authority to review a sentence imposed for a misdemeanor conviction. State v. Stafford, 278 Neb. 109, 767 N.W.2d 507 (2009).

A sentence imposed in a revocation of probation proceeding is considered a sentence under this section and is subject to an appeal by the prosecutor challenging its leniency. State v. Caniglia, 272 Neb. 662, 724 N.W.2d 316 (2006).

29-2519.

The U.S. Supreme Court's decision in Ring v. Arizona, 536 U.S. 584, 122 S. Ct. 2428, 153 L. Ed. 2d 556 (2002), which requires juries to find whether aggravating circumstances exist in death penalty cases, is not a substantive change in Sixth Amendment requirements that applies retroactively and did not make aggravating circumstances essential elements of capital murder. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

29-2520.

Resentencing necessitated by a new rule of procedure requiring the jury to find the existence of aggravating circumstances in death penalty cases did not expose the defendant to greater punishment and/or violate the prohibition against ex post facto legislation. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

The Eighth Amendment does not require jury sentencing in death penalty cases; Nebraska's capital sentencing scheme is not constitutionally defective, because it requires a jury, unless waived, to determine only the existence of aggravating circumstances and a three-judge panel to determine the existence of mitigating circumstances, weigh aggravating and mitigating circumstances, and determine the sentence. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

29-2521.

Under subsection (3) of this section, the aggravation hearing record is relevant to mitigation. State v. Galindo, 278 Neb. 599, 774 N.W.2d 190 (2009).

Because the defendant could not avoid the risk of death by waiving his right to a jury, this section did not unconstitutionally burden the exercise of that right by providing that if the defendant waives the right to a jury, then members of a three-judge panel must make unanimous and written findings of fact regarding the existence of aggravating circumstances, as distinguished from jurors, who are not required to unanimously agree on the

State's alternate theories supporting an aggravating circumstance. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

The Eighth Amendment does not require jury sentencing in death penalty cases; Nebraska's capital sentencing scheme is not constitutionally defective, because it requires a jury, unless waived, to determine only the existence of aggravating circumstances and a three-judge panel to determine the existence of mitigating circumstances, weigh aggravating and mitigating circumstances, and determine the sentence. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

29-2521.03.

A death sentence imposed for the first degree premeditated murder of a 3-year-old boy whose body was dismembered and disposed of in pieces was proportional to that imposed in cases involving gratuitous violence inflicted upon young children. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

29-2523.

A jury instruction in a death penalty case that allowed the State to satisfy the "exceptional depravity" aggravator by proving that the defendant "apparently relished" the murder was not unconstitutionally vague; a juror would have clearly understood that the term "apparently relished" referred to his or her own perception of the defendant's conduct. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

In death penalty cases, an eligibility or selection factor is not unconstitutional if it has some commonsense core of meaning that a juror can understand. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

Jurors are not required to unanimously agree on the means by which a capital defendant manifests exceptional depravity under subsection (1)(d) of this section. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

The use of a prior offense to prove an aggravating circumstance under subsection (1)(a) of this section does not increase the penalty for the prior offense and does not expose the defendant to new jeopardy for such offense. Because the use of evidence of a prior offense to prove an aggravating circumstance under subsection (1)(a) of this section does not expose the defendant to new jeopardy for the prior offense, such use does not violate the Double Jeopardy Clause. State v. Hessler, 274 Neb. 478, 741 N.W.2d 406 (2007).

29-2801.

This section discusses the extent of a district or county court's subject matter jurisdiction over writs of habeas corpus; venue in habeas corpus actions is determined by Gillard v. Clark, 105 Neb. 84, 179 N.W. 396 (1920). Anderson v. Houston, 274 Neb. 916, 744 N.W.2d 410 (2008).

29-2823.

It is implicit in this section that a prisoner released by a trial court's writ of habeas corpus may be directed to return to custody if the writ is reversed on appeal. Tyler v. Houston, 273 Neb. 100, 728 N.W.2d 549 (2007).

The doctrine of credit for time erroneously at liberty, which holds that a prisoner is entitled to credit against his or her sentence for time spent erroneously at liberty due to the State's negligence, is not applicable to a release on bail pursuant to this section. Tyler v. Houston, 273 Neb. 100, 728 N.W.2d 549 (2007).

This section is intended to balance the interests of the State and the prisoner in a habeas action by allowing the prisoner to ask for immediate release, yet permitting the State to effectively seek appellate review of a trial court's decision to grant the writ. Tyler v. Houston, 273 Neb. 100, 728 N.W.2d 549 (2007).

29-3001.

Postconviction relief is not available to individuals who are no longer in custody but are subject to noncustodial registration requirements pursuant to the Sex Offender Registration Act. State v. York, 278 Neb. 306, 770 N.W.2d 614 (2009).

A district court need not conduct an evidentiary hearing in postconviction proceedings in the following circumstances: (1) When the prisoner alleges only conclusions of law or facts and (2) when the files and records of the case affirmatively show that the prisoner is entitled to no relief. State v. Glover, 276 Neb. 622, 756 N.W.2d 157 (2008).

A trial court abuses its discretion in postconviction proceedings when its decision incorrectly applies or fails to comply with specific procedural rules governing the action. State v. Glover, 276 Neb. 622, 756 N.W.2d 157 (2008).

In a postconviction proceeding, an appellate court reviews for an abuse of discretion the procedures a district court uses to determine whether the prisoner's allegations sufficiently establish a basis for relief and whether the files and records of the case affirmatively show that the prisoner is entitled to no relief. State v. Glover, 276 Neb. 622, 756 N.W.2d 157 (2008).

The trial court erred in denying a postconviction petition without an evidentiary hearing based on the trial counsel's deposition, because the deposition was not part of the case records and files; the phrase "files and records of the case" in this section refers to existing files and records of the case before the prisoner filed a postconviction proceeding, not to testimony taken for the postconviction proceeding. State v. Glover, 276 Neb. 622, 756 N.W.2d 157 (2008).

If the district court grants an evidentiary hearing in a postconviction proceeding, it is obligated to determine the issues and make findings of fact and conclusions of law with respect thereto. State v. Epting, 276 Neb. 37, 751 N.W.2d 166 (2008).

If the court grants an evidentiary hearing in a postconviction proceeding, it is obligated to determine the issues and make findings of fact and conclusions of law with respect thereto. State v. Jim, 275 Neb. 481, 747 N.W.2d 410 (2008).

It is reversible error for a district court to grant postconviction relief without first conducting an evidentiary hearing and making findings of fact and conclusions of law. State v. Jim, 275 Neb. 481, 747 N.W.2d 410 (2008).

The trial court did not abuse its discretion under the Nebraska Postconviction Act when it required the State to file a written response to the appellant's motion for postconviction relief. State v. McLeod, 274 Neb. 566, 741 N.W.2d 664 (2007).

The trial court did not err in declining to appoint the appellant counsel for the purpose of conducting further discovery on a postconviction motion, because under the Nebraska Postconviction Act, it is within the discretion of the trial court as to whether counsel shall be appointed. State v. McLeod, 274 Neb. 566, 741 N.W.2d 664 (2007).

A movant's subsequent postconviction claims are barred by his or her failure to raise available claims in a previous postconviction motion, even if the movant acted pro se in the first proceeding. State v. Marshall, 272 Neb. 924, 725 N.W.2d 834 (2007).

An appellate court will not entertain a successive motion for postconviction relief unless the motion affirmatively shows on its face that the basis relied upon for relief was not available at the time the movant filed the prior motion. State v. Marshall, 272 Neb. 924, 725 N.W.2d 834 (2007).

In an action under Nebraska's postconviction statute, an issue of constitutional dimension involving a sentence does not constitute grounds for postconviction relief unless it also constitutes grounds for finding the sentence void or voidable. State v. Moore, 272 Neb. 71, 718 N.W.2d 537 (2006).

For postconviction relief to be granted under the Nebraska Postconviction Act, the claimed infringement must be constitutional in dimension. State v. Taylor, 14 Neb. App. 849, 716 N.W.2d 771 (2006).

29-3002.

An order denying an evidentiary hearing on a postconviction claim is a final judgment as to such claim under this section. State v. Poindexter, 277 Neb. 936, 766 N.W.2d 391 (2009).

An order ruling on a motion filed in a pending postconviction case seeking to amend the postconviction motion to assert additional claims is not a final judgment and is not appealable under this section. State v. Hudson, 273 Neb. 42, 727 N.W.2d 219 (2007).

29-3003.

The phrase "any other remedy" encompasses a direct appeal when the issue raised in the postconviction proceeding can be raised in the direct appeal. Thus, a motion for postconviction relief cannot be used as a substitute for an appeal or to secure a further review of issues already litigated on direct appeal or which were known to the defendant and counsel at the time of the trial and which were capable of being raised, but were not raised, in the defendant's direct appeal. State v. Molina, 271 Neb. 488, 713 N.W.2d 412 (2006).

29-3304.

Under this section, law enforcement personnel must have probable cause to believe that the person whose DNA is sought committed the crime for which the DNA is sought. State v. McKinney, 273 Neb. 346, 730 N.W.2d 74 (2007).

29-3401.

A prisoner who was transferred to Nebraska pursuant to the Interstate Corrections Compact is subject to the jurisdiction of the sending state. Leach v. Dahm, 277 Neb. 452, 763 N.W.2d 83 (2009).

Pursuant to the Interstate Corrections Compact, the receiving state acts solely as an agent for the sending state. Leach v. Dahm, 277 Neb. 452, 763 N.W.2d 83 (2009).

Where a prisoner is sentenced in Florida and transferred to Nebraska pursuant to the Interstate Corrections Compact, hearings in Nebraska considering whether the sentence was unconstitutional may be held only if authorized by Florida and are governed by the laws of Florida. Leach v. Dahm, 277 Neb. 452, 763 N.W.2d 83 (2009).

29-3703.

Under subsections (2) and (3) of this section, following the annual status review of a person committed to treatment in a regional center, the court may either order the person released unconditionally, order the person to remain committed to the regional center, or order the person discharged from the regional center and placed in a less restrictive treatment program. State v. Schinzel, 271 Neb. 281, 710 N.W.2d 634 (2006).

Under this section, a person cannot be placed in the "joint legal custody" of two separate agencies or treatment programs. State v. Schinzel, 271 Neb. 281, 710 N.W.2d 634 (2006).

29-3805.

Defense counsel's implicit request for a continuance did not operate as a waiver of the defendant's right to a disposition within the time limit imposed by the instate prisoner statutes; it merely extended the duration of the time period allowed for commencement of trial. State v. Rouse, 13 Neb. App. 90, 688 N.W.2d 889 (2004).

The law and decisions under the speedy trial statutes did not apply to the instate prisoner statutes, particularly this section; therefore, defendant's various pretrial motions did not toll the time period allowed for the commencement of trial. State v. Rouse, 13 Neb. App. 90, 688 N.W.2d 889 (2004).

When defense counsel requested to schedule trial for a date after the conclusion of another trial in which defense counsel was involved, such request amounted to a request for continuance, and the district court's accession to it established good cause to extend the period within which the defendant could be brought to trial. State v. Rouse, 13 Neb. App. 90, 688 N.W.2d 889 (2004).

29-4005.

Under the Sex Offender Registration Act, pursuant to the former subsection (2) of this section, a convicted sex offender whose offense is determined to be an "aggravated offense" is subject to the lifetime registration requirement. State v. Simnick, 279 Neb. 499, 779 N.W.2d 335 (2010).

A sentencing judge may determine whether an aggravated offense as formerly defined in subsection (4)(a) of this section has been committed based upon information contained in the record, including the factual basis for a plea-based conviction and information contained in the presentence report. State v. Hamilton, 277 Neb. 593, 763 N.W.2d 731 (2009).

29-4013.

Amendments to the set-aside statute that allow a set-aside conviction to be used for purposes of determining risk under the Sex Offender Registration Act did not apply retroactively to a sex offender whose prior convictions for non-sex-offenses were set aside prior to the amendments, and thus the offender's set-aside convictions could not be used for risk assessment under the act. Orders setting aside the offender's convictions vested him with the right to have the set-aside convictions used only for those purposes listed in this section at the time the orders were entered. McCray v. Nebraska State Patrol, 271 Neb. 1, 710 N.W.2d 300 (2006).

For purposes of classifying a convicted sex offender under the Sex Offender Registration Act, unsworn victim statements obtained by police were not competent evidence to support scoring under the section of the risk assessment instrument concerning the nature of the offender's sexual assault behavior. Where the statements were not correlated to any offense for which the offender was charged or convicted, statements bore no other indicia of probative value, and nothing in the record established the truth of the statements. McCray v. Nebraska State Patrol, 271 Neb. 1, 710 N.W.2d 300 (2006).

The fact that orders setting aside a convicted sex offender's prior convictions for nonsexual offenses were issued after the offender's risk assessment instrument was scored did not preclude the hearing officer from considering those orders when resolving the offender's administrative challenge to his sex offender classification under the Sex Offender Registration Act; regulations existing at the time of the administrative review process indicated that the hearing officer could consider events occurring after the initial scoring of the risk assessment instrument. McCray v. Nebraska State Patrol, 271 Neb. 1, 710 N.W.2d 300 (2006).

29-4116.

An action under the DNA Testing Act is a collateral attack on a conviction and is therefore similar to a postconviction action and is not part of the criminal proceeding itself. State v. Pratt, 273 Neb. 817, 733 N.W.2d 868 (2007).

29-4118.

The DNA Testing Act was not intended to be an alternative vehicle for raising claims of ineffective assistance of counsel. State v. Haas, 279 Neb. 812, 782 N.W.2d 584 (2010).

29-4120.

Evidence which was available but not pursued is not considered to have been unavailable at the time of trial. State v. Haas, 279 Neb. 812, 782 N.W.2d 584 (2010).

The DNA Testing Act does not exclude persons who were convicted and sentenced pursuant to pleas. State v. Winslow, 274 Neb. 427, 740 N.W.2d 794 (2007).

29-4122.

Decisions regarding appointment of counsel under the DNA Testing Act are reviewed for an abuse of discretion. State v. Poe, 271 Neb. 858, 717 N.W.2d 463 (2006).

There is not a constitutional right to appointment of counsel in an action under the DNA Testing Act. State v. Poe, 271 Neb. 858, 717 N.W.2d 463 (2006).

Under this section, the court has discretion to appoint counsel based on its determination of whether the person bringing the action has shown that DNA testing may be relevant to his or her claim of wrongful conviction. State v. Poe, 271 Neb. 858, 717 N.W.2d 463 (2006).

29-4123.

A motion to dismiss an action under the DNA Testing Act after testing has been completed is addressed to the discretion of the trial court, and unless an abuse of discretion is shown, the court's determination will not be disturbed. State v. Poe, 271 Neb. 858, 717 N.W.2d 463 (2006).

In order to bring an action under the DNA Testing Act to a conclusion, when the State receives DNA testing results that do not exonerate or exculpate the person, the State should file a motion to dismiss the action, the granting of which is an appealable order. State v. Poe, 271 Neb. 858, 717 N.W.2d 463 (2006).

29-4201.

This section demonstrates that the Legislature did not intend to allow written arraignments filed under section 29-4206 to supersede Nebraska's criminal procedure statutes. State v. Liston, 271 Neb. 468, 712 N.W.2d 264 (2006).

29-4206.

This section does not authorize district courts to accept pleas of not guilty on a conditional basis or alter the requirement under section 29-1812 that a defendant must withdraw his or her plea to the general issue before filing a motion to quash. State v. Liston, 271 Neb. 468, 712 N.W.2d 264 (2006).

30-810.

Under this section, the only possible purpose of an attorney-client agreement to pursue claims for wrongful death is to benefit those persons specifically designated as statutory beneficiaries. Perez v. Stern, 279 Neb. 187, 777 N.W.2d 545 (2010).

30-2201.

Appeals of matters arising under the Nebraska Probate Code are reviewed for error on the record. In re Guardianship of Brenda B. et al., 13 Neb. App. 618, 698 N.W.2d 228 (2005).

30-2207.

This section does not preclude the establishment of death by circumstantial evidence before the expiration of the 5-year statutory period. State v. Edwards, 278 Neb. 55, 767 N.W.2d 784 (2009).

This section sets forth the evidence that can be used to prove the fact of death in proceedings under the Nebraska Probate Code, not the Nebraska Criminal Code. State v. Edwards, 278 Neb. 55, 767 N.W.2d 784 (2009).

30-2209.

"Any person interested in the welfare" of a protected person has standing to intervene and is not limited to those persons more narrowly defined as "interested persons" in subsection (21) of this section. In re Guardianship & Conservatorship of Cordel, 274 Neb. 545, 741 N.W.2d 675 (2007).

30-2211.

In common-law and equity actions relating to decedents' estates, the county courts have concurrent original jurisdiction with the district courts. When the jurisdiction of the county court and district court is concurrent, the basic principles of judicial administration require that the court which first acquires jurisdiction should retain it to the exclusion of the other court. Washington v. Conley, 273 Neb. 908, 734 N.W.2d 306 (2007).

30-2314.

Subdivision (a)(1)(i) of this section does not include the word "document" or even require a writing evidencing a transfer. In re Estate of Fries, 279 Neb. 887, 782 N.W.2d 596 (2010).

The dual purpose of the elective share provisions is to prevent a spouse from being denied a fair share of the decedent's estate and also to prevent the surviving spouse from obtaining more than a fair share of the estate when he or she has already received a share of the estate through some other means. To achieve this purpose, the value of certain property transferred by the decedent during marriage is included in the decedent's augmented estate under subdivision (a)(1) of this section. In re Estate of Fries, 279 Neb. 887, 782 N.W.2d 596 (2010).

Under subdivision (a)(1)(i) of this section, a transfer "under which the decedent retained at death the possession or enjoyment of, or right to income from, the property" does not require that the decedent's right to possession of, enjoyment of, or income from the property be recorded in the instrument of transfer. A decedent retains possession or enjoyment of, or the right to income from, property when it is understood that the decedent will retain such an interest despite the transfer. And such an understanding need not be express; it can be implied from the circumstances surrounding the transfer. In re Estate of Fries, 279 Neb. 887, 782 N.W.2d 596 (2010).

Under subdivision (c)(2) of this section, if a spouse had agreed to a transfer, the value of the transferred property is not included in the transferring spouse's augmented estate. In re Estate of Fries, 279 Neb. 887, 782 N.W.2d 596 (2010).

What is significant for purposes of subdivision (a)(1)(i) of this section is whether the parties to a transfer intended the decedent to functionally retain possession or enjoyment of, or the right to income from, the property—not whether the written instrument of transfer reflects that intent. In re Estate of Fries, 279 Neb. 887, 782 N.W.2d 596 (2010).

The exclusion of premarital trusts from the augmented estate was intended to permit a person to provide for children by a prior marriage, as by a revocable living trust, without concern that such provisions will be upset by later marriage. In re Estate of Chrisp, 276 Neb. 966, 759 N.W.2d 87 (2009).

Under this section, only a decedent's transfers to others during his or her marriage to the surviving spouse are included in the augmented estate for calculating a surviving spouse's elective share. In re Estate of Chrisp, 276 Neb. 966, 759 N.W.2d 87 (2009).

Under this section, the probate estate is augmented by first reducing the estate by specified obligations and liabilities and then increasing the estate by the value of specified properties and transfers. In re Estate of Chrisp, 276 Neb. 966, 759 N.W.2d 87 (2009).

Whether premarital trust assets are part of the augmented estate for determining a surviving spouse's elective share is governed by this section, not section 30-3850 of the Nebraska Uniform Trust Code. In re Estate of Chrisp, 276 Neb. 966, 759 N.W.2d 87 (2009).

30-2328.

In determining the intent of the testator when he or she used controverted words in a holographic will, the court should place itself in the shoes of the testator, ascertain his or her intention, and enforce it, remembering at all times that the testator was unskilled in the field of will drafting. In re Estate of Matthews, 13 Neb. App. 812, 702 N.W.2d 821 (2005).

30-2351.

The only way to prove the existence of a contract to make a will or not to revoke a will or devise is by producing a will or signed writing in satisfaction of one of the three subsections of this section. Johnson v. Anderson, 278 Neb. 500, 771 N.W.2d 565 (2009).

30-2403.

Under the Nebraska Probate Code, the right and duty to sue and recover assets for an estate reside in the estate's appointed personal representative, not the devisees. In re Estate of Hedke, 278 Neb. 727, 775 N.W.2d 13 (2009).

30-2408.

This section permits an informal appointment proceeding to be commenced more than 3 years after the decedent's death if no formal or informal proceeding for probate or proceeding concerning the succession or administration has occurred within the 3-year period. In re Estate of Nemetz, 273 Neb. 918, 735 N.W.2d 363 (2007).

30-2454.

Once a personal representative is prohibited from acting under this section, an interested party may thereafter move under section 30-2457 for the appointment of a special administrator, based on the facts that the personal representative has received notice under this section and cannot act and that the appointment of a special administrator would be appropriate to preserve the estate or to secure its proper administration. In re Estate of Cooper, 275 Neb. 322, 746 N.W.2d 663 (2008).

Taken together, this section and section 30-2457 set forth a procedure by which to suspend and remove a personal representative and appoint a special administrator. In re Estate of Cooper, 275 Neb. 322, 746 N.W.2d 663 (2008).

Under this section, once the personal representative receives notice of a petition seeking his or her removal, he or she "shall not act," except in limited circumstances. Thus, notice to the personal representative under this section effectively suspends the personal representative. In re Estate of Cooper, 275 Neb. 322, 746 N.W.2d 663 (2008).

A proceeding under this section to remove a personal representative for cause is a special proceeding within the meaning of section 25-1902. In re Estate of Nemetz, 273 Neb. 918, 735 N.W.2d 363 (2007).

30-2457.

When an estate lacks a personal representative, this section anticipates the problem by providing for the appointment of a special administrator to administer an estate when a personal representative cannot or should not act. Thus, devisees do not have standing to sue on behalf of an estate merely because the estate lacks a personal representative. In re Estate of Hedke, 278 Neb. 727, 775 N.W.2d 13 (2009).

In the absence of evidence, no emergency basis under this section can be established upon which a county court could base its suspension of a personal representative and the appointment of a temporary special administrator. In re Estate of Cooper, 275 Neb. 322, 746 N.W.2d 663 (2008).

Once a personal representative is prohibited from acting under section 30-2454, an interested party may thereafter move under this section for the appointment of a special administrator, based on the facts that the personal representative has received notice under section 30-2454 and cannot act and that the appointment of a special administrator would be appropriate to preserve the estate or to secure its proper administration. In re Estate of Cooper, 275 Neb. 322, 746 N.W.2d 663 (2008).

Taken together, section 30-2454 and this section set forth a procedure by which to suspend and remove a personal representative and appoint a special administrator. In re Estate of Cooper, 275 Neb. 322, 746 N.W.2d 663 (2008).

This section permits a special administrator to be appointed after notice when a personal representative cannot or should not act and also permits the appointment of a special administrator without notice when an emergency exists. In re Estate of Cooper, 275 Neb. 322, 746 N.W.2d 663 (2008).

30-2464.

Under the Nebraska Probate Code, the right and duty to sue and recover assets for an estate reside in the estate's appointed personal representative, not the devisees. In re Estate of Hedke, 278 Neb. 727, 775 N.W.2d 13 (2009).

A trust beneficiary's estate can seek to enforce the beneficiary's interests in the trust to the same extent that the beneficiary could have enforced his or her interests immediately before death, consistent with the standard

provided in the Restatement (Third) of Trusts section 50, comment d(5). (2003). In re Trust Created by Hansen, 274 Neb. 199, 739 N.W.2d 170 (2007).

30-2470.

Under the Nebraska Probate Code, the right and duty to sue and recover assets for an estate reside in the estate's appointed personal representative, not the devisees. In re Estate of Hedke, 278 Neb. 727, 775 N.W.2d 13 (2009).

30-2476.

Under the Nebraska Probate Code, the right and duty to sue and recover assets for an estate reside in the estate's appointed personal representative, not the devisees. In re Estate of Hedke, 278 Neb. 727, 775 N.W.2d 13 (2009).

30-2481.

The Nebraska Probate Code does not authorize attorney fees for a surviving spouse. A surviving spouse also acting as the personal representative is not entitled to attorney fees for legal actions that she took while she was not the personal representative and that were directed at obtaining assets that did not benefit the estate or come under its administration. In re Estate of Chrisp, 276 Neb. 966, 759 N.W.2d 87 (2009).

30-2486.

Mere notice to a representative of an estate regarding a possible claim against the estate does not constitute presenting or filing a claim under this section. J.R. Simplot Co. v. Jelinek, 275 Neb. 548, 748 N.W.2d 17 (2008).

Giving the language in this section a consistent, harmonious, and sensible construction, it is apparent that the filing of a claim is a separate and distinct act from the initiation of a legal proceeding to pursue payment of the claim. Therefore, the filing of a claim does not commence an action and does not in and of itself require the services of an attorney. In re Estate of Cooper, 275 Neb. 297, 746 N.W.2d 653 (2008).

The filing of a statement of claim is an administrative step by which the personal representative is advised, in accordance with the probate statutes, of the identities of the creditors and the amounts of their claims. In re Estate of Cooper, 275 Neb. 297, 746 N.W.2d 653 (2008).

30-24,109.

If a county court finds that certain property is subject to partition, it may direct the personal representative to sell the property. The personal representative is to perform the duties and responsibilities otherwise incumbent upon a referee. In re Estate of Failla, 278 Neb. 770, 773 N.W.2d 793 (2009).

30-2608.

Pursuant to subsection (e) of this section and section 43-247(10), guardianship was properly docketed in the county court and heard by a separate juvenile court judge. In re Guardianship of Brenda B. et al., 13 Neb. App. 618, 698 N.W.2d 228 (2005).

The "fitness" standard applied in a guardianship appointment under this section is analogous to a juvenile court finding that it would be contrary to a juvenile's health, safety, and welfare to return home. In re Guardianship of Brenda B. et al., 13 Neb. App. 618, 698 N.W.2d 228 (2005).

30-2620.

Pursuant to this section, a full guardianship may be established if the probate court finds by clear and convincing evidence that a full guardianship is necessary for the care of the incapacitated person. In re Guardianship & Conservatorship of Karin P., 271 Neb. 917, 716 N.W.2d 681 (2006).

30-2627.

When two persons have equal priority, the Nebraska Probate Code directs the court to appoint the person "best qualified to serve" as guardian. In re Guardianship & Conservatorship of Karin P., 271 Neb. 917, 716 N.W.2d 681 (2006).

30-2628.

Placing the establishment of a visitation schedule in the guardian is anticipated by the statutory duties assigned to a guardian with full powers. In re Guardianship & Conservatorship of Karin P., 271 Neb. 917, 716 N.W.2d 681 (2006).

In a guardianship proceeding, where no conservator for the estate of the ward had been appointed, the coguardians who had made payments to third-party retailers from the assets of the ward did not violate subsdivision (a)(4)(ii) of this section by not obtaining prior judicial approval, because no such requirement exists for payments to third-party retailers. The coguardians who made unapproved payments to themselves from the assets of the ward for the ward's room and board violated subdivision (a)(4)(ii) of this section. In re Guardianship of Gaube, 14 Neb. App. 259, 707 N.W.2d 16 (2005).

30-2645.

"Any person interested in the welfare" of a protected person has standing to intervene and is not limited to those persons more narrowly defined as "interested persons" in subsection (21) of section 30-2209. In re Guardianship & Conservatorship of Cordel, 274 Neb. 545, 741 N.W.2d 675 (2007).

30-2648.

There is no final adjudication of an intermediate account without an evidentiary hearing. In re Guardianship & Conservatorship of Cordel, 274 Neb. 545, 741 N.W.2d 675 (2007).

30-2715.

If an instrument executed by the parties is intended by them as security for a debt, whatever may be its form or name, it is in equity a mortgage. Clark v. Clark, 275 Neb. 276, 746 N.W.2d 132 (2008).

30-2719.

This section provides that extrinsic evidence of the depositor's intent as to what type of account was created is relevant only when the contract of deposit in not in substantially the form provided in subsection (a) of this section. When the contract of deposit for an account is substantially in such form, the account will be treated as being the type of account designated on the form; if the contract of deposit is not in such form, then the depositor's intent is relevant to determine the type of account pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. Eggleston v. Kovacich, 274 Neb. 579, 742 N.W.2d 471 (2007).

30-2722.

A gift by the owner from a payable-on-death account does not create a right of reimbursement in the payable-on-death beneficiary. In re Trust of Rosenberg, 273 Neb. 59, 727 N.W.2d 430 (2007).

30-2723.

Under subsection (b)(2) of this section, a payable-on-death beneficiary may be named in either an individual or a representative capacity. In re Trust of Rosenberg, 273 Neb. 59, 727 N.W.2d 430 (2007).

30-3802.

It is clear from the plain language of this section that resulting and constructive trusts are not governed by the Nebraska Uniform Trust Code. Washington v. Conley, 273 Neb. 908, 734 N.W.2d 306 (2007).

30-3803.

When the parties do not claim that the terms are unclear or contrary to the settlor's actual intent pursuant to subsection (19) of this section, the interpretation of a trust's terms is a question of law. In re Trust Created by Hansen, 274 Neb. 199, 739 N.W.2d 170 (2007).

30-3812.

A beneficiary of property left to a trust has standing to raise the trustee's self-dealing and to seek damages, an accounting, and a constructive trust. In re Estate of Hedke, 278 Neb. 727, 775 N.W.2d 13 (2009).

A trust beneficiary's estate can seek to enforce the beneficiary's interests in the trust to the same extent that the beneficiary could have enforced his or her interests immediately before death, consistent with the standard provided in the Restatement (Third) of Trusts section 50, comment d(5). (2003). In re Trust Created by Hansen, 274 Neb. 199, 739 N.W.2d 170 (2007).

The remainder beneficiaries' motion for a declaration of rights was construed as a request for the court to instruct the trustee on its duties and powers when they asked the county court to decide whether the trustee could pay the billings for the beneficiary's last-illness expenses and, if so, what standards should be applied. In re Trust Created by Hansen, 274 Neb. 199, 739 N.W.2d 170 (2007).

This section does not limit to trustees the right to seek instructions from the court. In re Trust Created by Hansen, 274 Neb. 199, 739 N.W.2d 170 (2007).

30-3819.

The act of registering a trust gives the county court jurisdiction over the interests of all notified beneficiaries to decide issues related to any matter involving the trust's administration, including a request for instructions or an action to declare rights. In re Trust Created by Hansen, 274 Neb. 199, 739 N.W.2d 170 (2007).

30-3827.

Under subsection (1) of this section, a trust may be created in life insurance death benefits. In re Trust of Rosenberg, 273 Neb. 59, 727 N.W.2d 430 (2007).

30-3836.

When a trust does not contain a termination clause, its termination date is implied from its terms. In re Estate of Hedke, 278 Neb. 727, 775 N.W.2d 13 (2009).

Where a trust did not contain a termination clause, the trust impliedly terminated with the settlor's death, because the settlor's beneficial interests in the trust ended upon her death when providing for her care and support was the only purpose for the trust. The trustee's payments for a settlor's outstanding debts, taxes, and expenses upon the settlor's death are part of the trustee's winding-up duties after a trust terminates. In re Estate of Hedke, 278 Neb. 727, 775 N.W.2d 13 (2009).

30-3841.

A document by which a settlor purports to revoke a revocable trust is a term of that trust. In re Trust Created by Isvik, 274 Neb. 525, 741 N.W.2d 638 (2007).

Absent clear and convincing evidence that a settlor's stated intent to revoke her trust was a product of mistake, the trust was revoked and ceased to exist. In re Trust Created by Isvik, 274 Neb. 525, 741 N.W.2d 638 (2007).

30-3850.

Under subsection (a)(3) of this section, a surviving spouse's elective share is neither a statutory allowance nor a claim against the estate. In re Estate of Chrisp, 276 Neb. 966, 759 N.W.2d 87 (2009).

Under this section, a personal representative has no interest in the decedent's validly created nontestamentary trust except to assert the trust's liability for this section's specified claims against the estate and statutory allowances that the decedent's estate is inadequate to satisfy. In re Estate of Chrisp, 276 Neb. 966, 759 N.W.2d 87 (2009).

Whether premarital trust assets are part of the augmented estate for determining a surviving spouse's elective share is governed by section 30-2314 of the Nebraska Probate Code, not this section. In re Estate of Chrisp, 276 Neb. 966, 759 N.W.2d 87 (2009).

30-3867.

Unless an exception under this section applies, a trust beneficiary establishes a prima facie case of fraud by showing that a trustee's transaction benefited the trustee at the beneficiary's expense. The burden of going forward with evidence then shifts to the trustee to establish the following by clear and convincing evidence: The transaction was made under a power expressly granted in the trust and the clear intent of the settlor and the transaction was in the beneficiary's best interests. In re Estate of Hedke, 278 Neb. 727, 775 N.W.2d 13 (2009).

30-3868.

A trustee's duty of impartiality in administering trust property plays particular importance in distributing assets. In re Estate of Hedke, 278 Neb. 727, 775 N.W.2d 13 (2009).

In conjunction with this section and section 8-2207, a trustee has a statutory duty of impartiality. In re Trust of Rosenberg, 273 Neb. 59, 727 N.W.2d 430 (2007).

30-3875.

A trustee's failure to keep required records is reason, among other things, for a court reviewing a judicial accounting to resolve doubts against the trustee. In re Estate of Hedke, 278 Neb. 727, 775 N.W.2d 13 (2009).

30-3881.

A trustee's duty of impartiality in administering trust property plays particular importance in distributing assets. In re Estate of Hedke, 278 Neb. 727, 775 N.W.2d 13 (2009).

After a trust terminates, a trustee continues to have a nonbeneficial interest in the trust for timely winding up the trust and distributing its assets. But after a trust terminates, a trustee's property management powers are limited to those that are reasonable and appropriate in preserving the trust property, pending the winding up and distribution of assets. In re Estate of Hedke, 278 Neb. 727, 775 N.W.2d 13 (2009).

30-3882.

Under this section, a trustee's duty to pay the settlor's debts, expenses, and taxes does not normally justify a trustee's failure to make distributions. An unduly delayed distribution is a breach of the duty of care unless the trustee shows that some realistic complication prevented the trustee from determining in a timely manner a reasonable sum to reserve for winding-up costs. In re Estate of Hedke, 278 Neb. 727, 775 N.W.2d 13 (2009).

30-3890.

A beneficiary of property left to a trust has standing to raise the trustee's self-dealing and to seek damages, an accounting, and a constructive trust. In re Estate of Hedke, 278 Neb. 727, 775 N.W.2d 13 (2009).

30-3891.

A beneficiary of property left to a trust has standing to raise the trustee's self-dealing and to seek damages, an accounting, and a constructive trust. In re Estate of Hedke, 278 Neb. 727, 775 N.W.2d 13 (2009).

30-3893.

Whether attorney fees and expenses are awarded is addressed to the discretion of the trial court. In re Trust of Rosenberg, 273 Neb. 59, 727 N.W.2d 430 (2007).

30-38,110.

Because a statutory duty of impartiality existed under either section 8-2207 or section 30-3868, application of the Nebraska Uniform Trust Code would not substantially prejudice the rights of the parties in determining trustee impartiality. In re Trust of Rosenberg, 273 Neb. 59, 727 N.W.2d 430 (2007).

31-766.

Pursuant to this section, where there is evidence that a partially annexed fire district has assets, those assets should be considered in determining a proper adjustment of those matters growing out of the annexation. Papillion Rural Fire Prot. Dist. v. City of Bellevue, 274 Neb. 214, 739 N.W.2d 162 (2007).

31-1019.

This section does not create a duty giving rise to civil tort liability. Stonacek v. City of Lincoln, 279 Neb. 869, 782 N.W.2d 900 (2010).

32-1101.

Once an election takes place, a challenge under the Open Meetings Act to preliminary stages leading up to the election is effectively subsumed by the election contest provisions of sections 32-1101 through 32-1117. An election contest is the exclusive remedy under such circumstances, and a separate challenge under the Open Meetings Act does not exist once the issue is voted upon by the public. Pierce v. Drobny, 279 Neb. 251, 777 N.W.2d 322 (2010).

32-1409.

Pursuant to subsection (3) of this section, the Secretary of State is required to determine if constitutional requirements have been met before placing a measure on the ballot. State ex rel. Lemon v. Gale, 272 Neb. 295, 721 N.W.2d 347 (2006).

32-1412.

Pursuant to subsection (2) of this section, the issue of whether a measure complies with the requirements of Neb. Const. art. III, sec. 2, is a question of legal sufficiency and is justiciable by a court before the measure is submitted to the voters. State ex rel. Lemon v. Gale, 272 Neb. 295, 721 N.W.2d 347 (2006).

32-1604.

Abiding candidates agree to spend no more than 50 percent of the total campaign spending limit during the primary. For the office of university regent, the total campaign spending limit, excluding specified unrestricted spending, is $50,000. Therefore, the spending limit for the primary is $25,000. Nebraska Legislature on behalf of State v. Hergert, 271 Neb. 976, 720 N.W.2d 372 (2006).

Candidates for certain elective state offices, including the office of university regent, are required to file an affidavit stating whether they intend to abide by the voluntary campaign spending limits for the office under the Campaign Finance Limitation Act. Nebraska Legislature on behalf of State v. Hergert, 271 Neb. 976, 720 N.W.2d 372 (2006).

For both the primary and general election periods, when the nonabiding candidate expends 40 percent of his or her estimated maximum expenditures, he or she must notify the Nebraska Accountability and Disclosure Commission via the 40-percent affidavit "no later than five days after the forty percent has been expended." Nebraska Legislature on behalf of State v. Hergert, 271 Neb. 976, 720 N.W.2d 372 (2006).

If a candidate for a covered office files an affidavit stating an intent not to abide by the voluntary spending limit, then the candidate must include in the affidavit a reasonable estimate of his or her maximum expenditures for the primary election, which estimate may be amended up to 30 days before the primary election. The nonabiding candidate must also file an estimate for the general election by the 40th day following the primary election, which estimate may be amended up to 60 days before the general election. A candidate is free to estimate expenditures at an amount greatly above or below the voluntary spending limit. Nebraska Legislature on behalf of State v. Hergert, 271 Neb. 976, 720 N.W.2d 372 (2006).

34-301.

Even though the neighboring landowners recognized their boundary line by markers which were an approximation of the real boundary, a boundary by mutual recognition and acquiescence may be established if the approximation was recognized by the acquiescing parties as their actual boundary and the location of this boundary can be proved by the parties. Sila v. Saunders, 274 Neb. 809, 743 N.W.2d 641 (2008).

The filial relationship rule has no bearing on a mutual recognition and acquiescence analysis. Sila v. Saunders, 274 Neb. 809, 743 N.W.2d 641 (2008).

When neighboring landowners recognized for 10 years a boundary which they believed corresponded to the metes and bounds legal descriptions of their properties, the doctrine of mutual recognition and acquiescence will apply even though an accurate survey, had they obtained one, could have accurately established a division line corresponding to the legal description. Sila v. Saunders, 274 Neb. 809, 743 N.W.2d 641 (2008).

35-302.

This section provides firefighters with statutory rights and permits firefighters to waive those rights by voluntary agreement, but does not alter the well-established principle that such a waiver must be clearly and expressly established. Hogelin v. City of Columbus, 274 Neb. 453, 741 N.W.2d 617 (2007).

36-701.

A person seeking to set aside a transfer under the Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act must first prove that he or she is a "creditor" and that the party against whom relief is sought is a "debtor." Reed v. Reed, 275 Neb. 418, 747 N.W.2d 18 (2008).

36-702.

Pursuant to subsection (3) of this section, a spouse's right to an equitable distribution of the marital estate is not a "right to payment" under the Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act. Reed v. Reed, 275 Neb. 418, 747 N.W.2d 18 (2008).

36-706.

A debtor-creditor relationship is created not by a judgment, but by the wrong which produces the injury; and it is the date of the wrongful act, not the date of the filing of the suit or of the judgment, which fixes the status and rights of the parties. Dominguez v. Eppley Transp. Servs., 277 Neb. 531, 763 N.W.2d 696 (2009).

36-708.

Pursuant to subsection (a)(1) of this section, the Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act requires some nexus between the claim upon which an individual's creditor status depends and the purpose for which that individual seeks to set aside a fraudulent transfer. Reed v. Reed, 275 Neb. 418, 747 N.W.2d 18 (2008).

36-709.

In all actions brought by creditors to subject property which it is claimed was fraudulently transferred, the person to whom the property has been transferred is a necessary party. Reed v. Reed, 277 Neb. 391, 763 N.W.2d 686 (2009).

37-706.

This section neither includes nor excludes man-made waterways from the "banks of the river." Instead, the Department of Natural Resources has the responsibility to determine whether any particular waterway should be considered part of the banks of the river. Scofield v. State, 276 Neb. 215, 753 N.W.2d 345 (2008).

37-729.

Plaintiff's actions in eating a meal with her family on the courthouse lawn during annual historic celebration constituted picnicking and thus recreational purposes within the meaning of subdivision (3) of this section. Bronsen v. Dawes County, 14 Neb. App. 82, 704 N.W.2d 273 (2005).

38-179.

Under the former law, the general definition in the introductory paragraph of this section does not include as unprofessional conduct a single act of ordinary negligence. Mahnke v. State, 276 Neb. 57, 751 N.W.2d 635 (2008).

38-1,106.

The evidentiary privilege under this section belongs to the Department of Health and Human Services, not the credential holder, and is limited to protecting the department's incident reports, complaints, and investigatory records when they are not included in a contested hearing. It does not preclude discovery of information available independent of the department's investigation. Stetson v. Silverman, 278 Neb. 389, 770 N.W.2d 632 (2009).

38-3131.

This section does not nullify the rule set forth in section 27-504(2)(a). In re Interest of Dennis W., 14 Neb. App. 827, 717 N.W.2d 488 (2006).

42-349.

The inference that residency in Nebraska has been with the intent to make it one's permanent home is negated where he or she is a nonimmigrant alien residing in Nebraska on a visitor's visa. Rozsnyai v. Svacek, 272 Neb. 567, 723 N.W.2d 329 (2006).

42-351.

Pursuant to subsection (1) of this section, jurisdiction over a child custody proceeding is governed exclusively by the Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act. Carter v. Carter, 276 Neb. 840, 758 N.W.2d 1 (2008).

42-356.

This section does not prohibit a trial court from allowing one of the parties, who is imprisoned and not permitted to personally attend, to appear by telephone during a final hearing held in open court upon the oral testimony of witnesses. Conn v. Conn, 13 Neb. App. 472, 695 N.W.2d 674 (2005).

42-364.

Proceedings regarding modification of a marital dissolution, which are controlled by this section, are special proceedings as defined by section 25-1902. Steven S. v. Mary S., 277 Neb. 124, 760 N.W.2d 28 (2009).

A court is required to devise a parenting plan and to consider joint legal and physical custody, but the court is not required to grant equal parenting time to the parents if such is not in the child's best interests. Kamal v. Imroz, 277 Neb. 116, 759 N.W.2d 914 (2009).

A district court abuses its discretion to order joint custody when it fails to specifically find that joint physical custody is in the child's best interests as required by this section. Zahl v. Zahl, 273 Neb. 1043, 736 N.W.2d 365 (2007).

A trial court's authority under subsection (5) of this section to order joint physical custody when the parties have not requested it must be exercised in a manner consistent with due process requirements. Zahl v. Zahl, 273 Neb. 1043, 736 N.W.2d 365 (2007).

The factual inquiry necessary to impose joint physical custody is substantially different from that required for making a sole custody determination. Zahl v. Zahl, 273 Neb. 1043, 736 N.W.2d 365 (2007).

When a trial court determines at a general custody hearing that joint physical custody is, or may be, in a child's best interests, but neither party has requested this custody arrangement, the court must give the parties an opportunity to present evidence on the issue before imposing joint custody. Zahl v. Zahl, 273 Neb. 1043, 736 N.W.2d 365 (2007).

There is no presumption in favor of joint custody, and joint custody remains disfavored to the extent that if both parties do not agree, the court can award joint custody only if it holds a hearing and makes the required finding. Spence v. Bush, 13 Neb. App. 890, 703 N.W.2d 606 (2005).

Regarding custody arrangements, the preference of a mature, responsible, intelligent minor child regarding his or her custody is a factor to be given consideration, but it is not controlling. Adams v. Adams, 13 Neb. App. 276, 691 N.W.2d 541 (2005).

42-365.

An alimony award which drives an obligor's net income below the basic subsistence limitation of Neb. Ct. R. section 4-218 of the Nebraska Child Support Guidelines is presumptively an abuse of judicial discretion unless the court specifically finds that conformity with section 4-218 would work an "unjust or inappropriate" result in that particular case. Gress v. Gress, 274 Neb. 686, 743 N.W.2d 67 (2007).

In an action to modify a decree of dissolution, it is the decree that was affirmed as modified, from the time it was originally entered, that provides the appropriate frame of reference for the subsequent application to modify. Finney v. Finney, 273 Neb. 436, 730 N.W.2d 351 (2007).

To determine whether there has been a material and substantial change in circumstances warranting modification of a divorce decree, a trial court should compare the financial circumstances of the parties at the time of the divorce decree, or last modification of the decree, with their circumstances at the time the modification at issue was sought, and an intervening appellate decision has no bearing on the analysis. Finney v. Finney, 273 Neb. 436, 730 N.W.2d 351 (2007).

No matter which party has the larger pension, the value acquired during the marriage should be divided relatively equally, and it would be incongruous to reduce one party's equitable share simply because one has elected to retire early, while the other continues to work. Webster v. Webster, 271 Neb. 788, 716 N.W.2d 47 (2006).

The antiassignment clause of the Social Security Act and the Supremacy Clause of the U.S. Constitution prohibit a direct offset to adjust for disproportionate Social Security benefits in the property division of a dissolution decree. Webster v. Webster, 271 Neb. 788, 716 N.W.2d 47 (2006).

42-366.

Pursuant to this section, the court has an independent duty to evaluate the terms of an agreement and ensure that they are not unconscionable before incorporating them into a decree. Marcovitz v. Rogers, 276 Neb. 199, 752 N.W.2d 605 (2008).

The parties to a marriage may enter into a written settlement agreement to settle disputes attendant upon separation of their marriage, including a dispute over modification of a previous decree. Marcovitz v. Rogers, 276 Neb. 199, 752 N.W.2d 605 (2008).

Pursuant to subsection (8) of this section, retirement plans earned during the marriage are to be included in the division of the marital estate. Sitz v. Sitz, 275 Neb. 832, 749 N.W.2d 470 (2008).

42-369.

Subsection (4) of this section applied in a situation where the decree is silent with respect to accrued, unpaid temporary child support. Dartmann v. Dartmann, 14 Neb. App. 864, 717 N.W.2d 519 (2006).

42-371.

Under subsection (6) of this section, a court has discretion to require reasonable security for an obligor's current or delinquent support obligations when compelling circumstances require it. Davis v. Davis, 275 Neb. 944, 750 N.W.2d 696 (2008).

42-744.

A party seeking to modify a child support order issued in another state shall register that order in Nebraska in accordance with the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act if the order has not been previously registered. Lamb v. Lamb, 14 Neb. App. 337, 707 N.W.2d 423 (2005).

42-746.

The first predicate for a Nebraska court to have subject matter jurisdiction to modify another state's child support order is registration in Nebraska of such order. Lamb v. Lamb, 14 Neb. App. 337, 707 N.W.2d 423 (2005).

43-104.

Pursuant to subsection (3) of this section, for an adoption to proceed, the consent of the biological father who has established a familial relationship with his child is required unless, under subsection (2) of this section, the party seeking adoption has established that the biological parent: (1) has relinquished the child for adoption by a written instrument, (2) has abandoned the child for at least six months next preceding the filing of the adoption petition, (3) has been deprived of his or her parental rights to such child by the order of any court of competent jurisdiction, or (4) is incapable of consenting. In re Adoption of Corbin J., 278 Neb. 1057, 775 N.W.2d 404 (2009).

The putative father provisions of this section do not apply to a previously adjudicated father. In re Adoption of Jaden M., 272 Neb. 789, 725 N.W.2d 410 (2006).

43-104.02.

A putative father who intends to claim paternity and obtain custody of a child born out of wedlock must file notice with the biological father registry and adjudicate his claim within 30 days. In re Adoption of Jaden M., 272 Neb. 789, 725 N.W.2d 410 (2006).

Section 43-102.05 requires a "claimant-father" to petition the county court where the child was born to adjudicate his claim of paternity and right to custody within 30 days of filing notice under this section. In re Adoption of Jaden M., 272 Neb. 789, 725 N.W.2d 410 (2006).

This section and section 43-104.05 do not apply to a putative father who has been previously determined to be the biological father. In re Adoption of Jaden M., 272 Neb. 789, 725 N.W.2d 410 (2006).

This section, by its very terms, has no application in a dispute between the biological father and mother of a child born out of wedlock. In re Adoption of Jaden M., 272 Neb. 789, 725 N.W.2d 410 (2006).

This section does not apply to a biological father opposing the adoption of his child who is no longer a newborn when the father had acknowledged and supported his child and established strong familial ties. In re Adoption of Jaden M., 272 Neb. 789, 725 N.W.2d 410 (2006).

This section requires "a person claiming to be the father of the child" to file notice of his intent to claim paternity and obtain custody with the biological father registry within 5 business days of the child's birth or published notification. In re Adoption of Jaden M., 272 Neb. 789, 725 N.W.2d 410 (2006).

43-104.04.

For an adoption to proceed, the consent of the biological father who has established a familial relationship with his child is required unless, under section 43-104(2), the party seeking adoption has established that the biological parent: (1) has relinquished the child for adoption by a written instrument, (2) has abandoned the child for at least six months next preceding the filing of the adoption petition, (3) has been deprived of his or her parental rights to such child by the order of any court of competent jurisdiction, or (4) is incapable of consenting. In re Adoption of Corbin J., 278 Neb. 1057, 775 N.W.2d 404 (2009).

43-104.05.

A putative father who intends to claim paternity and obtain custody of a child born out of wedlock must file notice with the biological father registry and adjudicate his claim within 30 days. In re Adoption of Jaden M., 272 Neb. 789, 725 N.W.2d 410 (2006).

Section 43-104.02 and this section do not apply to a putative father who has been previously determined to be the biological father. In re Adoption of Jaden M., 272 Neb. 789, 725 N.W.2d 410 (2006).

This section requires a "claimant-father" to petition the county court where the child was born to adjudicate his claim of paternity and right to custody within 30 days of filing notice under section 43-104.02. In re Adoption of Jaden M., 272 Neb. 789, 725 N.W.2d 410 (2006).

Although under this section a father who fails to petition for an adjudication of paternity in county court within 30 days after filing his notice of intent to claim paternity would be precluded from claiming paternity in an adoption proceeding, such father would not be precluded from seeking to establish paternity under the paternity statutes in district court where there is no consent or relinquishment by the mother and no adoption proceeding is pending. Bohaboj v. Rausch, 272 Neb. 394, 721 N.W.2d 655 (2006).

43-104.11.

Other than the exceptions to the notification requirements, unless the biological father has executed "a valid relinquishment and consent . . . or . . . a denial of paternity and waiver of rights," the court may not enter a decree of adoption without determining that proper notification of parental rights has been provided. In re Adoption of Jaden M., 272 Neb. 789, 725 N.W.2d 410 (2006).

43-104.15.

This section permits the State to approve out-of-state placement with prospective adoptive parents without the biological father's consent or notification if the prospective adoptive parents have signed an at-risk placement form. Ashby v. State, 279 Neb. 509, 779 N.W.2d 343 (2010).

43-104.18.

The county is not obligated to pay the fee of a guardian ad litem appointed for a biological parent in a private adoption proceeding to which the county is not a party. In re Adoption of Kailynn D., 273 Neb. 849, 733 N.W.2d 856 (2007).

The fact that the Legislature expressly obligated counties to pay guardian ad litem fees in some statutes, but not in this section, reflects a legislative intent that the county cannot be ordered to pay the fees of a guardian ad litem appointed for a biological father in a private adoption case. In re Adoption of Kailynn D., 273 Neb. 849, 733 N.W.2d 856 (2007).

43-104.22.

Pursuant to subdivision (7) of this section, for an adoption to proceed, the consent of the biological father who has established a familial relationship with his child is required unless, under section 43-104(2), the party seeking adoption has established that the biological parent: (1) has relinquished the child for adoption by a written instrument, (2) has abandoned the child for at least six months next preceding the filing of the adoption petition, (3) has been deprived of his or her parental rights to such child by the order of any court of competent jurisdiction, or (4) is incapable of consenting. In re Adoption of Corbin J., 278 Neb. 1057, 775 N.W.2d 404 (2009).

Subsection (7) of this section does not apply to a father who has been adjudicated the child's father in a paternity action. In re Adoption of Jaden M., 272 Neb. 789, 725 N.W.2d 410 (2006).

43-247.

Pursuant to subdivision (1) of this section, a juvenile court does not have the statutory authority to order detention while a juvenile remains on probation. In re Interest of Dakota M., 279 Neb. 802, 781 N.W.2d 612 (2010).

To obtain jurisdiction over a juvenile, the court's only concern is whether the conditions in which the juvenile presently finds himself or herself fit within the asserted subsection of this section. In re Interest of Angelica L. & Daniel L., 277 Neb. 984, 767 N.W.2d 74 (2009).

Where a juvenile is adjudicated solely on the basis of habitual truancy from school under subsection (3)(b) of this section and the status of truancy is subsequently terminated by the lawful execution of a parental release authorizing discontinuation of school pursuant to subsection (3)(d) of section 79-201, a juvenile court may terminate its jurisdiction without a finding that such termination is in the best interests of the juvenile. In re Interest of Kevin K., 274 Neb. 678, 742 N.W.2d 767 (2007).

Pursuant to subdivision (10) of this section and section 30-2608(e), guardianship was properly docketed in the county court and heard by a separate juvenile court judge. In re Guardianship of Brenda B. et al., 13 Neb. App. 618, 698 N.W.2d 228 (2005).

Pursuant to subdivision (5) of this section, the juvenile court does not obtain jurisdiction over a juvenile's parent, guardian, or custodian until a finding of adjudication. In re Interest of Meley P., 13 Neb. App. 195, 689 N.W.2d 875 (2004).

43-276.

When a court's basis for retaining jurisdiction over a juvenile is supported by appropriate evidence, it cannot be said that the court abused its discretion in refusing to transfer the case to the juvenile court. State v. Goodwin, 278 Neb. 945, 774 N.W.2d 733 (2009).

43-279.

Courts should take special care in scrutinizing a purported confession or waiver by a child. In re Interest of Dalton S., 273 Neb. 504, 730 N.W.2d 816 (2007).

Where a juvenile waives his or her right to counsel, the burden lies with the State, by a preponderance of the evidence, to show that the waiver was knowingly, intelligently, and voluntarily made. In re Interest of Dalton S., 273 Neb. 504, 730 N.W.2d 816 (2007).

Whether a juvenile has knowingly, voluntarily, and intelligently waived the right to counsel is to be determined by the totality of the circumstances, including the age, intelligence, and education of the juvenile; the juvenile's background and experience; the presence of the juvenile's parents; the language used by the court in describing the juvenile's rights; the juvenile's conduct; the juvenile's emotional stability; and the intricacy of the offense. In re Interest of Dalton S., 273 Neb. 504, 730 N.W.2d 816 (2007).

43-281.

The juvenile court cannot order a specific placement of a juvenile for the purposes of the evaluation authorized by this section. In re Interest of Taylor W., 276 Neb. 679, 757 N.W.2d 1 (2008).

43-285.

Pursuant to this section, the juvenile court has the authority to order the Department of Health and Human Services to remove a case manager if the facts and circumstances require a change for the best interests of the juvenile. In re Interest of Veronica H., 272 Neb. 370, 721 N.W.2d 651 (2006).

The phrase, "by and with the assent of the court," implicitly gives the juvenile court the authority to dissent from a determination made by the Department of Health and Human Services. In re Interest of Veronica H., 272 Neb. 370, 721 N.W.2d 651 (2006).

Subsection (1) of this section gives the court the power to assent and, by implication, to dissent from the placement and other decisions of the Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services, as well as of other entities to whom the court might commit the care of a minor. In re Interest of Veronica H., 14 Neb. App. 316, 707 N.W.2d 29 (2005).

43-286.

This section does not authorize the juvenile court to impose confinement as a part of an order of probation. In re Interest of Dustin S., 276 Neb. 635, 756 N.W.2d 277 (2008).

Juvenile court may not place a juvenile on probation or exercise any of its other options for disposition and at the same time continue the dispositional hearing. In re Interest of Markice M., 275 Neb. 908, 750 N.W.2d 345 (2008).

A juvenile court may use any rational method of fixing the amount of restitution, so long as the amount is rationally related to the proofs offered at the dispositional hearing, and the amount is consistent with the purposes of education, treatment, rehabilitation, and the juvenile's ability to pay. In re Interest of Laurance S., 274 Neb. 620, 742 N.W.2d 484 (2007).

When a juvenile court enters an order of restitution under subsection (1)(a) of this section, the court should consider, among other factors, the juvenile's earning ability, employment status, financial resources, and other obligations. In re Interest of Laurance S., 274 Neb. 620, 742 N.W.2d 484 (2007).

43-287.01.

A two-part test must be applied to determine whether an expedited review is required under this section and sections 43-287.02 to 43-287.06. First, the order must implement a different plan than that proposed by the Department of Health and Human Services. Second, there must exist a belief that the court-ordered plan is not in the best interests of the juvenile. In re Interest of Markice M., 275 Neb. 908, 750 N.W.2d 345 (2008).

This section and sections 43-287.02 to 43-287.06 provide the sole method of reviewing juvenile court dispositional orders falling within the ambit of the expedited appeal process specified therein. In re Interest of Markice M., 275 Neb. 908, 750 N.W.2d 345 (2008).

43-287.02.

A two-part test must be applied to determine whether an expedited review is required under this section, section 43-287.01, and sections 43-287.03 to 43-287.06. First, the order must implement a different plan than that proposed by the Department of Health and Human Services. Second, there must exist a belief that the court-ordered plan is not in the best interests of the juvenile. In re Interest of Markice M., 275 Neb. 908, 750 N.W.2d 345 (2008).

This section, section 43-287.01, and sections 43-287.03 to 43-287.06 provide the sole method of reviewing juvenile court dispositional orders falling within the ambit of the expedited appeal process specified therein. In re Interest of Markice M., 275 Neb. 908, 750 N.W.2d 345 (2008).

43-287.03.

A two-part test must be applied to determine whether an expedited review is required under this section, sections 43-287.01 and 43-287.02, and sections 43-287.04 to 43-287.06. First, the order must implement a different plan than that proposed by the Department of Health and Human Services. Second, there must exist a belief that the court-ordered plan is not in the best interests of the juvenile. In re Interest of Markice M., 275 Neb. 908, 750 N.W.2d 345 (2008).

This section, sections 43-287.01 and 43-287.02, and sections 43-287.04 to 43-287.06 provide the sole method of reviewing juvenile court dispositional orders falling within the ambit of the expedited appeal process specified therein. In re Interest of Markice M., 275 Neb. 908, 750 N.W.2d 345 (2008).

43-287.04.

A two-part test must be applied to determine whether an expedited review is required under this section, sections 43-287.01 to 43-287.03, and sections 43-287.05 and 43-287.06. First, the order must implement a different plan than that proposed by the Department of Health and Human Services. Second, there must exist a belief that the court-ordered plan is not in the best interests of the juvenile. In re Interest of Markice M., 275 Neb. 908, 750 N.W.2d 345 (2008).

This section, sections 43-287.01 to 43-287.03, and sections 43-287.05 and 43-287.06 provide the sole method of reviewing juvenile court dispositional orders falling within the ambit of the expedited appeal process specified therein. In re Interest of Markice M., 275 Neb. 908, 750 N.W.2d 345 (2008).

43-287.05.

A two-part test must be applied to determine whether an expedited review is required under this section, sections 43-287.01 to 43-287.04, and 43-287.06. First, the order must implement a different plan than that proposed by the Department of Health and Human Services. Second, there must exist a belief that the court-ordered plan is not in the best interests of the juvenile. In re Interest of Markice M., 275 Neb. 908, 750 N.W.2d 345 (2008).

This section, sections 43-287.01 to 43-287.04, and 43-287.06 provide the sole method of reviewing juvenile court dispositional orders falling within the ambit of the expedited appeal process specified therein. In re Interest of Markice M., 275 Neb. 908, 750 N.W.2d 345 (2008).

43-287.06.

A two-part test must be applied to determine whether an expedited review is required under this section and sections 43-287.01 to 43-287.05. First, the order must implement a different plan than that proposed by the Department of Health and Human Services. Second, there must exist a belief that the court-ordered plan is not in the best interests of the juvenile. In re Interest of Markice M., 275 Neb. 908, 750 N.W.2d 345 (2008).

This section and sections 43-287.01 to 43-287.05 provide the sole method of reviewing juvenile court dispositional orders falling within the ambit of the expedited appeal process specified therein. In re Interest of Markice M., 275 Neb. 908, 750 N.W.2d 345 (2008).

43-292.

Past neglect, along with facts relating to current family circumstances which go to best interests, are all properly considered in a parental rights termination case under subdivision (2) of this section. In re Interest of Sir Messiah T. et al., 279 Neb. 900, 782 N.W.2d 320 (2010).

For purposes of subdivision (1) of this section, "abandonment" is a parent's intentionally withholding from a child, without just cause or excuse, the parent's presence, care, love, protection, maintenance, and the opportunity for the display of parental affection for the child. In re Interest of Chance J., 279 Neb. 81, 776 N.W.2d 519 (2009).

Reasonable efforts to preserve and reunify a family are required when the State seeks to terminate parental rights under subdivision (6) of this section. But reasonable efforts to reunify the family are required under the juvenile code only when termination is sought under subdivision (6) of this section, not when termination is based on other grounds. In re Interest of Chance J., 279 Neb. 81, 776 N.W.2d 519 (2009).

Whether a parent has abandoned a child within the meaning of subdivision (1) of this section is a question of fact and depends upon parental intent, which may be determined by circumstantial evidence. In re Interest of Chance J., 279 Neb. 81, 776 N.W.2d 519 (2009).

Reasonable efforts to reunify a family are required under the juvenile code only when termination of parental rights is sought under subsection (6) of this section. In re Interest of Hope L. et al., 278 Neb. 869, 775 N.W.2d 384 (2009).

ANNOTATIONS

Before the State attempts to force a breakup of a natural family, over the objections of the parents and their children, the State must prove parental unfitness. In re Interest of Angelica L. & Daniel L., 277 Neb. 984, 767 N.W.2d 74 (2009).

Regardless of the length of time a child is placed outside the home, it is always the State's burden to prove by clear and convincing evidence that the parent is unfit and that the child's best interests are served by his or her continued removal from parental custody. In re Interest of Angelica L. & Daniel L., 277 Neb. 984, 767 N.W.2d 74 (2009).

The fact that a child has been placed outside the home for 15 or more of the most recent 22 months does not demonstrate parental unfitness. The placement of a child outside the home for 15 or more of the most recent 22 months under subsection (7) of this section merely provides a guideline for what would be a reasonable time for parents to rehabilitate themselves to a minimum level of fitness. In re Interest of Angelica L. & Daniel L., 277 Neb. 984, 767 N.W.2d 74 (2009).

The interest of the parents in the care, custody, and control of their children is perhaps the oldest of the fundamental liberty interests recognized by the U.S. Supreme Court. In re Interest of Angelica L. & Daniel L., 277 Neb. 984, 767 N.W.2d 74 (2009).

Under this section, in order to terminate parental rights, the State must prove, by clear and convincing evidence, that one or more of the statutory grounds listed in this section have been satisfied and that termination is in the child's best interests. In re Interest of Angelica L. & Daniel L., 277 Neb. 984, 767 N.W.2d 74 (2009).

The "beyond a reasonable doubt" standard in subsection (6) of section 43-1505 does not extend to this section's best interests element. Instead, the State must prove by clear and convincing evidence that terminating parental rights is in the child's best interests; this need not include testimony of a qualified expert witness. In re Interest of Walter W., 274 Neb. 859, 744 N.W.2d 55 (2008).

For the purpose of a petition to terminate parental rights, the placement of a child outside the home for 15 or more of the most recent 22 months under subsection (7) of this section merely provides a guideline for what would be a reasonable time for parents to rehabilitate themselves to a minimum level of fitness. In re Interest of Xavier H., 274 Neb. 331, 740 N.W.2d 13 (2007).

The fact that a child has been placed outside the home for 15 or more of the most recent 22 months under subsection (7) of this section does not demonstrate parental unfitness for the purpose of a termination of parental rights. In re Interest of Xavier H., 274 Neb. 331, 740 N.W.2d 13 (2007).

The presumption that the best interests of a child are served by reuniting the child with his or her parent is overcome only when the parent has been proved unfit. In re Interest of Xavier H., 274 Neb. 331, 740 N.W.2d 13 (2007).

Whether termination of parental rights is in a child's best interests is subject to the overriding recognition that the relationship between parent and child is constitutionally protected. In re Interest of Xavier H., 274 Neb. 331, 740 N.W.2d 13 (2007).

In regard to subdivision (10) of this section, conviction and sentence are not considered final judgments until after appeal, if there is indeed an appeal. In re Interest of Jamie M., 14 Neb. App. 763, 714 N.W.2d 780 (2006).

In regard to subdivision (2) of this section, a finding of abuse or neglect may be supported where the record shows a parent's conduct over the child during the period when the abuse or neglect occurred and multiple injuries or other serious impairment of health has occurred which ordinarily would not occur in the absence of abuse or neglect. In re Interest of Chloe L. and Ethan L., 14 Neb. App. 663, 712 N.W.2d 289 (2006).

Appellate courts must be particularly diligent in the de novo review of whether termination of parental rights is in the juvenile's best interests in cases where termination is sought only pursuant to subdivision (7) of this section, and the record must contain clear and convincing evidence to support the best interests determination. In re Interest of Skye W. & McKenzie W., 14 Neb. App. 74, 704 N.W.2d 1 (2006).

43-292.02.

Pursuant to the second sentence in subsection (2) of this section, a juvenile court, when deciding whether to terminate parental rights, should not consider that an adoptive family has been identified. In re Interest of Destiny A. et al., 274 Neb. 713, 742 N.W.2d 758 (2007).

43-2,106.01.

Separate juvenile courts are treated as county courts under sections 29-2317 to 29-2319 for the purpose of exception proceedings under subsection (2)(d) of this section. In re Interest of Sean H., 271 Neb. 395, 711 N.W.2d 879 (2006).

Under this section, an appeal taken in the same manner as an appeal from the district court includes the appeal bond requirement set forth in section 25-1914. In re Interest of Kayla F. et al., 13 Neb. App. 679, 698 N.W.2d 468 (2005).

43-408.

A juvenile court does not have the authority to enter an order prohibiting any change without prior court approval in the placement of a juvenile committed to the custody of the Office of Juvenile Services. In re Interest of Chelsey D., 14 Neb. App. 392, 707 N.W.2d 798 (2005).

43-413.

The juvenile court cannot order a specific placement of a juvenile for the purposes of the evaluation authorized by this section. In re Interest of Taylor W., 276 Neb. 679, 757 N.W.2d 1 (2008).

43-512.05.

To the extent that a county board has already appropriated sufficient funding to pay the necessary salaries and expenses for performing child support enforcement duties, the board is entitled to deposit federal reimbursement funds into its general fund. But for any reimbursement funds that the county is not entitled to keep, subsection (3) of this section plainly requires such funds to be carried over from year to year in the county attorney's budget when his or her office is performing all of the child support enforcement duties. Wetovick v. County of Nance, 279 Neb. 773, 782 N.W.2d 298 (2010).

43-1227.

Regardless of where a child was born, if the child and his or her parents have been living in another state for the 6 months immediately preceding the commencement of a custody proceeding, then the state in which the child was born is not the child's home state. Carter v. Carter, 276 Neb. 840, 758 N.W.2d 1 (2008).

The clause contained in subsection (7) of this section was meant to provide a home state for a child when a custody proceeding is commenced at a time when the child has not lived in a state for the requisite 6-month period – because the child has not been alive for that period of time. It is not meant to say that a child's state of birth is that child's home state. Carter v. Carter, 276 Neb. 840, 758 N.W.2d 1 (2008).

The Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act does not specifically address the meaning of "temporary absence" as used in this section. But it is clear that time spent living in another state or country due to a permanent military duty assignment is not considered a "temporary absence" simply because it was motivated by such assignment. Carter v. Carter, 276 Neb. 840, 758 N.W.2d 1 (2008).

A child custody proceeding for purposes of the Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act is a proceeding in which legal custody, physical custody, or visitation with respect to a child is an issue. Watson v. Watson, 272 Neb. 647, 724 N.W.2d 24 (2006).

For purposes of the Nebraska Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, "home state" is defined as the state in which the child immediately preceding the time involved lived with his or her parents, a parent, or a person acting as parent, for at least 6 consecutive months. Periods of temporary absence of any of the named persons shall be counted as part of the 6-month or other period. Lamb v. Lamb, 14 Neb. App. 337, 707 N.W.2d 423 (2005).

43-1238.

In order for a state to exercise jurisdiction over a child custody dispute, that state must be the home state as defined by the Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act or fall under limited exceptions to the home state requirement specified by the act. Carter v. Carter, 276 Neb. 840, 758 N.W.2d 1 (2008).

43-1239.

Subsection (a) of this section provides the rules for continuing jurisdiction under the Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act. Watson v. Watson, 272 Neb. 647, 724 N.W.2d 24 (2006).

Under subsection (a)(1) of this section, whether a court's exclusive and continuing jurisdiction has been lost is a determination to be made by a court of this state. Watson v. Watson, 272 Neb. 647, 724 N.W.2d 24 (2006).

43-1303.

The Foster Care Review Act permits but does not require the State Foster Care Review Board to promulgate regulations. OMNI v. Nebraska Foster Care Review Bd., 277 Neb. 641, 764 N.W.2d 398 (2009).

43-1312.

Because subsection (3) of this section requires a permanency hearing for every child in foster care, the court is required to have a permanency hearing even if the child is in foster care because of his or her delinquent behavior, instead of parental abuse or neglect. In re Interest of Spencer O., 277 Neb. 776, 765 N.W.2d 443 (2009).

43-1402.

An out-of-wedlock child has the statutory right to be supported to the same extent and in the same manner as a child born in lawful wedlock; the resulting duty of a parent to provide such support may, under appropriate circumstances, require the award of retroactive child support. Henke v. Guerrero, 13 Neb. App. 337, 692 N.W.2d 762 (2005).

43-1412.

If the mother brings the paternity action within 4 years of the child's birth, she need not bring such action on behalf of the child and the court may award retroactive support. Henke v. Guerrero, 13 Neb. App. 337, 692 N.W.2d 762 (2005).

43-1418.

It is within the discretion of the trial judge in a paternity action to determine costs if the disputing party loses. Henke v. Guerrero, 13 Neb. App. 337, 692 N.W.2d 762 (2005).

43-1503.

The provisions of the Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act apply prospectively from the date Indian child status is established on the record. In re Adoption of Kenten H., 272 Neb. 846, 725 N.W.2d 548 (2007).

43-1504.

Absent conclusive evidence that an Indian child is a ward of a tribal court or residing within the reservation of a tribe, a juvenile court may properly exercise jurisdiction over an Indian child under this section. In re Interest of Dakota L. et al., 14 Neb. App. 559, 712 N.W.2d 583 (2006).

That a state court may take jurisdiction under the Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act does not necessarily mean that it should do so, because the court should consider the rights of the child, the rights of the tribe, and the conflict of law principles, and should balance the interests of the state and the tribe. In re Interest of Brittany C. et al., 13 Neb. App. 411, 693 N.W.2d 592 (2005).

The denial of a motion to transfer jurisdiction of a juvenile court proceeding to tribal court is an order made in a special proceeding that affects a substantial right and is a final, appealable order. In re Interest of Brittany C. et al., 13 Neb. App. 411, 693 N.W.2d 592 (2005).

The denial of a transfer of jurisdiction to the tribal courts is reviewed for an abuse of discretion. In re Interest of Brittany C. et al., 13 Neb. App. 411, 693 N.W.2d 592 (2005).

The party opposing a transfer of jurisdiction to the tribal courts has the burden of establishing that good cause not to transfer the matter exists. In re Interest of Brittany C. et al., 13 Neb. App. 411, 693 N.W.2d 592 (2005).

43-1505.

The "active efforts" standard in subsection (4) of this section requires more than the "reasonable efforts" standard that applies in cases not involving the Indian Child Welfare Act. In re Interest of Walter W., 274 Neb. 859, 744 N.W.2d 55 (2008).

The "active efforts" standard in subsection (4) of this section requires proof by clear and convincing evidence in parental rights termination cases. In re Interest of Walter W., 274 Neb. 859, 744 N.W.2d 55 (2008).

The "beyond a reasonable doubt" standard in subsection (6) of this section does not extend to the best interests element in section 43-292. Instead, the State must prove by clear and convincing evidence that terminating parental rights is in the child's best interests; this need not include testimony of a qualified expert witness. In re Interest of Walter W., 274 Neb. 859, 744 N.W.2d 55 (2008).

There is no precise formula for the "active efforts" standard in subsection (4) of this section; instead, the standard requires a case-by-case analysis. In re Interest of Walter W., 274 Neb. 859, 744 N.W.2d 55 (2008).

The stated purposes of the Indian Child Welfare Act are best served by allowing parents to raise, in their direct appeal from a termination of parental rights, the issue of the State's failure to notify the child's Indian tribe of the termination of parental rights proceedings as required by subsection (1) of this section. In re Interest of Walter W., 14 Neb. App. 891, 719 N.W.2d 304 (2006).

An adjudication petition involving an Indian child must include sufficient allegations of the requirements of this section. In re Interest of Dakota L. et al., 14 Neb. App. 559, 712 N.W.2d 583 (2006).

This section provides specific statutory requirements with which notice to an Indian child's tribe of state proceedings involving a foster care placement of an Indian child must comply. In re Interest of Dakota L. et al., 14 Neb. App. 559, 712 N.W.2d 583 (2006).

Pursuant to subsection (4) of this section, in a foster care placement determination involving an Indian child, the failure to make an "active efforts" finding is harmless error where a de novo review indicates that clear and convincing evidence supports this finding. In re Interest of Enrique P. et al., 14 Neb. App. 453, 709 N.W.2d 676 (2006).

Pursuant to subsection (5) of this section, in a foster care placement determination involving an Indian child, the failure to make a finding, supported by the testimony of a qualified expert, that the continued custody of the child by the parent was likely to result in serious emotional or physical damage to the child is harmless error where a de novo review indicates that the evidence supports this finding of harm. In re Interest of Enrique P. et al., 14 Neb. App. 453, 709 N.W.2d 676 (2006).

43-1506.

The 2-year time limitation in this section is a statute of limitations; an action to invalidate an adoption must be filed within 2 years of the date of the adoption decree. In re Adoption of Kenten H., 272 Neb. 846, 725 N.W.2d 548 (2007).

43-1507.

An order denying a petition to invalidate pursuant to this section and motion to dismiss is a final order for purposes of section 25-1902. In re Interest of Enrique P. et al., 14 Neb. App. 453, 709 N.W.2d 676 (2006).

Juvenile court's denial of motion to invalidate affirmed under harmless error analysis. In re Interest of Enrique P. et al., 14 Neb. App. 453, 709 N.W.2d 676 (2006).

43-1801.

Although the Nebraska grandparent visitation statutes recognize the interests of the child in the continuation of the grandparent relationship, under Nebraska's grandparent visitation statutes as a whole, the best interests of the child consideration does not deprive the parent of sufficient protection, because visitation will not be awarded where such visitation would adversely interfere with the parent-child relationship. Hamit v. Hamit, 271 Neb. 659, 715 N.W.2d 512 (2006).

Nebraska's grandparent visitation statutes are not unconstitutional on their face. Hamit v. Hamit, 271 Neb. 659, 715 N.W.2d 512 (2006).

43-1802.

Nebraska's grandparent visitation statutes are narrowly drawn and explicitly protect parental rights while taking the child's best interests into consideration. Hamit v. Hamit, 271 Neb. 659, 715 N.W.2d 512 (2006).

Under the Nebraska grandparent visitation statutes, a court is without authority to order grandparent visitation unless a petitioning grandparent can prove by clear and convincing evidence that (1) there is, or has been, a significant beneficial relationship between the grandparent and the child; (2) it is in the best interests of the child that such relationship continue; and (3) such visitation will not adversely interfere with the parent-child relationship. Hamit v. Hamit, 271 Neb. 659, 715 N.W.2d 512 (2006).

43-2923.

A court is required to devise a parenting plan and to consider joint legal and physical custody, but the court is not required to grant equal parenting time to the parents if such is not in the child's best interests. Kamal v. Imroz, 277 Neb. 116, 759 N.W.2d 914 (2009).

43-2924.

In a paternity case subject to the Parenting Act where neither party has requested joint custody, if the court determines that joint custody is, or may be, in the best interests of the child, the court shall give the parties notice and an opportunity to be heard by holding an evidentiary hearing on the issue of joint custody. State ex rel. Amanda M. v. Justin T., 279 Neb. 273, 777 N.W.2d 565 (2010).

43-3804.

This section does not create a jurisdictional prerequisite to a juvenile court's exercise of jurisdiction. In re Interest of Angelica L. & Daniel L., 277 Neb. 984, 767 N.W.2d 74 (2009).

44-359.

When read in conjunction with section 25-901, this section prohibits an award of attorney fees to a plaintiff, in a suit against the plaintiff's insurer, who rejects an offer of judgment and later fails to recover more than the amount offered. Dutton-Lainson Co. v. Continental Ins. Co., 279 Neb. 365, 778 N.W.2d 433 (2010).

44-2828.

The Nebraska Hospital-Medical Liability Act provides a 2-year statute of limitations for medical malpractice claims unless the cause of action could not have been reasonably discovered within the 2 years, and then the action may be brought within 1 year from the date of discovery. Hampton v. Shaw, 14 Neb. App. 499, 710 N.W.2d 341 (2006).

44-6411.

Stacking of uninsured motorist coverages is prohibited, and an insured's maximum recovery of uninsured motorist benefits is limited to the highest limit of any one applicable policy. Weston v. Continental Western Ins. Co., 14 Neb. App. 956, 720 N.W.2d 904 (2006).

45-103.02.

Prejudgment interest is recoverable only when the claim is liquidated, that is, when there is no reasonable controversy as to the plaintiff's right to recover and the amount of such recovery. This determination requires a two-pronged inquiry. There must be no dispute as to the amount due and to the plaintiff's right to recover. Dutton-Lainson Co. v. Continental Ins. Co., 279 Neb. 365, 778 N.W.2d 433 (2010).

Prejudgment interest may be awarded only as provided in subsection (2) of this section. Dutton-Lainson Co. v. Continental Ins. Co., 279 Neb. 365, 778 N.W.2d 433 (2010).

This section provides the sole means for recovery of interest costs. Interest is not otherwise recoverable as a separate element of damages. R & D Properties v. Altech Constr. Co., 279 Neb. 74, 776 N.W.2d 493 (2009).

47-503.

Pursuant to this section, a sentencing court is required to separately determine, state, and grant credit for time served. State v. Clark, 278 Neb. 557, 772 N.W.2d 559 (2009).

The court has no discretion to grant a defendant more or less credit than is established by the record. State v. Clark, 278 Neb. 557, 772 N.W.2d 559 (2009).

When a court grants a defendant more or less credit for time served than the defendant actually served, that portion of the pronouncement of sentence is erroneous and may be corrected to reflect the accurate amount of credit as verified objectively by the record. State v. Clark, 278 Neb. 557, 772 N.W.2d 559 (2009).

48-101.

An employee's deliberate or intentional defiance of a reasonable rule will disqualify that employee from receiving benefits if (1) the employer has a reasonable rule designed to protect the health and safety of the employee, (2) the employee has actual notice of the rule, (3) the employee has an understanding of the danger involved in the violation of the rule, (4) the rule is kept alive by bona fide enforcement by the employer, and (5) the employee does not have a bona fide excuse for the rule violation. These factors need not be met when an employee has accidentally violated a safety rule. Spaulding v. Alliant Foodservice, 13 Neb. App. 99, 689 N.W.2d 593 (2004).

An employee's violation of an employer's safety rule must be intentional in order for that employee to be held willfully negligent under this section. Spaulding v. Alliant Foodservice, 13 Neb. App. 99, 689 N.W.2d 593 (2004).

48-106.

Pursuant to subdivision (2) of section 48-114, employers subject to the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act include every person, firm, or corporation who is engaged in any trade, occupation, business, or profession as described in this section, and who has any person in service under any contract of hire, express or implied, oral or written. Morin v. Industrial Manpower, 13 Neb. App. 1, 687 N.W.2d 704 (2004).

Pursuant to subdivision (2) of section 48-115, under the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act, an "employee" or "worker" is defined as every person in the service of an employer who is engaged in any trade, occupation, business, or profession as described in this section under any contract of hire, expressed or implied, oral or written. Morin v. Industrial Manpower, 13 Neb. App. 1, 687 N.W.2d 704 (2004).

Pursuant to subsection (1) of this section, the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act applies to every employer in this state, including nonresident employers performing work in this state, employing one or more employees, in the regular trade, business, profession, or vocation of such employer. Morin v. Industrial Manpower, 13 Neb. App. 1, 687 N.W.2d 704 (2004).

48-114.

Pursuant to subdivision (2) of this section, employers subject to the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act include every person, firm, or corporation who is engaged in any trade, occupation, business, or profession as described in section 48-106, and who has any person in service under any contract of hire, express or implied, oral or written. Morin v. Industrial Manpower, 13 Neb. App. 1, 687 N.W.2d 704 (2004).

48-115.

Pursuant to subdivision (2) of this section, the terms "employee" and "worker" do not include any person whose employment is not in the usual course of the trade, business, profession, or occupation of his or her employer. Morin v. Industrial Manpower, 13 Neb. App. 1, 687 N.W.2d 704 (2004).

Pursuant to subdivision (2) of this section, under the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act, an "employee" or "worker" is defined as every person in the service of an employer who is engaged in any trade, occupation, business, or profession as described in section 48-106 under any contract of hire, expressed or implied, oral or written. Morin v. Industrial Manpower, 13 Neb. App. 1, 687 N.W.2d 704 (2004).

48-120.

The meaning of subsection (4) of this section is plain and unambiguous. When an injured worker is seeking compensation for an injury from his employer and the employer seeks relevant information from the injured worker's treating physician regarding that injury, that information is not privileged. Scott v. Drivers Mgmt., Inc., 14 Neb. App. 630, 714 N.W.2d 23 (2006).

Medical expenses incurred before the date of an employee's accident in a repetitive trauma case may be compensable if they are reasonably necessary and related to the compensable injury. Tomlin v. Densberger Drywall, 14 Neb. App. 288, 706 N.W.2d 595 (2005).

48-121.

Pursuant to subdivision (2) of this section, where a trial court is not called upon to make a determination of loss of earning power until after completion of vocational rehabilitation, the court is not required to retroactively look to the extent of loss of earning power as of the date of maximum medical improvement and disregard the documented change in loss of earning power flowing from completion of vocational rehabilitation. Grandt v. Douglas County, 14 Neb. App. 219, 705 N.W.2d 600 (2005).

48-125.

A workers' compensation trial judge has continuing jurisdiction to enforce an employer's obligation to pay benefits pending the employer's appeal of the judge's previous order imposing a penalty and costs for a delayed payment. Russell v. Kerry, Inc., 278 Neb. 981, 775 N.W.2d 420 (2009).

An employer's appeal from a postjudgment proceeding to enforce a workers' compensation award does not disturb the finality of an award imposing a continuing obligation on the employer to pay benefits. Russell v. Kerry, Inc., 278 Neb. 981, 775 N.W.2d 420 (2009).

Interest that is assessed when a claimant is awarded attorney fees on an enforcement motion is calculated from the time each installment of benefits became due to the date of payment, rather than being assessed on the full amount of benefits owed from the first date that compensation was payable. Russell v. Kerry, Inc., 278 Neb. 981, 775 N.W.2d 420 (2009).

Preaward interest, as assessed by an enforcement order in a workers' compensation proceeding, is not a penalty but a means of fully compensating the claimant for not having use of the money that the employer owed. Russell v. Kerry, Inc., 278 Neb. 981, 775 N.W.2d 420 (2009).

A 50-percent waiting-time penalty cannot be awarded on the basis of an award of delinquent medical payments; a waiting-time penalty is available only on awards of delinquent payments of disability or indemnity benefits. Bronzynski v. Model Electric, 14 Neb. App. 355, 707 N.W.2d 46 (2005).

When an attorney fee is allowed pursuant to this section, interest shall be assessed on the final award of weekly compensation benefits, not "medical payments." Bronzynski v. Model Electric, 14 Neb. App. 355, 707 N.W.2d 46 (2005).

A reasonable controversy under this section may exist (1) if there is a question of law previously unanswered by the appellate courts, which question must be answered to determine a right or liability for disposition of a claim under the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act, or (2) if the properly adduced evidence would support reasonable but opposite conclusions by the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court concerning an aspect of an employee's claim for workers' compensation, which conclusions affect allowance or rejection of an employee's claim, in whole or in part. Milliken v. Premier Indus., 13 Neb. App. 330, 691 N.W.2d 855 (2005).

The purpose of the 30-day waiting-time penalty and the provision for attorney fees, as provided in this section, is to encourage prompt payment by making delay costly if the award has been finally established. Milliken v. Premier Indus., 13 Neb. App. 330, 691 N.W.2d 855 (2005).

This section authorizes a 50-percent penalty payment for waiting time involving delinquent payment of compensation and an attorney fee, where there is no reasonable controversy regarding an employee's claim for workers' compensation. Milliken v. Premier Indus., 13 Neb. App. 330, 691 N.W.2d 855 (2005).

To avoid the penalty provided for in this section, an employer need not prevail in the employee's claim, but must have an actual basis in law or fact for disputing the claim and refusing compensation. Milliken v. Premier Indus., 13 Neb. App. 330, 691 N.W.2d 855 (2005).

48-126.

In this section, the Legislature dealt with the possible inequity that could result from abnormally high work weeks in the context of average weekly wage calculations. Arbtin v. Puritan Mfg. Co., 13 Neb. App. 540, 696 N.W.2d 905 (2005).

48-134.01.

Pursuant to subsection (3) of this section, the "reasonableness and necessity" of medical treatment and "causality and relatedness of the medical condition to the employment" are separate and distinct questions upon which an independent examiner may be asked to opine. Miller v. Regional West Med. Ctr., 278 Neb. 676, 722 N.W.2d 872 (2009).

48-141.

In the context of body as a whole injuries, an applicant for modification who must fulfill the requirements set forth in this section by demonstrating a change in incapacity must establish both a change in the employee's physical condition, or impairment, and a change in the employee's disability. Bronzynski v. Model Electric, 14 Neb. App. 355, 707 N.W.2d 46 (2005).

48-151.

A "deliberate act" as referenced in subdivision (7) of this section refers to an employee's deliberate injury of himself or herself. Spaulding v. Alliant Foodservice, 13 Neb. App. 99, 689 N.W.2d 593 (2004).

Pursuant to subdivision (7) of this section, an employee's violation of an employer's safety rule must be intentional in order for that employee to be held willfully negligent. Spaulding v. Alliant Foodservice, 13 Neb. App. 99, 689 N.W.2d 593 (2004).

48-161.

Ancillary jurisdiction is the power of a court to adjudicate and determine matters incidental to the exercise of its primary jurisdiction of an action. Midwest PMS v. Olsen, 279 Neb. 492, 778 N.W.2d 727 (2010).

The final resolution of an employee's right to workers' compensation benefits does not preclude an issue from being ancillary to the resolution of the employee's right to benefits within the meaning of this section. Midwest PMS v. Olsen, 279 Neb. 492, 778 N.W.2d 727 (2010).

48-162.01.

Pursuant to subsection (3) of this section, when a vocational rehabilitation counselor submits multiple reports that are determined to be written not because a process of recovery was incomplete from the time a prior report was written, but, rather, because a counselor gives differing opinions each based on a different factual scenario, it is up to the trial court to make factual findings to determine which report should be given the rebuttable presumption of correctness. Ladd v. Complete Concrete, 13 Neb. App. 200, 690 N.W.2d 416 (2004).

48-188.

The date on which a workers' compensation court award is filed in a district court pursuant to this section is the date of the judgment for purposes of computing when the judgment becomes dormant under section 25-1515. Weber v. Gas 'N Shop, 278 Neb. 49, 767 N.W.2d 746 (2009).

The dormancy provisions of section 25-1515 apply to an award of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court which is filed in the district court pursuant to this section, and the date on which a workers' compensation award is filed in district court is the date of judgment for purposes of computing when the judgment becomes dormant. Allen v. Immanuel Med. Ctr., 278 Neb. 41, 767 N.W.2d 502 (2009).

48-191.

The plain language of this section is broad enough to include not only transactions between a party and the court, but also transactions between the parties. Herrington v. P.R. Ventures, 279 Neb. 754, 781 N.W.2d 196 (2010).

48-627.

For purposes of section 48-628(7), a student is not "registered for full attendance" and therefore disqualified from receiving unemployment benefits if the student's educational program allows him or her to remain "available for work" pursuant to subdivision (3) of this section. Lecuona v. Cramer, 14 Neb. App. 770, 714 N.W.2d 786 (2006).

48-628.

For purposes of subdivision (7) of this section, a student is not "registered for full attendance" and therefore disqualified from receiving unemployment benefits if the student's educational program allows him or her to remain "available for work" pursuant to section 48-627(3). Lecuona v. Cramer, 14 Neb. App. 770, 714 N.W.2d 786 (2006).

48-1114.

An individual who has opposed discriminatory employment practices is protected by this section of the Nebraska Fair Employment Practice Act, making it unlawful for an employer to discriminate against an employee because he or she has opposed any practice unlawful under federal law or the laws of Nebraska. Helvering v. Union Pacific RR. Co., 13 Neb. App. 818, 703 N.W.2d 134 (2005).

48-1229.

Subdivision (4) of this section provides that the term "wages" includes orders on file with the employer at the time of termination of employment. Thus, an employment agreement policy which clearly conflicts with such definition of wages, even though said policy is common within the industry, is void because it is prohibited by the Nebraska Wage Payment and Collection Act. Sanford v. Clear Channel Broadcasting, 14 Neb. App. 908, 719 N.W.2d 312 (2006).

54-601.

1992 Neb. Laws, L.B. 1011, was prompted by a court decision in which an injured person had been unable to recover for a broken hip that had allegedly been caused by a dog, because it was not a "wound" within the meaning of this section. Underhill v. Hobelman, 279 Neb. 30, 776 N.W.2d 786 (2009).

The purpose of 1992 Neb. Laws, L.B. 1011, was to expand the scope of this section to include "internal damages even if there are no external damages caused by the owner's dog." Underhill v. Hobelman, 279 Neb. 30, 776 N.W.2d 786 (2009).

60-498.01.

An arresting officer's sworn report triggers the administrative license revocation process by establishing a prima facie basis for revocation. The sworn report must, at a minimum, contain the information specified in this section in order to confer jurisdiction. Murray v. Neth, 279 Neb. 947, 783 N.W.2d 424 (2010).

The Department of Motor Vehicles has the power, in an administrative license revocation proceeding, to evaluate the jurisdictional averments in a sworn report and, if necessary, solicit a sworn addendum to that report if necessary to establish jurisdiction to proceed. Murray v. Neth, 279 Neb. 947, 783 N.W.2d 424 (2010).

Pursuant to subsection (2) of this section, the failure of the notary to include the expiration date of his or her commission on the sworn report does not render such sworn report invalid because the presence of a notarial seal and the notary's signature serves as presumptive evidence of the performance of the notary's duty.Valeriano-Cruz v. Neth, 14 Neb. App. 855, 716 N.W.2d 765 (2006).

Once the arresting officer's sworn report is received, the case for revocation has prima facie validity and it becomes the petitioner's burden to establish by a preponderance of the evidence grounds upon which the operator's license revocation should not take effect. Scott v. State, 13 Neb. App. 867, 703 N.W.2d 266 (2005).

60-4,108.

The language "from the date ordered by the court" means "from the date selected by the court." State v. Fuller, 278 Neb. 585, 772 N.W.2d 868 (2009).

60-6,196.

As used in this section, the phrase "under the influence of alcoholic liquor or of any drug" requires the ingestion of alcohol or drugs in an amount sufficient to impair to any appreciable degree the driver's ability to operate a motor vehicle in a prudent and cautious manner. State v. Daly, 278 Neb. 903, 775 N.W.2d 47 (2009).

This section only requires proof that the defendant was under the influence of any drug and does not require the drug to be identified by the arresting officer. State v. Daly, 278 Neb. 903, 775 N.W.2d 47 (2009).

Whether impairment is caused by alcohol or drugs, a conviction for a violation of this section may be sustained by either a law enforcement officer's observations of a defendant's intoxicated behavior or the defendant's poor performance on field sobriety tests. State v. Daly, 278 Neb. 903, 775 N.W.2d 47 (2009).

60-6,201.

Unlike section 60-6,210(1), subsection (1) of this section does not limit the use of chemical test results to prosecution under a specific statute; rather, it authorizes the use of results of the specified chemical test as competent evidence in "any" prosecution "under" a state statute "involving" operation of a motor vehicle while under the influence of alcoholic liquor or "involving" such operation with an excessive level of alcohol. State v. Guzman-Gomez, 13 Neb. App. 235, 690 N.W.2d 804 (2005).

60-6,210.

Unlike subsection (1) of this section, section 60-6,201(1) does not limit the use of chemical test results to prosecution under a specific statute; rather, it authorizes the use of results of the specified chemical test as competent evidence in "any" prosecution "under" a state statute "involving" operation of a motor vehicle while under the influence of alcoholic liquor or "involving" such operation with an excessive level of alcohol. State v. Guzman-Gomez, 13 Neb. App. 235, 690 N.W.2d 804 (2005).

61-206.

The Department of Natural Resources does not lose jurisdiction to determine the validity of a power district's appropriation right even if an owner of a superior preference right who is challenging the validity of the power district's right has also initiated condemnation proceedings as outlined in section 70-672. In re 2007 Appropriations of Niobrara River Waters, 278 Neb. 137, 768 N.W.2d 420 (2009).

64-107.

The certification of a notary public's official duties, over his or her signature and official seal, is received by the courts as presumptive evidence of the facts certified therein. Johnson v. Neth, 276 Neb. 886, 758 N.W.2d 395 (2008).

The presence of a notarial seal and the notary's signature serves as presumptive evidence of the performance of the notary's duty, even when the expiration date of the notary's commission does not appear on the certificate of authentication. Valeriano-Cruz v. Neth, 14 Neb. App. 855, 716 N.W.2d 765 (2006).

64-203.

An attestation clause that does not list a name in the acknowledgment section is incomplete. Johnson v. Neth, 276 Neb. 886, 758 N.W.2d 395 (2008).

66-1863.

This section specifically gives the Nebraska Public Service Commission jurisdiction to determine whether extensions or enlargements are in the public interest. Metropolitan Util. Dist. v. Aquila, 271 Neb. 454, 712 N.W.2d 280 (2006).

67-404.

Except for limited exceptions, the provisions of the Uniform Partnership Act of 1998 are default rules that govern the relations among partners in situations they have not addressed in a partnership agreement. Shoemaker v. Shoemaker, 275 Neb. 112, 745 N.W.2d 299 (2008).

67-410.

A business qualifies as a partnership under the "business for profit" element of subsection (1) of this section so long as the parties intended to carry on a business with the expectation of profits. In re Dissolution & Winding Up of KeyTronics, 274 Neb. 936, 744 N.W.2d 425 (2008).

Being "co-owners" of a business for profit does not refer to the co-ownership of property, but to the co-ownership of the business intended to garner profits. In re Dissolution & Winding Up of KeyTronics, 274 Neb. 936, 744 N.W.2d 425 (2008).

If the parties' voluntary actions objectively form a relationship in which they carry on as co-owners of a business for profit, then they may inadvertently create a partnership despite their expressed subjective intention not to do so. In re Dissolution & Winding Up of KeyTronics, 274 Neb. 936, 744 N.W.2d 425 (2008).

In both actions inter sese between alleged partners and actions by a third party against an alleged partnership, the party asserting the existence of a partnership must prove that relationship by a preponderance of the evidence. In re Dissolution & Winding Up of KeyTronics, 274 Neb. 936, 744 N.W.2d 425 (2008).

In considering the parties' intent to form an association, it is generally considered relevant how the parties characterize their relationship or how they have previously referred to one another. In re Dissolution & Winding Up of KeyTronics, 274 Neb. 936, 744 N.W.2d 425 (2008).

The objective indicia of co-ownership required for a partnership are commonly considered to be (1) profit sharing, (2) control sharing, (3) loss sharing, (4) contribution, and (5) co-ownership of property, but no single indicium is either necessary or sufficient to prove co-ownership. In re Dissolution & Winding Up of KeyTronics, 274 Neb. 936, 744 N.W.2d 425 (2008).

67-412.

In determining whether a party has rebutted the presumption in subsection (3) of this section, no single factor or combination of factors is dispositive. Mogensen v. Mogensen, 273 Neb. 208, 729 N.W.2d 44 (2007).

The presumption in subsection (3) of this section can apply when the partnership provides only a portion of the purchase price, and it can apply even though a third party who is not a partner to the firm holds title. Mogensen v. Mogensen, 273 Neb. 208, 729 N.W.2d 44 (2007).

67-431.

Under the Uniform Partnership Act of 1998, a partner's voluntary withdrawal does not result in mandatory dissolution of the partnership; it results in a partner's dissociation. Shoemaker v. Shoemaker, 275 Neb. 112, 745 N.W.2d 299 (2008).

67-433.

Under subsection (1) of this section, the 1998 Uniform Partnership Act creates separate paths through which a dissociated partner can recover partnership interests – dissolution with winding up of partnership business or mandatory buyout. Shoemaker v. Shoemaker, 275 Neb. 112, 745 N.W.2d 299 (2008).

When a partnership agreement mandates a buyout of a withdrawing partner's interest but fails to specify a remedy for the partnership's failure to pay, or to timely pay, the buyout price, the default rules for mandatory buyouts apply. Shoemaker v. Shoemaker, 275 Neb. 112, 745 N.W.2d 299 (2008).

67-434.

If a partnership agreement is silent on profit distributions to a withdrawing partner after dissociation but before completion of the buyout of the withdrawing partner's interest, the 1998 Uniform Partnership Act does not authorize profit distributions. Shoemaker v. Shoemaker, 275 Neb. 112, 745 N.W.2d 299 (2008).

Nothing in this section provides that dissolution of a partnership is a remedy for a partnership's failure to timely pay an estimated buyout price to a withdrawing partner. Shoemaker v. Shoemaker, 275 Neb. 112, 745 N.W.2d 299 (2008).

Subsection (9) of this section provides a withdrawing partner's remedies for a partnership's failure to timely pay a buyout price or its unsatisfactory offer. Shoemaker v. Shoemaker, 275 Neb. 112, 745 N.W.2d 299 (2008).

67-439.

Dissolution of a partnership for a partner's voluntary withdrawal under subsection (1) of this section is a default rule that applies only when the partnership agreement does not provide for the partnership business to continue. Shoemaker v. Shoemaker, 275 Neb. 112, 745 N.W.2d 299 (2008).

The 1998 Uniform Partnership Act does not require remaining partners to strictly comply with a buyout provision in a partnership agreement to prevent dissolution upon the voluntary withdrawal of a partner; strict compliance is inconsistent with the act's provision of remedies for the withdrawing partner. Shoemaker v. Shoemaker, 275 Neb. 112, 745 N.W.2d 299 (2008).

70-672.

An owner of a superior preference right who initiates condemnation proceedings to enforce that right is not barred from also challenging the validity of a power district's appropriation right. In re 2007 Appropriations of Niobrara River Waters, 278 Neb. 137, 768 N.W.2d 420 (2009).

71-519.

The newborn screening statutes do not violate the free exercise provisions of the Nebraska Constitution. In re Interest of Anaya, 276 Neb. 825, 758 N.W.2d 10 (2008).

71-524.

By its terms, in addition to the specific and therefore preferred remedy in district court, this section states that the newborn screening statutes may also be enforced through "other remedies which may be available by law." Under the proper set of proven facts, enforcement through the neglect provisions of the juvenile code may be one such "other remedy." In re Interest of Anaya, 276 Neb. 825, 758 N.W.2d 10 (2008).

71-902.

The Nebraska Mental Health Commitment Act applies to any person who is mentally ill and dangerous. In re Interest of G.H., 279 Neb. 708, 781 N.W.2d 438 (2010).

71-907.

Substance dependence can be considered for purposes of determining that an individual is a dangerous sex offender. In re Interest of G.H., 279 Neb. 708, 781 N.W.2d 438 (2010).

71-908.

Pursuant to subdivision (1) of this section, acts committed over 10 years prior to the filing of the petition seeking commitment can still be sufficiently recent to be probative on the issue of dangerousness where the subject's lengthy incarceration prevented him from committing a more recent act and where the subject had not completed any offense-specific treatment while incarcerated. In re Interest of Michael U., 14 Neb. App. 918, 720 N.W.2d 403 (2006).

Before a person may be committed for treatment by a mental health board, the board must determine that the person meets the definition of a mentally ill and dangerous person as set forth herein. In re Interest of Verle O., 13 Neb. App. 256, 691 N.W.2d 177 (2005).

71-921.

Under the Nebraska Mental Health Commitment Act, venue is proper in one county even though the alleged behavior of the subject which constituted the basis for the petition occurred in another county, because both counties are within the same judicial district. In re Interest of Michael U., 14 Neb. App. 918, 720 N.W.2d 403 (2006).

71-925.

Pursuant to subsection (6) of this section, a mental health board, after considering all treatment alternatives including any treatment program or conditions suggested by the subject, the subject's counsel, or other interested person, can commit a person for inpatient treatment; such a treatment order shall represent the appropriate available treatment alternative that imposes the least possible restraint upon the liberty of the subject. Inpatient hospitalization or custody shall only be considered as a treatment alternative of last resort. In re Interest of Dennis W., 14 Neb. App. 827, 717 N.W.2d 488 (2006).

71-934.

Under former law, language in this section providing that no person may be held in custody pending a hearing for a period exceeding 7 days is directory, not mandatory, because of the purposes of this section and the lack of a remedy for violation of this section. In re Interest of E.M., 13 Neb. App. 287, 691 N.W.2d 550 (2005).

71-1202.

The Sex Offender Commitment Act applies specifically to convicted sex offenders who have completed their jail sentences but continue to pose a threat of harm to others. In re Interest of G.H., 279 Neb. 708, 781 N.W.2d 438 (2010).

The Sex Offender Commitment Act is not excessive in relation to its assigned nonpunitive purpose, which is to protect the public and provide treatment to dangerous sex offenders who are likely to reoffend. In re Interest of J.R., 277 Neb. 362, 762 N.W.2d 305 (2009).

71-1203.

The explicit purpose of the Sex Offender Commitment Act is to protect the public from sex offenders who continue to pose a threat of harm to others. In re Interest of J.R., 277 Neb. 362, 762 N.W.2d 305 (2009).

71-1209.

Under subsection (1)(b) of this section, the State's burden to prove that "neither voluntary hospitalization nor other treatment alternatives less restrictive of the subject's liberty than inpatient or outpatient treatment ordered by the mental health board are available or would suffice" was not met when the State provided evidence only of the treatment that would be recommended if the subject were to remain within the Department of Correctional Services. In re Interest of O.S., 277 Neb. 577, 763 N.W.2d 723 (2009).

71-7202.

The Uniform Determination of Death Act does not establish a rule of evidence requiring that in all cases involving an alleged decedent, the fact of death must be medically established. State v. Edwards, 278 Neb. 55, 767 N.W.2d 784 (2009).

72-1249.02.

This section authorizes an investment officer to enter into contracts for investment management services. Myers v. Nebraska Invest. Council, 272 Neb. 669, 724 N.W.2d 776 (2006).

75-136.

All appeals from orders of the Nebraska Public Service Commission are to follow the procedural requirements of the Administrative Procedure Act. Chase 3000, Inc. v. Nebraska Pub. Serv. Comm., 273 Neb. 133, 728 N.W.2d 560 (2007).

76-2,120.

Attorney fees are mandatory for a successful plaintiff in an action under subsection (12) of this section. Pepitone v. Winn, 272 Neb. 443, 722 N.W.2d 710 (2006).

76-715.01.

The timely filing of an affidavit of service as required by this section is not jurisdictional, but instead is merely directory. As is stated by section 76-717, the act which confers jurisdiction on the district court in a condemnation action is the filing of the notice of appeal. Wooden v. County of Douglas, 275 Neb. 971, 751 N.W.2d 151 (2008).

76-717.

The timely filing of an affidavit of service as required by section 76-715.01 is not jurisdictional, but instead is merely directory. As is stated by this section, the act which confers jurisdiction on the district court in a condemnation action is the filing of the notice of appeal. Wooden v. County of Douglas, 275 Neb. 971, 751 N.W.2d 151 (2008).

76-1005.

When the beneficiary elects to judicially foreclose, the law governing foreclosure of mortgages applies. State Bank of Trenton v. Lutz, 14 Neb. App. 884, 719 N.W.2d 731 (2006).

76-1416.

Where a tenant prevails in an action under subsection (2) of this section against the tenant's landlord, the tenant is entitled to recover reasonable attorney fees under subsection (3) of this section as a matter of right; it is not at the discretion of the trial court. However, in order to recover fees under subsection (3) of this section, the tenant must present evidence of the tenant's attorney fees such that a trial court can make a meaningful award. Lomack v. Kohl-Watts, 13 Neb. App. 14, 688 N.W.2d 365 (2004).

76-2422.

One of the enumerated activities covered by subsection (6) of this section is the exchange of property, based on the plain language of section 81-885.01(2). McCully, Inc. v. Baccaro Ranch, 279 Neb. 443, 778 N.W.2d 115 (2010).

This section does not act as a statute of frauds. McCully, Inc. v. Baccaro Ranch, 279 Neb. 443, 778 N.W.2d 115 (2010).

77-132.

This section does not violate Neb. Const. art. VIII, sec. 1. Agena v. Lancaster Cty. Bd. of Equal., 276 Neb. 851, 758 N.W.2d 363 (2008).

77-202.

The lease of property from one exempt organization to another exempt organization does not create a taxable use, so long as the property is used exclusively for exempt purposes. Fort Calhoun Baptist Ch. v. Washington Cty. Bd. of Equal., 277 Neb. 25, 759 N.W.2d 475 (2009).

The intention to use property in the future for an exempt purpose is not a use of the property for exempt purposes under this section. St. Monica's v. Lancaster Cty. Bd. of Equal., 275 Neb. 999, 751 N.W.2d 604 (2008).

77-202.04.

This section delineates who may appeal from the decision of the county board of equalization on a tax exemption determination and applies regardless of whether the appeal was by petition in error. McClellan v. Board of Equal. of Douglas Cty., 275 Neb. 581, 748 N.W.2d 66 (2008).

77-1359.

The inclusion of the term "parcel" requires a county assessor to consider the use of an entire tract of land, including any homesite, to determine whether that property qualifies as agricultural. Agena v. Lancaster Cty. Bd. of Equal., 276 Neb. 851, 758 N.W.2d 363 (2008).

This section does not violate Neb. Const. art. VIII, sec. 1. Agena v. Lancaster Cty. Bd. of Equal., 276 Neb. 851, 758 N.W.2d 363 (2008).

77-1837.

Where the original tax certificate is in the possession of the treasurer, the holder of the certificate is not obligated to undertake the formalistic procedure of requesting the return of the original tax certificate only to "present" the tax certificate back to the treasurer. Ottaco Acceptance, Inc. v. Larkin, 273 Neb. 765, 733 N.W.2d 539 (2007).

77-1839.

This section and section 77-1857 merely require that the treasurer's seal be affixed. They do not require that the treasurer's seal be entirely legible. Ottaco Acceptance, Inc. v. Larkin, 273 Neb. 765, 733 N.W.2d 539 (2007).

77-1843.

Even if title under a tax deed is void or voidable, the conditions precedent set forth in this section and section 77-1844 must be met in order to first question and then defeat title. Ottaco Acceptance, Inc. v. Larkin, 273 Neb. 765, 733 N.W.2d 539 (2007).

77-1844.

Even if title under a tax deed is void or voidable, the conditions precedent set forth in section 77-1843 and this section must be met in order to first question and then defeat title. Ottaco Acceptance, Inc. v. Larkin, 273 Neb. 765, 733 N.W.2d 539 (2007).

77-1857.

Section 77-1839 and this section merely require that the treasurer's seal be affixed. They do not require that the treasurer's seal be entirely legible. Ottaco Acceptance, Inc. v. Larkin, 273 Neb. 765, 733 N.W.2d 539 (2007).

77-1913.

Subsequent taxes that a purchaser at a sheriff's sale in the foreclosure of a tax certificate is required to pay before confirmation of the sale are limited to those levied and assessed on the property under foreclosure, i.e., taxes assessed and levied after commencement of the foreclosure proceeding. "Subsequent taxes" within the meaning of this section do not include taxes, whether general taxes or special assessments, that were assessed and levied prior to the commencement of the foreclosure proceeding. INA Group v. Young, 271 Neb. 956, 716 N.W.2d 733 (2006).

77-2003.

This section provides that personal representatives and recipients of property are liable for the payment of inheritance tax on transfers upon death and that there is a lien on the real property subject to the tax until it is paid or terminated by section 77-2039. In re Estate of Reed, 271 Neb. 653, 715 N.W.2d 496 (2006).

77-2037.

This statute provides, inter alia, that an inheritance tax lien ceases 10 years from the date of death if no proceeding is started within that 10-year period. It does not relate to the inheritance tax liability of personal representatives or recipients of property. In re Estate of Reed, 271 Neb. 653, 715 N.W.2d 496 (2006).

77-2039.

Section 77-2003 provides that personal representatives and recipients of property are liable for the payment of inheritance tax on transfers upon death and that there is a lien on the real property subject to the tax until it is paid or terminated by this section. In re Estate of Reed, 271 Neb. 653, 715 N.W.2d 496 (2006).

77-2108.

Estate taxes will be apportioned under this section unless there is a clear and unambiguous direction to the contrary. In re Estate of Eriksen, 271 Neb. 806, 716 N.W.2d 105 (2006).

Review of apportionment proceedings under this section is de novo on the record. In re Estate of Eriksen, 271 Neb. 806, 716 N.W.2d 105 (2006).

77-2701.34.

A contractor who provided thermal paper and play slips to the Nebraska Lottery as one element of a contract to provide the Nebraska Lottery with a comprehensive on-line lottery gaming system was not purchasing the items for resale to the Nebraska Lottery; thus, the items were not exempt from consumer's use tax. Intralot, Inc. v. Nebraska Dept. of Rev., 276 Neb. 708, 757 N.W.2d 182 (2008).

77-2701.47.

Under this section and section 77-2704.22(1), the sale of manufacturing machinery and equipment includes the sale of items that are assembled to make manufacturing machinery and equipment. Concrete Indus. v. Nebraska Dept. of Rev., 277 Neb. 897, 766 N.W.2d 103 (2009).

77-2703.

A contractor who provided thermal paper and play slips to the Nebraska Lottery as one element of a contract to provide the Nebraska Lottery with a comprehensive on-line lottery gaming system was not purchasing the items for resale to the Nebraska Lottery; thus, the items were not exempt from consumer's use tax. Intralot, Inc. v. Nebraska Dept. of Rev., 276 Neb. 708, 757 N.W.2d 182 (2008).

77-2704.22.

Under section 77-2701.47 and subsection (1) of this section, the sale of manufacturing machinery and equipment includes the sale of items that are assembled to make manufacturing machinery and equipment. Concrete Indus. v. Nebraska Dept. of Rev., 277 Neb. 897, 766 N.W.2d 103 (2009).

77-2708.

A late filing cannot be excused on equitable grounds where the claim was time barred because it was filed beyond the limitations period specified in subsection (2)(b) of this section, as extended by agreement of the parties. Becton, Dickinson & Co. v. Nebraska Dept. of Rev., 276 Neb. 640, 756 N.W.2d 280 (2008).

77-4103.

Components are not qualified property unless they are part of the tangible property otherwise covered by subsection (13) of this section, and they are themselves depreciable or subject to amortization or other recovery. Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. v. State, 275 Neb. 594, 748 N.W.2d 42 (2008).

77-5016.

The Tax Equalization and Review Commission determines de novo all questions raised in proceedings before it. Brenner v. Banner Cty. Bd. of Equal., 276 Neb. 275, 753 N.W.2d 802 (2008).

The Tax Equalization and Review Commission is not required to accept any and all evidence offered during an informal hearing; it has some discretion in determining the probative value of proffered evidence and may exclude that which it determines to be incompetent, irrelevant, immaterial, and unduly repetitious. Brenner v. Banner Cty. Bd. of Equal., 276 Neb. 275, 753 N.W.2d 802 (2008).

The Tax Equalization and Review Commission is not required to make specific findings with respect to arguments or issues which it does not deem significant or necessary to its determination. Brenner v. Banner Cty. Bd. of Equal., 276 Neb. 275, 753 N.W.2d 802 (2008).

The taxpayer's burden is to present clear and convincing evidence to rebut the presumption that the Board of Equalization faithfully performed its valuation duties. Brenner v. Banner Cty. Bd. of Equal., 276 Neb. 275, 753 N.W.2d 802 (2008).

79-201.

Where a juvenile is adjudicated solely on the basis of habitual truancy from school under subsection (3)(b) of section 43-247 and the status of truancy is subsequently terminated by the lawful execution of a parental release authorizing discontinuation of school pursuant to subsection (3)(d) of this section, a juvenile court may terminate its jurisdiction without a finding that such termination is in the best interests of the juvenile. In re Interest of Kevin K., 274 Neb. 678, 742 N.W.2d 767 (2007).

79-413.

A state committee's approval of a petition for reorganization, including a school district's reallocation of bonding authority, is a "change" within the committee's jurisdiction under subsection (4) of this section, subject to appeal, and it may not be collaterally attacked. Cumming v. Red Willow Sch. Dist. No. 179, 273 Neb. 483, 730 N.W.2d 794 (2007).

79-419.

Under the precursor to subsection (2) of this section, merging school boards were not authorized to include in their merger petition a requirement that the surviving school board obtain a majority vote from voters in a former school district or a unanimous vote from school board members before moving grades four through six from an elementary school in a former district. Citizens for Eq. Ed. v. Lyons-Decatur Sch. Dist., 274 Neb. 278, 739 N.W.2d 742 (2007).

79-458.

A party filing a petition under this section has a direct and legal interest in an appeal filed with the district court objecting to the granting of that petition. Koch v. Cedar Cty. Freeholder Bd., 276 Neb. 1009, 759 N.W.2d 464 (2009).

Deficiencies in a petition filed under this section do not necessarily defeat the jurisdiction of a freeholder board. Koch v. Cedar Cty. Freeholder Bd., 276 Neb. 1009, 759 N.W.2d 464 (2009).

In determining whether land is contiguous under this section, a freeholder board shall consider all petitions together in order to find that otherwise noncontiguous land is nevertheless contiguous. Koch v. Cedar Cty. Freeholder Bd., 276 Neb. 1009, 759 N.W.2d 464 (2009).

79-829.

Although this section does not specifically define the phrase "reduction in force" as used in the teacher tenure statutes, it involves terminating a teacher's contract due to a surplus of staff. Miller v. School Dist. No. 18-0011 of Clay Cty., 278 Neb. 1018, 775 N.W.2d 413 (2009).

The intent of the tenured teacher statutes is to guarantee a tenured, or permanent certificated, teacher continued employment except where specific statutory grounds for termination of the teacher's contract are demonstrated. Miller v. School Dist. No. 18-0011 of Clay Cty., 278 Neb. 1018, 775 N.W.2d 413 (2009).

79-846.

A school district is legally prohibited by Nebraska's teacher tenure statutes from terminating a permanent certificated teacher's contract and then hiring a probationary teacher to replace him or her. Miller v. School Dist. No. 18-0011 of Clay Cty., 278 Neb. 1018, 775 N.W.2d 413 (2009).

81-885.01.

One of the enumerated activities covered by section 76-2422(6) is the exchange of property, based on the plain language of subdivision (2) of this section. McCully, Inc. v. Baccaro Ranch, 279 Neb. 443, 778 N.W.2d 115 (2010).

Pursuant to the Nebraska Real Estate License Act, any person collecting a fee or commission on the sale of real estate must be a licensed real estate broker or salesperson unless they meet one of the exceptions provided in the act. In re Estate of Ronan, 277 Neb. 516, 763 N.W.2d 704 (2009).

81-885.04.

The exception provided by subsection (2) of this section is limited to those instances where an attorney is acting within the scope of his duties as an attorney. In re Estate of Ronan, 277 Neb. 516, 763 N.W.2d 704 (2009).

81-8,219.

Under subsection (9) of this section, the State is immune from liability against allegations of a malfunctioning traffic signal unless the malfunction was not corrected by the State within a reasonable time after it received actual or constructive notice of the problem. Fickle v. State, 273 Neb. 990, 735 N.W.2d 754 (2007).

81-8,227.

The beneficence of the discovery rule is not bestowed on a potential plaintiff where the potential plaintiff in fact discovers, or in the exercise of reasonable diligence should have discovered, an injury within the initial period of limitations running from the wrongful act or omission. Carruth v. State, 271 Neb. 433, 712 N.W.2d 575 (2006).

81-8,305.

This section does not violate article VIII, section 9, of the Nebraska Constitution. Pavers, Inc. v. Board of Regents, 276 Neb. 559, 755 N.W.2d 400 (2008).

81-1170.01.

Requests need not be made under this section before filing suit in retirement benefits controversies. Livengood v. Nebraska State Patrol Ret. Sys., 273 Neb. 247, 729 N.W.2d 55 (2007).

81-1377.

The specific number of unused sick leave hours included in a retirement calculation does not constitute a retirement program under subsection (2) of this section. Livengood v. Nebraska State Patrol Ret. Sys., 273 Neb. 247, 729 N.W.2d 55 (2007).

81-2026.

Subsection (3) of this section, as it existed in 2002, is ambiguous as to the proper distribution of a deceased trooper's annuity where there are surviving minor children who are not all in the care of a surviving spouse. Consistent with the legislative intent of subsection (3) of this section, to provide benefits to the surviving members of a trooper's family, this section requires distribution of benefits to all of a deceased trooper's minor children, regardless of with whom they reside. Zach v. Eacker, 271 Neb. 868, 716 N.W.2d 437 (2006).

83-174.01.

A prerequisite of the Sex Offender Commitment Act is a criminal conviction for a sex offense. In re Interest of J.R., 277 Neb. 362, 762 N.W.2d 305 (2009).

83-174.03.

When a crime is committed before the enactment of a statute which imposed an additional punishment of lifetime community supervision, inclusion of that punishment violates the Ex Post Facto Clauses of the Nebraska and federal Constitutions. State v. Simnick, 279 Neb. 499, 779 N.W.2d 335 (2010).

The legislative intent in enacting this section was to establish an additional form of punishment for some sex offenders. State v. Payan, 277 Neb. 663, 765 N.W.2d 192 (2009).

Where the facts necessary to establish an aggravated offense as defined by the Sex Offender Registration Act are not specifically included in the elements of the offense of which the defendant is convicted, such facts must be specifically found by the jury in order to impose lifetime community supervision as a term of the sentence. State v. Payan, 277 Neb. 663, 765 N.W.2d 192 (2009).

83-178.

When a defendant in a capital sentencing proceeding places his or her mental health at issue either by asserting mental retardation or by asserting mental illness, there is good cause under subsection (2) of this section for the prosecution to obtain access to the defendant's mental health records in the possession of the Department of Correctional Services. State v. Vela, 279 Neb. 94, 777 N.W.2d 266 (2009).

83-1,110.

An inmate sentenced to life imprisonment for first degree murder is not eligible for parole until the Nebraska Board of Pardons commutes his or her sentence to a term of years. Poindexter v. Houston, 275 Neb. 863, 750 N.W.2d 688 (2008).

83-1,126.

Communications to the Board of Pardons are protected by absolute privilege. Kocontes v. McQuaid, 279 Neb. 335, 778 N.W.2d 410 (2010).

83-1,127.02.

This section mandates that a sentencing court must impose a 15-year operator's license revocation whenever a person restricted to operating a motor vehicle equipped with an ignition interlock device is found to have operated a vehicle without such an ignition interlock device. Such a revocation is in addition to, rather than as part of, any term of probation imposed by the sentencing court. State v. Donner, 13 Neb. App. 85, 690 N.W.2d 181 (2004).

83-365.

There is no requirement that the Department of Health and Human Services offer proof that the cost of the care, support, maintenance, and treatment is fair and reasonable. In re Guardianship of Gaube, 14 Neb. App. 259, 707 N.W.2d 16 (2005).

83-4,122.

In prison disciplinary cases which involve the imposition of disciplinary isolation or the loss of good time credit, the standard of proof to sustain the charge is "substantial evidence" rather than "some evidence." Witmer v. Nebraska Dept. of Corr. Servs., 13 Neb. App. 297, 691 N.W.2d 185 (2005).

83-964.

Under former law, Nebraska's statutes specifying electrocution as the mode of inflicting the death penalty are separate, and severable, from the procedures by which the trial court sentences the defendant. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

Under former law, that a method of execution is cruel and unusual punishment bears solely on the legality of the execution of the sentence and not on the validity of the sentence itself. State v. Mata, 275 Neb. 1, 745 N.W.2d 229 (2008).

83-1211.

A service recipient's liability for costs shall not be determined based on a finding of whether such costs are fair and reasonable. In re Guardianship of Gaube, 14 Neb. App. 259, 707 N.W.2d 16 (2005).

84-712.

A party seeking a writ of mandamus under section 84-712.03 has the burden to satisfy three elements: (1) The requesting party is a citizen of the state or the other person interested in the examination of the public records; (2) the document sought is a public record as defined by section 84-712.01; and (3) the requesting

party has been denied access to the public record as guaranteed by this section. Evertson v. City of Kimball, 278 Neb. 1, 767 N.W.2d 751 (2009).

84-712.01.

A party seeking a writ of mandamus under section 84-712.03 has the burden to satisfy three elements: (1) The requesting party is a citizen of the state or other person interested in the examination of the public records; (2) the document sought is a public record as defined by this section; and (3) the requesting party has been denied access to the public record as guaranteed by section 84-712. Evertson v. City of Kimball, 278 Neb. 1, 767 N.W.2d 751 (2009).

Subsection (1) of this section does not require a citizen to show that a public body has actual possession of a requested record. Subsection (3) of this section requires that the "of or belonging to" language be construed liberally; this broad definition includes any documents or records that a public body is entitled to possess—regardless of whether the public body takes possession. The public's right of access should not depend on where the requested records are physically located. Evertson v. City of Kimball, 278 Neb. 1, 767 N.W.2d 751 (2009).

Under subsection (1) of this section, the reference to "data" in the last sentence shows that the Legislature intended public records to include a public body's component information, not just its completed reports or documents. Evertson v. City of Kimball, 278 Neb. 1, 767 N.W.2d 751 (2009).

Under this section, requested materials in a private party's possession are public records if the following requirements are met: (1) The public body, through a delegation of its authority to perform a government function, contracted with a private party to carry out the government function; (2) the private party prepared the records under the public body's delegation of authority; (3) the public body was entitled to possess the materials to monitor the private party's performance; and (4) the records are used to make a decision affecting public interest. Evertson v. City of Kimball, 278 Neb. 1, 767 N.W.2d 751 (2009).

Records of deaths that occurred at a state-run mental institution, indicating the place of burial, are public records as defined by this section. State ex rel. Adams Cty. Historical Soc. v. Kinyoun, 277 Neb. 749, 765 N.W.2d 212 (2009).

84-712.03.

A party seeking a writ of mandamus under this section has the burden to satisfy three elements: (1) The requesting party is a citizen of the state or other person interested in the examination of the public records; (2) the document sought is a public record as defined by section 84-712.01; and (3) the requesting party has been denied access to the public record as guaranteed by section 84-712. Evertson v. City of Kimball, 278 Neb. 1, 767 N.W.2d 751 (2009).

If a requesting party satisfies its prima facie claim for release of public records under this section, the public body opposing disclosure must show by clear and convincing evidence that section 84-712.05 or 84-712.08 exempts the records from disclosure. Evertson v. City of Kimball, 278 Neb. 1, 767 N.W.2d 751 (2009).

84-712.05.

Because the Legislature has expressed a strong public policy for disclosure, Nebraska courts must narrowly construe statutory exemptions shielding public records from disclosure. Evertson v. City of Kimball, 278 Neb. 1, 767 N.W.2d 751 (2009).

If a requesting party satisfies its prima facie claim for release of public records under section 84-712.03, the public body opposing disclosure must show by clear and convincing evidence that this section or section 84-712.08 exempts the records from disclosure. Evertson v. City of Kimball, 278 Neb. 1, 767 N.W.2d 751 (2009).

The investigatory record exception does not apply to protect material compiled ancillary to an agency's routine administrative functions or oversight activities. Evertson v. City of Kimball, 278 Neb. 1, 767 N.W.2d 751 (2009).

Under subdivision (5) of this section, a public body can withhold from the public records of its investigation into an employee's conduct only if the investigation focuses on specifically alleged illegal acts. Evertson v. City of Kimball, 278 Neb. 1, 767 N.W.2d 751 (2009).

Under subdivision (5) of this section, a public record is an investigatory record where (1) the activity giving rise to the document sought is related to the duty of investigation or examination with which the public body is charged and (2) the relationship between the investigation or examination and that public body's duty to investigate or examine supports a colorable claim of rationality. This two-part test provides a deferential burden-of-proof rule for a public body performing an investigation or examination with which it is charged. Evertson v. City of Kimball, 278 Neb. 1, 767 N.W.2d 751 (2009).

84-712.08.

Because the Legislature has expressed a strong public policy for disclosure, Nebraska courts must narrowly construe statutory exemptions shielding public records from disclosure. Evertson v. City of Kimball, 278 Neb. 1, 767 N.W.2d 751 (2009).

If a requesting party satisfies its prima facie claim for release of public records under section 84-712.03, the public body opposing disclosure must show by clear and convincing evidence that section 84-712.05 or this section exempts the records from disclosure. Evertson v. City of Kimball, 278 Neb. 1, 767 N.W.2d 751 (2009).

84-912.01.

This section did not require a hearing before the Department of Administrative Services to decide the issues raised by the petitioners, the petition for a declaratory order did not require the department to act in a quasi-judicial manner, and the proceeding was not a contested case under the Administrative Procedure Act. Kaplan v. McClurg, 271 Neb. 101, 710 N.W.2d 96 (2006).

84-917.

Any aggrieved party seeking judicial review of an administrative decision under the Administrative Procedure Act must file a petition within 30 days after service of that decision, pursuant to this section. The Administrative Procedure Act makes no mention of an extended or different deadline for filing a cross-petition in the district court. Ahmann v. Correctional Ctr. Lincoln, 276 Neb. 590, 755 N.W.2d 608 (2008).

In accordance with subsection (5)(a) of this section, when reviewing a final decision of an administrative agency in a contested case under the Administrative Procedure Act, a court may not take judicial notice of an adjudicative fact that was not presented to the agency, because the taking of such evidence would impermissibly expand the court's statutory scope of review de novo on the record of the agency. Betterman v. Department of Motor Vehicles, 273 Neb. 178, 728 N.W.2d 570 (2007).

Under subsection (6)(b) of this section, a district court has discretion concerning the disposition of an appeal from an administrative agency. Nebraska Liq. Distrib. v. Nebraska Liq. Cont. Comm., 272 Neb. 390, 722 N.W.2d 10 (2006).

If petition for review filed pursuant to this section is not timely, district court does not have jurisdiction to consider merits and can properly dismiss petition. Roubal v. State, 14 Neb. App. 554, 710 N.W.2d 359 (2006).

Judgments rendered by an administrative agency acting in a quasi-judicial capacity are not subject to collateral attack in a separate action in county court challenging the validity of the underlying claim, but must be properly appealed pursuant to this section. In re Guardianship of Gaube, 14 Neb. App. 259, 707 N.W.2d 16 (2005).

84-918.

A judgment or final order rendered by a district court in a judicial review under the Administrative Procedure Act may be reversed, vacated, or modified by an appellate court for errors appearing on the record. When reviewing such an order, the inquiry is whether the decision conforms to the law, is supported by competent evidence, and is neither arbitrary, capricious, nor unreasonable. Parker v. State ex rel. Bruning, 276 Neb. 359, 753 N.W.2d 843 (2008).

84-1410.

There is no absolute discovery privilege for communications that occur during a closed session. State ex rel. Upper Republican NRD v. District Judges, 273 Neb. 148, 728 N.W.2d 275 (2007).

84-1411.

Under subsection (1) of this section, the Legislature has imposed only two conditions on the public body's notification method of a public meeting: (1) It must give reasonable advance publicized notice of the time and place of each meeting and (2) it must be recorded in the public body's minutes. City of Elkhorn v. City of Omaha, 272 Neb. 867, 725 N.W.2d 792 (2007).

84-1414.

Any citizen of the state may commence an action to declare a public body's action void. City of Elkhorn v. City of Omaha, 272 Neb. 867, 725 N.W.2d 792 (2007).

The reading of ordinances constitutes a formal action under subsection (1) of this section. City of Elkhorn v. City of Omaha, 272 Neb. 867, 725 N.W.2d 792 (2007).

86-158.

All appeals from orders of the Nebraska Public Service Commission are to follow the procedural requirements of the Administrative Procedure Act. Chase 3000, Inc. v. Nebraska Pub. Serv. Comm., 273 Neb. 133, 728 N.W.2d 560 (2007).

86-324.

The Nebraska Telecommunications Universal Service Fund Act is not an unconstitutional delegation of authority to the Public Service Commission. Schumacher v. Johanns, 272 Neb. 346, 722 N.W.2d 37 (2006).

The surcharge assessed by the Public Service Commission based on the Nebraska Telecommunications Universal Service Fund Act is not a tax. Schumacher v. Johanns, 272 Neb. 346, 722 N.W.2d 37 (2006).

86-457.

Subsections (1) through (3) of this section exclusively apply to postpaid wireless services, while subsections (4) through (6) apply to prepaid wireless services. TracFone Wireless v. Nebraska Pub. Serv. Comm., 279 Neb. 426, 778 N.W.2d 452 (2010).

The plain language of subsection (5) of this section permits the Public Service Commission to require compliance with the surcharges and methods for collection and remittance that it establishes. TracFone Wireless v. Nebraska Pub. Serv. Comm., 279 Neb. 426, 778 N.W.2d 452 (2010).

87-301.

The terms of the Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act provide only for equitable relief consistent with general principles of equity. State ex rel. Stenberg v. Consumer's Choice Foods, 276 Neb. 481, 755 N.W.2d 583 (2008).

87-302.

To establish a violation of the Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act, there must have been a representation regarding the nature of goods or services and the representation must have been for characteristics or benefits that the goods or services did not have. State ex rel. Stenberg v. Consumer's Choice Foods, 276 Neb. 481, 755 N.W.2d 583 (2008).

NEBRASKA UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

UCC 2-201.

An agreement for the purchase of a truck for more than $500 that is not signed by the party against whom enforcement is sought is unenforceable unless one of the limited exceptions set forth in this section is present. Woodhouse Ford v. Laflan, 268 Neb. 722, 687 N.W.2d 672 (2004).

The fact that there was no evidence of any oral or written agreement to purchase a truck that had a purchase price of more than $500 is sufficient to establish the absence of a purchase agreement that conforms to this section. Woodhouse Ford v. Laflan, 268 Neb. 722, 687 N.W.2d 672 (2004).

UCC 2-313.

Pursuant to this section, in order to create an express warranty, the seller must make an affirmation of fact or promise to the buyer which relates to the goods and becomes part of the basis of the bargain. Freeman v. Hoffman-La Roche, Inc., 260 Neb. 552, 618 N.W.2d 827 (2000).

UCC 2-316.

The use of an "as is" clause to exclude the implied warranty of merchantability cannot be against the public policy of this state when it mirrors the statutory requirements specifically allowing for such exclusion. Wilke v. Woodhouse Ford, 278 Neb. 800, 774 N.W.2d 370 (2009).

UCC 2-606.

Evidence that someone tried to return a truck that was in their possession for the purpose of a test drive is sufficient to show that the truck was not accepted within the meaning of this section. Woodhouse Ford v. Laflan, 268 Neb. 722, 687 N.W.2d 672 (2004).

UCC 2-607.

Pursuant to subdivision (3)(a) of this section, whether the notice given is satisfactory and whether it is given within a reasonable time are generally questions of fact to be measured by all the circumstances of the case. Fitl v. Strek, 269 Neb. 51, 690 N.W.2d 605 (2005).

Pursuant to subsection (4) of this section, the burden is on the buyer to show a breach with respect to the goods accepted. Fitl v. Strek, 269 Neb. 51, 690 N.W.2d 605 (2005).

The notice requirement set forth in subdivision (3)(a) of this section serves three purposes. It provides the seller with an opportunity to correct any defect, to prepare for negotiation and litigation, and to protect itself against stale claims asserted after it is too late for the seller to investigate them. Fitl v. Strek, 269 Neb. 51, 690 N.W.2d 605 (2005).

UCC 2-725.

Pursuant to subsection (2) of this section, in order to constitute a future performance warranty, the terms of the warranty must unambiguously indicate that the manufacturer is warranting the future performance of the good for a specified period of time. Controlled Environ. Constr. v. Key Indus. Refrig., 266 Neb. 927, 670 N.W.2d 771 (2003).

Pursuant to subsection (2) of this section, the determination of a discovery date is essentially an inquiry into all of the facts and circumstances facing the buyer; thus, a court should examine all relevant evidence that bears on the buyer's discovery. Controlled Environ. Constr. v. Key Indus. Refrig., 266 Neb. 927, 670 N.W.2d 771 (2003).

Pursuant to subsection (2) of this section, the mere existence of "repair or replace" language in a warranty will not disturb a finding that the warranty extends to future performance. Controlled Environ. Constr. v. Key Indus. Refrig., 266 Neb. 927, 670 N.W.2d 771 (2003).

Pursuant to subsection (2) of this section, when a warranty extends to future performance, the statute of limitations is tolled and the cause of action does not begin to accrue until the breach of that warranty is or should have been discovered. The discovery analysis should focus on the buyer's knowledge of the nature and extent of the problem(s) with the goods. It is only when a buyer discovers, or should have discovered, facts sufficient to doubt the overall quality of the goods that subsection (2) is satisfied and the statute of limitations begins to run. Controlled Environ. Constr. v. Key Indus. Refrig., 266 Neb. 927, 670 N.W.2d 771 (2003).

Subsection (1) of this section prohibits the parties, at least by original agreement, from extending the statute of limitations. Controlled Environ. Constr. v. Key Indus. Refrig., 266 Neb. 927, 670 N.W.2d 771 (2003).

The future performance exception contained in subsection (2) of this section applies only to an express warranty and not to an implied warranty. Controlled Environ. Constr. v. Key Indus. Refrig., 266 Neb. 927, 670 N.W.2d 771 (2003).

The limitations period was designed to be relatively short to serve as a point of finality for businesses after which they could destroy records without the fear of subsequent suits. Controlled Environ. Constr. v. Key Indus. Refrig., 266 Neb. 927, 670 N.W.2d 771 (2003).

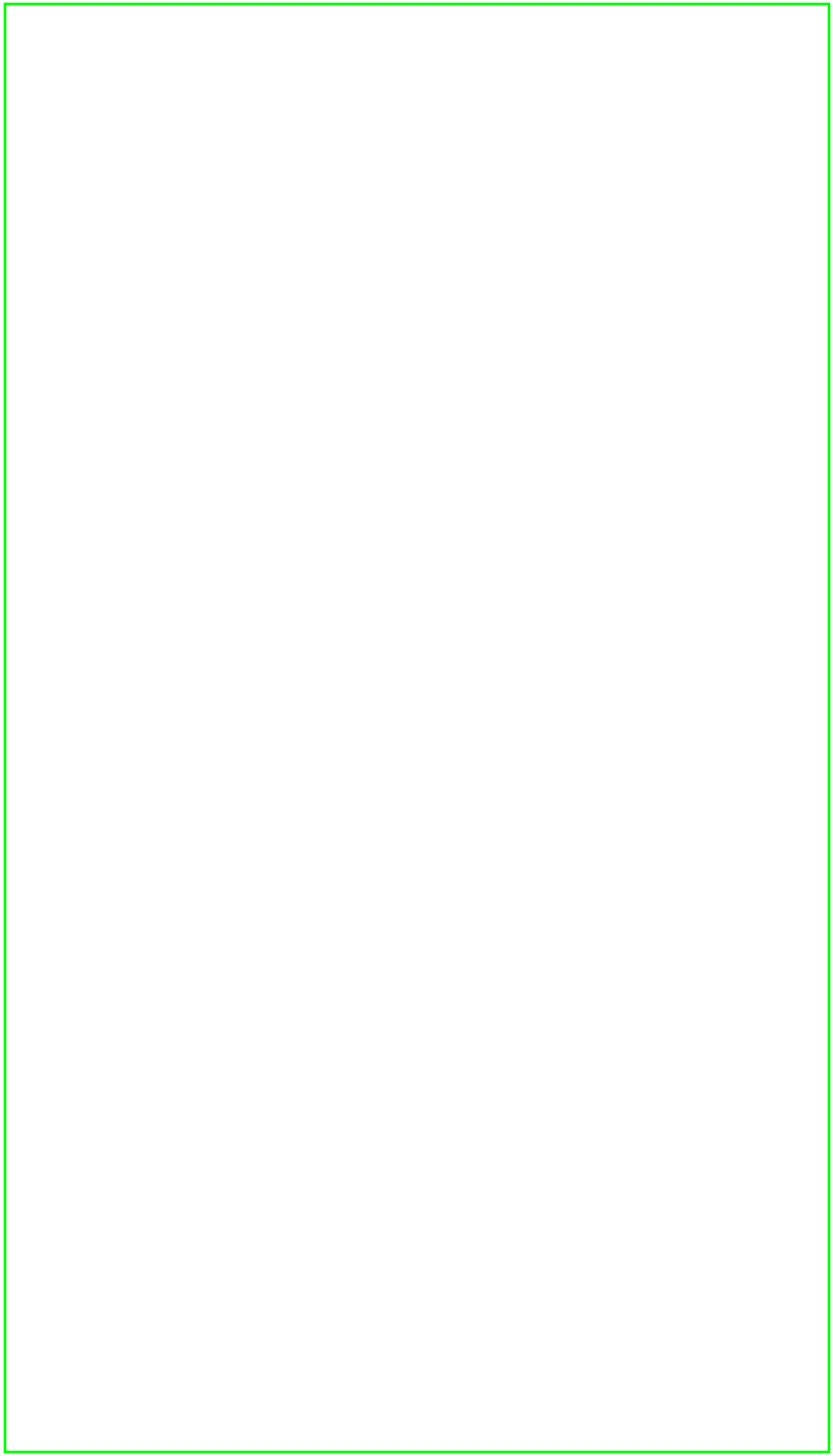
The statute of limitations accrues upon tender, unless the warranty extends to future performance. There is no exception for new warranties extended postsale, and the creation of such an exception is not a matter for this court. Controlled Environ. Constr. v. Key Indus. Refrig., 266 Neb. 927, 670 N.W.2d 771 (2003).

UCC 3-309.

Under this section and section 30-2456, a successor personal representative may enforce a lost note made payable to his or her decedent if the successor proves by clear and convincing evidence that (1) the predecessor personal representative was in possession of the notes and entitled to enforce them when the loss of possession occurred; (2) the loss of possession was not the result of a voluntary transfer by predecessor or lawful seizure; and (3) possession of the notes cannot be obtained because they were either destroyed, their whereabouts cannot be determined, or they are in the wrongful possession of an unknown person or a person who cannot be found or is not amenable to service of process. Where an estate has insufficient funds to provide for an indemnification bond, a court's withholding of judgment from the personal representative until the statute of limitations for enforcing negotiable instruments expires is a reasonable exercise of discretion in providing adequate protection for the defendant under subsection (b) of this section. Fales v. Norine, 263 Neb. 932, 644 N.W.2d 513 (2002).

UCC 3-605.

Under former section 3-606, it discharges only the obligations of those parties who sign a negotiable instrument in the capacity of a surety. Borley Storage & Transfer Co. v. Whitted, 271 Neb. 84, 710 N.W.2d 71 (2006).



CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NEBRASKA OF 1875, AND SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS

ARTICLE I

BILL OF RIGHTS

Section
30. Discrimination or grant of preferential treatment prohibited; public employment, public education, or public contracting; section, how construed; remedies.

Sec. 30 Discrimination or grant of preferential treatment prohibited; public employment, public education, or public contracting; section, how construed; remedies.

(1) The state shall not discriminate against, or grant preferential treatment to, any individual or group on the basis of race, sex, color, ethnicity, or national origin in the operation of public employment, public education, or public contracting. (2) This section shall apply only to action taken after the section's effective date. (3) Nothing in this section prohibits bona fide qualifications based on sex that are reasonably necessary to the normal operation of public employment, public education, or public contracting. (4) Nothing in this section shall invalidate any court order or consent decree that is in force as of the effective date of this section. (5) Nothing in this section prohibits action that must be taken to establish or maintain eligibility for any federal program, if ineligibility would result in a loss of federal funds to the state. (6) For purposes of this section, state shall include, but not be limited to: (a) the State of Nebraska; (b) any agency, department, office, board, commission, committee, division, unit, branch, bureau, council, or sub-unit of the state; (c) any public institution of higher education; (d) any political subdivision of or within the state; and (e) any government institution or instrumentally of or within the state. (7) The remedies available for violations of this section shall be the same, regardless of the injured party's race, sex, color, ethnicity, or national origin, as are otherwise available for violations of Nebraska's antidiscrimination law. (8) This section shall be self executing. If any part or parts of this section are found to be in conflict with federal law or the Constitution of the United States, this section shall be implemented to the maximum extent that federal law and the Constitution of the United States permit. Any provision held invalid shall be severable from the remaining portions of this section.

Source: Neb. Const. art. I, sec. 30 (2008); Adopted 2008, Initiative Measure No. 424.

ARTICLE XIII

STATE, COUNTY, AND MUNICIPAL INDEBTEDNESS

Section
2. Industrial and economic development; powers of counties and municipalities.
4. Nonprofit enterprise development; powers of counties and municipalities.

Sec. 2 Industrial and economic development; powers of counties and municipalities.

Notwithstanding any other provision in the Constitution, the Legislature may authorize any county or incorporated city or village, including cities operating under home rule charters, to acquire, own, develop, and lease real and personal property suitable for use by manufacturing or industrial enterprises and to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring and developing such property by construction, purchase, or otherwise. The Legislature may also authorize such county, city, or village to acquire, own, develop, and lease real and personal property suitable for use by enterprises as determined by law if such property is located in blighted areas as determined by law and to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring and developing or financing such property by construction, purchase, or otherwise. Such bonds shall not become general obligation bonds of the governmental subdivision by which such bonds are issued. Any real or personal property acquired, owned, developed, or used by any such county, city, or village pursuant to this section shall be subject to taxation to the same extent as private property during the time it is leased to or held by private interests, notwithstanding the provisions of Article VIII, section 2, of the Constitution. The acquiring, owning, developing, and leasing of such property shall be deemed for a public purpose, but the governmental subdivision shall not have the right to acquire such property by condemnation. The principal of and interest on any bonds issued may be secured by a pledge of the lease and the revenue therefrom and by mortgage upon such property. No such governmental subdivision shall have the power to operate any such property as a business or in any manner except as the lessor thereof.

Notwithstanding any other provision in the Constitution, the Legislature may also authorize any incorporated city or village, including cities operating under home rule charters, to appropriate such funds as may be deemed necessary for an economic or industrial development project or program subject to approval by a vote of a majority of the registered voters of such city or village voting upon the question. Subject to such vote, funds may be derived from property tax, local option sales tax, or any other general tax levied by the city or village or generated from municipally owned utilities or grants, donations, or state and federal funds received by the city or village subject to any restrictions of the grantor, donor, or state or federal law.

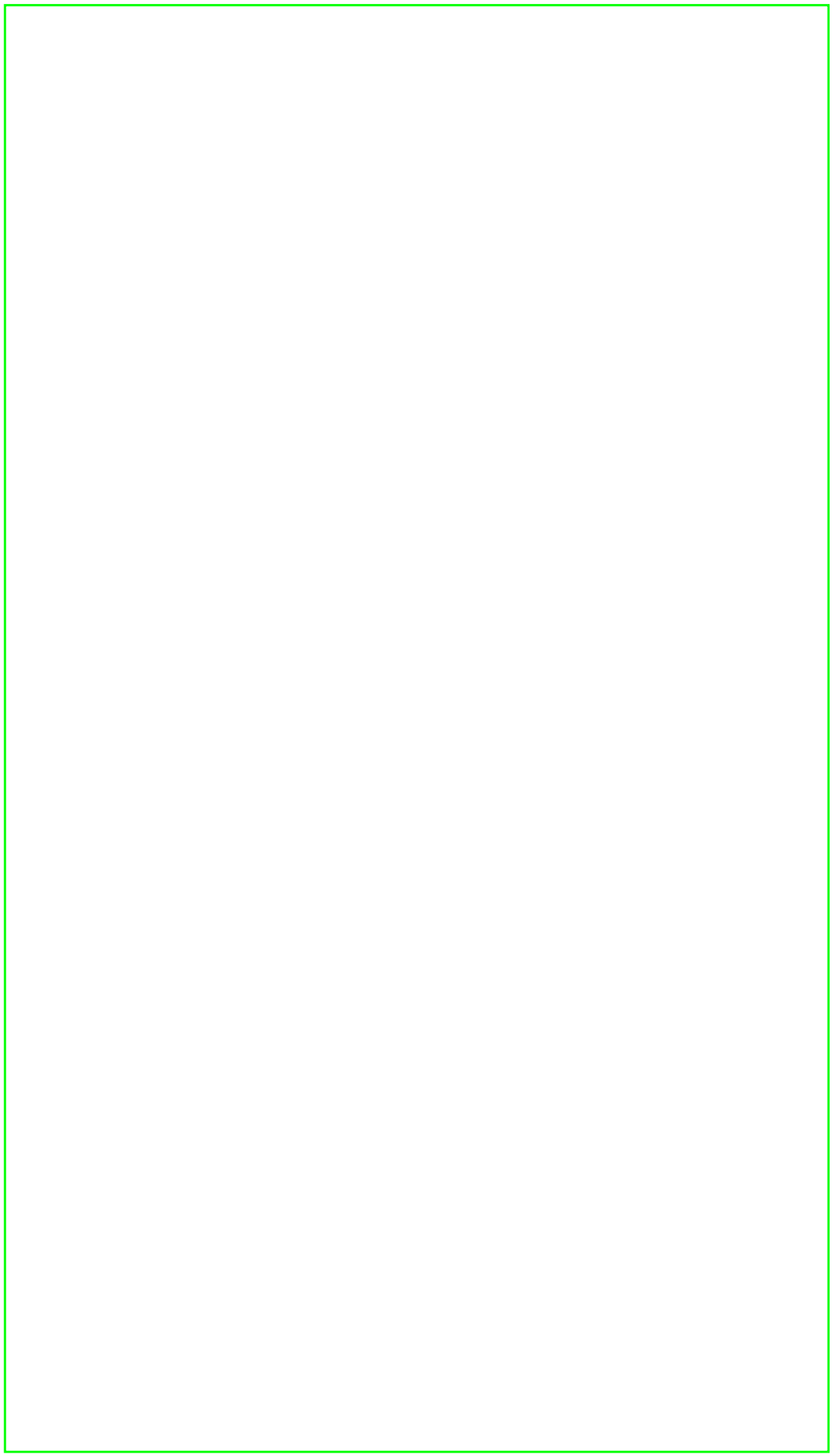
Source: Neb. Const. art. XII, sec. 2 (1875); Transferred by Constitutional Convention, 1919-1920, art. XIII, sec. 2; Amended 1972, Laws 1971, LB 688, sec. 1; Amended 1982, Laws 1982, LB 634, sec. 1; Amended 1990, Laws 1990, LR 11, sec. 1; Amended 2010, Laws 2010, LR 297CA, sec. 1.

Sec. 4 Nonprofit enterprise development; powers of counties and municipalities.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Constitution, the Legislature may authorize any county, city, or village to acquire, own, develop, and lease or finance real and personal property, other than property used or to be used for sectarian instruction or study or as a place for devotional activities or religious worship, to be used, during the term of any revenue bonds issued, only by

nonprofit enterprises as determined by law and to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring and developing or financing such property by construction, purchase, or otherwise. Such bonds shall not become general obligation bonds of the governmental subdivision by which such bonds are issued, and such governmental subdivision shall have no authority to impose taxes for the payment of such bonds. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article VIII, section 2, of this Constitution, the acquisition, ownership, development, use, or financing of any real or personal property pursuant to the provisions of this section shall not affect the imposition of any taxes or the exemption therefrom by the Legislature pursuant to this Constitution. The acquiring, owning, developing, and leasing or financing of such property shall be deemed for a public purpose, but the governmental subdivision shall not have the right to acquire such property for the purposes specified in this section by condemnation. The principal of and interest on any bonds issued may be secured by a pledge of the lease and the revenue therefrom and by mortgage upon such property. No such governmental subdivision shall have the power to operate any such property as a business or in any manner except as the lessor thereof.

Source: Neb. Const. art. XIII, sec. 4 (2010); Adopted 2010, Laws 2010, LR295CA, sec. 1.



CHAPTER 24
COURTS

ARTICLE 2
SUPREME COURT

(a) ORGANIZATION

24-201.01 Supreme Court judges; salary; amount; restriction on other employment of judges.

On July 1, 2010, the salary of the Chief Justice and the judges of the Supreme Court shall be one hundred forty-two thousand seven hundred fifty-nine dollars and fifty-five cents. On July 1, 2012, the salary of the Chief Justice and the judges of the Supreme Court shall be one hundred forty-five thousand six hundred fourteen dollars and seventy-four cents.

The Chief Justice and the judges of the Supreme Court shall hold no other public office of profit or trust during their terms of office nor accept any public

appointment or employment under the authority of the government of the United States for which they receive compensation for their services. Such salaries shall be payable in equal monthly installments.

Source: Laws 1947, c. 345, § 1, p. 1089; Laws 1951, c. 58, § 1, p. 191; Laws 1955, c. 77, § 1, p. 231; Laws 1959, c. 93, § 1, p. 406; Laws 1963, c. 127, § 1, p. 480; Laws 1963, c. 534, § 1, p. 1676; Laws 1967, c. 136, § 1, p. 421; Laws 1969, c. 173, § 1, p. 754; Laws 1969, c. 174, § 1, p. 755; Laws 1972, LB 1293, § 2; Laws 1974, LB 923, § 1; Laws 1976, LB 76, § 1; Laws 1978, LB 672, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 398, § 1; Laws 1983, LB 269, § 1; Laws 1986, LB 43, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 564, § 1; Laws 1990, LB 42, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 189, § 1; Laws 1997, LB 362, § 1; Laws 1999, LB 350, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 357, § 1; Laws 2005, LB 348, § 1; Laws 2007, LB377, § 1; Laws 2009, LB414, § 1; Laws 2012, LB862, § 1.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

24-201.02 Supreme Court judicial districts; numbers; boundaries; established by maps; Clerk of Legislature; Secretary of State; duties.

(1) Based on the 2010 Census of Population by the United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, the State of Nebraska is hereby divided into six Supreme Court judicial districts. Each district shall be entitled to one Supreme Court judge.

(2) The numbers and boundaries of the districts are designated and established by maps identified and labeled as maps SC11-19002-1, SC11-19002-2, SC11-19002-3, SC11-19002-4, SC11-19002-5, and SC11-19002-6, filed with the Clerk of the Legislature, and incorporated by reference as part of Laws 2011, LB699.

(3)(a) The Clerk of the Legislature shall transfer possession of the maps referred to in subsection (2) of this section to the Secretary of State on May 27, 2011.

(b) When questions of interpretation of district boundaries arise, maps referred to in subsection (2) of this section in possession of the Secretary of State shall serve as the indication of the legislative intent in drawing the district boundaries.

(c) Each election commissioner or county clerk shall obtain copies of maps referred to in subsection (2) of this section for the election commissioner's or clerk's county from the Secretary of State.

(d) The Secretary of State shall also have available for viewing on his or her web site maps referred to in subsection (2) of this section identifying the boundaries for the districts.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 545, § 1; Laws 1981, LB 552, § 1; R.S.1943, (1987), § 5-109; Laws 1990, LB 822, § 9; Laws 1991, LB 616, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 853, § 1; Laws 2011, LB699, § 1.

Cross References

Constitutional provisions, see Article V, section 5, Constitution of Nebraska.

24-201.04 Supreme Court judicial districts; population figures and maps; basis.

For purposes of section 24-201.02, the Legislature adopts the official population figures and maps from the 2010 Census Redistricting (Public Law 94-171) TIGER/Line Shapefiles published by the United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 616, § 2; Laws 2001, LB 853, § 2; Laws 2011, LB699, § 2.

24-205 Supreme Court Education Fund; created; use; investment.

The Supreme Court Education Fund is created. The State Court Administrator shall administer the fund. The fund shall consist of money remitted pursuant to section 33-154. Except as otherwise directed by the Supreme Court during the period from November 21, 2009, until June 30, 2013, the fund shall only be used to aid in supporting the mandatory training and education program for judges and employees of the Supreme Court, Court of Appeals, district courts, separate juvenile courts, county courts, and Nebraska Probation System as enacted by rule of the Supreme Court. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 2003, LB 760, § 1; Laws 2009, First Spec. Sess., LB3, § 9; Laws 2011, LB378, § 16.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

(g) SUPREME COURT AUTOMATION CASH FUND

24-227.01 Supreme Court Automation Cash Fund; created; use; investment.

The Supreme Court Automation Cash Fund is created. The State Court Administrator shall administer the fund. Except as otherwise directed by the Supreme Court during the period from November 21, 2009, until June 30, 2013, the fund shall only be used to support automation expenses of the Supreme Court, Court of Appeals, district courts, separate juvenile courts, county courts, and Nebraska Probation System from the computer automation budget program, except that the State Treasurer shall, on or before June 30, 2011, on such date as directed by the budget administrator of the budget division of the Department of Administrative Services, transfer the amount set forth in Laws 2009, LB1, One Hundred First Legislature, First Special Session. Any money in the Supreme Court Automation Cash Fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 2002, Second Spec. Sess., LB 13, § 1; Laws 2009, First Spec. Sess., LB3, § 10; Laws 2011, LB378, § 17.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

(i) COUNSEL FOR DISCIPLINE CASH FUND

24-229 Counsel for Discipline Cash Fund; created; use; investment.

The Counsel for Discipline Cash Fund is created. The fund shall be established within the Supreme Court and administered by the State Court Administrator. The fund shall consist of a portion of the annual membership dues assessed by the Nebraska State Bar Association and remitted to the Supreme Court for credit to the fund. Except as otherwise directed by the Supreme Court during the period from November 21, 2009, until June 30, 2011, the fund shall only be used to pay the costs associated with the operation of the Office of the Counsel for Discipline. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 2007, LB322, § 1; Laws 2009, First Spec. Sess., LB3, § 11.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

(j) JUDICIAL HEARING OFFICERS

24-230 Judicial hearing officer; appointment by Supreme Court; powers; qualifications; rights of parties.

(1) The Supreme Court may appoint judicial hearing officers as needed to serve on a full-time or part-time basis for county courts sitting as juvenile courts and for separate juvenile courts. A judicial hearing officer is entitled to receive a salary as established by the Supreme Court.

(2) In accordance with the rules of the Supreme Court, a judicial hearing officer may preside in, hear, and determine any case or proceeding initiated under the Nebraska Juvenile Code.

(3) To be qualified for appointment as a judicial hearing officer, a person shall be an attorney in good standing admitted to the practice of law in the State of Nebraska and shall meet any other requirements imposed by the Supreme Court. A judicial hearing officer shall be sworn or affirmed to faithfully hear and examine the cause and to make a just and true report according to the best of his or her understanding. The oath or affirmation may be administered by any judge of the State of Nebraska. A judicial hearing officer may be removed at any time by the Supreme Court.

(4) In any and all cases referred to a judicial hearing officer by a county court sitting as a juvenile court or a separate juvenile court, the parties shall have the right to take exceptions to the findings and recommendations made by the hearing officer and to have a further hearing before such court for final disposition. The court upon receipt of the findings, recommendations, and exceptions shall review the judicial hearing officer's report and may accept or reject all or any part of the report and enter judgment based on the court's own determination.

(5) The Supreme Court shall promulgate rules for all other qualifications of judicial hearing officers; for the extent of authority which may be assigned and the procedure for assignment of authority by a county court sitting as a juvenile court or a separate juvenile court; for practice and procedure before such judicial hearing officers; and for the training of judicial hearing officers, including rules for training sessions and continuing education requirements.

Source: Laws 2011, LB669, § 6.

ARTICLE 3
DISTRICT COURT

(a) ORGANIZATION

(a) ORGANIZATION

24-301.02 District court judicial districts; described; number of judges.

The State of Nebraska shall be divided into the following twelve district court judicial districts:

District No. 1 shall contain the counties of Clay, Nuckolls, Saline, Jefferson, Gage, Thayer, Johnson, Pawnee, Nemaha, Fillmore, and Richardson;

District No. 2 shall contain the counties of Sarpy, Cass, and Otoe;

District No. 3 shall contain the county of Lancaster;

District No. 4 shall contain the county of Douglas;

District No. 5 shall contain the counties of Merrick, Platte, Colfax, Boone, Nance, Hamilton, Polk, York, Butler, Seward, and Saunders;

District No. 6 shall contain the counties of Dixon, Dakota, Cedar, Burt, Thurston, Dodge, and Washington;

District No. 7 shall contain the counties of Knox, Cuming, Antelope, Pierce, Wayne, Madison, and Stanton;

District No. 8 shall contain the counties of Cherry, Keya Paha, Brown, Rock, Blaine, Loup, Custer, Boyd, Holt, Garfield, Wheeler, Valley, Greeley, Sherman, and Howard;

District No. 9 shall contain the counties of Buffalo and Hall;

District No. 10 shall contain the counties of Adams, Phelps, Kearney, Harlan, Franklin, and Webster;

District No. 11 shall contain the counties of Hooker, Thomas, Arthur, McPherson, Logan, Keith, Perkins, Lincoln, Dawson, Chase, Hayes, Frontier, Gosper, Dundy, Hitchcock, Red Willow, and Furnas; and

District No. 12 shall contain the counties of Sioux, Dawes, Box Butte, Sheridan, Scotts Bluff, Morrill, Garden, Banner, Kimball, Cheyenne, Grant, and Deuel.

In the fourth district there shall be sixteen judges of the district court. In the third district, until June 30, 2011, there shall be seven judges of the district court and, beginning July 1, 2011, there shall be eight judges of the district court. In the second, fifth, ninth, eleventh, and twelfth districts there shall be four judges of the district court. In the first and sixth districts there shall be three judges of the district court. In the seventh, eighth, and tenth districts there shall be two judges of the district court.

Source: Laws 1911, c. 5, § 1, p. 70; Laws 1913, c. 203, § 1, p. 623; R.S.1913, § 217; Laws 1915, c. 12, § 1, p. 64; Laws 1917, c. 3,

§ 1, p. 55; Laws 1919, c. 114, § 1, p. 278; Laws 1921, c. 146, § 1, p. 620; C.S.1922, § 199; Laws 1923, c. 119, § 1, p. 283; C.S.1929, § 5-103; R.S.1943, § 5-105; Laws 1961, c. 11, § 1, p. 99; Laws 1963, c. 24, § 1, p. 125; Laws 1965, c. 23, § 1, p. 186; Laws 1965, c. 24, § 1, p. 189; Laws 1969, c. 27, § 1, p. 229; Laws 1972, LB 1301, § 1; Laws 1975, LB 1, § 1; Laws 1980, LB 618, § 1; Laws 1983, LB 121, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 287, § 1; Laws 1986, LB 516, § 1; R.S.1943, (1987), § 5-105; Laws 1990, LB 822, § 10; Laws 1991, LB 181, § 1; Laws 1992, LB 1059, § 3; Laws 1993, LB 306, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 19, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 189, § 2; Laws 1998, LB 404, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 92, § 1; Laws 2004, LB 1207, § 1; Laws 2007, LB377, § 2; Laws 2009, LB35, § 4.

Cross References

Constitutional provisions, see Article V, sections 10 and 11, Constitution of Nebraska.

24-313 Inferior tribunal; powers over.

The district court may by rule compel an inferior court or board to allow an appeal or to make or amend records according to law either by correcting an evident mistake or supplying an evident omission. This section shall not apply if the Administrative Procedure Act otherwise provides.

Source: Laws 1879, § 28, p. 88; R.S.1913, § 1172; C.S.1922, § 1095; C.S.1929, § 27-313; R.S.1943, § 24-313; Laws 1988, LB 352, § 23; Laws 1989, LB 182, § 7; Laws 2010, LB800, § 1.

Cross References

Administrative Procedure Act, see section 84-920.

(c) CLERK

24-337.01 Clerk of the district court; assist clerk of county court; agreement; contents.

When the clerk of the county court or the county court staff are temporarily unavailable or available on less than a full-time basis, the clerk of the district court shall, under the direction of the county court judge and in cooperation and agreement with the Supreme Court and State Court Administrator, assist the clerk of the county court in the provision of county court services which would otherwise require the presence of county court staff. Any agreement entered into under this section must be signed and stipulated to by the State Court Administrator, the county board, and the clerk of the district court after obtaining input from the clerk of the county court, a district court judge, a county court judge, and the county attorney. Any agreement entered into under this section may include, but is not limited to, financial considerations and scheduling.

Source: Laws 2011, LB669, § 5.

24-337.04 Clerk of district court; residency.

A clerk of the district court elected after 2008 need not be a resident of the county when he or she files for election as clerk of the district court, but a clerk of the district court shall reside in a county for which he or she holds office.

Source: Laws 2009, LB7, § 1.

ARTICLE 5
COUNTY COURT

(a) ORGANIZATION

Section
24-502. Court of record; location.
24-503. County judge districts; created; number of judges; membership.
24-507. Clerk magistrates; appointment; serve as clerk of court; assist clerk of district court; agreement; contents; ex officio clerk of the district court; when.
24-512. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 669, § 30.
24-515. Courtroom and office facilities; costs; standards; property transfers from municipal courts; standards.
24-517. Jurisdiction.

(a) ORGANIZATION

24-502 Court of record; location.

There shall be a county court in and for each county in this state. The county court shall be a court of record and shall be located at the county seat.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 2; Laws 1990, LB 822, § 12; Laws 2011, LB669, § 2.

24-503 County judge districts; created; number of judges; membership.

For the purpose of serving the county courts in each county, twelve county judge districts are hereby created:

District No. 1 shall contain the counties of Saline, Jefferson, Gage, Thayer, Johnson, Pawnee, Nemaha, and Richardson;

District No. 2 shall contain the counties of Sarpy, Cass, and Otoe;

District No. 3 shall contain the county of Lancaster;

District No. 4 shall contain the county of Douglas;

District No. 5 shall contain the counties of Merrick, Platte, Colfax, Boone, Nance, Hamilton, Polk, York, Butler, Seward, and Saunders;

District No. 6 shall contain the counties of Dixon, Dakota, Cedar, Burt, Thurston, Dodge, and Washington;

District No. 7 shall contain the counties of Knox, Cuming, Antelope, Pierce, Wayne, Madison, and Stanton;

District No. 8 shall contain the counties of Cherry, Keya Paha, Brown, Rock, Blaine, Loup, Custer, Boyd, Holt, Garfield, Wheeler, Valley, Greeley, Sherman, and Howard;

District No. 9 shall contain the counties of Buffalo and Hall;

District No. 10 shall contain the counties of Fillmore, Adams, Clay, Phelps, Kearney, Harlan, Franklin, Webster, and Nuckolls;

District No. 11 shall contain the counties of Hooker, Thomas, Arthur, McPherson, Logan, Keith, Perkins, Lincoln, Dawson, Chase, Hayes, Frontier, Gosper, Dundy, Hitchcock, Red Willow, and Furnas; and

District No. 12 shall contain the counties of Sioux, Dawes, Box Butte, Sheridan, Scotts Bluff, Morrill, Garden, Banner, Kimball, Cheyenne, Grant, and Deuel.

District 4 shall have twelve county judges. District 3 shall have seven county judges. Districts 5, 11, and 12 shall have five county judges. Districts 2, 6, and 9 shall have four county judges. Districts 1, 7, 8, and 10 shall have three county judges.

Judge of the county court shall include any person appointed to the office of county judge or municipal judge prior to July 1, 1985, pursuant to Article V, section 21, of the Constitution of Nebraska.

Any person serving as a municipal judge in district 3 or 4 immediately prior to July 1, 1985, shall be a judge of the county court and shall be empowered to hear only those cases as provided in section 24-517 which the presiding judge of the county court for such district, with the concurrence of the Supreme Court, shall direct.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 3; Laws 1974, LB 785, § 1; Laws 1980, LB 618, § 2; Laws 1984, LB 13, § 7; Laws 1985, LB 287, § 2; Laws 1986, LB 516, § 3; Laws 1987, LB 509, § 1; Laws 1990, LB 822, § 13; Laws 1991, LB 181, § 2; Laws 1992, LB 1059, § 4; Laws 1993, LB 306, § 2; Laws 1998, LB 404, § 2; Laws 2007, LB377, § 3; Laws 2012, LB790, § 1.
Operative date July 1, 2012.

24-507 Clerk magistrates; appointment; serve as clerk of court; assist clerk of district court; agreement; contents; ex officio clerk of the district court; when.

(1) There shall be appointed a clerk magistrate to serve each county. Clerk magistrates shall be appointed by the county judge, or judges if the district has more than one county judge, and shall serve at the pleasure of the county judge or judges, subject to personnel rules adopted by the Supreme Court.

(2) The clerk magistrate shall be the clerk of the county court and if appointed as clerk magistrate for more than one county shall be the clerk of the county court for each county.

(3) In counties when the district court clerk or staff is temporarily unavailable, the clerk magistrate as clerk of the county court shall, under the direction of the district court judge and in cooperation and agreement with the Supreme Court, State Court Administrator, and clerk of the district court, assist the clerk of the district court in the provision of district court services which would otherwise require the presence of district court staff. Any agreement entered into under this subsection must be signed and stipulated to by the State Court Administrator, the county board, and the clerk of the district court after obtaining input from the clerk of the county court, a district court judge, a county court judge, and the county attorney. Any agreement entered into under this subsection may include, but is not limited to, financial considerations and scheduling.

(4) When an agreement has been reached pursuant to subdivision (1)(b) of section 32-524 or subsection (3) of section 32-524 for a clerk magistrate as clerk of the county court to be ex officio clerk of the district court, the clerk magistrate shall perform the duties required by law of the clerk of the district court under the direction of the district court judge for the county and the State Court Administrator.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 7; Laws 1986, LB 529, § 2; Laws 2011, LB669, § 3.

24-512 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 669, § 30.

24-515 Courtroom and office facilities; costs; standards; property transfers from municipal courts; standards.

Each county shall be responsible for all costs involved in establishing, furnishing, and maintaining appropriate courtroom and office facilities for the county court at the county seat. On July 1, 1985, the courtroom and office facilities of a municipal court shall be transferred, by sale, lease, or other arrangement, from cities of the metropolitan or primary class to the county responsible pursuant to this section for the establishing, furnishing, and maintaining of courtroom and office facilities for the county court at the county seat. Payments by a city and county on the bonded indebtedness on any facility constructed for joint use by a city and county shall continue in the same manner and in the same proportionate shares as payments made prior to July 1, 1985, subject to any sale, lease, or other arrangement pursuant to this section. All other property, equipment, books, and records of the municipal courts shall be transferred on July 1, 1985, to the county court.

The Supreme Court shall prescribe minimum standards for all courtroom and office facilities. The Supreme Court may establish standards by class of county, based on population, caseload, and other pertinent factors.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 15; Laws 1984, LB 13, § 10; Laws 1992, LB 1059, § 5; Laws 1993, LB 593, § 2; Laws 2011, LB669, § 4.

24-517 Jurisdiction.

Each county court shall have the following jurisdiction:

(1) Exclusive original jurisdiction of all matters relating to decedents' estates, including the probate of wills and the construction thereof, except as provided in subsection (c) of section 30-2464 and section 30-2486;

(2) Exclusive original jurisdiction in all matters relating to the guardianship of a person, except if a separate juvenile court already has jurisdiction over a child in need of a guardian, concurrent original jurisdiction with the separate juvenile court in such guardianship;

(3) Exclusive original jurisdiction of all matters relating to conservatorship of any person, including (a) original jurisdiction to consent to and authorize a voluntary selection, partition, and setoff of a ward's interest in real estate owned in common with others and to exercise any right of the ward in connection therewith which the ward could exercise if competent and (b) original jurisdiction to license the sale of such real estate for cash or on such terms of credit as shall seem best calculated to produce the highest price subject only to the requirements set forth in section 30-3201;

(4) Concurrent jurisdiction with the district court to involuntarily partition a ward's interest in real estate owned in common with others;

(5) Concurrent original jurisdiction with the district court in all civil actions of any type when the amount in controversy is forty-five thousand dollars or less through June 30, 2005, and as set by the Supreme Court pursuant to subdivision (b) of this subdivision on and after July 1, 2005.

(a) When the pleadings or discovery proceedings in a civil action indicate that the amount in controversy is greater than the jurisdictional amount of subdivision (5) of this section, the county court shall, upon the request of any party,

certify the proceedings to the district court as provided in section 25-2706. An award of the county court which is greater than the jurisdictional amount of subdivision (5) of this section is not void or unenforceable because it is greater than such amount, however, if an award of the county court is greater than the jurisdictional amount, the county court shall tax as additional costs the difference between the filing fee in district court and the filing fee in county court.

(b) The Supreme Court shall adjust the jurisdictional amount for the county court every fifth year commencing July 1, 2005. The adjusted jurisdictional amount shall be equal to the then current jurisdictional amount adjusted by the average percentage change in the unadjusted Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers published by the Federal Bureau of Labor Statistics for the five-year period preceding the adjustment date. The jurisdictional amount shall be rounded to the nearest one-thousand-dollar amount;

(6) Concurrent original jurisdiction with the district court in any criminal matter classified as a misdemeanor or for any infraction. The district court shall have concurrent original jurisdiction in any criminal matter classified as a misdemeanor that arises from the same incident as a charged felony;

(7) Concurrent original jurisdiction with the district court in domestic relations matters as defined in section 25-2740 and with the district court and separate juvenile court in paternity or custody determinations as provided in section 25-2740;

(8) Concurrent original jurisdiction with the district court in matters arising under the Nebraska Uniform Trust Code;

(9) Exclusive original jurisdiction in any action based on violation of a city or village ordinance;

(10) Exclusive original jurisdiction in juvenile matters in counties which have not established separate juvenile courts;

(11) Exclusive original jurisdiction in matters of adoption, except if a separate juvenile court already has jurisdiction over the child to be adopted, concurrent original jurisdiction with the separate juvenile court; and

(12) All other jurisdiction heretofore provided and not specifically repealed by Laws 1972, Legislative Bill 1032, and such other jurisdiction as hereafter provided by law.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 17; Laws 1973, LB 226, § 6; Laws 1977, LB 96, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 373, § 1; Laws 1983, LB 137, § 1; Laws 1984, LB 13, § 12; Laws 1986, LB 529, § 7; Laws 1986, LB 1229, § 1; Laws 1991, LB 422, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 1296, § 2; Laws 1997, LB 229, § 1; Laws 1998, LB 1041, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 269, § 1; Laws 2003, LB 130, § 114; Laws 2005, LB 361, § 29; Laws 2008, LB280, § 1; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 4; Laws 2009, LB35, § 5.

Cross References

Nebraska Uniform Trust Code, see section 30-3801.

ARTICLE 7
JUDGES, GENERAL PROVISIONS

(a) JUDGES RETIREMENT

(c) RETIRED JUDGES

(a) JUDGES RETIREMENT

24-701 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Judges Retirement Act, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) Fund means the Nebraska Retirement Fund for Judges;

(2) Judge means and includes (a) all duly elected or appointed Chief Justices or judges of the Supreme Court and judges of the district courts of Nebraska who serve in such capacity on and after January 3, 1957, (b)(i) all duly appointed judges of the Nebraska Workmen's Compensation Court who served in such capacity on and after September 20, 1957, and prior to July 17, 1986, and (ii) judges of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court who serve in such capacity on and after July 17, 1986, (c) judges of separate juvenile courts, (d) judges of the county courts of the respective counties who serve in such capacity on and after January 5, 1961, (e) judges of the county court and clerk magistrates who were associate county judges and members of the fund at the time of their appointment as clerk magistrates, (f) judges of municipal courts established by Chapter 26, article 1, who served in such capacity on and after October 23, 1967, and prior to July 1, 1985, and (g) judges of the Court of Appeals;

(3) Prior service means all the periods of time any person has served as a (a) judge of the Supreme Court or judge of the district court prior to January 3, 1957, (b) judge of the county court prior to January 5, 1961, (c) judge of the Nebraska Workmen's Compensation Court prior to September 20, 1957, (d)

judge of the separate juvenile court, or (e) judge of the municipal court prior to October 23, 1967;

(4)(a) Current service means the period of service (i) any judge of the Supreme Court or judge of the district court serves in such capacity from and after January 3, 1957, (ii)(A) any judge of the Nebraska Workmen's Compensation Court served in such capacity from and after September 20, 1957, and prior to July 17, 1986, and (B) any judge of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court serves in such capacity on and after July 17, 1986, (iii) any county judge serves in such capacity from and after January 5, 1961, (iv) any judge of a separate juvenile court serves in such capacity, (v) any judge of the municipal court served in such capacity subsequent to October 23, 1967, and prior to July 1, 1985, (vi) any judge of the county court or associate county judge serves in such capacity subsequent to January 4, 1973, (vii) any clerk magistrate, who was an associate county judge and a member of the fund at the time of appointment as a clerk magistrate, serves in such capacity from and after July 1, 1986, and (viii) any judge of the Court of Appeals serves in such capacity on or after September 6, 1991.

(b) Current service shall not be deemed to be interrupted by (i) temporary or seasonal suspension of service that does not terminate the employee's employment, (ii) leave of absence authorized by the employer for a period not exceeding twelve months, (iii) leave of absence because of disability, or (iv) military service, when properly authorized by the board. Current service does not include any period of disability for which disability retirement benefits are received under section 24-709;

(5) Military service means active service of (a) any judge of the Supreme Court or judge of the district court in any of the armed forces of the United States during a war or national emergency prior or subsequent to September 18, 1955, if such service commenced while such judge was holding the office of judge, (b) any judge of the Nebraska Workmen's Compensation Court or the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court in any of the armed forces of the United States during a war or national emergency prior or subsequent to September 20, 1957, if such service commenced while such judge was holding the office of judge, (c) any judge of the municipal court in any of the armed forces of the United States during a war or national emergency prior or subsequent to October 23, 1967, and prior to July 1, 1985, if such service commenced while such judge was holding the office of judge, (d) any judge of the county court or associate county judge in any of the armed forces of the United States during a war or national emergency prior or subsequent to January 4, 1973, if such service commenced while such judge was holding the office of judge, (e) any clerk magistrate, who was an associate county judge and a member of the fund at the time of appointment as a clerk magistrate, in any of the armed forces of the United States during a war or national emergency on or after July 1, 1986, if such service commenced while such clerk magistrate was holding the office of clerk magistrate, and (f) any judge of the Court of Appeals in any of the armed forces of the United States during a war or national emergency on or after September 6, 1991, if such service commenced while such judge was holding the office of judge. The board shall have the power to determine when a national emergency exists or has existed for the purpose of applying this definition and provision;

(6) Creditable service means the total number of years served as a judge, including prior service, military service, and current service, computed to the

nearest one-twelfth year. For current service prior to the time that the member has contributed the required percentage of salary until the maximum benefit as limited by section 24-710 has been earned, creditable service does not include current service for which member contributions are not made or are withdrawn and not repaid;

(7)(a) Compensation means the statutory salary of a judge or the salary being received by such judge pursuant to law. Compensation does not include compensation for unused sick leave or unused vacation leave converted to cash payments, insurance premiums converted into cash payments, reimbursement for expenses incurred, fringe benefits, per diems, or bonuses for services not actually rendered, including, but not limited to, early retirement inducements, cash awards, and severance pay, except for retroactive salary payments paid pursuant to court order, arbitration, or litigation and grievance settlements. Compensation includes overtime pay, member retirement contributions, and amounts contributed by the member to plans under sections 125 and 457 of the Internal Revenue Code as defined in section 49-801.01 or any other section of the code which defers or excludes such amounts from income.

(b) Compensation in excess of the limitations set forth in section 401(a)(17) of the Internal Revenue Code as defined in section 49-801.01 shall be disregarded. For an employee who was a member of the retirement system before the first plan year beginning after December 31, 1995, the limitation on compensation shall not be less than the amount which was allowed to be taken into account under the retirement system as in effect on July 1, 1993;

(8) Beneficiary means a person so designated by a judge in the last designation of beneficiary on file with the board or, if no designated person survives or if no designation is on file, the estate of such judge;

(9) Normal form annuity means a series of equal monthly payments payable at the end of each calendar month during the life of a retired judge as provided in sections 24-707 and 24-710, except as provided in section 42-1107. The first payment shall include all amounts accrued since the effective date of the award of the annuity. The last payment shall be at the end of the calendar month in which such judge dies. If at the time of death the amount of annuity payments such judge has received is less than contributions to the fund made by such judge, plus regular interest, the difference shall be paid to the beneficiary or estate;

(10) Board means the Public Employees Retirement Board;

(11) Member means a judge eligible to participate in the retirement system established under the Judges Retirement Act;

(12) Original member means a judge who first served as a judge prior to December 25, 1969, who does not elect to become a future member pursuant to subsection (8) of section 24-703 or section 24-710.01, and who was retired on or before December 31, 1992;

(13) Future member means a judge who first served as a judge on or after December 25, 1969, or means a judge who first served as a judge prior to December 25, 1969, who elects to become a future member on or before June 30, 1970, as provided in subsection (8) of section 24-703 or section 24-710.01;

(14) Final average compensation means the average monthly compensation for the three twelve-month periods of service as a judge in which compensation

was the greatest or, in the event of a judge serving less than three twelve-month periods, the average monthly compensation for such judge's period of service;

(15) Regular interest means interest fixed at a rate equal to the daily treasury yield curve for one-year treasury securities, as published by the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, that applies on July 1 of each year, which may be credited monthly, quarterly, semiannually, or annually as the board may direct;

(16) Normal retirement date means the first day of the month following attainment of age sixty-five;

(17) Actuarial equivalence means the equality in value of the aggregate amounts expected to be received under different forms of payment. The determinations are to be based on the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table reflecting sex-distinct factors blended using seventy-five percent of the male table and twenty-five percent of the female table. An interest rate of eight percent per annum shall be reflected in making these determinations;

(18) Current benefit means the initial benefit increased by all adjustments made pursuant to the Judges Retirement Act;

(19) Initial benefit means the retirement benefit calculated at the time of retirement;

(20) Plan year means the twelve-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on June 30 of the following year;

(21) Retirement system or system means the Nebraska Judges Retirement System as provided in the Judges Retirement Act;

(22) Surviving spouse means (a) the spouse married to the member on the date of the member's death or (b) the spouse or former spouse of the member if survivorship rights are provided under a qualified domestic relations order filed with the board pursuant to the Spousal Pension Rights Act. The spouse or former spouse shall supersede the spouse married to the member on the date of the member's death as provided under a qualified domestic relations order. If the benefits payable to the spouse or former spouse under the qualified domestic relations order are less than the value of benefits entitled to the surviving spouse, the spouse married to the member on the date of the member's death shall be the surviving spouse for the balance of the benefits; and

(23) Termination of employment occurs on the date on which the State Court Administrator's office determines that the judge's employer-employee relationship with the State of Nebraska is dissolved. The State Court Administrator's office shall notify the board of the date on which such a termination has occurred. Termination of employment does not include ceasing employment as a judge if the judge returns to regular employment as a judge or is employed on a regular basis by another agency of the State of Nebraska and there are less than one hundred twenty days between the date when the judge's employer-employee relationship ceased and the date when the employer-employee relationship recommences. It is the responsibility of the employer that is involved in the termination of employment to notify the board of such change in employment and provide the board with such information as the board deems necessary. If the board determines that termination of employment has not occurred and a retirement benefit has been paid to a member of the retirement

system pursuant to section 24-710, the board shall require the member who has received such benefit to repay the benefit to the retirement system.

Source: Laws 1955, c. 83, § 1, p. 244; Laws 1957, c. 78, § 1, p. 315; Laws 1957, c. 79, § 1, p. 318; Laws 1959, c. 95, § 1, p. 409; Laws 1959, c. 189, § 13, p. 687; Laws 1965, c. 115, § 1, p. 440; Laws 1969, c. 178, § 1, p. 759; Laws 1971, LB 987, § 4; Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 120; Laws 1973, LB 226, § 10; Laws 1974, LB 905, § 3; Laws 1983, LB 223, § 1; Laws 1984, LB 13, § 32; Laws 1984, LB 750, § 1; Laws 1986, LB 92, § 1;Laws 1986, LB 311, § 9; Laws 1986, LB 351, § 1; Laws 1986, LB 529, § 17; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 12; Laws 1989, LB 506, § 2; Laws 1991, LB 549, § 15; Laws 1991, LB 732, § 36; Laws 1992, LB 682, § 1; Laws 1994, LB 833, § 12; Laws 1996, LB 700, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 847, § 11; Laws 1996, LB 1076, § 8; Laws 1996, LB 1273, § 19; Laws 1997, LB 624, § 9; Laws 1999, LB 674, § 1; Laws 2000, LB 1192, § 4; Laws 2001, LB 408, § 6; Laws 2003, LB 451, § 14; Laws 2011, LB6, § 1; Laws 2012, LB916, § 14.
Effective date April 7, 2012.

Cross References

Spousal Pension Rights Act, see section 42-1101.

24-701.01 Act, how cited.

Sections 24-701 to 24-714 shall be known and may be cited as the Judges Retirement Act.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 847, § 12; Laws 1997, LB 624, § 10; Laws 1998, LB 532, § 1; Laws 1998, LB 1191, § 36; Laws 2001, LB 408, § 7; Laws 2002, LB 407, § 11; Laws 2004, LB 1097, § 10; Laws 2010, LB950, § 8; Laws 2011, LB509, § 9.

24-703 Judges; contributions; payment; funding of system; late fees.

(1) Each original member shall contribute monthly four percent of his or her monthly compensation to the fund until the maximum benefit as limited in subsection (1) of section 24-710 has been earned. It shall be the duty of the Director of Administrative Services in accordance with subsection (10) of this section to make a deduction of four percent on the monthly payroll of each original member who is a judge of the Supreme Court, a judge of the Court of Appeals, a judge of the district court, a judge of a separate juvenile court, a judge of the county court, a clerk magistrate of the county court who was an associate county judge and a member of the fund at the time of his or her appointment as a clerk magistrate, or a judge of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court showing the amount to be deducted and its credit to the fund. The Director of Administrative Services and the State Treasurer shall credit the four percent as shown on the payroll and the amounts received from the various counties to the fund and remit the same to the director in charge of the judges retirement system who shall keep an accurate record of the contributions of each judge.

(2)(a) In addition to the contribution required under subdivision (c) of this subsection, beginning on July 1, 2004, each future member who has not elected to make contributions and receive benefits as provided in section 24-703.03 shall contribute monthly six percent of his or her monthly compensation to the

fund until the maximum benefit as limited in subsection (2) of section 24-710 has been earned. After the maximum benefit as limited in subsection (2) of section 24-710 has been earned, such future member shall make no further contributions to the fund, except that (i) any time the maximum benefit is changed, a future member who has previously earned the maximum benefit as it existed prior to the change shall contribute monthly six percent of his or her monthly compensation to the fund until the maximum benefit as changed and as limited in subsection (2) of section 24-710 has been earned and (ii) such future member shall continue to make the contribution required under subdivision (c) of this subsection.

(b) In addition to the contribution required under subdivision (c) of this subsection, beginning on July 1, 2004, a judge who first serves as a judge on or after such date or a future member who elects to make contributions and receive benefits as provided in section 24-703.03 shall contribute monthly eight percent of his or her monthly compensation to the fund until the maximum benefit as limited by subsection (2) of section 24-710 has been earned. In addition to the contribution required under subdivision (c) of this subsection, after the maximum benefit as limited in subsection (2) of section 24-710 has been earned, such judge or future member shall contribute monthly four percent of his or her monthly compensation to the fund for the remainder of his or her active service.

(c) Beginning on July 1, 2009, and until July 1, 2014, a member or judge described in subdivisions (a) and (b) of this subsection shall contribute monthly an additional one percent of his or her monthly compensation to the fund.

(d) It shall be the duty of the Director of Administrative Services to make a deduction on the monthly payroll of each such future member who is a judge of the Supreme Court, a judge of the Court of Appeals, a judge of the district court, a judge of a separate juvenile court, a judge of the county court, a clerk magistrate of the county court who was an associate county judge and a member of the fund at the time of his or her appointment as a clerk magistrate, or a judge of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court showing the amount to be deducted and its credit to the fund. This shall be done each month. The Director of Administrative Services and the State Treasurer shall credit the amount as shown on the payroll and the amounts received from the various counties to the fund and remit the same to the director in charge of the judges retirement system who shall keep an accurate record of the contributions of each judge.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, a Nebraska Retirement Fund for Judges fee of five dollars shall be taxed as costs in each (a) civil cause of action, criminal cause of action, traffic misdemeanor or infraction, and city or village ordinance violation filed in the district courts, the county courts, and the separate juvenile courts, (b) filing in the district court of an order, award, or judgment of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court or any judge thereof pursuant to section 48-188, (c) appeal or other proceeding filed in the Court of Appeals, and (d) original action, appeal, or other proceeding filed in the Supreme Court. Beginning on July 1, 2009, and until July 1, 2014, such fee shall be six dollars. In county courts a sum shall be charged which is equal to ten percent of each fee provided by sections 33-125, 33-126.02, 33-126.03, and 33-126.06, rounded to the nearest even dollar. No judges retirement fee shall be charged for filing a report pursuant to sections 33-126.02 and 33-126.06. When collected by the clerk of the district or county court, such fees shall be paid and

information submitted to the director in charge of the judges retirement system on forms prescribed by the board by the clerk within ten days after the close of each calendar quarter. The board may charge a late administrative processing fee not to exceed twenty-five dollars if the information is not timely received or the money is delinquent. In addition, the board may charge a late fee of thirty-eight thousandths of one percent of the amount required to be submitted pursuant to this section for each day such amount has not been received. Such director shall promptly thereafter remit the same to the State Treasurer for credit to the fund. No Nebraska Retirement Fund for Judges fee which is uncollectible for any reason shall be waived by a county judge as provided in section 29-2709.

(4) All expenditures from the fund shall be authorized by voucher in the manner prescribed in section 24-713. The fund shall be used for the payment of all annuities and other benefits and for the expenses of administration.

(5) The fund shall consist of the total fund as of December 25, 1969, the contributions of members as provided in this section, all supplementary court fees as provided in subsection (3) of this section, and any required contributions of the state.

(6) Not later than January 1 of each year, the State Treasurer shall transfer to the fund the amount certified by the board as being necessary to pay the cost of any benefits accrued during the fiscal year ending the previous June 30 in excess of member contributions for that fiscal year and court fees as provided in subsection (3) of this section and fees pursuant to sections 25-2804, 33-103, 33-103.01, 33-106, 33-106.02, 33-123, 33-125, 33-126.02, 33-126.03, and 33-126.06 and directed to be remitted to the fund, if any, for that fiscal year plus any required contributions of the state as provided in subsection (9) of this section.

(7) Benefits under the retirement system to members or to their beneficiaries shall be paid from the fund.

(8) Any member who is making contributions to the fund on December 25, 1969, may, on or before June 30, 1970, elect to become a future member by delivering written notice of such election to the board.

(9) Not later than January 1 of each year, the State Treasurer shall transfer to the fund an amount, determined on the basis of an actuarial valuation as of the previous June 30 and certified by the board, to fully fund the unfunded accrued liabilities of the retirement system as of June 30, 1988, by level payments up to January 1, 2000. Such valuation shall be on the basis of actuarial assumptions recommended by the actuary, approved by the board, and kept on file with the board. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2002, and each fiscal year thereafter, the actuary for the board shall perform an actuarial valuation of the system using the entry age actuarial cost method. Under this method, the actuarially required funding rate is equal to the normal cost rate, plus the contribution rate necessary to amortize the unfunded actuarial accrued liability on a level payment basis. The normal cost under this method shall be determined for each individual member on a level percentage of salary basis. The normal cost amount is then summed for all members. The initial unfunded actual accrued liability as of July 1, 2002, if any, shall be amortized over a twenty-five-year period. Prior to July 1, 2006, changes in the funded actuarial accrued liability due to changes in benefits, actuarial assumptions, the asset valuation method, or actuarial gains or losses shall be measured and amortized over a twenty-five-

year period beginning on the valuation date of such change. Beginning July 1, 2006, any existing unfunded liabilities shall be reinitialized and amortized over a thirty-year period, and during each subsequent actuarial valuation, changes in the funded actuarial accrued liability due to changes in benefits, actuarial assumptions, the asset valuation method, or actuarial gains or losses shall be measured and amortized over a thirty-year period beginning on the valuation date of such change. If the unfunded actuarial accrued liability under the entry age actuarial cost method is zero or less than zero on an actuarial valuation date, then all prior unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities shall be considered fully funded and the unfunded actuarial accrued liability shall be reinitialized and amortized over a thirty-year period as of the actuarial valuation date. If the actuarially required contribution rate exceeds the rate of all contributions required pursuant to the Judges Retirement Act, there shall be a supplemental appropriation sufficient to pay for the differences between the actuarially required contribution rate and the rate of all contributions required pursuant to the Judges Retirement Act.

(10) The state or county shall pick up the member contributions required by this section for all compensation paid on or after January 1, 1985, and the contributions so picked up shall be treated as employer contributions in determining federal tax treatment under the Internal Revenue Code as defined in section 49-801.01, except that the state or county shall continue to withhold federal income taxes based upon these contributions until the Internal Revenue Service or the federal courts rule that, pursuant to section 414(h) of the code, these contributions shall not be included as gross income of the member until such time as they are distributed or made available. The state or county shall pay these member contributions from the same source of funds which is used in paying earnings to the member. The state or county shall pick up these contributions by a compensation deduction through a reduction in the compensation of the member. Member contributions picked up shall be treated for all purposes of the Judges Retirement Act in the same manner and to the extent as member contributions made prior to the date picked up.

Source: Laws 1955, c. 83, § 3, p. 246; Laws 1957, c. 79, § 2, p. 321; Laws 1959, c. 95, § 2, p. 411; Laws 1959, c. 189, § 14, p. 689; Laws 1963, c. 137, § 1, p. 513; Laws 1965, c. 115, § 2, p. 442; Laws 1965, c. 116, § 2, p. 446; Laws 1967, c. 140, § 1, p. 428; Laws 1969, c. 178, § 2, p. 957; Laws 1971, LB 987, § 5; Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 121; Laws 1972, LB 1471, § 1; Laws 1973, LB 226, § 11; Laws 1974, LB 228, § 1; Laws 1977, LB 344, § 2; Laws 1977, LB 467, § 1; Laws 1981, LB 459, § 3; Laws 1984, LB 13, § 33; Laws 1984, LB 218, § 2; Laws 1986, LB 92, § 2; Laws 1986, LB 529, § 18; Laws 1989, LB 233, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 506, § 3; Laws 1991, LB 549, § 16; Laws 1991, LB 732, § 37; Laws 1992, LB 672, § 31; Laws 1992, LB 682, § 2; Laws 1994, LB 833, § 14; Laws 1995, LB 574, § 34; Laws 2001, LB 408, § 9; Laws 2002, LB 407, § 13; Laws 2003, LB 320, § 1; Laws 2003, LB 760, § 4; Laws 2004, LB 1097, § 11; Laws 2005, LB 348, § 2; Laws 2005, LB 364, § 7; Laws 2006, LB 1019, § 5; Laws 2009, LB414, § 2.

24-703.01 Participation in retirement system; requirements.

On and after July 1, 2010, no judge shall be authorized to participate in the retirement system provided for in the Judges Retirement Act unless the judge

(a) is a United States citizen or (b) is a qualified alien under the federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C. 1101 et seq., as such act existed on January 1, 2009, and is lawfully present in the United States.

Source: Laws 2010, LB950, § 9.

24-704 Administration of system; Public Employees Retirement Board, Auditor of Public Accounts, and Nebraska Investment Council; duties; employer education program.

(1) The general administration of the retirement system for judges provided for in the Judges Retirement Act, except the investment of funds, is hereby vested in the board. The Auditor of Public Accounts shall make an annual audit of the retirement system and electronically file an annual report of its condition with the Clerk of the Legislature. Each member of the Legislature shall receive an electronic copy of the annual report by making a request for such report to the Auditor of Public Accounts. The board shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the Judges Retirement Act.

(2)(a) The board shall employ a director and such assistants and employees as may be necessary to efficiently discharge the duties imposed by the act. The director shall keep a record of all acts and proceedings taken by the board.

(b) The director shall keep a complete record of all members with respect to name, current address, age, contributions, length of service, compensation, and any other facts as may be necessary in the administration of the act. The information in the records shall be provided by the State Court Administrator in an accurate and verifiable form, as specified by the director. The director shall, from time to time, carry out testing procedures pursuant to section 84-1512 to verify the accuracy of such information. For the purpose of obtaining such facts and information, the director shall have access to the records of the various state departments and agencies and the holder of the records shall comply with a request by the director for access by providing such facts and information to the director in a timely manner. A certified copy of a birth certificate or delayed birth certificate shall be prima facie evidence of the age of the person named in the certificate.

(c) The director shall develop and implement an employer education program using principles generally accepted by public employee retirement systems so that all employers have the knowledge and information necessary to prepare and file reports as the board requires.

(3) Information necessary to determine membership in the retirement system shall be provided by the State Court Administrator.

(4) Any funds of the retirement system available for investment shall be invested by the Nebraska Investment Council pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act. Payment for investment services by the council shall be charged directly against the gross investment returns of the funds. Charges so incurred shall not be a part of the board's annual budget request. The amounts of payment for such services, as of December 31 of each year, shall be reported not later than March 31 of the following year to the council, the board, and the Nebraska Retirement Systems Committee of the Legislature. The report submitted to the committee shall be submitted electronically. The state investment officer shall sell any such securi-

ties upon request from the director so as to provide money for the payment of benefits or annuities.

Source: Laws 1955, c. 83, § 4, p. 246; Laws 1971, LB 987, § 6; Laws 1979, LB 322, § 6; Laws 1986, LB 311, § 10; Laws 1991, LB 549, § 17; Laws 1994, LB 833, § 15; Laws 1994, LB 1066, § 18; Laws 1995, LB 369, § 4; Laws 1996, LB 847, § 13; Laws 2000, LB 1192, § 5; Laws 2005, LB 503, § 4; Laws 2012, LB782, § 24. Operative date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

24-705 Technical and administrative employees; actuary; report; expenses.

The board shall have the power to secure and employ the services of such technical and administrative employees as are necessary to carry out the Judges Retirement Act. Pursuant to subdivision (2)(e) of section 84-1503, the board shall have an annual report prepared by a member of the American Academy of Actuaries showing a complete valuation of the present and prospective assets and liabilities of the fund created by the act. Such valuation shall be on the basis of actuarial assumptions recommended by the actuary, approved by the board, and kept on file with the board. The report shall further include a prospectus of the amount of the appropriation that will be required from the Legislature for the succeeding year. This report shall be furnished electronically to the Clerk of the Legislature at each regular session. Each member of the Legislature shall receive an electronic copy of such report by making a request for it to the director. The employees of the board shall be paid at such rates as the board shall approve. All administrative expenses shall be paid from the retirement fund.

Source: Laws 1955, c. 83, § 5, p. 247; Laws 1971, LB 987, § 7; Laws 1979, LB 322, § 7; Laws 1981, LB 462, § 3; Laws 1994, LB 833, § 18; Laws 1995, LB 502, § 1; Laws 1998, LB 1191, § 37; Laws 2012, LB782, § 25.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

24-707 Death of judge; benefits spouse entitled to receive; contributions paid to beneficiary; when; direct transfer to retirement plan; death while performing qualified military service; additional death benefit.

(1) In the event of the death of a judge prior to retirement, if such judge shall have had five or more years of creditable service, the surviving spouse of such judge shall at his or her option, exercised within twelve months after the date of death, be immediately entitled to receive an annuity which shall be equal to the amount that would have accrued to the member had he or she elected to have the retirement annuity paid as a one-hundred-percent joint and survivor annuity payable as long as either the member or the member's spouse should survive and had the member retired (a) on the date of death if his or her age at death is sixty-five years or more or (b) at age sixty-five years if his or her age at death is less than sixty-five years. If such option is not exercised by such surviving spouse within twelve months after the judge's death, if there is no surviving spouse, or if the judge has not served for five years, then the beneficiary, or the estate if the judge has not filed a statement with the board naming a beneficia-

ry, shall be paid a lump sum equal to all contributions to the fund made by such judge plus regular interest.

(2) In the event of the death of a judge subsequent to retirement, if such judge has not filed a statement of intent with the board to elect to receive any other form of annuity which may be provided for by section 24-710 or elected to make contributions and receive benefits as provided in section 24-703.03, the amount of annuities such judge has received under the provisions of the Judges Retirement Act shall be computed and, if such amount shall be less than the contributions to the fund made by such judge, plus regular interest, the difference shall be paid to the beneficiary or estate.

(3) Benefits to which the surviving spouse, beneficiary, or estate of a judge shall be entitled shall commence immediately upon the death of such judge.

(4) A lump-sum death benefit paid to the member's beneficiary, other than the member's estate, that is an eligible distribution may be distributed in the form of a direct transfer to a retirement plan eligible to receive such transfer under the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code.

(5) For any member whose death occurs on or after January 1, 2007, while performing qualified military service as defined in section 414(u) of the Internal Revenue Code, the member's beneficiary shall be entitled to any additional death benefit that would have been provided, other than the accrual of any benefit relating to the period of qualified military service. The additional death benefit shall be determined as if the member had returned to employment with the State of Nebraska and such employment had terminated on the date of the member's death.

Source: Laws 1955, c. 83, § 7, p. 248; Laws 1973, LB 478, § 1; Laws 1974, LB 905, § 5; Laws 1975, LB 298, § 1; Laws 1977, LB 344, § 4; Laws 1983, LB 223, § 2; Laws 1986, LB 92, 4; Laws 1989, LB 506, § 5; Laws 1994, LB 833, § 20; Laws 1996, LB 1273, § 20; Laws 1997, LB 624, § 12; Laws 2000, LB 1192, § 7; Laws 2003, LB 451, § 15; Laws 2004, LB 1097, § 13; Laws 2007, LB508, § 1; Laws 2012, LB916, § 15.
Effective date April 7, 2012.

24-710 Judges; retirement annuity; amount; how computed; cost-of-living adjustment.

(1) The retirement annuity of a judge who is an original member, who has not made the election provided for in subsection (8) of section 24-703 or section 24-710.01, and who retires under section 24-708 or 24-709 shall be computed as follows: Each such judge shall be entitled to receive an annuity, each monthly payment of which shall be in an amount equal to three and one-third percent of his or her final average compensation as such judge, multiplied by the number of his or her years of creditable service. The amount stated in this section shall be supplemental to any benefits received by such judge under the Nebraska and federal old age and survivors' insurance acts at the date of retirement, but the monthly combined benefits received thereunder and by the Judges Retirement Act shall not exceed sixty-five percent of the final average compensation such judge was receiving when he or she last served as such judge. The amount of retirement annuity of a judge who retires under section 24-708 or 24-709 shall not be less than twenty-five dollars per month if he or she has four years or more of service credit.

(2) The retirement annuity of a judge who is a future member and who retires after July 1, 1986, under section 24-708 or 24-709 shall be computed as follows: Each such judge shall be entitled to receive an annuity, each monthly payment of which shall be in an amount equal to three and one-half percent of his or her final average compensation as such judge, multiplied by the number of his or her years of creditable service, except that prior to an actuarial factor adjustment for purposes of calculating an optional form of annuity benefits under subsection (3) of this section, the monthly benefits received under this subsection shall not exceed seventy percent of the final average compensation such judge was receiving when he or she last served as such judge.

(3) Except as provided in section 42-1107, any member may, when filing an application as provided by the retirement system, elect to receive, in lieu of the normal form annuity benefits to which the member or his or her beneficiary may otherwise be entitled under the Judges Retirement Act, an optional form of annuity benefits which the board may by rules and regulations provide, the value of which, determined by accepted actuarial methods and on the basis of actuarial assumptions recommended by the actuary, approved by the board, and kept on file in the office of the director, is equal to the value of the benefit replaced. The board shall (a) adopt and promulgate appropriate rules and regulations establishing joint and survivorship annuities, with and without reduction on the death of the first annuitant, and such other forms of annuities as may in its judgment be appropriate and establishing benefits as provided in sections 24-707 and 24-707.01, (b) prescribe appropriate forms for making the election by the members, and (c) provide for the necessary actuarial services to make the required valuations.

(4) A one-time cost-of-living adjustment shall be made for each retired judge and each surviving beneficiary who is receiving a retirement annuity as provided for in this section. The annuity shall be adjusted by the increase in the cost of living or wage levels between the effective date of retirement and June 30, 1992, except that such increases shall not exceed three percent per year of retirement and the total increase shall not exceed two hundred fifty dollars per month.

Source: Laws 1955, c. 83, § 10, p. 249; Laws 1957, c. 79, § 4, p. 323; Laws 1959, c. 95, § 4, p. 413; Laws 1965, c. 116, § 3, p. 448; Laws 1965, c. 117, § 1, p. 489; Laws 1969, c. 178, § 4, p. 766; Laws 1973, LB 478, § 2; Laws 1974, LB 740, § 1; Laws 1975, LB 49, § 1; Laws 1977, LB 467, § 2; Laws 1977, LB 344, § 5; Laws 1981, LB 459, § 4; Laws 1981, LB 462, § 4; Laws 1986, LB 92, § 5; Laws 1986, LB 311, § 13; Laws 1989, LB 506, § 7; Laws 1991, LB 549, § 18; Laws 1992, LB 672, § 32; Laws 1992, LB 682, § 3; Laws 1994, LB 833, § 22; Laws 1996, LB 1273, § 21; Laws 1997, LB 624, § 15; Laws 2004, LB 1097, § 15; Laws 2011, LB509, § 11.

24-710.02 Retirement benefits; exemption from legal process; exception; payment for civil damages; conditions.

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, all annuities or benefits which any person shall be entitled to receive under the Judges Retirement Act shall not be subject to garnishment, attachment, levy, the operation of bankruptcy or insolvency laws, or any other process of law

whatsoever and shall not be assignable except to the extent that such annuities or benefits are subject to a qualified domestic relations order under the Spousal Pension Rights Act. The payment of any annuities or benefits subject to such order shall take priority over any payment made pursuant to subsection (2) of this section.

(2) If a member of the retirement system is convicted of or pleads no contest to a felony that is defined as assault, sexual assault, kidnapping, child abuse, false imprisonment, or theft by embezzlement and is found liable for civil damages as a result of such felony, following distribution of the member's annuities or benefits from the retirement system, the court may order the payment of the member's annuities or benefits under the retirement system for such civil damages, except that the annuities or benefits to the extent reasonably necessary for the support of the member or any of his or her beneficiaries shall be exempt from such payment. Any order for payment of annuities or benefits shall not be stayed on the filing of any appeal of the conviction. If the conviction is reversed on final judgment, all annuities or benefits paid as civil damages shall be forfeited and returned to the member. The changes made to this section by Laws 2012, LB916, shall apply to persons convicted of or who have pled no contest to such a felony and who have been found liable for civil damages as a result of such felony prior to, on, or after April 7, 2012.

Source: Laws 1986, LB 311, § 12; Laws 1989, LB 506, § 8; Laws 1994, LB 833, § 23; Laws 1995, LB 574, § 37; Laws 1996, LB 1273, § 22; Laws 2004, LB 1097, § 16; Laws 2012, LB916, § 16. Effective date April 7, 2012.

Cross References

Spousal Pension Rights Act, see section 42-1101.

24-710.05 Direct rollover; terms, defined; distributee; powers; board; duties.

(1) For purposes of this section and section 24-710.06:

(a) Distributee means the member, the member's surviving spouse, or the member's former spouse who is an alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order as defined in section 414(p) of the Internal Revenue Code;

(b) Direct rollover means a payment by the retirement system to the eligible retirement plan or plans specified by the distributee;

(c) Eligible retirement plan means (i) an individual retirement account described in section 408(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, (ii) an individual retirement annuity described in section 408(b) of the code, except for an endowment contract, (iii) a qualified plan described in section 401(a) of the code, (iv) an annuity plan described in section 403(a) or 403(b) of the code, (v) except for purposes of section 24-710.06, an individual retirement plan described in section 408A of the code, and (vi) a plan described in section 457(b) of the code and maintained by a governmental employer. For eligible rollover distributions to a surviving spouse, an eligible retirement plan means subdivisions (1)(c)(i) through (vi) of this section; and

(d) Eligible rollover distribution means any distribution to a distributee of all or any portion of the balance to the credit of the distributee in the plan, except such term shall not include any distribution which is one of a series of substantially equal periodic payments, not less frequently than annually, made for the life of the distributee or joint lives of the distributee and the distributee's

beneficiary or for the specified period of ten years or more and shall not include any distribution to the extent such distribution is required under section 401(a)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(2) For distributions made to a distributee on or after January 1, 1993, a distributee may elect to have any portion of an eligible rollover distribution paid directly to an eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee.

(3) A member's surviving spouse or former spouse who is an alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order and, on or after July 1, 2010, any designated beneficiary of a member who is not a surviving spouse or former spouse who is entitled to receive an eligible rollover distribution from the retirement system may, in accordance with such rules, regulations, and limitations as may be established by the board, elect to have such distribution made in the form of a direct transfer to a retirement plan eligible to receive such transfer under the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code.

(4) An eligible rollover distribution on behalf of a designated beneficiary of a member who is not a surviving spouse or former spouse of the member may be transferred to an individual retirement account or annuity described in section 408(a) or section 408(b) of the Internal Revenue Code that is established for the purpose of receiving the distribution on behalf of the designated beneficiary and that will be treated as an inherited individual retirement account or individual retirement annuity described in section 408(d)(3)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(5) The board shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations for direct rollover procedures which are consistent with section 401(a)(31) of the Internal Revenue Code and which include, but are not limited to, the form and time of direct rollover distributions.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 847, § 15; Laws 2002, LB 407, § 14; Laws 2012, LB916, § 17.
Effective date April 7, 2012.

24-710.07 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 509, § 55.

24-710.09 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 509, § 55.

24-710.10 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 509, § 55.

24-710.11 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 509, § 55.

24-710.13 Annual benefit adjustment; cost-of-living adjustment calculation method.

(1) Beginning July 1, 2011, and each July 1 thereafter, the board shall determine the number of retired members or beneficiaries described in subdivision (4)(b) of this section in the retirement system and an annual benefit adjustment shall be made by the board for each retired member or beneficiary under one of the cost-of-living adjustment calculation methods found in subsection (2), (3), or (4) of this section. Each retired member or beneficiary, if eligible, shall receive an annual benefit adjustment under the cost-of-living adjustment calculation method that provides the retired member or beneficiary the greatest annual benefit adjustment increase. No retired member or beneficiary shall receive an annual benefit adjustment under more than one of the cost-of-living adjustment calculation methods provided in this section.

(2) The current benefit paid to a retired member or beneficiary under this subsection shall be adjusted so that the purchasing power of the benefit being paid is not less than seventy-five percent of the purchasing power of the initial benefit. The purchasing power of the initial benefit in any year following the year in which the initial benefit commenced shall be calculated by dividing the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers factor on June 30 of the current year by the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers factor on June 30 of the year in which the benefit commenced. The result shall be multiplied by the product that results when the amount of the initial benefit is multiplied by seventy-five percent. In any year in which applying the adjustment provided in subsection (3) of this section results in a benefit which would be less than seventy-five percent of the purchasing power of the initial benefit as calculated in this subsection, the adjustment shall instead be equal to the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers factor from the prior year to the current year.

(3) The current benefit paid to a retired member or beneficiary under this subsection shall be increased annually by the lesser of (a) the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers for the period between June 30 of the prior year to June 30 of the present year or (b) two and one-half percent.

(4)(a) The current benefit paid to a retired member or beneficiary under this subsection shall be calculated by multiplying the retired member's or beneficiary's total monthly benefit by the lesser of (i) the cumulative change in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers from the last adjustment of the total monthly benefit of each retired member or beneficiary through June 30 of the year for which the annual benefit adjustment is being calculated or (ii) an amount equal to three percent per annum compounded for the period from the last adjustment of the total monthly benefit of each retired member or beneficiary through June 30 of the year for which the annual benefit adjustment is being calculated.

(b) In order for a retired member or beneficiary to receive the cost-of-living adjustment calculation method provided in this subsection, the retired member or beneficiary shall be (i) a retired member or beneficiary who has been receiving a retirement benefit for at least five years if the member had at least twenty-five years of creditable service, (ii) a member who has been receiving a disability retirement benefit for at least five years pursuant to section 24-709, or (iii) a beneficiary who has been receiving a death benefit pursuant to section 24-707 or 24-707.01 for at least five years, if the member's or beneficiary's monthly accrual rate is less than or equal to the minimum accrual rate as determined by this subsection.

(c) The monthly accrual rate under this subsection is the retired member's or beneficiary's total monthly benefit divided by the number of years of creditable service earned by the retired or deceased member.

(d) The total monthly benefit under this subsection is the total benefit received by a retired member or beneficiary pursuant to the Judges Retirement Act and previous adjustments made pursuant to this section or any other provision of the act that grants a benefit or cost-of-living increase, but the total

monthly benefit shall not include sums received by an eligible retired member or eligible beneficiary from federal sources.

(e) The minimum accrual rate under this subsection is forty-five dollars and thirty cents until adjusted pursuant to this subsection. Beginning July 1, 2011, the board shall annually adjust the minimum accrual rate to reflect the cumulative percentage change in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers from the last adjustment of the minimum accrual rate.

(5) Beginning July 1, 2011, and each July 1 thereafter, each retired member or beneficiary shall receive the sum of the annual benefit adjustment and such retiree's total monthly benefit less withholding, which sum shall be the retired member's or beneficiary's adjusted total monthly benefit. Each retired member or beneficiary shall receive the adjusted total monthly benefit until the expiration of the annuity option selected by the member or until the retired member or beneficiary again qualifies for the annual benefit adjustment, whichever occurs first.

(6) The annual benefit adjustment pursuant to this section shall not cause a current benefit to be reduced, and a retired member or beneficiary shall never receive less than the adjusted total monthly benefit until the annuity option selected by the member expires.

(7) The board shall adjust the annual benefit adjustment provided in this section so that the cost-of-living adjustment provided to the retired member or beneficiary at the time of the annual benefit adjustment does not exceed the change in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers for the period between June 30 of the prior year to June 30 of the present year. If the consumer price index used in this section is discontinued or replaced, a substitute index published by the United States Department of Labor shall be selected by the board which shall be a reasonable representative measurement of the cost-of-living for retired employees.

(8) The state shall contribute to the Nebraska Retirement Fund for Judges an annual level dollar payment certified by the board. For the 2011-12 fiscal year through the 2012-13 fiscal year, the annual level dollar payment certified by the board shall equal 1.04778 percent of six million eight hundred ninety-five thousand dollars.

Source: Laws 2011, LB509, § 10.

(c) RETIRED JUDGES

24-730 Retired judge; temporary duty; compensation.

A retired judge holding court pursuant to sections 24-729 to 24-733 shall receive, in addition to his or her retirement benefits, for each day of temporary duty an amount established by the Supreme Court. In addition, a retired judge who consents to serve a minimum number of temporary duty days annually, as established by the Supreme Court, and is appointed by the Supreme Court for such extended service, may also receive a stipend or an adjusted stipend calculated from the number of days of temporary duty performed by the judge in such annual period in relation to an annual base amount established by the Supreme Court.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 832, § 2; Laws 1983, LB 268, § 1; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 5; Laws 2010, LB727, § 1.

ARTICLE 8
SELECTION AND RETENTION OF JUDGES

(c) TERM OF OFFICE

(c) TERM OF OFFICE

24-819 Judges; full term; commencement; end.

The full term of office of each judge shall commence: (1) On the first Thursday after the first Tuesday in January next succeeding the election referred to in sections 24-813 to 24-818, or (2) if appointed pursuant to Article V of the Constitution of Nebraska, on the date of his or her appointment, as the case may be. For purposes of sections 24-817 and 24-818, the end of the term of office shall be the first Thursday after the first Tuesday in January next succeeding the retention election required by section 24-814.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 178, § 8, p. 768; Laws 2009, LB343, § 1.

ARTICLE 12
JUDICIAL RESOURCES COMMISSION

24-1205 Judgeships; annual hearing; recommendations.

By December 15, 1995, and each year thereafter, the Judicial Resources Commission shall hold a hearing to determine whether (1) a new judgeship is appropriate in any judicial district or a reduction in judgeships is appropriate in any judicial district or (2) the judicial district boundaries or the number of judicial districts should be changed for the district or county courts. The commission shall also examine current caseload statistics and make any appropriate recommendations for the more balanced use of existing judicial resources. The State Court Administrator shall provide adequate administrative support and information as requested by the commission. A report of this hearing and any recommendations shall be filed by the commission with the Legislature, the Governor, and the Supreme Court on or before December 31 of each year. The report submitted to the Legislature shall be submitted electronically.

Source: Laws 1995, LB 189, § 7; Laws 2012, LB782, § 26.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

24-1206 Commission; basis for determination; report to Legislature; legislative action.

(1) The Judicial Resources Commission's determination of whether a judicial vacancy exists or a new judgeship, a reduction in judgeships, a change in number of judicial districts or boundaries, or the reallocation of a judgeship from a district, county, or separate juvenile court in one judicial district to a district, county, or separate juvenile court in another judicial district is appropriate pursuant to section 24-1204 or 24-1205 shall be based upon (a) its

analysis of judicial workload statistics compiled pursuant to section 24-1007, (b) whether litigants in the judicial district have adequate access to the courts, (c) the population of the judicial district, (d) other judicial duties and travel time involved within the judicial district, and (e) other factors determined by the Supreme Court to be necessary to assure efficiency and maximum service. The State Court Administrator shall provide adequate administrative support and information as requested by the commission.

(2) After making a determination, the commission shall report the results electronically to the Legislature and recommend any legislative changes which are needed. If no changes in existing law are needed and none are recommended by the commission, no legislative action shall be necessary to fill any judicial vacancy determined to exist. The Legislature shall not create a new judgeship unless the commission recommends the creation of a new judgeship in its report. If legislative action is required but none is taken in the first legislative session commencing after receipt of the report by the Legislature, the commission shall hold another hearing on the matter and shall determine whether a judicial vacancy exists or again recommend legislative changes to the Legislature in its report.

Source: Laws 1995, LB 189, § 8; Laws 1997, LB 229, § 5; Laws 2012, LB782, § 27.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

CHAPTER 25
COURTS; CIVIL PROCEDURE

Article.
2. Commencement and Limitation of Actions. 25-212, 25-228.
4. Commencement of Actions; Venue.
   (a) General Provisions. 25-410.
5. Commencement of Actions; Process.
   (b) Service and Return of Summons. 25-505.01 to 25-514.01.
   (d) Service on Agent of Defendant. 25-529.
   (e) Lis Pendens. 25-531.
10. Provisional Remedies.
   (a) Attachment and Garnishment. 25-1011.
   (e) Replevin. 25-1096.
11. Trial.
   (g) New Trial. 25-1144.
13. Judgments.
   (e) Manner of Entering Judgment. 25-1319 to 25-1325.
   (f) Conveyance by Commissioners. 25-1326, 25-1327.
15. Executions and Exemptions.
   (a) Executions. 25-1501.01.
16. Jury. 25-1625, 25-1628.
17. Costs. 25-1708.
18. Expenses and Attorney's Fees. 25-1801, 25-1809.
21. Actions and Proceedings in Particular Cases.
   (e) Foreclosure of Mortgages. 25-2144, 25-2154.
   (y) Motor Vehicle Guest Statute. 25-21,237, 25-21,238. Repealed.
   (gg) Computer Date Failures. 25-21,265 to 25-21,269. Repealed.
   (hh) Change of Name. 25-21,271.
   (oo) Successor Asbestos-Related Liability Act. 25-21,283 to 25-21,289.
   (pp) Exploited Children's Civil Remedy Act. 25-21,290 to 25-21,296.
22. General Provisions.
   (b) Clerks of Courts; Duties. 25-2209.
   (d) Miscellaneous. 25-2221.
   (f) Settlements. 25-2240.
24. Interpreters. 25-2405, 25-2406.
26. Arbitration. 25-2602.01.
27. Provisions Applicable to County Courts.
   (a) Miscellaneous Procedural Provisions. 25-2701 to 25-2708.
   (d) Judgments. 25-2720.01, 25-2721.
   (f) Appeals. 25-2728.
28. Small Claims Court. 25-2802 to 25-2805.
29. Dispute Resolution.
   (a) Dispute Resolution Act. 25-2911 to 25-2921.
   (b) Settlement Escrow. 25-2922 to 25-2929. Repealed.
   (d) Referral of Civil Cases. 25-2943.
30. Civil Legal Services for Low-Income Persons.
   (b) Civil Legal Services Program. 25-3007, 25-3008.
33. Nonrecourse Civil Litigation Act. 25-3301 to 25-3309.
34. Prisoner Litigation. 25-3401.

ARTICLE 2

COMMENCEMENT AND LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Section
25-212. Actions not specified.
25-228. Action by victim of sexual assault of a child; when.

25-212 Actions not specified.

An action for relief not otherwise provided for in Chapter 25 can only be brought within four years after the cause of action shall have accrued.

Source: R.S.1867, Code § 16, p. 396; R.S.1913, § 7574; C.S.1922, § 8517; C.S.1929, § 20-212; R.S.1943, § 25-212; Laws 2011, LB9, § 1.

25-228 Action by victim of sexual assault of a child; when.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, actions for an injury or injuries suffered by a plaintiff when the plaintiff was a victim of a violation of section 28-319.01 or 28-320.01 can only be brought within twelve years after the plaintiff's twenty-first birthday. Criminal prosecution of a defendant under section 28-319.01 or 28-320.01 is not required to maintain a civil action for violation of such sections.

Source: Laws 2012, LB612, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 4

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS; VENUE

(a) GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section
25-410. Transfer of actions; clerk of transferor court; duties; clerk of transferee court; duties; certain support orders; how treated.

(a) GENERAL PROVISIONS

25-410 Transfer of actions; clerk of transferor court; duties; clerk of transferee court; duties; certain support orders; how treated.

(1) For the convenience of the parties and witnesses or in the interest of justice, a district court of any county, the transferor court, may transfer any civil action to the district court of any other county in this state, the transferee court. The transfer may occur before or after the entry of judgment, and there shall be no additional fees required for the transfer.

(2) To transfer a civil action, the transferor court shall order transfer of the action to the specific transferee court requested. The clerk of the transferor court shall file with the transferee court within ten days after the entry of the transfer order: Certification of the proceedings; all original documents of the action; certification of the transcript of docket entries; and certification of the payment records of any judgment in the action maintained by the transferor court.

(3) Upon the filing of such documents by the clerk of the transferor court, the clerk of the transferee court shall enter any judgment in the action on the judgment record of the transferee court. The judgment, once filed and entered on the judgment record of the transferee court, shall be a lien on the property

of the debtor in any county in which such judgment is filed. Transfer of the action shall not change the obligations of the parties under any judgment entered in the action regardless of the status of the transfer.

(4) If the transferred civil action involves a support order that has payment records maintained by the Title IV-D Division as defined in section 43-3341, the transferor court order shall notify the division to make the necessary changes in the support payment records. Support payments shall commence in the transferee court on the first day of the month following the order of transfer, payments made prior to such date shall be considered payment on a judgment entered by the transferor court, and payments made on and after such date shall be considered payment on a judgment entered by the transferee court.

Source: R.S.1867, Code § 61, p. 402; G.S.1873, c. 57, § 61, p. 532; R.S.1913, § 7621; C.S.1922, § 8564; C.S.1929, § 20-410; R.S.1943, § 25-410; Laws 1971, LB 576, § 8; Laws 2010, LB712, § 1.

Cross References

For disqualification of judge, see sections 24-723.01, 24-739, and 24-740.

ARTICLE 5

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS; PROCESS

(b) SERVICE AND RETURN OF SUMMONS

(d) SERVICE ON AGENT OF DEFENDANT

(e) LIS PENDENS

(b) SERVICE AND RETURN OF SUMMONS

25-505.01 Service of summons; methods; State Court Administrator; maintain list.

(1) Unless otherwise limited by statute or by the court, a plaintiff may elect to have service made by any of the following methods:

(a) Personal service which shall be made by leaving the summons with the individual to be served;

(b) Residence service which shall be made by leaving the summons at the usual place of residence of the individual to be served, with some person of suitable age and discretion residing therein;

(c) Certified mail service which shall be made by (i) within ten days of issuance, sending the summons to the defendant by certified mail with a return

receipt requested showing to whom and where delivered and the date of delivery, and (ii) filing with the court proof of service with the signed receipt attached; or

(d) Designated delivery service which shall be made by (i) within ten days of issuance, sending the summons by a designated delivery service to the defendant, (ii) obtaining a signed delivery receipt showing to whom and where delivered and the date of delivery, and (iii) filing with the court proof of service with a copy of the signed delivery receipt attached. As used in this subdivision, a designated delivery service means a delivery service designated as such pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 7502(f) and a signed delivery receipt includes an electronic or facsimile receipt with an image of the recipient's signature.

(2) Failure to make service by the method elected by the plaintiff does not affect the validity of the service.

(3) The State Court Administrator shall maintain on the web site of the Supreme Court a list of designated delivery services.

Source: Laws 1983, LB 447, § 22; Laws 1984, LB 845, § 21; Laws 2009, LB35, § 6; Laws 2011, LB669, § 7.

Cross References

Workers' compensation cases, manner of service, see sections 48-174, 48-175, 48-175.01, and 48-190.

25-506.01 Process; by whom served.

(1) Unless the plaintiff has elected certified mail service or designated delivery service, the summons shall be served by the sheriff of the county where service is made, by a person authorized by section 25-507 or otherwise authorized by law, or by a person, corporation, partnership, or limited liability company not a party to the action specially appointed by the court for that purpose.

(2) Certified mail service or designated delivery service shall be made by the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney.

Source: Laws 1983, LB 447, § 23; Laws 1994, LB 1224, § 36; Laws 1999, LB 319, § 1; Laws 2009, LB35, § 7; Laws 2011, LB669, § 8.

Cross References

Workers' compensation cases, manner of service, see sections 48-174, 48-175, 48-175.01, and 48-190.

25-507.01 Summons; proof of service; return date.

(1) Within twenty days after the date of issue, the person serving the summons, other than by certified mail service or designated delivery service, shall make proof of service to the court stating the time, place, including the address if applicable, name of the person with whom the summons was left, and method of service, or return the unserved summons to the court with a statement of the reason for the failure to serve.

(2) When service is by certified mail service or designated delivery service, the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney shall file proof of service within ten days after the signed receipt is received or is available electronically, whichever occurs first.

(3) Failure to make proof of service or delay in doing so does not affect the validity of the service.

Source: Laws 1983, LB 447, § 24; Laws 2009, LB35, § 8; Laws 2011, LB669, § 9.

Cross References

Workers' compensation cases, manner and time of service, see sections 48-174, 48-175, 48-175.01, and 48-190.

25-508.01 Service on individual.

(1) An individual party, other than a person under the age of fourteen years, may be served by personal, residence, certified mail, or designated delivery service.

(2) A party under the age of fourteen years may be served by personal, residence, certified mail, or designated delivery service upon an adult person with whom the minor resides and who is the minor's parent or guardian or the person having care of the minor. If none of these can be found, a party under the age of fourteen years may be served by personal service.

(3) If the person to be served is an incapacitated person for whom a conservator or guardian has been appointed or is confined in any institution, notice of the service shall be given to the conservator or guardian or the superintendent or similar official of the institution. Failure to give such notice does not affect the validity of the service on the incapacitated person.

Source: Laws 1983, LB 447, § 25; Laws 2011, LB669, § 10.

25-509.01 Service on corporation.

A corporation may be served by personal, residence, certified mail, or designated delivery service upon any officer, director, managing agent, or registered agent, or by leaving the process at the corporation's registered office with a person employed therein, or by certified mail or designated delivery service to the corporation's registered office.

Source: Laws 1983, LB 447, § 26; Laws 2011, LB669, § 11.

Cross References

For process and service on foreign insurance corporation, see sections 44-135, 44-2009 to 44-2013, and 44-5507.
Registered office of corporation, see sections 21-1934, 21-19,152, 21-2031, and 21-20,174.

25-510.02 Service on state or political subdivision.

(1) The State of Nebraska, any state agency as defined in section 81-8,210, and any employee of the state as defined in section 81-8,210 sued in an official capacity may be served by leaving the summons at the office of the Attorney General with the Attorney General, deputy attorney general, or someone designated in writing by the Attorney General, or by certified mail or designated delivery service addressed to the office of the Attorney General.

(2) Any county, city, or village of this state may be served by personal, residence, certified mail, or designated delivery service upon the chief executive officer or clerk.

(3) Any political subdivision of this state, as defined in subdivision (1) of section 13-903, other than a county, city, or village, may be served by personal, residence, certified mail, or designated delivery service upon the chief executive officer, clerk, secretary, or other official whose duty it is to maintain the official

records, or any member of the governing board or body, or by certified mail or designated delivery service to the principal office of the political subdivision.

Source: Laws 1983, LB 447, § 27; Laws 2011, LB669, § 12.

25-511.02 Service on dissolved corporation.

A dissolved corporation may be served by personal, residence, certified mail, or designated delivery service upon any appointed receiver. If there is no receiver, a dissolved corporation may be served by personal, residence, certified mail, or designated delivery service upon any person who at the time of dissolution was an officer, director, managing agent, or registered agent, or upon any officer or director designated in the last annual report filed with the Secretary of State.

Source: Laws 1983, LB 447, § 28; Laws 2011, LB669, § 13.

25-512.01 Service on partnership.

A partnership or limited partnership may be served by personal, residence, certified mail, or designated delivery service upon any partner except a limited partner, or by certified mail or designated delivery service at its usual place of business, or the process may be left at its usual place of business with an employee of the partnership or limited partnership.

Source: Laws 1983, LB 447, § 29; Laws 2011, LB669, § 14.

Cross References

Registration and agent for service of process of foreign limited partnerships, see section 67-281.

25-513.01 Service on unincorporated association.

An unincorporated association may be served by personal, residence, certified mail, or designated delivery service upon an officer or managing agent, or by certified mail or designated delivery service to the association at its usual place of business, or by leaving the process at its usual place of business with an employee of the unincorporated association.

Source: Laws 1983, LB 447, § 30; Laws 2011, LB669, § 15.

25-514.01 Service on agent.

Any party may be served by personal, residence, certified mail, or designated delivery service upon an agent authorized by appointment or by law to receive service of process.

Source: Laws 1983, LB 447, § 31; Laws 2011, LB669, § 16.

(d) SERVICE ON AGENT OF DEFENDANT

25-529 Personal service upon appointed resident agent; appointment; recording and indexing; fees.

The register of deeds of each county shall record such appointment as shall be filed under the provisions of section 25-528 and any revocation thereof in the Miscellaneous Record, shall enter such instruments in the numerical index

against the lands described therein, and shall be entitled to demand and receive fees as provided in section 33-109.

Source: Laws 1877, § 2, p. 18; R.S.1913, § 7650; C.S.1922, § 8594; Laws 1927, c. 65, § 2, p. 228; C.S.1929, § 20-529; R.S.1943, § 20-529; Laws 1984, LB 679, § 11; Laws 2012, LB14, § 1.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

(e) LIS PENDENS

25-531 Lis pendens; notice; where filed; contents; recording; cancellation; filing fee.

When the summons has been served or publication made, the action is pending so as to charge third persons with notice of pendency. While the action is pending no interest can be acquired by third persons in the subject matter thereof, as against the plaintiff's title. In all actions brought to affect the title to real property, the plaintiff may either at the time of filing his or her complaint or afterwards, file, or in case any defendant sets up an affirmative cause of action and demands relief which shall affect the title to real estate, he or she may, at the time of filing such answer or at any time afterwards, file with the clerk or register of deeds of each county in which the real estate thus to be affected, or any part thereof, is situated, a notice of the pendency of such action. The notice shall contain the names of the parties, the object of the action, and a description of the property in such county sought to be affected thereby. If the action is for foreclosure of a mortgage, such notice shall contain the date of the mortgage, the parties thereto, and the time and place of recording the same. The clerk or register of deeds of such county shall record the notice thus filed and enter the same upon the numerical index of all lands, any part of which is included in the description in the notice, for which he or she shall be entitled to receive filing fees in accordance with section 33-109, to be paid by the person filing such notice, and which shall be taxed as part of the costs in the action. From the time of filing such notice the pendency of such action shall be constructive notice to any purchaser or encumbrancer to be affected thereby. Every person whose conveyance or encumbrance is subsequently executed or subsequently recorded shall be deemed to be a subsequent purchaser or encumbrancer and shall be bound by all proceedings taken in the action after the filing of such notice to the same extent as if he or she were made a party to the action. The court in which such action was commenced or any judge thereof may at any time thereafter on the application of any person aggrieved, on good cause shown, and on such notice as the court or judge may determine, order the notice to be canceled by the clerk or register of deeds of any county in which the notice may have been filed or recorded by filing a notice of release. In actions in which such notice is filed in a county or counties, other than the county in which the action is pending, the county clerk or the register of deeds of the county in which the action was begun may cancel such notice by executing a written release under his or her hand and seal by reason of the order of the court or judge, and forward such release by mail to the county clerk or register of deeds of the county in which the notice has been filed or recorded, and which certificate such county clerk or register of deeds shall record in the records of his or her office. At any time after such notice of pendency is recorded, the party on whose behalf the same was filed or the party's attorney of record may cause the notice to be canceled in the office of

the county clerk or register of deeds of any county in which the notice has been filed or recorded. Such cancellation may be made by written release in the same manner as such cancellations are entered on order of the court. For the service required by this section, the county clerk or register of deeds shall be entitled to charge and receive fees in accordance with section 33-109, to be paid by the party causing the service to be performed.

Source: R.S.1867, Code § 85, p. 407; Laws 1887, c. 92, § 1, p. 643; R.S.1913, § 7651; C.S.1922, § 8595; C.S.1929, § 20-531; R.S. 1943, § 25-531; Laws 1959, c. 140, § 1, p. 544; Laws 1963, c. 140, § 1, p. 517; Laws 1969, c. 181, § 1, p. 772; Laws 1971, LB 90, § 1; Laws 2002, LB 876, § 18; Laws 2012, LB14, § 2. Operative date January 1, 2013.

ARTICLE 10

PROVISIONAL REMEDIES

(a) ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT

(a) ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT

25-1011 Garnishment; service upon garnishee; forms; notice; hearing.

(1) The summons and order of garnishment and the interrogatories in duplicate, a notice to judgment debtor form, and a request for hearing form shall be served upon the garnishee in the manner provided for service of a summons in a civil action.

(2) The judgment creditor or his or her agent or attorney shall send to the judgment debtor by certified mail to the last-known address of the judgment debtor a copy of the summons and order of garnishment, a notice to judgment debtor form, and a request for hearing form within seven business days after issuance by the court and shall certify in writing to the court the date of the mailing.

(3) The Supreme Court by rule of court shall promulgate uniform garnishment forms for use in all courts in this state. The forms shall include the summons and order of garnishment, the garnishment interrogatories, a notice to judgment debtor form, and a request for hearing form.

(4) The notice to judgment debtor form shall include the following information:

(a) That certain funds are exempt from garnishment if such funds are from certain government benefits and other sources;

(b) That wages are exempt up to a certain level and the amount that can be garnished varies if the judgment debtor is the head of a family;

(c) That if the judgment debtor believes the court should not allow a garnishment either because the funds sought are exempt or because the amount is not owed on the judgment, the judgment debtor is entitled to a hearing within ten days after a request by the judgment debtor to determine such issues; and

(d) That if the judgment debtor wishes a hearing as prescribed in subdivision (c) of this subsection, the judgment debtor shall make a request by filling out the request for hearing form and file the form with the court within three business days after receipt of the notice to judgment debtor form by the judgment debtor.

(5) If the judgment debtor in a garnishment proceeding requests a hearing, the court shall grant the hearing within ten days of the request.

Source: R.S.1867, Code § 208, p. 427; R.S.1913, § 7742; C.S.1922, § 8686; C.S.1929, § 20-1011; R.S.1943, § 25-1011; Laws 1951, c. 67, § 2, p. 203; Laws 1955, c. 85, § 2, p. 255; Laws 1980, LB 597, § 7; Laws 1983, LB 447, § 39; Laws 1984, LB 845, § 23; Laws 1988, LB 1030, § 14; Laws 2010, LB1085, § 1.

(e) REPLEVIN

25-1096 Order for delivery; when returnable.

The return day for the order of delivery shall be twenty days after its issuance unless a later date is specified in the order of delivery, in which case the return date shall be the date specified in the order of delivery.

Source: R.S.1867, Code § 184, p. 422; R.S.1913, § 7825; C.S.1922, § 8769; C.S.1929, § 20-1096; R.S.1943, § 25-1096; Laws 1973, LB 474, § 7; Laws 2012, LB734, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 11
TRIAL

(g) NEW TRIAL

(g) NEW TRIAL

25-1144 New trial; motion; form.

The application for a new trial shall be by motion, upon written grounds, filed at the time of making the motion. It shall be sufficient, however, in assigning the grounds of the motion to assign the same in the language of the statute and without further or other particularity. The causes enumerated in subdivisions (2), (3), and (7) of section 25-1142 shall be sustained by affidavits showing their truth and may be controverted by affidavits.

Source: R.S.1867, Code § 317, p. 477; R.S.1913, § 7885; C.S.1922, § 8827; C.S.1929, § 20-1144; R.S.1943, § 25-1144; Laws 2009, LB35, § 9.

ARTICLE 13
JUDGMENTS

(e) MANNER OF ENTERING JUDGMENT

(e) MANNER OF ENTERING JUDGMENT

25-1319 Complete record; duty of clerk.

The clerk shall make a complete record of every civil, criminal, and appeal case filed in the court as soon as it is finally determined.

Source: R.S.1867, Code § 444, p. 467; R.S.1913, § 8012; C.S.1922, § 8953; C.S.1929, § 20-1319; R.S.1943, § 25-1319; Laws 2011, LB17, § 1.

25-1320 Complete record; when made; judge to sign.

The clerk shall make up the complete record required under section 25-1319 in the vacation next after the term at which the same was determined, and the presiding judge of such court shall, at its next term thereafter, subscribe the same.

Source: R.S.1867, Code § 445, p. 467; R.S.1913, § 8013; C.S.1922, § 8954; C.S.1929, § 20-1320; R.S.1943, § 25-1320; Laws 2011, LB17, § 2.

25-1321 Complete record; contents.

The complete record shall include the complaint, the process, the return, the pleadings subsequent thereto, reports, verdicts, orders, judgments, and all material acts and proceedings of the court maintained in the state's electronic case management system and either in paper form or on microfilm. All journal entries and all such filings as are required to be entered in full in the register of actions shall, by reference, be made a part of the complete record for all purposes, including the taxing of fees and costs. Evidence introduced at any proceeding is not part of the complete record of the cause.

Source: R.S.1867, Code § 446, p. 467; R.S.1913, § 8014; C.S.1922, § 8955; C.S.1929, § 20-1321; Laws 1941, c. 33, § 1, p. 143; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 20-1321; R.S.1943, § 25-1321; Laws 2002, LB 876, § 25; Laws 2011, LB17, § 3.

25-1323 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 17, § 8.

25-1324 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 17, § 8.

25-1325 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 17, § 8.

(f) CONVEYANCE BY COMMISSIONERS

25-1326 Judicial sale; conveyance of land by master commissioner; when allowed; postponement of sale; notice.

(1) Real property may be conveyed by a master commissioner when (a) by an order or judgment in an action or a proceeding a party is ordered to convey such property to another and he or she neglects or refuses to comply with such order or judgment or (b) specific real property is required to be sold under an order or judgment of the court.

(2) A master commissioner may, for any cause he or she deems expedient, postpone the sale of all or any portion of the real property from time to time until it is completed, and in every such case, notice of postponement shall be given by public declaration thereof by such master commissioner at the time and place last appointed for the sale. The public declaration of the notice of postponement shall include the new date, time, and place of sale. No other notice of the postponed sale need be given unless the sale is postponed for longer than forty-five days beyond the day designated in the notice of sale, in which event the notice thereof shall be given in the same manner as the original notice of sale is required to be given.

Source: R.S.1867, Code § 451, p. 468; R.S.1913, § 8019; C.S.1922, § 8960; C.S.1929, § 20-1326; R.S.1943, § 25-1326; Laws 2010, LB732, § 1.

25-1327 Judicial sale; sheriff as master commissioner.

A sheriff may act as a master commissioner under subdivision (1)(b) of section 25-1326. Sales made under such subdivision shall conform in all respects to the laws regulating sales of land upon execution.

Source: R.S.1867, Code § 452, p. 468; R.S.1913, § 8020; C.S.1922, § 8961; C.S.1929, § 20-1327; R.S.1943, § 25-1327; Laws 2010, LB732, § 2.

ARTICLE 15
EXECUTIONS AND EXEMPTIONS

(a) EXECUTIONS

(a) EXECUTIONS

25-1501.01 District court judgment; execution issued to any county in state; procedure; lien on real estate; procedure.

Any person having a judgment rendered by a district court may request the clerk of such court to issue execution on the judgment in the same manner as execution is issued upon other judgments rendered in the district court and direct the execution on the judgment to any county in the state. Such person may request that garnishment, attachment, or any other aid to execution for personal property or wages be directed to any county without the necessity of filing a transcript of the judgment in the receiving county, and any hearing or proceeding with regard to such execution or aid in execution shall be heard in the court in which the judgment was originally rendered. Such execution shall not serve as a lien on real estate in a county other than the county where the judgment was rendered unless a transcript of the judgment is filed with the clerk of the district court in the county in which the real estate is located.

Source: Laws 2011, LB15, § 1.

ARTICLE 16
JURY

Section
25-1625. Jury commissioner; designation; salary; expenses; duties.
25-1628. Jury list; how made up.

25-1625 Jury commissioner; designation; salary; expenses; duties.

(1) In each county of the State of Nebraska there shall be a jury commissioner.

(2) In counties having a population of not more than fifty thousand inhabitants, the clerk of the district court shall be jury commissioner ex officio.

(3) In counties having a population of more than fifty thousand, and not more than two hundred thousand inhabitants, the jury commissioner shall be a separate office in the county government or the duties may be performed, when authorized by the judges of the district court within such counties, by the election commissioner. The jury commissioner shall receive an annual salary of not less than twelve hundred dollars.

(4) In counties having a population in excess of two hundred thousand inhabitants, the judges of the district court within such counties shall determine whether the clerk of the district court will perform the duties of jury commissioner without additional compensation or the election commissioner will be jury commissioner ex officio.

(5) In all counties the necessary expenses incurred in the performance of the duties of jury commissioner shall be paid by the county board of the county out of the general fund, upon proper claims approved by one of the district judges in the judicial district and duly filed with the county board.

(6) In all counties the jury commissioner shall prepare and file the annual inventory statement with the county board of the county of all county personal property in his or her custody or possession, as provided in sections 23-346 to 23-350.

Source: Laws 1915, c. 248, § 1, p. 568; C.S.1922, § 9095; C.S.1929, § 20-1625; Laws 1931, c. 65, § 5, p. 178; Laws 1939, c. 28, § 20, p. 159; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 20-1625; R.S.1943, § 25-1625; Laws 1947, c. 62, § 9, p. 202; Laws 1953, c. 72, § 6, p. 227; Laws 1961, c. 113, § 1, p. 352; Laws 1971, LB 547, § 1; Laws 1975, LB 527, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 234, § 6; Laws 2003, LB 19, § 4; Laws 2010, LB712, § 2.

Cross References

For designation of election commissioner in counties having a population in excess of one hundred thousand inhabitants, see section 32-207.
For designation of election commissioner in counties having a population of twenty thousand to one hundred thousand inhabitants, see section 32-211.

25-1628 Jury list; how made up.

(1) At least once each calendar year, the officer having charge of the election records shall furnish to the jury commissioner a complete list of the names, dates of birth, addresses, and motor vehicle operator license numbers or state identification card numbers of all registered electors nineteen years of age or older in the county. The Department of Motor Vehicles shall make available to

each jury commissioner each December a list in magnetic, optical, digital, or other electronic format mutually agreed to by the jury commissioner and the department containing the names, dates of birth, addresses, and motor vehicle operator license numbers or state identification card numbers of all licensed motor vehicle operators and state identification card holders nineteen years of age or older in the county. The jury commissioner may request such a list of licensed motor vehicle operators and state identification card holders from the county treasurer if the county treasurer has an automated procedure for developing such lists. If a jury commissioner requests similar lists at other times from the department, the cost of processing such lists shall be paid by the county which the requesting jury commissioner serves.

(2) Upon receipt of both lists described in subsection (1) of this section, the jury commissioner shall combine the separate lists and attempt to reduce duplication to the best of his or her ability to produce a master list. In counties having a population of seven thousand inhabitants or more, the jury commissioner shall produce a master list at least once each calendar year. In counties having a population of three thousand inhabitants but less than seven thousand inhabitants, the jury commissioner shall produce a master list at least once every two calendar years. In counties having a population of less than three thousand inhabitants, the jury commissioner shall produce a master list at least once every five calendar years.

(3) The proposed juror list shall be derived by selecting from the master list the name of the person whose numerical order on such list corresponds with the key number and each successive tenth name thereafter. The jury commissioner shall certify that the proposed juror list has been made in accordance with sections 25-1625 to 25-1637.

(4) Any duplication of names on a master list shall not be grounds for quashing any panel pursuant to section 25-1637 or for the disqualification of any juror.

Source: Laws 1915, c. 248, § 4, p. 569; C.S.1922, § 9098; C.S.1929, § 20-1628; R.S.1943, § 25-1628; Laws 1957, c. 88, § 1, p. 337; Laws 1971, LB 11, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 113, § 2; Laws 1988, LB 111, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 82, § 1; Laws 2003, LB 19, § 5; Laws 2005, LB 402, § 1; Laws 2009, LB35, § 10; Laws 2010, LB712, § 3.

ARTICLE 17

COSTS

Section
25-1708. Plaintiff's costs; when allowed.

25-1708 Plaintiff's costs; when allowed.

Where it is not otherwise provided by this and other statutes, costs shall be allowed of course to the plaintiff, except as waived or released in writing by the plaintiff, upon a voluntary payment to the plaintiff after the action is filed but before judgment, or upon a judgment in favor of the plaintiff, in actions for the recovery of money only or for the recovery of specific real or personal property.

Source: R.S.1867, Code § 620, p. 504; R.S.1913, § 8167; C.S.1922, § 9118; C.S.1929, § 20-1708; R.S.1943, § 25-1708; Laws 2009, LB35, § 11.

Cross References

Agreement to pay costs as part of settlement, authorized, see section 25-2240.

ARTICLE 18
EXPENSES AND ATTORNEY'S FEES

Section
25-1801. Claims of four thousand dollars or less; recovery; costs; interest; attorney's fees.
25-1809. Legal Services Fund; created; use; transfers.

25-1801 Claims of four thousand dollars or less; recovery; costs; interest; attorney's fees.

Any person, partnership, limited liability company, association, or corporation in this state having a claim which amounts to four thousand dollars or less against any person, partnership, limited liability company, association, or corporation doing business in this state for (1) services rendered, (2) labor done, (3) material furnished, (4) overcharges made and collected, (5) lost or damaged personal property, (6) damage resulting from delay in transmission or transportation, (7) livestock killed or injured in transit, or (8) charges covering articles and service affecting the life and well-being of the debtor which are adjudged by the court to be necessaries of life may present the same to such person, partnership, limited liability company, association, or corporation, or to any agent thereof, for payment in any county where suit may be instituted for the collection of the same. If, at the expiration of ninety days after the presentation of such claim, the same has not been paid or satisfied, he, she, or it may institute suit thereon in the proper court. If payment is made to the plaintiff by or on behalf of the defendant after the filing of the suit but before judgment is taken, except as otherwise agreed in writing by the plaintiff, the plaintiff shall be entitled to receive the costs of suit whether by voluntary payment or judgment. If he, she, or it establishes the claim and secures judgment thereon, he, she, or it shall be entitled to recover the full amount of such judgment and all costs of suit thereon, and, in addition thereto, interest on the amount of the claim at the rate of six percent per annum from the date of presentation thereof, and, if he, she, or it has an attorney employed in the case, an amount for attorney's fees as provided in this section. If the cause is taken to an appellate court and plaintiff shall recover judgment thereon, the appellate court shall tax as costs in the action, to be paid to the plaintiff, an additional amount for attorney's fees in such appellate court as provided in this section, except that if the party in interest fails to recover a judgment in excess of the amount that may have been tendered by any person, partnership, limited liability company, association, or corporation liable under this section, then such party in interest shall not recover the attorney's fees provided by this section. Attorney's fees shall be assessed by the court in a reasonable amount but shall in no event be less than ten dollars when the judgment is fifty dollars or less and when the judgment is over fifty dollars up to four thousand dollars the attorney's fee shall be ten dollars plus ten percent of the judgment in excess of fifty dollars.

Source: Laws 1919, c. 191, § 1, p. 865; C.S.1922, § 9126; C.S.1929, § 20-1801; R.S.1943, § 25-1801; Laws 1951, c. 70, § 1, p. 225; Laws 1955, c. 92, § 1, p. 269; Laws 1967, c. 150, § 1, p. 446; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 171; Laws 2009, LB35, § 13.

Cross References

For interest on unsettled accounts, see section 45-104.

25-1809 Legal Services Fund; created; use; transfers.

There is hereby created the Legal Services Fund to be administered by the Director of Administrative Services. All money received by the Attorney General or directed to be deposited in the fund by any state agency, board, commission, or constitutional officer or the Legislature pursuant to section 25-1808 shall be deposited into the fund. At the end of each fiscal year, the director shall transfer from the fund into the budget of the appropriate state agency, board, commission, or constitutional office or the Legislature those fees and expenses that have been awarded by the court. In those instances when the Attorney General has billed a state agency, board, commission, or constitutional officer or the Legislature, the money awarded shall be appropriated to the budget of the Attorney General. The director shall electronically submit a summary of such transfers to the Legislature at the end of each fiscal year.

Source: Laws 1993, LB 781, § 2; Laws 2012, LB782, § 28.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 21

ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS IN PARTICULAR CASES

(e) FORECLOSURE OF MORTGAGES

Section
25-2144. Sale of premises; by whom made; liability and compensation of sheriff; postponement of sale; notice.
25-2154. Satisfaction or payment; certificate; delivery to register of deeds; duties of clerk of district court; fee of register of deeds.

(y) MOTOR VEHICLE GUEST STATUTE

25-21,237. Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 216, § 1.
25-21,238. Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 216, § 1.

(gg) COMPUTER DATE FAILURES

25-21,265. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 705, § 1.
25-21,266. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 705, § 1.
25-21,267. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 705, § 1.
25-21,268. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 705, § 1.
25-21,269. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 705, § 1.

(hh) CHANGE OF NAME

25-21,271. Change of name; persons; procedure; clerk of the district court; duty.

(oo) SUCCESSOR ASBESTOS-RELATED LIABILITY ACT

25-21,283. Act, how cited.
25-21,284. Terms, defined.
25-21,285. Cumulative successor asbestos-related liabilities of successor corporation; limitations; applicability.
25-21,286. Successor corporation; liability; limitation.
25-21,287. Successor corporation; limitations; fair market value of total gross assets.
25-21,288. Fair market value of total gross assets; adjustment.
25-21,289. Act, how construed; applicability of act.

(pp) EXPLOITED CHILDREN'S CIVIL REMEDY ACT

25-21,290. Act, how cited.
25-21,291. Terms, defined.
25-21,292. Civil action authorized; recovery; attorney's fees and costs; injunctive relief.
25-21,293. Time for bringing action; limitation.

(e) FORECLOSURE OF MORTGAGES

25-2144 Sale of premises; by whom made; liability and compensation of sheriff; postponement of sale; notice.

(1) All sales of mortgaged premises under a decree shall be made by a sheriff or some other person authorized by the court in the county where the premises or some part of them are situated. In all cases where the sheriff makes such sale, he or she shall act in his or her official capacity, shall be liable on his or her official bond for all his or her acts therein, and shall receive the same compensation as is provided by law for like services upon sales under execution.

(2) The sheriff or other person conducting the sale may, for any cause he or she deems expedient, postpone the sale of all or any portion of the real property from time to time until it is completed, and in every such case, notice of postponement shall be given by public declaration thereof by the sheriff or such other person at the time and place last appointed for the sale. The public declaration of the notice of postponement shall include the new date, time, and place of sale. No other notice of the postponed sale need be given unless the sale is postponed for longer than forty-five days beyond the day designated in the notice of sale, in which event notice thereof shall be given in the same manner as the original notice of sale is required to be given.

Source: R.S.1867, Code § 852, p. 543; Laws 1875, § 1, p. 42; Laws 1899, c. 90, § 1, p. 345; R.S.1913, § 8261; C.S.1922, § 9214; C.S.1929, § 20-2146; R.S.1943, § 25-2144; Laws 2010, LB732, § 3.

25-2154 Satisfaction or payment; certificate; delivery to register of deeds; duties of clerk of district court; fee of register of deeds.

In all cases of foreclosure of mortgages in the several counties in the state, it shall be the duty of the clerk of the district court, on the satisfaction or payment of the amount of the decree, to forward to the register of deeds a certificate setting forth the names of parties, plaintiff and defendant, descriptions of the premises mentioned in the decree, and the book and page where the mortgage foreclosed is recorded. For such certificate the clerk of the district court shall collect, until January 1, 2018, the fee required pursuant to section 33-109 for recording the certificate or, on and after January 1, 2018, a fee of three dollars. Such amount shall be taxed as part of the costs in the case, and such sum shall be paid to the register of deeds as the fee for recording the certificate.

Source: Laws 1887, c. 63, § 1, p. 564; R.S.1913, § 5614; C.S.1922, § 4933; C.S.1929, § 26-1010; R.S.1943, § 25-2154; Laws 1951, c. 106, § 1, p. 512; Laws 1959, c. 140, § 3, p. 546; Laws 1971, LB 495, § 1; Laws 2012, LB14, § 3.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

(y) MOTOR VEHICLE GUEST STATUTE

25-21,237 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 216, § 1.

25-21,238 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 216, § 1.

(gg) COMPUTER DATE FAILURES

25-21,265 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 705, § 1.

25-21,266 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 705, § 1.

25-21,267 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 705, § 1.

25-21,268 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 705, § 1.

25-21,269 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 705, § 1.

(hh) CHANGE OF NAME

25-21,271 Change of name; persons; procedure; clerk of the district court; duty.

(1) Any person desiring to change his or her name shall file a petition in the district court of the county in which such person may be a resident, setting forth (a) that the petitioner has been a bona fide citizen of such county for at least one year prior to the filing of the petition, (b) the address of the petitioner, (c) the date of birth of the petitioner, (d) the cause for which the change of petitioner's name is sought, and (e) the name asked for.

(2) Notice of the filing of the petition shall be published in a newspaper in the county, and if no newspaper is printed in the county, then in a newspaper of general circulation therein. The notice shall be published (a) once a week for four consecutive weeks if the petitioner is nineteen years of age or older at the time the action is filed and (b) once a week for two consecutive weeks if the petitioner is under nineteen years of age at the time the action is filed. In an action involving a petitioner under nineteen years of age who has a noncustodial parent, notice of the filing of the petition shall be sent by certified mail within five days after publication to the noncustodial parent at the address provided to the clerk of the district court pursuant to subsection (1) of section 42-364.13 for the noncustodial parent if he or she has provided an address. The clerk of the district court shall provide the petitioner with the address upon request.

(3) It shall be the duty of the district court, upon being duly satisfied by proof in open court of the truth of the allegations set forth in the petition, that there exists proper and reasonable cause for changing the name of the petitioner, and that notice of the filing of the petition has been given as required by this section, to order and direct a change of name of such petitioner and that an order for the purpose be made in the journals of the court.

(4) The clerk of the district court shall deliver a copy by hard copy or electronic means of any name-change order issued by the court pursuant to this section to the Department of Health and Human Services for use pursuant to sections 28-376 and 28-718 and to the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol for use pursuant to section 29-4004.

Source: Laws 1871, p. 62; R.S.1913, § 5316; C.S.1922, § 4609; C.S.1929, § 61-102; R.S.1943, § 61-102; Laws 1963, c. 367, § 1, p. 1184; Laws 1994, LB 892, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 161, § 1; R.S.1943, (1996), § 61-102; Laws 2010, LB147, § 1.

(oo) SUCCESSOR ASBESTOS-RELATED LIABILITY ACT

25-21,283 Act, how cited.

Sections 25-21,283 to 25-21,289 shall be known and may be cited as the Successor Asbestos-Related Liability Act.

Source: Laws 2010, LB763, § 1.

25-21,284 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Successor Asbestos-Related Liability Act:

(1) Asbestos claim means any claim, wherever or whenever made, for damages, losses, indemnification, contribution, or other relief arising out of, based on, or in any way related to asbestos, including:

(a) Any claim involving the health effects of exposure to asbestos, including a claim for personal injury or death, mental or emotional injury, risk of disease or other injury, or the costs of medical monitoring or surveillance;

(b) Any claim made by or on behalf of any person exposed to asbestos, or a representative, spouse, parent, child, or other relative of the person; and

(c) Any claim for damage or loss caused by the installation, presence, or removal of asbestos;

(2) Corporation means a corporation for profit, including a domestic corporation organized under the laws of this state or a foreign corporation organized under laws other than the laws of this state;

(3) Successor asbestos-related liabilities means liabilities, whether known or unknown, asserted or unasserted, absolute or contingent, accrued or unaccrued, liquidated or unliquidated, or due or to become due, that are related to asbestos claims and were assumed or incurred by a corporation as a result of or in connection with a merger or consolidation, or the plan of merger or consolidation related to the merger or consolidation with or into another corporation, or that are related in any way to asbestos claims based on the exercise of control or the ownership of stock of the corporation before the merger or consolidation. Successor asbestos-related liabilities includes liabilities that, after the time of the merger or consolidation for which the fair market value of total gross assets is determined under section 25-21,287, were or are paid or otherwise discharged, or committed to be paid or otherwise discharged, by or on behalf of the corporation, or by a successor corporation, or by or on behalf of a transferor, in connection with settlements, judgments, or other discharges in this state or another jurisdiction;

(4) Successor corporation means a corporation that assumes or incurs or has assumed or incurred successor asbestos-related liabilities that is a successor and became a successor before January 1, 1972, or is any of that successor corporation's successors; and

(5) Transferor means a corporation from which successor asbestos-related liabilities are or were assumed or incurred.

Source: Laws 2010, LB763, § 2.

25-21,285 Cumulative successor asbestos-related liabilities of successor corporation; limitations; applicability.

(1) The limitations in section 25-21,286 shall apply to any successor corporation.

(2) The limitations in section 25-21,286 shall not apply to:

(a) Workers' compensation benefits paid by or on behalf of an employer to an employee under the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act or a comparable workers' compensation law of another jurisdiction;

(b) Any claim against a successor corporation that does not constitute a successor asbestos-related liability;

(c) Any obligation under the National Labor Relations Act, 29 U.S.C. 151, et seq., as amended, or under any collective-bargaining agreement; or

(d) A successor corporation that, after a merger or consolidation, continued in the business of mining asbestos or in the business of selling or distributing asbestos fibers or in the business of manufacturing, distributing, removing, or installing asbestos-containing products which were the same or substantially the same as those products previously manufactured, distributed, removed, or installed by the transferor.

Source: Laws 2010, LB763, § 3.

Cross References

Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act, see section 48-1,110.

25-21,286 Successor corporation; liability; limitation.

(1) Except as further limited in subsection (2) of this section, the cumulative successor asbestos-related liabilities of a successor corporation are limited to the fair market value of the total gross assets of the transferor determined as of the time of the merger or consolidation. The successor corporation does not have responsibility for successor asbestos-related liabilities in excess of this limitation.

(2) If the transferor had assumed or incurred successor asbestos-related liabilities in connection with a prior merger or consolidation with a prior transferor, then the fair market value of the total gross assets of the prior transferor determined as of the time of the earlier merger or consolidation shall be substituted for the limitation in subsection (1) of this section for purposes of determining the limitation of liability of a successor corporation.

Source: Laws 2010, LB763, § 4.

25-21,287 Successor corporation; limitations; fair market value of total gross assets.

(1) A successor corporation may establish the fair market value of total gross assets for the purpose of the limitations under section 25-21,286 through any method reasonable under the circumstances, including:

(a) By reference to the going concern value of the assets or to the purchase price attributable to or paid for the assets in an arms-length transaction; or

(b) In the absence of other readily available information from which the fair market value can be determined, by reference to the value of the assets recorded on a balance sheet.

(2) Total gross assets include intangible assets.

(3) To the extent total gross assets include any liability insurance that was issued to the transferor whose assets are being valued for purposes of this section, the applicability, terms, conditions, and limits of such insurance shall not be affected by this section, nor shall this section otherwise affect the rights and obligations of an insurer, transferor, or successor corporation under any insurance contract or any related agreements, including, without limitation, preenactment settlements resolving coverage-related disputes and the rights of an insurer to seek payment for applicable deductibles, retrospective premiums, or self-insured retentions or to seek contribution from a successor corporation for uninsured or self-insured periods or periods when insurance is uncollectible or otherwise unavailable. Without limiting the foregoing, to the extent total gross assets include such liability insurance, a settlement of a dispute concerning any such liability insurance coverage entered into by a transferor or successor corporation with the insurers of the transferor before July 15, 2010, shall be determinative of the total coverage of such liability insurance to be included in the calculation of the transferor's total gross assets.

Source: Laws 2010, LB763, § 5.

25-21,288 Fair market value of total gross assets; adjustment.

(1) Except as provided in subsections (2) through (4) of this section, the fair market value of total gross assets at the time of the merger or consolidation shall increase annually at a rate equal to the sum of:

(a) The prime rate as listed in the first edition of the Wall Street Journal published for each calendar year since the merger or consolidation, unless the prime rate is not published in that edition of the Wall Street Journal, in which case any reasonable determination of the prime rate on the first day of the year may be used; and

(b) One percent.

(2) The rate found in subsection (1) of this section shall not be compounded.

(3) The adjustment of the fair market value of total gross assets shall continue as provided in subsection (1) of this section until the date the adjusted value is first exceeded by the cumulative amounts of successor asbestos-related liabilities paid or committed to be paid by or on behalf of the successor corporation or a predecessor or by or on behalf of a transferor after the time of the merger or consolidation for which the fair market value of total gross assets is being determined.

(4) No adjustment of the fair market value of total gross assets shall be applied to any liability insurance that is included in total gross assets under subsection (3) of section 25-21,287.

Source: Laws 2010, LB763, § 6.

25-21,289 Act, how construed; applicability of act.

(1) The courts of this state shall construe the provisions of the Successor Asbestos-Related Liability Act liberally with regard to successor corporations.

(2) The act shall apply to all asbestos claims filed against a successor corporation on or after July 15, 2010. The act also shall apply to any pending asbestos claims against a successor corporation in which trial has not com-

menced as of July 15, 2010, except that any provisions of the act which would be unconstitutional if applied retroactively shall be applied prospectively only.

Source: Laws 2010, LB763, § 7.

(pp) EXPLOITED CHILDREN'S CIVIL REMEDY ACT

25-21,290 Act, how cited.

Sections 25-21,290 to 25-21,296 shall be known and may be cited as the Exploited Children's Civil Remedy Act.

Source: Laws 2010, LB728, § 1.

25-21,291 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Exploited Children's Civil Remedy Act:

(1) Access software provider means a provider of software, including client or server software, or enabling tools that do any one or more of the following: (a) Filter, screen, allow, or disallow content; (b) pick, choose, analyze, or digest content; or (c) transmit, receive, display, forward, cache, search, subset, organize, reorganize, or translate content;

(2) Aid or assist another with the creation, distribution, or active acquisition of child pornography means help a principal in some appreciable manner with the creation, distribution, or active acquisition of a visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct which has a child as one of its participants or portrayed observers. The term also includes knowingly employing, forcing, authorizing, inducing, or otherwise causing a child to engage in any visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct which has a child as one of its participants or portrayed observers. No parent, stepparent, legal guardian, or person with custody and control of a child, knowing the content thereof, may consent to such child engaging in any visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct which has a child as one of its participants or portrayed observers;

(3) Cable operator means any person or group of persons (a) who provides cable service over a cable system and directly or through one or more affiliates owns a significant interest in such cable system or (b) who otherwise controls or is responsible for, through any arrangement, the management and operation of such a cable system;

(4) Child has the same meaning as in section 28-1463.02;

(5) Create means to knowingly create, make, manufacture, direct, publish, finance, or in any manner generate;

(6) Distribute means the actual, constructive, or attempted transfer from one person, source, or location to another person, source, or location. The term includes, but is not limited to, renting, selling, delivering, displaying, advertising, trading, mailing, procuring, circulating, lending, exhibiting, transmitting, transmuting, transferring, disseminating, presenting, or providing any visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct which has a child as one of its participants or portrayed observers;

(7) Interactive computer service means any information service system or access software provider that provides or enables computer access by multiple users to a computer server, including specifically a service or system that provides access to the Internet and such systems operated or services offered by libraries or educational institutions;

(8) Participant means a child who appears in any visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct and is portrayed or actively engaged in acts of sexually explicit conduct appearing therein;

(9) Portrayed observer means a child who appears in any visual depiction where sexually explicit conduct is likewise portrayed or occurring within the child's presence or in the child's proximity;

(10) Sexually explicit conduct has the same meaning as in section 28-1463.02;

(11) Telecommunications service means the offering of telecommunications for a fee directly to the public, or to such classes of users as to be effectively available directly to the public, regardless of the facilities used; and

(12) Visual depiction has the same meaning as in section 28-1463.02.

Source: Laws 2010, LB728, § 2.

25-21,292 Civil action authorized; recovery; attorney's fees and costs; injunctive relief.

(1) Any participant or portrayed observer in a visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct or his or her parent or legal guardian who suffered or continues to suffer personal or psychological injury as a result of such participation or portrayed observation may bring a civil action against any person who knowingly and willfully (a) created, distributed, or actively acquired such visual depiction while in this state or (b) aided or assisted with the creation, distribution, or active acquisition of such visual depiction while such person or the person aided or assisted was in this state.

(2) A plaintiff who prevails in a civil action brought pursuant to the Exploited Children's Civil Remedy Act may recover his or her actual damages, which are deemed to be a minimum of one hundred fifty thousand dollars, plus any and all attorney's fees and costs reasonably associated with the civil action. In addition to all other remedies available under the act, the court may also award temporary, preliminary, and permanent injunctive relief as the court deems necessary and appropriate.

(3) This section does not create a cause of action if the participant was sixteen years of age or older at the time the visual depiction was created and the participant willfully and voluntarily participated in the creation of the visual depiction.

(4) No law enforcement officer engaged in his or her law enforcement duties, governmental entity, provider of interactive computer service, provider of telecommunications service, or cable operator is subject to a civil action under the Exploited Children's Civil Remedy Act.

Source: Laws 2010, LB728, § 3.

25-21,293 Time for bringing action; limitation.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, any action to recover damages under the Exploited Children's Civil Remedy Act shall be filed within three years after the later of:

(1) The conclusion of any related criminal prosecution against the person or persons from whom recovery is sought;

(2) The receipt of actual or constructive notice sent or given to the participant or portrayed observer or his or her parent or legal guardian by a member of a law enforcement entity informing the participant or portrayed observer or his or her parent or legal guardian that the entity has identified the person:

(a) Who created, distributed, or actively acquired the visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct containing the participant or portrayed observer; or

(b) Who aided or assisted another person with the creation, distribution, or active acquisition of the visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct containing the participant or portrayed observer; or

(3) The participant or portrayed observer reaching the age of eighteen years.

Source: Laws 2010, LB728, § 4.

25-21,294 Use of pseudonym.

In any action brought pursuant to the Exploited Children's Civil Remedy Act, a plaintiff may request to use a pseudonym instead of his or her legal name in all court proceedings and records. Upon finding that the use of a pseudonym is proper, the court shall ensure that the pseudonym is used in all court proceedings and records.

Source: Laws 2010, LB728, § 5.

25-21,295 Defendant; defenses not available.

It is not a defense to a cause of action brought pursuant to the Exploited Children's Civil Remedy Act that the defendant:

(1) Did not know the participant or portrayed observer appearing in the visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct;

(2) Did not appear in the visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct containing the participant or portrayed observer; or

(3) Did not commit, assist with the commission of, or personally observe the commission of acts of sexually explicit conduct portrayed in the visual depiction containing the participant or portrayed observer.

Source: Laws 2010, LB728, § 6.

25-21,296 Attorney General; powers.

To prevent ongoing and further exploitation of any person who was a participant or portrayed observer or his or her parent or legal guardian, the Attorney General, upon request, may pursue cases on behalf of any participant or portrayed observer or his or her parent or legal guardian who has a bona fide cause of action under the Exploited Children's Civil Remedy Act. All damages obtained shall go to the plaintiff or plaintiffs. For his or her role in pursuing a civil action under the act, the Attorney General may seek all of his or her reasonable attorney's fees and costs associated with the civil action.

Source: Laws 2010, LB728, § 7.

ARTICLE 22
GENERAL PROVISIONS

(b) CLERKS OF COURTS; DUTIES

(b) CLERKS OF COURTS; DUTIES

25-2209 Clerk of district court; required records enumerated; compilation and filing; methods authorized.

The clerk of the district court shall keep records to be called the appearance docket, the trial docket, the journal, the complete record, the execution docket, the fee book, the general index, and the judgment record. Such records may be compiled, filed, and maintained on a computer system. Effective not later than October 1, 1992, provision for dockets and records of the district courts shall be established by rule of the Supreme Court. The journal may be compiled and filed on microfilm. The recording of all instruments by the roll form of microfilm may be substituted for the method of recording instruments in books. If this method of recording instruments on microfilm is used, a security copy on silver negative microfilm in roll form must be maintained and filed off premises under safe conditions to insure the protection of the records. The internal reference copies or work copies of the instruments recorded on microfilm may be in any photographic form to provide the necessary information as may be determined by the official in charge, and shall meet the microfilm standards as prescribed by the State Records Administrator.

Source: R.S.1867, Code § 321, p. 448; G.S.1873, c. 57, § 321, p. 579; R.S.1913, § 8557; C.S.1922, § 9508; C.S.1929, § 20-2209; R.S.1943, § 25-2209; Laws 1971, LB 128, § 1; Laws 1992, LB 1059, § 13; Laws 2011, LB17, § 4.

(d) MISCELLANEOUS

25-2221 Time; how computed; offices may be closed, when; federal holiday schedule observed; exceptions.

Except as may be otherwise more specifically provided, the period of time within which an act is to be done in any action or proceeding shall be computed by excluding the day of the act, event, or default after which the designated period of time begins to run. The last day of the period so computed shall be included unless it is a Saturday, a Sunday, or a day during which the offices of courts of record may be legally closed as provided in this section, in which event the period shall run until the end of the next day on which the office will be open.

All courts and their offices may be closed on Saturdays, Sundays, days on which a specifically designated court is closed by order of the Chief Justice of

the Supreme Court, and these holidays: New Year's Day, January 1; Birthday of Martin Luther King, Jr., the third Monday in January; President's Day, the third Monday in February; Arbor Day, the last Friday in April; Memorial Day, the last Monday in May; Independence Day, July 4; Labor Day, the first Monday in September; Columbus Day, the second Monday in October; Veterans Day, November 11; Thanksgiving Day, the fourth Thursday in November; the day after Thanksgiving; Christmas Day, December 25; and all days declared by law or proclamation of the Governor to be holidays. Such days shall be designated as nonjudicial days. If any such holiday falls on Sunday, the following Monday shall be a holiday. If any such holiday falls on Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be a holiday. Court services shall be available on all other days. If the date designated by the state for observance of any legal holiday pursuant to this section, except Veterans Day, is different from the date of observance of such holiday pursuant to a federal holiday schedule, the federal holiday schedule shall be observed.

Source: R.S.1867, Code § 895, p. 549; R.S.1913, § 8570; C.S.1922, § 9521; C.S.1929, § 20-2222; R.S.1943, § 25-2221; Laws 1959, c. 108, § 1, p. 437; Laws 1967, c. 151, § 1, p. 448; Laws 1969, c. 844, § 1, p. 3179; Laws 1973, LB 34, § 1; Laws 1975, LB 218, § 1; Laws 1978, LB 855, § 1; Laws 1988, LB 821, § 1; Laws 1988, LB 909, § 1; Laws 2002, LB 876, § 55; Laws 2003, LB 760, § 6; Laws 2011, LB669, § 17.

(f) SETTLEMENTS

25-2240 Civil action; settlement; payment of costs.

The parties to a civil action may, as part of a settlement of the action, agree to the payment of costs of the action.

Source: Laws 2009, LB35, § 12.

ARTICLE 24

INTERPRETERS

Section
25-2405. Interpreters; oath.
25-2406. Interpreters; fees and expenses.

25-2405 Interpreters; oath.

Every interpreter, except those certified under the rules of the Supreme Court and who have taken the prescribed oath of office, appointed pursuant to sections 25-2401 to 25-2407, before entering upon his or her duties as such, shall take an oath that he or she will, to the best of his or her skill and judgment, make a true interpretation to such person unable to communicate the English language of all the proceedings in a language which such person understands and that he or she will, in the English language, repeat the statements of such person to the court, jury, or officials before whom such proceeding takes place.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 116, § 5; Laws 1987, LB 376, § 15; Laws 2002, LB 22, § 11; Laws 2009, LB35, § 14.

25-2406 Interpreters; fees and expenses.

The fees and expenses of an interpreter shall be fixed and ordered paid by the judge before whom such proceeding takes place, in accordance with a fee schedule established by the Supreme Court, and be paid out of the General Fund with funds appropriated to the Supreme Court for that purpose or from other funds, including grant money, made available to the Supreme Court for such purpose.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 116, § 6; Laws 1999, LB 54, § 3; Laws 2011, LB669, § 18.

ARTICLE 26

ARBITRATION

Section
25-2602.01. Validity of arbitration agreement.

25-2602.01 Validity of arbitration agreement.

(a) A written agreement to submit any existing controversy to arbitration is valid, enforceable, and irrevocable except upon such grounds as exist at law or in equity for the revocation of any contract.

(b) A provision in a written contract to submit to arbitration any controversy thereafter arising between the parties is valid, enforceable, and irrevocable, except upon such grounds as exist at law or in equity for the revocation of any contract, if the provision is entered into voluntarily and willingly.

(c) The Uniform Arbitration Act applies to arbitration agreements between employers and employees or between their respective representatives.

(d) Contract provisions agreed to by the parties to a contract control over contrary provisions of the act other than subsections (e) and (f) of this section.

(e) Subsections (a) and (b) of this section do not apply to a claim for workers' compensation.

(f) Subsection (b) of this section does not apply to:

(1) A claim arising out of personal injury based on tort;

(2) A claim under the Nebraska Fair Employment Practice Act;

(3) Any agreement between parties covered by the Motor Vehicle Industry Regulation Act; and

(4) Except as provided in section 44-811, any agreement concerning or relating to an insurance policy other than a contract between insurance companies including a reinsurance contract.

(g) When a conflict exists, the Uniform Arbitration Act shall not apply to the Uniform Act on Interstate Arbitration and Compromise of Death Taxes and sections 44-811, 44-4824, 54-404 to 54-406, 60-2701 to 60-2709, and 70-1301 to 70-1329.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 151, § 2; Laws 2002, LB 1105, § 426; Laws 2005, LB 645, § 8; Laws 2010, LB816, § 1.

Cross References

Motor Vehicle Industry Regulation Act, see section 60-1401.
Nebraska Fair Employment Practice Act, see section 48-1125.
Uniform Act on Interstate Arbitration and Compromise of Death Taxes, see section 77-3315.

ARTICLE 27
PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO COUNTY COURTS

(a) MISCELLANEOUS PROCEDURAL PROVISIONS

(a) MISCELLANEOUS PROCEDURAL PROVISIONS

25-2701 Rules of procedure; county court power to seal records.

(1) All provisions in the codes of criminal and civil procedure governing actions and proceedings in the district court not in conflict with statutes specifically governing procedure in county courts and related to matters for which no specific provisions have been made for county courts shall govern and apply to all actions and proceedings in the county court.

(2) County courts may seal records of a person as provided under sections 43-2,108.01 to 43-2,108.05.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 28; R.S.1943, (1985), § 24-528; Laws 2010, LB800, § 2.

25-2705 Trial by jury; demand for; exceptions; time; laws applicable.

(1) Either party to any case in county court, except criminal cases arising under city or village ordinances, traffic infractions, other infractions, and any matter arising under the Nebraska Probate Code or the Nebraska Uniform Trust Code, may demand a trial by jury. In civil cases, the demand shall be in writing and shall be filed with the court:

(a) By a plaintiff on the date the complaint is filed with the court;

(b) By a defendant on or before the date the answer is filed with the court;

(c) By a counterclaimant on the date the counterclaim is filed with the court;

(d) By a counterclaim defendant on or before the date the reply to the counterclaim is filed with the court;

(e) By a third-party plaintiff on the date the third-party complaint is filed with the court;

(f) By a third-party defendant on or before the date the answer to the third-party complaint is filed with the court;

(g) By a cross-claimant on the date the cross-claim is filed with the court; and

(h) By a cross-claim defendant on or before the date the answer to the cross-claim is filed with the court.

(2) All provisions of law relating to juries in the district courts shall apply to juries in the county courts, and the district court jury list shall be used, except that juries in the county courts shall consist of six persons.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 36; Laws 1973, LB 6, § 1; Laws 1973, LB 548, § 1; Laws 1975, LB 481, § 5; Laws 1979, LB 534, § 6; Laws 1984, LB 13, § 18; Laws 1987, LB 77, § 4; R.S.Supp.,1988, § 24-536; Laws 2003, LB 130, § 116; Laws 2011, LB669, § 19.

Cross References

Nebraska Probate Code, see section 30-2201.
Nebraska Uniform Trust Code, see section 30-3801.

25-2708 Estates, guardianships, conservatorships, and trusts; real estate; certificate of pending proceeding; filing; county judge; duties; guardian or conservator; filing required.

In any proceeding in the county court involving (1) the probate of wills, (2) the administration of estates, (3) the determination of heirs, (4) the determination of inheritance tax, (5) guardianships, (6) conservatorships, where real estate is any part of the assets of the estate or proceeding, or (7) trusts, where real estate is specifically described as an asset of the trust, the county judge before whom the proceeding is pending shall issue a certificate which shall be filed with the register of deeds of the county in which the real estate is located within ten days after the description of the real estate is filed in the proceeding. A guardian or conservator shall file a copy of his or her letters with the register of deeds in every county in which the ward has real property or an interest in real property. The certificate shall be in the following form:

This is to certify that there is pending in the county court of . . . . . County, a proceeding . . . . . .

(describe proceeding and name of person involved)

in which the following described real estate is involved, to wit:

. . . . . .

(describe real estate)

. . . . . .

County Judge

Source: Laws 1969, c. 240, § 1, p. 885; Laws 1971, LB 41, § 1; R.S.Supp.,1971, § 24-562.01; Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 59; Laws 1975, LB 481, § 7; Laws 1980, LB 694, § 1; R.S.1943, (1985), § 24-559; Laws 2003, LB 130, § 117; Laws 2011, LB157, § 1.

(d) JUDGMENTS

25-2720.01 Power to set aside, vacate, or modify judgments or orders.

The county court, including the Small Claims Court and the county court when sitting as a juvenile court, shall have the power to set aside default judgments and to vacate or modify its own judgments or orders during or after the term at which such judgments or orders were made in the same manner as provided for actions filed in the district court.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 234, § 10; Laws 2006, LB 1115, § 18; Laws 2010, LB712, § 4.

25-2721 Judgment; execution; lien on real estate; conditions.

(1) Any person having a judgment rendered by a county court may request the clerk of such court to issue execution on the judgment in the same manner as execution is issued upon other judgments rendered in the county court and direct the execution on the judgment to any county in the state. Such person may request that garnishment, attachment, or any other aid to execution be directed to any county without the necessity of filing a transcript of the judgment in the receiving county, and any hearing or proceeding with regard to such execution or aid in execution shall be heard in the court in which the judgment was originally rendered.

(2) Any person having a judgment rendered by a county court may cause a transcript thereof to be filed in the office of the clerk of the district court in any county of this state. When the transcript is so filed and entered upon the judgment record, such judgment shall be a lien on real estate in the county where the transcript is filed, and when the transcript is so filed and entered upon such judgment record, the clerk of such court may issue execution thereupon in like manner as execution is issued upon judgments rendered in the district court.

Source: G.S.1873, c. 14, § 18, p. 267; R.S.1913, § 1221; C.S.1922, § 1144; C.S.1929, § 27-532; R.S.1943, § 24-532; Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 39; R.S.1943, (1985), § 24-539; Laws 1991, LB 422, § 3; Laws 2009, LB35, § 15.

(f) APPEALS

25-2728 Appeals; parties; applicability of sections.

(1) Any party in a civil case and any defendant in a criminal case may appeal from the final judgment or final order of the county court to the district court of the county where the county court is located. In a criminal case, a prosecuting attorney may obtain review by exception proceedings pursuant to sections 29-2317 to 29-2319.

(2) Sections 25-2728 to 25-2738 shall not apply to:

(a) Appeals in eminent domain proceedings as provided in sections 76-715 to 76-723;

(b) Appeals in proceedings in the county court sitting as a juvenile court as provided in sections 43-2,106 and 43-2,106.01;

(c) Appeals in matters arising under the Nebraska Probate Code as provided in section 30-1601;

(d) Appeals in matters arising under the Nebraska Uniform Trust Code;

(e) Appeals in adoption proceedings as provided in section 43-112;

(f) Appeals in inheritance tax proceedings as provided in section 77-2023; and

(g) Appeals in domestic relations matters as provided in section 25-2739.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 42, § 1; Laws 1984, LB 13, § 19; Laws 1986, LB 529, § 11; Laws 1989, LB 182, § 8; R.S.Supp.,1989, § 24-541.01; Laws 1991, LB 732, § 69; Laws 1994, LB 1106, § 2; Laws 1995, LB 538, § 2; Laws 2000, LB 921, § 25; Laws 2003, LB 130, § 118; Laws 2010, LB800, § 3.

Cross References

Nebraska Probate Code, see section 30-2201.
Nebraska Uniform Trust Code, see section 30-3801.

ARTICLE 28
SMALL CLAIMS COURT

Section
25-2802. Jurisdiction.
25-2803. Parties; representation.
25-2804. Actions; how commenced; fee; hearing; notice; setoff or counterclaim; limitations; default judgment; actions authorized.
25-2805. Trial without jury; transfer to county court; fee; jury demand; timeframe.

25-2802 Jurisdiction.

(1) The Small Claims Court shall have subject matter jurisdiction in all civil actions of any type when the amount of money or damages or the value of the personal property claimed does not exceed the jurisdictional amount specified in subsection (4) of this section, exclusive of interest and costs.

(2) The Small Claims Court shall have subject matter jurisdiction in civil matters when the plaintiff seeks to disaffirm, avoid, or rescind a contract or agreement for the purchase of goods or services not in excess of the jurisdictional amount specified in subsection (4) of this section, exclusive of interest and costs.

(3) The Small Claims Court shall have jurisdiction when the party defendant or his or her agent resides or is doing business within the county or when the cause of action arose within the county.

(4) The jurisdictional amount is three thousand five hundred dollars from July 1, 2010, through June 30, 2015.

The Supreme Court shall continue to adjust the jurisdictional limit for the Small Claims Court every fifth year commencing July 1, 2015. The adjusted jurisdictional amount shall be equal to the then current jurisdictional amount adjusted by the average percentage change in the unadjusted Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers published by the Federal Bureau of Labor Statistics for the five-year period preceding the adjustment date. The jurisdictional amount shall be rounded to the nearest one-hundred-dollar amount.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 22; Laws 1976, LB 629, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 117, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 373, § 2; R.S.1943, (1985), § 24-522; Laws 1997, LB 3, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 9, § 1; Laws 2010, LB695, § 1.

25-2803 Parties; representation.

(1) Parties in the Small Claims Court may be individuals, partnerships, limited liability companies, corporations, unions, associations, or any other kind of organization or entity.

(2) No party shall be represented by an attorney in the Small Claims Court except as provided in sections 25-2804 and 25-2805.

(3) An individual shall represent himself or herself in the Small Claims Court. A partnership shall be represented by a partner or one of its employees. A limited liability company shall be represented by a member, a manager, or one

of its employees. A union shall be represented by a union member or union employee. A corporation shall be represented by one of its employees. An association shall be represented by one of its members or by an employee of the association. Any other kind of organization or entity shall be represented by one of its members or employees.

(4) Only a party, natural or otherwise, who has been a party to the transaction with the defendant for which the claim is brought may file and prosecute a claim in the Small Claims Court.

(5) No party may file an assigned claim in the Small Claims Court.

(6) No party shall file more than two claims within any calendar week nor more than ten claims in any calendar year in the Small Claims Court. This subsection shall not apply to actions brought pursuant to section 25-21,194.

(7) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, a personal representative of a decedent's estate, a guardian, or a conservator may be a party in the Small Claims Court.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 23; Laws 1987, LB 77, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 536, § 2; R.S.Supp.,1988, § 24-523; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 174; Laws 2010, LB712, § 5.

25-2804 Actions; how commenced; fee; hearing; notice; setoff or counterclaim; limitations; default judgment; actions authorized.

(1) Actions in the Small Claims Court shall be commenced by the filing of a claim, personally or by mail, by the plaintiff on a form provided by the clerk of a county court. The claim form shall be executed by the plaintiff in the presence of a judge, a clerk or deputy or assistant clerk of a county court, or a notary public or other person authorized by law to take acknowledgments. If not filed in person, the claim form and appropriate fees shall be mailed by the plaintiff to the court of proper jurisdiction.

(2) At the time of the filing of the claim, the plaintiff shall pay a fee of six dollars and twenty-five cents to the clerk. One dollar and twenty-five cents of such fee shall be remitted to the State Treasurer for credit to the Nebraska Retirement Fund for Judges.

(3) Upon filing of a claim in the Small Claims Court, the court shall set a time for hearing and shall cause notice to be served upon the defendant. Notice shall be served not less than five days before the time set for hearing. Notice shall consist of a copy of the complaint and a summons directing the defendant to appear at the time set for hearing and informing the defendant that if he or she fails to appear, judgment will be entered against him or her. Notice shall be served in the manner provided for service of a summons in a civil action. If the notice is to be served by certified mail, the clerk shall provide the plaintiff with written instructions, prepared and provided by the State Court Administrator, regarding the proper procedure for service by certified mail. The cost of service shall be paid by the plaintiff, but such cost and filing fee shall be added to any judgment given the plaintiff.

(4) The defendant may file a setoff or counterclaim. Any setoff or counterclaim shall be filed and a copy delivered to the plaintiff at least two days prior to the time of trial. If the setoff or counterclaim exceeds the jurisdictional limits of the Small Claims Court as established pursuant to section 25-2802, the court

shall cause the entire matter to be transferred to the regular county court docket and set for trial.

(5) No prejudgment actions for attachment, garnishment, replevin, or other provisional remedy may be filed in the Small Claims Court.

(6) All forms required by this section shall be prescribed by the Supreme Court. The claim form shall provide for the names and addresses of the plaintiff and defendant, a concise statement of the nature, amount, and time and place of accruing of the claim, and an acknowledgment for use by the person in whose presence the claim form is executed and shall also contain a brief explanation of the Small Claims Court procedure and methods of appeal therefrom.

(7) For a default judgment rendered by a Small Claims Court (a) the default judgment may be appealed as provided in section 25-2807, (b) if a motion for a new trial, by the procedure provided in sections 25-1142, 25-1144, and 25-1144.01, is filed ten days or less after entry of the default judgment, the court may act upon the motion without a hearing, or (c) if more than ten days have passed since the entry of the default judgment, the court may set aside, vacate, or modify the default judgment as provided in section 25-2720.01. Parties may be represented by attorneys for the purpose of filing a motion for a new trial or to set aside, vacate, or modify a default judgment.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 24; Laws 1973, LB 226, § 7; Laws 1975, LB 283, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 117, § 2; Laws 1980, LB 892, § 1; Laws 1982, LB 928, § 17; Laws 1983, LB 447, § 14; Laws 1984, LB 13, § 14; Laws 1985, LB 373, § 3; Laws 1986, LB 125, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 77, § 2; R.S.Supp.,1988, § 24-524; Laws 2000, LB 921, § 28; Laws 2005, LB 348, § 4; Laws 2010, LB712, § 6.

25-2805 Trial without jury; transfer to county court; fee; jury demand; timeframe.

All matters in the Small Claims Court shall be tried to the court without a jury. Except as provided in section 25-2618.01, any defendant in an action or such defendant's attorney may transfer the case to the regular docket of the county court by giving notice to the court at least two days prior to the time set for the hearing. Upon such notice the case shall be transferred to the regular docket of the county court. The party causing the transfer of a case from the Small Claims Court to the regular docket shall pay as a fee the difference between the fee for filing a claim in Small Claims Court and the fee for filing a claim on the regular docket.

In any action transferred to the regular docket, there shall be no motions challenging pleadings unless ordered by the court upon a showing that any such procedure is necessary to the prompt and just determination of the action. In any action transferred to the regular docket, a defendant shall file an answer. Any jury demand in cases transferred from the Small Claims Court to county court shall be made within the timeframes provided in section 25-2705.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 25; Laws 1975, LB 283, § 2; Laws 1980, LB 892, § 2; Laws 1981, LB 42, § 11; Laws 1984, LB 13, § 15; Laws 1987, LB 77, § 3; R.S.Supp.,1988, § 24-525; Laws 1997, LB 151, § 10; Laws 2002, LB 876, § 58; Laws 2011, LB669, § 20.

ARTICLE 29
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

(a) DISPUTE RESOLUTION ACT

(b) SETTLEMENT ESCROW

(d) REFERRAL OF CIVIL CASES

(a) DISPUTE RESOLUTION ACT

25-2911 Dispute resolution; types of cases; referral of cases.

(1) The following types of cases may be accepted for dispute resolution at an approved center:

(a) Civil claims and disputes, including, but not limited to, consumer and commercial complaints, disputes between neighbors, disputes between business associates, disputes between landlords and tenants, and disputes within communities;

(b) Disputes concerning child custody, parenting time, visitation, or other access and other areas of domestic relations;

(c) Juvenile offenses and disputes involving juveniles; and

(d) Contested guardianship and contested conservatorship proceedings.

(2) An approved center may accept cases referred by a court, an attorney, a law enforcement officer, a social service agency, a school, or any other interested person or agency or upon the request of the parties involved. A case may be referred prior to the commencement of formal judicial proceedings or may be referred as a pending court case. In order for a referral to be effective, all parties involved must consent to such referral. If a court refers a case to an approved center, the center shall provide information to the court as to whether an agreement was reached. If the court requests a copy of the agreement, the center shall provide it.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 90, § 11; Laws 2007, LB554, § 25; Laws 2011, LB157, § 2.

Cross References

Farm Mediation Act, see section 2-4801.

25-2920 Director; report.

The director shall report annually to the Chief Justice, the Governor, and the Legislature on the implementation of the Dispute Resolution Act. The report submitted to the Legislature shall be submitted electronically. The report shall include the number and types of disputes received, the disposition of the disputes, any problems encountered, any recommendations to address problems, and a comparison of the cost of mediation and litigation.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 90, § 20; Laws 2012, LB782, § 29.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

25-2921 Dispute Resolution Cash Fund; created; use; investment.

The Dispute Resolution Cash Fund is created. The State Court Administrator shall administer the fund. The fund shall consist of proceeds received pursuant to subdivision (10) of section 25-2908 and section 33-155. Except as otherwise directed by the Supreme Court during the period from November 21, 2009, until June 30, 2013, the fund shall be used to supplement the administration of the office and the support of the approved centers. It is the intent of the Legislature that any General Fund money supplanted by the Dispute Resolution Cash Fund may be used for the support and maintenance of the State Library. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 922, § 2; Laws 2003, LB 760, § 8; Laws 2009, First Spec. Sess., LB3, § 12; Laws 2011, LB378, § 18.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

(b) SETTLEMENT ESCROW

25-2922 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 1, § 1.

25-2923 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 1, § 1.

25-2924 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 1, § 1.

25-2925 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 1, § 1.

25-2926 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 1, § 1.

25-2927 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 1, § 1.

25-2928 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 1, § 1.

25-2929 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 1, § 1.

(d) REFERRAL OF CIVIL CASES

25-2943 Referral of civil cases to mediation or alternative dispute resolution; rules of practice.

A court may refer a civil case, including a contested guardianship or contested conservatorship proceeding, to mediation or another form of alternative dispute resolution and, unless otherwise ordered following a hearing upon a

motion to object to such referral, may state a date for the case to return to court. Such date shall be no longer than ninety days after the date the order was signed unless the court grants an extension upon request of the parties. Any agreement or resolution made in mediation or another form of alternative dispute resolution shall be voluntarily entered into by the parties. An individual trial court, an appellate court, or the Supreme Court on its own initiative may adopt rules of practice governing the procedures for referral of cases to mediation and other forms of dispute resolution. Such services may be provided by approved centers on a sliding scale of fees under the Dispute Resolution Act.

Source: Laws 2008, LB1014, § 9; Laws 2011, LB157, § 3.

Cross References

Dispute Resolution Act, see section 25-2901.

ARTICLE 30

CIVIL LEGAL SERVICES FOR LOW-INCOME PERSONS

(b) CIVIL LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAM

(b) CIVIL LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAM

25-3007 Civil Legal Services Program; created; use of appropriations; Commission on Public Advocacy; duties.

The Civil Legal Services Program is created. Appropriations to the program and money in the Civil Legal Services Fund shall be used to provide grants for civil legal services to eligible low-income persons. The Commission on Public Advocacy shall distribute grants pursuant to section 25-3008.

Source: Laws 2006, LB 746, § 3; Laws 2009, LB35, § 16.

25-3008 Grant recipients; requirements; application; audit.

(1) The Commission on Public Advocacy shall establish guidelines for submission of applications for grants to provide civil legal services to eligible low-income persons. To be eligible for a grant under this section, a civil legal services provider shall:

(a) Be a nonprofit organization chartered in Nebraska;

(b) Employ or contract with attorneys admitted to practice before the Nebraska Supreme Court and the United States District Courts;

(c) Have offices located throughout the state;

(d) Have as its principal purpose and mission the delivery of civil legal services to eligible low-income persons who are residents of Nebraska;

(e) Distribute its resources equitably throughout the state;

(f) Be a recipient of financial assistance for the delivery of civil legal services from the Legal Services Corporation established by the federal Legal Services Corporation Act, 42 U.S.C. 2996 et seq.; and

(g) Certify that any grant funds received pursuant to this section will be used to supplement any existing funds used by the applicant and that such funds will

not replace other funds appropriated or awarded by a state agency to provide civil legal services to any eligible low-income person.

(2) A civil legal services provider seeking a grant under this section shall file an application with the commission on forms provided by the commission. The application shall include a place for the provider to certify to the commission that it will provide free civil legal services to eligible low-income persons upon receipt of a grant under this section.

(3) The commission shall review the applications and determine which civil legal services providers shall receive grants under this section and the amount of the grants. Grant recipients shall use the grant funds to provide free civil legal services to eligible low-income persons.

(4) An independent certified public accountant shall annually audit the books and accounts of each grant recipient. The grant recipients shall provide the results of such audit to the commission.

Source: Laws 2006, LB 746, § 4; Laws 2009, LB35, § 17.

ARTICLE 33

NONRECOURSE CIVIL LITIGATION ACT

Section
25-3301. Act, how cited.
25-3302. Terms, defined.
25-3303. Contracts for nonrecourse civil litigation funding; right to cancel; notice; statements required.
25-3304. Civil litigation funding company; prohibited acts.
25-3305. Assessment of fees; restrictions; calculations.
25-3306. Effect of communication on privileges.
25-3307. Civil litigation funding company; registration required; application; form; renewal.
25-3308. Registration fee; renewal fee.
25-3309. Secretary of State; issue certificate of registration or renewal of registration; refusal to issue; grounds; suspend, revoke, or refuse renewal; temporary certificate; submission of data; contents; report.

25-3301 Act, how cited.

Sections 25-3301 to 25-3309 shall be known and may be cited as the Nonrecourse Civil Litigation Act.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1094, § 1.

25-3302 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Nonrecourse Civil Litigation Act:

(1) Civil litigation funding company means a person or entity that enters into a nonrecourse civil litigation funding transaction with a consumer;

(2) Consumer means a person residing or domiciled in Nebraska or who elects to enter into a transaction under the act, whether it be in person, over the Internet, by facsimile, or by any other electronic means, and who has a pending legal claim and is represented by an attorney at the time he or she receives the nonrecourse civil litigation funding;

(3) Legal claim means a civil claim or action; and

(4) Nonrecourse civil litigation funding means a transaction in which a civil litigation funding company purchases and a consumer assigns the contingent

right to receive an amount of the potential proceeds of the consumer's legal claim to the civil litigation funding company out of the proceeds of any realized settlement, judgment, award, or verdict the consumer may receive in the legal claim.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1094, § 2.

25-3303 Contracts for nonrecourse civil litigation funding; right to cancel; notice; statements required.

(1) All contracts for nonrecourse civil litigation funding shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) The contract shall be completely filled in and contain on the front page, appropriately headed and in at least twelve-point bold type, the following disclosures:

(i) The total dollar amount to be funded to the consumer;

(ii) An itemization of one-time fees;

(iii) The total dollar amount to be repaid by the consumer, in six-month intervals for thirty-six months, and including all fees;

(iv) The total dollar amount in broker fees that are involved in the transaction; and

(v) The annual percentage rate of return, calculated as of the last day of each six-month interval, including frequency of compounding;

(b) The contract shall provide that the consumer may cancel the contract within five business days following the consumer's receipt of funds without penalty or further obligation. The contract shall contain the following notice written in a clear and conspicuous manner: ''CONSUMER'S RIGHT TO CANCELLATION: YOU MAY CANCEL THIS CONTRACT WITHOUT PENALTY OR FURTHER OBLIGATION WITHIN FIVE BUSINESS DAYS FROM THE DATE YOU RECEIVE FUNDING FROM (insert name of civil litigation funding company).'' The contract also shall specify that in order for the cancellation to be effective, the consumer shall either return the full amount of disbursed funds to the civil litigation funding company by delivering the civil litigation funding company's uncashed check to the civil litigation funding company's offices in person, within five business days after the disbursement of funds, or mail a notice of cancellation and include in that mailing a return of the full amount of disbursed funds in the form of the civil litigation funding company's uncashed check or a registered or certified check or money order, by insured, registered, or certified United States mail, postmarked within five business days after receiving funds from the civil litigation funding company, to the address specified in the contract for the cancellation;

(c) The contract shall contain the following statement in at least twelve-point boldface type: ''THE CIVIL LITIGATION FUNDING COMPANY AGREES THAT IT SHALL HAVE NO RIGHT TO AND WILL NOT MAKE ANY DECISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE CONDUCT OF THE UNDERLYING LEGAL CLAIM OR ANY SETTLEMENT OR RESOLUTION THEREOF AND THAT THE RIGHT TO MAKE THOSE DECISIONS REMAINS SOLELY WITH YOU AND YOUR ATTORNEY IN THE LEGAL CLAIM.'';

(d) The contract shall contain an acknowledgement by the consumer that such consumer has reviewed the contract in its entirety;

(e) The contract shall contain the following statement in at least twelve-point boldface type located immediately above the place on the contract where the consumer's signature is required: ''DO NOT SIGN THIS CONTRACT BEFORE YOU READ IT COMPLETELY OR IF IT CONTAINS ANY BLANK SPACES. YOU ARE ENTITLED TO A COMPLETELY FILLED IN COPY OF THIS CONTRACT. BEFORE YOU SIGN THIS CONTRACT YOU SHOULD OBTAIN THE ADVICE OF AN ATTORNEY. DEPENDING ON THE CIRCUMSTANCES, YOU MAY WANT TO CONSULT A TAX, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE BENEFIT PLANNING, OR FINANCIAL PROFESSIONAL. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOUR ATTORNEY IN THE LEGAL CLAIM HAS PROVIDED NO TAX, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE BENEFIT PLANNING, OR FINANCIAL ADVICE REGARDING THIS TRANSACTION.'';

(f) The contract shall contain a written acknowledgment by the attorney representing the consumer in the legal claim that states all of the following:

(i) The attorney representing the consumer in the legal claim has reviewed the contract and all costs and fees have been disclosed including the annualized rate of return applied to calculate the amount to be paid by the consumer;

(ii) The attorney representing the consumer in the legal claim is being paid on a contingency basis per a written fee agreement;

(iii) All proceeds of the civil litigation will be disbursed via the trust account of the attorney representing the consumer in the legal claim or a settlement fund established to receive the proceeds of the civil litigation from the defendant on behalf of the consumer;

(iv) The attorney representing the consumer in the legal claim is following the written instructions of the consumer with regard to the nonrecourse civil litigation funding;

(v) The attorney representing the consumer in the legal claim shall not be paid or offered to be paid commissions or referral fees; and

(vi) Whether the attorney representing the consumer in the legal claim does or does not have a financial interest in the civil litigation funding company; and

(g) All contracts to the consumer shall have in plain language, in a box with bold fifteen-point font stating the following in capitalized letters: ''IF THERE IS NO RECOVERY OF ANY MONEY FROM YOUR LEGAL CLAIM OR IF THERE IS NOT ENOUGH MONEY TO PAY THE CIVIL LITIGATION FUNDING COMPANY BACK IN FULL, YOU WILL NOT OWE THE CIVIL LITIGATION FUNDING COMPANY ANYTHING IN EXCESS OF YOUR RECOVERY UNLESS YOU HAVE VIOLATED THIS PURCHASE AGREEMENT.''.

(2) If a dispute arises between the consumer and the civil litigation funding company concerning the contract for nonrecourse civil litigation funding, the responsibilities of the attorney representing the consumer in the legal claim shall be no greater than the attorney's responsibilities under the Nebraska Rules of Professional Conduct.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1094, § 3.

25-3304 Civil litigation funding company; prohibited acts.

(1) The civil litigation funding company shall not pay or offer to pay commissions or referral fees to any attorney or employee of a law firm or to any medical provider, chiropractor, or physical therapist or their employees for referring a consumer to the civil litigation funding company.

(2) The civil litigation funding company shall not accept any commissions, referral fees, or rebates from any attorney or employee of a law firm or any medical provider, chiropractor, or physical therapist or their employees.

(3) The civil litigation funding company shall not advertise false or intentionally misleading information regarding such company's product or services.

(4) The civil litigation funding company shall not knowingly provide nonrecourse civil litigation funding to a consumer who has previously sold and assigned an amount of such consumer's potential proceeds from the legal claim to another civil litigation funding company without first buying out that civil litigation funding company's entire accrued balance unless otherwise agreed in writing by the civil litigation funding companies and the consumer.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1094, § 4.

25-3305 Assessment of fees; restrictions; calculations.

(1) A civil litigation funding company may not assess fees for any period exceeding thirty-six months from the date of the contract with the consumer.

(2) Fees assessed by the civil litigation funding company shall compound at least semiannually but shall not compound based on any lesser time period.

(3) In calculating the annual percentage fee or rate of return, a civil litigation funding company shall include all charges payable directly or indirectly by the consumer and shall compute the rate based only on amounts actually received and retained by a consumer.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1094, § 5.

25-3306 Effect of communication on privileges.

No communication between the attorney and the civil litigation funding company as it pertains to the nonrecourse civil litigation funding contract shall limit, waive, or abrogate the scope or nature of any statutory or common-law privilege, including the work-product doctrine and the attorney-client privilege.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1094, § 6.

25-3307 Civil litigation funding company; registration required; application; form; renewal.

(1) Unless a civil litigation funding company has first registered pursuant to the Nonrecourse Civil Litigation Act, the civil litigation funding company cannot engage in the business of nonrecourse civil litigation funding.

(2) A civil litigation funding company shall submit an application of registration to the Secretary of State in a form prescribed by the Secretary of State. An application filed under this subsection is a public record and shall contain information that allows the Secretary of State to make an evaluation of the character, fitness, and financial responsibility of the company such that the Secretary of State may determine that the business will be operated honestly or fairly within the purposes of the act. For purposes of determining a civil litigation funding company's character, fitness, and financial responsibility, the Secretary of State shall request a company to submit: A copy of the company's articles of incorporation, articles of organization, certificate of limited partnership, or other organizational documents; proof of registration with a Nebraska registered agent; and proof of a surety bond or irrevocable letter of credit issued and confirmed by a financial institution authorized by law to transact

business in the State of Nebraska that is equal to double the amount of the largest funding in the past calendar year or fifty thousand dollars, whichever is greater.

(3) A civil litigation funding company may apply to renew a registration by submitting an application for renewal in a form prescribed by the Secretary of State. An application filed under this subsection is a public record. The registration shall contain current information on all matters required in an original registration.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1094, § 7.

25-3308 Registration fee; renewal fee.

(1) An application for registration or renewal of registration under section 25-3307 shall be accompanied by either an application for registration fee or a renewal of registration fee, as applicable.

(2) The Secretary of State may, by rule and regulation, establish fees for applications for registration and renewals of registration at rates sufficient to cover the costs of administering the Nonrecourse Civil Litigation Act, in the event any such fees are required. Such fees shall be collected by the Secretary of State and remitted to the State Treasurer for credit to the Secretary of State Administration Cash Fund.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1094, § 8.

25-3309 Secretary of State; issue certificate of registration or renewal of registration; refusal to issue; grounds; suspend, revoke, or refuse renewal; temporary certificate; submission of data; contents; report.

(1) The Secretary of State shall issue a certificate of registration to a civil litigation funding company who complies with subsection (2) of section 25-3307 or a renewal of registration under subsection (3) of section 25-3307.

(2) The Secretary of State may refuse to issue a certificate of registration if the Secretary of State determines that the character, fitness, or financial responsibility of the civil litigation funding company are such as to warrant belief that the business will not be operated honestly or fairly within the purposes of the Nonrecourse Civil Litigation Act.

(3) The Secretary of State may suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew a certificate of registration for conduct that would have justified denial of registration under subsection (2) of section 25-3307 or for violating section 25-3304.

(4) The Secretary of State may deny, suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew a certificate of registration only after proper notice and an opportunity for a hearing. The Administrative Procedure Act applies to the Nonrecourse Civil Litigation Act.

(5) The Secretary of State may issue a temporary certificate of registration while an application for registration or renewal of registration is pending.

(6) The Secretary of State shall require a civil litigation funding company registered pursuant to the act to annually submit certain data, in a form prescribed by the Secretary of State that contains:

(a) The number of nonrecourse civil litigation fundings;

(b) The amount of nonrecourse civil litigation fundings;

(c) The number of nonrecourse civil litigation fundings required to be repaid by the consumer;

(d) The amount charged to the consumer, including, but not limited to, the annual percentage fee charged to the consumer and the itemized fees charged to the consumer; and

(e) The dollar amount and number of cases in which the realization to the civil litigation funding company was less than contracted.

(7) The Secretary of State shall annually prepare and electronically submit a report to the Clerk of the Legislature and to the Judiciary Committee of the Legislature on the status of nonrecourse civil litigation funding activities in the state. The report shall include aggregate information reported by registered civil litigation funding companies.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1094, § 9; Laws 2012, LB782, § 30.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Administrative Procedure Act, see section 84-920.

ARTICLE 34
PRISONER LITIGATION

Section
25-3401. Prisoner; civil actions; in forma pauperis litigation; limitation; finding by court that action was frivolous.

25-3401 Prisoner; civil actions; in forma pauperis litigation; limitation; finding by court that action was frivolous.

(1) For purposes of this section:

(a) Civil action means a legal action seeking monetary damages, injunctive relief, declaratory relief, or any appeal filed in any court in this state that relates to or involves a prisoner's conditions of confinement. Civil action does not include a motion for postconviction relief or petition for habeas corpus relief;

(b) Conditions of confinement means any circumstance, situation, or event that involves a prisoner's custody, transportation, incarceration, or supervision;

(c) Correctional institution means any state or local facility that incarcerates or detains any adult accused of, charged with, convicted of, or sentenced for any crime;

(d) Frivolous means the law and evidence supporting a litigant's position is wholly without merit or rational argument; and

(e) Prisoner means any person who is incarcerated, imprisoned, or otherwise detained in a correctional institution.

(2)(a) A prisoner who has filed three or more civil actions, commenced after July 19, 2012, that have been found to be frivolous by a court of this state or a federal court for a case originating in this state shall not be permitted to proceed in forma pauperis for any further civil actions without leave of court. A court shall permit the prisoner to proceed in forma pauperis if the court determines that the person is in danger of serious bodily injury.

(b) A court may include in its final order or judgment in any civil action a finding that the action was frivolous.

(c) A finding under subdivision (2)(b) of this section shall be reflected in the docket entries of the case.

(d) This subsection does not apply to judicial review of disciplinary procedures in adult institutions administered by the Department of Correctional Services governed by sections 83-4,109 to 83-4,123.

Source: Laws 2012, LB793, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

CHAPTER 27
COURTS; RULES OF EVIDENCE

ARTICLE 4
RELEVANCY AND ITS LIMITS

27-404 Rule 404. Character evidence; not admissible to prove conduct; exceptions; evidence of other crimes, wrongs, or acts; standard of proof; sexual assault; provisions applicable.

(1) Evidence of a person's character or a trait of his or her character is not admissible for the purpose of proving that he or she acted in conformity therewith on a particular occasion, except:

(a) Evidence of a pertinent trait of his or her character offered by an accused, or by the prosecution to rebut the same;

(b) Evidence of a pertinent trait of character of the victim of the crime offered by an accused or by the prosecution to rebut the same, or evidence of a character trait of peacefulness of the victim offered by the prosecution in a homicide case to rebut evidence that the victim was the first aggressor. In a sexual assault case, reputation, opinion, or other evidence of past sexual behavior of the victim is governed by section 27-412; or

(c) Evidence of the character of a witness as provided in sections 27-607 to 27-609.

(2) Evidence of other crimes, wrongs, or acts is not admissible to prove the character of a person in order to show that he or she acted in conformity therewith. It may, however, be admissible for other purposes, such as proof of motive, opportunity, intent, preparation, plan, knowledge, identity, or absence of mistake or accident.

(3) When such evidence is admissible pursuant to this section, in criminal cases evidence of other crimes, wrongs, or acts of the accused may be offered in evidence by the prosecution if the prosecution proves to the court by clear and convincing evidence that the accused committed the crime, wrong, or act. Such proof shall first be made outside the presence of any jury.

(4) Regarding the admissibility in a civil or criminal action of evidence of a person's commission of another offense or offenses of sexual assault under sections 28-319 to 28-322.04, see sections 27-413 to 27-415.

Source: Laws 1975, LB 279, § 14; Laws 1984, LB 79, § 2; Laws 1993, LB 598, § 1; Laws 2009, LB97, § 7.

27-412 Sex offense cases; relevance of alleged victim's past sexual behavior or alleged sexual predisposition.

(1) The following evidence is not admissible in any civil or criminal proceeding involving alleged sexual misconduct except as provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this section:

(a) Evidence offered to prove that any victim engaged in other sexual behavior; and

(b) Evidence offered to prove any victim's sexual predisposition.

(2)(a) In a criminal case, the following evidence is admissible, if otherwise admissible under the Nebraska Evidence Rules:

(i) Evidence of specific instances of sexual behavior by the victim offered to prove that a person other than the accused was the source of semen, injury, or other physical evidence;

(ii) Evidence of specific instances of sexual behavior of the victim with respect to the accused offered by the accused to prove consent of the victim if it is first established to the court that such behavior is similar to the behavior involved in the case and tends to establish a pattern of behavior of the victim relevant to the issue of consent; and

(iii) Evidence, the exclusion of which would violate the constitutional rights of the accused.

(b) In a civil case, evidence offered to prove the sexual behavior or sexual predisposition of any victim is admissible if it is otherwise admissible under the Nebraska Evidence Rules and its probative value substantially outweighs the danger of harm to any victim and of unfair prejudice to any party. Evidence of a victim's reputation is admissible only if it has been placed in controversy by the victim.

(3)(a) A party intending to offer evidence under subsection (2) of this section shall:

(i) File a written motion at least fifteen days before trial specifically describing the evidence and stating the purpose for which it is offered unless the court, for good cause, requires a different time for filing or permits filing during trial; and

(ii) Serve the motion on all parties and notify the victim or, when appropriate, the victim's guardian or representative.

(b) Before admitting evidence under this section, the court shall conduct a hearing in camera outside the presence of any jury.

Source: Laws 2009, LB97, § 3.

27-413 Offense of sexual assault, defined.

For purposes of sections 27-414 and 27-415, offense of sexual assault means sexual assault under section 28-319 or 28-320, sexual assault of a child under section 28-319.01 or 28-320.01, sexual assault by use of an electronic communi-

cation device under section 28-320.02, sexual abuse of an inmate or parolee under sections 28-322.01 to 28-322.03, and sexual abuse of a protected individual under section 28-322.04.

Source: Laws 2009, LB97, § 4.

27-414 Criminal use; evidence of similar crimes in sexual assault cases.

(1) In a criminal case in which the accused is accused of an offense of sexual assault, evidence of the accused's commission of another offense or offenses of sexual assault is admissible if there is clear and convincing evidence otherwise admissible under the Nebraska Evidence Rules that the accused committed the other offense or offenses. If admissible, such evidence may be considered for its bearing on any matter to which it is relevant.

(2) In a case in which the prosecution intends to offer evidence under this section, the prosecuting attorney shall disclose the evidence to the accused, including statements of witnesses or a summary of the substance of any testimony that is expected to be offered, at least fifteen days before the scheduled date of trial or at such later time as the court may allow for good cause.

(3) Before admitting evidence of the accused's commission of another offense or offenses of sexual assault under this section, the court shall conduct a hearing outside the presence of any jury. At the hearing, the rules of evidence shall apply and the court shall apply a section 27-403 balancing and admit the evidence unless the risk of prejudice substantially outweighs the probative value of the evidence. In assessing the balancing, the court may consider any relevant factor such as (a) the probability that the other offense occurred, (b) the proximity in time and intervening circumstances of the other offenses, and (c) the similarity of the other acts to the crime charged.

(4) This section shall not be construed to limit the admission or consideration of evidence under any other section of the Nebraska Evidence Rules.

Source: Laws 2009, LB97, § 5.

27-415 Civil case; evidence of crimes in sexual assault cases.

(1) In a civil case in which a claim for damages or other relief is predicated on a party's alleged commission of conduct constituting an offense of sexual assault, evidence of that party's commission of another offense or offenses of sexual assault is admissible if there is clear and convincing evidence otherwise admissible under the Nebraska Evidence Rules that the party committed the other offense or offenses. If admissible, such evidence may be considered for its bearing on any matter to which it is relevant.

(2) A party who intends to offer evidence under this section shall disclose the evidence to the party against whom it will be offered, including statements of witnesses or a summary of the substance of any testimony that is expected to be offered, at least fifteen days before the scheduled date of trial or at such later time as the court may allow for good cause.

(3) Before admitting evidence of a party's commission of another offense or offenses of sexual assault under this section, the court shall conduct a hearing outside the presence of any jury. At the hearing, the rules of evidence shall apply and the court shall apply a section 27-403 balancing and admit the evidence unless the risk of prejudice substantially outweighs the probative value

of the evidence. In assessing the balancing, the court may consider any relevant factor such as (a) the probability that the other offense occurred, (b) the proximity in time and intervening circumstances of the other offenses, and (c) the similarity of the other acts to the crime charged.

(4) This section shall not be construed to limit the admission or consideration of evidence under any other section of the Nebraska Evidence Rules.

Source: Laws 2009, LB97, § 6.

ARTICLE 11

MISCELLANEOUS RULES

Section
27-1103 Rule 1103. Act, how cited.

27-1103 Rule 1103. Act, how cited.

These rules and sections 27-412 to 27-415 may be known and cited as the Nebraska Evidence Rules.

Source: Laws 1975, LB 279, § 73; Laws 2009, LB97, § 8.

ARTICLE 12

INADMISSIBILITY OF CERTAIN CONDUCT AS EVIDENCE

Section
27-1201. Unanticipated outcome of medical care; civil action; health care provider or employee; use of certain statements and conduct; limitations.

27-1201 Unanticipated outcome of medical care; civil action; health care provider or employee; use of certain statements and conduct; limitations.

(1) In any civil action brought by an alleged victim of an unanticipated outcome of medical care, or in any arbitration proceeding related to such civil action, any and all statements, affirmations, gestures, or conduct expressing apology, sympathy, commiseration, condolence, compassion, or a general sense of benevolence which are made by a health care provider or an employee of a health care provider to the alleged victim, a relative of the alleged victim, or a representative of the alleged victim and which relate to the discomfort, pain, suffering, injury, or death of the alleged victim as a result of the unanticipated outcome of medical care shall be inadmissible as evidence of an admission of liability or as evidence of an admission against interest. A statement of fault which is otherwise admissible and is part of or in addition to any such communication shall be admissible.

(2) For purposes of this section, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) Health care provider means any person licensed or certified by the State of Nebraska to deliver health care under the Uniform Credentialing Act and any health care facility licensed under the Health Care Facility Licensure Act. Health care provider includes any professional corporation or other professional entity comprised of such health care providers;

(b) Relative means a patient's spouse, parent, grandparent, stepfather, stepmother, child, grandchild, brother, sister, stepbrother, stepsister, half brother, half sister, or spouse's parents. Relative includes persons related to the patient through adoptive relationships. Relative also includes any person who has a family-type relationship with the patient;

(c) Representative means a legal guardian, attorney, person designated to make health care decisions on behalf of a patient under a power of attorney, or any person recognized in law or custom as a patient's agent; and

(d) Unanticipated outcome means the outcome of a medical treatment or procedure that differs from the expected result.

Source: Laws 2007, LB373, § 1; Laws 2009, LB35, § 18.

Cross References

Health Care Facility Licensure Act, see section 71-401.
Uniform Credentialing Act, see section 38-101.

ARTICLE 13

EVIDENCE OF VISUAL DEPICTION OF SEXUALLY EXPLICIT CONDUCT

Section
27-1301. Evidence of visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct; restrictions on care, custody, and control; Supreme Court; duties.

27-1301 Evidence of visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct; restrictions on care, custody, and control; Supreme Court; duties.

(1) In any judicial or administrative proceeding, any property or material that constitutes a visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct, as defined in section 28-1463.02, and which has a child, as defined in such section, as one of its participants or portrayed observers, shall remain constantly and continuously in the care, custody, and control of law enforcement, the prosecuting attorney, or the court having properly received it into evidence, except as provided in subsection (3) of this section.

(2) All courts and administrative agencies shall unequivocally deny any request by the defendant, his or her attorney, or any other person, agency, or organization, regardless of whether such defendant, attorney, or other person, agency, or organization is a party in interest or not, to acquire possession of, copy, photograph, duplicate, or otherwise reproduce any property or material that constitutes a visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct, as defined in section 28-1463.02, and which has a child, as defined in such section, as one of its participants or portrayed observers, so long as the state makes the property or material reasonably available to the defendant in a criminal proceeding. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to prohibit the review of the proscribed materials or property by a federal court when considering a habeas corpus claim.

(3)(a) For purposes of this section, property or material are deemed to be reasonably available to a defendant if the state provides ample opportunity for inspection, viewing, examination, and analysis of the property or material, at a law enforcement or state-operated facility, to the defendant, his or her attorney, and any individual the defendant seeks to use for the purpose of furnishing expert testimony.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection, a court may order a copy of the property or material to be delivered to a person identified as a defense expert for the purpose of evaluating the evidence, subject to the same restrictions placed upon law enforcement. The defense expert shall return all copies and materials to law enforcement upon completion of the evaluation.

(4) On or before July 1, 2009, the Supreme Court shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations regarding the proper control, care, custody, transfer, and disposition of property or material that constitutes a visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct, as defined in section 28-1463.02, and which has a child, as defined in such section, as one of its participants or portrayed observers, that has been received into evidence at any judicial or administrative proceeding. Among the issues addressed by these rules and regulations, the Supreme Court should devise procedures regarding the preparation and delivery of bills of exception containing evidence as described in this section, as well as procedures for storing, accessing, and disposing of such bills of exception after preparation and receipt.

Source: Laws 2009, LB97, § 22.

CHAPTER 28
CRIMES AND PUNISHMENTS

Article.
1. Provisions Applicable to Offenses Generally.
   (a) General Provisions. 28-101 to 28-106.
   (b) Discrimination-Based Offenses. 28-111, 28-115.
2. Inchoate Offenses. 28-201.
3. Offenses against the Person.
   (a) General Provisions. 28-306 to 28-340.
   (b) Adult Protective Services Act. 28-348 to 28-387.
   (c) Homicide of the Unborn Child Act. 28-394.
   (e) Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act. 28-3,102 to 28-3,111.
4. Drugs and Narcotics. 28-401 to 28-462.
5. Offenses against Property. 28-502 to 28-524.
6. Offenses Involving Fraud. 28-603 to 28-640.
7. Offenses Involving the Family Relation. 28-707 to 28-733.
8. Offenses Relating to Morals. 28-802, 28-813.01.
9. Offenses Involving Integrity and Effectiveness of Government Operation. 28-906 to 28-934.
10. Offenses against Animals. 28-1005.01 to 28-1020.
12. Offenses against Public Health and Safety. 28-1201 to 28-1254.
13. Miscellaneous Offenses.
   (g) Locks and Keys. 28-1316.
   (h) Picketing. 28-1320.02.
   (n) Shooting from Highway or Bridge. 28-1335.
   (r) Unlawful Membership Recruitment. 28-1351.
   (s) Public Protection Act. 28-1352 to 28-1356.
14. Noncode Provisions.
   (b) Justification for Use of Force. 28-1416.
   (k) Child Pornography Prevention Act. 28-1463.02 to 28-1463.05.

ARTICLE 1
PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO OFFENSES GENERALLY

(a) GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section
28-101. Code, how cited.
28-105. Felonies; classification of penalties; sentences; where served; eligibility for probation.
28-106. Misdemeanors; classification of penalties; sentences; where served.

(b) DISCRIMINATION-BASED OFFENSES

28-111. Enhanced penalty; enumerated offenses.
28-115. Criminal offense against a pregnant woman; enhanced penalty.

(a) GENERAL PROVISIONS

28-101 Code, how cited.

Sections 28-101 to 28-1356 shall be known and may be cited as the Nebraska Criminal Code.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 1; Laws 1980, LB 991, § 8; Laws 1982, LB 465, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 371, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 406, § 1; Laws

1986, LB 956, § 12; Laws 1986, LB 969, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 451, § 1; Laws 1988, LB 170, § 1; Laws 1988, LB 463, § 41; Laws 1989, LB 372, § 1; Laws 1990, LB 50, § 10; Laws 1990, LB 571, § 2; Laws 1990, LB 1018, § 1; Laws 1991, LB 135, § 1; Laws 1991, LB 477, § 2; Laws 1992, LB 1098, § 5; Laws 1992, LB 1184, § 8; Laws 1994, LB 988, § 1; Laws 1994, LB 1035, § 1; Laws 1994, LB 1129, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 371, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 385, § 11; Laws 1996, LB 908, § 2; Laws 1997, LB 90, § 1; Laws 1997, LB 814, § 6; Laws 1998, LB 218, § 2; Laws 1999, LB 6, § 1; Laws 1999, LB 49, § 1; Laws 1999, LB 163, § 1; Laws 1999, LB 511, § 1; Laws 2002, LB 276, § 1; Laws 2002, LB 824, § 1; Laws 2003, LB 17, § 1; Laws 2003, LB 43, § 8; Laws 2003, LB 273, § 2; Laws 2004, LB 943, § 1; Laws 2006, LB 57, § 1; Laws 2006, LB 287, § 4; Laws 2006, LB 1086, § 6; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 1; Laws 2007, LB142, § 1; Laws 2008, LB764, § 1; Laws 2008, LB1055, § 1; Laws 2009, LB63, § 2; Laws 2009, LB97, § 9; Laws 2009, LB155, § 1; Laws 2010, LB252, § 1; Laws 2010, LB594, § 1; Laws 2010, LB894, § 1; Laws 2010, LB1103, § 11; Laws 2011, LB20, § 1; Laws 2011, LB226, § 1; Laws 2011, LB667, § 1.

28-105 Felonies; classification of penalties; sentences; where served; eligibility for probation.

(1) For purposes of the Nebraska Criminal Code and any statute passed by the Legislature after the date of passage of the code, felonies are divided into nine classes which are distinguished from one another by the following penalties which are authorized upon conviction:

Class I felony	Death
Class IA felony	Life imprisonment
Class IB felony	Maximum - life imprisonment Minimum - twenty years imprisonment
Class IC felony	Maximum - fifty years imprisonment Mandatory minimum - five years imprisonment
Class ID felony	Maximum - fifty years imprisonment Mandatory minimum - three years imprisonment
Class II felony	Maximum - fifty years imprisonment Minimum - one year imprisonment
Class III felony	Maximum - twenty years imprisonment, or twenty-five thousand dollars fine, or both Minimum - one year imprisonment
Class IIIA felony	Maximum - five years imprisonment, or ten thousand dollars fine, or both Minimum - none
Class IV felony	Maximum - five years imprisonment, or ten thousand dollars fine, or both Minimum - none

(2) All sentences of imprisonment for Class IA, IB, IC, ID, II, and III felonies and sentences of one year or more for Class IIIA and IV felonies shall be served in institutions under the jurisdiction of the Department of Correctional Services. Sentences of less than one year shall be served in the county jail except as provided in this subsection. If the department certifies that it has programs and

facilities available for persons sentenced to terms of less than one year, the court may order that any sentence of six months or more be served in any institution under the jurisdiction of the department. Any such certification shall be given by the department to the State Court Administrator, who shall forward copies thereof to each judge having jurisdiction to sentence in felony cases.

(3) Nothing in this section shall limit the authority granted in sections 29-2221 and 29-2222 to increase sentences for habitual criminals.

(4) A person convicted of a felony for which a mandatory minimum sentence is prescribed shall not be eligible for probation.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 5; Laws 1989, LB 592, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 371, § 2; Laws 1997, LB 364, § 1; Laws 1998, LB 900, § 1; Laws 1998, LB 1266, § 1; Laws 2002, Third Spec. Sess., LB 1, § 1; Laws 2011, LB12, § 1.

28-106 Misdemeanors; classification of penalties; sentences; where served.

(1) For purposes of the Nebraska Criminal Code and any statute passed by the Legislature after the date of passage of the code, misdemeanors are divided into seven classes which are distinguished from one another by the following penalties which are authorized upon conviction:

Class I misdemeanor	Maximum - not more than one year imprisonment, or one thousand dollars fine, or both Minimum - none
Class II misdemeanor	Maximum - six months imprisonment, or one thousand dollars fine, or both Minimum - none
Class III misdemeanor	Maximum - three months imprisonment, or five hundred dollars fine, or both Minimum - none
Class IIIA misdemeanor	Maximum - seven days imprisonment, five hundred dollars fine, or both Minimum - none
Class IV misdemeanor	Maximum - no imprisonment, five hundred dollars fine Minimum - one hundred dollars fine
Class V misdemeanor	Maximum - no imprisonment, one hundred dollars fine Minimum - none
Class W misdemeanor	Driving under the influence or implied consent First conviction Maximum - sixty days imprisonment and five hundred dollars fine Mandatory minimum - seven days imprisonment and five hundred dollars fine Second conviction Maximum - six months imprisonment and five hundred dollars fine Mandatory minimum - thirty days imprisonment and five hundred dollars fine Third conviction Maximum - one year imprisonment and one thousand dollars fine Mandatory minimum - ninety days imprisonment and one thousand dollars fine

(2) Sentences of imprisonment in misdemeanor cases shall be served in the county jail, except that in the following circumstances the court may, in its discretion, order that such sentences be served in institutions under the jurisdiction of the Department of Correctional Services:

(a) If the sentence is for a term of one year upon conviction of a Class I misdemeanor;

(b) If the sentence is to be served concurrently or consecutively with a term for conviction of a felony; or

(c) If the Department of Correctional Services has certified as provided in section 28-105 as to the availability of facilities and programs for short-term prisoners and the sentence is for a term of six months or more.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 6; Laws 1982, LB 568, § 1; Laws 1986, LB 153, § 1; Laws 1992, LB 291, § 1; Laws 1998, LB 309, § 1; Laws 2002, LB 82, § 3; Laws 2005, LB 594, § 1; Laws 2011, LB675, § 1.

(b) DISCRIMINATION-BASED OFFENSES

28-111 Enhanced penalty; enumerated offenses.

Any person who commits one or more of the following criminal offenses against a person or a person's property because of the person's race, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, age, or disability or because of the person's association with a person of a certain race, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, age, or disability shall be punished by the imposition of the next higher penalty classification than the penalty classification prescribed for the criminal offense, unless such criminal offense is already punishable as a Class IB felony or higher classification: Manslaughter, section 28-305; assault in the first degree, section 28-308; assault in the second degree, section 28-309; assault in the third degree, section 28-310; terroristic threats, section 28-311.01; stalking, section 28-311.03; kidnapping, section 28-313; false imprisonment in the first degree, section 28-314; false imprisonment in the second degree, section 28-315; sexual assault in the first degree, section 28-319; sexual assault in the second or third degree, section 28-320; sexual assault of a child, sections 28-319.01 and 28-320.01; arson in the first degree, section 28-502; arson in the second degree, section 28-503; arson in the third degree, section 28-504; criminal mischief, section 28-519; unauthorized application of graffiti, section 28-524; criminal trespass in the first degree, section 28-520; or criminal trespass in the second degree, section 28-521.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 90, § 3; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 2; Laws 2009, LB63, § 3.

28-115 Criminal offense against a pregnant woman; enhanced penalty.

(1) Any person who commits any of the following criminal offenses against a pregnant woman shall be punished by the imposition of the next higher penalty classification than the penalty classification prescribed for the criminal offense, unless such criminal offense is already punishable as a Class IB felony or higher classification: Assault in the first degree, section 28-308; assault in the second degree, section 28-309; assault in the third degree, section 28-310; sexual assault in the first degree, section 28-319; sexual assault in the second or third degree, section 28-320; sexual assault of a child in the second or third

degree, section 28-320.01; sexual abuse of an inmate or parolee in the first degree, section 28-322.01; sexual abuse of an inmate or parolee in the second degree, section 28-322.03; sexual abuse of a protected individual in the first or second degree, section 28-322.04; domestic assault in the first, second, or third degree, section 28-323; assault on an officer in the first degree, section 28-929; assault on an officer in the second degree, section 28-930; assault on an officer in the third degree, section 28-931; assault on an officer using a motor vehicle, section 28-931.01; assault by a confined person, section 28-932; confined person committing offenses against another person, section 28-933; proximately causing serious bodily injury while operating a motor vehicle, section 60-6,198; and sexual assault of a child in the first degree, section 28-319.01.

(2) The prosecution shall allege and prove beyond a reasonable doubt that the victim was pregnant at the time of the offense.

Source: Laws 2006, LB 57, § 9; Laws 2010, LB771, § 1.

ARTICLE 2
INCHOATE OFFENSES

Section
28-201. Criminal attempt; conduct; penalties.

28-201 Criminal attempt; conduct; penalties.

(1) A person shall be guilty of an attempt to commit a crime if he or she:

(a) Intentionally engages in conduct which would constitute the crime if the attendant circumstances were as he or she believes them to be; or

(b) Intentionally engages in conduct which, under the circumstances as he or she believes them to be, constitutes a substantial step in a course of conduct intended to culminate in his or her commission of the crime.

(2) When causing a particular result is an element of the crime, a person shall be guilty of an attempt to commit the crime if, acting with the state of mind required to establish liability with respect to the attendant circumstances specified in the definition of the crime, he or she intentionally engages in conduct which is a substantial step in a course of conduct intended or known to cause such a result.

(3) Conduct shall not be considered a substantial step under this section unless it is strongly corroborative of the defendant's criminal intent.

(4) Criminal attempt is:

(a) A Class II felony when the crime attempted is a Class I, IA, IB, IC, or ID felony;

(b) A Class III felony when the crime attempted is a Class II felony;

(c) A Class IIIA felony when the crime attempted is sexual assault in the second degree under section 28-320, a violation of subdivision (2)(b) of section 28-416, incest under section 28-703, or assault by a confined person with a deadly or dangerous weapon under section 28-932;

(d) A Class IV felony when the crime attempted is a Class III felony not listed in subdivision (4)(c) of this section;

(e) A Class I misdemeanor when the crime attempted is a Class IIIA or Class IV felony;

(f) A Class II misdemeanor when the crime attempted is a Class I misdemeanor; and

(g) A Class III misdemeanor when the crime attempted is a Class II misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 10; Laws 1997, LB 364, § 2; Laws 1998, LB 1266, § 3; Laws 2010, LB712, § 7; Laws 2010, LB771, § 2; Laws 2012, LB799, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 3

OFFENSES AGAINST THE PERSON

(a) GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section
28-306. Motor vehicle homicide; penalty.
28-308. Assault in the first degree; penalty.
28-309. Assault in the second degree; penalty.
28-311. Criminal child enticement; attempt; penalties.
28-311.08. Unlawful intrusion; penalty; court; duties; registration under Sex Offender Registration Act; statute of limitations.
28-311.09. Harassment protection order; violation; penalty; procedure; costs; enforcement.
28-318. Terms, defined.
28-319.01. Sexual assault of a child; first degree; penalty.
28-320.02. Sexual assault; use of electronic communication device; prohibited acts; penalties.
28-321. Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 97, § 36.
28-322.05. Unlawful use of the Internet by a prohibited sex offender; penalties.
28-323. Domestic assault; penalties.
28-325. Abortion; declaration of purpose.
28-326. Terms, defined.
28-327. Abortion; voluntary and informed consent required; exception.
28-327.01. Department of Health and Human Services; printed materials; duties; availability; Internet web site information.
28-327.03. Civil liability; limitation.
28-327.04. Civil cause of action; authorized; evidence of professional negligence; attorney's fee.
28-327.06. Waiver of evaluations and notices; void and unenforceable.
28-327.07. Damages.
28-327.08. Action for civil remedies.
28-327.09. Minor; burden of proof.
28-327.10. Time requirement.
28-327.11. Civil action; rebuttable presumption; noneconomic damages; expert witness; physician deemed transacting business; affirmative defense; additional remedies.
28-327.12. Statute of limitations; tolled; section, how construed; violations; how treated.
28-335. Abortion by other than licensed physician; penalty; physical presence; violation; penalty.
28-340. Discrimination against person refusing to participate in an abortion; damages.

(b) ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES ACT

28-348. Act, how cited.
28-349. Legislative intent.
28-350. Definitions, where found.
28-351. Abuse, defined.
28-352. Adult protective services, defined.
28-355. Transferred to section 28-361.01.

(a) GENERAL PROVISIONS

28-306 Motor vehicle homicide; penalty.

(1) A person who causes the death of another unintentionally while engaged in the operation of a motor vehicle in violation of the law of the State of Nebraska or in violation of any city or village ordinance commits motor vehicle homicide.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, motor vehicle homicide is a Class I misdemeanor.

(3)(a) If the proximate cause of the death of another is the operation of a motor vehicle in violation of section 60-6,213 or 60-6,214, motor vehicle homicide is a Class IIIA felony.

(b) If the proximate cause of the death of another is the operation of a motor vehicle in violation of section 60-6,196 or 60-6,197.06, motor vehicle homicide is a Class III felony. The court shall, as part of the judgment of conviction, order the person not to drive any motor vehicle for any purpose for a period of at least one year and not more than fifteen years and shall order that the operator's license of such person be revoked for the same period.

(c) If the proximate cause of the death of another is the operation of a motor vehicle in violation of section 60-6,196 or 60-6,197.06, motor vehicle homicide

is a Class II felony if the defendant has a prior conviction for a violation of section 60-6,196 or 60-6,197.06, under a city or village ordinance enacted in conformance with section 60-6,196, or under a law of another state if, at the time of the conviction under the law of such other state, the offense for which the defendant was convicted would have been a violation of section 60-6,196. The court shall, as part of the judgment of conviction, order the person not to drive any motor vehicle for any purpose for a period of fifteen years and shall order that the operator's license of such person be revoked for the same period.

(d) An order of the court described in subdivision (b) or (c) of this subsection shall be administered upon sentencing, upon final judgment of any appeal or review, or upon the date that any probation is revoked.

(4) The crime punishable under this section shall be treated as a separate and distinct offense from any other offense arising out of acts alleged to have been committed while the person was in violation of this section.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 21; Laws 1979, LB 1, § 1; Laws 1992, LB 291, § 2; Laws 1993, LB 370, § 9; Laws 1993, LB 575, § 3; Laws 1997, LB 364, § 3; Laws 2001, LB 38, § 1; Laws 2004, LB 208, § 1; Laws 2006, LB 925, § 1; Laws 2011, LB667, § 3.

Cross References

Operator's license, assessment of points and revocation, see sections 60-496 to 60-497.01, 60-498 to 60-498.04, 60-499, and 60-4,182 et seq.

28-308 Assault in the first degree; penalty.

(1) A person commits the offense of assault in the first degree if he or she intentionally or knowingly causes serious bodily injury to another person.

(2) Assault in the first degree shall be a Class II felony.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 23; Laws 2009, LB63, § 4.

28-309 Assault in the second degree; penalty.

(1) A person commits the offense of assault in the second degree if he or she:

(a) Intentionally or knowingly causes bodily injury to another person with a dangerous instrument;

(b) Recklessly causes serious bodily injury to another person with a dangerous instrument; or

(c) Unlawfully strikes or wounds another (i) while legally confined in a jail or an adult correctional or penal institution, (ii) while otherwise in legal custody of the Department of Correctional Services, or (iii) while committed as a dangerous sex offender under the Sex Offender Commitment Act.

(2) Assault in the second degree shall be a Class III felony.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 24; Laws 1982, LB 347, § 7; Laws 1997, LB 364, § 4; Laws 2009, LB63, § 5; Laws 2010, LB771, § 3.

Cross References

Sex Offender Commitment Act, see section 71-1201.

28-311 Criminal child enticement; attempt; penalties.

(1)(a) No person, by any means and without privilege to do so, shall knowingly solicit, coax, entice, or lure or attempt to solicit, coax, entice, or lure

any child under the age of fourteen years to enter into any vehicle, whether or not the person knows the age of the child.

(b) No person, by any means and without privilege to do so, shall solicit, coax, entice, or lure or attempt to solicit, coax, entice, or lure any child under the age of fourteen years to enter into any place with the intent to seclude the child from his or her parent, guardian, or other legal custodian or the general public, whether or not the person knows the age of the child. For purposes of this subdivision, seclude means to take, remove, hide, secrete, conceal, isolate, or otherwise unlawfully separate.

(2) It is an affirmative defense to a charge under this section that:

(a) The person had the express or implied permission of the parent, guardian, or other legal custodian of the child in undertaking the activity;

(b)(i) The person is a law enforcement officer, emergency services provider as defined in section 71-507, firefighter, or other person who regularly provides emergency services, is the operator of a bookmobile or other such vehicle operated by the state or a political subdivision and used for informing, educating, organizing, or transporting children, is a paid employee of, or a volunteer for, a nonprofit or religious organization which provides activities for children, or is an employee or agent of or a volunteer acting under the direction of any board of education and (ii) the person listed in subdivision (2)(b)(i) of this section was, at the time the person undertook the activity, acting within the scope of his or her lawful duties in that capacity; or

(c) The person undertook the activity in response to a bona fide emergency situation or the person undertook the activity in response to a reasonable belief that it was necessary to preserve the health, safety, or welfare of the child.

(3) Any person who violates this section commits criminal child enticement and is guilty of a Class IIIA felony. If such person has previously been convicted of (a) criminal child enticement under this section, (b) sexual assault of a child in the first degree under section 28-319.01, (c) sexual assault of a child in the second or third degree under section 28-320.01, (d) child enticement by means of an electronic communication device under section 28-320.02, or (e) assault under section 28-308, 28-309, or 28-310, kidnapping under section 28-313, or false imprisonment under section 28-314 or 28-315 when the victim was under eighteen years of age when such person violates this section, such person is guilty of a Class III felony.

Source: Laws 1999, LB 49, § 2; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 3; Laws 2009, LB97, § 10; Laws 2011, LB665, § 1.

Cross References

Registration of sex offenders, see sections 29-4001 to 29-4014.

28-311.08 Unlawful intrusion; penalty; court; duties; registration under Sex Offender Registration Act; statute of limitations.

(1) It shall be unlawful for any person to knowingly intrude upon any other person without his or her consent or knowledge in a place of solitude or seclusion.

(2) For purposes of this section:

(a) Intrude means either the:

(i) Viewing of another person in a state of undress as it is occurring; or

(ii) Recording by video, photographic, digital, or other electronic means of another person in a state of undress; and

(b) Place of solitude or seclusion means a place where a person would intend to be in a state of undress and have a reasonable expectation of privacy, including, but not limited to, any facility, public or private, used as a restroom, tanning booth, locker room, shower room, fitting room, or dressing room.

(3)(a) Violation of this section involving an intrusion as defined in subdivision (2)(a)(i) of this section is a Class I misdemeanor.

(b) Violation of this section involving an intrusion as defined in subdivision (2)(a)(ii) of this section is a Class IV felony.

(c) Violation of this section is a Class III felony if video or an image from the intrusion is distributed to another person or otherwise made public in any manner which would enable it to be viewed by another person.

(4) As part of sentencing following a conviction for a violation of this section, the court shall make a finding as to the ages of the defendant and the victim at the time the offense occurred. If the defendant is found to have been nineteen years of age or older and the victim is found to have been less than eighteen years of age at such time, then the defendant shall be required to register under the Sex Offender Registration Act.

(5) No person shall be prosecuted for unlawful intrusion pursuant to subdivision (3)(b) or (c) of this section unless the indictment for such offense is found by a grand jury or a complaint filed before a magistrate within three years after the later of:

(a) The commission of the crime;

(b) Law enforcement's or a victim's receipt of actual or constructive notice of either the existence of a video or other electronic recording of the unlawful intrusion or the distribution of images, video, or other electronic recording of the unlawful intrusion; or

(c) The youngest victim of the intrusion reaching the age of twenty-one years.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 908, § 1; Laws 2011, LB61, § 1.

Cross References

Sex Offender Registration Act, see section 29-4001.

28-311.09 Harassment protection order; violation; penalty; procedure; costs; enforcement.

(1) Any victim who has been harassed as defined by section 28-311.02 may file a petition and affidavit for a harassment protection order as provided in subsection (3) of this section. Upon the filing of such a petition and affidavit in support thereof, the court may issue a harassment protection order without bond enjoining the respondent from (a) imposing any restraint upon the person or liberty of the petitioner, (b) harassing, threatening, assaulting, molesting, attacking, or otherwise disturbing the peace of the petitioner, or (c) telephoning, contacting, or otherwise communicating with the petitioner.

(2) The petition for a harassment protection order shall state the events and dates of acts constituting the alleged harassment.

(3) A petition for a harassment protection order shall be filed with the clerk of the district court, and the proceeding may be heard by the county court or the district court as provided in section 25-2740.

(4) A petition for a harassment protection order filed pursuant to subsection (1) of this section may not be withdrawn except upon order of the court. An order issued pursuant to subsection (1) of this section shall specify that it is effective for a period of one year unless otherwise dismissed or modified by the court. Any person who knowingly violates an order issued pursuant to subsection (1) of this section after service or notice as described in subdivision (8)(b) of this section shall be guilty of a Class II misdemeanor.

(5)(a) Fees to cover costs associated with the filing of a petition for a harassment protection order or the issuance or service of a harassment protection order seeking only the relief provided by this section shall not be charged, except that a court may assess such fees and costs if the court finds, by clear and convincing evidence, that the statements contained in the petition were false and that the harassment protection order was sought in bad faith.

(b) A court may also assess costs associated with the filing of a petition for a harassment protection order or the issuance or service of a harassment protection order seeking only the relief provided by this section against the respondent.

(6) The clerk of the district court shall make available standard application and affidavit forms for a harassment protection order with instructions for completion to be used by a petitioner. The clerk and his or her employees shall not provide assistance in completing the forms. The State Court Administrator shall adopt and promulgate the standard application and affidavit forms provided for in this section as well as the standard temporary and final harassment protection order forms and provide a copy of such forms to all clerks of the district courts in this state. These standard temporary and final harassment protection order forms shall be the only such forms used in this state.

(7) Any order issued under subsection (1) of this section may be issued ex parte without notice to the respondent if it reasonably appears from the specific facts shown by affidavit of the petitioner that irreparable harm, loss, or damage will result before the matter can be heard on notice. If the specific facts included in the affidavit (a) do not show that the petitioner will suffer irreparable harm, loss, or damage or (b) show that, for any other compelling reason, an ex parte order should not be issued, the court may forthwith cause notice of the application to be given to the respondent stating that he or she may show cause, not more than fourteen days after service, why such order should not be entered. If such ex parte order is issued without notice to the respondent, the court shall forthwith cause notice of the petition and order and a form with which to request a show-cause hearing to be given the respondent stating that, upon service on the respondent, the order shall remain in effect for a period of one year unless the respondent shows cause why the order should not remain in effect for a period of one year. If the respondent wishes to appear and show cause why the order should not remain in effect for a period of one year, he or she shall affix his or her current address, telephone number, and signature to the form and return it to the clerk of the district court within five days after service upon him or her. Upon receipt of the request for a show-cause hearing, the court shall immediately schedule a show-cause hearing to be held within thirty days after the receipt of the request for a show-cause hearing and shall notify the petitioner and respondent of the hearing date.

(8)(a) Upon the issuance of any harassment protection order, the clerk of the court shall forthwith provide the petitioner, without charge, with two certified

copies of such order. The clerk of the court shall also forthwith provide the local police department or local law enforcement agency and the local sheriff's office, without charge, with one copy each of such order and one copy each of the sheriff's return thereon. The clerk of the court shall also forthwith provide a copy of the harassment protection order to the sheriff's office in the county where the respondent may be personally served together with instructions for service. Upon receipt of the order and instructions for service, such sheriff's office shall forthwith serve the harassment protection order upon the respondent and file its return thereon with the clerk of the court which issued the harassment protection order within fourteen days of the issuance of the harassment protection order. If any harassment protection order is dismissed or modified by the court, the clerk of the court shall forthwith provide the local police department or local law enforcement agency and the local sheriff's office, without charge, with one copy each of the order of dismissal or modification.

(b) If the respondent is present at a hearing convened pursuant to this section and the harassment protection order is not dismissed, such respondent shall be deemed to have notice by the court at such hearing that the protection order will be granted and remain in effect and further service of such notice described in this subsection shall not be required for purposes of prosecution under this section. If the respondent has been properly served with the ex parte order and fails to appear at the hearing, the temporary order shall be deemed to be granted and remain in effect and the service of the ex parte order will serve as notice required under this section.

(9) A peace officer may, with or without a warrant, arrest a person if (a) the officer has probable cause to believe that the person has committed a violation of a harassment protection order issued pursuant to this section or a violation of a valid foreign harassment protection order recognized pursuant to section 28-311.10 and (b) a petitioner under this section provides the peace officer with a copy of a harassment protection order or the peace officer determines that such an order exists after communicating with the local law enforcement agency or a person protected under a valid foreign harassment protection order recognized pursuant to section 28-311.10 provides the peace officer with a copy of such order.

(10) A peace officer making an arrest pursuant to subsection (9) of this section shall take such person into custody and take such person before the county court or the court which issued the harassment protection order within a reasonable time. At such time the court shall establish the conditions of such person's release from custody, including the determination of bond or recognizance, as the case may be. The court shall issue an order directing that such person shall have no contact with the alleged victim of the harassment.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 218, § 6; Laws 2012, LB310, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-318 Terms, defined.

As used in sections 28-317 to 28-322.04, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) Actor means a person accused of sexual assault;

(2) Intimate parts means the genital area, groin, inner thighs, buttocks, or breasts;

(3) Past sexual behavior means sexual behavior other than the sexual behavior upon which the sexual assault is alleged;

(4) Serious personal injury means great bodily injury or disfigurement, extreme mental anguish or mental trauma, pregnancy, disease, or loss or impairment of a sexual or reproductive organ;

(5) Sexual contact means the intentional touching of the victim's sexual or intimate parts or the intentional touching of the victim's clothing covering the immediate area of the victim's sexual or intimate parts. Sexual contact shall also mean the touching by the victim of the actor's sexual or intimate parts or the clothing covering the immediate area of the actor's sexual or intimate parts when such touching is intentionally caused by the actor. Sexual contact shall include only such conduct which can be reasonably construed as being for the purpose of sexual arousal or gratification of either party. Sexual contact shall also include the touching of a child with the actor's sexual or intimate parts on any part of the child's body for purposes of sexual assault of a child under sections 28-319.01 and 28-320.01;

(6) Sexual penetration means sexual intercourse in its ordinary meaning, cunnilingus, fellatio, anal intercourse, or any intrusion, however slight, of any part of the actor's or victim's body or any object manipulated by the actor into the genital or anal openings of the victim's body which can be reasonably construed as being for nonmedical or nonhealth purposes. Sexual penetration shall not require emission of semen;

(7) Victim means the person alleging to have been sexually assaulted;

(8) Without consent means:

(a)(i) The victim was compelled to submit due to the use of force or threat of force or coercion, or (ii) the victim expressed a lack of consent through words, or (iii) the victim expressed a lack of consent through conduct, or (iv) the consent, if any was actually given, was the result of the actor's deception as to the identity of the actor or the nature or purpose of the act on the part of the actor;

(b) The victim need only resist, either verbally or physically, so as to make the victim's refusal to consent genuine and real and so as to reasonably make known to the actor the victim's refusal to consent; and

(c) A victim need not resist verbally or physically where it would be useless or futile to do so; and

(9) Force or threat of force means (a) the use of physical force which overcomes the victim's resistance or (b) the threat of physical force, express or implied, against the victim or a third person that places the victim in fear of death or in fear of serious personal injury to the victim or a third person where the victim reasonably believes that the actor has the present or future ability to execute the threat.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 33; Laws 1978, LB 701, § 1; Laws 1984, LB 79, § 3; Laws 1985, LB 2, § 2; Laws 1995, LB 371, § 3; Laws 2004, LB 943, § 4; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 4; Laws 2009, LB97, § 11.

28-319.01 Sexual assault of a child; first degree; penalty.

(1) A person commits sexual assault of a child in the first degree:

(a) When he or she subjects another person under twelve years of age to sexual penetration and the actor is at least nineteen years of age or older; or

(b) When he or she subjects another person who is at least twelve years of age but less than sixteen years of age to sexual penetration and the actor is twenty-five years of age or older.

(2) Sexual assault of a child in the first degree is a Class IB felony with a mandatory minimum sentence of fifteen years in prison for the first offense.

(3) Any person who is found guilty of sexual assault of a child in the first degree under this section and who has previously been convicted (a) under this section, (b) under section 28-319 of first degree or attempted first degree sexual assault, (c) under section 28-320.01 before July 14, 2006, of sexual assault of a child or attempted sexual assault of a child, (d) under section 28-320.01 on or after July 14, 2006, of sexual assault of a child in the second or third degree or attempted sexual assault of a child in the second or third degree, or (e) in any other state or federal court under laws with essentially the same elements as this section, section 28-319, or section 28-320.01 as it existed before, on, or after July 14, 2006, shall be guilty of a Class IB felony with a mandatory minimum sentence of twenty-five years in prison.

(4) In any prosecution under this section, the age of the actor shall be an essential element of the offense that must be proved beyond a reasonable doubt.

Source: Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 6; Laws 2009, LB97, § 12.

28-320.02 Sexual assault; use of electronic communication device; prohibited acts; penalties.

(1) No person shall knowingly solicit, coax, entice, or lure (a) a child sixteen years of age or younger or (b) a peace officer who is believed by such person to be a child sixteen years of age or younger, by means of an electronic communication device as that term is defined in section 28-833, to engage in an act which would be in violation of section 28-319, 28-319.01, or 28-320.01 or subsection (1) or (2) of section 28-320. A person shall not be convicted of both a violation of this subsection and a violation of section 28-319, 28-319.01, or 28-320.01 or subsection (1) or (2) of section 28-320 if the violations arise out of the same set of facts or pattern of conduct and the individual solicited, coaxed, enticed, or lured under this subsection is also the victim of the sexual assault under section 28-319, 28-319.01, or 28-320.01 or subsection (1) or (2) of section 28-320.

(2) A person who violates this section is guilty of a Class ID felony. If a person who violates this section has previously been convicted of a violation of this section or section 28-308, 28-309, 28-310, 28-311, 28-313, 28-314, 28-315, 28-319, 28-319.01, 28-320.01, 28-813.01, 28-833, 28-1463.03, or 28-1463.05 or subsection (1) or (2) of section 28-320, the person is guilty of a Class IC felony.

Source: Laws 2004, LB 943, § 3; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 8; Laws 2009, LB97, § 13.

28-321 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 97, § 36.

28-322.05 Unlawful use of the Internet by a prohibited sex offender; penalties.

(1) Any person required to register under the Sex Offender Registration Act who is required to register because of a conviction for one or more of the following offenses, including any substantially equivalent offense committed in another state, territory, commonwealth, or other jurisdiction of the United States, and who knowingly and intentionally uses a social networking web site, instant messaging, or chat room service that allows a person who is less than eighteen years of age to access or use its social networking web site, instant messaging, or chat room service, commits the offense of unlawful use of the Internet by a prohibited sex offender:

(a) Kidnapping of a minor pursuant to section 28-313;

(b) Sexual assault of a child in the first degree pursuant to section 28-319.01;

(c) Sexual assault of a child in the second or third degree pursuant to section 28-320.01;

(d) Incest of a minor pursuant to section 28-703;

(e) Pandering of a minor pursuant to section 28-802;

(f) Visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct of a child pursuant to section 28-1463.03 or 28-1463.05;

(g) Possessing any visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct pursuant to section 28-813.01;

(h) Criminal child enticement pursuant to section 28-311;

(i) Child enticement by means of an electronic communication device pursuant to section 28-320.02;

(j) Enticement by electronic communication device pursuant to section 28-833; or

(k) An attempt or conspiracy to commit an offense listed in subdivisions (1)(a) through (1)(j) of this section.

(2) Unlawful use of the Internet by a prohibited sex offender is a Class I misdemeanor for a first offense. Any second or subsequent conviction under this section is a Class IIIA felony.

Source: Laws 2009, LB97, § 14; Laws 2009, LB285, § 1.

Cross References

Sex Offender Registration Act, see section 29-4001.

28-323 Domestic assault; penalties.

(1) A person commits the offense of domestic assault in the third degree if he or she:

(a) Intentionally and knowingly causes bodily injury to his or her intimate partner;

(b) Threatens an intimate partner with imminent bodily injury; or

(c) Threatens an intimate partner in a menacing manner.

(2) A person commits the offense of domestic assault in the second degree if he or she intentionally and knowingly causes bodily injury to his or her intimate partner with a dangerous instrument.

(3) A person commits the offense of domestic assault in the first degree if he or she intentionally and knowingly causes serious bodily injury to his or her intimate partner.

(4) Violation of subdivision (1)(a) or (b) of this section is a Class I misdemeanor, except that for any subsequent violation of subdivision (1)(a) or (b) of this section, any person so offending is guilty of a Class IV felony.

(5) Violation of subdivision (1)(c) of this section is a Class I misdemeanor.

(6) Violation of subsection (2) of this section is a Class IIIA felony, except that for any second or subsequent violation of such subsection, any person so offending is guilty of a Class III felony.

(7) Violation of subsection (3) of this section is a Class III felony, except that for any second or subsequent violation under such subsection, any person so offending is guilty of a Class II felony.

(8) For purposes of this section, intimate partner means a spouse; a former spouse; persons who have a child in common whether or not they have been married or lived together at any time; and persons who are or were involved in a dating relationship. For purposes of this subsection, dating relationship means frequent, intimate associations primarily characterized by the expectation of affectional or sexual involvement, but does not include a casual relationship or an ordinary association between persons in a business or social context.

Source: Laws 2004, LB 613, § 5; Laws 2010, LB507, § 2.

28-325 Abortion; declaration of purpose.

The Legislature hereby finds and declares:

(1) That the following provisions were motivated by the legislative intrusion of the United States Supreme Court by virtue of its decision removing the protection afforded the unborn. Sections 28-325 to 28-345 are in no way to be construed as legislatively encouraging abortions at any stage of unborn human development, but are rather an expression of the will of the people of the State of Nebraska and the members of the Legislature to provide protection for the life of the unborn child whenever possible;

(2) That the members of the Legislature expressly deplore the destruction of the unborn human lives which has and will occur in Nebraska as a consequence of the United States Supreme Court's decision on abortion of January 22, 1973;

(3) That it is in the interest of the people of the State of Nebraska that every precaution be taken to insure the protection of every viable unborn child being aborted, and every precaution be taken to provide life-supportive procedures to insure the unborn child its continued life after its abortion;

(4) That currently this state is prevented from providing adequate legal remedies to protect the life, health, and welfare of pregnant women and unborn human life;

(5) That it is in the interest of the people of the State of Nebraska to maintain accurate statistical data to aid in providing proper maternal health regulations and education;

(6) That the existing standard of care for preabortion screening and counseling is not always adequate to protect the health needs of women;

(7) That clarifying the minimum standard of care for preabortion screening and counseling in statute is a practical means of protecting the well-being of women and may better ensure that abortion doctors are sufficiently aware of

each patient's risk profile so they may give each patient a well-informed medical opinion regarding her unique case; and

(8) That providing right to redress against nonphysicians who perform illegal abortions or encourage self-abortions is an important means of protecting women's health.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 40; Laws 1997, LB 23, § 1; Laws 2010, LB594, § 2.

28-326 Terms, defined.

For purposes of sections 28-325 to 28-345, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) Abortion means the use or prescription of any instrument, medicine, drug, or other substance or device intentionally to terminate the pregnancy of a woman known to be pregnant with an intention other than to increase the probability of a live birth, to preserve the life or health of the child after live birth, or to remove a dead unborn child, and which causes the premature termination of the pregnancy;

(2) Complications associated with abortion means any adverse physical, psychological, or emotional reaction that is reported in a peer-reviewed journal to be statistically associated with abortion such that there is less than a five percent probability ($P < .05$) that the result is due to chance;

(3) Conception means the fecundation of the ovum by the spermatozoa;

(4) Emergency situation means that condition which, on the basis of the physician's good faith clinical judgment, so complicates the medical condition of a pregnant woman as to necessitate the immediate abortion of her pregnancy to avert her death or for which a delay will create serious risk of substantial impairment of a major bodily function;

(5) Hospital means those institutions licensed by the Department of Health and Human Services pursuant to the Health Care Facility Licensure Act;

(6) Negligible risk means a risk that a reasonable person would consider to be immaterial to a decision to undergo an elective medical procedure;

(7) Partial-birth abortion means an abortion procedure in which the person performing the abortion partially delivers vaginally a living unborn child before killing the unborn child and completing the delivery. For purposes of this subdivision, the term partially delivers vaginally a living unborn child before killing the unborn child means deliberately and intentionally delivering into the vagina a living unborn child, or a substantial portion thereof, for the purpose of performing a procedure that the person performing such procedure knows will kill the unborn child and does kill the unborn child;

(8) Physician means any person licensed to practice medicine in this state as provided in the Uniform Credentialing Act;

(9) Pregnant means that condition of a woman who has unborn human life within her as the result of conception;

(10) Probable gestational age of the unborn child means what will with reasonable probability, in the judgment of the physician, be the gestational age of the unborn child at the time the abortion is planned to be performed;

(11) Risk factor associated with abortion means any factor, including any physical, psychological, emotional, demographic, or situational factor, for

which there is a statistical association with one or more complications associated with abortion such that there is less than a five percent probability ($P < .05$) that such statistical association is due to chance. Such information on risk factors shall have been published in any peer-reviewed journals indexed by the United States National Library of Medicine's search services (PubMed or MEDLINE) or in any journal included in the Thomson Reuters Scientific Master Journal List not less than twelve months prior to the day preabortion screening was provided;

(12) Self-induced abortion means any abortion or menstrual extraction attempted or completed by a pregnant woman on her own body;

(13) Ultrasound means the use of ultrasonic waves for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, specifically to monitor an unborn child;

(14) Viability means that stage of human development when the unborn child is potentially able to live more than merely momentarily outside the womb of the mother by natural or artificial means; and

(15) Woman means any female human being whether or not she has reached the age of majority.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 41; Laws 1979, LB 316, § 1; Laws 1984, LB 695, § 1; Laws 1986, LB 663, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 110, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 59; Laws 1997, LB 23, § 2; Laws 2000, LB 819, § 64; Laws 2007, LB296, § 27; Laws 2009, LB675, § 1; Laws 2010, LB594, § 3.

Cross References

Health Care Facility Licensure Act, see section 71-401.
Uniform Credentialing Act, see section 38-101.

28-327 Abortion; voluntary and informed consent required; exception.

No abortion shall be performed except with the voluntary and informed consent of the woman upon whom the abortion is to be performed. Except in the case of an emergency situation, consent to an abortion is voluntary and informed only if:

(1) The woman is told the following by the physician who is to perform the abortion, by the referring physician, or by a physician assistant or registered nurse licensed under the Uniform Credentialing Act who is an agent of either physician, at least twenty-four hours before the abortion:

(a) The particular medical risks associated with the particular abortion procedure to be employed including, when medically accurate, the risks of infection, hemorrhage, perforated uterus, danger to subsequent pregnancies, and infertility;

(b) The probable gestational age of the unborn child at the time the abortion is to be performed;

(c) The medical risks associated with carrying her child to term; and

(d) That she cannot be forced or required by anyone to have an abortion and is free to withhold or withdraw her consent for an abortion.

The person providing the information specified in this subdivision to the person upon whom the abortion is to be performed shall be deemed qualified to so advise and provide such information only if, at a minimum, he or she has had training in each of the following subjects: Sexual and reproductive health;

abortion technology; contraceptive technology; short-term counseling skills; community resources and referral; and informed consent. The physician or the physician's agent may provide this information by telephone without conducting a physical examination or tests of the patient, in which case the information required to be supplied may be based on facts supplied by the patient and whatever other relevant information is reasonably available to the physician or the physician's agent;

(2) The woman is informed by telephone or in person, by the physician who is to perform the abortion, by the referring physician, or by an agent of either physician, at least twenty-four hours before the abortion:

(a) The name of the physician who will perform the abortion;

(b) That medical assistance benefits may be available for prenatal care, childbirth, and neonatal care;

(c) That the father is liable to assist in the support of her child, even in instances in which the father has offered to pay for the abortion;

(d) That she has the right to review the printed materials described in section 28-327.01. The physician or his or her agent shall orally inform the woman that the materials have been provided by the Department of Health and Human Services and that they describe the unborn child and list agencies which offer alternatives to abortion. If the woman chooses to review the materials, they shall either be given to her at least twenty-four hours before the abortion or mailed to her at least seventy-two hours before the abortion by certified mail, restricted delivery to addressee, which means the postal employee can only deliver the mail to the addressee. The physician and his or her agent may disassociate themselves from the materials and may comment or refrain from commenting on them as they choose; and

(e) That she has the right to request a comprehensive list, compiled by the Department of Health and Human Services, of health care providers, facilities, and clinics that offer to have ultrasounds performed by a person at least as qualified as a registered nurse licensed under the Uniform Credentialing Act, including and specifying those that offer to perform such ultrasounds free of charge. The list shall be arranged geographically and shall include the name, address, hours of operation, and telephone number of each entity. If requested by the woman, the physician who is to perform the abortion, the referring physician, or his or her agent shall provide such a list as compiled by the department;

(3) If an ultrasound is used prior to the performance of an abortion, the physician who is to perform the abortion, the referring physician, or a physician assistant or registered nurse licensed under the Uniform Credentialing Act who is an agent of either physician, or any qualified agent of either physician, shall:

(a) Perform an ultrasound of the woman's unborn child of a quality consistent with standard medical practice in the community at least one hour prior to the performance of the abortion;

(b) Simultaneously display the ultrasound images so that the woman may choose to view the ultrasound images or not view the ultrasound images. The woman shall be informed that the ultrasound images will be displayed so that she is able to view them. Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to require the woman to view the displayed ultrasound images; and

(c) If the woman requests information about the displayed ultrasound image, her questions shall be answered. If she requests a detailed, simultaneous, medical description of the ultrasound image, one shall be provided that includes the dimensions of the unborn child, the presence of cardiac activity, if present and viewable, and the presence of external members and internal organs, if present and viewable;

(4) At least one hour prior to the performance of an abortion, a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, mental health practitioner, physician assistant, registered nurse, or social worker licensed under the Uniform Credentialing Act has:

(a) Evaluated the pregnant woman to identify if the pregnant woman had the perception of feeling pressured or coerced into seeking or consenting to an abortion;

(b) Evaluated the pregnant woman to identify the presence of any risk factors associated with abortion;

(c) Informed the pregnant woman and the physician who is to perform the abortion of the results of the evaluation in writing. The written evaluation shall include, at a minimum, a checklist identifying both the positive and negative results of the evaluation for each risk factor associated with abortion and both the licensed person's written certification and the woman's written certification that the pregnant woman was informed of the risk factors associated with abortion as discussed; and

(d) Retained a copy of the written evaluation results in the pregnant woman's permanent record;

(5) If any risk factors associated with abortion were identified, the pregnant woman was informed of the following in such manner and detail that a reasonable person would consider material to a decision of undergoing an elective medical procedure:

(a) Each complication associated with each identified risk factor; and

(b) Any quantifiable risk rates whenever such relevant data exists;

(6) The physician performing the abortion has formed a reasonable medical judgment, documented in the permanent record, that:

(a) The preponderance of statistically validated medical studies demonstrates that the physical, psychological, and familial risks associated with abortion for patients with risk factors similar to the patient's risk factors are negligible risks;

(b) Continuance of the pregnancy would involve risk of injury to the physical or mental health of the pregnant woman greater than if the pregnancy were terminated by induced abortion; or

(c) Continuance of the pregnancy would involve less risk of injury to the physical or mental health of the pregnant woman than if the pregnancy were terminated by an induced abortion;

(7) The woman certifies in writing, prior to the abortion, that:

(a) The information described in subdivisions (1) and (2)(a), (b), and (c) of this section has been furnished her;

(b) She has been informed of her right to review the information referred to in subdivision (2)(d) of this section; and

(c) The requirements of subdivision (3) of this section have been performed if an ultrasound is performed prior to the performance of the abortion; and

(8) Prior to the performance of the abortion, the physician who is to perform the abortion or his or her agent receives a copy of the written certification prescribed by subdivision (7) of this section. The physician or his or her agent shall retain a copy of the signed certification form in the woman's medical record.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 42; Laws 1979, LB 316, § 2; Laws 1984, LB 695, § 2; Laws 1993, LB 110, § 2; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 60; Laws 2009, LB675, § 2; Laws 2010, LB594, § 4.

Cross References

Uniform Credentialing Act, see section 38-101.

28-327.01 Department of Health and Human Services; printed materials; duties; availability; Internet web site information.

(1) The Department of Health and Human Services shall cause to be published the following easily comprehensible printed materials:

(a) Geographically indexed materials designed to inform the woman of public and private agencies and services available to assist a woman through pregnancy, upon childbirth, and while the child is dependent, including adoption agencies and agencies and services for prevention of unintended pregnancies, which materials shall include a comprehensive list of the agencies available, a description of the services they offer, and a description of the manner, including telephone numbers and addresses in which such agencies may be contacted or printed materials including a toll-free, twenty-four-hour-a-day telephone number which may be called to orally obtain such a list and description of agencies in the locality of the caller and of the services they offer;

(b) Materials designed to inform the woman of the probable anatomical and physiological characteristics of the unborn child at two-week gestational increments from the time when a woman can be known to be pregnant to full term, including pictures or drawings representing the development of unborn children at the two-week gestational increments, and any relevant information on the possibility of the unborn child's survival. Any such pictures or drawings shall contain the dimensions of the unborn child and shall be realistic and appropriate for the stage of pregnancy depicted. The materials shall be objective, nonjudgmental, and designed to convey only accurate scientific information about the unborn child at the various gestational ages. The materials shall also contain objective information describing the methods of abortion procedures commonly employed, the medical risks commonly associated with each such procedure, the possible detrimental psychological effects of abortion, the medical risks commonly associated with abortion, and the medical risks commonly associated with carrying a child to term; and

(c) A comprehensive list of health care providers, facilities, and clinics that offer to have ultrasounds performed by a person at least as qualified as a registered nurse licensed under the Uniform Credentialing Act, including and specifying those that offer to perform such ultrasounds free of charge. The list shall be arranged geographically and shall include the name, address, hours of operation, and telephone number of each entity.

(2) The printed materials shall be printed in a typeface large enough to be clearly legible.

(3) The printed materials required under this section shall be available from the department upon the request by any person, facility, or hospital for an amount equal to the cost incurred by the department to publish the materials.

(4) The Department of Health and Human Services shall make available on its Internet web site a printable publication of geographically indexed materials designed to inform the woman of public and private agencies with services available to assist a woman with mental health concerns, following a risk factor evaluation. Such services shall include, but not be limited to, outpatient and crisis intervention services and crisis hotlines. The materials shall include a comprehensive list of the agencies available, a description of the services offered, and a description of the manner in which such agencies may be contacted, including addresses and telephone numbers of such agencies, as well as a toll-free, twenty-four-hour-a-day telephone number to be provided by the department which may be called to orally obtain the names of the agencies and the services they provide in the locality of the woman. The department shall update the publication as necessary.

Source: Laws 1993, LB 110, § 3; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 61; Laws 2009, LB675, § 3; Laws 2010, LB594, § 12.

Cross References

Uniform Credentialing Act, see section 38-101.

28-327.03 Civil liability; limitation.

No civil liability for failure to comply with subdivision (2)(d) of section 28-327 or that portion of subdivision (7) of such section requiring a written certification that the woman has been informed of her right to review the information referred to in subdivision (2)(d) of such section may be imposed unless the Department of Health and Human Services has published and made available the printed materials at the time the physician or his or her agent is required to inform the woman of her right to review them.

Source: Laws 1993, LB 110, § 5; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 62; Laws 2009, LB675, § 4; Laws 2010, LB594, § 13.

28-327.04 Civil cause of action; authorized; evidence of professional negligence; attorney's fee.

Any person upon whom an abortion has been performed or attempted in violation of section 28-327 or the parent or guardian of a minor upon whom an abortion has been performed or attempted in violation of such section shall have a right to maintain a civil cause of action against the person who performed the abortion or attempted to perform the abortion. A violation of subdivision (1), (2), (3), (7), or (8) of section 28-327 shall be prima facie evidence of professional negligence. The written certifications prescribed by subdivisions (4) and (7) of section 28-327 signed by the person upon whom an abortion has been performed or attempted shall constitute and create a rebuttable presumption of full compliance with all provisions of section 28-327 in favor of the physician who performed or attempted to perform the abortion, the referring physician, or the agent of either physician. The written certification shall be admissible as evidence in the cause of action for professional negligence or in any criminal action. If judgment is rendered in favor of the plaintiff

in any such action, the court shall also render judgment for a reasonable attorney's fee in favor of the plaintiff against the defendant.

Source: Laws 1993, LB 110, § 6; Laws 2009, LB675, § 5; Laws 2010, LB594, § 14.

28-327.06 Waiver of evaluations and notices; void and unenforceable.

Any waiver of the evaluations and notices provided for in subdivision (4) of section 28-327 is void and unenforceable.

Source: Laws 2010, LB594, § 5.

28-327.07 Damages.

In addition to whatever remedies are available under the common or statutory laws of this state, the intentional, knowing, or negligent failure to comply with the requirements of section 28-327 shall provide a basis for the following damages:

(1) The award of reasonable costs and attorney's fees; and

(2) A recovery for the pregnant woman for the wrongful death of her unborn child under section 30-809 upon proving by a preponderance of evidence that the physician knew or should have known that the pregnant woman's consent was either not fully informed or not fully voluntary pursuant to section 28-327.

Source: Laws 2010, LB594, § 6.

28-327.08 Action for civil remedies.

Any action for civil remedies based on a failure to comply with the requirements of section 28-327 shall be commenced in accordance with section 25-222 or 44-2828.

Source: Laws 2010, LB594, § 7.

28-327.09 Minor; burden of proof.

If a physician performed an abortion on a pregnant woman who is a minor without providing the information required in section 28-327 to the pregnant woman's parent or legal guardian, then the physician bears the burden of proving that the pregnant woman was capable of independently evaluating the information given to her.

Source: Laws 2010, LB594, § 8.

28-327.10 Time requirement.

Except in the case of an emergency situation, if a pregnant woman is provided with the information required by section 28-327 less than twenty-four hours before her scheduled abortion, the physician shall bear the burden of proving that the pregnant woman had sufficient reflection time, given her age, maturity, emotional state, and mental capacity, to comprehend and consider such information.

Source: Laws 2010, LB594, § 9.

28-327.11 Civil action; rebuttable presumption; noneconomic damages; expert witness; physician deemed transacting business; affirmative defense; additional remedies.

In a civil action involving section 28-327, the following shall apply:

(1) In determining the liability of the physician and the validity of the consent of a pregnant woman, the failure to comply with the requirements of section 28-327 shall create a rebuttable presumption that the pregnant woman would not have undergone the recommended abortion had section 28-327 been complied with by the physician;

(2) The absence of physical injury shall not preclude an award of noneconomic damages including pain, suffering, inconvenience, mental suffering, emotional distress, psychological trauma, loss of society or companionship, loss of consortium, injury to reputation, or humiliation associated with the abortion;

(3) The fact that a physician does not perform elective abortions or has not performed elective abortions in the past shall not automatically disqualify such physician from being an expert witness. A licensed obstetrician or family practitioner who regularly assists pregnant women in resolving medical matters related to pregnancy may be qualified to testify as an expert on the screening, counseling, management, and treatment of pregnancies;

(4) Any physician advertising services in this state shall be deemed to be transacting business in this state pursuant to section 25-536 and shall be subject to the provisions of section 28-327;

(5) It shall be an affirmative defense to an allegation of inadequate disclosure under the requirements of section 28-327 that the defendant omitted the contested information because statistically validated surveys of the general population of women of reproductive age, conducted within the three years before or after the contested abortion, demonstrate that less than five percent of women would consider the contested information to be relevant to an abortion decision; and

(6) In addition to the other remedies available under the common or statutory law of this state, a woman or her survivors shall have a cause of action for reckless endangerment against any person, other than a physician or pharmacist licensed under the Uniform Credentialing Act, who attempts or completes an abortion on the pregnant woman or aids or abets the commission of a self-induced abortion. Proof of injury shall not be required to recover an award, including reasonable costs and attorney's fees, for wrongful death under this subdivision.

Source: Laws 2010, LB594, § 10.

Cross References

Uniform Credentialing Act, see section 38-101.

28-327.12 Statute of limitations; tolled; section, how construed; violations; how treated.

(1) In the event that any portion of section 28-327 is enjoined and subsequently upheld, the statute of limitations for filing a civil suit under section 28-327 shall be tolled during the period for which the injunction is pending and for two years thereafter.

(2) Nothing in section 28-327 shall be construed as defining a standard of care for any medical procedure other than an induced abortion.

(3) A violation of subdivision (4), (5), or (6) of section 28-327 shall not provide grounds for any criminal action or disciplinary action against or revocation of a

license to practice medicine and surgery pursuant to the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Source: Laws 2010, LB594, § 11.

Cross References

Uniform Credentialing Act, see section 38-101.

28-335 Abortion by other than licensed physician; penalty; physical presence; violation; penalty.

(1) The performing of an abortion by any person other than a licensed physician is a Class IV felony.

(2) No abortion shall be performed, induced, or attempted unless the physician who uses or prescribes any instrument, device, medicine, drug, or other substance to perform, induce, or attempt the abortion is physically present in the same room with the patient when the physician performs, induces, or attempts to perform or induce the abortion. Any person who knowingly or recklessly violates this subsection shall be guilty of a Class IV felony. No civil or criminal penalty shall be assessed against the patient upon whom the abortion is performed, induced, or attempted to be performed or induced.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 50; Laws 2011, LB521, § 1.

28-340 Discrimination against person refusing to participate in an abortion; damages.

Any person whose employment or position has been in any way altered, impaired, or terminated in violation of sections 28-325 to 28-345 may sue in the district court for all consequential damages, lost wages, reasonable attorney's fees incurred, and the cost of litigation.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 55; Laws 1997, LB 23, § 4; Laws 2010, LB594, § 15.

(b) ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES ACT

28-348 Act, how cited.

Sections 28-348 to 28-387 shall be known and may be cited as the Adult Protective Services Act.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 463, § 1; Laws 2012, LB1051, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-349 Legislative intent.

The Legislature recognizes the need for the investigation and provision of services to certain persons who are substantially impaired and are unable to protect themselves from abuse, neglect, or exploitation. Often such persons cannot find others able or willing to render assistance. The Legislature intends through the Adult Protective Services Act to establish a program designed to fill this need and to assure the availability of the program to all eligible persons. It is also the intent of the Legislature to authorize the least restriction possible on the exercise of personal and civil rights consistent with the person's need for services.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 463, § 2; Laws 2012, LB1051, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-350 Definitions, where found.

For purposes of the Adult Protective Services Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the definitions found in sections 28-351 to 28-371 shall be used.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 463, § 3; Laws 2012, LB1051, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-351 Abuse, defined.

Abuse means any knowing or intentional act on the part of a caregiver or any other person which results in physical injury, unreasonable confinement, cruel punishment, sexual abuse, or sexual exploitation of a vulnerable adult.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 463, § 4; Laws 2012, LB1051, § 4.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-352 Adult protective services, defined.

Adult protective services means those services provided by the department for the prevention, correction, or discontinuance of abuse, neglect, or exploitation. Such services shall be those necessary and appropriate under the circumstances to protect an abused, neglected, or exploited vulnerable adult, ensure that the least restrictive alternative is provided, prevent further abuse, neglect, or exploitation, and promote self-care and independent living. Such services shall include, but not be limited to: (1) Receiving and investigating reports of alleged abuse, neglect, or exploitation; (2) developing social service plans; (3) arranging for the provision of services such as medical care, mental health care, legal services, fiscal management, housing, or home health care; (4) arranging for the provision of items such as food, clothing, or shelter; and (5) arranging or coordinating services for caregivers.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 463, § 5; Laws 2012, LB1051, § 5.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-355 Transferred to section 28-361.01.

28-358 Exploitation, defined.

Exploitation means the taking of property of a vulnerable adult by any person by means of undue influence, breach of a fiduciary relationship, deception, or extortion or by any unlawful means.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 463, § 11; Laws 2012, LB1051, § 6.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-361.01 Neglect, defined.

Neglect means any knowing or intentional act or omission on the part of a caregiver to provide essential services or the failure of a vulnerable adult, due to physical or mental impairments, to perform self-care or obtain essential services to such an extent that there is actual physical injury to a vulnerable adult or imminent danger of the vulnerable adult suffering physical injury or death.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 463, § 8; R.S.1943, (2008), § 28-355; Laws 2012, LB1051, § 7.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-367.01 Sexual exploitation, defined.

Sexual exploitation includes, but is not limited to, unlawful intrusion as described in section 28-311.08 and causing, allowing, permitting, inflicting, or encouraging a vulnerable adult to engage in voyeurism, in exhibitionism, in prostitution, or in the lewd, obscene, or pornographic photographing, filming, or depiction of the vulnerable adult.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1051, § 8.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-370 Unreasonable confinement, defined.

Unreasonable confinement means confinement which intentionally causes physical injury to a vulnerable adult or false imprisonment as described in section 28-314 or 28-315.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 463, § 23; Laws 2012, LB1051, § 9.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-372 Report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation; required; contents; notification; toll-free number established.

(1) When any physician, psychologist, physician assistant, nurse, nursing assistant, other medical, developmental disability, or mental health professional, law enforcement personnel, caregiver or employee of a caregiver, operator or employee of a sheltered workshop, owner, operator, or employee of any facility licensed by the department, or human services professional or paraprofessional not including a member of the clergy has reasonable cause to believe that a vulnerable adult has been subjected to abuse, neglect, or exploitation or observes such adult being subjected to conditions or circumstances which reasonably would result in abuse, neglect, or exploitation, he or she shall report the incident or cause a report to be made to the appropriate law enforcement agency or to the department. Any other person may report abuse, neglect, or exploitation if such person has reasonable cause to believe that a vulnerable adult has been subjected to abuse, neglect, or exploitation or observes such adult being subjected to conditions or circumstances which reasonably would result in abuse, neglect, or exploitation.

(2) Such report may be made by telephone, with the caller giving his or her name and address, and, if requested by the department, shall be followed by a written report within forty-eight hours. To the extent available the report shall contain: (a) The name, address, and age of the vulnerable adult; (b) the address of the caregiver or caregivers of the vulnerable adult; (c) the nature and extent of the alleged abuse, neglect, or exploitation or the conditions and circumstances which would reasonably be expected to result in such abuse, neglect, or exploitation; (d) any evidence of previous abuse, neglect, or exploitation, including the nature and extent of the abuse, neglect, or exploitation; and (e) any other information which in the opinion of the person making the report may be helpful in establishing the cause of the alleged abuse, neglect, or exploitation and the identity of the perpetrator or perpetrators.

(3) Any law enforcement agency receiving a report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation shall notify the department no later than the next working day by telephone or mail.

(4) A report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation made to the department which was not previously made to or by a law enforcement agency shall be communicated to the appropriate law enforcement agency by the department no later than the next working day by telephone or mail.

(5) The department shall establish a statewide toll-free number to be used by any person any hour of the day or night and any day of the week to make reports of abuse, neglect, or exploitation.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 463, § 25; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 66; Laws 2006, LB 994, § 52; Laws 2007, LB296, § 32; Laws 2012, LB1051, § 10.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-373 Report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation; law enforcement agency; duties.

(1) Upon the receipt of a report concerning abuse, neglect, or exploitation pursuant to section 28-372, it shall be the duty of the law enforcement agency (a) to make an investigation if deemed warranted because of alleged violations of section 28-386, (b) to take immediate steps, if necessary, to protect the vulnerable adult, and (c) to institute legal proceedings if appropriate. The law enforcement agency shall notify the department if an investigation is undertaken. Such notification shall be made no later than the next working day following receipt of the report.

(2) The law enforcement agency shall make a written report or a case summary to the department of all investigated cases of abuse, neglect, or exploitation and action taken with respect to all such cases.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 463, § 26; Laws 2012, LB1051, § 11.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-374 Alleged abuse, neglect, or exploitation; department; duties.

(1) The department shall investigate each case of alleged abuse, neglect, or exploitation and shall provide such adult protective services as are necessary and appropriate under the circumstances.

(2) In each case of alleged abuse, neglect, or exploitation, the department may make a request for further assistance from the appropriate law enforcement agency or initiate such action as may be appropriate under the circumstances.

(3) The department shall make a written report or case summary to the appropriate law enforcement agency and to the registry of all reported cases of abuse, neglect, or exploitation and action taken.

(4) The department shall deliver a written report or case summary to the appropriate county attorney if the investigation indicates a reasonable cause to believe that a violation of section 28-386 has occurred.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 463, § 27; Laws 2012, LB1051, § 12.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-374.01 Alleged abuse, neglect, or exploitation; completion of investigation; decision regarding entry into registry; notice; contents; right to amend or expunge information.

(1) Upon completion of the investigation pursuant to sections 28-373 and 28-374, the person who allegedly abused, neglected, or exploited a vulnerable adult shall be given written notice of the determination of the investigation and whether the person who allegedly abused, neglected, or exploited a vulnerable adult will be entered into the registry.

(2) If the person who allegedly abused, neglected, or exploited a vulnerable adult will be entered into the registry, the notice shall be sent by certified mail with return receipt requested or first-class mail to the last-known address of the person who allegedly abused, neglected, or exploited a vulnerable adult and shall include:

(a) The nature of the report;

(b) The classification of the report; and

(c) The right of the person who allegedly abused, neglected, or exploited a vulnerable adult to request the department to amend or expunge identifying information from the report or to remove the substantiated report from the registry in accordance with section 28-380.

(3) If the person who allegedly abused, neglected, or exploited a vulnerable adult will not be entered into the registry, the notice shall be sent by first-class mail and shall include:

(a) The nature of the report; and

(b) The classification of the report.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1051, § 13.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-376 Adult Protective Services Central Registry; established; access; name-change order; treatment.

(1) The department shall establish and maintain an Adult Protective Services Central Registry which shall contain any substantiated report regarding a person who has allegedly abused, neglected, or exploited a vulnerable adult.

(2) Upon request, a vulnerable adult who is the subject of a report or, if the vulnerable adult is legally incapacitated, the guardian or guardian ad litem of the vulnerable adult and the person who has allegedly abused, neglected, or exploited the vulnerable adult shall be entitled to receive a copy of all information contained in the registry pertaining to such report. The department shall not release data that would be harmful or detrimental to the vulnerable adult or that would identify or locate a person who, in good faith, made a report or cooperated in a subsequent investigation unless ordered to do so by a court of competent jurisdiction.

(3) The department shall establish classifications for all cases in the registry.

(4) The department shall determine whether a name-change order received from the clerk of a district court pursuant to section 25-21,271 is for a person on the Adult Protective Services Central Registry and, if so, shall include the changed name with the former name in the registry and file or cross-reference the information under both names.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 463, § 29; Laws 2010, LB147, § 2; Laws 2012, LB1051, § 14.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-386 Knowing and intentional abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a vulnerable adult; penalty.

(1) A person commits knowing and intentional abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a vulnerable adult if he or she through a knowing and intentional act causes or permits a vulnerable adult to be:

(a) Physically injured;

(b) Unreasonably confined;

(c) Sexually abused;

(d) Exploited;

(e) Cruelly punished;

(f) Neglected; or

(g) Sexually exploited.

(2) Knowing and intentional abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a vulnerable adult is a Class IIIA felony.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 463, § 39; Laws 1997, LB 364, § 7; Laws 2012, LB1051, § 15.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Registration of sex offenders, see sections 29-4001 to 29-4014.

28-387 Short-term protective services; temporary placement; authorized; when; procedure.

(1) A county court may issue an ex parte order authorizing the provision of short-term involuntary adult protective services or temporary placement for a vulnerable adult for up to forty-eight hours, excluding nonjudicial days, pending the hearing for a need for continuing services, after finding on the record that:

(a) The person is a vulnerable adult;

(b) An emergency exists; and

(c) There are compelling reasons for ordering protective services or temporary placement.

(2) An ex parte order shall be issued only if other protective custody services are unavailable or other services provide insufficient protection.

(3) The department shall contact the appropriate county attorney to file an application for short-term involuntary adult protective services or temporary placement if an investigation indicates probable cause to believe that an emergency exists for a vulnerable adult. The department shall not be given legal custody nor be made guardian of such vulnerable adult. A vulnerable adult shall be responsible for the costs of services provided either through his or her own income or other programs for which he or she may be eligible.

(4) A law enforcement officer accompanied by a representative of the department may enter the premises where the vulnerable adult is located after obtaining the court order and announcing his or her authority and purpose. Forcible entry may be made only after the court order has been obtained unless there is probable cause to believe that the delay of such entry would cause the vulnerable adult to be in imminent danger of life-threatening physical injury or neglect.

(5) When, from the personal observations of a representative of the department and a law enforcement officer, it appears probable that the vulnerable adult is likely to be in imminent danger of life-threatening physical injury or neglect if he or she is not immediately removed from the premises, the law enforcement agency shall, when authorized by the court order, take into custody and transport the vulnerable adult to an appropriate medical or protective placement facility.

(6) When action is taken under this section, a hearing shall be held within forty-eight hours of the signing of the court order, excluding nonjudicial days, to establish probable cause for short-term involuntary adult protective services or for protective placement. Unless the vulnerable adult has counsel of his or her own choice or has indicated a desire for an attorney of his or her own choice, the court shall appoint an attorney to represent him or her in the proceeding, who shall have the powers and duties of a guardian ad litem.

(7) Notice of the hearing shall be served personally on the vulnerable adult. Waiver of notice by the vulnerable adult shall not be effective unless he or she attends the hearing or such notice is waived by the guardian ad litem. Notice of the hearing shall be given to the following parties whose whereabouts can be readily ascertained: (a) The spouse of the vulnerable adult; (b) children of the vulnerable adult; and (c) any other party specified by the court.

(8) A judgment authorizing continuance of short-term involuntary adult protective services shall prescribe those specific adult protective services which are to be provided, the duration of the services which shall not exceed sixty days, and the person or persons who are authorized or ordered to provide them.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 463, § 40; Laws 2012, LB1051, § 16.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

(c) HOMICIDE OF THE UNBORN CHILD ACT

28-394 Motor vehicle homicide of an unborn child; penalty.

(1) A person who causes the death of an unborn child unintentionally while engaged in the operation of a motor vehicle in violation of the law of the State of Nebraska or in violation of any city or village ordinance commits motor vehicle homicide of an unborn child.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, motor vehicle homicide of an unborn child is a Class I misdemeanor.

(3)(a) If the proximate cause of the death of an unborn child is the operation of a motor vehicle in violation of section 60-6,213 or 60-6,214, motor vehicle homicide of an unborn child is a Class IV felony.

(b) Except as provided in subdivision (3)(c) of this section, if the proximate cause of the death of an unborn child is the operation of a motor vehicle in violation of section 60-6,196 or 60-6,197.06, motor vehicle homicide of an unborn child is a Class IV felony and the court shall, as part of the judgment of conviction, order the person not to drive any motor vehicle for any purpose for a period of at least sixty days and not more than fifteen years after the date ordered by the court and shall order that the operator's license of such person be revoked for the same period. The revocation shall not run concurrently with any jail term imposed.

(c) If the proximate cause of the death of an unborn child is the operation of a motor vehicle in violation of section 60-6,196 or 60-6,197.06 and the defendant has a prior conviction for a violation of section 60-6,196 or a city or village ordinance enacted in conformance with section 60-6,196, motor vehicle homicide of an unborn child is a Class III felony and the court shall, as part of the judgment of conviction, order the person not to drive any motor vehicle for any purpose for a period of at least sixty days and not more than fifteen years after the date ordered by the court and shall order that the operator's license of such person be revoked for the same period. The revocation shall not run concurrently with any jail term imposed.

(4) The crime punishable under this section shall be treated as a separate and distinct offense from any other offense arising out of acts alleged to have been committed while the person was in violation of this section.

Source: Laws 2002, LB 824, § 8; Laws 2004, LB 208, § 2; Laws 2011, LB667, § 4.

(e) PAIN-CAPABLE UNBORN CHILD PROTECTION ACT

28-3,102 Act, how cited.

Sections 28-3,102 to 28-3,111 shall be known and may be cited as the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1103, § 1.

28-3,103 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act:

(1) Abortion means the use or prescription of any instrument, medicine, drug, or other substance or device to terminate the pregnancy of a woman known to be pregnant with an intention other than to increase the probability of a live birth, to preserve the life or health of the child after live birth, or to remove a dead unborn child who died as the result of natural causes in utero, accidental trauma, or a criminal assault on the pregnant woman or her unborn child, and which causes the premature termination of the pregnancy;

(2) Attempt to perform or induce an abortion means an act, or an omission of a statutorily required act, that, under the circumstances as the actor believes them to be, constitutes a substantial step in a course of conduct planned to culminate in the performance or induction of an abortion in this state in violation of the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act;

(3) Fertilization means the fusion of a human spermatozoon with a human ovum;

(4) Medical emergency means a condition which, in reasonable medical judgment, so complicates the medical condition of the pregnant woman as to necessitate the immediate abortion of her pregnancy to avert her death or for which a delay will create a serious risk of substantial and irreversible physical impairment of a major bodily function. No condition shall be deemed a medical emergency if based on a claim or diagnosis that the woman will engage in conduct which would result in her death or in substantial and irreversible physical impairment of a major bodily function;

(5) Postfertilization age means the age of the unborn child as calculated from the fertilization of the human ovum;

(6) Reasonable medical judgment means a medical judgment that would be made by a reasonably prudent physician, knowledgeable about the case and the treatment possibilities with respect to the medical conditions involved;

(7) Physician means any person licensed to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine under the Uniform Credentialing Act;

(8) Probable postfertilization age of the unborn child means what, in reasonable medical judgment, will with reasonable probability be the postfertilization age of the unborn child at the time the abortion is planned to be performed;

(9) Unborn child or fetus each mean an individual organism of the species homo sapiens from fertilization until live birth; and

(10) Woman means a female human being whether or not she has reached the age of majority.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1103, § 2.

Cross References

Uniform Credentialing Act, see section 38-101.

28-3,104 Legislative findings.

The Legislature makes the following findings:

(1) At least by twenty weeks after fertilization there is substantial evidence that an unborn child has the physical structures necessary to experience pain;

(2) There is substantial evidence that, by twenty weeks after fertilization, unborn children seek to evade certain stimuli in a manner which in an infant or an adult would be interpreted as a response to pain;

(3) Anesthesia is routinely administered to unborn children who have developed twenty weeks or more past fertilization who undergo prenatal surgery;

(4) Even before twenty weeks after fertilization, unborn children have been observed to exhibit hormonal stress responses to painful stimuli. Such responses were reduced when pain medication was administered directly to such unborn children; and

(5) It is the purpose of the State of Nebraska to assert a compelling state interest in protecting the lives of unborn children from the stage at which substantial medical evidence indicates that they are capable of feeling pain.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1103, § 3.

28-3,105 Determination of probable postfertilization age of unborn child; physician; duties.

(1) Except in the case of a medical emergency which prevents compliance with this section, no abortion shall be performed or induced or be attempted to be performed or induced unless the physician performing or inducing it has first made a determination of the probable postfertilization age of the unborn child or relied upon such a determination made by another physician. In making such a determination, a physician shall make such inquiries of the woman and perform or cause to be performed such medical examinations and tests as a reasonably prudent physician, knowledgeable about the case and the medical conditions involved, would consider necessary to perform in making an accurate diagnosis with respect to postfertilization age.

(2) Failure by any physician to conform to any requirement of this section constitutes unprofessional conduct pursuant to section 38-2021.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1103, § 4.

28-3,106 Abortion; performance; restrictions.

No person shall perform or induce or attempt to perform or induce an abortion upon a woman when it has been determined, by the physician performing or inducing the abortion or by another physician upon whose determination that physician relies, that the probable postfertilization age of the woman's unborn child is twenty or more weeks unless, in reasonable medical judgment (1) she has a condition which so complicates her medical condition as to necessitate the abortion of her pregnancy to avert her death or to avert serious risk of substantial and irreversible physical impairment of a major bodily function or (2) it is necessary to preserve the life of an unborn child. No such condition shall be deemed to exist if it is based on a claim or diagnosis that the woman will engage in conduct which would result in her death or in substantial and irreversible physical impairment of a major bodily function. In such a case, the physician shall terminate the pregnancy in the manner which, in reasonable medical judgment, provides the best opportunity for the unborn child to survive, unless, in reasonable medical judgment, termination of the pregnancy in that manner would pose a greater risk either of the death of the pregnant woman or of the substantial and irreversible physical impairment of a major bodily function of the woman than would another available method. No such greater risk shall be deemed to exist if it is based on a claim or diagnosis that the woman will engage in conduct which would result in her death or in substantial and irreversible physical impairment of a major bodily function.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1103, § 5.

28-3,107 Report to Department of Health and Human Services; contents; department; issue public report; failure to file report; late fee; prohibited acts; penalty.

(1) Any physician who performs or induces or attempts to perform or induce an abortion shall report to the Department of Health and Human Services, on a schedule and in accordance with forms and rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the department:

(a) If a determination of probable postfertilization age was made, the probable postfertilization age determined and the method and basis of the determination;

(b) If a determination of probable postfertilization age was not made, the basis of the determination that a medical emergency existed;

(c) If the probable postfertilization age was determined to be twenty or more weeks, the basis of the determination that the pregnant woman had a condition which so complicated her medical condition as to necessitate the abortion of her pregnancy to avert her death or to avert serious risk of substantial and irreversible physical impairment of a major bodily function, or the basis of the determination that it was necessary to preserve the life of an unborn child; and

(d) The method used for the abortion and, in the case of an abortion performed when the probable postfertilization age was determined to be twenty or more weeks, whether the method of abortion used was one that, in reason-

able medical judgment, provided the best opportunity for the unborn child to survive or, if such a method was not used, the basis of the determination that termination of the pregnancy in that manner would pose a greater risk either of the death of the pregnant woman or of the substantial and irreversible physical impairment of a major bodily function of the woman than would other available methods.

(2) By June 30 of each year, the department shall issue a public report providing statistics for the previous calendar year compiled from all of the reports covering that year submitted in accordance with this section for each of the items listed in subsection (1) of this section. Each such report shall also provide the statistics for all previous calendar years during which this section was in effect, adjusted to reflect any additional information from late or corrected reports. The department shall take care to ensure that none of the information included in the public reports could reasonably lead to the identification of any pregnant woman upon whom an abortion was performed.

(3) Any physician who fails to submit a report by the end of thirty days following the due date shall be subject to a late fee of five hundred dollars for each additional thirty-day period or portion of a thirty-day period the report is overdue. Any physician required to report in accordance with the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act who has not submitted a report, or has submitted only an incomplete report, more than one year following the due date, may, in an action brought in the manner in which actions are brought to enforce the Uniform Credentialing Act pursuant to section 38-1,139, be directed by a court of competent jurisdiction to submit a complete report within a time period stated by court order or be subject to civil contempt. Failure by any physician to conform to any requirement of this section, other than late filing of a report, constitutes unprofessional conduct pursuant to section 38-2021. Failure by any physician to submit a complete report in accordance with a court order constitutes unprofessional conduct pursuant to section 38-2021. Intentional or reckless falsification of any report required under this section is a Class V misdemeanor.

(4) Within ninety days after October 15, 2010, the department shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to assist in compliance with this section.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1103, § 6.

Cross References

Uniform Credentialing Act, see section 38-101.

28-3,108 Prohibited abortion; penalty.

Any person who intentionally or recklessly performs or attempts to perform an abortion in violation of section 28-3,106 is guilty of a Class IV felony. No penalty shall be assessed against the woman upon whom the abortion is performed or attempted to be performed.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1103, § 7.

28-3,109 Action for damages; action for injunctive relief; attorney's fees.

(1) Any woman upon whom an abortion has been performed in violation of the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act or the father of the unborn child who was the subject of such an abortion may maintain an action against the person who performed the abortion in an intentional or a reckless violation of

the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act for actual damages. Any woman upon whom an abortion has been attempted in violation of the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act may maintain an action against the person who attempted to perform the abortion in an intentional or a reckless violation of the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act for actual damages.

(2) A cause of action for injunctive relief against any person who has intentionally violated the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act may be maintained by the woman upon whom an abortion was performed or attempted to be performed in violation of the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act, by any person who is the spouse, parent, sibling, or guardian of, or a current or former licensed health care provider of, the woman upon whom an abortion has been performed or attempted to be performed in violation of the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act, by a county attorney with appropriate jurisdiction, or by the Attorney General. The injunction shall prevent the abortion provider from performing further abortions in violation of the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act in this state.

(3) If judgment is rendered in favor of the plaintiff in an action described in this section, the court shall also render judgment for reasonable attorney's fees in favor of the plaintiff against the defendant.

(4) If judgment is rendered in favor of the defendant and the court finds that the plaintiff's suit was frivolous and brought in bad faith, the court shall also render judgment for reasonable attorney's fees in favor of the defendant against the plaintiff.

(5) No damages or attorney's fees may be assessed against the woman upon whom an abortion was performed or attempted to be performed except as provided in subsection (4) of this section.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1103, § 8.

28-3,110 Anonymity; court orders authorized.

In every civil or criminal proceeding or action brought under the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act, the court shall rule whether the anonymity of any woman upon whom an abortion has been performed or attempted shall be preserved from public disclosure if she does not give her consent to such disclosure. The court, upon motion or sua sponte, shall make such a ruling and, upon determining that her anonymity should be preserved, shall issue orders to the parties, witnesses, and counsel and shall direct the sealing of the record and exclusion of individuals from courtrooms or hearing rooms to the extent necessary to safeguard her identity from public disclosure. Each such order shall be accompanied by specific written findings explaining why the anonymity of the woman should be preserved from public disclosure, why the order is essential to that end, how the order is narrowly tailored to serve that interest, and why no reasonable less restrictive alternative exists. In the absence of written consent of the woman upon whom an abortion has been performed or attempted, anyone, other than a public official, who brings an action under section 28-3,109 shall do so under a pseudonym. This section shall not be construed to conceal the identity of the plaintiff or of witnesses from the defendant or from attorneys for the defendant.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1103, § 9.

28-3,111 Severability.

If any one or more provisions, sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, phrases, or words of the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is found to be unconstitutional, the same is hereby declared to be severable and the balance of the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act shall remain effective notwithstanding such unconstitutionality. The Legislature hereby declares that it would have passed the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act, and each provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or word thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more provisions, sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, phrases, or words of the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act, or the application of the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act, would be declared unconstitutional.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1103, § 10.

ARTICLE 4
DRUGS AND NARCOTICS

Section

28-401 Terms, defined.

As used in the Uniform Controlled Substances Act, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) Administer shall mean to directly apply a controlled substance by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or any other means to the body of a patient or research subject;

(2) Agent shall mean an authorized person who acts on behalf of or at the direction of another person but shall not include a common or contract carrier, public warehouse keeper, or employee of a carrier or warehouse keeper;

(3) Administration shall mean the Drug Enforcement Administration, United States Department of Justice;

(4) Controlled substance shall mean a drug, biological, substance, or immediate precursor in Schedules I to V of section 28-405. Controlled substance shall not include distilled spirits, wine, malt beverages, tobacco, or any nonnarcotic substance if such substance may, under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. 301 et seq., as such act existed on January 1, 2009, and the law of this state, be lawfully sold over the counter without a prescription;

(5) Counterfeit substance shall mean a controlled substance which, or the container or labeling of which, without authorization, bears the trademark, trade name, or other identifying mark, imprint, number, or device, or any likeness thereof, of a manufacturer, distributor, or dispenser other than the person or persons who in fact manufactured, distributed, or dispensed such substance and which thereby falsely purports or is represented to be the product of, or to have been distributed by, such other manufacturer, distributor, or dispenser;

(6) Department shall mean the Department of Health and Human Services;

(7) Division of Drug Control shall mean the personnel of the Nebraska State Patrol who are assigned to enforce the Uniform Controlled Substances Act;

(8) Dispense shall mean to deliver a controlled substance to an ultimate user or a research subject pursuant to a medical order issued by a practitioner authorized to prescribe, including the packaging, labeling, or compounding necessary to prepare the controlled substance for such delivery;

(9) Distribute shall mean to deliver other than by administering or dispensing a controlled substance;

(10) Prescribe shall mean to issue a medical order;

(11) Drug shall mean (a) articles recognized in the official United States Pharmacopoeia, official Homeopathic Pharmacopoeia of the United States, official National Formulary, or any supplement to any of them, (b) substances intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in human beings or animals, and (c) substances intended for use as a component of any article specified in subdivision (a) or (b) of this subdivision, but shall not include devices or their components, parts, or accessories;

(12) Deliver or delivery shall mean the actual, constructive, or attempted transfer from one person to another of a controlled substance, whether or not there is an agency relationship;

(13) Marijuana shall mean all parts of the plant of the genus cannabis, whether growing or not, the seeds thereof, and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of such plant or its seeds, but shall not include the mature stalks of such plant, hashish, tetrahydrocannabinols extracted or isolated from the plant, fiber produced from such stalks, oil or cake made from the seeds of such plant, any other compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of such mature stalks, or the sterilized seed of such plant which is incapable of germination. When the weight of marijuana is referred to in the Uniform Controlled Substances Act, it shall mean its weight at or about the time it is seized or otherwise comes into the possession of law enforcement authorities, whether cured or uncured at that time;

(14) Manufacture shall mean the production, preparation, propagation, conversion, or processing of a controlled substance, either directly or indirectly, by extraction from substances of natural origin, independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis, and

shall include any packaging or repackaging of the substance or labeling or relabeling of its container. Manufacture shall not include the preparation or compounding of a controlled substance by an individual for his or her own use, except for the preparation or compounding of components or ingredients used for or intended to be used for the manufacture of methamphetamine, or the preparation, compounding, conversion, packaging, or labeling of a controlled substance: (a) By a practitioner as an incident to his or her prescribing, administering, or dispensing of a controlled substance in the course of his or her professional practice; or (b) by a practitioner, or by his or her authorized agent under his or her supervision, for the purpose of, or as an incident to, research, teaching, or chemical analysis and not for sale;

(15) Narcotic drug shall mean any of the following, whether produced directly or indirectly by extraction from substances of vegetable origin, independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis: (a) Opium, opium poppy and poppy straw, coca leaves, and opiates; (b) a compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, or preparation of opium, coca leaves, or opiates; or (c) a substance and any compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, or preparation thereof which is chemically equivalent to or identical with any of the substances referred to in subdivisions (a) and (b) of this subdivision, except that the words narcotic drug as used in the Uniform Controlled Substances Act shall not include decocainized coca leaves or extracts of coca leaves, which extracts do not contain cocaine or ecgonine, or isoquinoline alkaloids of opium;

(16) Opiate shall mean any substance having an addiction-forming or addiction-sustaining liability similar to morphine or being capable of conversion into a drug having such addiction-forming or addiction-sustaining liability. Opiate shall not include the dextrorotatory isomer of 3-methoxy-n methylmorphinan and its salts. Opiate shall include its racemic and levorotatory forms;

(17) Opium poppy shall mean the plant of the species Papaver somniferum L., except the seeds thereof;

(18) Poppy straw shall mean all parts, except the seeds, of the opium poppy after mowing;

(19) Person shall mean any corporation, association, partnership, limited liability company, or one or more individuals;

(20) Practitioner shall mean a physician, a physician assistant, a dentist, a veterinarian, a pharmacist, a podiatrist, an optometrist, a certified nurse midwife, a certified registered nurse anesthetist, a nurse practitioner, a scientific investigator, a pharmacy, a hospital, or any other person licensed, registered, or otherwise permitted to distribute, dispense, prescribe, conduct research with respect to, or administer a controlled substance in the course of practice or research in this state, including an emergency medical service as defined in section 38-1207;

(21) Production shall include the manufacture, planting, cultivation, or harvesting of a controlled substance;

(22) Immediate precursor shall mean a substance which is the principal compound commonly used or produced primarily for use and which is an immediate chemical intermediary used or likely to be used in the manufacture of a controlled substance, the control of which is necessary to prevent, curtail, or limit such manufacture;

(23) State shall mean the State of Nebraska;

(24) Ultimate user shall mean a person who lawfully possesses a controlled substance for his or her own use, for the use of a member of his or her household, or for administration to an animal owned by him or her or by a member of his or her household;

(25) Hospital shall have the same meaning as in section 71-419;

(26) Cooperating individual shall mean any person, other than a commissioned law enforcement officer, who acts on behalf of, at the request of, or as agent for a law enforcement agency for the purpose of gathering or obtaining evidence of offenses punishable under the Uniform Controlled Substances Act;

(27) Hashish or concentrated cannabis shall mean: (a) The separated resin, whether crude or purified, obtained from a plant of the genus cannabis; or (b) any material, preparation, mixture, compound, or other substance which contains ten percent or more by weight of tetrahydrocannabinols;

(28) Exceptionally hazardous drug shall mean (a) a narcotic drug, (b) thiophene analog of phencyclidine, (c) phencyclidine, (d) amobarbital, (e) secobarbital, (f) pentobarbital, (g) amphetamine, or (h) methamphetamine;

(29) Imitation controlled substance shall mean a substance which is not a controlled substance but which, by way of express or implied representations and consideration of other relevant factors including those specified in section 28-445, would lead a reasonable person to believe the substance is a controlled substance. A placebo or registered investigational drug manufactured, distributed, possessed, or delivered in the ordinary course of practice or research by a health care professional shall not be deemed to be an imitation controlled substance;

(30)(a) Controlled substance analogue shall mean a substance (i) the chemical structure of which is substantially similar to the chemical structure of a Schedule I or Schedule II controlled substance as provided in section 28-405 or (ii) which has a stimulant, depressant, analgesic, or hallucinogenic effect on the central nervous system that is substantially similar to or greater than the stimulant, depressant, analgesic, or hallucinogenic effect on the central nervous system of a Schedule I or Schedule II controlled substance as provided in section 28-405. A controlled substance analogue shall, to the extent intended for human consumption, be treated as a controlled substance under Schedule I of section 28-405 for purposes of the Uniform Controlled Substances Act; and

(b) Controlled substance analogue shall not include (i) a controlled substance, (ii) any substance generally recognized as safe and effective within the meaning of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. 301 et seq., as such act existed on January 1, 2009, (iii) any substance for which there is an approved new drug application, or (iv) with respect to a particular person, any substance if an exemption is in effect for investigational use for that person, under section 505 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. 355, as such section existed on January 1, 2009, to the extent conduct with respect to such substance is pursuant to such exemption;

(31) Anabolic steroid shall mean any drug or hormonal substance, chemically and pharmacologically related to testosterone (other than estrogens, progestins, and corticosteroids), that promotes muscle growth and includes any controlled substance in Schedule III(d) of section 28-405. Anabolic steroid shall not include any anabolic steroid which is expressly intended for administration

through implants to cattle or other nonhuman species and has been approved by the Secretary of Health and Human Services for such administration, but if any person prescribes, dispenses, or distributes such a steroid for human use, such person shall be considered to have prescribed, dispensed, or distributed an anabolic steroid within the meaning of this subdivision;

(32) Chart order shall mean an order for a controlled substance issued by a practitioner for a patient who is in the hospital where the chart is stored or for a patient receiving detoxification treatment or maintenance treatment pursuant to section 28-412. Chart order shall not include a prescription;

(33) Medical order shall mean a prescription, a chart order, or an order for pharmaceutical care issued by a practitioner;

(34) Prescription shall mean an order for a controlled substance issued by a practitioner. Prescription shall not include a chart order;

(35) Registrant shall mean any person who has a controlled substances registration issued by the state or the administration;

(36) Reverse distributor shall mean a person whose primary function is to act as an agent for a pharmacy, wholesaler, manufacturer, or other entity by receiving, inventorying, and managing the disposition of outdated, expired, or otherwise nonsaleable controlled substances;

(37) Signature shall mean the name, word, or mark of a person written in his or her own hand with the intent to authenticate a writing or other form of communication or a digital signature which complies with section 86-611 or an electronic signature;

(38) Facsimile shall mean a copy generated by a system that encodes a document or photograph into electrical signals, transmits those signals over telecommunications lines, and reconstructs the signals to create an exact duplicate of the original document at the receiving end;

(39) Electronic signature shall have the definition found in section 86-621;

(40) Electronic transmission shall mean transmission of information in electronic form. Electronic transmission may include computer-to-computer transmission or computer-to-facsimile transmission; and

(41) Long-term care facility shall mean an intermediate care facility, an intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded, a long-term care hospital, a mental health center, a nursing facility, or a skilled nursing facility, as such terms are defined in the Health Care Facility Licensure Act.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 61; Laws 1978, LB 276, § 1; Laws 1980, LB 696, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 323, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 406, § 2; Laws 1988, LB 273, § 3; Laws 1988, LB 537, § 1; Laws 1992, LB 1019, § 30; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 175; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 68; Laws 1996, LB 1108, § 1; Laws 1997, LB 307, § 3; Laws 1999, LB 379, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 398, § 1; Laws 2002, LB 1105, § 428; Laws 2003, LB 200, § 1; Laws 2005, LB 117, § 1; Laws 2005, LB 256, § 16; Laws 2005, LB 382, § 1; Laws 2007, LB247, § 1; Laws 2007, LB296, § 35; Laws 2007, LB463, § 1119; Laws 2009, LB195, § 1.

Cross References

Health Care Facility Licensure Act, see section 71-401.

28-401.01 Act, how cited.

Sections 28-401 to 28-456.01 and 28-458 to 28-462 shall be known and may be cited as the Uniform Controlled Substances Act.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 98; R.S.1943, (1995), § 28-438; Laws 2001, LB 113, § 17; Laws 2001, LB 398, § 2; Laws 2005, LB 117, § 2; Laws 2007, LB463, § 1120; Laws 2011, LB20, § 2.

28-405 Controlled substances; schedules; enumerated.

The following are the schedules of controlled substances referred to in the Uniform Controlled Substances Act:

Schedule I

(a) Any of the following opiates, including their isomers, esters, ethers, salts, and salts of isomers, esters, and ethers, unless specifically excepted, whenever the existence of such isomers, esters, ethers, and salts is possible within the specific chemical designation:

(1) Acetylmethadol;

(2) Allylprodine;

(3) Alphacetylmethadol, except levo-alphacetylmethadol which is also known as levo-alpha-acetylmethadol, levomethadyl acetate, and LAAM;

(4) Alphameprodine;

(5) Alphamethadol;

(6) Benzethidine;

(7) Betacetylmethadol;

(8) Betameprodine;

(9) Betamethadol;

(10) Betaprodine;

(11) Clonitazene;

(12) Dextromoramide;

(13) Difenoxin;

(14) Diampromide;

(15) Diethylthiambutene;

(16) Dimenoxadol;

(17) Dimepheptanol;

(18) Dimethylthiambutene;

(19) Dioxaphetyl butyrate;

(20) Dipipanone;

(21) Ethylmethylthiambutene;

(22) Etonitazene;

(23) Etoxeridine;

(24) Furethidine;

(25) Hydroxypethidine;

(26) Ketobemidone;

(27) Levomoramide;

(28) Levophenacylmorphan;

(29) Morpheridine;

(30) Noracymethadol;

(31) Norlevorphanol;

(32) Normethadone;

(33) Norpipanone;

(34) Phenadoxone;

(35) Phenampromide;

(36) Phenomorphan;

(37) Phenoperidine;

(38) Piritramide;

(39) Proheptazine;

(40) Properidine;

(41) Propiram;

(42) Racemoramide;

(43) Trimeperidine;

(44) Alpha-methylfentanyl, N-(1-(alpha-methyl-beta-phenyl)ethyl-4-piperidyl) propionanilide, 1-(1-methyl-2-phenylethyl)-4-(N-propanilido) piperidine;

(45) Tilidine;

(46) 3-Methylfentanyl, N-(3-methyl-1-(2-phenylethyl)-4-piperidyl)-N-phenylpropanamide, its optical and geometric isomers, salts, and salts of isomers;

(47) 1-methyl-4-phenyl-4-propionoxypiperidine (MPPP), its optical isomers, salts, and salts of isomers;

(48) PEPAP, 1-(2-phenethyl)-4-phenyl-4-acetoxypiperidine, its optical isomers, salts, and salts of isomers;

(49) Acetyl-alpha-methylfentanyl, N-(1-(1-methyl-2-phenethyl)-4-piperidinyl)-N-phenylacetamide, its optical isomers, salts, and salts of isomers;

(50) Alpha-methylthiofentanyl, N-(1-methyl-2-(2-thienyl)ethyl-4-piperidinyl)-N-phenylpropanamide, its optical isomers, salts, and salts of isomers;

(51) Benzylfentanyl, N-(1-benzyl-4-piperidyl)-N-phenylpropanamide, its optical isomers, salts, and salts of isomers;

(52) Beta-hydroxyfentanyl, N-(1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl)-4-piperidinyl)-N-phenylpropanamide, its optical isomers, salts, and salts of isomers;

(53) Beta-hydroxy-3-methylfentanyl, (other name: N-(1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl)-3-methyl-4-piperidinyl)-N-phenylpropanamide), its optical and geometric isomers, salts, and salts of isomers;

(54) 3-methylthiofentanyl, N-(3-methyl-1-(2-thienyl)ethyl-4-piperidinyl)-N-phenylpropanamide, its optical and geometric isomers, salts, and salts of isomers;

(55) N-(1-(2-thienyl)methyl-4-piperidyl)-N-phenylpropanamide (thenylfentanyl), its optical isomers, salts, and salts of isomers;

(56) Thiofentanyl, N-phenyl-N-(1-(2-thienyl)ethyl-4-piperidinyl)-propanamide, its optical isomers, salts, and salts of isomers; and

(57) Para-fluorofentanyl, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-N-(1-(2-phenethyl)-4-piperidinyl)propanamide, its optical isomers, salts, and salts of isomers.

(b) Any of the following opium derivatives, their salts, isomers, and salts of isomers, unless specifically excepted, whenever the existence of such salts, isomers, and salts of isomers is possible within the specific chemical designation:

(1) Acetorphine;

(2) Acetyldihydrocodeine;

(3) Benzylmorphine;

(4) Codeine methylbromide;

(5) Codeine-N-Oxide;

(6) Cyprenorphine;

(7) Desomorphine;

(8) Dihydromorphine;

(9) Drotebanol;

(10) Etorphine, except hydrochloride salt;

(11) Heroin;

(12) Hydromorphinol;

(13) Methyldesorphine;

(14) Methyldihydromorphine;

(15) Morphine methylbromide;

(16) Morphine methylsulfonate;

(17) Morphine-N-Oxide;

(18) Myrophine;

(19) Nicocodeine;

(20) Nicomorphine;

(21) Normorphine;

(22) Pholcodine; and

(23) Thebacon.

(c) Any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following hallucinogenic substances, their salts, isomers, and salts of isomers, unless specifically excepted, whenever the existence of such salts, isomers, and salts of isomers is possible within the specific chemical designation, and, for purposes of this subdivision only, isomer shall include the optical, position, and geometric isomers:

(1) Bufotenine. Trade and other names shall include, but are not limited to: 3-(beta-Dimethylaminoethyl)-5-hydroxyindole; 3-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)-5-indolol; N,N-dimethylserotonin; 5-hydroxy-N,N-dimethyltryptamine; and mappine;

(2) Diethyltryptamine. Trade and other names shall include, but are not limited to: N,N-Diethyltryptamine; and DET;

(3) Dimethyltryptamine. Trade and other names shall include, but are not limited to: DMT;

(4) 4-bromo-2,5-dimethoxyamphetamine. Trade and other names shall include, but are not limited to: 4-bromo-2,5-dimethoxy-alpha-methylphenethylamine; and 4-bromo-2,5-DMA;

(5) 4-methoxyamphetamine. Trade and other names shall include, but are not limited to: 4-methoxy-alpha-methylphenethylamine; and paramethoxyamphetamine, PMA;

(6) 4-methyl-2,5-dimethoxyamphetamine. Trade and other names shall include, but are not limited to: 4-methyl-2,5-dimethoxy-alpha-methylphenethylamine; DOM; and STP;

(7) 5-methoxy-N,N-dimethyltryptamine;

(8) Ibogaine. Trade and other names shall include, but are not limited to: 7-Ethyl-6,6beta,7,8,9,10,12,13-octahydro-2-methoxy-6,9-methano-5H-pyrido (1',2':1,2) azepino (5,4-b) indole; and Tabernanthe iboga;

(9) Lysergic acid diethylamide;

(10) Marijuana;

(11) Mescaline;

(12) Peyote. Peyote shall mean all parts of the plant presently classified botanically as Lophophora williamsii Lemaire, whether growing or not, the seeds thereof, any extract from any part of such plant, and every compound, manufacture, salts, derivative, mixture, or preparation of such plant or its seeds or extracts;

(13) Psilocybin;

(14) Psilocyn;

(15) Tetrahydrocannabinols, including, but not limited to, synthetic equivalents of the substances contained in the plant or in the resinous extractives of cannabis, sp. or synthetic substances, derivatives, and their isomers with similar chemical structure and pharmacological activity such as the following: Delta 1 cis or trans tetrahydrocannabinol and their optical isomers, excluding dronabinol in sesame oil and encapsulated in a soft gelatin capsule in a drug product approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration; Delta 6 cis or trans tetrahydrocannabinol and their optical isomers; and Delta 3,4 cis or trans tetrahydrocannabinol and its optical isomers. Since nomenclature of these substances is not internationally standardized, compounds of these structures shall be included regardless of the numerical designation of atomic positions covered;

(16) 3,4-methylenedioxy amphetamine;

(17) 5-methoxy-3,4-methylenedioxy-amphetamine;

(18) 3,4,5-trimethoxy amphetamine;

(19) N-ethyl-3-piperidyl benzilate;

(20) N-methyl-3-piperidyl benzilate;

(21) Thiophene analog of phencyclidine. Trade and other names shall include, but are not limited to: 1-(1-(2-thienyl)-cyclohexyl)-piperidine; 2-thienyl analog of phencyclidine; TPCP; and TCP;

(22) 2,5-dimethoxyamphetamine. Trade and other names shall include, but are not limited to: 2,5-dimethoxy-alpha-methylphenethylamine; and 2,5-DMA;

(23) Hashish or concentrated cannabis;

(24) Parahexyl. Trade and other names shall include, but are not limited to: 3-Hexyl-1-hydroxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-6,6,9-trimethyl-6H-dibenzo(b,d)pyran; and Synhexyl;

(25) Ethylamine analog of phencyclidine. Trade and other names shall include, but are not limited to: N-ethyl-1-phenylcyclohexylamine; (1-phenylcyclohexyl)ethylamine; N-(1-phenylcyclohexyl)ethylamine; cyclohexamine; and PCE;

(26) Pyrrolidine analog of phencyclidine. Trade and other names shall include, but are not limited to: 1-(1-phenylcyclohexyl)-pyrrolidine; PCPy; and PHP;

(27) 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA), its optical, positional, and geometric isomers, salts, and salts of isomers;

(28) 4-Bromo-2,5-dimethoxyphenethylamine. Some trade or other names: 2-(4-bromo-2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-1-aminoethane; alpha-desmethyl DOB; 2C-B; and Nexus;

(29) Alpha-ethyltryptamine. Some trade or other names: etryptamine; Monase; alpha-ethyl-1H-indole-3-ethanamine; 3-(2-aminobutyl) indole; alpha-ET; and AET;

(30) 2,5-dimethoxy-4-ethylamphet-amine; and DOET;

(31) 1-(1-(2-thienyl)cyclohexyl)pyrrolidine; and TCPy;

(32) Alpha-methyltryptamine, which is also known as AMT;

(33) 5-Methoxy-N,N-diisopropyltryptamine, which is also known as 5-MeO-DIPT;

(34) Salvia divinorum or Salvinorin A. Salvia divinorum or Salvinorin A includes all parts of the plant presently classified botanically as Salvia divinorum, whether growing or not, the seeds thereof, any extract from any part of such plant, and every compound, manufacture, derivative, mixture, or preparation of such plant, its seeds, or its extracts, including salts, isomers, and salts of isomers whenever the existence of such salts, isomers, and salts of isomers is possible within the specific chemical designation;

(35) Any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing any quantity of synthetically produced cannabinoids as listed in subdivisions (i) through (viii) of this subdivision, including their salts, isomers, and salts of isomers, unless specifically excepted elsewhere in this section. Since nomenclature of these synthetically produced cannabinoids is not internationally standardized and may continually evolve, these structures or compounds of these structures shall be included under this subdivision, regardless of their specific numerical designation of atomic positions covered, so long as it can be determined through some form of scientific testing or analysis that the substance contains properties that fit within one or more of the following categories:

(i) Tetrahydrocannabinols: Meaning tetrahydrocannabinols naturally contained in a plant of the genus cannabis (cannabis plant), as well as synthetic equivalents of the substances contained in the plant, or in the resinous extractives of cannabis, sp. and/or synthetic substances, derivatives, and their isomers with similar chemical structure and pharmacological activity such as the following: Delta 1 cis or trans tetrahydrocannabinol, and their optical isomers Delta 6 cis or trans tetrahydrocannabinol, and their optical isomers Delta 3,4 cis or trans tetrahydrocannabinol, and its optical isomers;

(ii) Naphthoylindoles: Any compound containing a 3-(1-naphthoyl)indole structure with substitution at the nitrogen atom of the indole ring by a alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the naphthyl ring to any extent;

(iii) Naphthylmethylindoles: Any compound containing a 1 H-indol-3-yl-(1-naphthyl)methane structure with substitution at the nitrogen atom of the indole ring by a alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the naphthyl ring to any extent;

(iv) Naphthoylpyrroles: Any compound containing a 3-(1-naphthoyl)pyrrole structure with substitution at the nitrogen atom of the pyrrole ring by a alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the pyrrole ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the naphthyl ring to any extent;

(v) Naphthylideneindenes: Any compound containing a naphthylideneindene structure with substitution at the 3-position of the indene ring by a alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the indene ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the naphthyl ring to any extent;

(vi) Phenylacetylindoles: Any compound containing a 3-phenylacetylindole structure with substitution at the nitrogen atom of the indole ring by a alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the phenyl ring to any extent;

(vii) Cyclohexylphenols: Any compound containing a 2-(3-hydroxycyclohexyl)phenol structure with substitution at the 5-position of the phenolic ring by a alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not substituted in the cyclohexyl ring to any extent; and

(viii) Benzoylindoles: Any compound containing a 3-(benzoyl)indole structure with substitution at the nitrogen atom of the indole ring by a alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the phenyl ring to any extent; and

(36)(A) Any substance containing any quantity of the following materials, compounds, mixtures, or structures:

(i) 3,4-methylenedioxymethcathinone, or bk-MDMA, or methylone;

(ii) 3,4-methylenedioxypyrovalerone, or MDPV;

(iii) 4-methylmethcathinone, or 4-MMC, or mephedrone;

(iv) 4-methoxymethcathinone, or bk-PMMA, or PMMC, or methedrone;

(v) Fluoromethcathinone, or FMC;

(vi) Napthylpyrovalerone, or naphyrone; or

(vii) Beta-keto-N-methylbenzodioxolylpropylamine; or

(B) Unless listed in another schedule, any substance which contains any quantity of any material, compound, mixture, or structure, other than bupropion, that is structurally derived by any means from 2-aminopropan-1-one by substitution at the 1-position with either phenyl, naphthyl, or thiophene ring

systems, whether or not the compound is further modified in any of the following ways:

(i) Substitution in the ring system to any extent with alkyl, alkoxy, alkylenedioxy, haloalkyl, hydroxyl, or halide substituents, whether or not further substituted in the ring system by one or more other univalent substituents;

(ii) Substitution at the 3-position with an acyclic alkyl substituent; or

(iii) Substitution at the 2-amino nitrogen atom with alkyl or dialkyl groups, or by inclusion of the 2-amino nitrogen atom in a cyclic structure.

(d) Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances having a depressant effect on the central nervous system, including its salts, isomers, and salts of isomers whenever the existence of such salts, isomers, and salts of isomers is possible within the specific chemical designation:

(1) Mecloqualone;

(2) Methaqualone; and

(3) Gamma-Hydroxybutyric Acid. Some other names include: GHB; Gamma-hydroxybutyrate; 4-Hydroxybutyrate; 4-Hydroxybutanoic Acid; Sodium Oxybate; and Sodium Oxybutyrate.

(e) Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances having a stimulant effect on the central nervous system, including its salts, isomers, and salts of isomers:

(1) Fenethylline;

(2) N-ethylamphetamine;

(3) Aminorex; aminoxaphen; 2-amino-5-phenyl-2-oxazoline; or 4,5-dihydro-5-phenyl-2-oxazolamine;

(4) Cathinone; 2-amino-1-phenyl-1-propanone; alpha-aminopropiophenone; 2-aminopropiophenone; and norephedrone;

(5) Methcathinone, its salts, optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers. Some other names: 2-(methylamino)-propiophenone; alpha-(methylamino)propiophenone; 2-(methylamino)-1-phenylpropan-1-one; alpha-N-methylaminopropiophenone; methylcathinone; monomethylpropion; ephedrone; N-methylcathinone; AL-464; AL-422; AL-463; and UR1432;

(6) (+/-)cis-4-methylaminorex; and (+/-)cis-4,5-dihydro-4-methyl-5-phenyl-2-oxazolamine;

(7) N,N-dimethylamphetamine; N,N-alpha-trimethyl-benzeneethanamine; and N,N-alpha-trimethylphenethylamine; and

(8) Benzylpiperazine, 1-benzylpiperazine.

(f) Any controlled substance analogue to the extent intended for human consumption.

Schedule II

(a) Any of the following substances except those narcotic drugs listed in other schedules whether produced directly or indirectly by extraction from substances of vegetable origin, independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by combination of extraction and chemical synthesis:

(1) Opium and opiate, and any salt, compound, derivative, or preparation of opium or opiate, excluding apomorphine, buprenorphine, thebaine-derived butorphanol, dextrorphan, nalbuphine, nalmefene, naloxone, and naltrexone and their salts, but including the following:

(i) Raw opium;

(ii) Opium extracts;

(iii) Opium fluid;

(iv) Powdered opium;

(v) Granulated opium;

(vi) Tincture of opium;

(vii) Codeine;

(viii) Ethylmorphine;

(ix) Etorphine hydrochloride;

(x) Hydrocodone;

(xi) Hydromorphone;

(xii) Metopon;

(xiii) Morphine;

(xiv) Oxycodone;

(xv) Oxymorphone;

(xvi) Oripavine;

(xvii) Thebaine; and

(xviii) Dihydroetorphine;

(2) Any salt, compound, derivative, or preparation thereof which is chemically equivalent to or identical with any of the substances referred to in subdivision (1) of this subdivision, except that these substances shall not include the isoquinoline alkaloids of opium;

(3) Opium poppy and poppy straw;

(4) Coca leaves and any salt, compound, derivative, or preparation of coca leaves, and any salt, compound, derivative, or preparation thereof which is chemically equivalent to or identical with any of these substances, including cocaine and its salts, optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers, except that the substances shall not include decocainized coca leaves or extractions which do not contain cocaine or ecgonine; and

(5) Concentrate of poppy straw, the crude extract of poppy straw in either liquid, solid, or powder form which contains the phenanthrene alkaloids of the opium poppy.

(b) Unless specifically excepted or unless in another schedule any of the following opiates, including their isomers, esters, ethers, salts, and salts of their isomers, esters, and ethers whenever the existence of such isomers, esters, ethers, and salts is possible within the specific chemical designation, dextrorphan excepted:

(1) Alphaprodine;

(2) Anileridine;

(3) Bezitramide;

(4) Diphenoxylate;

(5) Fentanyl;

(6) Isomethadone;

(7) Levomethorphan;

(8) Levorphanol;

(9) Metazocine;

(10) Methadone;

(11) Methadone-intermediate, 4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenyl butane;

(12) Moramide-intermediate, 2-methyl-3-morpholino-1,1-diphenylpropane-carboxylic acid;

(13) Pethidine or meperidine;

(14) Pethidine-Intermediate-A, 4-cyano-1-methyl-4-phenylpiperidine;

(15) Pethidine-Intermediate-B, ethyl-4-phenylpiperidine-4-carboxylate;

(16) Pethidine-Intermediate-C, 1-methyl-4-phenylpiperidine-4-carboxylic acid;

(17) Phenazocine;

(18) Piminodine;

(19) Racemethorphan;

(20) Racemorphan;

(21) Dihydrocodeine;

(22) Bulk Propoxyphene in nondosage forms;

(23) Sufentanil;

(24) Alfentanil;

(25) Levo-alphacetylmethadol which is also known as levo-alpha-acetylmethadol, levomethadyl acetate, and LAAM;

(26) Carfentanil;

(27) Remifentanil; and

(28) Tapentadol.

(c) Any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances having a potential for abuse associated with a stimulant effect on the central nervous system:

(1) Amphetamine, its salts, optical isomers, and salts of its optical isomers;

(2) Phenmetrazine and its salts;

(3) Methamphetamine, its salts, isomers, and salts of its isomers; and

(4) Methylphenidate.

(d) Any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances having a potential for abuse associated with a depressant effect on the central nervous system, including their salts, isomers, and salts of isomers whenever the existence of such salts, isomers, and salts of isomers is possible within the specific chemical designations:

(1) Amobarbital;

(2) Secobarbital;

(3) Pentobarbital;

(4) Phencyclidine; and

(5) Glutethimide.

(e) Hallucinogenic substances known as:

(1) Nabilone. Another name for nabilone: (+/-)-trans-3-(1,1-dimethylheptyl)-6,6a,7,8,10,10a-Hexahydro-1-hydroxy-6,6-dimethyl-9H-dibenzo(b,d)pyran-9-one.

(f) Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances:

(1) Immediate precursor to amphetamine and methamphetamine: Phenylacetone. Trade and other names shall include, but are not limited to: Phenyl-2-propanone; P2P; benzyl methyl ketone; and methyl benzyl ketone; or

(2) Immediate precursors to phencyclidine, PCP:

(i) 1-phenylcyclohexylamine; or

(ii) 1-piperidinocyclohexanecarbonitrile, PCC.

Schedule III

(a) Any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances having a potential for abuse associated with a stimulant effect on the central nervous system, including their salts, isomers, whether optical, position, or geometric, and salts of such isomers whenever the existence of such salts, isomers, and salts of isomers is possible within the specific chemical designation:

(1) Benzphetamine;

(2) Chlorphentermine;

(3) Clortermine; and

(4) Phendimetrazine.

(b) Any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances having a potential for abuse associated with a depressant effect on the central nervous system:

(1) Any substance which contains any quantity of a derivative of barbituric acid or any salt of a derivative of barbituric acid, except those substances which are specifically listed in other schedules of this section;

(2) Chlorhexadol;

(3) Lysergic acid;

(4) Lysergic acid amide;

(5) Methyprylon;

(6) Sulfondiethylmethane;

(7) Sulfonethylmethane;

(8) Sulfonmethane;

(9) Nalorphine;

(10) Any compound, mixture, or preparation containing amobarbital, secobarbital, pentobarbital, or any salt thereof and one or more other active medicinal ingredients which are not listed in any schedule;

(11) Any suppository dosage form containing amobarbital, secobarbital, pentobarbital, or any salt of any of these drugs and approved by the Food and Drug Administration for marketing only as a suppository;

(12) Any drug product containing gamma-hydroxybutyric acid, including its salts, isomers, and salts of isomers, for which an application is approved under section 505 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. 355, as such section existed on July 20, 2002;

(13) Ketamine, its salts, isomers, and salts of isomers. Some other names for ketamine: (+/-)-2-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-(methylamino)-cyclohexanone; and

(14) Tiletamine and zolazepam or any salt thereof. Trade or other names for a tiletamine-zolazepam combination product shall include, but are not limited to: telazol. Trade or other names for tiletamine shall include, but are not limited to: 2-(ethylamino)-2-(2-thienyl)-cyclohexanone. Trade or other names for zolazepam shall include, but are not limited to: 4-(2-fluorophenyl)-6,8-dihydro-1,3,8-trimethylpyrazolo-(3,4-e) (1,4)-diazepin-7(1H)-one, and flupyrazapon.

(c) Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule:

(1) Any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing limited quantities of any of the following narcotic drugs, or any salts calculated as the free anhydrous base or alkaloid, in limited quantities as set forth below:

(i) Not more than one and eight-tenths grams of codeine per one hundred milliliters or not more than ninety milligrams per dosage unit, with an equal or greater quantity of an isoquinoline alkaloid of opium;

(ii) Not more than one and eight-tenths grams of codeine per one hundred milliliters or not more than ninety milligrams per dosage unit, with one or more active, nonnarcotic ingredients in recognized therapeutic amounts;

(iii) Not more than three hundred milligrams of dihydrocodeinone which is also known as hydrocodone per one hundred milliliters or not more than fifteen milligrams per dosage unit, with a fourfold or greater quantity of an isoquinoline alkaloid of opium;

(iv) Not more than three hundred milligrams of dihydrocodeinone which is also known as hydrocodone per one hundred milliliters or not more than fifteen milligrams per dosage unit, with one or more active, nonnarcotic ingredients in recognized therapeutic amounts;

(v) Not more than one and eight-tenths grams of dihydrocodeine per one hundred milliliters or not more than ninety milligrams per dosage unit, with one or more active, nonnarcotic ingredients in recognized therapeutic amounts;

(vi) Not more than three hundred milligrams of ethylmorphine per one hundred milliliters or not more than fifteen milligrams per dosage unit, with one or more active, nonnarcotic ingredients in recognized therapeutic amounts;

(vii) Not more than five hundred milligrams of opium per one hundred milliliters or per one hundred grams, or not more than twenty-five milligrams per dosage unit, with one or more active, nonnarcotic ingredients in recognized therapeutic amounts; and

(viii) Not more than fifty milligrams of morphine per one hundred milliliters or per one hundred grams with one or more active, nonnarcotic ingredients in recognized therapeutic amounts; and

(2) Any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing any of the following narcotic drug or its salts, as set forth below:

(i) Buprenorphine.

(d) Unless contained on the administration's list of exempt anabolic steroids as the list existed on June 1, 2007, any anabolic steroid, which shall include any

material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing any quantity of the following substances, including its salts, isomers, and salts of isomers whenever the existence of such salts of isomers is possible within the specific chemical designation:

(1) Boldenone;

(2) Boldione;

(3) Chlorotestosterone (4-chlortestosterone);

(4) Clostebol;

(5) Dehydrochloromethyltestosterone;

(6) Desoxymethyltestosterone;

(7) Dihydrotestosterone (4-dihydrotestosterone);

(8) Drostanolone;

(9) Ethylestrenol;

(10) Fluoxymesterone;

(11) Formebulone (formebolone);

(12) Mesterolone;

(13) Methandienone;

(14) Methandranone;

(15) Methandriol;

(16) Methandrostenolone;

(17) Methenolone;

(18) Methyltestosterone;

(19) Mibolerone;

(20) Nandrolone;

(21) Norethandrolone;

(22) Oxandrolone;

(23) Oxymesterone;

(24) Oxymetholone;

(25) Stanolone;

(26) Stanozolol;

(27) Testolactone;

(28) Testosterone;

(29) Trenbolone;

(30) 19-nor-4,9(10)-androstadienedione; and

(31) Any salt, ester, or ether of a drug or substance described or listed in this subdivision if the salt, ester, or ether promotes muscle growth.

(e) Hallucinogenic substances known as:

(1) Dronabinol, synthetic, in sesame oil and encapsulated in a soft gelatin capsule in a Food and Drug Administration approved drug product. Some other names for dronabinol are (6aR-trans)-6a,7,8,10a-tetrahydro-6,6,9-trimethyl-3-pentyl-6H-dibenzo (b,d)pyran-1-ol or (-)-delta-9-(trans)-tetrahydrocannabinol.

Schedule IV

(a) Any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances, including their salts, isomers, and salts of isomers whenever the existence of such salts, isomers, and salts of isomers is possible within the specific chemical designation:

(1) Barbital;

(2) Chloral betaine;

(3) Chloral hydrate;

(4) Chlordiazepoxide, but not including librax (chlordiazepoxide hydrochloride and clindinium bromide) or menrium (chlordiazepoxide and water soluble esterified estrogens);

(5) Clonazepam;

(6) Clorazepate;

(7) Diazepam;

(8) Ethchlorvynol;

(9) Ethinamate;

(10) Flurazepam;

(11) Mebutamate;

(12) Meprobamate;

(13) Methohexital;

(14) Methylphenobarbital;

(15) Oxazepam;

(16) Paraldehyde;

(17) Petrichloral;

(18) Phenobarbital;

(19) Prazepam;

(20) Alprazolam;

(21) Bromazepam;

(22) Camazepam;

(23) Clobazam;

(24) Clotiazepam;

(25) Cloxazolam;

(26) Delorazepam;

(27) Estazolam;

(28) Ethyl loflazepate;

(29) Fludiazepam;

(30) Flunitrazepam;

(31) Halazepam;

(32) Haloxazolam;

(33) Ketazolam;

(34) Loprazolam;

(35) Lorazepam;

(36) Lormetazepam;

(37) Medazepam;

(38) Nimetazepam;

(39) Nitrazepam;

(40) Nordiazepam;

(41) Oxazolam;

(42) Pinazepam;

(43) Temazepam;

(44) Tetrazepam;

(45) Triazolam;

(46) Midazolam;

(47) Quazepam;

(48) Zolpidem;

(49) Dichloralphenazone; and

(50) Zaleplon.

(b) Any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substance, including its salts, isomers, whether optical, position, or geometric, and salts of such isomers, whenever the existence of such salts, isomers, and salts of isomers is possible: Fenfluramine.

(c) Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances having a stimulant effect on the central nervous system, including their salts, isomers, whether optical, position, or geometric, and salts of such isomers whenever the existence of such salts, isomers, and salts of isomers is possible within the specific chemical designation:

(1) Diethylpropion;

(2) Phentermine;

(3) Pemoline, including organometallic complexes and chelates thereof;

(4) Mazindol;

(5) Pipradrol;

(6) SPA, ((-)-1-dimethylamino- 1,2-diphenylethane);

(7) Cathine. Another name for cathine is ((+)-norpseudoephedrine);

(8) Fencamfamin;

(9) Fenproporex;

(10) Mefenorex;

(11) Modafinil; and

(12) Sibutramine.

(d) Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following narcotic drugs, or their salts or isomers calculated as the free anhydrous base or alkaloid, in limited quantities as set forth below:

(1) Propoxyphene in manufactured dosage forms; and

(2) Not more than one milligram of difenoxin and not less than twenty-five micrograms of atropine sulfate per dosage unit.

(e) Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substance, including its salts: Pentazocine.

(f) Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substance, including its salts, isomers, and salts of such isomers: Butorphanol.

(g) Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substance, including its salts, isomers, and salts of such isomers: Carisoprodol.

(h)(1) Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substance, including its salts, optical isomers, and salts of such optical isomers: Ephedrine.

(2) The following drug products containing ephedrine, its salts, optical isomers, and salts of such optical isomers, are excepted from subdivision (h)(1) of Schedule IV if they (A) are stored behind a counter, in an area not accessible to customers, or in a locked case so that a customer needs assistance from an employee to access the drug product; (B) are sold by a person, eighteen years of age or older, in the course of his or her employment to a customer eighteen years of age or older with the following restrictions: No customer shall be allowed to purchase, receive, or otherwise acquire more than three and six-tenths grams of ephedrine base during a twenty-four-hour period; no customer shall purchase, receive, or otherwise acquire more than nine grams of ephedrine base during a thirty-day period; and the customer shall display a valid driver's or operator's license, a Nebraska state identification card, a military identification card, an alien registration card, or a passport as proof of identification; (C) are labeled and marketed in a manner consistent with the pertinent OTC Tentative Final or Final Monograph; (D) are manufactured and distributed for legitimate medicinal use in a manner that reduces or eliminates the likelihood of abuse; and (E) are not marketed, advertised, or represented in any manner for the indication of stimulation, mental alertness, euphoria, ecstasy, a buzz or high, heightened sexual performance, or increased muscle mass:

(i) Primatene Tablets; and

(ii) Bronkaid Dual Action Caplets.

Schedule V

(a) Any compound, mixture, or preparation containing any of the following limited quantities of narcotic drugs or salts calculated as the free anhydrous base or alkaloid, which shall include one or more nonnarcotic active medicinal ingredients in sufficient proportion to confer upon the compound, mixture, or preparation valuable medicinal qualities other than those possessed by the narcotic drug alone:

(1) Not more than two hundred milligrams of codeine per one hundred milliliters or per one hundred grams;

(2) Not more than one hundred milligrams of dihydrocodeine per one hundred milliliters or per one hundred grams;

(3) Not more than one hundred milligrams of ethylmorphine per one hundred milliliters or per one hundred grams;

(4) Not more than two and five-tenths milligrams of diphenoxylate and not less than twenty-five micrograms of atropine sulfate per dosage unit;

(5) Not more than one hundred milligrams of opium per one hundred milliliters or per one hundred grams; and

(6) Not more than five-tenths milligram of difenoxin and not less than twenty-five micrograms of atropine sulfate per dosage unit.

(b) Unless specifically exempted or excluded or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances having a stimulant effect on the central nervous system, including its salts, isomers, and salts of isomers: Pyrovalerone.

(c) Unless specifically exempted or excluded or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances having a depressant effect on the central nervous system, including its salts, isomers, and salts of isomers:

(1) Ezogabine (N-(2-amino-4-(4-fluorobenzylamino)-phenyl)-carbamic acid ethyl ester);

(2) Lacosamide ((R)-2-acetoamido-N-benzyl-3-methoxy-propionamide); and

(3) Pregabalin ((S)-3-(aminomethyl)-5-methylhexanoic acid).

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 65; Laws 1978, LB 748, § 50; Laws 1980, LB 696, § 2; Laws 1985, LB 323, § 2; Laws 1985, LB 406, § 3; Laws 1986, LB 1160, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 473, § 1; Laws 1990, LB 571, § 6; Laws 1992, LB 1019, § 32; Laws 1994, LB 1210, § 3; Laws 1995, LB 406, § 5; Laws 1996, LB 1213, § 4; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 8; Laws 1999, LB 594, § 1; Laws 2000, LB 1115, § 2; Laws 2001, LB 113, § 10; Laws 2002, LB 500, § 1; Laws 2003, LB 245, § 1; Laws 2005, LB 382, § 2; Laws 2007, LB247, § 2; Laws 2008, LB902, § 1; Laws 2009, LB123, § 1; Laws 2009, LB151, § 1; Laws 2010, LB792, § 1; Laws 2011, LB19, § 1; Laws 2012, LB670, § 1.
Effective date April 11, 2012.

28-407 Registration required; exceptions.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, every person who manufactures, prescribes, distributes, administers, or dispenses any controlled substance within this state or who proposes to engage in the manufacture, prescribing, administering, distribution, or dispensing of any controlled substance within this state shall obtain a registration issued by the department, except that on and after January 1, 2000, health care providers credentialed by the department and facilities licensed by the department shall not be required to obtain a separate Nebraska controlled substances registration upon providing proof of a Federal Controlled Substances Registration to the department. Federal Controlled Substances Registration numbers obtained under this section shall not be public information but may be shared by the department for investigative and regulatory purposes if necessary and only under appropriate circumstances to ensure against any unauthorized access to such information.

(2) The following persons shall not be required to register and may lawfully possess controlled substances under the provisions of the Uniform Controlled Substances Act:

(a) An agent, or an employee thereof, of any practitioner, registered manufacturer, distributor, or dispenser of any controlled substance if such agent is acting in the usual course of his or her business or employment;

(b) A common or contract carrier or warehouse keeper, or an employee thereof, whose possession of any controlled substance is in the usual course of his or her business or employment; and

(c) An ultimate user or a person in possession of any controlled substance pursuant to a medical order issued by a practitioner authorized to prescribe.

(3) A separate registration shall be required at each principal place of business of professional practice where the applicant manufactures, distributes, or dispenses controlled substances, except that no registration shall be required in connection with the placement of an emergency box within a long-term care facility pursuant to the provisions of the Emergency Box Drug Act.

(4) The department is authorized to inspect the establishment of a registrant or applicant for registration in accordance with the rules and regulations promulgated.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 67; Laws 1994, LB 1210, § 4; Laws 1997, LB 307, § 5; Laws 1997, LB 550, § 2; Laws 1999, LB 828, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 398, § 5; Laws 2009, LB195, § 2.

Cross References

Emergency Box Drug Act, see section 71-2410.

28-414 Controlled substance; prescription; transfer; destruction; requirements.

(1)(a) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection or section 28-412 or when administered directly by a practitioner to an ultimate user, a controlled substance listed in Schedule II of section 28-405 shall not be dispensed without the written prescription bearing the signature of a practitioner authorized to prescribe. No prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule II of section 28-405 shall be filled more than six months from the date of issuance. A prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule II of section 28-405 shall not be refilled.

(b) In emergency situations as defined by rule and regulation of the department, a controlled substance listed in Schedule II of section 28-405 may be dispensed pursuant to a facsimile of a written, signed prescription bearing the word ''emergency'' or pursuant to an oral prescription reduced to writing in accordance with subdivision (3)(b) of this section, except for the prescribing practitioner's signature, and bearing the word ''emergency''.

(c) In nonemergency situations:

(i) A controlled substance listed in Schedule II of section 28-405 may be dispensed pursuant to a facsimile of a written, signed prescription if the original written, signed prescription is presented to the pharmacist for review before the controlled substance is dispensed, except as provided in subdivision (1)(c)(ii) or (1)(c)(iii) of this section;

(ii) A narcotic drug listed in Schedule II of section 28-405 may be dispensed pursuant to a facsimile of a written, signed prescription (A) to be compounded for direct parenteral administration to a patient for the purpose of home infusion therapy or (B) for administration to a patient enrolled in a hospice care program and bearing the words ''hospice patient'';

(iii) A controlled substance listed in Schedule II of section 28-405 may be dispensed pursuant to a facsimile of a written, signed prescription for administration to a resident of a long-term care facility; and

(iv) For purposes of subdivisions (1)(c)(ii) and (1)(c)(iii) of this section, a facsimile of a written, signed prescription shall serve as the original written prescription and shall be maintained in accordance with subdivision (3)(a) of this section.

(d)(i) A prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule II of section 28-405 may be partially filled if the pharmacist does not supply the full quantity prescribed and he or she makes a notation of the quantity supplied on the face of the prescription. The remaining portion of the prescription may be filled within seventy-two hours of the first partial filling. The pharmacist shall notify the prescribing practitioner if the remaining portion of the prescription is not or cannot be filled within such period. No further quantity may be supplied after such period without a new written, signed prescription.

(ii) A prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule II of section 28-405 written for a patient in a long-term care facility or for a patient with a medical diagnosis documenting a terminal illness may be partially filled. Such prescription shall bear the words ''terminally ill'' or ''long-term care facility patient'' on its face. If there is any question whether a patient may be classified as having a terminal illness, the pharmacist shall contact the prescribing practitioner prior to partially filling the prescription. Both the pharmacist and the prescribing practitioner have a corresponding responsibility to assure that the controlled substance is for a terminally ill patient. For each partial filling, the dispensing pharmacist shall record on the back of the prescription or on another appropriate record, uniformly maintained and readily retrievable, the date of the partial filling, quantity dispensed, remaining quantity authorized to be dispensed, and the identification of the dispensing pharmacist. The total quantity of controlled substances listed in Schedule II which is dispensed in all partial fillings shall not exceed the total quantity prescribed. A prescription for a Schedule II controlled substance for a patient in a long-term care facility or a patient with a medical diagnosis documenting a terminal illness is valid for sixty days from the date of issuance or until discontinuance of the prescription, whichever occurs first.

(2)(a) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection or when administered directly by a practitioner to an ultimate user, a controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V of section 28-405 shall not be dispensed without a written or oral medical order. Such medical order is valid for six months after the date of issuance. Authorization from a practitioner authorized to prescribe is required to refill a prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V of section 28-405. Such prescriptions shall not be refilled more than five times within six months after the date of issuance. Original prescription information for any controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V of section 28-405 may be transferred between pharmacies for purposes of refill dispensing pursuant to section 38-2871.

(b) A controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V of section 28-405 may be dispensed pursuant to a facsimile of a written, signed prescription. The facsimile of a written, signed prescription shall serve as the original written prescription for purposes of this subsection and shall be maintained in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (3)(c) of this section.

(c) A prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V of section 28-405 may be partially filled if (i) each partial filling is recorded in the same manner as a refilling, (ii) the total quantity dispensed in all partial fillings does not exceed the total quantity prescribed, and (iii) each partial filling is dispensed within six months after the prescription was issued.

(3)(a) Prescriptions for all controlled substances listed in Schedule II of section 28-405 shall be kept in a separate file by the dispensing practitioner and shall be maintained for a minimum of five years. The practitioner shall make all such files readily available to the department and law enforcement for inspection without a search warrant.

(b) All prescriptions for controlled substances listed in Schedule II of section 28-405 shall contain the name and address of the patient, the name and address of the prescribing practitioner, the Drug Enforcement Administration number of the prescribing practitioner, the date of issuance, and the prescribing practitioner's signature. If the prescription is for an animal, it shall also state the name and address of the owner of the animal and the species of the animal.

(c) Prescriptions for all controlled substances listed in Schedule III, IV, or V of section 28-405 shall be maintained either separately from other prescriptions or in a form in which the information required is readily retrievable from ordinary business records of the dispensing practitioner and shall be maintained for a minimum of five years. The practitioner shall make all such records readily available to the department and law enforcement for inspection without a search warrant.

(d) All prescriptions for controlled substances listed in Schedule III, IV, or V of section 28-405 shall contain the name and address of the patient, the name and address of the prescribing practitioner, the Drug Enforcement Administration number of the prescribing practitioner, the date of issuance, and for written prescriptions, the prescribing practitioner's signature. If the prescription is for an animal, it shall also state the owner's name and address and species of the animal.

(e) A registrant who is the owner of a controlled substance may transfer:

(i) Any controlled substance listed in Schedule I or II of section 28-405 to another registrant as provided by law or by rule and regulation of the department; and

(ii) Any controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V of section 28-405 to another registrant if such owner complies with subsection (4) of section 28-411.

(f)(i) The owner of any stock of controlled substances may cause such controlled substances to be destroyed pursuant to this subdivision when the need for such substances ceases. Complete records of controlled substances destruction pursuant to this subdivision shall be maintained by the registrant for five years from the date of destruction.

(ii) When the owner is a registrant:

(A) Controlled substances listed in Schedule II, III, IV, or V of section 28-405 may be destroyed by a pharmacy inspector, by a reverse distributor, or by the federal Drug Enforcement Administration. Upon destruction, any forms required by the administration to document such destruction shall be completed;

(B) Liquid controlled substances in opened containers which originally contained fifty milliliters or less or compounded liquid controlled substances within the facility where they were compounded may be destroyed if witnessed by two individuals credentialed under the Uniform Credentialing Act and designated by the facility and recorded in accordance with subsection (4) of section 28-411; or

(C) Solid controlled substances in opened unit-dose containers or which have been adulterated within a hospital where they were to be administered to patients at such hospital may be destroyed if witnessed by two individuals credentialed under the Uniform Credentialing Act and designated by the hospital and recorded in accordance with subsection (4) of section 28-411.

(iii) When the owner is a patient, such owner may transfer the controlled substances to a pharmacy for immediate destruction by two individuals credentialed under the Uniform Credentialing Act and designated by the pharmacy.

(iv) When the owner is a resident of a long-term care facility or hospital, a controlled substance listed in Schedule II, III, IV, or V of section 28-405 shall be destroyed by two individuals credentialed under the Uniform Credentialing Act and designated by the facility or hospital.

(g) Before dispensing any controlled substance listed in Schedule II, III, IV, or V of section 28-405, the dispensing practitioner shall affix a label to the container in which the controlled substance is dispensed. Such label shall bear the name and address of the pharmacy or dispensing practitioner, the name of the patient, the date of filling, the consecutive number of the prescription under which it is recorded in the practitioner's prescription records, the name of the prescribing practitioner, and the directions for use of the controlled substance. Unless the prescribing practitioner writes ''do not label'' or words of similar import on the original written prescription or so designates in an oral prescription, such label shall also bear the name of the controlled substance.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 74; Laws 1988, LB 273, § 5; Laws 1995, LB 406, § 7; Laws 1996, LB 1108, § 4; Laws 1997, LB 307, § 8; Laws 1999, LB 594, § 4; Laws 2000, LB 819, § 65; Laws 2001, LB 398, § 12; Laws 2004, LB 1005, § 2; Laws 2005, LB 382, § 3; Laws 2007, LB463, § 1122; Laws 2009, LB195, § 3; Laws 2011, LB179, § 1.

Cross References

Uniform Credentialing Act, see section 38-101.

28-416 Prohibited acts; violations; penalties.

(1) Except as authorized by the Uniform Controlled Substances Act, it shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally: (a) To manufacture, distribute, deliver, dispense, or possess with intent to manufacture, distribute, deliver, or dispense a controlled substance; or (b) to create, distribute, or possess with intent to distribute a counterfeit controlled substance.

(2) Except as provided in subsections (4), (5), (7), (8), (9), and (10) of this section, any person who violates subsection (1) of this section with respect to: (a) A controlled substance classified in Schedule I, II, or III of section 28-405 which is an exceptionally hazardous drug shall be guilty of a Class II felony; (b) any other controlled substance classified in Schedule I, II, or III of section 28-405 shall be guilty of a Class III felony; or (c) a controlled substance classified in Schedule IV or V of section 28-405 shall be guilty of a Class IIIA felony.

(3) A person knowingly or intentionally possessing a controlled substance, except marijuana or any substance containing a quantifiable amount of the substances, chemicals, or compounds described, defined, or delineated in subdivision (c)(35) of Schedule I of section 28-405, unless such substance was obtained directly or pursuant to a medical order issued by a practitioner authorized to prescribe while acting in the course of his or her professional practice, or except as otherwise authorized by the act, shall be guilty of a Class IV felony.

(4)(a) Except as authorized by the Uniform Controlled Substances Act, any person eighteen years of age or older who knowingly or intentionally manufactures, distributes, delivers, dispenses, or possesses with intent to manufacture, distribute, deliver, or dispense a controlled substance or a counterfeit controlled substance (i) to a person under the age of eighteen years, (ii) in, on, or within one thousand feet of the real property comprising a public or private elementary, vocational, or secondary school, a community college, a public or private college, junior college, or university, or a playground, or (iii) within one hundred feet of a public or private youth center, public swimming pool, or video arcade facility shall be punished by the next higher penalty classification than the penalty prescribed in subsection (2), (7), (8), (9), or (10) of this section, depending upon the controlled substance involved, for the first violation and for a second or subsequent violation shall be punished by the next higher penalty classification than that prescribed for a first violation of this subsection, but in no event shall such person be punished by a penalty greater than a Class IB felony.

(b) For purposes of this subsection:

(i) Playground shall mean any outdoor facility, including any parking lot appurtenant to the facility, intended for recreation, open to the public, and with any portion containing three or more apparatus intended for the recreation of children, including sliding boards, swingsets, and teeterboards;

(ii) Video arcade facility shall mean any facility legally accessible to persons under eighteen years of age, intended primarily for the use of pinball and video machines for amusement, and containing a minimum of ten pinball or video machines; and

(iii) Youth center shall mean any recreational facility or gymnasium, including any parking lot appurtenant to the facility or gymnasium, intended primarily for use by persons under eighteen years of age which regularly provides athletic, civic, or cultural activities.

(5)(a) Except as authorized by the Uniform Controlled Substances Act, it shall be unlawful for any person eighteen years of age or older to knowingly and intentionally employ, hire, use, cause, persuade, coax, induce, entice, seduce, or coerce any person under the age of eighteen years to manufacture, transport, distribute, carry, deliver, dispense, prepare for delivery, offer for delivery, or

possess with intent to do the same a controlled substance or a counterfeit controlled substance.

(b) Except as authorized by the Uniform Controlled Substances Act, it shall be unlawful for any person eighteen years of age or older to knowingly and intentionally employ, hire, use, cause, persuade, coax, induce, entice, seduce, or coerce any person under the age of eighteen years to aid and abet any person in the manufacture, transportation, distribution, carrying, delivery, dispensing, preparation for delivery, offering for delivery, or possession with intent to do the same of a controlled substance or a counterfeit controlled substance.

(c) Any person who violates subdivision (a) or (b) of this subsection shall be punished by the next higher penalty classification than the penalty prescribed in subsection (2), (7), (8), (9), or (10) of this section, depending upon the controlled substance involved, for the first violation and for a second or subsequent violation shall be punished by the next higher penalty classification than that prescribed for a first violation of this subsection, but in no event shall such person be punished by a penalty greater than a Class IB felony.

(6) It shall not be a defense to prosecution for violation of subsection (4) or (5) of this section that the defendant did not know the age of the person through whom the defendant violated such subsection.

(7) Any person who violates subsection (1) of this section with respect to cocaine or any mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of cocaine in a quantity of:

(a) One hundred forty grams or more shall be guilty of a Class IB felony;

(b) At least twenty-eight grams but less than one hundred forty grams shall be guilty of a Class IC felony; or

(c) At least ten grams but less than twenty-eight grams shall be guilty of a Class ID felony.

(8) Any person who violates subsection (1) of this section with respect to base cocaine (crack) or any mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of base cocaine in a quantity of:

(a) One hundred forty grams or more shall be guilty of a Class IB felony;

(b) At least twenty-eight grams but less than one hundred forty grams shall be guilty of a Class IC felony; or

(c) At least ten grams but less than twenty-eight grams shall be guilty of a Class ID felony.

(9) Any person who violates subsection (1) of this section with respect to heroin or any mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of heroin in a quantity of:

(a) One hundred forty grams or more shall be guilty of a Class IB felony;

(b) At least twenty-eight grams but less than one hundred forty grams shall be guilty of a Class IC felony; or

(c) At least ten grams but less than twenty-eight grams shall be guilty of a Class ID felony.

(10) Any person who violates subsection (1) of this section with respect to amphetamine, its salts, optical isomers, and salts of its isomers, or with respect to methamphetamine, its salts, optical isomers, and salts of its isomers, in a quantity of:

(a) One hundred forty grams or more shall be guilty of a Class IB felony;

(b) At least twenty-eight grams but less than one hundred forty grams shall be guilty of a Class IC felony; or

(c) At least ten grams but less than twenty-eight grams shall be guilty of a Class ID felony.

(11) Any person knowingly or intentionally possessing marijuana weighing more than one ounce but not more than one pound shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor.

(12) Any person knowingly or intentionally possessing marijuana weighing more than one pound shall be guilty of a Class IV felony.

(13) Any person knowingly or intentionally possessing marijuana weighing one ounce or less or any substance containing a quantifiable amount of the substances, chemicals, or compounds described, defined, or delineated in subdivision (c)(35) of Schedule I of section 28-405 shall:

(a) For the first offense, be guilty of an infraction, receive a citation, be fined three hundred dollars, and be assigned to attend a course as prescribed in section 29-433 if the judge determines that attending such course is in the best interest of the individual defendant;

(b) For the second offense, be guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor, receive a citation, and be fined four hundred dollars and may be imprisoned not to exceed five days; and

(c) For the third and all subsequent offenses, be guilty of a Class IIIA misdemeanor, receive a citation, be fined five hundred dollars, and be imprisoned not to exceed seven days.

(14) Any person convicted of violating this section, if placed on probation, shall, as a condition of probation, satisfactorily attend and complete appropriate treatment and counseling on drug abuse provided by a program authorized under the Nebraska Behavioral Health Services Act or other licensed drug treatment facility.

(15) Any person convicted of violating this section, if sentenced to the Department of Correctional Services, shall attend appropriate treatment and counseling on drug abuse.

(16) Any person knowingly or intentionally possessing a firearm while in violation of subsection (1) of this section shall be punished by the next higher penalty classification than the penalty prescribed in subsection (2), (7), (8), (9), or (10) of this section, but in no event shall such person be punished by a penalty greater than a Class IB felony.

(17) A person knowingly or intentionally in possession of money used or intended to be used to facilitate a violation of subsection (1) of this section shall be guilty of a Class IV felony.

(18) In addition to the penalties provided in this section:

(a) If the person convicted or adjudicated of violating this section is eighteen years of age or younger and has one or more licenses or permits issued under the Motor Vehicle Operator's License Act:

(i) For the first offense, the court may, as a part of the judgment of conviction or adjudication, (A) impound any such licenses or permits for thirty days and (B) require such person to attend a drug education class;

(ii) For a second offense, the court may, as a part of the judgment of conviction or adjudication, (A) impound any such licenses or permits for ninety days and (B) require such person to complete no fewer than twenty and no more than forty hours of community service and to attend a drug education class; and

(iii) For a third or subsequent offense, the court may, as a part of the judgment of conviction or adjudication, (A) impound any such licenses or permits for twelve months and (B) require such person to complete no fewer than sixty hours of community service, to attend a drug education class, and to submit to a drug assessment by a licensed alcohol and drug counselor; and

(b) If the person convicted or adjudicated of violating this section is eighteen years of age or younger and does not have a permit or license issued under the Motor Vehicle Operator's License Act:

(i) For the first offense, the court may, as part of the judgment of conviction or adjudication, (A) prohibit such person from obtaining any permit or any license pursuant to the act for which such person would otherwise be eligible until thirty days after the date of such order and (B) require such person to attend a drug education class;

(ii) For a second offense, the court may, as part of the judgment of conviction or adjudication, (A) prohibit such person from obtaining any permit or any license pursuant to the act for which such person would otherwise be eligible until ninety days after the date of such order and (B) require such person to complete no fewer than twenty hours and no more than forty hours of community service and to attend a drug education class; and

(iii) For a third or subsequent offense, the court may, as part of the judgment of conviction or adjudication, (A) prohibit such person from obtaining any permit or any license pursuant to the act for which such person would otherwise be eligible until twelve months after the date of such order and (B) require such person to complete no fewer than sixty hours of community service, to attend a drug education class, and to submit to a drug assessment by a licensed alcohol and drug counselor.

A copy of an abstract of the court's conviction or adjudication shall be transmitted to the Director of Motor Vehicles pursuant to sections 60-497.01 to 60-497.04 if a license or permit is impounded or a juvenile is prohibited from obtaining a license or permit under this subsection.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 76; Laws 1978, LB 808, § 2; Laws 1980, LB 696, § 3; Laws 1985, LB 406, § 4; Laws 1986, LB 504, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 592, § 2; Laws 1991, LB 742, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 117, § 2; Laws 1995, LB 371, § 6; Laws 1997, LB 364, § 8; Laws 1999, LB 299, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 398, § 14; Laws 2003, LB 46, § 1; Laws 2004, LB 1083, § 86; Laws 2005, LB 117, § 3; Laws 2008, LB844, § 1; Laws 2010, LB800, § 4; Laws 2011, LB19, § 2; Laws 2011, LB463, § 1.

Cross References

Motor Vehicle Operator's License Act, see section 60-462.
Nebraska Behavioral Health Services Act, see section 71-801.

28-421 Act, exceptions.

The provisions of sections 28-419 to 28-424 shall not apply to the use or sale of such substances, as defined in sections 28-419 and 28-420, when such use or sale is administered or prescribed for medical or dental purposes, nor shall the provisions of sections 28-419 to 28-424 apply to the use or sale of alcoholic liquors as defined by section 53-103.02.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 81; Laws 2010, LB861, § 5.

28-429 Division of Drug Control; established; personnel; powers and duties; Nebraska State Patrol Drug Control and Education Cash Fund; created; use; investment; report; contents.

(1) There is hereby established in the Nebraska State Patrol a Division of Drug Control. The division shall consist of such personnel as may be designated by the Superintendent of Law Enforcement and Public Safety. It shall be the duty of the division to enforce all of the provisions of the Uniform Controlled Substances Act and any other provisions of the law dealing with controlled substances and to conduct drug education activities as directed by the superintendent. The Nebraska State Patrol shall cooperate with federal agencies, the department, other state agencies, elementary and secondary schools, and County Drug Law Enforcement and Education Fund Boards in discharging their responsibilities concerning traffic in controlled substances, in suppressing the abuse of controlled substances, and in conducting drug education activities. To this end the division is authorized to: (a) Arrange for the exchange of information between governmental officials concerning the use and abuse of controlled substances; (b) coordinate and cooperate in training programs on controlled substance law enforcement and education at the local and state levels; (c) establish a centralized unit which will accept, catalog, file, and collect statistics, including records of drug dependent persons and other controlled substance law offenders within the state, and make such information available for federal, state, and local law enforcement purposes on request; (d) cooperate in locating, eradicating, and destroying wild or illicit growth of plant species from which controlled substances may be extracted, and for these purposes a peace officer is hereby authorized to enter onto property upon which there are no buildings or upon which there are only uninhabited buildings without first obtaining a search warrant or consent; (e) develop a priority program so as to focus the bulk of its efforts on the reduction and elimination of the most damaging drugs including narcotic drugs, depressant and stimulant drugs, and hallucinogenic drugs; and (f) develop and conduct drug education activities in cooperation with elementary and secondary schools in Nebraska and with County Drug Law Enforcement and Education Fund Boards.

(2) There is hereby created the Nebraska State Patrol Drug Control and Education Cash Fund which shall be used for the purposes of (a) obtaining evidence for enforcement of any state law relating to the control of drug abuse and (b) drug education activities conducted pursuant to subsection (1) of this section, except that transfers may be made from the fund to the General Fund at the direction of the Legislature. Any money in the Nebraska State Patrol Drug Control and Education Cash Fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

(3) For the purpose of establishing and maintaining legislative oversight and accountability, the Appropriations Committee of the Legislature shall formulate

record-keeping procedures to be adhered to by the Nebraska State Patrol for all expenditures, disbursements, and transfers of cash from the Nebraska State Patrol Drug Control and Education Cash Fund. Based on these record-keeping procedures, the Nebraska State Patrol shall prepare and electronically deliver to the Clerk of the Legislature at the commencement of each succeeding session a detailed report which shall contain, but not be limited to: (a) Current total in the cash fund; (b) total amount of expenditures; (c) purpose of the expenditures to include: (i) Salaries and any expenses of all agents and informants; (ii) front money for drug purchases; (iii) names of drugs and quantity of purchases; (iv) amount of front money recovered; and (v) drug education activities; (d) total number of informers on payroll; (e) amounts delivered to patrol supervisors for distribution to agents and informants and the method of accounting for such transactions and the results procured through such transactions; and (f) a description of the drug education activities conducted since the date of the previous report. Each member of the Legislature shall receive an electronic copy of such report by making a request for it to the superintendent.

(4) The superintendent shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to carry out this section.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 89; Laws 1979, LB 322, § 8; Laws 1991, LB 773, § 1; Laws 1994, LB 1066, § 19; Laws 2001, LB 398, § 17; Laws 2009, First Spec. Sess., LB3, § 13; Laws 2012, LB782, § 31. Operative date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

28-435.01 Health care facility; peer review organization or professional association; report required; contents; confidentiality; immunity; failure to report; civil penalty; disposition.

(1) A health care facility licensed under the Health Care Facility Licensure Act or a peer review organization or professional association relating to a profession regulated under the Uniform Controlled Substances Act shall report to the department, on a form and in the manner specified by the department, any facts known to the facility, organization, or association, including, but not limited to, the identity of the credential holder and consumer, when the facility, organization, or association:

(a) Has made payment due to adverse judgment, settlement, or award of a professional liability claim against it or a licensee, including settlements made prior to suit, arising out of the acts or omissions of the licensee; or

(b) Takes action adversely affecting the privileges or membership of a licensee in such facility, organization, or association due to alleged incompetence, professional negligence, unprofessional conduct, or physical, mental, or chemical impairment.

The report shall be made within thirty days after the date of the action or event.

(2) A report made to the department under this section shall be confidential. The facility, organization, association, or person making such report shall be completely immune from criminal or civil liability of any nature, whether direct or derivative, for filing a report or for disclosure of documents, records, or other information to the department under this section. Nothing in this subsec-

tion shall be construed to require production of records protected by the Health Care Quality Improvement Act or section 25-12,123 or patient safety work product under the Patient Safety Improvement Act except as otherwise provided in either of such acts or such section.

(3) Any health care facility, peer review organization, or professional association that fails or neglects to make a report or provide information as required under this section is subject to a civil penalty of five hundred dollars for the first offense and a civil penalty of up to one thousand dollars for a subsequent offense. Any civil penalty collected under this subsection shall be remitted to the State Treasurer to be disposed of in accordance with Article VII, section 5, of the Constitution of Nebraska.

(4) For purposes of this section, the department shall accept reports made to it under the Nebraska Hospital-Medical Liability Act or in accordance with national practitioner data bank requirements of the federal Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1986, as the act existed on January 1, 2007, and may require a supplemental report to the extent such reports do not contain the information required by the department.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 1124; Laws 2011, LB431, § 11.

Cross References

Health Care Facility Licensure Act, see section 71-401.
Health Care Quality Improvement Act, see section 71-7904.
Nebraska Hospital-Medical Liability Act, see section 44-2855.
Patient Safety Improvement Act, see section 71-8701.

28-448 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 151, § 5.

28-454 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 151, § 5.

28-456 Phenylpropanolamine or pseudoephedrine; sold without a prescription; requirements; enforcement.

(1) Any drug products containing phenylpropanolamine, pseudoephedrine, or their salts, optical isomers, or salts of such optical isomers may be sold without a prescription only if they are:

(a) Labeled and marketed in a manner consistent with the pertinent OTC Tentative Final or Final Monograph;

(b) Manufactured and distributed for legitimate medicinal use in a manner that reduces or eliminates the likelihood of abuse;

(c) Packaged as follows:

(i) Except for liquids, sold in package sizes of not more than three and six-tenths grams of pseudoephedrine base or three and six-tenths grams of phenylpropanolamine base, in blister packs, each blister containing not more than two dosage units, or if the use of blister packs is technically infeasible, in unit dose packets or pouches; and

(ii) For liquids, sold in package sizes of not more than three and six-tenths grams of pseudoephedrine base or three and six-tenths grams of phenylpropanolamine base;

(d) Sold by a person, eighteen years of age or older, in the course of his or her employment to a customer, eighteen years of age or older, with the following restrictions:

(i) No customer shall be allowed to purchase, receive, or otherwise acquire more than three and six-tenths grams of pseudoephedrine base or three and six-tenths grams of phenylpropanolamine base during a twenty-four-hour period;

(ii) No customer shall purchase, receive, or otherwise acquire more than nine grams of pseudoephedrine base or nine grams of phenylpropanolamine base during a thirty-day period; and

(iii) The customer shall display a valid driver's or operator's license, a Nebraska state identification card, a military identification card, an alien registration card, or a passport as proof of identification; and

(e) Stored behind a counter, in an area not accessible to customers, or in a locked case so that a customer needs assistance from an employee to access the drug product.

(2) Any person who sells drug products in violation of this section may be subject to a civil penalty of fifty dollars per day, and for a second or any subsequent violation, the penalty may be one hundred dollars per day. Any such drug products shall be seized and destroyed upon the finding of a violation of this section. The department, in conjunction with the Attorney General, the Nebraska State Patrol, and local law enforcement agencies, shall have authority to make inspections and investigations to enforce this section. In addition, the department may seek injunctive relief for suspected violations of this section.

Source: Laws 2001, LB 113, § 9; Laws 2005, LB 117, § 5; Laws 2007, LB218, § 1; Laws 2007, LB296, § 36; Laws 2009, LB151, § 2.

28-456.01 Pseudoephedrine or phenylpropanolamine; limitation on acquisition; violation; penalty.

(1) No person shall purchase, receive, or otherwise acquire, other than wholesale acquisition by a retail business in the normal course of its trade or business, any drug product containing more than three and six-tenths grams of pseudoephedrine base or three and six-tenths grams of phenylpropanolamine base during a twenty-four-hour period unless purchased pursuant to a medical order. Any person who violates this section shall be guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor for the first offense and a Class III misdemeanor for each subsequent offense.

(2) No person shall purchase, receive, or otherwise acquire, other than wholesale acquisition by a retail business in the normal course of its trade or business, any drug product containing more than nine grams of pseudoephedrine base or nine grams of phenylpropanolamine base during a thirty-day period unless purchased pursuant to a medical order. Any person who violates this section shall be guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor for the first offense and a Class III misdemeanor for each subsequent offense.

Source: Laws 2005, LB 117, § 6; Laws 2009, LB151, § 3; Laws 2011, LB20, § 8.

28-458 Methamphetamine precursor; terms, defined.

For purposes of sections 28-458 to 28-462:

(1) Exchange means the National Precursor Log Exchange administered by the National Association of Drug Diversion Investigators;

(2) Methamphetamine precursor means any drug product containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine that is required to be documented pursuant to the logbook requirements of 21 U.S.C. 830;

(3) Seller means any person who lawfully sells a methamphetamine precursor pursuant to subdivision (1)(d) of section 28-456 or his or her employer; and

(4) Stop-sale alert means a notification sent to a seller indicating that the completion of a methamphetamine precursor sale would result in a violation of subdivision (1)(d)(i) or (ii) of section 28-456.

Source: Laws 2011, LB20, § 3.

28-459 Methamphetamine precursor; seller; duties; waiver authorized.

(1) Beginning January 1, 2012, each seller shall, before completing a sale of a methamphetamine precursor, electronically submit required information to the exchange, if the exchange is available to sellers. Required information shall include, but not be limited to:

(a) The name, age, and address of the person purchasing, receiving, or otherwise acquiring the methamphetamine precursor;

(b) The name of the product and quantity of product purchased;

(c) The date and time of the purchase;

(d) The name or initials of the seller who sold the product; and

(e) The type of identification presented by the customer, the governmental entity that issued the identification, and the number on the identification.

(2) If a seller experiences mechanical or electronic failure of the electronic logging equipment on the sales end of the transaction or a failure of the exchange and is unable to comply with subsection (1) of this section, the seller shall maintain a written log or an alternative electronic recordkeeping mechanism or may refrain from selling any methamphetamine precursor until such time as the seller is able to comply with subsection (1) of this section.

(3) The Attorney General may grant a waiver exempting a seller from compliance with subsection (1) of this section upon a showing of good cause by the seller that he or she is otherwise unable to submit log information by electronic means, including, but not limited to, any financial, technological, or other reason which would place an undue burden on the seller, as established by the Attorney General.

(4) Whenever the exchange generates a stop-sale alert, the seller shall not complete the sale unless the seller has a reasonable fear of imminent bodily harm if he or she does not complete the sale. The exchange shall contain an override function to the stop-sale alert for the seller to use in a situation in which a reasonable fear of imminent bodily harm is present.

(5) This section does not apply if a lawful prescription for the methamphetamine precursor is presented to a pharmacist licensed under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Source: Laws 2011, LB20, § 4.

Cross References

Uniform Credentialing Act, see section 38-101.

28-460 Methamphetamine precursor; access to exchange to law enforcement.

As a condition of use in Nebraska, the National Association of Drug Diversion Investigators shall provide real-time access to the exchange through its online portal to law enforcement in this state as authorized by the Attorney General and no fee or charge shall be imposed on a seller for the use of the exchange.

Source: Laws 2011, LB20, § 5.

28-461 Methamphetamine precursor; seller; immunity.

A seller utilizing in good faith sections 28-458 to 28-462 shall be immune from any civil cause of action based upon an act or omission in carrying out such sections.

Source: Laws 2011, LB20, § 6.

28-462 Methamphetamine precursor; prohibited acts; penalty.

Beginning January 1, 2013, a seller that knowingly fails to submit methamphetamine precursor information to the exchange as required by sections 28-458 to 28-462 or knowingly submits incorrect information to the exchange shall be guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 2011, LB20, § 7.

ARTICLE 5

OFFENSES AGAINST PROPERTY

Section

28-502 Arson, first degree; penalty.

(1) A person commits arson in the first degree if he or she intentionally damages a building or property contained within a building by starting a fire or causing an explosion when another person is present in the building at the time and either (a) the actor knows that fact, or (b) the circumstances are such as to render the presence of a person therein a reasonable probability.

(2) A person commits arson in the first degree if a fire is started or an explosion is caused in the perpetration of any robbery, burglary, or felony criminal mischief when another person is present in the building at the time and either (a) the actor knows that fact, or (b) the circumstances are such as to render the presence of a person therein a reasonable probability.

(3) Arson in the first degree is a Class II felony.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 101; Laws 1981, LB 83, § 1; Laws 2010, LB712, § 8.

28-503 Arson, second degree; penalty.

(1) A person commits arson in the second degree if he or she intentionally damages a building or property contained within a building by starting a fire or

causing an explosion or if a fire is started or an explosion is caused in the perpetration of any robbery, burglary, or felony criminal mischief.

(2) The following affirmative defenses may be introduced into evidence upon prosecution for a violation of this section:

(a) No person other than the accused has a security or proprietary interest in the damaged building, or, if other persons have such interests, all of them consented to his or her conduct; or

(b) The accused's sole intent was to destroy or damage the building for a lawful and proper purpose.

(3) Arson in the second degree is a Class III felony.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 102; Laws 1981, LB 83, § 2; Laws 2010, LB712, § 9.

28-504 Arson, third degree; penalty.

(1) A person commits arson in the third degree if he or she intentionally sets fire to, burns, causes to be burned, or by the use of any explosive, damages or destroys, or causes to be damaged or destroyed, any property of another person without such other person's consent. Such property shall not be contained within a building and shall not be a building or occupied structure.

(2) Arson in the third degree is a Class IV felony if the damages amount to one hundred dollars or more.

(3) Arson in the third degree is a Class I misdemeanor if the damages are less than one hundred dollars.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 103; Laws 2010, LB712, § 10.

28-511.01 Theft by shoplifting; penalty; photographic evidence.

(1) A person commits the crime of theft by shoplifting when he or she, with the intent of appropriating goods or merchandise to his or her own use without paying for the goods or merchandise or to deprive the owner of possession of such goods or merchandise or its retail value, in whole or in part, does any of the following:

(a) Conceals or takes possession of the goods or merchandise of any store or retail establishment;

(b) Alters the price tag or other price marking on goods or merchandise of any store or retail establishment;

(c) Transfers the goods or merchandise of any store or retail establishment from one container to another;

(d) Interchanges the label or price tag from one item of a good or of merchandise with a label or price tag for another item of a good or of merchandise;

(e) Causes the cash register or other sales recording device to reflect less than the retail price of the goods or merchandise; or

(f) Alters, bypasses, disables, shields, or removes any security or alarm device attached to or housing any goods or merchandise of any store, including the use or possession of a security device countermeasure as defined in section 28-511.03, prior to purchase of the goods or merchandise.

(2) In any prosecution for theft by shoplifting, photographs of the shoplifted property may be accepted as prima facie evidence as to the identity of the property. Such photograph shall be accompanied by a written statement containing the following:

(a) A description of the property;

(b) The name of the owner or owners of the property;

(c) The time, date, and location where the shoplifting occurred;

(d) The time and date the photograph was taken;

(e) The name of the photographer; and

(f) Verification by the arresting officer.

The purpose of this subsection is to allow the owner or owners of shoplifted property the use of such property during pending criminal prosecutions.

Prior to allowing the use of the shoplifted property as provided in this section, legal counsel for the alleged shoplifter shall have a reasonable opportunity to inspect and appraise the property and may file a motion for retention of the property, which motion shall be granted if there is any reasonable basis for believing that the photographs and accompanying affidavit may be misleading.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 126, § 4; Laws 2010, LB894, § 2.

28-511.03 Possession of security device countermeasure; penalty.

(1) It shall be unlawful for any person, other than an authorized agent of a store or retail establishment, to possess, in that store, any security device countermeasure.

(2) For purposes of this section, security device countermeasure means a device which bypasses, disables, or removes an electronic or magnetic theft alarm sensor.

(3) Any person violating this section is guilty of a Class II misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 2010, LB894, § 3.

28-518 Grading of theft offenses; aggregation allowed; when.

(1) Theft constitutes a Class III felony when the value of the thing involved is over one thousand five hundred dollars.

(2) Theft constitutes a Class IV felony when the value of the thing involved is five hundred dollars or more, but not over one thousand five hundred dollars.

(3) Theft constitutes a Class I misdemeanor when the value of the thing involved is more than two hundred dollars, but less than five hundred dollars.

(4) Theft constitutes a Class II misdemeanor when the value of the thing involved is two hundred dollars or less.

(5) For any second or subsequent conviction under subsection (3) of this section, any person so offending shall be guilty of a Class IV felony.

(6) For any second conviction under subsection (4) of this section, any person so offending shall be guilty of a Class I misdemeanor, and for any third or subsequent conviction under subsection (4) of this section, the person so offending shall be guilty of a Class IV felony.

(7) Amounts taken pursuant to one scheme or course of conduct from one or more persons may be aggregated in the indictment or information in determin-

ing the classification of the offense, except that amounts may not be aggregated into more than one offense.

(8) In any prosecution for theft under sections 28-509 to 28-518, value shall be an essential element of the offense that must be proved beyond a reasonable doubt.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 117; Laws 1978, LB 748, § 7; Laws 1982, LB 347, § 8; Laws 1992, LB 111, § 2; Laws 2009, LB155, § 7.

28-520 Criminal trespass, first degree; penalty.

(1) A person commits first degree criminal trespass if:

(a) He or she enters or secretly remains in any building or occupied structure, or any separately secured or occupied portion thereof, knowing that he or she is not licensed or privileged to do so; or

(b) He or she enters or remains in or on a public power infrastructure facility knowing that he or she does not have the consent of a person who has the right to give consent to be in or on the facility.

(2) First degree criminal trespass is a Class I misdemeanor.

(3) For purposes of this section, public power infrastructure facility means a power plant, an electrical station or substation, or any other facility which is used by a public power supplier as defined in section 70-2103 to support the generation, transmission, or distribution of electricity and which is surrounded by a fence or is otherwise enclosed.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 119; Laws 2009, LB238, § 1.

28-521 Criminal trespass, second degree; penalty.

(1) A person commits second degree criminal trespass if, knowing that he or she is not licensed or privileged to do so, he or she enters or remains in any place as to which notice against trespass is given by:

(a) Actual communication to the actor; or

(b) Posting in a manner prescribed by law or reasonably likely to come to the attention of intruders; or

(c) Fencing or other enclosure manifestly designed to exclude intruders except as otherwise provided in section 28-520.

(2) Second degree criminal trespass is a Class III misdemeanor, except as provided for in subsection (3) of this section.

(3) Second degree criminal trespass is a Class II misdemeanor if the offender defies an order to leave personally communicated to him or her by the owner of the premises or other authorized person.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 120; Laws 2009, LB238, § 2.

28-524 Graffiti; penalty.

(1) Any person who knowingly and intentionally applies graffiti of any type on any building, public or private, or any other tangible property owned by any person, firm, or corporation or any public entity or instrumentality, without the express permission of the owner or operator of the property, commits the offense of unauthorized application of graffiti.

(2) Unauthorized application of graffiti is a Class III misdemeanor for a first offense and a Class IV felony for a second or subsequent offense.

(3) Upon conviction of an offense under this section, the court may, in addition to any other punishment imposed, order the defendant to clean up, repair, or replace the damaged property, keep the defaced property or another specified property in the community free of graffiti or other inscribed materials for up to one year, or order a combination of restitution and labor.

(4) Upon conviction of an offense under this section, the court may, in addition to any other punishment imposed, order the defendant to undergo counseling.

(5) Upon conviction of an offense under this section, the court may, in addition to any other punishment imposed, order the suspension of the defendant's motor vehicle operator's license for up to one year. A copy of an abstract of the court's conviction, including an adjudication of a juvenile, shall be transmitted to the director pursuant to sections 60-497.01 to 60-497.04.

(6) For purposes of this section, graffiti means any letter, word, name, number, symbol, slogan, message, drawing, picture, writing, or other mark of any kind visible to the public that is drawn, painted, chiseled, scratched, or etched on a rock, tree, wall, bridge, fence, gate, building, or other structure. Graffiti does not include advertising or any other letter, word, name, number, symbol, slogan, message, drawing, picture, writing, or other mark of any kind lawfully placed on property by an owner of the property, a tenant of the property, or an authorized agent for such owner or tenant.

Source: Laws 2009, LB63, § 6.

ARTICLE 6

OFFENSES INVOLVING FRAUD

Section

28-603 Forgery, second degree; penalty; aggregation allowed; when.

(1) Whoever, with intent to deceive or harm, falsely makes, completes, endorses, alters, or utters any written instrument which is or purports to be, or which is calculated to become or to represent if completed, a written instrument which does or may evidence, create, transfer, terminate, or otherwise affect a legal right, interest, obligation, or status, commits forgery in the second degree.

(2) Forgery in the second degree is a Class III felony when the face value, or purported face value, or the amount of any proceeds wrongfully procured or

intended to be procured by the use of such instrument, is one thousand dollars or more.

(3) Forgery in the second degree is a Class IV felony when the face value, or purported face value, or the amount of any proceeds wrongfully procured or intended to be procured by the use of such instrument, exceeds three hundred dollars but is less than one thousand dollars.

(4) Forgery in the second degree is a Class I misdemeanor when the face value, or purported face value, or the amount of any proceeds wrongfully procured or intended to be procured by the use of such instrument, is three hundred dollars or less.

(5) For the purpose of determining the class of penalty for forgery in the second degree, the face values, or purported face values, or the amounts of any proceeds wrongfully procured or intended to be procured by the use of more than one such instrument, may be aggregated in the indictment or information if such instruments were part of the same scheme or course of conduct which took place within a sixty-day period and within one county. Such values or amounts shall not be aggregated into more than one offense.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 125; Laws 2003, LB 17, § 7; Laws 2009, LB155, § 13.

28-604 Criminal possession of a forged instrument; penalty; aggregation allowed; when.

(1) Whoever, with knowledge that it is forged and with intent to deceive or harm, possesses any forged instrument covered by section 28-602 or 28-603 commits criminal possession of a forged instrument.

(2) Criminal possession of a forged instrument prohibited by section 28-602 is a Class IV felony.

(3) Criminal possession of a forged instrument prohibited by section 28-603, the amount or value of which is one thousand dollars or more, is a Class IV felony.

(4) Criminal possession of a forged instrument prohibited by section 28-603, the amount or value of which is more than three hundred dollars but less than one thousand dollars, is a Class I misdemeanor.

(5) Criminal possession of a forged instrument prohibited by section 28-603, the amount or value of which is three hundred dollars or less, is a Class II misdemeanor.

(6) For the purpose of determining the class of penalty for criminal possession of a forged instrument prohibited by section 28-603, the amounts or values of more than one such forged instrument may be aggregated in the indictment or information if such forged instruments were part of the same scheme or course of conduct which took place within a sixty-day period and within one county. Such amounts or values shall not be aggregated into more than one offense.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 126; Laws 2003, LB 17, § 8; Laws 2009, LB155, § 14.

28-608 Transferred to section 28-638.

28-611 Issuing or passing a bad check or similar order; penalty; collection procedures.

(1) Whoever obtains property, services, or present value of any kind by issuing or passing a check, draft, assignment of funds, or similar signed order for the payment of money, knowing that he or she does not have sufficient funds in or credit with the drawee for the payment of the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order in full upon presentation, commits the offense of issuing a bad check. Issuing a bad check is:

(a) A Class III felony if the amount of the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order is one thousand five hundred dollars or more;

(b) A Class IV felony if the amount of the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order is five hundred dollars or more, but less than one thousand five hundred dollars;

(c) A Class I misdemeanor if the amount of the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order is two hundred dollars or more, but less than five hundred dollars; and

(d) A Class II misdemeanor if the amount of the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order is less than two hundred dollars.

(2) The aggregate amount of any series of checks, drafts, assignments, or orders issued or passed within a sixty-day period in one county may be used in determining the classification of the offense pursuant to subsection (1) of this section, except that checks, drafts, assignments, or orders may not be aggregated into more than one offense.

(3) For any second or subsequent offense under subdivision (1)(c) or (1)(d) of this section, any person so offending shall be guilty of a Class IV felony.

(4) Whoever otherwise issues or passes a check, draft, assignment of funds, or similar signed order for the payment of money, knowing that he or she does not have sufficient funds in or credit with the drawee for the payment of the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order in full upon its presentation, shall be guilty of a Class II misdemeanor.

(5) Any person in violation of this section who makes voluntary restitution to the injured party for the value of the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order shall also pay ten dollars to the injured party and any reasonable handling fee imposed on the injured party by a financial institution.

(6) In any prosecution for issuing a bad check, the person issuing the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order shall be presumed to have known that he or she did not have sufficient funds in or credit with the drawee for the payment of the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order in full upon presentation if, within thirty days after issuance of the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order, he or she was notified that the drawee refused payment for lack of funds and he or she failed within ten days after such notice to make the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order good or, in the absence of such notice, he or she failed to make the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order good within ten days after notice that such check, draft, assignment of funds, or order has been returned to the depositor was sent to him or her by the county attorney or his or her deputy, by United States mail addressed to such person at his or her last-known address. Upon request of the depositor and the payment of ten dollars for each check, draft, assignment of funds, or order, the county attorney or his or her deputy shall be required to mail notice to the person issuing the check,

draft, assignment of funds, or order as provided in this subsection. The ten-dollar payment shall be payable to the county treasurer and credited to the county general fund. No such payment shall be collected from any county office to which such a check, draft, assignment of funds, or order is issued in the course of the official duties of the office.

(7) Any person convicted of violating this section may, in addition to a fine or imprisonment, be ordered to make restitution to the party injured for the value of the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order and to pay ten dollars to the injured party and any reasonable handling fee imposed on the injured party by a financial institution. If the court, in addition to sentencing any person to imprisonment under this section, also enters an order of restitution, the time permitted to make such restitution shall not be concurrent with the sentence of imprisonment.

(8) The fact that restitution to the party injured has been made and that ten dollars and any reasonable handling fee imposed on the injured party by a financial institution have been paid to the injured party shall be a mitigating factor in the imposition of punishment for any violation of this section.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 133; Laws 1978, LB 748, § 8; Laws 1983, LB 208, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 445, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 254, § 1; Laws 1992, LB 111, § 3; Laws 2009, LB155, § 15.

28-611.01 Issuing a no-account check; penalty; aggregation allowed; when.

(1) Whoever issues or passes a check, draft, assignment of funds, or similar signed order for the payment of money, knowing that he or she has no account with the drawee at the time the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order is issued, commits the offense of issuing a no-account check. Issuing a no-account check is:

(a) A Class III felony if the amount of the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order is one thousand five hundred dollars or more;

(b) A Class IV felony if the amount of the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order is five hundred dollars or more, but less than one thousand five hundred dollars;

(c) A Class I misdemeanor if the amount of the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order is two hundred dollars or more, but less than five hundred dollars; and

(d) A Class II misdemeanor if the amount of the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order is less than two hundred dollars.

(2) The aggregate amount of any series of checks, drafts, assignments, or orders issued or passed within a sixty-day period in one county may be used in determining the classification of the offense pursuant to subsection (1) of this section, except that checks, drafts, assignments, or orders may not be aggregated into more than one offense.

(3) For any second or subsequent offense under this section, any person so offending shall be guilty of:

(a) A Class III felony if the amount of the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order is five hundred dollars or more; and

(b) A Class IV felony if the amount of the check, draft, assignment of funds, or order is less than five hundred dollars.

Source: Laws 2009, LB155, § 16.

28-631 Fraudulent insurance act; penalties.

(1) A person or entity commits a fraudulent insurance act if he or she:

(a) Knowingly and with intent to defraud or deceive presents, causes to be presented, or prepares with knowledge or belief that it will be presented to or by an insurer, or any agent of an insurer, any statement as part of, in support of, or in denial of a claim for payment or other benefit from an insurer or pursuant to an insurance policy knowing that the statement contains any false, incomplete, or misleading information concerning any fact or thing material to a claim;

(b) Assists, abets, solicits, or conspires with another to prepare or make any statement that is intended to be presented to or by an insurer or person in connection with or in support of any claim for payment or other benefit from an insurer or pursuant to an insurance policy knowing that the statement contains any false, incomplete, or misleading information concerning any fact or thing material to the claim;

(c) Makes any false or fraudulent representations as to the death or disability of a policy or certificate holder or a covered person in any statement or certificate for the purpose of fraudulently obtaining money or benefit from an insurer;

(d) Knowingly and willfully transacts any contract, agreement, or instrument which violates this section;

(e) Receives money for the purpose of purchasing insurance and converts the money to the person's own benefit;

(f) Willfully embezzles, abstracts, purloins, misappropriates, or converts money, funds, premiums, credits, or other property of an insurer or person engaged in the business of insurance;

(g) Knowingly and with intent to defraud or deceive issues fake or counterfeit insurance policies, certificates of insurance, insurance identification cards, or insurance binders;

(h) Knowingly and with intent to defraud or deceive possesses fake or counterfeit insurance policies, certificates of insurance, insurance identification cards, or insurance binders;

(i) Knowingly and with intent to defraud or deceive makes any false entry of a material fact in or pertaining to any document or statement filed with or required by the Department of Insurance;

(j) Knowingly and with the intent to defraud or deceive provides false, incomplete, or misleading information to an insurer concerning the number, location, or classification of employees for the purpose of lessening or reducing the premium otherwise chargeable for workers' compensation insurance coverage;

(k) Knowingly and with intent to defraud or deceive removes, conceals, alters, diverts, or destroys assets or records of an insurer or person engaged in the business of insurance or attempts to remove, conceal, alter, divert, or

destroy assets or records of an insurer or person engaged in the business of insurance;

(l) Willfully operates as or aids and abets another operating as a discount medical plan organization in violation of subsection (1) of section 44-8306; or

(m) Willfully collects fees for purported membership in a discount medical plan organization but purposefully fails to provide the promised benefits.

(2)(a) A violation of subdivisions (1)(a) through (f) of this section is a Class III felony when the amount involved is one thousand five hundred dollars or more.

(b) A violation of subdivisions (1)(a) through (f) of this section is a Class IV felony when the amount involved is five hundred dollars or more but less than one thousand five hundred dollars.

(c) A violation of subdivisions (1)(a) through (f) of this section is a Class I misdemeanor when the amount involved is two hundred dollars or more but less than five hundred dollars.

(d) A violation of subdivisions (1)(a) through (f) of this section is a Class II misdemeanor when the amount involved is less than two hundred dollars.

(e) For any second or subsequent conviction under subdivision (2)(c) of this section, the violation is a Class IV felony.

(f) A violation of subdivisions (1)(g), (i), (j), (k), (l), and (m) of this section is a Class IV felony.

(g) A violation of subdivision (1)(h) of this section is a Class I misdemeanor.

(3) Amounts taken pursuant to one scheme or course of conduct from one person, entity, or insurer may be aggregated in the indictment or information in determining the classification of the offense, except that amounts may not be aggregated into more than one offense.

(4) In any prosecution under this section, if the amounts are aggregated pursuant to subsection (3) of this section, the amount involved in the offense shall be an essential element of the offense that must be proved beyond a reasonable doubt.

(5) A prosecution under this section shall be in lieu of an action under section 44-6607.

(6) For purposes of this section:

(a) Insurer means any person or entity transacting insurance as defined in section 44-102 with or without a certificate of authority issued by the Director of Insurance. Insurer also means health maintenance organizations, legal service insurance corporations, prepaid limited health service organizations, dental and other similar health service plans, discount medical plan organizations, and entities licensed pursuant to the Intergovernmental Risk Management Act and the Comprehensive Health Insurance Pool Act. Insurer also means an employer who is approved by the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court as a self-insurer; and

(b) Statement includes, but is not limited to, any notice, statement, proof of loss, bill of lading, receipt for payment, invoice, account, estimate of property damages, bill for services, diagnosis, prescription, hospital or medical records,

X-rays, test result, or other evidence of loss, injury, or expense, whether oral, written, or computer-generated.

Source: Laws 1995, LB 385, § 10; Laws 1997, LB 272, § 1; Laws 2000, LB 930, § 1; Laws 2002, LB 547, § 1; Laws 2008, LB855, § 2; Laws 2009, LB208, § 1.

Cross References

Comprehensive Health Insurance Pool Act, see section 44-4201.
Intergovernmental Risk Management Act, see section 44-4301.

28-636 Criminal impersonation; identity theft; identity fraud; terms, defined.

For purposes of sections 28-636 to 28-640:

(1) Personal identification document means a birth certificate, motor vehicle operator's license, state identification card, public, government, or private employment identification card, social security card, visa work permit, firearm owner's identification card, certificate issued under section 69-2404, or passport or any document made or altered in a manner that it purports to have been made on behalf of or issued to another person or by the authority of a person who did not give that authority. Personal identification document does not include a financial transaction device as defined in section 28-618;

(2) Personal identifying information means any name or number that may be used, alone or in conjunction with any other information, to identify a specific person including a person's: (a) Name; (b) date of birth; (c) address; (d) motor vehicle operator's license number or state identification card number as assigned by the State of Nebraska or another state; (e) social security number or visa work permit number; (f) public, private, or government employer, place of employment, or employment identification number; (g) maiden name of a person's mother; (h) number assigned to a person's credit card, charge card, or debit card, whether issued by a financial institution, corporation, or other business entity; (i) number assigned to a person's depository account, savings account, or brokerage account; (j) personal identification number as defined in section 8-157.01; (k) electronic identification number, address, or routing code used to access financial information; (l) digital signature; (m) telecommunications identifying information or access device; (n) unique biometric data, such as fingerprint, voice print, retina or iris image, or other unique physical representation; and (o) other number or information which can be used to access a person's financial resources; and

(3) Telecommunications identifying information or access device means a card, plate, code, account number, mobile identification number, or other telecommunications service, equipment, or instrument identifier or means of account access that alone or in conjunction with other telecommunications identifying information or another telecommunications access device may be used to: (a) Obtain money, goods, services, or any other thing of value; or (b) initiate a transfer of funds other than a transfer originated solely by a paper instrument.

Source: Laws 2009, LB155, § 8.

28-637 Criminal impersonation; identity theft; identity fraud; venue; victim; contact local law enforcement agency.

For purposes of sections 28-636 to 28-640:

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, venue for the prosecution and trial of violations of sections 28-636 to 28-640 may be commenced and maintained in any county in which an element of the offense occurred, including the county where a victim resides; and

(2) If a person or entity reasonably believes that he, she, or it has been the victim of a violation of sections 28-636 to 28-640, the victim may contact a local law enforcement agency which has jurisdiction over the victim's residence, place of business, or registered address. Notwithstanding that jurisdiction may lie elsewhere for investigation and prosecution of a crime of identity theft, the local law enforcement agency shall take the complaint and provide the complainant with a copy of the complaint and refer the complaint to a law enforcement agency in the appropriate jurisdiction.

Source: Laws 2009, LB155, § 9.

28-638 Criminal impersonation; penalty; restitution.

(1) A person commits the crime of criminal impersonation if he or she:

(a) Pretends to be a representative of some person or organization and does an act in his or her fictitious capacity with the intent to gain a pecuniary benefit for himself, herself, or another and to deceive or harm another;

(b) Carries on any profession, business, or any other occupation without a license, certificate, or other authorization required by law;

(c) Knowingly provides false personal identifying information or a false personal identification document to a court or a law enforcement officer; or

(d) Knowingly provides false personal identifying information or a false personal identification document to an employer for the purpose of obtaining employment.

(2)(a) Criminal impersonation, as described in subdivisions (1)(a) and (1)(b) of this section, is a Class III felony if the credit, money, goods, services, or other thing of value that was gained or was attempted to be gained was one thousand five hundred dollars or more. Any second or subsequent conviction under this subdivision is a Class II felony.

(b) Criminal impersonation, as described in subdivisions (1)(a) and (1)(b) of this section, is a Class IV felony if the credit, money, goods, services, or other thing of value that was gained or was attempted to be gained was five hundred dollars or more but less than one thousand five hundred dollars. Any second or subsequent conviction under this subdivision is a Class III felony.

(c) Criminal impersonation, as described in subdivisions (1)(a) and (1)(b) of this section, is a Class I misdemeanor if the credit, money, goods, services, or other thing of value that was gained or was attempted to be gained was two hundred dollars or more but less than five hundred dollars. Any second or subsequent conviction under this subdivision is a Class IV felony.

(d) Criminal impersonation, as described in subdivisions (1)(a) and (1)(b) of this section, is a Class II misdemeanor if no credit, money, goods, services, or other thing of value was gained or was attempted to be gained, or if the credit, money, goods, services, or other thing of value that was gained or was attempted to be gained was less than two hundred dollars. Any second conviction under this subdivision is a Class I misdemeanor, and any third or subsequent conviction under this subdivision is a Class IV felony.

(e) Criminal impersonation, as described in subdivision (1)(c) of this section, is a Class IV felony. Any second conviction under this subdivision is a Class III felony, and any third or subsequent conviction under this subdivision is a Class II felony.

(f) Criminal impersonation, as described in subdivision (1)(d) of this section, is a Class II misdemeanor. Any second or subsequent conviction under this subdivision is a Class I misdemeanor.

(g) A person found guilty of violating this section may, in addition to the penalties under this subsection, be ordered to make restitution pursuant to sections 29-2280 to 29-2289.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 130; Laws 2002, LB 276, § 2; R.S.1943, (2008), § 28-608; Laws 2009, LB155, § 10.

28-639 Identity theft; penalty; restitution.

(1) A person commits the crime of identity theft if he or she knowingly takes, purchases, manufactures, records, possesses, or uses any personal identifying information or entity identifying information of another person or entity without the consent of that other person or entity or creates personal identifying information for a fictional person or entity, with the intent to obtain or use the other person's or entity's identity for any unlawful purpose or to cause loss to a person or entity whether or not the person or entity actually suffers any economic loss as a result of the offense, or with the intent to obtain or continue employment or with the intent to gain a pecuniary benefit for himself, herself, or another.

(2) Identity theft is not:

(a) The lawful obtaining of credit information in the course of a bona fide consumer or commercial transaction;

(b) The lawful, good faith exercise of a security interest or a right of setoff by a creditor or a financial institution;

(c) The lawful, good faith compliance by any person when required by any warrant, levy, garnishment, attachment, court order, or other judicial or administrative order, decree, or directive; or

(d) The investigative activities of law enforcement.

(3)(a) Identity theft is a Class III felony if the credit, money, goods, services, or other thing of value that was gained or was attempted to be gained was one thousand five hundred dollars or more. Any second or subsequent conviction under this subdivision is a Class II felony.

(b) Identity theft is a Class IV felony if the credit, money, goods, services, or other thing of value that was gained or was attempted to be gained was five hundred dollars or more but less than one thousand five hundred dollars. Any second or subsequent conviction under this subdivision is a Class III felony.

(c) Identity theft is a Class I misdemeanor if the credit, money, goods, services, or other thing of value that was gained or was attempted to be gained was two hundred dollars or more but less than five hundred dollars. Any second or subsequent conviction under this subdivision is a Class IV felony.

(d) Identity theft is a Class II misdemeanor if no credit, money, goods, services, or other thing of value was gained or was attempted to be gained, or if the credit, money, goods, services, or other thing of value that was gained or

was attempted to be gained was less than two hundred dollars. Any second conviction under this subdivision is a Class I misdemeanor, and any third or subsequent conviction under this subdivision is a Class IV felony.

(e) A person found guilty of violating this section may, in addition to the penalties under this subsection, be ordered to make restitution pursuant to sections 29-2280 to 29-2289.

Source: Laws 2009, LB155, § 11.

28-640 Identity fraud; penalty; restitution.

(1) A person commits the crime of identity fraud if he or she without lawful authority:

(a) Makes, counterfeits, alters, or mutilates any personal identification document with the intent to deceive another; or

(b) Willfully and knowingly obtains, possesses, uses, sells or furnishes or attempts to obtain, possess, or furnish to another person for any purpose of deception a personal identification document.

(2)(a) Identity fraud is a Class I misdemeanor. Any second or subsequent conviction under this subdivision is a Class IV felony.

(b) A person found guilty of violating this section may, in addition to the penalties under this subsection, be ordered to make restitution pursuant to sections 29-2280 to 29-2289.

Source: Laws 2009, LB155, § 12.

ARTICLE 7

OFFENSES INVOLVING THE FAMILY RELATION

Section
28-707. Child abuse; privileges not available; penalties.
28-711. Child subjected to abuse or neglect; report; contents; toll-free number.
28-713.01. Cases of child abuse or neglect; completion of investigation; notice; when; right to amend or expunge information.
28-718. Child protection cases; central register; name-change order; treatment.
28-720. Cases; central register; classification.
28-726. Information; access.
28-728. Legislative findings and intent; child abuse and neglect investigation team; child advocacy center; child abuse and neglect treatment team; powers and duties.
28-729. Teams; members; training; child advocacy center; duties; meetings.
28-732. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 993, § 4.
28-733. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 993, § 4.

28-707 Child abuse; privileges not available; penalties.

(1) A person commits child abuse if he or she knowingly, intentionally, or negligently causes or permits a minor child to be:

(a) Placed in a situation that endangers his or her life or physical or mental health;

(b) Cruelly confined or cruelly punished;

(c) Deprived of necessary food, clothing, shelter, or care;

(d) Placed in a situation to be sexually exploited by allowing, encouraging, or forcing such minor child to solicit for or engage in prostitution, debauchery,

public indecency, or obscene or pornographic photography, films, or depictions; or

(e) Placed in a situation to be sexually abused as defined in section 28-319, 28-319.01, or 28-320.01.

(2) The statutory privilege between patient and physician, between client and professional counselor, and between husband and wife shall not be available for excluding or refusing testimony in any prosecution for a violation of this section.

(3) Child abuse is a Class I misdemeanor if the offense is committed negligently and does not result in serious bodily injury as defined in section 28-109 or death.

(4) Child abuse is a Class IIIA felony if the offense is committed knowingly and intentionally and does not result in serious bodily injury as defined in section 28-109 or death.

(5) Child abuse is a Class IIIA felony if the offense is committed negligently and results in serious bodily injury as defined in section 28-109.

(6) Child abuse is a Class III felony if the offense is committed negligently and results in the death of such child.

(7) Child abuse is a Class II felony if the offense is committed knowingly and intentionally and results in serious bodily injury as defined in such section.

(8) Child abuse is a Class IB felony if the offense is committed knowingly and intentionally and results in the death of such child.

(9) For purposes of this section, negligently refers to criminal negligence and means that a person knew or should have known of the danger involved and acted recklessly, as defined in section 28-109, with respect to the safety or health of the minor child.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 146; Laws 1982, LB 347, § 10; Laws 1993, LB 130, § 3; Laws 1993, LB 430, § 3; Laws 1994, LB 908, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 645, § 15; Laws 1997, LB 364, § 9; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 9; Laws 2010, LB507, § 3; Laws 2012, LB799, § 2. Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Appointment of guardian ad litem, see section 43-272.01.

28-711 Child subjected to abuse or neglect; report; contents; toll-free number.

(1) When any physician, any medical institution, any nurse, any school employee, any social worker, the Inspector General appointed under section 43-4317, or any other person has reasonable cause to believe that a child has been subjected to child abuse or neglect or observes such child being subjected to conditions or circumstances which reasonably would result in child abuse or neglect, he or she shall report such incident or cause a report of child abuse or neglect to be made to the proper law enforcement agency or to the department on the toll-free number established by subsection (2) of this section. Such report may be made orally by telephone with the caller giving his or her name and address, shall be followed by a written report, and to the extent available shall contain the address and age of the abused or neglected child, the address of the person or persons having custody of the abused or neglected child, the nature

and extent of the child abuse or neglect or the conditions and circumstances which would reasonably result in such child abuse or neglect, any evidence of previous child abuse or neglect including the nature and extent, and any other information which in the opinion of the person may be helpful in establishing the cause of such child abuse or neglect and the identity of the perpetrator or perpetrators. Law enforcement agencies receiving any reports of child abuse or neglect under this subsection shall notify the department pursuant to section 28-718 on the next working day by telephone or mail.

(2) The department shall establish a statewide toll-free number to be used by any person any hour of the day or night, any day of the week, to make reports of child abuse or neglect. Reports of child abuse or neglect not previously made to or by a law enforcement agency shall be made immediately to such agency by the department.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 150; Laws 1979, LB 505, § 2; Laws 1982, LB 522, § 4; Laws 1988, LB 463, § 43; Laws 2002, LB 1105, § 432; Laws 2005, LB 116, § 2; Laws 2012, LB821, § 39.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

28-713.01 Cases of child abuse or neglect; completion of investigation; notice; when; right to amend or expunge information.

(1) Upon completion of the investigation pursuant to section 28-713:

(a) In situations of alleged out-of-home child abuse or neglect, the person or persons having custody of the allegedly abused or neglected child or children shall be given written notice of the results of the investigation and any other information the law enforcement agency or department deems necessary. Such notice and information shall be sent by first-class mail; and

(b) The subject of the report of child abuse or neglect shall be given written notice of the determination of the case and whether the subject of the report of child abuse or neglect will be entered into the central register of child protection cases maintained pursuant to section 28-718 under the criteria provided in section 28-720.

(2) If the subject of the report will be entered into the central register, the notice to the subject shall be sent by certified mail with return receipt requested or first-class mail to the last-known address of the subject of the report of child abuse or neglect and shall include:

(a) The nature of the report;

(b) The classification of the report under section 28-720; and

(c) Notification of the right of the subject of the report of child abuse or neglect to request the department to amend or expunge identifying information from the report or to remove the substantiated report from the central register in accordance with section 28-723.

(3) If the subject of the report will not be entered into the central register, the notice to the subject shall be sent by first-class mail and shall include:

(a) The nature of the report; and

(b) The classification of the report under section 28-720.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 1035, § 3; Laws 1997, LB 119, § 3; Laws 2005, LB 116, § 4; Laws 2012, LB1051, § 17.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-718 Child protection cases; central register; name-change order; treatment.

(1) There shall be a central register of child protection cases maintained in the department containing records of all reports of child abuse or neglect opened for investigation as provided in section 28-713 and classified as either court substantiated or agency substantiated as provided in section 28-720. The department may change records classified as inconclusive prior to August 30, 2009, to agency substantiated. The department shall give public notice of the changes made to this section and subsection (3) of section 28-720 by Laws 2009, LB 122, within thirty days after August 30, 2009, by having such notice published in a newspaper or newspapers of general circulation within the state.

(2) The department shall determine whether a name-change order received from the clerk of a district court pursuant to section 25-21,271 is for a person on the central register of child protection cases and, if so, shall include the changed name with the former name in the register and file or cross-reference the information under both names.

Source: Laws 1979, LB 505, § 6; Laws 2005, LB 116, § 9; Laws 2009, LB122, § 1; Laws 2010, LB147, § 3.

28-720 Cases; central register; classification.

All cases entered into the central register of child protection cases maintained pursuant to section 28-718 shall be classified as one of the following:

(1) Court substantiated, if a court of competent jurisdiction has entered a judgment of guilty against the subject of the report of child abuse or neglect upon a criminal complaint, indictment, or information or there has been an adjudication of jurisdiction of a juvenile court over the child under subdivision (3)(a) of section 43-247 which relates or pertains to the report of child abuse or neglect;

(2) Court pending, if a criminal complaint, indictment, or information or a juvenile petition under subdivision (3)(a) of section 43-247, which relates or pertains to the subject of the report of abuse or neglect, has been filed and is pending in a court of competent jurisdiction; or

(3) Agency substantiated, if the department's determination of child abuse or neglect against the subject of the report of child abuse or neglect was supported by a preponderance of the evidence and based upon an investigation pursuant to section 28-713.

Source: Laws 1979, LB 505, § 8; Laws 2005, LB 116, § 11; Laws 2009, LB122, § 2.

28-726 Information; access.

Except as provided in this section and sections 28-722 and 81-3126, no person, official, or agency shall have access to information in the tracking system of child protection cases maintained pursuant to section 28-715 or in records in the central register of child protection cases maintained pursuant to section 28-718 unless in furtherance of purposes directly connected with the administration of the Child Protection Act. Such persons, officials, and agencies having access to such information shall include, but not be limited to:

(1) A law enforcement agency investigating a report of known or suspected child abuse or neglect;

(2) A county attorney in preparation of a child abuse or neglect petition or termination of parental rights petition;

(3) A physician who has before him or her a child whom he or she reasonably suspects may be abused or neglected;

(4) An agency having the legal responsibility or authorization to care for, treat, or supervise an abused or neglected child or a parent, a guardian, or other person responsible for the abused or neglected child's welfare who is the subject of the report of child abuse or neglect;

(5) Any person engaged in bona fide research or auditing. No information identifying the subjects of the report of child abuse or neglect shall be made available to the researcher or auditor;

(6) The Foster Care Review Office and the designated local foster care review board when the information relates to a child in a foster care placement as defined in section 43-1301. The information provided to the office and local board shall not include the name or identity of any person making a report of suspected child abuse or neglect;

(7) The designated protection and advocacy system authorized pursuant to the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000, 42 U.S.C. 15001, as the act existed on January 1, 2005, and the Protection and Advocacy for Mentally Ill Individuals Act, 42 U.S.C. 10801, as the act existed on September 1, 2001, acting upon a complaint received from or on behalf of a person with developmental disabilities or mental illness;

(8) The person or persons having custody of the abused or neglected child in situations of alleged out-of-home child abuse or neglect; and

(9) For purposes of licensing providers of child care programs, the Department of Health and Human Services.

Source: Laws 1979, LB 505, § 14; Laws 1982, LB 522, § 9; Laws 1988, LB 463, § 47; Laws 1990, LB 1222, § 1; Laws 1992, LB 643, § 2; Laws 1994, LB 1035, § 7; Laws 1997, LB 119, § 4; Laws 2001, LB 214, § 2; Laws 2002, LB 642, § 8; Laws 2005, LB 116, § 18; Laws 2007, LB296, § 39; Laws 2008, LB782, § 3; Laws 2012, LB998, § 1.
Operative date July 1, 2012.

28-728 Legislative findings and intent; child abuse and neglect investigation team; child advocacy center; child abuse and neglect treatment team; powers and duties.

(1) The Legislature finds that child abuse and neglect are community problems requiring a coordinated response by law enforcement, child advocacy centers, prosecutors, the Department of Health and Human Services, and other agencies or entities designed to protect children. It is the intent of the Legislature to create a child abuse and neglect investigation team in each county or contiguous group of counties and to create a child abuse and neglect treatment team in each county or contiguous group of counties.

(2) Each county or contiguous group of counties will be assigned by the Department of Health and Human Services to a child advocacy center. The purpose of a child advocacy center is to provide a child-focused location for conducting forensic interviews and medical evaluations for alleged child victims of abuse and neglect and for coordinating a multidisciplinary team

response that supports the physical, emotional, and psychological needs of children who are alleged victims of abuse or neglect. Each child advocacy center shall meet accreditation criteria set forth by the National Children's Alliance. Nothing in this section shall prevent a child from receiving treatment or other services at a child advocacy center which has received or is in the process of receiving accreditation.

(3) Each county attorney or the county attorney representing a contiguous group of counties is responsible for convening the child abuse and neglect investigation team and ensuring that protocols are established and implemented. A representative of the child advocacy center assigned to the team shall assist the county attorney in facilitating case review, developing and updating protocols, and arranging training opportunities for the team. Each team must have protocols which, at a minimum, shall include procedures for:

(a) Mandatory reporting of child abuse and neglect as outlined in section 28-711 to include training to professionals on identification and reporting of abuse;

(b) Assigning roles and responsibilities between law enforcement and the Department of Health and Human Services for the initial response;

(c) Outlining how reports will be shared between law enforcement and the Department of Health and Human Services under section 28-713;

(d) Coordinating the investigative response including, but not limited to:

(i) Defining cases that require a priority response;

(ii) Contacting the reporting party;

(iii) Arranging for a video-recorded forensic interview at a child advocacy center for children who are three to eighteen years of age and are alleged to be victims of sexual abuse or serious physical abuse or neglect, have witnessed a violent crime, are found in a drug-endangered environment, or have been recovered from a kidnapping;

(iv) Assessing the need for and arranging, when indicated, a medical evaluation of the alleged child victim;

(v) Assessing the need for and arranging, when indicated, appropriate mental health services for the alleged child victim or nonoffender caregiver;

(vi) Conducting collateral interviews with other persons with information pertinent to the investigation including other potential victims;

(vii) Collecting, processing, and preserving physical evidence including photographing the crime scene as well as any physical injuries as a result of the alleged child abuse and neglect; and

(viii) Interviewing the alleged perpetrator;

(e) Reducing the risk of harm to alleged child abuse and neglect victims;

(f) Ensuring that the child is in safe surroundings, including removing the perpetrator when necessary or arranging for temporary custody of the child when the child is seriously endangered in his or her surroundings and immediate removal appears to be necessary for the child's protection as provided in section 43-248;

(g) Sharing of case information between team members; and

(h) Outlining what cases will be reviewed by the investigation team including, but not limited to:

(i) Cases of sexual abuse, serious physical abuse and neglect, drug-endangered children, and serious or ongoing domestic violence;

(ii) Cases determined by the Department of Health and Human Services to be high or very high risk for further maltreatment; and

(iii) Any other case referred by a member of the team when a system-response issue has been identified.

(4) Each county attorney or the county attorney representing a contiguous group of counties is responsible for convening the child abuse and neglect treatment team and ensuring that protocols are established and implemented. A representative of the child advocacy center appointed to the team shall assist the county attorney in facilitating case review, developing and updating protocols, and arranging training opportunities for the team. Each team must have protocols which, at a minimum, shall include procedures for:

(a) Case coordination and assistance, including the location of services available within the area;

(b) Case staffings and the coordination, development, implementation, and monitoring of treatment or safety plans particularly in those cases in which ongoing services are provided by the Department of Health and Human Services or a contracted agency but the juvenile court is not involved;

(c) Reducing the risk of harm to child abuse and neglect victims;

(d) Assisting those child abuse and neglect victims who are abused and neglected by perpetrators who do not reside in their homes; and

(e) Working with multiproblem status offenders and delinquent youth.

(5) For purposes of this section, forensic interview means a video-recorded interview of an alleged child victim conducted at a child advocacy center by a professional with specialized training designed to elicit details about alleged incidents of abuse or neglect, and such interview may result in intervention in criminal or juvenile court.

Source: Laws 1992, LB 1184, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 73; Laws 1999, LB 594, § 6; Laws 2006, LB 1113, § 24; Laws 2007, LB296, § 40; Laws 2012, LB993, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-729 Teams; members; training; child advocacy center; duties; meetings.

(1) A child abuse and neglect investigation team shall include a representative from the county attorney's office, a representative from the Division of Children and Family Services of the Department of Health and Human Services, a representative from each law enforcement agency which has jurisdiction within the county or contiguous group of counties, a representative from the child advocacy center, and representatives from such other agencies as determined by the team.

(2) A child abuse and neglect treatment team shall include a representative from the Division of Children and Family Services of the Department of Health and Human Services, a juvenile probation officer, a representative from each of the mental health profession and the medical profession actively practicing within the county or contiguous group of counties, a representative from each school district which provides services within the county or contiguous group of counties, a representative from the child advocacy center, and representa-

tives from such other agencies as determined by the team. For purposes of this subsection, more than one school district may be represented by the same individual.

(3) The teams established pursuant to this section and section 28-728 shall be encouraged to expand their membership to include the various relevant disciplines which exist within the county or contiguous group of counties. The additional members shall have the requisite experience necessary as determined by the core members of the teams. Consistent with requirements set out by the teams, all members of both teams shall attend child abuse and neglect training on an annual basis. Such training shall be no less than eight hours annually and consist of the following components:

(a) Child abuse and neglect investigation procedures;

(b) Legal requirements and procedures for successful prosecution of child abuse and neglect cases;

(c) Roles and responsibilities of child protective services, law enforcement agencies, county attorneys, child advocacy centers, the Attorney General, and judges;

(d) Characteristics of child development and family dynamics;

(e) Recognition of various types of abuse and neglect;

(f) Duty of public and private individuals and agencies, including schools, governmental agencies, physicians, and child advocates, to report suspected or known child abuse;

(g) Multidisciplinary approaches to providing services to children; and

(h) Continually identifying and improving weaknesses in the current child protection system and developing ongoing best practices.

(4) The representative of the child advocacy center shall report the name and address of each team member and the number of times the team met within a calendar year to the Nebraska Commission on Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice.

(5) Each team shall meet at a location agreed to by the team. The number of meetings of the team shall be secondary to the caseload of the team, but each team shall meet at least quarterly. Each team may substitute a telephone conference call among team members in lieu of meeting in person. If a team fails to convene, the commission shall notify the Child Protection Division of the office of the Attorney General and the division shall appoint the team members or convene the team pursuant to sections 28-728 to 28-730. Nothing in this section shall relieve the county attorney from ensuring that the teams meet as required by this section.

Source: Laws 1992, LB 1184, § 2; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 74; Laws 2006, LB 1113, § 25; Laws 2012, LB993, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-732 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 993, § 4.

28-733 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 993, § 4.

ARTICLE 8
OFFENSES RELATING TO MORALS

Section
28-802. Pandering; penalty.
28-813.01. Sexually explicit conduct; visual depiction; unlawful; penalty; affirmative defense.

28-802 Pandering; penalty.

(1) A person commits pandering if such person:

(a) Entices another person to become a prostitute; or

(b) Procures or harbors therein an inmate for a house of prostitution or for any place where prostitution is practiced or allowed; or

(c) Inveigles, entices, persuades, encourages, or procures any person to come into or leave this state for the purpose of prostitution or debauchery; or

(d) Receives or gives or agrees to receive or give any money or other thing of value for procuring or attempting to procure any person to become a prostitute or commit an act of prostitution or come into this state or leave this state for the purpose of prostitution or debauchery.

(2) Pandering is a Class IV felony for a first offense, unless the person being enticed, procured, harbored, or otherwise persuaded to become a prostitute in violation of this section is under the age of eighteen years, in which case pandering is a Class III felony for a first offense. Pandering is a Class III felony for a second or subsequent offense.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 158; Laws 2012, LB1145, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Registration of sex offenders, see sections 29-4001 to 29-4014.

28-813.01 Sexually explicit conduct; visual depiction; unlawful; penalty; affirmative defense.

(1) It shall be unlawful for a person to knowingly possess any visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct, as defined in section 28-1463.02, which has a child, as defined in such section, as one of its participants or portrayed observers.

(2)(a) Any person who is under nineteen years of age at the time he or she violates this section shall be guilty of a Class IV felony for each offense.

(b) Any person who is nineteen years of age or older at the time he or she violates this section shall be guilty of a Class III felony for each offense.

(c) Any person who violates this section and has previously been convicted of a violation of this section or section 28-308, 28-309, 28-310, 28-311, 28-313, 28-314, 28-315, 28-319, 28-319.01, 28-320.01, 28-833, 28-1463.03, or 28-1463.05 or subsection (1) or (2) of section 28-320 shall be guilty of a Class IC felony for each offense.

(3) It shall be an affirmative defense to a charge made pursuant to this section that:

(a) The visual depiction portrays no person other than the defendant; or

(b)(i) The defendant was less than nineteen years of age; (ii) the visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct portrays a child who is fifteen years of age or older; (iii) the visual depiction was knowingly and voluntarily generated by the child depicted therein; (iv) the visual depiction was knowingly and voluntarily provided by the child depicted in the visual depiction; (v) the visual depiction contains only one child; (vi) the defendant has not provided or made available the visual depiction to another person except the child depicted who originally sent the visual depiction to the defendant; and (vii) the defendant did not coerce the child in the visual depiction to either create or send the visual depiction.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 117, § 6; Laws 2003, LB 111, § 1; Laws 2009, LB97, § 15.

ARTICLE 9

OFFENSES INVOLVING INTEGRITY AND EFFECTIVENESS OF GOVERNMENT OPERATION

Section

28-906 Obstructing a peace officer; penalty.

(1) A person commits the offense of obstructing a peace officer, when, by using or threatening to use violence, force, physical interference, or obstacle, he or she intentionally obstructs, impairs, or hinders (a) the enforcement of the penal law or the preservation of the peace by a peace officer or judge acting under color of his or her official authority or (b) a police animal assisting a peace officer acting pursuant to the peace officer's official authority.

(2) For purposes of this section, police animal means a horse or dog owned or controlled by the State of Nebraska or any county, city, or village for the purpose of assisting a peace officer acting pursuant to his or her official authority.

(3) Obstructing a peace officer is a Class I misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 191; Laws 1995, LB 283, § 1; Laws 2012, LB721, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-929 Assault on an officer or a health care professional in the first degree; penalty.

(1) A person commits the offense of assault on an officer or a health care professional in the first degree if:

(a) He or she intentionally or knowingly causes serious bodily injury:

(i) To a peace officer, a probation officer, or an employee of the Department of Correctional Services;

(ii) To an employee of the Department of Health and Human Services if the person committing the offense is committed as a dangerous sex offender under the Sex Offender Commitment Act; or

(iii) To a health care professional; and

(b) The offense is committed while such officer or employee is engaged in the performance of his or her official duties or while the health care professional is on duty at a hospital or a health clinic.

(2) Assault on an officer or a health care professional in the first degree shall be a Class ID felony.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 465, § 3; Laws 2005, LB 538, § 1; Laws 2009, LB63, § 7; Laws 2010, LB771, § 4; Laws 2012, LB677, § 1. Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Sex Offender Commitment Act, see section 71-1201.

28-929.01 Assault on a health care professional; terms, defined.

For purposes of sections 28-929, 28-929.02, 28-930, and 28-931:

(1) Health care professional means a physician or other health care practitioner who is licensed, certified, or registered to perform specified health services consistent with state law who practices at a hospital or a health clinic;

(2) Health clinic has the definition found in section 71-416; and

(3) Hospital has the definition found in section 71-419.

Source: Laws 2012, LB677, § 4.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-929.02 Assault on a health care professional; hospital and health clinic; sign required.

Every hospital and health clinic shall display at all times in a prominent place a printed sign with a minimum height of twenty inches and a minimum width of fourteen inches, with each letter to be a minimum of one-fourth inch in height, which shall read as follows:

WARNING: ASSAULTING A HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL WHO IS ENGAGED IN THE PERFORMANCE OF HIS OR HER OFFICIAL DUTIES IS A FELONY.

Source: Laws 2012, LB677, § 5.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-930 Assault on an officer or a health care professional in the second degree; penalty.

(1) A person commits the offense of assault on an officer or a health care professional in the second degree if:

(a) He or she:

(i) Intentionally or knowingly causes bodily injury with a dangerous instrument:

(A) To a peace officer, a probation officer, or an employee of the Department of Correctional Services;

(B) To an employee of the Department of Health and Human Services if the person committing the offense is committed as a dangerous sex offender under the Sex Offender Commitment Act; or

(C) To a health care professional; or

(ii) Recklessly causes bodily injury with a dangerous instrument:

(A) To a peace officer, a probation officer, or an employee of the Department of Correctional Services;

(B) To an employee of the Department of Health and Human Services if the person committing the offense is committed as a dangerous sex offender under the Sex Offender Commitment Act; or

(C) To a health care professional; and

(b) The offense is committed while such officer or employee is engaged in the performance of his or her official duties or while the health care professional is on duty at a hospital or a health clinic.

(2) Assault on an officer or a health care professional in the second degree shall be a Class II felony.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 465, § 4; Laws 2005, LB 538, § 2; Laws 2009, LB63, § 8; Laws 2010, LB771, § 5; Laws 2012, LB677, § 2. Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Sex Offender Commitment Act, see section 71-1201.

28-931 Assault on an officer or a health care professional in the third degree; penalty.

(1) A person commits the offense of assault on an officer or a health care professional in the third degree if:

(a) He or she intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causes bodily injury:

(i) To a peace officer, a probation officer, or an employee of the Department of Correctional Services;

(ii) To an employee of the Department of Health and Human Services if the person committing the offense is committed as a dangerous sex offender under the Sex Offender Commitment Act; or

(iii) To a health care professional; and

(b) The offense is committed while such officer or employee is engaged in the performance of his or her official duties or while the health care professional is on duty at a hospital or a health clinic.

(2) Assault on an officer or a health care professional in the third degree shall be a Class IIIA felony.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 465, § 5; Laws 1997, LB 364, § 11; Laws 2005, LB 538, § 3; Laws 2010, LB771, § 6; Laws 2012, LB677, § 3. Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Sex Offender Commitment Act, see section 71-1201.

28-931.01 Assault on an officer using a motor vehicle; penalty.

(1) A person commits the offense of assault on an officer using a motor vehicle if:

(a) By using a motor vehicle to run over or to strike an officer or employee or by using a motor vehicle to collide with an officer's or employee's motor vehicle, he or she intentionally and knowingly causes bodily injury:

(i) To a peace officer, a probation officer, or an employee of the Department of Correctional Services; or

(ii) To an employee of the Department of Health and Human Services if the person committing the offense is committed as a dangerous sex offender under the Sex Offender Commitment Act; and

(b) The offense is committed while such officer or employee is engaged in the performance of his or her duties.

(2) Assault on an officer using a motor vehicle shall be a Class IIIA felony.

Source: Laws 1995, LB 371, § 31; Laws 1997, LB 364, § 12; Laws 2005, LB 538, § 4; Laws 2010, LB771, § 7.

Cross References

Sex Offender Commitment Act, see section 71-1201.

28-932 Confined person; person in legal custody of Department of Correctional Services; dangerous sex offender; assault; penalty; sentence.

(1) Any person (a)(i) who is legally confined in a jail or an adult correctional or penal institution, (ii) who is otherwise in legal custody of the Department of Correctional Services, or (iii) who is committed as a dangerous sex offender under the Sex Offender Commitment Act and (b) who intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causes bodily injury to another person shall be guilty of a Class IIIA felony, except that if a deadly or dangerous weapon is used to commit such assault he or she shall be guilty of a Class III felony.

(2) Sentences imposed under subsection (1) of this section shall be consecutive to any sentence or sentences imposed for violations committed prior to the violation of subsection (1) of this section and shall not include any credit for time spent in custody prior to sentencing unless the time in custody is solely related to the offense for which the sentence is being imposed under this section.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 465, § 6; Laws 1997, LB 364, § 13; Laws 2010, LB771, § 8.

Cross References

Sex Offender Commitment Act, see section 71-1201.

28-933 Confined person; person in legal custody of Department of Correctional Services; dangerous sex offender; offenses against another person; penalty; sentence.

(1) Any person (a)(i) who is legally confined in a jail or an adult correctional or penal institution, (ii) who is otherwise in legal custody of the Department of Correctional Services, or (iii) who is committed as a dangerous sex offender under the Sex Offender Commitment Act and (b) who commits (i) assault in the first, second, or third degree as defined in sections 28-308 to 28-310, (ii) terroristic threats as defined in section 28-311.01, (iii) kidnapping as defined in section 28-313, or (iv) false imprisonment in the first or second degree as defined in sections 28-314 and 28-315, against any person for the purpose of compelling or inducing the performance of any act by such person or any other person shall be guilty of a Class II felony.

(2) Sentences imposed under subsection (1) of this section shall be served consecutive to any sentence or sentences imposed for violations committed prior to the violation of subsection (1) of this section and shall not include any credit for time spent in custody prior to sentencing unless the time in custody is solely related to the offense for which the sentence is being imposed under this section.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 465, § 7; Laws 1986, LB 956, § 13; Laws 2010, LB771, § 9.

Cross References

Sex Offender Commitment Act, see section 71-1201.

28-934 Assault with a bodily fluid against a public safety officer; penalty; order to collect evidence.

(1) Any person who knowingly and intentionally strikes any public safety officer with any bodily fluid is guilty of assault with a bodily fluid against a public safety officer.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, assault with a bodily fluid against a public safety officer is a Class I misdemeanor.

(3) Assault with a bodily fluid against a public safety officer is a Class IIIA felony if the person committing the offense strikes with a bodily fluid the eyes, mouth, or skin of a public safety officer and knew the source of the bodily fluid was infected with the human immunodeficiency virus, hepatitis B, or hepatitis C at the time the offense was committed.

(4) Upon a showing of probable cause by affidavit to a judge of this state that an offense as defined in subsection (1) of this section has been committed and that identifies the probable source of the bodily fluid or bodily fluids used to commit the offense, the judge shall grant an order or issue a search warrant authorizing the collection of any evidence, including any bodily fluid or medical records or the performance of any medical or scientific testing or analysis, that may assist with the determination of whether or not the person committing the offense or the person from whom the person committing the offense obtained the bodily fluid or bodily fluids is infected with the human immunodeficiency virus, hepatitis B, or hepatitis C.

(5) As used in this section:

(a) Bodily fluid means any naturally produced secretion or waste product generated by the human body and shall include, but not be limited to, any

quantity of human blood, urine, saliva, mucus, vomitus, seminal fluid, or feces; and

(b) Public safety officer includes any of the following persons who are engaged in the performance of their official duties at the time of the offense: A peace officer; a probation officer; an employee of a county, city, or village jail; an employee of the Department of Correctional Services; an employee of the secure youth confinement facility operated by the Department of Correctional Services, if the person committing the offense is committed to such facility; an employee of the Youth Rehabilitation and Treatment Center-Geneva or the Youth Rehabilitation and Treatment Center-Kearney; or an employee of the Department of Health and Human Services if the person committing the offense is committed as a dangerous sex offender under the Sex Offender Commitment Act.

Source: Laws 2011, LB226, § 2.

Cross References

Sex Offender Commitment Act, see section 71-1201.

ARTICLE 10
OFFENSES AGAINST ANIMALS

Section

28-1005.01 Ownership or possession of animal fighting paraphernalia; penalty.

(1) No person shall knowingly or intentionally own or possess animal fighting paraphernalia with the intent to commit a violation of section 28-1005.

(2)(a) For purposes of this section, except as provided in subdivision (b) of this subsection, animal fighting paraphernalia means equipment, products, and materials of any kind that are used, intended for use, or designed for use in the training, preparation, conditioning, or furtherance of the pitting of an animal against another as defined in section 28-1004. Animal fighting paraphernalia includes, but is not limited to, the following:

(i) A breaking stick, which means a device designed for insertion behind the molars of a dog for the purpose of breaking the dog's grip on another animal or object;

(ii) A cat mill, which means a device that rotates around a central support with one arm designed to secure a dog and one arm designed to secure a cat, rabbit, or other small animal beyond the grasp of the dog;

(iii) A treadmill, which means an exercise device consisting of an endless belt on which the animal walks or runs without changing place;

(iv) A fighting pit, which means a walled area designed to contain an animal fight;

(v) A springpole, which means a biting surface attached to a stretchable device, suspended at a height sufficient to prevent a dog from reaching the biting surface while touching the ground;

(vi) A heel, which means any edged or pointed instrument designed to be attached to the leg of a fowl;

(vii) A boxing glove or muff, which means a fitted protective covering for the spurs of a fowl; and

(viii) Any other instrument commonly used in the furtherance of pitting an animal against another.

(b) Animal fighting paraphernalia does not include equipment, products, or materials of any kind used by a veterinarian licensed to practice veterinary medicine and surgery in this state.

(3) Any person violating subsection (1) of this section is guilty of a Class I misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 2010, LB252, § 2.

28-1006 Investigation; arrest; seizure of property; reimbursement of expenses.

(1) It shall be the duty of the sheriff, a police officer, or the Nebraska State Patrol to make prompt investigation of and arrest for any violation of section 28-1005 or 28-1005.01.

(2) Any animal, equipment, device, or other property or things involved in any violation of section 28-1005 or 28-1005.01 shall be subject to seizure, and disposition may be made in accordance with the method of disposition directed for contraband in sections 29-818 and 29-820.

(3) Any animal involved in any violation of section 28-1005 or 28-1005.01 shall be subject to seizure. Distribution or disposition shall be made as provided in section 29-818 and in such manner as the court may direct. The court may give preference to adoption alternatives through humane societies or comparable institutions and to the protection of such animal's welfare. For a humane society or comparable institution to be considered as an adoption alternative under this subsection, it must first be licensed by the Department of Agriculture as having passed the inspection requirements in the Commercial Dog and Cat Operator Inspection Act and paid the fee for inspection under the act. The court may prohibit an adopting or purchasing party from selling such animal for a period not to exceed one year.

(4) In addition to any other sentence given for a violation of section 28-1005 or 28-1005.01, the sentencing court may order the defendant to reimburse a

public or private agency for expenses incurred in conjunction with the care, impoundment, or disposal, including adoption, of an animal involved in the violation of section 28-1005 or 28-1005.01. Whenever the court believes that such reimbursement may be a proper sentence or the prosecuting attorney requests, the court shall order that the presentence investigation report include documentation regarding the nature and amount of the expenses incurred. The court may order that reimbursement be made immediately, in specified installments, or within a specified period of time, not to exceed five years after the date of judgment.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 170, § 4; Laws 1997, LB 551, § 1; Laws 2002, LB 82, § 5; Laws 2010, LB252, § 3; Laws 2010, LB712, § 11.

Cross References

Commercial Dog and Cat Operator Inspection Act, see section 54-625.

28-1007 Sections, how construed.

Sections 28-1004 to 28-1006 shall not be construed to amend or in any manner change the authority of the Game and Parks Commission under the Game Law, to prohibit any conduct authorized or permitted in the Game Law, or to prohibit the training of animals for any purpose not prohibited by law.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 170, § 5; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 393; Laws 2010, LB252, § 4.

Cross References

Game Law, see section 37-201.

28-1008 Terms, defined.

For purposes of sections 28-1008 to 28-1017, 28-1019, and 28-1020:

(1) Abandon means to leave any animal in one's care, whether as owner or custodian, for any length of time without making effective provision for its food, water, or other care as is reasonably necessary for the animal's health;

(2) Animal means any vertebrate member of the animal kingdom. Animal does not include an uncaptured wild creature or a livestock animal as defined in section 54-902;

(3) Cruelly mistreat means to knowingly and intentionally kill, maim, disfigure, torture, beat, mutilate, burn, scald, or otherwise inflict harm upon any animal;

(4) Cruelly neglect means to fail to provide any animal in one's care, whether as owner or custodian, with food, water, or other care as is reasonably necessary for the animal's health;

(5) Humane killing means the destruction of an animal by a method which causes the animal a minimum of pain and suffering;

(6) Law enforcement officer means any member of the Nebraska State Patrol, any county or deputy sheriff, any member of the police force of any city or village, or any other public official authorized by a city or village to enforce state or local animal control laws, rules, regulations, or ordinances. Law enforcement officer also includes any inspector under the Commercial Dog and Cat Operator Inspection Act to the extent that such inspector may exercise the authority of a law enforcement officer under section 28-1012 while in the

course of performing inspection activities under the Commercial Dog and Cat Operator Inspection Act;

(7) Mutilation means intentionally causing permanent injury, disfigurement, degradation of function, incapacitation, or imperfection to an animal. Mutilation does not include conduct performed by a veterinarian licensed to practice veterinary medicine and surgery in this state or conduct that conforms to accepted veterinary practices;

(8) Police animal means a horse or dog owned or controlled by the State of Nebraska or any county, city, or village for the purpose of assisting a law enforcement officer in the performance of his or her official enforcement duties;

(9) Repeated beating means intentional successive strikes to an animal by a person resulting in serious bodily injury or death to the animal;

(10) Serious injury or illness includes any injury or illness to any animal which creates a substantial risk of death or which causes broken bones, prolonged impairment of health, or prolonged loss or impairment of the function of any bodily organ; and

(11) Torture means intentionally subjecting an animal to extreme pain, suffering, or agony. Torture does not include conduct performed by a veterinarian licensed to practice veterinary medicine and surgery in this state or conduct that conforms to accepted veterinary practices.

Source: Laws 1990, LB 50, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 283, § 2; Laws 2003, LB 273, § 4; Laws 2006, LB 856, § 11; Laws 2007, LB227, § 1; Laws 2008, LB764, § 2; Laws 2008, LB1055, § 2; Laws 2009, LB494, § 1; Laws 2010, LB865, § 13; Laws 2012, LB721, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Commercial Dog and Cat Operator Inspection Act, see section 54-625.

28-1009.02 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 865, § 17.

28-1009.03 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 865, § 17.

28-1010 Indecency with an animal; penalty.

A person commits indecency with an animal when such person subjects an animal to sexual penetration as defined in section 28-318. Indecency with an animal is a Class III misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 216; Laws 1978, LB 748, § 16; R.S.1943, (1989), § 28-1003; Laws 1990, LB 50, § 3; Laws 2009, LB97, § 16.

28-1012 Law enforcement officer; powers; immunity; seizure; court powers.

(1) Any law enforcement officer who has reason to believe that an animal has been abandoned or is being cruelly neglected or cruelly mistreated may seek a warrant authorizing entry upon private property to inspect, care for, or impound the animal.

(2) Any law enforcement officer who has reason to believe that an animal has been abandoned or is being cruelly neglected or cruelly mistreated may issue a citation to the owner as prescribed in sections 29-422 to 29-429.

(3) Any animal, equipment, device, or other property or things involved in a violation of section 28-1009 or 28-1010 shall be subject to seizure and distribution or disposition shall be made under section 29-818 and in such manner as the court may direct.

(4) Any animal involved in a violation of section 28-1009 or 28-1010 shall be subject to seizure. Distribution or disposition shall be made under section 29-818 and in such manner as the court may direct. The court may consider adoption alternatives through humane societies or comparable institutions and the protection of such animal's welfare. For a humane society or comparable institution to be considered as an adoption alternative under this subsection, it must first be licensed by the Department of Agriculture as having passed the inspection requirements in the Commercial Dog and Cat Operator Inspection Act and paid the fee for inspection under the act. The court may prohibit an adopting or purchasing party from selling such animal for a period not to exceed one year.

(5) Any law enforcement officer acting under this section shall not be liable for damage to property if such damage is not the result of the officer's negligence.

Source: Laws 1990, LB 50, § 4; Laws 1997, LB 551, § 3; Laws 2002, LB 82, § 7; Laws 2010, LB712, § 12.

Cross References

Commercial Dog and Cat Operator Inspection Act, see section 54-625.

28-1013 Sections; exemptions.

Sections 28-1008 to 28-1017 and 28-1019 shall not apply to:

(1) Care or treatment of an animal or other conduct by a veterinarian or veterinary technician licensed under the Veterinary Medicine and Surgery Practice Act that occurs within the scope of his or her employment, that occurs while acting in his or her professional capacity, or that conforms to commonly accepted veterinary practices;

(2) Commonly accepted care or treatment of a police animal by a law enforcement officer in the normal course of his or her duties;

(3) Research activity carried on by any research facility currently meeting the standards of the federal Animal Welfare Act, 7 U.S.C. 2131 et seq., as such act existed on January 1, 2010;

(4) Commonly accepted practices of hunting, fishing, or trapping;

(5) Humane killing of an animal by the owner or by his or her agent or a veterinarian upon the owner's request;

(6) Use of reasonable force against an animal, other than a police animal, which is working, including killing, capture, or restraint, if the animal is outside the owned or rented property of its owner or custodian and is injuring or posing an immediate threat to any person or other animal;

(7) Killing of house or garden pests; and

(8) Commonly accepted animal training practices.

Source: Laws 1990, LB 50, § 6; Laws 1995, LB 283, § 4; Laws 2003, LB 273, § 6; Laws 2007, LB463, § 1127; Laws 2008, LB764, § 5; Laws 2008, LB1055, § 4; Laws 2009, LB494, § 2; Laws 2010, LB865, § 14.

Cross References

Veterinary Medicine and Surgery Practice Act, see section 38-3301.

28-1013.01 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 865, § 17.

28-1013.02 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 865, § 17.

28-1014 Local regulation; authorized.

Any city, village, or county may adopt and promulgate rules, regulations, and ordinances which are not inconsistent with the provisions of sections 28-1008 to 28-1017, 28-1019, and 28-1020 for the protection of the public, public health, and animals within its jurisdiction.

Source: Laws 1990, LB 50, § 7; Laws 2003, LB 273, § 7; Laws 2008, LB764, § 8; Laws 2008, LB1055, § 5; Laws 2009, LB494, § 3.

28-1015 Ownership by child; applicability of penalties.

When an animal is owned by a minor child, the parent of such minor child with whom the child resides or legal guardian with whom the child resides shall be subject to the penalties provided under sections 28-1008 to 28-1017, 28-1019, and 28-1020 if the animal is abandoned or cruelly neglected.

Source: Laws 1990, LB 50, § 8; Laws 2003, LB 273, § 8; Laws 2008, LB764, § 9; Laws 2008, LB1055, § 6; Laws 2009, LB494, § 4.

28-1016 Game and Parks Commission; Game Law; sections, how construed.

Nothing in sections 28-1008 to 28-1017, 28-1019, and 28-1020 shall be construed as amending or changing the authority of the Game and Parks Commission as established in the Game Law or to prohibit any conduct authorized or permitted by such law.

Source: Laws 1990, LB 50, § 9; Laws 2003, LB 273, § 9; Laws 2008, LB764, § 10; Laws 2008, LB1055, § 7; Laws 2009, LB494, § 5.

Cross References

Game Law, see section 37-201.

28-1017 Animal abandonment, cruel neglect, or cruel mistreatment; report required by certain employees; violation; penalty.

(1) For purposes of this section:

(a) Reasonably suspects means a basis for reporting knowledge or a set of facts that would lead a person of ordinary care and prudence to believe and conscientiously entertain a strong suspicion that criminal activity is at hand or that a crime has been committed; and

(b) Employee means any employee of a governmental agency dealing with child or adult protective services, animal control, or animal abuse.

(2) Any employee, while acting in his or her professional capacity or within the scope of his or her employment, who observes or is involved in an incident which leads the employee to reasonably suspect that an animal has been abandoned, cruelly neglected, or cruelly mistreated shall report such to the entity or entities that investigate such reports in that jurisdiction.

(3) The report of an employee shall be made within two working days of acquiring the information concerning the animal by facsimile transmission of a written report presented in the form described in subsection (6) of this section

or by telephone. When an immediate response is necessary to protect the health and safety of the animal or others, the report of an employee shall be made by telephone as soon as possible.

(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to impose a duty to investigate observed or reasonably suspected animal abandonment, cruel neglect, or cruel mistreatment. Any person making a report under this section is immune from liability except for false statements of fact made with malicious intent.

(5) A report made by an employee pursuant to this section shall include:

(a) The reporter's name and title, business address, and telephone number;

(b) The name, if known, of the animal owner or custodian, whether a business or individual;

(c) A description of the animal or animals involved, person or persons involved, and location of the animal or animals and the premises; and

(d) The date, time, and a description of the observation or incident which led the reporter to reasonably suspect animal abandonment, cruel neglect, or cruel mistreatment and any other information the reporter believes may be relevant.

(6) A report made by an employee pursuant to this section may be made on preprinted forms prepared by the entity or entities that investigate reports of animal abandonment, cruel neglect, or cruel mistreatment in that jurisdiction. The form shall include space for the information required under subsection (5) of this section.

(7) When two or more employees jointly have observed or reasonably suspected animal abandonment, cruel neglect, or cruel mistreatment and there is agreement between or among them, a report may be made by one person by mutual agreement. Any such reporter who has knowledge that the person designated to report has failed to do so shall thereafter make the report.

(8) Any employee failing to report under this section shall be guilty of an infraction.

Source: Laws 2003, LB 273, § 1; Laws 2009, LB494, § 6.

28-1018 Sale of puppy or kitten; prohibited acts; penalty.

(1) A person, other than an animal control facility, animal rescue, or animal shelter, who sells a puppy or kitten under eight weeks of age without its mother is guilty of a Class V misdemeanor.

(2) For purposes of this section:

(a) Animal control facility means a facility operated by the state or any political subdivision of the state for the purpose of impounding or harboring seized, stray, homeless, abandoned, or unwanted animals;

(b) Animal rescue means a person or group of persons who hold themselves out as an animal rescue, accept or solicit for dogs or cats with the intention of finding permanent adoptive homes or providing lifelong care for such dogs or cats, or who use foster homes as defined in section 54-626 as the primary means of housing dogs or cats; and

(c) Animal shelter means a facility used to house or contain dogs or cats and owned, operated, or maintained by an incorporated humane society, animal welfare society, society for the prevention of cruelty to animals, or other

nonprofit organization devoted to the welfare, protection, and humane treatment of such animals.

Source: Laws 2003, LB 17, § 5; Laws 2006, LB 856, § 12; Laws 2010, LB910, § 1.

28-1019 Conviction; order prohibiting ownership, possession, or residing with animal; duration; violation; penalty; seizure of animal.

(1)(a) If a person is convicted of a Class IV felony under section 28-1005 or 28-1009, the sentencing court shall order such person not to own, possess, or reside with any animal for at least five years after the date of conviction, but such time restriction shall not exceed fifteen years. Any person violating such court order shall be guilty of a Class I misdemeanor.

(b) If a person is convicted of a Class I misdemeanor under section 28-1005.01 or subdivision (2)(a) of section 28-1009 or a Class III misdemeanor under section 28-1010, the sentencing court may order such person not to own, possess, or reside with any animal after the date of conviction, but such time restriction, if any, shall not exceed five years. Any person violating such court order shall be guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor.

(c) Any animal involved in a violation of a court order under subdivision (a) or (b) of this subsection shall be subject to seizure by law enforcement. Distribution or disposition shall be made under section 29-818.

(2) This section shall not apply to any person convicted under section 28-1005, 28-1005.01, or 28-1009 if a licensed physician confirms in writing that ownership or possession of or residence with an animal is essential to the health of such person.

Source: Laws 2008, LB1055, § 3; Laws 2010, LB252, § 5; Laws 2010, LB712, § 13.

28-1020 Animal abandonment, cruel neglect, or cruel mistreatment; report required by animal health care professional; immunity from liability.

(1) Any animal health care professional, while acting in his or her professional capacity or within the scope of his or her employment, who observes or is involved in an incident which leads the animal health care professional to reasonably suspect that an animal has been abandoned, cruelly neglected, or cruelly mistreated, shall report such treatment to an entity that investigates such reports in the appropriate jurisdiction.

(2) Nothing in this section shall be construed to impose a duty to investigate observed or reasonably suspected abandonment, cruel neglect, or cruel mistreatment of an animal. Any person making a report under this section is immune from liability except for false statements of fact made with malicious intent.

(3) For purposes of this section, an animal health care professional means a licensed veterinarian as defined in section 38-3310 or a licensed veterinary technician as defined in section 38-3311.

Source: Laws 2009, LB494, § 7.

ARTICLE 12

OFFENSES AGAINST PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

Section

28-1201 Terms, defined.

For purposes of sections 28-1201 to 28-1212.04, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) Firearm means any weapon which is designed to or may readily be converted to expel any projectile by the action of an explosive or frame or receiver of any such weapon;

(2) Fugitive from justice means any person who has fled or is fleeing from any peace officer to avoid prosecution or incarceration for a felony;

(3) Handgun means any firearm with a barrel less than sixteen inches in length or any firearm designed to be held and fired by the use of a single hand;

(4) Juvenile means any person under the age of eighteen years;

(5) Knife means any dagger, dirk, knife, or stiletto with a blade over three and one-half inches in length or any other dangerous instrument capable of inflicting cutting, stabbing, or tearing wounds;

(6) Knuckles and brass or iron knuckles means any instrument that consists of finger rings or guards made of a hard substance and that is designed, made, or adapted for the purpose of inflicting serious bodily injury or death by striking a person with a fist enclosed in the knuckles;

(7) Machine gun means any firearm, whatever its size and usual designation, that shoots automatically more than one shot, without manual reloading, by a single function of the trigger;

(8) School means a public, private, denominational, or parochial elementary, vocational, or secondary school, a private postsecondary career school as defined in section 85-1603, a community college, a public or private college, a junior college, or a university;

(9) Short rifle means a rifle having a barrel less than sixteen inches long or an overall length of less than twenty-six inches; and

(10) Short shotgun means a shotgun having a barrel or barrels less than eighteen inches long or an overall length of less than twenty-six inches.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 233; Laws 1994, LB 988, § 2; Laws 2009, LB63, § 9; Laws 2009, LB430, § 6.

28-1202 Carrying concealed weapon; penalty; affirmative defense.

(1)(a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, any person who carries a weapon or weapons concealed on or about his or her person, such as a handgun, a knife, brass or iron knuckles, or any other deadly weapon, commits the offense of carrying a concealed weapon.

(b) It is an affirmative defense that the defendant was engaged in any lawful business, calling, or employment at the time he or she was carrying any weapon or weapons and the circumstances in which such person was placed at the time were such as to justify a prudent person in carrying the weapon or weapons for the defense of his or her person, property, or family.

(2) This section does not apply to a person who is the holder of a valid permit issued under the Concealed Handgun Permit Act if the concealed weapon the defendant is carrying is a handgun.

(3) Carrying a concealed weapon is a Class I misdemeanor.

(4) In the case of a second or subsequent conviction under this section, carrying a concealed weapon is a Class IV felony.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 234; Laws 1984, LB 1095, § 1; Laws 2006, LB 454, § 22; Laws 2009, LB63, § 10.

Cross References

Concealed Handgun Permit Act, see section 69-2427.

28-1204 Unlawful possession of a handgun; exceptions; penalty.

(1) Any person under the age of eighteen years who possesses a handgun commits the offense of unlawful possession of a handgun.

(2) This section does not apply to the issuance of handguns to members of the armed forces of the United States, active or reserve, National Guard of this state, or Reserve Officers Training Corps, when on duty or training, or to the temporary loan of handguns for instruction under the immediate supervision of a parent or guardian or adult instructor.

(3) Unlawful possession of a handgun is a Class I misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 236; Laws 1978, LB 748, § 18; Laws 2009, LB63, § 11.

28-1204.01 Unlawful transfer of a firearm to a juvenile; exceptions; penalty; county attorney; duty.

(1) Any person who knowingly and intentionally does or attempts to sell, provide, loan, deliver, or in any other way transfer the possession of a firearm to a juvenile commits the offense of unlawful transfer of a firearm to a juvenile. The county attorney shall have a copy of the petition served upon the owner of the firearm, if known, in person or by registered or certified mail at his or her last-known address.

(2) This section does not apply to the transfer of a firearm, other than a handgun, to a juvenile:

(a) From a person related to such juvenile within the second degree of consanguinity or affinity if the transfer of physical possession of such firearm does not occur until such time as express permission has been obtained from the juvenile's parent or guardian;

(b) For a legitimate and lawful sporting purpose; or

(c) Who is under direct adult supervision in an appropriate educational program.

(3) This section applies to the transfer of a handgun except as specifically provided in subsection (2) of section 28-1204.

(4) Unlawful transfer of a firearm to a juvenile is a Class III felony.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 988, § 4; Laws 2009, LB63, § 12.

28-1204.03 Firearms and violence; legislative findings.

The Legislature finds that:

(1) Increased violence at schools has become a national, state, and local problem;

(2) Increased violence and the threat of violence has a grave and detrimental impact on the educational process in Nebraska schools;

(3) Increased violence has caused fear and concern among not only the schools and students but the public at large;

(4) Firearms have contributed greatly to the increase of fear and concern among our citizens;

(5) Schools have a duty to protect their students and provide an environment which promotes and provides an education in a nonthreatening manner;

(6) An additional danger of firearms at schools is the risk of accidental discharge and harm to students and staff;

(7) Firearms are an immediate and inherently dangerous threat to the safety and well-being of an educational setting; and

(8) The ability to confiscate and remove firearms quickly from school grounds is a legitimate and necessary tool to protect students and the educational process.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 988, § 5; Laws 2009, LB430, § 7.

28-1204.04 Unlawful possession of a firearm at a school; penalty; exceptions; confiscation of certain firearms; disposition.

(1) Any person who possesses a firearm in a school, on school grounds, in a school-owned vehicle, or at a school-sponsored activity or athletic event is guilty of the offense of unlawful possession of a firearm at a school. Unlawful possession of a firearm at a school is a Class IV felony. This subsection shall not apply to (a) the issuance of firearms to or possession by members of the armed forces of the United States, active or reserve, National Guard of this state, or Reserve Officers Training Corps or peace officers or other duly authorized law enforcement officers when on duty or training, (b) the possession of firearms by peace officers or other duly authorized law enforcement officers when contracted by a school to provide school security or school event control services, (c) firearms which may lawfully be possessed by the person receiving instruction, for instruction under the immediate supervision of an adult instructor, (d) firearms which may lawfully be possessed by a member of a college or university rifle team, within the scope of such person's duties as a member of the team, (e) firearms which may lawfully be possessed by a person employed by a college or university in this state as part of an agriculture or a natural resources program of such college or university, within the scope of such person's employment, (f) firearms contained within a private vehicle operated by a nonstudent adult which are not loaded and (i) are encased or (ii) are in a locked firearm rack that is on a motor vehicle, or (g) a handgun carried as a concealed handgun by a valid holder of a permit issued under the Concealed Handgun Permit Act in a vehicle or on his or her person while riding in or on a vehicle into or onto any parking area, which is open to the public and used by a school if, prior to exiting the vehicle, the handgun is locked inside the glove box, trunk, or other compartment of the vehicle, a storage box securely attached to the vehicle, or, if the vehicle is a motorcycle, a hardened compartment securely attached to the motorcycle while the vehicle is in or on such parking area, except as prohibited by federal law. For purposes of this subsection, encased means enclosed in a case that is expressly made for the purpose of containing a firearm and that is completely zipped, snapped, buckled, tied, or otherwise fastened with no part of the firearm exposed.

(2) Any firearm possessed in violation of subsection (1) of this section shall be confiscated without warrant by a peace officer or may be confiscated without warrant by school administrative or teaching personnel. Any firearm confiscated by school administrative or teaching personnel shall be delivered to a peace officer as soon as practicable.

(3) Any firearm confiscated by or given to a peace officer pursuant to subsection (2) of this section shall be declared a common nuisance and shall be held by the peace officer prior to his or her delivery of the firearm to the property division of the law enforcement agency which employs the peace officer. The property division of such law enforcement agency shall hold such firearm for as long as the firearm is needed as evidence. After the firearm is no longer needed as evidence, it shall be destroyed in such manner as the court may direct.

(4) Whenever a firearm is confiscated and held pursuant to this section or section 28-1204.02, the peace officer who received such firearm shall cause to be filed within ten days after the confiscation a petition for destruction of such firearm. The petition shall be filed in the district court of the county in which

the confiscation is made. The petition shall describe the firearm held, state the name of the owner, if known, allege the essential elements of the violation which caused the confiscation, and conclude with a prayer for disposition and destruction in such manner as the court may direct. At any time after the confiscation of the firearm and prior to court disposition, the owner of the firearm seized may petition the district court of the county in which the confiscation was made for possession of the firearm. The court shall release the firearm to such owner only if the claim of ownership can reasonably be shown to be true and either (a) the owner of the firearm can show that the firearm was taken from his or her property or place of business unlawfully or without the knowledge and consent of the owner and that such property or place of business is different from that of the person from whom the firearm was confiscated or (b) the owner of the firearm is acquitted of the charge of unlawful possession of a handgun in violation of section 28-1204, unlawful transfer of a firearm to a juvenile, or unlawful possession of a firearm at a school. No firearm having significant antique value or historical significance as determined by the Nebraska State Historical Society shall be destroyed. If a firearm has significant antique value or historical significance, it shall be sold at auction and the proceeds shall be remitted to the State Treasurer for distribution in accordance with Article VII, section 5, of the Constitution of Nebraska.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 988, § 6; Laws 2002, LB 82, § 8; Laws 2009, LB63, § 13; Laws 2009, LB430, § 8; Laws 2011, LB512, § 1.

Cross References

Concealed Handgun Permit Act, see section 69-2427.

28-1205 Use of a deadly weapon to commit a felony; possession of a deadly weapon during the commission of a felony; penalty; separate and distinct offense; proof of possession.

(1)(a) Any person who uses a firearm, a knife, brass or iron knuckles, or any other deadly weapon to commit any felony which may be prosecuted in a court of this state commits the offense of use of a deadly weapon to commit a felony.

(b) Use of a deadly weapon, other than a firearm, to commit a felony is a Class II felony.

(c) Use of a deadly weapon, which is a firearm, to commit a felony is a Class IC felony.

(2)(a) Any person who possesses a firearm, a knife, brass or iron knuckles, or a destructive device during the commission of any felony which may be prosecuted in a court of this state commits the offense of possession of a deadly weapon during the commission of a felony.

(b) Possession of a deadly weapon, other than a firearm, during the commission of a felony is a Class III felony.

(c) Possession of a deadly weapon, which is a firearm, during the commission of a felony is a Class II felony.

(3) The crimes defined in this section shall be treated as separate and distinct offenses from the felony being committed, and sentences imposed under this section shall be consecutive to any other sentence imposed.

(4) Possession of a deadly weapon may be proved through evidence demonstrating either actual or constructive possession of a firearm, a knife, brass or

iron knuckles, or a destructive device during, immediately prior to, or immediately after the commission of a felony.

(5) For purposes of this section:

(a) Destructive device has the same meaning as in section 28-1213; and

(b) Use of a deadly weapon includes the discharge, employment, or visible display of any part of a firearm, a knife, brass or iron knuckles, any other deadly weapon, or a destructive device during, immediately prior to, or immediately after the commission of a felony or communication to another indicating the presence of a firearm, a knife, brass or iron knuckles, any other deadly weapon, or a destructive device during, immediately prior to, or immediately after the commission of a felony, regardless of whether such firearm, knife, brass or iron knuckles, deadly weapon, or destructive device was discharged, actively employed, or displayed.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 237; Laws 1995, LB 371, § 8; Laws 2009, LB63, § 14.

28-1206 Possession of a deadly weapon by a prohibited person; penalty.

(1)(a) Any person who possesses a firearm, a knife, or brass or iron knuckles and who has previously been convicted of a felony, who is a fugitive from justice, or who is the subject of a current and validly issued domestic violence protection order and is knowingly violating such order, or (b) any person who possesses a firearm or brass or iron knuckles and who has been convicted within the past seven years of a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence, commits the offense of possession of a deadly weapon by a prohibited person.

(2) The felony conviction may have been had in any court in the United States, the several states, territories, or possessions, or the District of Columbia.

(3)(a) Possession of a deadly weapon which is not a firearm by a prohibited person is a Class III felony.

(b) Possession of a deadly weapon which is a firearm by a prohibited person is a Class ID felony for a first offense and a Class IB felony for a second or subsequent offense.

(4)(a)(i) For purposes of this section, misdemeanor crime of domestic violence means:

(A)(I) A crime that is classified as a misdemeanor under the laws of the United States or the District of Columbia or the laws of any state, territory, possession, or tribe;

(II) A crime that has, as an element, the use or attempted use of physical force or the threatened use of a deadly weapon; and

(III) A crime that is committed by another against his or her spouse, his or her former spouse, a person with whom he or she has a child in common whether or not they have been married or lived together at any time, or a person with whom he or she is or was involved in a dating relationship as defined in section 28-323; or

(B)(I) Assault in the third degree under section 28-310, stalking under subsection (1) of section 28-311.04, false imprisonment in the second degree under section 28-315, or first offense domestic assault in the third degree under subsection (1) of section 28-323 or any attempt or conspiracy to commit one of these offenses; and

(II) The crime is committed by another against his or her spouse, his or her former spouse, a person with whom he or she has a child in common whether or not they have been married or lived together at any time, or a person with whom he or she is or was involved in a dating relationship as defined in section 28-323.

(ii) A person shall not be considered to have been convicted of a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence unless:

(A) The person was represented by counsel in the case or knowingly and intelligently waived the right to counsel in the case; and

(B) In the case of a prosecution for a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence for which a person was entitled to a jury trial in the jurisdiction in which the case was tried, either:

(I) The case was tried to a jury; or

(II) The person knowingly and intelligently waived the right to have the case tried to a jury.

(b) For purposes of this section, subject of a current and validly issued domestic violence protection order pertains to a current court order that was validly issued pursuant to section 28-311.09 or 42-924 or that meets or exceeds the criteria set forth in section 28-311.10 regarding protection orders issued by a court in any other state or a territory, possession, or tribe.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 238; Laws 1978, LB 748, § 19; Laws 1995, LB 371, § 9; Laws 2009, LB63, § 15; Laws 2010, LB771, § 10.

28-1207 Possession of a defaced firearm; penalty.

(1) Any person who knowingly possesses, receives, sells, or leases, other than by delivery to law enforcement officials, any firearm from which the manufacturer's identification mark or serial number has been removed, defaced, altered, or destroyed, commits the offense of possession of a defaced firearm.

(2) Possession of a defaced firearm is a Class III felony.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 239; Laws 2009, LB63, § 16.

28-1208 Defacing a firearm; penalty.

(1) Any person who intentionally removes, defaces, covers, alters, or destroys the manufacturer's identification mark or serial number or other distinguishing numbers on any firearm commits the offense of defacing a firearm.

(2) Defacing a firearm is a Class III felony.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 240; Laws 2009, LB63, § 17.

28-1212.01 Unlawful discharge of firearm; terms, defined.

For purposes of sections 28-1212.02 and 28-1212.04:

(1) Aircraft means any contrivance intended for and capable of transporting persons through the airspace;

(2) Inhabited means currently being used for dwelling purposes; and

(3) Occupied means that a person is physically present in a building, motor vehicle, or aircraft.

Source: Laws 1990, LB 1018, § 3; Laws 1995, LB 371, § 10; Laws 2010, LB771, § 11.

28-1212.02 Unlawful discharge of firearm; penalty.

Any person who unlawfully and intentionally discharges a firearm at an inhabited dwelling house, occupied building, occupied motor vehicle, occupied aircraft, inhabited motor home as defined in section 71-4603, or inhabited camper unit as defined in section 60-1801 shall be guilty of a Class ID felony.

Source: Laws 1990, LB 1018, § 2; Laws 1995, LB 371, § 11; Laws 2009, LB63, § 18.

28-1212.03 Stolen firearm; prohibited acts; violation; penalty.

Any person who possesses, receives, retains, or disposes of a stolen firearm knowing that it has been or believing that it has been stolen shall be guilty of a Class III felony unless the firearm is possessed, received, retained, or disposed of with intent to restore it to the owner.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 477, § 1; Laws 2009, LB63, § 19.

28-1212.04 Discharge of firearm in certain cities and counties; prohibited acts; penalty.

Any person, within the territorial boundaries of any city of the first class or county containing a city of the metropolitan class or primary class, who unlawfully, knowingly, and intentionally or recklessly discharges a firearm, while in any motor vehicle or in the proximity of any motor vehicle that such person has just exited, at or in the general direction of any person, dwelling, building, structure, occupied motor vehicle, occupied aircraft, inhabited motor home as defined in section 71-4603, or inhabited camper unit as defined in section 60-1801, is guilty of a Class IC felony.

Source: Laws 2009, LB63, § 20; Laws 2010, LB771, § 12; Laws 2010, LB817, § 3.

28-1213 Explosives, destructive devices, other terms; defined.

For purposes of sections 28-1213 to 28-1239, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) Person means any individual, corporation, company, association, firm, partnership, limited liability company, society, or joint-stock company;

(2) Business enterprise means any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, company, or joint-stock company;

(3) Explosive materials means explosives, blasting agents, and detonators;

(4) Explosives means any chemical compound, mixture, or device, the primary or common purpose of which is to function by explosion, including, but not limited to, dynamite and other high explosives, black powder, pellet powder, initiating explosives, detonators, safety fuses, squibs, detonating cord, ignited cord, igniters, display fireworks as defined in section 28-1241, and firecrackers or devices containing more than one hundred thirty milligrams of explosive composition, but does not include consumer fireworks as defined in such section, gasoline, kerosene, naphtha, turpentine, benzine, acetone, ethyl ether, benzol, fixed ammunition and primers for small arms, safety fuses, or matches;

(5) Blasting agent means any material or mixture intended for blasting which meets the requirements of 49 C.F.R. part 173, subpart C, Definitions, Classification and Packaging for Class I, as such subpart existed on January 1, 2010;

(6) Detonator means any device containing an initiating or primary explosive that is used for initiating detonation. Excluding ignition or delay charges, a detonator shall not contain more than ten grams of explosive material per unit. Detonator includes an electric detonator of instantaneous or delay type, a detonator for use with safety fuses, a detonating cord delay connector, and a nonelectric detonator of instantaneous or delay type which consists of detonating cord, shock tube, or any other replacement for electric leg wires;

(7)(a) Destructive devices means:

(i) Any explosive, incendiary, chemical or biological poison, or poison gas (A) bomb, (B) grenade, (C) rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces, (D) missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than one-quarter ounce, (E) mine, (F) booby trap, (G) Molotov cocktail, (H) bottle bomb, (I) vessel or container intentionally caused to rupture or mechanically explode by expanding pressure from any gas, acid, dry ice, or other chemical mixture, or (J) any similar device, the primary or common purpose of which is to explode and to be used as a weapon against any person or property; or

(ii) Any combination of parts either designed or intended for use in converting any device into a destructive device as defined in subdivision (7)(a)(i) of this section from which a destructive device may be readily assembled.

(b) The term destructive device does not include (i) any device which is neither designed nor redesigned for use as a weapon to be used against person or property, (ii) any device, although originally designed for use as a weapon, which is redesigned for use as a signaling, pyrotechnic, line-throwing, safety, or similar device, (iii) surplus ordnance sold, loaned, or given by the Secretary of the Army pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 4684(2), 4685, or 4686, as such sections existed on March 7, 2006, (iv) any other device which the Nebraska State Patrol finds is not likely to be used as a weapon or is an antique, or (v) any other device possessed under circumstances negating an intent that the device be used as a weapon against any person or property;

(8) Federal permittee means any lawful user of explosive materials who has obtained a federal user permit under 18 U.S.C. chapter 40, as such chapter existed on January 1, 2010;

(9) Federal licensee means any importer, manufacturer, or dealer in explosive materials who has obtained a federal importers', manufacturers', or dealers' license under 18 U.S.C. chapter 40, as such chapter existed on January 1, 2010; and

(10) Smokeless propellants means solid propellants commonly called smokeless powders in the trade and used in small arms ammunition.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 245; Laws 1988, LB 893, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 215, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 180; Laws 1993, LB 163, § 1; Laws 1999, LB 131, § 1; Laws 2002, LB 82, § 9; Laws 2006, LB 1007, § 1; Laws 2010, LB880, § 1.

28-1239.01 Fireworks display; permit required; fee; sale of display fireworks; regulation.

(1) No person shall conduct a public exhibition or display of display fireworks without first procuring a display permit from the State Fire Marshal. Such application for a display permit shall be accompanied by a fee of ten dollars to be deposited in the State Fire Marshal Cash Fund.

(2) No display fireworks shall be sold or delivered by a licensed distributor to any person who is not in possession of an approved display permit. Sales of display fireworks to persons without an approved display permit shall be subject to sections 28-1213 to 28-1239.

Source: Laws 1986, LB 969, § 4; Laws 1993, LB 251, § 1; Laws 1997, LB 752, § 82; Laws 2010, LB880, § 2; Laws 2012, LB805, § 1. Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-1241 Fireworks; definitions.

As used in sections 28-1239.01 and 28-1241 to 28-1252, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) Distributor means any person engaged in the business of making sales of fireworks at wholesale in this state to any person engaged in the business of making sales of fireworks either as a jobber or as a retailer or both;

(2) Jobber means any person engaged in the business of making sales of fireworks at wholesale to any other person engaged in the business of making sales at retail;

(3) Retailer means any person engaged in the business of making sales of fireworks at retail to consumers or to persons other than distributors or jobbers;

(4) Sale includes barter, exchange, or gift or offer therefor and each such transaction made by any person, whether as principal, proprietor, agent, servant, or employee;

(5) Fireworks means any composition or device designed for the purpose of producing a visible or audible effect by combustion, deflagration, or detonation and which meets the definition of consumer or special fireworks set forth by the United States Department of Transportation in Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations;

(6)(a) Consumer fireworks means any of the following devices that (i) meet the requirements set forth in 16 C.F.R. parts 1500 and 1507, as such regulations existed on January 1, 2010, and (ii) are tested and approved by a nationally recognized testing facility or by the State Fire Marshal:

(A) Any small firework device designed to produce visible effects by combustion and which is required to comply with the construction, chemical composition, and labeling regulations of the United States Consumer Product Safety Commission set forth in 16 C.F.R., as such regulations existed on January 1, 2010;

(B) Any small device designed to produce audible effects such as a whistling device;

(C) Any ground device or firecracker containing fifty milligrams or less of explosive composition; or

(D) Any aerial device containing one hundred thirty milligrams or less of explosive composition.

(b) Class C explosives as classified by the United States Department of Transportation shall be considered consumer fireworks.

(c) Consumer fireworks does not include:

(i) Rockets that are mounted on a stick or wire and project into the air when ignited, with or without report;

(ii) Wire sparklers, except that silver and gold sparklers are deemed to be consumer fireworks until January 1, 2014;

(iii) Nighttime parachutes;

(iv) Fireworks that are shot into the air and after coming to the ground cause automatic ignition due to sufficient temperature;

(v) Firecrackers that contain more than fifty milligrams of explosive composition; and

(vi) Fireworks that have been tested by the State Fire Marshal as a response to complaints and have been deemed to be unsafe; and

(7) Display fireworks means those materials manufactured exclusively for use in public exhibitions or displays of fireworks designed to produce visible or audible effects by combustion, deflagration, or detonation. Display fireworks includes, but is not limited to, firecrackers containing more than one hundred thirty milligrams of explosive composition, aerial shells containing more than forty grams of explosive composition, and other display pieces which exceed the limits for classification as consumer fireworks. Class B explosives, also known as 1.3G explosives, as classified by the United States Department of Transportation in 49 C.F.R. 172.101, as such regulation existed on January 1, 2010, shall be considered display fireworks. Display fireworks shall be considered an explosive as defined in section 28-1213 and shall be subject to sections 28-1213 to 28-1239, except that display fireworks may be purchased, received, and discharged by the holder of an approved display permit issued pursuant to section 28-1239.01.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 273; Laws 1986, LB 969, § 2; Laws 1988, LB 893, § 3; Laws 2006, LB 1007, § 2; Laws 2010, LB880, § 3.

28-1243 Fireworks item deemed unsafe; quarantined; testing; test results; effect.

(1) If the State Fire Marshal deems any fireworks item to be unsafe pursuant to subdivision (6)(c)(vi) of section 28-1241, such fireworks item shall be quarantined from other fireworks. Any licensed distributor, jobber, or retailer may request, at the distributor's, jobber's, or retailer's expense, that such fireworks item be tested by an independent, nationally recognized testing facility to determine if such fireworks item meets the requirements set forth by the United States Consumer Product Safety Commission for consumer fireworks, also known as 1.4G explosives, as classified by the United States Department of Transportation in 49 C.F.R. 172.101, as such regulation existed on January 1, 2010. A copy of the results of all testing done pursuant to this section shall be provided to the State Fire Marshal.

(2) If such fireworks item is in compliance with such requirements and otherwise permitted under section 28-1241, such fireworks item that was determined to be unsafe pursuant to subdivision (6)(c)(vi) of section 28-1241 shall be deemed a consumer firework and be permitted for retail sale or distribution.

(3) If such fireworks item is in compliance with such requirements but is otherwise not deemed consumer fireworks, such fireworks item shall not be sold at retail or distributed to retailers for sale in this state, but a distributor, jobber, or retailer may sell such fireworks item to another distributor or retailer in a state that permits the sale of such fireworks item.

(4) If such fireworks item is not in compliance with such requirements, then the distributor, jobber, or retailer shall destroy such fireworks item under the supervision of the State Fire Marshal. If such fireworks item is not destroyed under the supervision of the State Fire Marshal, notarized documentation shall be provided to the State Fire Marshal detailing and confirming the fireworks item's destruction.

Source: Laws 2010, LB880, § 4.

28-1244 Fireworks; unlawful acts.

Except as provided in section 28-1245, it shall be unlawful for any person to possess, sell, offer for sale, bring into this state, or discharge any fireworks other than consumer fireworks.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 276; Laws 2010, LB880, § 5.

28-1246 Fireworks; sale; license required; fees.

(1) It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, hold for sale, or offer for sale as a distributor, jobber, or retailer any fireworks in this state unless such person has first obtained a license as a distributor, jobber, or retailer. Application for each such license shall be made to the State Fire Marshal on forms prescribed by him or her. Each application shall be accompanied by the required fee, which shall be five hundred dollars for a distributor's license, two hundred dollars for a jobber's license, and twenty-five dollars for a retailer's license. Each application for a retailer's license shall be received by the State Fire Marshal at least ten business days prior to the sales period, as set forth in section 28-1249, in which the retailer wishes to sell consumer fireworks. A retailer's license shall be good only for the specific sales period listed on the application and within the calendar year in which issued. The retailer's license shall at all times be displayed at the place of business of the holder thereof.

(2) The funds received pursuant to this section shall be remitted to the State Treasurer for credit to the State Fire Marshal Cash Fund.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 278; Laws 1982, LB 928, § 22; Laws 1986, LB 853, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 251, § 3; Laws 1997, LB 752, § 83; Laws 2010, LB880, § 6; Laws 2012, LB805, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

28-1247 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 880, § 13.

28-1248 Fireworks; importation into state; duties of licensees; retention of packing list for inspection.

(1) It shall be unlawful for any person not licensed as a distributor or as a jobber under sections 28-1241 to 28-1252 to bring any fireworks into this state.

(2) It shall be unlawful for any retailer or jobber in this state to sell any fireworks in this state which have not been purchased from a distributor licensed under sections 28-1241 to 28-1252.

(3) Any person licensed under sections 28-1239.01 and 28-1241 to 28-1252 shall keep, available for inspection by the State Fire Marshal or his or her agents, a copy of each packing list for fireworks purchased as long as any fireworks included on such packing list are held in his or her possession. The packing list shall show the license number of the distributor or jobber from which the purchase was made.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 280; Laws 2010, LB880, § 7.

28-1249 Sale of consumer fireworks; limitations.

It shall be unlawful to sell any consumer fireworks at retail within this state, outside the limits of any incorporated city or village. Consumer fireworks may be sold at retail only between June 24 and July 5 and between December 28 and January 1 of each year.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 281; Laws 1999, LB 621, § 1; Laws 2004, LB 1091, § 2; Laws 2010, LB880, § 8.

28-1250 Fireworks; prohibited acts; violations; penalties; license suspension, cancellation, or revocation; appeal.

(1) Any person who violates any of the provisions of sections 28-1244 to 28-1249 commits a Class III misdemeanor. If such person is a licensed distributor or jobber, the State Fire Marshal may suspend, cancel, or revoke the license for up to three years. The suspension, cancellation, or revocation shall become effective upon the failure to timely appeal the decision under the Administrative Procedure Act or upon an order of the Nebraska Fire Safety Appeals Board upholding the decision pursuant to a hearing under the Administrative Procedure Act.

(2) It shall be unlawful for any person, association, partnership, limited liability company, or corporation to have in his, her, or its possession any fireworks in violation of any of the provisions of sections 28-1244 to 28-1249. If any person shall have in his, her, or its possession any fireworks in violation of such sections, a warrant may be issued for the seizure of such fireworks and when the warrant is executed by the seizure of such fireworks, such fireworks shall be safely kept by the magistrate to be used as evidence. Upon conviction of the offender, the fireworks shall be destroyed, but if the offender is discharged, the fireworks shall be returned to the person in whose possession they were found. Nothing in such sections shall apply to the transportation of fireworks by regulated carriers.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 282; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 183; Laws 2010, LB880, § 9.

Cross References

Administrative Procedure Act, see section 84-920.

28-1252 Fireworks; State Fire Marshal; rules and regulations; enforcement of sections.

The State Fire Marshal shall adopt and promulgate reasonable rules and regulations for the enforcement of sections 28-1239.01 and 28-1241 to 28-1252 and, together with all peace officers of the state and its political subdivisions,

shall be charged with the enforcement of sections 28-1239.01 and 28-1243 to 28-1252.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 284; Laws 1989, LB 215, § 17; Laws 2010, LB880, § 10.

28-1254 Motor vehicle operation with person under age of sixteen years; prohibited acts; violation; penalty.

(1) It shall be unlawful for any person to operate or be in the actual physical control of a motor vehicle with a person under the age of sixteen years as a passenger:

(a) While the person operating or in the actual physical control of the motor vehicle is under the influence of alcoholic liquor or any drug;

(b) When the person operating or in the actual physical control of the motor vehicle has a concentration of eight-hundredths of one gram or more by weight of alcohol per one hundred milliliters of his or her blood;

(c) When the person operating or in the actual physical control of the motor vehicle has a concentration of eight-hundredths of one gram or more by weight of alcohol per two hundred ten liters of his or her breath; or

(d) If the person operating or in the actual physical control of the motor vehicle refuses to submit to a chemical test or tests when directed to do so by a peace officer pursuant to section 60-6,197.

(2) A violation of this section shall be a Class I misdemeanor.

(3) The crime punishable under this section shall be treated as a separate and distinct offense from any other offense arising out of acts alleged to have been committed while the person was in violation of this section.

Source: Laws 2011, LB667, § 2.

ARTICLE 13

MISCELLANEOUS OFFENSES

(g) LOCKS AND KEYS

(h) PICKETING

(n) SHOOTING FROM HIGHWAY OR BRIDGE

(r) UNLAWFUL MEMBERSHIP RECRUITMENT

(s) PUBLIC PROTECTION ACT

(g) LOCKS AND KEYS

28-1316 Unlawful use of locks and keys; penalty; exceptions.

(1) A person commits the offense of unlawful use of locks and keys if he or she:

(a) Sells, offers to sell, or gives to any person other than a law enforcement agency, dealer licensed under the Motor Vehicle Industry Regulation Act, motor vehicle manufacturer, or person regularly carrying on the profession of a locksmith any try-out key, manipulation key, wiggle key, or any other device designed to be used in place of the normal change key of any motor vehicle; or

(b) Has in his or her possession any try-out key, wiggle key, manipulation key, or any other device designed to be used in place of the normal change key of any motor vehicle unless he or she is a locksmith, locksmith manufacturer, dealer licensed under the Motor Vehicle Industry Regulation Act, motor vehicle manufacturer, or law enforcement agency; or

(c) Duplicates a master key for anyone unless written permission has been granted by the person who has legal control of the master key. All master keys shall be stamped with the words DO NOT DUPLICATE. All duplications of master keys shall also be stamped with the words DO NOT DUPLICATE.

(2) Nothing in subsection (1) of this section shall be construed to make it unlawful if:

(a) The owner of two or more vehicles possesses a change key that can be used on two or more vehicles that he or she owns; or

(b) Such owner changes the locks on such vehicle so that they are keyed alike; or

(c) Any person makes or duplicates the original change keys for such an owner; or

(d) Anyone stamps any other type of key with the words DO NOT DUPLICATE.

(3) Unlawful use of locks and keys is a Class III misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 300; Laws 2010, LB816, § 2.

Cross References

Motor Vehicle Industry Regulation Act, see section 60-1401.

(h) PICKETING

28-1320.02 Unlawful picketing of a funeral; terms, defined.

For purposes of sections 28-1320.01 to 28-1320.03, the following definitions apply:

(1) Funeral means the ceremonies and memorial services held in connection with the burial or cremation of the dead but does not include funeral processions on public streets or highways; and

(2) Picketing of a funeral means protest activities engaged in by a person or persons located within five hundred feet of a cemetery, mortuary, church, or other place of worship during a funeral.

Source: Laws 2006, LB 287, § 2; Laws 2011, LB284, § 1.

(n) SHOOTING FROM HIGHWAY OR BRIDGE

28-1335 Discharging any firearm or weapon from any public highway, road, or bridge; penalty; exception.

A person commits a Class III misdemeanor if such person discharges any firearm or weapon using any form of compressed gas as a propellant from any public highway, road, or bridge in this state, unless otherwise allowed by statute. Upon conviction, the mandatory minimum fine shall be one hundred dollars.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 38, § 319; Laws 2009, LB105, § 1.

(r) UNLAWFUL MEMBERSHIP RECRUITMENT

28-1351 Unlawful membership recruitment into an organization or association; penalty.

(1) A person commits the offense of unlawful membership recruitment into an organization or association when he or she knowingly and intentionally coerces, intimidates, threatens, or inflicts bodily harm upon another person in order to entice that other person to join or prevent that other person from leaving any organization, group, enterprise, or association whose members, individually or collectively, engage in or have engaged in any of the following criminal acts for the benefit of, at the direction of, or on behalf of the organization, group, enterprise, or association or any of its members:

(a) Robbery under section 28-324;

(b) Arson in the first, second, or third degree under section 28-502, 28-503, or 28-504, respectively;

(c) Burglary under section 28-507;

(d) Murder in the first degree, murder in the second degree, or manslaughter under section 28-303, 28-304, or 28-305, respectively;

(e) Violations of the Uniform Controlled Substances Act that involve possession with intent to deliver, distribution, delivery, or manufacture of a controlled substance;

(f) Unlawful use, possession, or discharge of a firearm or other deadly weapon under sections 28-1201 to 28-1212.04;

(g) Assault in the first degree or assault in the second degree under section 28-308 or 28-309, respectively;

(h) Assault on an officer in the first, second, or third degree under section 28-929, 28-930, or 28-931, respectively, or assault on an officer using a motor vehicle under section 28-931.01;

(i) Theft by unlawful taking or disposition under section 28-511;

(j) Theft by receiving stolen property under section 28-517;

(k) Theft by deception under section 28-512;

(l) Theft by extortion under section 28-513;

(m) Kidnapping under section 28-313;

(n) Any forgery offense under sections 28-602 to 28-605;

(o) Criminal impersonation under section 28-638;

(p) Tampering with a publicly exhibited contest under section 28-614;

(q) Unauthorized use of a financial transaction device or criminal possession of a financial transaction device under section 28-620 or 28-621, respectively;

(r) Pandering under section 28-802;

(s) Bribery, bribery of a witness, or bribery of a juror under section 28-917, 28-918, or 28-920, respectively;

(t) Tampering with a witness or an informant or jury tampering under section 28-919;

(u) Unauthorized application of graffiti under section 28-524;

(v) Dogfighting, cockfighting, bearbaiting, or pitting an animal against another under section 28-1005; or

(w) Promoting gambling in the first degree under section 28-1102.

(2) Unlawful membership recruitment into an organization or association is a Class IV felony.

Source: Laws 2009, LB63, § 21.

Cross References

Uniform Controlled Substances Act, see section 28-401.01.

(s) PUBLIC PROTECTION ACT

28-1352 Act, how cited.

Sections 28-1352 to 28-1356 shall be known and may be cited as the Public Protection Act.

Source: Laws 2009, LB155, § 2.

28-1353 Act; how construed.

(1) The provisions of the Public Protection Act shall be liberally construed to effectuate its remedial purposes.

(2) Nothing in the act shall supersede any provision of federal, state, or other law imposing criminal penalties or affording civil remedies in addition to those provided for in the act.

Source: Laws 2009, LB155, § 3.

28-1354 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Public Protection Act:

(1) Enterprise means any individual, sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, trust, association, or any legal entity, union, or group of individuals associated in fact although not a legal entity, and shall include illicit as well as licit enterprises as well as other entities;

(2) Pattern of racketeering activity means a cumulative loss for one or more victims or gains for the enterprise of not less than one thousand five hundred dollars resulting from at least two acts of racketeering activity, one of which occurred after August 30, 2009, and the last of which occurred within ten years, excluding any period of imprisonment, after the commission of a prior act of racketeering activity;

(3) Person means any individual or entity, as defined in section 21-2014, holding or capable of holding a legal, equitable, or beneficial interest in property;

(4) Prosecutor includes the Attorney General of the State of Nebraska, the deputy attorney general, assistant attorneys general, a county attorney, a deputy county attorney, or any person so designated by the Attorney General, a county attorney, or a court of the state to carry out the powers conferred by the act;

(5) Racketeering activity includes the commission of, criminal attempt to commit, conspiracy to commit, aiding and abetting in the commission of, aiding in the consummation of, acting as an accessory to the commission of, or the solicitation, coercion, or intimidation of another to commit or aid in the commission of any of the following:

(a) Offenses against the person which include: Murder in the first degree under section 28-303; murder in the second degree under section 28-304; manslaughter under section 28-305; assault in the first degree under section 28-308; assault in the second degree under section 28-309; assault in the third degree under section 28-310; terroristic threats under section 28-311.01; kidnapping under section 28-313; false imprisonment in the first degree under section 28-314; false imprisonment in the second degree under section 28-315; sexual assault in the first degree under section 28-319; and robbery under section 28-324;

(b) Offenses relating to controlled substances which include: To unlawfully manufacture, distribute, deliver, dispense, or possess with intent to manufacture, distribute, deliver, or dispense a controlled substance under subsection (1) of section 28-416; possession of marijuana weighing more than one pound under subsection (12) of section 28-416; possession of money used or intended to be used to facilitate a violation of subsection (1) of section 28-416 prohibited under subsection (17) of section 28-416; any violation of section 28-418; to unlawfully manufacture, distribute, deliver, or possess with intent to distribute or deliver an imitation controlled substance under section 28-445; possession of anhydrous ammonia with the intent to manufacture methamphetamine under section 28-451; and possession of ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine with the intent to manufacture methamphetamine under section 28-452;

(c) Offenses against property which include: Arson in the first degree under section 28-502; arson in the second degree under section 28-503; arson in the third degree under section 28-504; burglary under section 28-507; theft by unlawful taking or disposition under section 28-511; theft by shoplifting under section 28-511.01; theft by deception under section 28-512; theft by extortion under section 28-513; theft of services under section 28-515; theft by receiving stolen property under section 28-517; criminal mischief under section 28-519; and unlawfully depriving or obtaining property or services using a computer under section 28-1344;

(d) Offenses involving fraud which include: Burning to defraud an insurer under section 28-505; forgery in the first degree under section 28-602; forgery in the second degree under section 28-603; criminal possession of a forged instrument under section 28-604; criminal possession of forgery devices under section 28-605; criminal impersonation under section 28-638; identity theft under section 28-639; identity fraud under section 28-640; false statement or book entry under section 28-612; tampering with a publicly exhibited contest under section 28-614; issuing a false financial statement for purposes of obtaining a financial transaction device under section 28-619; unauthorized use of a financial transaction device under section 28-620; criminal possession of a

financial transaction device under section 28-621; unlawful circulation of a financial transaction device in the first degree under section 28-622; unlawful circulation of a financial transaction device in the second degree under section 28-623; criminal possession of a blank financial transaction device under section 28-624; criminal sale of a blank financial transaction device under section 28-625; criminal possession of a forgery device under section 28-626; unlawful manufacture of a financial transaction device under section 28-627; laundering of sales forms under section 28-628; unlawful acquisition of sales form processing services under section 28-629; unlawful factoring of a financial transaction device under section 28-630; and fraudulent insurance acts under section 28-631;

(e) Offenses involving governmental operations which include: Abuse of public records under section 28-911; perjury or subornation of perjury under section 28-915; bribery under section 28-917; bribery of a witness under section 28-918; tampering with a witness or informant or jury tampering under section 28-919; bribery of a juror under section 28-920; assault on an officer in the first degree under section 28-929; assault on an officer in the second degree under section 28-930; assault on an officer in the third degree under section 28-931; and assault on an officer using a motor vehicle under section 28-931.01;

(f) Offenses involving gambling which include: Promoting gambling in the first degree under section 28-1102; possession of gambling records under section 28-1105; gambling debt collection under section 28-1105.01; and possession of a gambling device under section 28-1107;

(g) Offenses relating to firearms, weapons, and explosives which include: Carrying a concealed weapon under section 28-1202; transportation or possession of machine guns, short rifles, or short shotguns under section 28-1203; unlawful possession of a handgun under section 28-1204; unlawful transfer of a firearm to a juvenile under section 28-1204.01; using a deadly weapon to commit a felony or possession of a deadly weapon during the commission of a felony under section 28-1205; possession of a deadly weapon by a prohibited person under section 28-1206; possession of a defaced firearm under section 28-1207; defacing a firearm under section 28-1208; unlawful discharge of a firearm under section 28-1212.02; possession, receipt, retention, or disposition of a stolen firearm under section 28-1212.03; unlawful possession of explosive materials in the first degree under section 28-1215; unlawful possession of explosive materials in the second degree under section 28-1216; unlawful sale of explosives under section 28-1217; use of explosives without a permit under section 28-1218; obtaining an explosives permit through false representations under section 28-1219; possession of a destructive device under section 28-1220; threatening the use of explosives or placing a false bomb under section 28-1221; using explosives to commit a felony under section 28-1222; using explosives to damage or destroy property under section 28-1223; and using explosives to kill or injure any person under section 28-1224;

(h) Any violation of the Securities Act of Nebraska pursuant to section 8-1117;

(i) Any violation of the Nebraska Revenue Act of 1967 pursuant to section 77-2713;

(j) Offenses relating to public health and morals which include: Prostitution under section 28-801; pandering under section 28-802; keeping a place of prostitution under section 28-804; human trafficking or forced labor or services

under section 28-831; a violation of section 28-1005; and any act relating to the visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct prohibited in the Child Pornography Prevention Act; and

(k) A violation of the Computer Crimes Act;

(6) State means the State of Nebraska or any political subdivision or any department, agency, or instrumentality thereof; and

(7) Unlawful debt means a debt of at least one thousand five hundred dollars:

(a) Incurred or contracted in gambling activity which was in violation of federal law or the law of the state or which is unenforceable under state or federal law in whole or in part as to principal or interest because of the laws relating to usury; or

(b) Which was incurred in connection with the business of gambling in violation of federal law or the law of the state or the business of lending money or a thing of value at a rate usurious under state law if the usurious rate is at least twice the enforceable rate.

Source: Laws 2009, LB155, § 4; Laws 2010, LB771, § 13.

Cross References

Child Pornography Prevention Act, see section 28-1463.01.
Computer Crimes Act, see section 28-1341.
Nebraska Revenue Act of 1967, see section 77-2701.
Securities Act of Nebraska, see section 8-1123.

28-1355 Pattern of racketeering activity or collection of an unlawful debt; prohibited acts.

(1) It shall be unlawful for any person who has received any proceeds that such person knew were derived, directly or indirectly, from a pattern of racketeering activity or through collection of an unlawful debt to use or invest, whether directly or indirectly, any part of such proceeds, or the proceeds derived from the investment or use thereof, in the acquisition of any right, interest, or equity in real property or in the establishment or operation of any enterprise. A purchase of securities on the open market for purposes of investment, and without the intention of controlling or participating in the control of the issuer or of assisting another to do so, shall not be unlawful under this subsection if the securities of the issuer held by the purchaser, the members of his or her immediate family, and his or her or their accomplices in any pattern of racketeering activity or the collection of an unlawful debt after such purchase do not amount in the aggregate to one percent of the outstanding securities of any one class and do not confer, either in law or in fact, the power to elect one or more directors of the issuer.

(2) It shall be unlawful for any person through a pattern of racketeering activity or through collection of an unlawful debt to acquire or maintain, directly or indirectly, any interest in or control of any enterprise or real property.

(3) It shall be unlawful for any person employed by or associated with any enterprise to conduct or participate in, directly or indirectly, the conduct of such enterprise's affairs through a pattern of racketeering activity or collection of unlawful debt.

(4) It shall be unlawful for any person to conspire or attempt to violate any of the provisions of subsection (1), (2), or (3) of this section.

Source: Laws 2009, LB155, § 5.

28-1356 Violation; penalty.

(1) A person who violates section 28-1355 shall be guilty of a Class III felony; however, such person shall be guilty of a Class IB felony if the violation is based upon racketeering activity which is punishable as a Class I, IA, or IB felony.

(2) In lieu of the fine authorized by section 28-105, any person convicted of engaging in conduct in violation of section 28-1355, through which pecuniary value was derived, or by which personal injury or property damage or other loss was caused, may be sentenced to pay a fine that does not exceed three times the gross value gained or three times the gross loss caused, whichever is greater, plus court costs and the costs of investigation and prosecution reasonably incurred. Any fine collected under this subsection shall be remitted to the State Treasurer for distribution in accordance with Article VII, section 5, of the Constitution of Nebraska.

Source: Laws 2009, LB155, § 6.

ARTICLE 14

NONCODE PROVISIONS

(b) JUSTIFICATION FOR USE OF FORCE

(k) CHILD PORNOGRAPHY PREVENTION ACT

(b) JUSTIFICATION FOR USE OF FORCE

28-1416 Justification an affirmative defense; available in certain civil actions.

(1) In any prosecution based on conduct which is justifiable under sections 28-1406 to 28-1416, justification is an affirmative defense.

(2) The justification defenses provided for under sections 28-1406 to 28-1416 shall be available in any civil action for assault and battery or intentional wrongful death and, where applicable, shall be a bar to recovery.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 895, § 11; R.R.S.1943, § 28-843, (1975); Laws 2012, LB804, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

(k) CHILD PORNOGRAPHY PREVENTION ACT

28-1463.02 Terms, defined.

As used in the Child Pornography Prevention Act, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) Child, in the case of a participant, means any person under the age of eighteen years and, in the case of a portrayed observer, means any person under the age of sixteen years;

(2) Erotic fondling means touching a person's clothed or unclothed genitals or pubic area, breasts if the person is a female, or developing breast area if the person is a female child, for the purpose of real or simulated overt sexual gratification or sexual stimulation of one or more persons involved. Erotic fondling shall not be construed to include physical contact, even if affectionate, which is not for the purpose of real or simulated overt sexual gratification or sexual stimulation of one or more of the persons involved;

(3) Erotic nudity means the display of the human male or female genitals or pubic area, the human female breasts, or the developing breast area of the human female child, for the purpose of real or simulated overt sexual gratification or sexual stimulation of one or more of the persons involved;

(4) Sadomasochistic abuse means flagellation or torture by or upon a nude person or a person clad in undergarments, a mask, or bizarre costume, or the condition of being fettered, bound, or otherwise physically restrained when performed to predominantly appeal to the morbid interest;

(5) Sexually explicit conduct means: (a) Real or simulated intercourse, whether genital-genital, oral-genital, anal-genital, or oral-anal between persons of the same or opposite sex or between a human and an animal or with an artificial genital; (b) real or simulated masturbation; (c) real or simulated sadomasochistic abuse; (d) erotic fondling; (e) erotic nudity; or (f) real or simulated defecation or urination for the purpose of sexual gratification or sexual stimulation of one or more of the persons involved; and

(6) Visual depiction means live performance or photographic representation and includes any undeveloped film or videotape or data stored on a computer disk or by other electronic means which is capable of conversion into a visual image and also includes any photograph, film, video, picture, digital image, or computer-displayed image, video, or picture, whether made or produced by electronic, mechanical, computer, digital, or other means.

Source: Laws 1985, LB 668, § 2; Laws 1986, LB 788, § 1; Laws 2009, LB97, § 17.

28-1463.03 Visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct; prohibited acts; affirmative defense.

(1) It shall be unlawful for a person to knowingly make, publish, direct, create, provide, or in any manner generate any visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct which has a child as one of its participants or portrayed observers.

(2) It shall be unlawful for a person knowingly to purchase, rent, sell, deliver, distribute, display for sale, advertise, trade, or provide to any person any visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct which has a child as one of its participants or portrayed observers.

(3) It shall be unlawful for a person to knowingly employ, force, authorize, induce, or otherwise cause a child to engage in any visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct which has a child as one of its participants or portrayed observers.

(4) It shall be unlawful for a parent, stepparent, legal guardian, or any person with custody and control of a child, knowing the content thereof, to consent to such child engaging in any visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct which has a child as one of its participants or portrayed observers.

(5) It shall be an affirmative defense to a charge brought pursuant to subsection (1) of this section if the defendant was less than eighteen years of age at the time the visual depiction was created and the visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct includes no person other than the defendant.

(6) It shall be an affirmative defense to a charge brought pursuant to subsection (2) of this section if (a) the defendant was less than eighteen years of age, (b) the visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct includes no person other than the defendant, (c) the defendant had a reasonable belief at the time the visual depiction was sent to another that it was being sent to a willing recipient, and (d) the recipient was at least fifteen years of age at the time the visual depiction was sent.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 829, § 1; R.S.1943, (1979), § 28-1463; Laws 1985, LB 668, § 3; Laws 2009, LB97, § 18.

Cross References

Registration of sex offenders, see sections 29-4001 to 29-4014.

28-1463.04 Violation; penalty.

(1) Any person who is under nineteen years of age at the time he or she violates section 28-1463.03 shall be guilty of a Class III felony for each offense.

(2) Any person who is nineteen years of age or older at the time he or she violates section 28-1463.03 shall be guilty of a Class ID felony for each offense.

(3) Any person who violates section 28-1463.03 and has previously been convicted of a violation of section 28-1463.03 or section 28-308, 28-309, 28-310, 28-311, 28-313, 28-314, 28-315, 28-319, 28-319.01, 28-320.01, 28-813, 28-833, or 28-1463.05 or subsection (1) or (2) of section 28-320 shall be guilty of a Class IC felony for each offense.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 829, § 2; R.S.1943, (1979), § 28-1464; Laws 1985, LB 668, § 5; Laws 2009, LB97, § 19.

Cross References

Registration of sex offenders, see sections 29-4001 to 29-4014.

28-1463.05 Visual depiction of sexually explicit acts related to possession; violation; penalty.

(1) It shall be unlawful for a person to knowingly possess with intent to rent, sell, deliver, distribute, trade, or provide to any person any visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct which has a child as one of its participants or portrayed observers.

(2)(a) Any person who is under nineteen years of age at the time he or she violates this section shall be guilty of a Class IIIA felony for each offense.

(b) Any person who is nineteen years of age or older at the time he or she violates this section shall be guilty of a Class III felony for each offense.

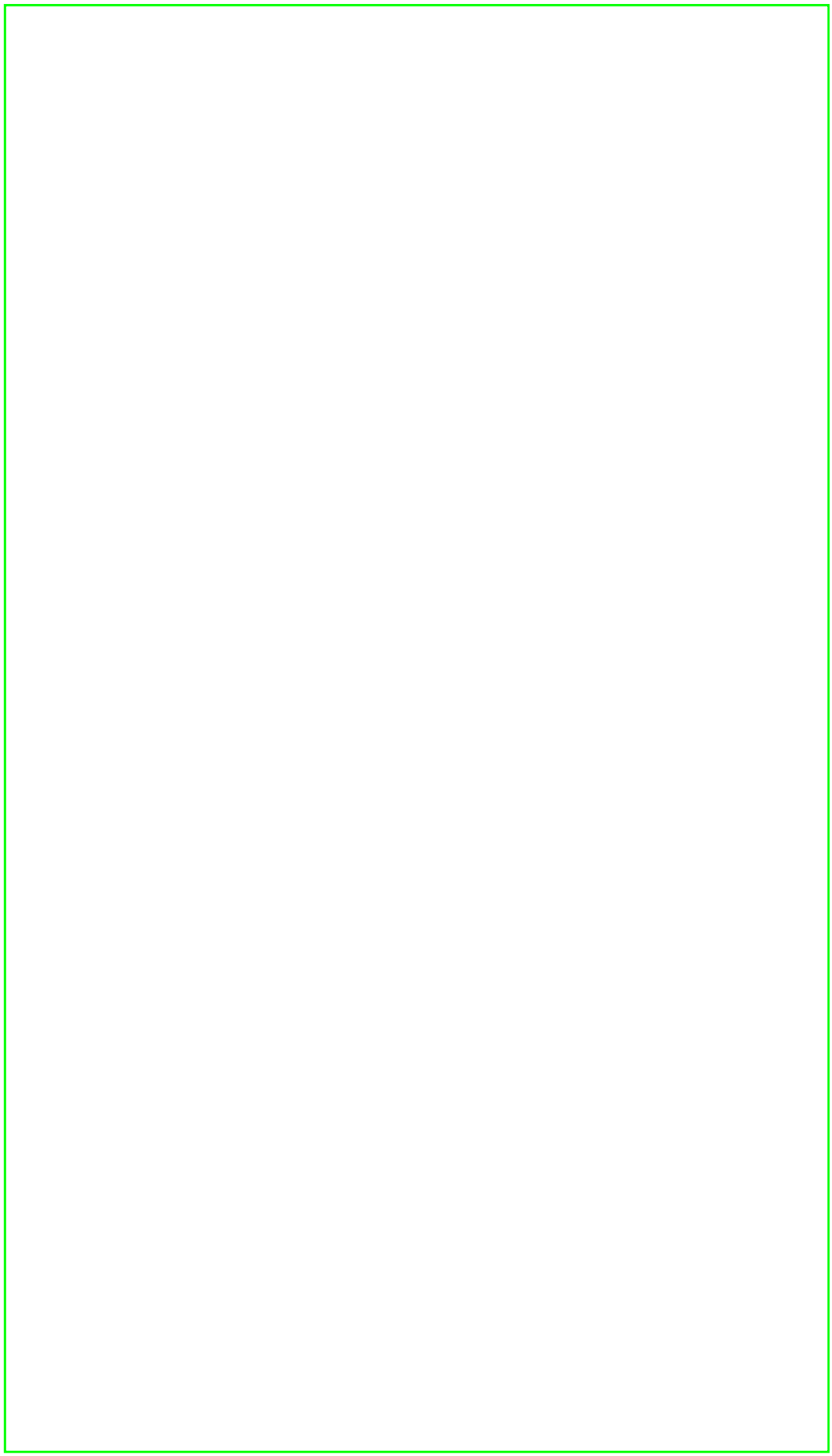
(c) Any person who violates this section and has previously been convicted of a violation of this section or section 28-308, 28-309, 28-310, 28-311, 28-313, 28-314, 28-315, 28-319, 28-319.01, 28-320.01, 28-813, 28-833, or 28-1463.03 or

subsection (1) or (2) of section 28-320 shall be guilty of a Class IC felony for each offense.

Source: Laws 1985, LB 668, § 4; Laws 1986, LB 788, § 2; Laws 2004, LB 943, § 7; Laws 2009, LB97, § 20.

Cross References

Registration of sex offenders, see sections 29-4001 to 29-4014.



CHAPTER 29
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Article.
1. Definitions and General Rules of Procedure. 29-110 to 29-122.
2. Powers and Duties of Certain Officers. 29-215.
4. Warrant and Arrest of Accused. 29-401 to 29-431.
8. Search and Seizure.
   (b) Disposition of Seized Property. 29-818, 29-820.
9. Bail. 29-901, 29-901.01.
12. Discharge from Custody or Recognizance. 29-1207, 29-1208.
14. Grand Jury. 29-1401.
16. Prosecution on Information. 29-1603.
18. Motions and Issues on Indictment. 29-1816.
19. Preparation for Trial.
   (c) Discovery. 29-1912 to 29-1929.
22. Judgment on Conviction.
   (a) Judgment on Conviction. 29-2203 to 29-2207.
   (c) Probation. 29-2252 to 29-2269.
23. Review of Judgments in Criminal Cases. 29-2320 to 29-2327.
24. Execution of Sentences. 29-2412.
25. Special Procedure in Cases of Homicide. 29-2520 to 29-2546.
30. Postconviction Proceedings. 29-3001.
35. Criminal History Information. 29-3506.
36. Pretrial Diversion. 29-3608.
39. Public Defenders and Appointed Counsel.
   (c) County Revenue Assistance Act. 29-3921 to 29-3932.
40. Sex Offenders.
   (a) Sex Offender Registration Act. 29-4001 to 29-4013.
   (b) Sexual Predator Residency Restriction Act. 29-4016.
41. DNA Testing.
   (a) DNA Identification Information Act. 29-4101 to 29-4115.01.
42. Audiovisual Court Appearances. 29-4203, 29-4204.
43. Sexual Assault and Domestic Violence. 29-4306.
46. Nebraska Claims for Wrongful Conviction and Imprisonment Act. 29-4601 to 29-4608.

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL RULES OF PROCEDURE

Section
29-110. Prosecutions; complaint, indictment, or information; filing; time limitations; exceptions.
29-119. Plea agreement; terms, defined.
29-121. Leaving child at a hospital; no prosecution for crime; hospital; duty.
29-122. Criminal responsibility; intoxication; not a defense; exceptions.

29-110 Prosecutions; complaint, indictment, or information; filing; time limitations; exceptions.

(1) Except as otherwise provided by law, no person shall be prosecuted for any felony unless the indictment is found by a grand jury within three years next after the offense has been done or committed or unless a complaint for the same is filed before the magistrate within three years next after the offense has

been done or committed and a warrant for the arrest of the defendant has been issued.

(2) Except as otherwise provided by law, no person shall be prosecuted, tried, or punished for any misdemeanor or other indictable offense below the grade of felony or for any fine or forfeiture under any penal statute unless the suit, information, or indictment for such offense is instituted or found within one year and six months from the time of committing the offense or incurring the fine or forfeiture or within one year for any offense the punishment of which is restricted by a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars and to imprisonment not exceeding three months.

(3) Except as otherwise provided by law, no person shall be prosecuted for kidnapping under section 28-313, false imprisonment under section 28-314 or 28-315, child abuse under section 28-707, pandering under section 28-802, debauching a minor under section 28-805, or an offense under section 28-813, 28-813.01, or 28-1463.03 when the victim is under sixteen years of age at the time of the offense (a) unless the indictment for such offense is found by a grand jury within seven years next after the offense has been committed or within seven years next after the victim's sixteenth birthday, whichever is later, or (b) unless a complaint for such offense is filed before the magistrate within seven years next after the offense has been committed or within seven years next after the victim's sixteenth birthday, whichever is later, and a warrant for the arrest of the defendant has been issued.

(4) No person shall be prosecuted for a violation of the Securities Act of Nebraska under section 8-1117 unless the indictment for such offense is found by a grand jury within five years next after the offense has been done or committed or unless a complaint for such offense is filed before the magistrate within five years next after the offense has been done or committed and a warrant for the arrest of the defendant has been issued.

(5) No person shall be prosecuted for criminal impersonation under section 28-638, identity theft under section 28-639, or identity fraud under section 28-640 unless the indictment for such offense is found by a grand jury within five years next after the offense has been done or committed or unless a complaint for such offense is filed before the magistrate within five years next after the offense has been done or committed and a warrant for the arrest of the defendant has been issued.

(6) No person shall be prosecuted for a violation of section 68-1017 if the aggregate value of all funds and other benefits obtained or attempted to be obtained is five hundred dollars or more unless the indictment for such offense is found by a grand jury within five years next after the offense has been done or committed or unless a complaint for such offense is filed before the magistrate within five years next after the offense has been done or committed and a warrant for the arrest of the defendant has been issued.

(7) There shall not be any time limitations for prosecution or punishment for treason, murder, arson, forgery, sexual assault in the first or second degree under section 28-319 or 28-320, sexual assault of a child in the second or third degree under section 28-320.01, incest under section 28-703, or sexual assault of a child in the first degree under section 28-319.01; nor shall there be any time limitations for prosecution or punishment for sexual assault in the third degree under section 28-320 when the victim is under sixteen years of age at the time of the offense.

(8) The time limitations prescribed in this section shall include all inchoate offenses pursuant to the Nebraska Criminal Code and compounding a felony pursuant to section 28-301.

(9) The time limitations prescribed in this section shall not extend to any person fleeing from justice.

(10) When any suit, information, or indictment for any crime or misdemeanor is limited by any statute to be brought or exhibited within any other time than is limited by this section, then the suit, information, or indictment shall be brought or exhibited within the time limited by such statute.

(11) If any suit, information, or indictment is quashed or the proceedings set aside or reversed on writ of error, the time during the pendency of such suit, information, or indictment so quashed, set aside, or reversed shall not be reckoned within this statute so as to bar any new suit, information, or indictment for the same offense.

(12) The changes made to this section by Laws 2004, LB 943, shall apply to offenses committed prior to April 16, 2004, for which the statute of limitations has not expired as of such date and to offenses committed on or after such date.

(13) The changes made to this section by Laws 2005, LB 713, shall apply to offenses committed prior to September 4, 2005, for which the statute of limitations has not expired as of such date and to offenses committed on or after such date.

(14) The changes made to this section by Laws 2009, LB 97, and Laws 2006, LB 1199, shall apply to offenses committed prior to May 21, 2009, for which the statute of limitations has not expired as of such date and to offenses committed on or after such date.

(15) The changes made to this section by Laws 2010, LB809, shall apply to offenses committed prior to July 15, 2010, for which the statute of limitations has not expired as of such date and to offenses committed on or after such date.

Source: G.S.1873, c. 58, § 256, p. 783; R.S.1913, § 8910; C.S.1922, § 9931; C.S.1929, § 29-110; R.S.1943, § 29-110; Laws 1965, c. 147, § 1, p. 489; Laws 1989, LB 211, § 1; Laws 1990, LB 1246, § 10; Laws 1993, LB 216, § 10; Laws 2004, LB 943, § 8; Laws 2005, LB 713, § 2; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 10; Laws 2009, LB97, § 21; Laws 2009, LB155, § 17; Laws 2010, LB809, § 1.

Cross References

Nebraska Criminal Code, see section 28-101.
Securities Act of Nebraska, see section 8-1123.

29-119 Plea agreement; terms, defined.

For purposes of this section and sections 23-1201, 29-120, and 29-2261, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) A plea agreement means that as a result of a discussion between the defense counsel and the prosecuting attorney:

(a) A charge is to be dismissed or reduced; or

(b) A defendant, if he or she pleads guilty to a charge, may receive less than the maximum penalty permitted by law; and

(2)(a) Victim means a person who, as a result of a homicide under sections 28-302 to 28-306, a first degree sexual assault under section 28-319, a first

degree assault under section 28-308, a sexual assault of a child in the second or third degree under section 28-320.01, a sexual assault of a child in the first degree under section 28-319.01, a second degree assault under section 28-309, a first degree false imprisonment under section 28-314, a second degree sexual assault under section 28-320, or a robbery under section 28-324, has had a personal confrontation with the offender and also includes a person who has suffered serious bodily injury as defined in section 28-109 as a result of a motor vehicle accident when the driver was charged with a violation of section 60-6,196 or 60-6,197 or with a violation of a city or village ordinance enacted in conformance with either section.

(b) In the case of a homicide, victim means the nearest surviving relative under the law as provided by section 30-2303 but does not include the alleged perpetrator of the homicide.

(c) In the case of a violation of section 28-813.01, 28-1463.03, 28-1463.04, or 28-1463.05, victim means a person who was a child as defined in section 28-1463.02 and a participant or portrayed observer in the visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct which is the subject of the violation and who has been identified and can be reasonably notified.

(d) In the case of a sexual assault of a child, a possession offense of a visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct, or a distribution offense of a visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct, victim means the child victim and the parents, guardians, or duly appointed legal representative of the child victim but does not include the alleged perpetrator of the crime.

Source: Laws 1983, LB 78, § 1; Laws 1990, LB 87, § 2; Laws 1993, LB 370, § 10; Laws 1998, LB 309, § 2; Laws 2004, LB 270, § 3; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 11; Laws 2010, LB728, § 8.

29-121 Leaving child at a hospital; no prosecution for crime; hospital; duty.

No person shall be prosecuted for any crime based solely upon the act of leaving a child thirty days old or younger in the custody of an employee on duty at a hospital licensed by the State of Nebraska. The hospital shall promptly contact appropriate authorities to take custody of the child.

Source: Laws 2008, LB157, § 1; Laws 2008, First Spec. Sess., LB1, § 1.

29-122 Criminal responsibility; intoxication; not a defense; exceptions.

A person who is intoxicated is criminally responsible for his or her conduct. Intoxication is not a defense to any criminal offense and shall not be taken into consideration in determining the existence of a mental state that is an element of the criminal offense unless the defendant proves, by clear and convincing evidence, that he or she did not (1) know that it was an intoxicating substance when he or she ingested, inhaled, injected, or absorbed the substance causing the intoxication or (2) ingest, inhale, inject, or absorb the intoxicating substance voluntarily.

Source: Laws 2011, LB100, § 1.

ARTICLE 2

POWERS AND DUTIES OF CERTAIN OFFICERS

Section
29-215. Law enforcement officers; jurisdiction; powers; contracts authorized.

29-215 Law enforcement officers; jurisdiction; powers; contracts authorized.

(1) A law enforcement officer has the power and authority to enforce the laws of this state and of the political subdivision which employs the law enforcement officer or otherwise perform the functions of that office anywhere within his or her primary jurisdiction.

(2) Any law enforcement officer who is within this state, but beyond his or her primary jurisdiction, has the power and authority to enforce the laws of this state or any legal ordinance of any city or incorporated village or otherwise perform the functions of his or her office, including the authority to arrest and detain suspects, as if enforcing the laws or performing the functions within his or her primary jurisdiction in the following cases:

(a) Any such law enforcement officer, if in a fresh attempt to apprehend a person suspected of committing a felony, may follow such person into any other jurisdiction in this state and there arrest and detain such person and return such person to the law enforcement officer's primary jurisdiction;

(b) Any such law enforcement officer, if in a fresh attempt to apprehend a person suspected of committing a misdemeanor or a traffic infraction, may follow such person anywhere in an area within twenty-five miles of the boundaries of the law enforcement officer's primary jurisdiction and there arrest and detain such person and return such person to the law enforcement officer's primary jurisdiction;

(c) Any such law enforcement officer shall have such enforcement and arrest and detention authority when responding to a call in which a local, state, or federal law enforcement officer is in need of assistance. A law enforcement officer in need of assistance shall mean (i) a law enforcement officer whose life is in danger or (ii) a law enforcement officer who needs assistance in making an arrest and the suspect (A) will not be apprehended unless immediately arrested, (B) may cause injury to himself or herself or others or damage to property unless immediately arrested, or (C) may destroy or conceal evidence of the commission of a crime; and

(d) Any municipality or county may, under the provisions of the Interlocal Cooperation Act or the Joint Public Agency Act, enter into a contract with any other municipality or county for law enforcement services or joint law enforcement services. Under such an agreement, law enforcement personnel may have such enforcement authority within the jurisdiction of each of the participating political subdivisions if provided for in the agreement. Unless otherwise provided in the agreement, each participating political subdivision shall provide liability insurance coverage for its own law enforcement personnel as provided in section 13-1802.

(3) When probable cause exists to believe that a person is operating or in the actual physical control of any motor vehicle, motorboat, personal watercraft, or aircraft while under the influence of alcoholic liquor or of any drug or otherwise in violation of section 28-1465, 28-1466, 28-1472, 37-1254.01, 37-1254.02, 60-4,163, 60-4,164, 60-6,196, 60-6,197, 60-6,211.01, or 60-6,211.02, the law enforcement officer has the power and authority to do any of the following or any combination thereof:

(a) Transport such person to a facility outside of the law enforcement officer's primary jurisdiction for appropriate chemical testing of the person;

(b) Administer outside of the law enforcement officer's primary jurisdiction any post-arrest test advisement to the person; or

(c) With respect to such person, perform other procedures or functions outside of the law enforcement officer's primary jurisdiction which are directly and solely related to enforcing the laws that concern a person operating or being in the actual physical control of any motor vehicle, motorboat, personal watercraft, or aircraft while under the influence of alcoholic liquor or of any other drug or otherwise in violation of section 28-1465, 28-1466, 28-1472, 37-1254.01, 37-1254.02, 60-4,163, 60-4,164, 60-6,196, 60-6,197, 60-6,211.01, or 60-6,211.02.

(4) For purposes of this section:

(a) Law enforcement officer has the same meaning as peace officer as defined in section 49-801 and also includes conservation officers of the Game and Parks Commission; and

(b) Primary jurisdiction means the geographic area within the territorial limits of the state or political subdivision which employs the law enforcement officer.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 254, § 1; Laws 1999, LB 87, § 68; Laws 2003, LB 17, § 9; Laws 2011, LB667, § 5.

Cross References

Interlocal Cooperation Act, see section 13-801.
Joint Public Agency Act, see section 13-2501.
Motor vehicle pursuit, see section 29-211.
Uniform Act on Fresh Pursuit, see section 29-421.

ARTICLE 4
WARRANT AND ARREST OF ACCUSED

Section
29-401. Law violators; arrest by sheriff or other peace officer; juvenile under eighteen years; requirements.
29-404. Complaint; filing; procedure; warrant; issuance.
29-431. Infraction, defined.

29-401 Law violators; arrest by sheriff or other peace officer; juvenile under eighteen years; requirements.

Every sheriff, deputy sheriff, marshal, deputy marshal, security guard, police officer, or peace officer as defined in subdivision (15) of section 49-801 shall arrest and detain any person found violating any law of this state or any legal ordinance of any city or incorporated village until a legal warrant can be obtained, except that (1) any such law enforcement officer taking a juvenile under the age of eighteen years into his or her custody for any violation herein defined shall proceed as set forth in sections 43-248, 43-248.01, 43-250, 43-251, 43-251.01, and 43-253 and (2) the court in which the juvenile is to appear shall not accept a plea from the juvenile until finding that the parents of the juvenile have been notified or that reasonable efforts to notify such parents have been made as provided in section 43-250.

Source: G.S.1873, c. 58, § 283, p. 789; R.S.1913, § 8937; C.S.1922, § 9961; C.S.1929, § 29-401; R.S.1943, § 29-401; Laws 1967, c. 175, § 1, p. 490; Laws 1972, LB 1403, § 1; Laws 1981, LB 346, § 86; Laws 1988, LB 1030, § 23; Laws 1994, LB 451, § 1; Laws 2009, LB63, § 22; Laws 2010, LB771, § 14.

29-404 Complaint; filing; procedure; warrant; issuance.

No complaint shall be filed with the magistrate unless such complaint is in writing and signed by the prosecuting attorney or by any other complainant. If the complainant is a person other than the prosecuting attorney or a city or village attorney prosecuting the violation of a municipal ordinance, he or she shall either have the consent of the prosecuting attorney or shall furnish to the magistrate a bond with good and sufficient sureties in such amount as the magistrate shall determine to indemnify the person complained against for wrongful or malicious prosecution. Whenever a complaint shall be filed with the magistrate, charging any person with the commission of an offense against the laws of this state, it shall be the duty of such magistrate to issue a warrant for the arrest of the person accused, if he or she has reasonable grounds to believe that the offense charged has been committed. The prosecuting attorney shall consent to the filing of such complaint if he or she is in possession of sufficient evidence to warrant the belief that the person named as defendant in such complaint is guilty of the crime alleged and can be convicted thereof. The Attorney General shall have the same power to consent to the filing of complaints as the prosecuting attorneys have in their respective counties.

Source: G.S.1873, c. 58, § 286, p. 790; R.S.1913, § 8940; C.S.1922, § 9964; C.S.1929, § 29-404; R.S.1943, § 29-404; Laws 1965, c. 148, § 1, p. 490; Laws 1975, LB 168, § 2; Laws 1977, LB 497, § 1; Laws 2011, LB669, § 21.

29-431 Infraction, defined.

As used in sections 28-416, 29-422, 29-424, 29-425, 29-431 to 29-434, and 48-1231, unless the context otherwise requires, infraction means the violation of any law, ordinance, order, rule, or regulation, not including those related to traffic, which is not otherwise declared to be a misdemeanor or a felony. Infraction includes violations of section 60-6,267.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 808, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 534, § 1; Laws 1983, LB 306, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 370, § 14; Laws 2010, LB884, § 1.

Cross References

Child passenger restraint system, violation, see sections 60-6,267 and 60-6,268.

ARTICLE 8

SEARCH AND SEIZURE

(b) DISPOSITION OF SEIZED PROPERTY

Section

(b) DISPOSITION OF SEIZED PROPERTY

29-818 Seized property; custody; pet animal or equine; additional procedures; hearing; order to pay expenses; delinquent payments; hearing; notice; appeal.

(1) Except for pet animals or equines as provided in subsection (2) of this section, property seized under a search warrant or validly seized without a

warrant shall be safely kept by the officer seizing the same unless otherwise directed by the judge or magistrate, and shall be so kept so long as necessary for the purpose of being produced as evidence on any trial. Property seized may not be taken from the officer having it in custody by replevin or other writ so long as it is or may be required as evidence in any trial, nor may it be so taken in any event where a complaint has been filed in connection with which the property was or may be used as evidence, and the court in which such complaint was filed shall have exclusive jurisdiction for disposition of the property or funds and to determine rights therein, including questions respecting the title, possession, control, and disposition thereof.

(2)(a) Any pet animal or equine seized under a search warrant or validly seized without a warrant may be kept by the officer seizing the same on the property of the person who owns, keeps, harbors, maintains, or controls such pet animal or equine.

(b) When any pet animal or equine is seized or held the court shall provide the person who owns, keeps, harbors, maintains, or controls such pet animal or equine with notice that a hearing will be had and specify the date, time, and place of such hearing. Such notice shall be served by personal or residential service or by certified mail. If such notice cannot be served by such methods, service may be made by publication in the county where such pet animal or equine was seized. Such publication shall be made after application and order of the court. Unless otherwise determined and ordered by the court, the date of such hearing shall be no later than ten days after the seizure.

(c) At the hearing, the court shall determine the disposition of the pet animal or equine, and if the court determines that any pet animal or equine shall not be returned, the court shall order the person from whom the pet animal or equine was seized to pay all expenses for the support and maintenance of the pet animal or equine, including expenses for shelter, food, veterinary care, and board, necessitated by the possession of the pet animal or equine. At the hearing, the court shall also consider the person's ability to pay for the expenses of the pet animal or equine and the amount of such payments. Payments shall be for a succeeding thirty-day period with the first payment due on or before the tenth day following the hearing. Payments for each subsequent succeeding thirty-day period, if any, shall be due on or before the tenth day of such period.

(d) If a person becomes delinquent in his or her payments for the expenses of the pet animal or equine, the court shall hold a hearing to determine the disposition of the seized pet animal or equine. Notice of such hearing shall be given to the person who owns, keeps, harbors, maintains, or controls such pet animal or equine and to any lienholder or security interest holder of record as provided in subdivision (b) of this subsection.

(e) An appeal may be entered within ten days after a hearing under subdivision (c) or (d) of this subsection. Any person filing an appeal shall post a bond sufficient to pay all costs of care of the pet animal or equine for thirty days. Such payment will be required for each succeeding thirty-day period until the appeal is final.

(f) Should the person be found not guilty, all funds paid for the expenses of the pet animal or equine shall be returned to the person.

(g) For purposes of this subsection:

(i) Pet animal means any domestic dog, domestic cat, mini pig, domestic rabbit, domestic ferret, domestic rodent, bird except a bird raised as an agricultural animal and specifically excluding any bird possessed under a license issued by the State of Nebraska or the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, nonlethal aquarium fish, nonlethal invertebrate, amphibian, turtle, nonvenomous snake that will not grow to more than eight feet in length at maturity, or such other animal as may be specified and for which a permit shall be issued by an animal control authority after inspection and approval, except that any animal forbidden to be sold, owned, or possessed by federal or state law is not a pet animal; and

(ii) Equine means a horse, pony, donkey, mule, hinny, or llama.

(h) This section shall not preempt, and shall not be construed to preempt, any ordinance of a city of the metropolitan class.

Source: Laws 1963, c. 161, § 7, p. 573; Laws 2010, LB712, § 14.

Cross References

Seizure of vehicle and component parts, see section 60-2608.

29-820 Seized property; disposition.

(1) Unless other disposition is specifically provided by law, when property seized or held is no longer required as evidence, it shall be disposed of by the law enforcement agency on such showing as the law enforcement agency may deem adequate, as follows:

(a) Property stolen, embezzled, obtained by false pretenses, or otherwise obtained unlawfully from the rightful owner thereof shall be restored to the owner;

(b) Money shall be restored to the owner unless it was used in unlawful gambling or lotteries or it was used or intended to be used to facilitate a violation of Chapter 28, article 4, in which case the money shall be forfeited and disposed of as required by Article VII, section 7, of the Constitution of Nebraska;

(c) Property which is unclaimed or the ownership of which is unknown shall be sold at a public auction held by the officer having custody thereof and the net proceeds disposed of as provided in subdivision (b) of this subsection, as shall any money which is unclaimed or the ownership of which is unknown;

(d) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, articles of contraband shall be destroyed;

(e) Firearms, ammunition, explosives, bombs, and like devices which have been used in the commission of crime shall be destroyed; and

(f) Firearms which have come into the law enforcement agency's possession through a seizure or otherwise and (i) have not been used in the commission of crime, (ii) have not been defaced or altered in any manner that violates any state or federal law, (iii) may have a lawful use and be lawfully possessed, and (iv) are not subject to section 29-440 shall be restored to the owner.

(2) When the following property is seized or held and is no longer required as evidence, such property shall be disposed of on order of the court as the court may deem adequate:

Goods which are declared to be contraband but may reasonably be returned to a condition or state in which such goods may be lawfully used, possessed, or distributed by the public.

(3) When any animal as defined by section 28-1008 is seized or held and is no longer required as evidence, such animal may be disposed of in such manner as the court may direct. The court may consider adoption alternatives through humane societies or comparable institutions and the protection of such animal's welfare. For a humane society or comparable institution to be considered as an adoption alternative under this subsection, it must first be licensed by the Department of Agriculture as having passed the inspection requirements in the Commercial Dog and Cat Operator Inspection Act and paid the fee for inspection under the act. The court may prohibit an adopting or purchasing party from selling such animal for a period not to exceed one year.

(4) Unless otherwise provided by law, all other property shall be disposed of in such manner as the court in its sound discretion shall direct.

Source: Laws 1963, c. 161, § 9, p. 574; Laws 1986, LB 543, § 1; Laws 2002, LB 82, § 12; Laws 2012, LB807, § 1.
Effective date April 19, 2012.

Cross References

Commercial Dog and Cat Operator Inspection Act, see section 54-625.

ARTICLE 9
BAIL

Section
29-901. Bail; personal recognizance; conditions.
29-901.01. Conditions of release; how determined.

29-901 Bail; personal recognizance; conditions.

Any bailable defendant shall be ordered released from custody pending judgment on his or her personal recognizance unless the judge determines in the exercise of his or her discretion that such a release will not reasonably assure the appearance of the defendant as required or that such a release could jeopardize the safety and maintenance of evidence or the safety of victims, witnesses, or other persons in the community. When such determination is made, the judge shall either in lieu of or in addition to such a release impose the first of the following conditions of release which will reasonably assure the appearance of the person for trial or, if no single condition gives that assurance, any combination of the following conditions:

(1) Place the defendant in the custody of a designated person or organization agreeing to supervise the defendant;

(2) Place restrictions on the travel, association, or place of abode of the defendant during the period of such release;

(3) Require, at the option of any bailable defendant, either of the following:

(a) The execution of an appearance bond in a specified amount and the deposit with the clerk of the court in cash of a sum not to exceed ten percent of the amount of the bond, ninety percent of such deposit to be returned to the defendant upon the performance of the appearance or appearances and ten percent to be retained by the clerk as appearance bond costs, except that when

no charge is subsequently filed against the defendant or if the charge or charges which are filed are dropped before the appearance of the defendant which the bond was to assure, the entire deposit shall be returned to the defendant. If the bond is subsequently reduced by the court after the original bond has been posted, no additional appearance bond costs shall be retained by the clerk. The difference in the appearance bond costs between the original bond and the reduced bond shall be returned to the defendant. In no event shall the deposit be less than twenty-five dollars. Whenever jurisdiction is transferred from a court requiring an appearance bond under this subdivision to another state court, the transferring court shall transfer the ninety percent of the deposit remaining after the appearance bond costs have been retained. No further costs shall be levied or collected by the court acquiring jurisdiction; or

(b) The execution of a bail bond with such surety or sureties as shall seem proper to the judge or, in lieu of such surety or sureties, at the option of such person, a cash deposit of such sum so fixed, conditioned for his or her appearance before the proper court, to answer the offense with which he or she may be charged and to appear at such times thereafter as may be ordered by the proper court. The cash deposit shall be returned to the defendant upon the performance of all appearances.

If the amount of bail is deemed insufficient by the court before which the offense is pending, the court may order an increase of such bail and the defendant shall provide the additional undertaking, written or cash, to secure his or her release. All recognizances in criminal cases shall be in writing and be continuous from term to term until final judgment of the court in such cases and shall also extend, when the court has suspended execution of sentence for a limited time, as provided in section 29-2202, or, when the court has suspended execution of sentence to enable the defendant to apply for a writ of error to the Supreme Court or Court of Appeals, as provided in section 29-2301, until the period of suspension has expired. When two or more indictments or informations are returned against the same person at the same term of court, the recognizance given may be made to include all offenses charged therein. Each surety on such recognizance shall be required to justify under oath in a sum twice the amount of such recognizance and give the description of real estate owned by him or her of a value above encumbrance equal to the amount of such justification and shall name all other cases pending in which he or she is a surety. No one shall be accepted as surety on recognizance aggregating a sum in excess of his or her equity in the real estate, but such recognizance shall not constitute a lien on the real estate described therein until judgment is entered thereon against such surety; or

(4) Impose any other condition deemed reasonably necessary to assure appearances as required, including a condition requiring that the defendant return to custody after specified hours.

Source: G.S.1873, c. 58, §§ 346 to 348, p. 802; R.S.1913, § 9003; Laws 1921, c. 203, § 1, p. 733; C.S.1922, § 10027; C.S.1929, § 29-901; R.S.1943, § 29-901; Laws 1951, c. 87, § 1, p. 250; Laws 1953, c. 90, § 1, p. 261; Laws 1961, c. 132, § 1, p. 384; Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 174; Laws 1974, LB 828, § 1; Laws 1975, LB 284, § 2; Laws 1984, LB 773, § 1; Laws 1991, LB 732, § 74; Laws 1999, LB 51, § 1; Laws 2009, LB63, § 23; Laws 2010, LB771, § 15.

Cross References

Appeals, suspension of sentence, see section 29-2301.
Forfeiture of recognizance, see sections 29-1105 to 29-1110.
Suspension of sentence, see section 29-2202.

29-901.01 Conditions of release; how determined.

In determining which condition or conditions of release shall reasonably assure appearance and deter possible threats to the safety and maintenance of evidence or the safety of victims, witnesses, or other persons in the community, the judge shall, on the basis of available information, take into account the nature and circumstances of the offense charged, including any information to indicate that the defendant might engage in additional criminal activity or pose a threat to himself or herself, yet to be collected evidence, alleged victims, potential witnesses, or members of the general public, the defendant's family ties, employment, financial resources, character and mental condition, the length of the defendant's residence in the community, the defendant's record of convictions, and the defendant's record of appearances at court proceedings or of flight to avoid prosecution or of failure to appear at court proceedings.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 828, § 2; Laws 2009, LB63, § 24; Laws 2010, LB771, § 16.

ARTICLE 12

DISCHARGE FROM CUSTODY OR RECOGNIZANCE

Section
29-1207. Trial within six months; time; how computed.
29-1208. Discharge from offense charged; when.

29-1207 Trial within six months; time; how computed.

(1) Every person indicted or informed against for any offense shall be brought to trial within six months, and such time shall be computed as provided in this section.

(2) Such six-month period shall commence to run from the date the indictment is returned or the information filed, unless the offense is a misdemeanor offense involving intimate partners, as that term is defined in section 28-323, in which case the six-month period shall commence from the date the defendant is arrested on a complaint filed as part of a warrant for arrest.

(3) If a defendant is to be tried again following a mistrial, an order for a new trial, or an appeal or collateral attack, such period shall commence to run from the date of the mistrial, order granting a new trial, or the mandate on remand.

(4) The following periods shall be excluded in computing the time for trial:

(a) The period of delay resulting from other proceedings concerning the defendant, including, but not limited to, an examination and hearing on competency and the period during which he or she is incompetent to stand trial; the time from filing until final disposition of pretrial motions of the defendant, including motions to suppress evidence, motions to quash the indictment or information, demurrers and pleas in abatement, and motions for a change of venue; and the time consumed in the trial of other charges against the defendant;

(b) The period of delay resulting from a continuance granted at the request or with the consent of the defendant or his or her counsel. A defendant without

counsel shall not be deemed to have consented to a continuance unless he or she has been advised by the court of his or her right to a speedy trial and the effect of his or her consent. A defendant who has sought and obtained a continuance which is indefinite has an affirmative duty to end the continuance by giving notice of request for trial or the court can end the continuance by setting a trial date. When the court ends an indefinite continuance by setting a trial date, the excludable period resulting from the indefinite continuance ends on the date for which trial commences. A defendant is deemed to have waived his or her right to speedy trial when the period of delay resulting from a continuance granted at the request of the defendant or his or her counsel extends the trial date beyond the statutory six-month period;

(c) The period of delay resulting from a continuance granted at the request of the prosecuting attorney, if:

(i) The continuance is granted because of the unavailability of evidence material to the state's case, when the prosecuting attorney has exercised due diligence to obtain such evidence and there are reasonable grounds to believe that such evidence will be available at the later date; or

(ii) The continuance is granted to allow the prosecuting attorney additional time to prepare the state's case and additional time is justified because of the exceptional circumstances of the case;

(d) The period of delay resulting from the absence or unavailability of the defendant;

(e) A reasonable period of delay when the defendant is joined for trial with a codefendant as to whom the time for trial has not run and there is good cause for not granting a severance. In all other cases, the defendant shall be granted a severance so that he or she may be tried within the time limits applicable to him or her; and

(f) Other periods of delay not specifically enumerated in this section, but only if the court finds that they are for good cause.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 436, § 3; Laws 2008, LB623, § 1; Laws 2010, LB712, § 15.

Cross References

Juvenile in custody, adjudication hearing, see sections 43-271 and 43-277.
Rights of accused, see Article I, section 11, Constitution of Nebraska.

29-1208 Discharge from offense charged; when.

If a defendant is not brought to trial before the running of the time for trial as provided for in section 29-1207, as extended by excluded periods, he or she shall be entitled to his or her absolute discharge from the offense charged and for any other offense required by law to be joined with that offense.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 436, § 4; Laws 2010, LB712, § 16.

ARTICLE 14
GRAND JURY

Section
29-1401. Grand jury; when called; death while being apprehended or in custody; procedures.

29-1401 Grand jury; when called; death while being apprehended or in custody; procedures.

(1) The district courts are hereby vested with power to call grand juries.

(2) A grand jury may be called and summoned in the manner provided by law on such day of a regular term of the district court in each year in each county of the state as the district court may direct and at such other times and upon such notice as the district court may deem necessary.

(3) District courts shall call a grand jury in each case that a petition meets the requirements of section 32-628, includes a recital as to the reason for requesting the convening of the grand jury and a specific reference to the statute or statutes which are alleged to have been violated, and is signed not more than ninety days prior to the date of filing under section 29-1401.02 by not less than ten percent of the registered voters of the county who cast votes for the office of Governor in such county at the most recent general election held for such office.

(4) District courts shall call a grand jury in each case upon certification by the county coroner or coroner's physician that a person has died while being apprehended by or while in the custody of a law enforcement officer or detention personnel. In each case subject to this subsection:

(a) Law enforcement personnel from the jurisdiction in which the death occurred shall immediately secure the scene, preserve all evidence, and investigate the matter as in any other homicide; and

(b) A grand jury shall be impaneled within thirty days after the certification by the county coroner or coroner's physician, unless the court extends such time period upon the showing of a compelling reason.

Source: Laws 1909, c. 171, § 1, p. 591; R.S.1913, § 9031; Laws 1917, c. 148, § 1, p. 333; C.S.1922, § 10055; C.S.1929, § 29-1401; Laws 1939, c. 18, § 19, p. 111; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 29-1401; R.S.1943, § 29-1401; Laws 1959, c. 118, § 1, p. 449; Laws 1969, c. 237, § 1, p. 874; Laws 1988, LB 676, § 4; Laws 1999, LB 72, § 2; Laws 2002, LB 935, § 2; Laws 2010, LB842, § 1.

ARTICLE 16

PROSECUTION ON INFORMATION

Section
29-1603. Allegations; how made; joinder of offenses; rights of defendant.

29-1603 Allegations; how made; joinder of offenses; rights of defendant.

(1) All informations shall be in writing and signed by the county attorney, complainant, or some other person, and the offenses charged therein shall be stated with the same fullness and precision in matters of substance as is required in indictments in like cases.

(2)(a) Any information charging a violation of section 28-303 and in which the death penalty is sought shall contain a notice of aggravation which alleges one or more aggravating circumstances, as such aggravating circumstances are provided in section 29-2523. The notice of aggravation shall be filed as provided in section 29-1602. It shall constitute sufficient notice to describe the alleged aggravating circumstances in the language provided in section 29-2523.

(b) The state shall be permitted to add to or amend a notice of aggravation at any time up to and including the thirtieth day prior to the trial of guilt.

(c) The existence or contents of a notice of aggravation shall not be disclosed to the jury until after the verdict is rendered in the trial of guilt.

(3) Different offenses and different degrees of the same offense may be joined in one information, in all cases in which the same might by different counts be joined in one indictment; and in all cases a defendant or defendants shall have the same right, as to proceedings therein, as the defendant or defendants would have if prosecuted for the same offense upon indictment.

Source: Laws 1885, c. 108, § 3, p. 397; R.S.1913, § 9064; C.S.1922, § 10088; C.S.1929, § 29-1603; R.S.1943, § 29-1603; Laws 2002, Third Spec. Sess., LB 1, § 5; Laws 2011, LB669, § 22.

ARTICLE 18

MOTIONS AND ISSUES ON INDICTMENT

Section
29-1816. Arraignment of accused; when considered waived; child less than eighteen years of age; move court to waive jurisdiction to juvenile court; findings for decision; transfer to juvenile court; effect.

29-1816 Arraignment of accused; when considered waived; child less than eighteen years of age; move court to waive jurisdiction to juvenile court; findings for decision; transfer to juvenile court; effect.

(1) The accused shall be arraigned by reading to him or her the indictment or information, unless the reading is waived by the accused when the nature of the charge is made known to him or her. The accused shall then be asked whether he or she is guilty or not guilty of the offense charged. If the accused appears in person and by counsel and goes to trial before a jury regularly impaneled and sworn, he or she shall be deemed to have waived arraignment and a plea of not guilty shall be deemed to have been made.

(2)(a) At the time of the arraignment the court shall advise the accused, if he or she was less than eighteen years of age at the time of the commitment of the alleged crime, that he or she may move the county or district court at any time not later than thirty days after arraignment, unless otherwise permitted by the court for good cause shown, to waive jurisdiction in such case to the juvenile court for further proceedings under the Nebraska Juvenile Code. The court shall schedule a hearing on such motion within fifteen days. The customary rules of evidence shall not be followed at such hearing. The county attorney or city attorney shall present the evidence and reasons why such case should be retained, the accused shall present the evidence and reasons why the case should be transferred, and both sides shall consider the criteria set forth in section 43-276. After considering all the evidence and reasons presented by both parties, pursuant to section 43-276, the case shall be transferred unless a sound basis exists for retaining the case.

(b) In deciding such motion the court shall consider, among other matters, the matters set forth in section 43-276 for consideration by the county attorney or city attorney when determining the type of case to file.

(c) The court shall set forth findings for the reason for its decision, which shall not be a final order for the purpose of enabling an appeal. If the court determines that the accused should be transferred to the juvenile court, the complete file in the county or district court shall be transferred to the juvenile court and the complaint, indictment, or information may be used in place of a

petition therein. The court making a transfer shall order the accused to be taken forthwith to the juvenile court and designate where he or she shall be kept pending determination by the juvenile court. The juvenile court shall then proceed as provided in the Nebraska Juvenile Code.

Source: G.S.1873, c. 58, § 448, p. 822; R.S.1913, § 9092; C.S.1922, § 10117; Laws 1925, c. 105, § 1, p. 294; C.S.1929, § 29-1815; R.S.1943, § 29-1816; Laws 1947, c. 103, § 1(1), p. 291; Laws 1974, LB 620, § 6; Laws 1975, LB 288, § 2; Laws 1987, LB 34, § 1; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 16; Laws 2010, LB800, § 5.

Cross References

Nebraska Juvenile Code, see section 43-2,129.

ARTICLE 19

PREPARATION FOR TRIAL

(c) DISCOVERY

Section
29-1912. Request by defendant to inspect and make copies of evidence; granted; when; findings; possibility of harm; effect.
29-1917. Deposition of witness; when; procedure; use at trial.
29-1928. Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 63, § 50.
29-1929. Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 63, § 50.

(c) DISCOVERY

29-1912 Request by defendant to inspect and make copies of evidence; granted; when; findings; possibility of harm; effect.

(1) When a defendant is charged with a felony or when a defendant is charged with a misdemeanor or a violation of a city or village ordinance for which imprisonment is a possible penalty, he or she may request the court where the case is to be tried, at any time after the filing of the indictment, information, or complaint, to order the prosecuting attorney to permit the defendant to inspect and copy or photograph:

(a) The defendant's statement, if any. For purposes of this subdivision, statement means a written statement made by the defendant and signed or otherwise adopted or approved by him or her, or a stenographic, mechanical, electrical, or other recording, or a transcription thereof, which is a substantially verbatim recital of an oral statement made by the defendant to an agent of the prosecution, state, or political subdivision thereof, and recorded contemporaneously with the making of such oral statement;

(b) The defendant's prior criminal record, if any;

(c) The defendant's recorded testimony before a grand jury;

(d) The names and addresses of witnesses on whose evidence the charge is based;

(e) The results and reports of physical or mental examinations, and of scientific tests, or experiments made in connection with the particular case, or copies thereof;

(f) Documents, papers, books, accounts, letters, photographs, objects, or other tangible things of whatsoever kind or nature which could be used as evidence by the prosecuting authority;

(g) The known criminal history of a jailhouse witness;

(h) Any deal, promise, inducement, or benefit that the prosecuting attorney or any person acting on behalf of the prosecuting attorney has knowingly made or may make in the future to the jailhouse witness;

(i) The specific statements allegedly made by the defendant against whom the jailhouse witness will testify and the time, place, and manner of the defendant's disclosures;

(j) The case name and jurisdiction of any criminal cases known to the prosecuting attorney in which a jailhouse witness testified about statements made by another criminal defendant that were disclosed to the jailhouse witness while he or she was a jailhouse witness and whether the jailhouse witness received any deal, promise, inducement, or benefit in exchange for or subsequent to such testimony; and

(k) Any occasion known to the prosecuting attorney in which the jailhouse witness recanted testimony about statements made by another criminal defendant that were disclosed to the jailhouse witness while he or she was a jailhouse witness and, if any are known, a transcript or copy of such recantation.

(2) The court may issue such an order pursuant to the provisions of this section. In the exercise of its judicial discretion, the court shall consider among other things whether:

(a) The request is material to the preparation of the defense;

(b) The request is not made primarily for the purpose of harassing the prosecution or its witnesses;

(c) The request, if granted, would not unreasonably delay the trial of the offense and an earlier request by the defendant could not have reasonably been made;

(d) There is no substantial likelihood that the request, if granted, would preclude a just determination of the issues at the trial of the offense; or

(e) The request, if granted, would not result in the possibility of bodily harm to, or coercion of, witnesses.

(3) Whenever the court refuses to grant an order pursuant to the provisions of this section, it shall render its findings in writing together with the facts upon which the findings are based.

(4) Whenever the prosecuting attorney believes that the granting of an order under the provisions of this section will result in the possibility of bodily harm to witnesses or that witnesses will be coerced, the court may permit him or her to make such a showing in the form of a written statement to be inspected by the court alone. The statement shall be sealed and preserved in the records of the court to be made available to the appellate court in the event of an appeal by the defendant.

(5) For purposes of subdivisions (1)(g) through (k) of this section, jailhouse witness means a person in the physical custody of any jail or correctional institution as (a) an accused defendant, (b) a convicted defendant awaiting sentencing, or (c) a convicted defendant serving a sentence of incarceration, at the time the statements the jailhouse witness will testify about were disclosed.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 235, § 1, p. 867; Laws 1983, LB 110, § 1; Laws 2009, LB63, § 25; Laws 2010, LB771, § 17.

29-1917 Deposition of witness; when; procedure; use at trial.

(1) Except as provided in section 29-1926, at any time after the filing of an indictment or information in a felony prosecution, the prosecuting attorney or the defendant may request the court to allow the taking of a deposition of any person other than the defendant who may be a witness in the trial of the offense. The court may order the taking of the deposition when it finds the testimony of the witness:

(a) May be material or relevant to the issue to be determined at the trial of the offense; or

(b) May be of assistance to the parties in the preparation of their respective cases.

(2) An order granting the taking of a deposition shall include the time and place for taking such deposition and such other conditions as the court determines to be just.

(3) The proceedings in taking the deposition of a witness pursuant to this section and returning it to the court shall be governed in all respects as the taking of depositions in civil cases.

(4) A deposition taken pursuant to this section may be used at the trial by any party solely for the purpose of contradicting or impeaching the testimony of the deponent as a witness.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 235, § 6, p. 870; Laws 1988, LB 90, § 2; Laws 1993, LB 178, § 1; Laws 2011, LB667, § 6.

Cross References

Child victim or child witness, use of videotape deposition, see section 29-1926.

29-1928 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 63, § 50.

29-1929 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 63, § 50.

ARTICLE 22

JUDGMENT ON CONVICTION

(a) JUDGMENT ON CONVICTION

(c) PROBATION

(a) JUDGMENT ON CONVICTION

29-2203 Defense of not responsible by reason of insanity; how pleaded; burden of proof; notice before trial; examination of defendant; acquittal; further proceedings.

(1) Any person prosecuted for an offense may plead that he or she is not responsible by reason of insanity at the time of the offense and in such case the burden shall be upon the defendant to prove the defense of not responsible by reason of insanity by a preponderance of the evidence. No evidence offered by the defendant for the purpose of establishing his or her insanity shall be admitted in the trial of the case unless notice of intention to rely upon the insanity defense is given to the county attorney and filed with the court not later than sixty days before trial.

(2) Upon the filing of the notice the court, on motion of the state, may order the defendant to be examined at a time and place designated in the order, by one or more qualified experts, appointed by the court, to inquire into the sanity or insanity of the defendant at the time of the commission of the alleged offense. The court may order that the examination be conducted at one of the regional centers or at any appropriate facility. The presence of counsel at the examination shall be within the discretion of the court. The results of such examination shall be sent to the court and to the prosecuting attorney. In misdemeanor or felony cases, the defendant may request the court to order the prosecuting attorney to permit the defendant to inspect and copy the results of such examination pursuant to the procedures set forth in sections 29-1912 to 29-1921. In the interest of justice and good cause shown the court may waive the requirements provided in this section.

(3) If the trier of fact acquits the defendant on the grounds of insanity, the verdict shall reflect whether the trier acquits him or her on that ground alone or on other grounds as well. When the defendant is acquitted solely on the ground of insanity, the court shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the defendant for disposition consistent with the terms of this section and sections 29-3701 to 29-3704.

(4) For purposes of this section, insanity does not include any temporary condition that was proximately caused by the voluntary ingestion, inhalation, injection, or absorption of intoxicating liquor, any drug or other mentally debilitating substance, or any combination thereof.

Source: Laws 1909, c. 74, § 1, p. 333; R.S.1913, § 9139; C.S.1922, § 10164; C.S.1929, § 29-2204; R.S.1943, § 29-2203; Laws 1973, LB 501, § 1; Laws 1976, LB 806, § 17; Laws 1981, LB 213, § 2; Laws 1984, LB 183, § 1; Laws 2011, LB100, § 2.

Cross References

Constitutional provisions:
Due process, see Article I, section 3, Constitution of Nebraska.

Acquittal on grounds of insanity, special procedures, see sections 29-3701 to 29-3706.
Escape from mental health treatment facility or program, effect, see section 71-939.
Mental Health Commitment Act, Nebraska, see section 71-901.

29-2204 Indeterminate sentence; court; duties; study of offender; when; costs; defendant under eighteen years of age; disposition.

(1) Except when a term of life imprisonment is required by law, in imposing an indeterminate sentence upon an offender the court shall:

(a)(i) Until July 1, 1998, fix the minimum and maximum limits of the sentence to be served within the limits provided by law, except that when a maximum limit of life is imposed by the court for a Class IB felony, the minimum limit may be any term of years not less than the statutory mandatory minimum; and

(ii) Beginning July 1, 1998:

(A) Fix the minimum and maximum limits of the sentence to be served within the limits provided by law for any class of felony other than a Class IV felony, except that when a maximum limit of life is imposed by the court for a Class IB felony, the minimum limit may be any term of years not less than the statutory mandatory minimum. If the criminal offense is a Class IV felony, the court shall fix the minimum and maximum limits of the sentence, but the minimum limit fixed by the court shall not be less than the minimum provided by law nor more than one-third of the maximum term and the maximum limit shall not be greater than the maximum provided by law; or

(B) Impose a definite term of years, in which event the maximum term of the sentence shall be the term imposed by the court and the minimum term shall be the minimum sentence provided by law;

(b) Advise the offender on the record the time the offender will serve on his or her minimum term before attaining parole eligibility assuming that no good time for which the offender will be eligible is lost; and

(c) Advise the offender on the record the time the offender will serve on his or her maximum term before attaining mandatory release assuming that no good time for which the offender will be eligible is lost.

If any discrepancy exists between the statement of the minimum limit of the sentence and the statement of parole eligibility or between the statement of the maximum limit of the sentence and the statement of mandatory release, the statements of the minimum limit and the maximum limit shall control the calculation of the offender's term. If the court imposes more than one sentence upon an offender or imposes a sentence upon an offender who is at that time serving another sentence, the court shall state whether the sentences are to be concurrent or consecutive.

(2)(a) When the court is of the opinion that imprisonment may be appropriate but desires more detailed information as a basis for determining the sentence to be imposed than has been provided by the presentence report required by section 29-2261, the court shall commit an offender to the Department of Correctional Services for a period not exceeding ninety days. The department shall conduct a complete study of the offender during that time, inquiring into such matters as his or her previous delinquency or criminal experience, social background, capabilities, and mental, emotional, and physical health and the rehabilitative resources or programs which may be available to suit his or her needs. By the expiration of the period of commitment or by the expiration of

such additional time as the court shall grant, not exceeding a further period of ninety days, the offender shall be returned to the court for sentencing and the court shall be provided with a written report of the results of the study, including whatever recommendations the department believes will be helpful to a proper resolution of the case. After receiving the report and the recommendations, the court shall proceed to sentence the offender in accordance with subsection (1) of this section. The term of the sentence shall run from the date of original commitment under this subsection.

(b) In order to encourage the use of this procedure in appropriate cases, all costs incurred during the period the defendant is held in a state institution under this subsection shall be a responsibility of the state and the county shall be liable only for the cost of delivering the defendant to the institution and the cost of returning him or her to the appropriate court for sentencing or such other disposition as the court may then deem appropriate.

(3) Except when a term of life is required by law, whenever the defendant was under eighteen years of age at the time he or she committed the crime for which he or she was convicted, the court may, in its discretion, instead of imposing the penalty provided for the crime, make such disposition of the defendant as the court deems proper under the Nebraska Juvenile Code. Prior to making a disposition which commits the juvenile to the Office of Juvenile Services, the court shall order the juvenile to be evaluated by the office if the juvenile has not had an evaluation within the past twelve months.

Source: G.S.1873, c. 58, § 498, p. 832; R.S.1913, § 9140; C.S.1922, § 10165; C.S.1929, § 29-2205; R.S.1943, § 29-2204; Laws 1974, LB 620, § 7; Laws 1988, LB 790, § 3; Laws 1993, LB 31, § 9; Laws 1993, LB 529, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 627, § 1; Laws 1994, LB 988, § 8; Laws 1995, LB 371, § 12; Laws 1997, LB 364, § 14; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 10; Laws 2002, Third Spec. Sess., LB 1, § 8; Laws 2011, LB12, § 2.

Cross References

Nebraska Juvenile Code, see section 43-2,129.

29-2206 Fine and costs; commitment until paid; installments; deduction from bond; suspension or revocation of motor vehicle operator's license.

(1) In all cases in which courts or magistrates have now or may hereafter have the power to punish offenses, either in whole or in part, by requiring the offender to pay fines or costs, or both, such courts or magistrates may make it a part of the sentence that the party stand committed and be imprisoned in the jail of the proper county until the fines or costs are paid or secured to be paid or the offender is otherwise discharged according to law.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, when any offender demonstrates to the court or magistrate that he or she is unable to pay such fines or costs in one lump sum, the court or magistrate shall make arrangements suitable to the court or magistrate and to the offender by which the offender may pay in installments. The court or magistrate shall enter an order specifying the terms of such arrangements and the dates on which payments are to be made. When the judgment of conviction provides for the suspension or revocation of a motor vehicle operator's license and the court authorizes the payment of fines or costs by installments, the revocation or suspension shall be effective as of the date of judgment.

(3) As an alternative to a lump-sum payment or as an alternative or in conjunction with installment payments, the court or magistrate may deduct fines or costs from a bond posted by the offender to the extent that such bond is not otherwise encumbered by a valid lien, levy, execution, or assignment to counsel of record or the person who posted the bond.

Source: G.S.1873, c. 58, § 500, p. 833; R.S.1913, § 9142; C.S.1922, § 10167; C.S.1929, § 29-2207; R.S.1943, § 29-2206; Laws 1971, LB 1010, § 2; Laws 1974, LB 966, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 111, § 1; Laws 1988, LB 370, § 6; Laws 2012, LB722, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

29-2207 Judgment for costs upon conviction; requirement.

In every case of conviction of any person for any felony or misdemeanor, it shall be the duty of the court or magistrate to render judgment for the costs of prosecution against the person convicted and remit the assessment as provided in section 33-157.

Source: G.S.1873, c. 58, § 501, p. 833; R.S.1913, § 9143; C.S.1922, § 10168; C.S.1929, § 29-2208; R.S.1943, § 29-2207; Laws 2010, LB510, § 2.

(c) PROBATION

29-2252 Probation administrator; duties.

The administrator shall:

(1) Supervise and administer the office;

(2) Establish and maintain policies, standards, and procedures for the system, with the concurrence of the Supreme Court;

(3) Prescribe and furnish such forms for records and reports for the system as shall be deemed necessary for uniformity, efficiency, and statistical accuracy;

(4) Establish minimum qualifications for employment as a probation officer in this state and establish and maintain such additional qualifications as he or she deems appropriate for appointment to the system. Qualifications for probation officers shall be established in accordance with subsection (4) of section 29-2253. An ex-offender released from a penal complex or a county jail may be appointed to a position of deputy probation or parole officer. Such ex-offender shall maintain a record free of arrests, except for minor traffic violations, for one year immediately preceding his or her appointment;

(5) Establish and maintain advanced periodic inservice training requirements for the system;

(6) Cooperate with all agencies, public or private, which are concerned with treatment or welfare of persons on probation;

(7) Organize and conduct training programs for probation officers;

(8) Collect, develop, and maintain statistical information concerning probationers, probation practices, and the operation of the system;

(9) Interpret the probation program to the public with a view toward developing a broad base of public support;

(10) Conduct research for the purpose of evaluating and improving the effectiveness of the system;

(11) Adopt and promulgate such rules and regulations as may be necessary or proper for the operation of the office or system;

(12) Transmit a report during each even-numbered year to the Supreme Court on the operation of the office for the preceding two calendar years which shall include a historical analysis of probation officer workload, including participation in non-probation-based programs and services. The report shall be transmitted by the Supreme Court to the Governor and the Clerk of the Legislature. The report submitted to the Clerk of the Legislature shall be submitted electronically;

(13) Administer the payment by the state of all salaries, travel, and actual and necessary expenses incident to the conduct and maintenance of the office;

(14) Use the funds provided under section 29-2262.07 to augment operational or personnel costs associated with the development, implementation, and evaluation of enhanced probation-based programs and non-probation-based programs and services in which probation personnel or probation resources are utilized pursuant to an interlocal agreement authorized by subdivision (16) of this section and to purchase services to provide such programs aimed at enhancing adult probationer or non-probation-based program participant supervision in the community and treatment needs of probationers and non-probation-based program participants. Enhanced probation-based programs include, but are not limited to, specialized units of supervision, related equipment purchases and training, and programs that address a probationer's vocational, educational, mental health, behavioral, or substance abuse treatment needs;

(15) Ensure that any risk or needs assessment instrument utilized by the system be periodically validated;

(16) Have the authority to enter into interlocal agreements in which probation resources or probation personnel may be utilized in conjunction with or as part of non-probation-based programs and services. Any such interlocal agreement shall comply with section 29-2255;

(17) Collaborate with the Community Corrections Division of the Nebraska Commission on Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice and the Office of Parole Administration to develop rules governing the participation of parolees in community corrections programs operated by the Office of Probation Administration; and

(18) Exercise all powers and perform all duties necessary and proper to carry out his or her responsibilities.

Each member of the Legislature shall receive an electronic copy of the report required by subdivision (12) of this section by making a request for it to the administrator.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 680, § 7; Laws 1973, LB 126, § 2; Laws 1978, LB 625, § 9; Laws 1979, LB 322, § 9; Laws 1979, LB 536, § 6; Laws 1981, LB 545, § 6; Laws 1984, LB 13, § 65; Laws 1986, LB 529, § 37; Laws 1990, LB 663, § 16; Laws 1992, LB 447, § 5; Laws 2003, LB 46, § 5; Laws 2005, LB 538, § 7; Laws 2011, LB390, § 1; Laws 2012, LB782, § 32.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

29-2252.01 Probation administrator; report required.

On December 31 and June 30 of each fiscal year, the administrator shall provide a report to the budget division of the Department of Administrative Services and the Legislative Fiscal Analyst which shall include, but not be limited to:

(1) The total number of felony cases supervised by the office in the previous six months for both regular and intensive supervision probation;

(2) The total number of misdemeanor cases supervised by the office in the previous six months for both regular and intensive supervision probation;

(3) The felony caseload per officer for both regular and intensive supervision probation on the last day of the reporting period;

(4) The misdemeanor caseload per officer for both regular and intensive supervision probation on the last day of the reporting period;

(5) The total number of juvenile cases supervised by the office in the previous six months for both regular and intensive supervision probation;

(6) The total number of predisposition investigations completed by the office in the previous six months;

(7) The total number of presentence investigations completed by the office in the previous six months; and

(8) The total number of juvenile intake screening interviews conducted and detentions authorized by the office in the previous six months, using the detention screening instrument described in section 43-260.01.

The report submitted to the Legislative Fiscal Analyst shall be submitted electronically.

Source: Laws 1990, LB 220, § 4; Laws 2001, LB 451, § 2; Laws 2012, LB782, § 33.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

29-2255 Interlocal agreement; costs; requirements.

Any interlocal agreement authorized by subdivision (16) of section 29-2252 shall require the political subdivision party to the agreement to provide sufficient resources to cover all costs associated with the participation of probation personnel or use of probation resources other than costs covered by funds provided pursuant to section 29-2262.07 or substance abuse treatment costs covered by funds appropriated for such purpose.

Source: Laws 2005, LB 538, § 6; Laws 2011, LB390, § 2.

29-2258 District probation officer; duties; powers.

A district probation officer shall:

(1) Conduct juvenile intake interviews and investigations in accordance with sections 43-253 and 43-260.01;

(2) Make presentence and other investigations, as may be required by law or directed by a court in which he or she is serving;

(3) Supervise probationers in accordance with the rules and regulations of the office and the directions of the sentencing court;

(4) Advise the sentencing court, in accordance with the Nebraska Probation Administration Act and such rules and regulations of the office, of violations of the conditions of probation by individual probationers;

(5) Advise the sentencing court, in accordance with the rules and regulations of the office and the direction of the court, when the situation of a probationer may require a modification of the conditions of probation or when a probationer's adjustment is such as to warrant termination of probation;

(6) Provide each probationer with a statement of the period and conditions of his or her probation;

(7) Whenever necessary, exercise the power of arrest or temporary custody as provided in section 29-2266 or 43-286.01;

(8) Establish procedures for the direction and guidance of deputy probation officers under his or her jurisdiction and advise such officers in regard to the most effective performance of their duties;

(9) Supervise and evaluate deputy probation officers under his or her jurisdiction;

(10) Delegate such duties and responsibilities to a deputy probation officer as he or she deems appropriate;

(11) Make such reports as required by the administrator, the judges of the probation district in which he or she serves, or the Supreme Court;

(12) Keep accurate and complete accounts of all money or property collected or received from probationers and give receipts therefor;

(13) Cooperate fully with and render all reasonable assistance to other probation officers;

(14) In counties with a population of less than twenty-five thousand people, participate in pretrial diversion programs established pursuant to sections 29-3601 to 29-3604 and juvenile pretrial diversion programs established pursuant to sections 43-260.02 to 43-260.07 as requested by judges of the probation district in which he or she serves, except that participation in such programs shall not require appointment of additional personnel and shall be consistent with the probation officer's current caseload;

(15) Participate, at the direction of the probation administrator pursuant to an interlocal agreement which meets the requirements of section 29-2255, in non-probation-based programs and services;

(16) Perform such other duties not inconsistent with the Nebraska Probation Administration Act or the rules and regulations of the office as a court may from time to time direct; and

(17) Exercise all powers and perform all duties necessary and proper to carry out his or her responsibilities.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 680, § 13; Laws 1979, LB 536, § 8; Laws 1986, LB 529, § 40; Laws 2001, LB 451, § 4; Laws 2003, LB 43, § 10; Laws 2005, LB 538, § 9; Laws 2010, LB800, § 6; Laws 2011, LB463, § 2.

29-2259 Probation administrator; office; salaries; expenses; office space; prepare budget; interpreter services.

(1) The salaries, actual and necessary expenses, and expenses incident to the conduct and maintenance of the office shall be paid by the state. Actual and necessary expenses shall be paid as provided in sections 81-1174 to 81-1177.

(2) The salaries and actual and necessary travel expenses of the probation service shall be paid by the state. Actual and necessary expenses shall be paid as provided in sections 81-1174 to 81-1177.

(3) Except as provided in sections 29-2262 and 29-2262.04, the costs of drug testing and equipment incident to the electronic surveillance of individuals on probation shall be paid by the state.

(4) The expenses incident to the conduct and maintenance of the principal office within each probation district shall in the first instance be paid by the county in which it is located, but such county shall be reimbursed for such expenses by all other counties within the probation district to the extent and in the proportions determined by the Supreme Court based upon population, number of investigations, and probation cases handled or upon such other basis as the Supreme Court deems fair and equitable.

(5) Each county shall provide office space and necessary facilities for probation officers performing their official duties and shall bear the costs incident to maintenance of such offices other than salaries, travel expenses, and data processing and word processing hardware and software that is provided on the state computer network.

(6) The cost of interpreter services for deaf and hard of hearing persons and for persons unable to communicate the English language shall be paid by the state with money appropriated to the Supreme Court for that purpose or from other funds, including grant money, made available to the Supreme Court for such purpose. Interpreter services shall include auxiliary aids for deaf and hard of hearing persons as defined in section 20-151 and interpreters to assist persons unable to communicate the English language as defined in section 25-2402. Interpreter services shall be provided under this section for the purposes of conducting a presentence investigation and for ongoing supervision by a probation officer of such persons placed on probation.

(7) The probation administrator shall prepare a budget and request for appropriations for the office and shall submit such request to the Supreme Court and with its approval to the appropriate authority in accordance with law.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 680, § 14; Laws 1979, LB 536, § 9; Laws 1981, LB 204, § 43; Laws 1986, LB 529, § 41; Laws 1989, LB 2, § 1; Laws 1990, LB 220, § 5; Laws 1992, LB 1059, § 24; Laws 1999, LB 54, § 4; Laws 2011, LB669, § 23.

29-2259.01 Probation Cash Fund; created; use; investment.

(1) There is hereby created the Probation Cash Fund. All money collected pursuant to subdivisions (2)(m) and (2)(o) of section 29-2262 shall be remitted to the State Treasurer for credit to the fund.

(2) Expenditures from the money in the fund collected pursuant to subdivisions (2)(m) and (2)(o) of section 29-2262 shall include, but not be limited to, supplementing any state funds necessary to support the costs of the services for which the money was collected.

(3) Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

(4) The State Treasurer shall transfer any remaining money in the fund collected pursuant to subdivisions (4)(a) and (4)(b) of section 60-4,115 on January 1, 2012, to the Department of Motor Vehicles Ignition Interlock Fund.

Source: Laws 1990, LB 220, § 6; Laws 1992, LB 1059, § 25; Laws 1994, LB 1066, § 20; Laws 2001, Spec. Sess., LB 3, § 2; Laws 2003, LB 46, § 7; Laws 2009, LB497, § 1; Laws 2011, LB667, § 7.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

29-2259.02 State Probation Contractual Services Cash Fund; created; use; investment.

The State Probation Contractual Services Cash Fund is created. The fund shall consist only of payments received by the state pursuant to contractual agreements with local political subdivisions for probation services provided by the Office of Probation Administration. Except as otherwise directed by the Supreme Court during the period from November 21, 2009, until June 30, 2013, the fund shall only be used to pay for probation services provided by the Office of Probation Administration to local political subdivisions which enter into contractual agreements with the Office of Probation Administration. The fund shall be administered by the probation administrator. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 2000, LB 1216, § 29; Laws 2009, First Spec. Sess., LB3, § 14; Laws 2011, LB378, § 19.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

29-2261 Presentence investigation, when; contents; psychiatric examination; persons having access to records; reports authorized.

(1) Unless it is impractical to do so, when an offender has been convicted of a felony other than murder in the first degree, the court shall not impose sentence without first ordering a presentence investigation of the offender and according due consideration to a written report of such investigation. When an offender has been convicted of murder in the first degree and (a) a jury renders a verdict finding the existence of one or more aggravating circumstances as provided in section 29-2520 or (b)(i) the information contains a notice of aggravation as provided in section 29-1603 and (ii) the offender waives his or her right to a jury determination of the alleged aggravating circumstances, the court shall not commence the sentencing determination proceeding as provided in section 29-2521 without first ordering a presentence investigation of the offender and according due consideration to a written report of such investigation.

(2) A court may order a presentence investigation in any case, except in cases in which an offender has been convicted of a Class IIIA misdemeanor, a Class IV misdemeanor, a Class V misdemeanor, a traffic infraction, or any corresponding city or village ordinance.

(3) The presentence investigation and report shall include, when available, an analysis of the circumstances attending the commission of the crime, the offender's history of delinquency or criminality, physical and mental condition, family situation and background, economic status, education, occupation, and personal habits, and any other matters that the probation officer deems relevant or the court directs to be included. All local and state police agencies and Department of Correctional Services adult correctional facilities shall furnish to the probation officer copies of such criminal records, in any such case referred to the probation officer by the court of proper jurisdiction, as the probation officer shall require without cost to the court or the probation officer.

Such investigation shall also include:

(a) Any written statements submitted to the county attorney by a victim; and

(b) Any written statements submitted to the probation officer by a victim.

(4) If there are no written statements submitted to the probation officer, he or she shall certify to the court that:

(a) He or she has attempted to contact the victim; and

(b) If he or she has contacted the victim, such officer offered to accept the written statements of the victim or to reduce such victim's oral statements to writing.

For purposes of subsections (3) and (4) of this section, the term victim shall be as defined in section 29-119.

(5) Before imposing sentence, the court may order the offender to submit to psychiatric observation and examination for a period of not exceeding sixty days or such longer period as the court determines to be necessary for that purpose. The offender may be remanded for this purpose to any available clinic or mental hospital, or the court may appoint a qualified psychiatrist to make the examination. The report of the examination shall be submitted to the court.

(6) Any presentence report or psychiatric examination shall be privileged and shall not be disclosed directly or indirectly to anyone other than a judge, probation officers to whom an offender's file is duly transferred, the probation administrator or his or her designee, or others entitled by law to receive such information, including personnel and mental health professionals for the Nebraska State Patrol specifically assigned to sex offender registration and community notification for the sole purpose of using such report or examination for assessing risk and for community notification of registered sex offenders. For purposes of this subsection, mental health professional means (a) a practicing physician licensed to practice medicine in this state under the Medicine and Surgery Practice Act, (b) a practicing psychologist licensed to engage in the practice of psychology in this state as provided in section 38-3111, or (c) a practicing mental health professional licensed or certified in this state as provided in the Mental Health Practice Act. The court may permit inspection of the report or examination of parts thereof by the offender or his or her attorney, or other person having a proper interest therein, whenever the court finds it is in the best interest of a particular offender. The court may allow fair opportunity for an offender to provide additional information for the court's consideration.

(7) If an offender is sentenced to imprisonment, a copy of the report of any presentence investigation or psychiatric examination shall be transmitted immediately to the Department of Correctional Services. Upon request, the Board

of Parole or the Office of Parole Administration may receive a copy of the report from the department.

(8) Notwithstanding subsection (6) of this section, the Supreme Court or an agent of the Supreme Court acting under the direction and supervision of the Chief Justice shall have access to psychiatric examinations and presentence investigations and reports for research purposes. The Supreme Court and its agent shall treat such information as confidential, and nothing identifying any individual shall be released.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 680, § 16; Laws 1974, LB 723, § 1; Laws 1983, LB 78, § 4; Laws 2000, LB 1008, § 1; Laws 2002, LB 564, § 1; Laws 2002, Third Spec. Sess., LB 1, § 9; Laws 2003, LB 46, § 8; Laws 2004, LB 1207, § 17; Laws 2007, LB463, § 1129; Laws 2011, LB390, § 3.

Cross References

Medicine and Surgery Practice Act, see section 38-2001.
Mental Health Practice Act, see section 38-2101.

29-2262 Probation; conditions.

(1) When a court sentences an offender to probation, it shall attach such reasonable conditions as it deems necessary or likely to insure that the offender will lead a law-abiding life. No offender shall be sentenced to probation if he or she is deemed to be a habitual criminal pursuant to section 29-2221.

(2) The court may, as a condition of a sentence of probation, require the offender:

(a) To refrain from unlawful conduct;

(b) To be confined periodically in the county jail or to return to custody after specified hours but not to exceed (i) for misdemeanors, the lesser of ninety days or the maximum jail term provided by law for the offense and (ii) for felonies, one hundred eighty days;

(c) To meet his or her family responsibilities;

(d) To devote himself or herself to a specific employment or occupation;

(e) To undergo medical or psychiatric treatment and to enter and remain in a specified institution for such purpose;

(f) To pursue a prescribed secular course of study or vocational training;

(g) To attend or reside in a facility established for the instruction, recreation, or residence of persons on probation;

(h) To refrain from frequenting unlawful or disreputable places or consorting with disreputable persons;

(i) To possess no firearm or other dangerous weapon if convicted of a felony, or if convicted of any other offense, to possess no firearm or other dangerous weapon unless granted written permission by the court;

(j) To remain within the jurisdiction of the court and to notify the court or the probation officer of any change in his or her address or his or her employment and to agree to waive extradition if found in another jurisdiction;

(k) To report as directed to the court or a probation officer and to permit the officer to visit his or her home;

(l) To pay a fine in one or more payments as ordered;

(m) To pay for tests to determine the presence of drugs or alcohol, psychological evaluations, offender assessment screens, and rehabilitative services required in the identification, evaluation, and treatment of offenders if such offender has the financial ability to pay for such services;

(n) To perform community service as outlined in sections 29-2277 to 29-2279 under the direction of his or her probation officer;

(o) To be monitored by an electronic surveillance device or system and to pay the cost of such device or system if the offender has the financial ability;

(p) To participate in a community correctional facility or program as provided in the Community Corrections Act;

(q) To successfully complete an incarceration work camp program as determined by the Department of Correctional Services;

(r) To satisfy any other conditions reasonably related to the rehabilitation of the offender;

(s) To make restitution as described in sections 29-2280 and 29-2281; or

(t) To pay for all costs imposed by the court, including court costs and the fees imposed pursuant to section 29-2262.06.

(3) In all cases in which the offender is guilty of violating section 28-416, a condition of probation shall be mandatory treatment and counseling as provided by such section.

(4) In all cases in which the offender is guilty of a crime covered by the DNA Identification Information Act, a condition of probation shall be the collecting of a DNA sample pursuant to the act and the paying of all costs associated with the collection of the DNA sample prior to release from probation.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 680, § 17; Laws 1975, LB 289, § 1; Laws 1978, LB 623, § 29; Laws 1979, LB 292, § 1; Laws 1986, LB 504, § 2; Laws 1986, LB 528, § 4; Laws 1986, LB 956, § 14; Laws 1989, LB 592, § 3; Laws 1989, LB 669, § 1; Laws 1990, LB 220, § 8; Laws 1991, LB 742, § 2; Laws 1993, LB 627, § 2; Laws 1995, LB 371, § 15; Laws 1997, LB 882, § 1; Laws 1998, LB 218, § 16; Laws 2003, LB 46, § 9; Laws 2006, LB 385, § 1; Laws 2010, LB190, § 1.

Cross References

Community Corrections Act, see section 47-619.
DNA Identification Information Act, see section 29-4101.

29-2262.01 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 63, § 50.

29-2262.07 Probation Program Cash Fund; created; use; investment.

The Probation Program Cash Fund is created. All funds collected pursuant to section 29-2262.06 shall be remitted to the State Treasurer for credit to the fund. Except as otherwise directed by the Supreme Court during the period from November 21, 2009, until June 30, 2013, the fund shall be utilized by the administrator for the purposes stated in subdivisions (14) and (17) of section 29-2252, except that the State Treasurer shall, on or before June 30, 2011, on such date as directed by the budget administrator of the budget division of the Department of Administrative Services, transfer the amount set forth in Laws 2009, LB1, One Hundred First Legislature, First Special Session. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment

officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

On July 15, 2010, the State Treasurer shall transfer three hundred fifty thousand dollars from the Probation Program Cash Fund to the Violence Prevention Cash Fund. The Office of Violence Prevention shall distribute such funds as soon as practicable after July 15, 2010, to organizations or governmental entities that have submitted violence prevention plans and that best meet the intent of reducing street and gang violence and reducing homicides and injuries caused by firearms.

Source: Laws 2003, LB 46, § 13; Laws 2009, First Spec. Sess., LB3, § 15; Laws 2010, LB800, § 8; Laws 2011, LB378, § 20; Laws 2011, LB390, § 4.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

29-2262.08 Transferred to section 43-286.01.

29-2264 Probation; completion; conviction may be set aside; conditions; retroactive effect.

(1) Whenever any person is placed on probation by a court and satisfactorily completes the conditions of his or her probation for the entire period or is discharged from probation prior to the termination of the period of probation, the sentencing court shall issue an order releasing the offender from probation. Such order in all felony cases shall provide notice that the person's voting rights are restored two years after completion of probation. The order shall include information on restoring other civil rights through the pardon process, including application to and hearing by the Board of Pardons.

(2) Whenever any person is convicted of a misdemeanor or felony and is placed on probation by the court or is sentenced to a fine only, he or she may, after satisfactory fulfillment of the conditions of probation for the entire period or after discharge from probation prior to the termination of the period of probation and after payment of any fine, petition the sentencing court to set aside the conviction.

(3) In determining whether to set aside the conviction, the court shall consider:

(a) The behavior of the offender after sentencing;

(b) The likelihood that the offender will not engage in further criminal activity; and

(c) Any other information the court considers relevant.

(4) The court may grant the offender's petition and issue an order setting aside the conviction when in the opinion of the court the order will be in the best interest of the offender and consistent with the public welfare. The order shall:

(a) Nullify the conviction; and

(b) Remove all civil disabilities and disqualifications imposed as a result of the conviction.

(5) The setting aside of a conviction in accordance with the Nebraska Probation Administration Act shall not:

(a) Require the reinstatement of any office, employment, or position which was previously held and lost or forfeited as a result of the conviction;

(b) Preclude proof of a plea of guilty whenever such plea is relevant to the determination of an issue involving the rights or liabilities of someone other than the offender;

(c) Preclude proof of the conviction as evidence of the commission of the misdemeanor or felony whenever the fact of its commission is relevant for the purpose of impeaching the offender as a witness, except that the order setting aside the conviction may be introduced in evidence;

(d) Preclude use of the conviction for the purpose of determining sentence on any subsequent conviction of a criminal offense;

(e) Preclude the proof of the conviction as evidence of the commission of the misdemeanor or felony in the event an offender is charged with a subsequent offense and the penalty provided by law is increased if the prior conviction is proved;

(f) Preclude the proof of the conviction to determine whether an offender is eligible to have a subsequent conviction set aside in accordance with the Nebraska Probation Administration Act;

(g) Preclude use of the conviction as evidence of commission of the misdemeanor or felony for purposes of determining whether an application filed or a license issued under sections 71-1901 to 71-1906.01 or the Child Care Licensing Act or a certificate issued under sections 79-806 to 79-815 should be denied, suspended, or revoked;

(h) Preclude use of the conviction as evidence of incompetence, neglect of duty, physical, mental, or emotional incapacity, or final conviction of or pleading guilty or nolo contendere to a felony for purposes of determining whether an application filed or a certificate issued under sections 81-1401 to 81-1414.10 should be denied, suspended, or revoked;

(i) Preclude proof of the conviction as evidence whenever the fact of the conviction is relevant to a determination of the registration period under section 29-4005; or

(j) Relieve a person who is convicted of an offense for which registration is required under the Sex Offender Registration Act of the duty to register and to comply with the terms of the act.

(6) Except as otherwise provided for the notice in subsection (1) of this section, changes made to this section by Laws 2005, LB 713, shall be retroactive in application and shall apply to all persons, otherwise eligible in accordance with the provisions of this section, whether convicted prior to, on, or subsequent to September 4, 2005.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 680, § 19; Laws 1993, LB 564, § 1; Laws 1994, LB 677, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 401, § 1; Laws 1997, LB 310, § 1; Laws 1998, Spec. Sess., LB 1, § 3; Laws 2002, LB 1054, § 6; Laws 2003, LB 685, § 2; Laws 2004, LB 1005, § 3; Laws 2005, LB 53, § 3; Laws 2005, LB 713, § 3; Laws 2009, LB285, § 2; Laws 2012, LB817, § 2.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Child Care Licensing Act, see section 71-1908.
Sex Offender Registration Act, see section 29-4001.

29-2269 Act, how cited.

Sections 29-2246 to 29-2269 shall be known and may be cited as the Nebraska Probation Administration Act.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 680, § 31; Laws 1990, LB 220, § 9; Laws 2003, LB 46, § 14; Laws 2005, LB 538, § 11; Laws 2010, LB800, § 9.

ARTICLE 23

REVIEW OF JUDGMENTS IN CRIMINAL CASES

Section
29-2320. Appeal of sentence by prosecuting attorney or Attorney General; when authorized.
29-2321. Appeal of sentence by prosecuting attorney or Attorney General; procedure.
29-2327. District court; Court of Appeals; Supreme Court; remit assessment.

29-2320 Appeal of sentence by prosecuting attorney or Attorney General; when authorized.

Whenever a defendant is found guilty of a felony following a trial or the entry of a plea of guilty or tendering a plea of nolo contendere, the prosecuting attorney charged with the prosecution of such defendant or the Attorney General may appeal the sentence imposed if there is a reasonable belief, based on all of the facts and circumstances of the particular case, that the sentence is excessively lenient.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 402, § 1; Laws 1991, LB 732, § 82; Laws 2003, LB 17, § 15; Laws 2009, LB63, § 26.

29-2321 Appeal of sentence by prosecuting attorney or Attorney General; procedure.

(1) Appeals under sections 29-2320 to 29-2325 shall be taken, by either the Attorney General or the prosecuting attorney, as follows:

(a) If the appeal is filed by the Attorney General, a notice of appeal shall be filed in the district court within twenty days after imposition of the sentence. A copy of the notice of appeal shall be sent to either the defendant or counsel for the defendant; or

(b) If the prosecuting attorney wishes to file the appeal, he or she, within ten days after imposition of the sentence, shall request approval from the Attorney General to proceed with the appeal. A copy of the request for approval shall be sent to the defendant or counsel for the defendant.

(2) If the Attorney General approves the request described in subdivision (1)(b) of this section, the prosecuting attorney shall file a notice of appeal indicating such approval in the district court. Such notice of appeal must be filed within twenty days of the imposition of sentence. A copy of the notice of appeal shall be sent to the defendant or counsel for the defendant.

(3) If the Attorney General does not approve the request described in subdivision (1)(b) of this section, an appeal under sections 29-2320 to 29-2325 shall not be permitted.

(4) In addition to such notice of appeal, the docket fee required by section 33-103 shall be deposited with the clerk of the district court.

(5) Upon compliance with the requirements of this section, the appeal shall proceed as provided by law for appeals to the Court of Appeals.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 402, § 2; Laws 1991, LB 732, § 83; Laws 2003, LB 17, § 16; Laws 2009, LB63, § 27.

29-2327 District court; Court of Appeals; Supreme Court; remit assessment.

In every case of appeal of a conviction of any person for any felony or misdemeanor to the district court, Court of Appeals, or Supreme Court that is affirmed, the court shall remit the assessment as provided in section 33-157.

Source: Laws 2010, LB510, § 3.

ARTICLE 24

EXECUTION OF SENTENCES

Section
29-2412. Fine and costs; nonpayment; commutation upon confinement; credit; amount.

29-2412 Fine and costs; nonpayment; commutation upon confinement; credit; amount.

(1) Whenever it is made satisfactorily to appear to the district court, or to the county judge of the proper county, after all legal means have been exhausted, that any person who is subject to being or is confined in jail for any fine or costs of prosecution for any criminal offense has no estate with which to pay such fine or costs, it shall be the duty of such court or judge, on his or her own motion or upon the motion of the person so confined, to discharge such person from further imprisonment for such fine or costs, which discharge shall operate as a complete release of such fine or costs.

(2) Nothing in this section shall authorize any person to be discharged from imprisonment before the expiration of the time for which he or she may be sentenced to be imprisoned, as part of his or her punishment, or when such person shall default on a payment due pursuant to an installment agreement arranged by the court.

(3) Any person held in custody for nonpayment of a fine or costs or for default on an installment shall be entitled to a credit on the fine, costs, or installment of ninety dollars for each day so held. In no case shall a person held in custody for nonpayment of a fine or costs be held in such custody for more days than the maximum number to which he or she could have been sentenced if the penalty set by law includes the possibility of confinement.

Source: G.S.1873, c. 58, § 528, p. 838; R.S.1913, § 9199; C.S.1922, § 10206; C.S.1929, § 29-2412; R.S.1943, § 29-2412; Laws 1959, c. 122, § 2, p. 455; Laws 1979, LB 111, § 2; Laws 1986, LB 528, § 5; Laws 1988, LB 370, § 7; Laws 2010, LB712, § 17.

ARTICLE 25

SPECIAL PROCEDURE IN CASES OF HOMICIDE

Section
29-2520. Aggravation hearing; procedure.

29-2520 Aggravation hearing; procedure.

(1) Whenever any person is found guilty of a violation of section 28-303 and the information contains a notice of aggravation as provided in section 29-1603, the district court shall, as soon as practicable, fix a date for an aggravation hearing to determine the alleged aggravating circumstances. If no notice of aggravation has been filed, the district court shall enter a sentence of life imprisonment.

(2) Unless the defendant waives his or her right to a jury determination of the alleged aggravating circumstances, such determination shall be made by:

(a) The jury which determined the defendant's guilt; or

(b) A jury impaneled for purposes of the determination of the alleged aggravating circumstances if:

(i) The defendant waived his or her right to a jury at the trial of guilt and either was convicted before a judge or was convicted on a plea of guilty or nolo contendere; or

(ii) The jury which determined the defendant's guilt has been discharged.

A jury required by subdivision (2)(b) of this section shall be impaneled in the manner provided in sections 29-2004 to 29-2010.

(3) The defendant may waive his or her right to a jury determination of the alleged aggravating circumstances. The court shall accept the waiver after determining that it is made freely, voluntarily, and knowingly. If the defendant waives his or her right to a jury determination of the alleged aggravating circumstances, such determination shall be made by a panel of judges as a part of the sentencing determination proceeding as provided in section 29-2521.

(4)(a) At an aggravation hearing before a jury for the determination of the alleged aggravating circumstances, the state may present evidence as to the existence of the aggravating circumstances alleged in the information. The Nebraska Evidence Rules shall apply at the aggravation hearing.

(b) Alternate jurors who would otherwise be discharged upon final submission of the cause to the jury shall be retained during the deliberation of the defendant's guilt but shall not participate in such deliberations. Such alternate jurors shall serve during the aggravation hearing as provided in section 29-2004 but shall not participate in the jury's deliberations under this subsection.

(c) If the jury serving at the aggravation hearing is the jury which determined the defendant's guilt, the jury may consider evidence received at the trial of guilt for purposes of reaching its verdict as to the existence or nonexistence of aggravating circumstances in addition to the evidence received at the aggravation hearing.

(d) After the presentation and receipt of evidence at the aggravation hearing, the state and the defendant or his or her counsel may present arguments before the jury as to the existence or nonexistence of the alleged aggravating circumstances.

(e) The court shall instruct the members of the jury as to their duty as jurors, the definitions of the aggravating circumstances alleged in the information, and the state's burden to prove the existence of each aggravating circumstance alleged in the information beyond a reasonable doubt.

(f) The jury at the aggravation hearing shall deliberate and return a verdict as to the existence or nonexistence of each alleged aggravating circumstance. Each aggravating circumstance shall be proved beyond a reasonable doubt. Each verdict with respect to each alleged aggravating circumstance shall be unanimous. If the jury is unable to reach a unanimous verdict with respect to an aggravating circumstance, such aggravating circumstance shall not be weighed in the sentencing determination proceeding as provided in section 29-2521.

(g) Upon rendering its verdict as to the determination of the aggravating circumstances, the jury shall be discharged.

(h) If no aggravating circumstance is found to exist, the court shall enter a sentence of life imprisonment. If one or more aggravating circumstances are found to exist, the court shall convene a panel of three judges to hold a hearing to receive evidence of mitigation and sentence excessiveness or disproportionality as provided in subsection (3) of section 29-2521.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 268, § 5; Laws 1978, LB 748, § 22; Laws 2002, Third Spec. Sess., LB 1, § 11; Laws 2011, LB12, § 3.

Cross References

Nebraska Evidence Rules, see section 27-1103.

29-2521.02 Criminal homicide cases; review and analysis by Supreme Court; manner.

The Supreme Court shall within a reasonable time after July 22, 1978, review and analyze all cases involving criminal homicide committed on or after April 20, 1973. Such review and analysis shall examine (1) the facts including mitigating and aggravating circumstances, (2) the charges filed, (3) the crime for which defendant was convicted, and (4) the sentence imposed. Such review shall be updated as new criminal homicide cases occur.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 711, § 2; Laws 2000, LB 1008, § 2; Laws 2011, LB390, § 5.

29-2522 Sentence; considerations; determination; contents.

The panel of judges for the sentencing determination proceeding shall either unanimously fix the sentence at death or, if the sentence of death was not unanimously agreed upon by the panel, fix the sentence at life imprisonment. Such sentence determination shall be based upon the following considerations:

(1) Whether the aggravating circumstances as determined to exist justify imposition of a sentence of death;

(2) Whether sufficient mitigating circumstances exist which approach or exceed the weight given to the aggravating circumstances; or

(3) Whether the sentence of death is excessive or disproportionate to the penalty imposed in similar cases, considering both the crime and the defendant.

In each case, the determination of the panel of judges shall be in writing and refer to the aggravating and mitigating circumstances weighed in the determination of the panel.

If an order is entered sentencing the defendant to death, a date for execution shall not be fixed until after the conclusion of the appeal provided for by section 29-2525.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 268, § 7; Laws 1978, LB 711, § 5; Laws 1982, LB 722, § 10; Laws 2002, Third Spec. Sess., LB 1, § 14; Laws 2011, LB12, § 4.

29-2524 Sections; how construed.

Nothing in sections 25-1140.09, 28-303, 28-313, and 29-2519 to 29-2546 shall be in any way deemed to repeal or limit existing procedures for automatic review of capital cases, nor shall they in any way limit the right of the Supreme Court to reduce a sentence of death to a sentence of life imprisonment in accordance with the provisions of section 29-2308, nor shall they limit the right of the Board of Pardons to commute any sentence of death to a sentence of life imprisonment.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 268, § 9; Laws 1978, LB 748, § 23; Laws 1978, LB 711, § 6; Laws 2002, Third Spec. Sess., LB 1, § 16; Laws 2011, LB12, § 5.

Cross References

Constitutional provisions:
Board of Pardons, see Article IV, section 13, Constitution of Nebraska.
Board of Pardons, see section 83-1,126.

29-2532 Transferred to section 83-964.

29-2533 Transferred to section 83-969.

29-2534 Transferred to section 83-970.

29-2535 Transferred to section 83-971.

29-2536 Transferred to section 83-972.

29-2537 Convicted person; appears to be incompetent; notice to judge; suspend sentence; commission appointed; findings; suspension of execution; when; annual review.

(1) If any convicted person under sentence of death shall appear to be incompetent, the Director of Correctional Services shall forthwith give notice thereof to a judge of the district court of the judicial district in which the convicted person was tried and sentenced and such judge shall at once make such investigation as shall satisfy him or her as to whether a commission ought to be named to examine such convicted person.

(2) If the court determines that there is not sufficient reason for the appointment of a commission, the court shall so find and refuse to suspend the execution of the convicted person. If the court determines that a commission ought to be appointed to examine such convicted person, the court shall make a finding to that effect and cause it to be entered upon the records of the district court in the county in which such convicted person was sentenced, and, if necessary, the court shall suspend the execution and appoint three licensed mental health professionals employed by the state as a commission to examine such convicted person. The commission shall examine the convicted person to determine whether he or she is competent or incompetent and shall report its findings in writing to the court within ten days after its appointment. If two members of the commission find the convicted person incompetent, the court shall suspend the convicted person's execution until further order. Thereafter, the court shall appoint a commission annually to review the convicted person's competency. The results of such review shall be provided to the court. If the convicted person is subsequently found to be competent by two members of the commission, the court shall certify that finding to the Supreme Court which shall then establish a date for the enforcement of the convicted person's sentence.

(3) The standard for the determination of competency under this section shall be the same as the standard for determining competency to stand trial.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 268, § 22; Laws 1986, LB 1177, § 8; Laws 2009, LB36, § 1.

29-2538 Suspension of execution pending investigation; convict found competent; Supreme Court; appoint a day of execution.

If a court has suspended the execution of the convicted person pending an investigation as to his or her competency, the date for the enforcement of the convicted person's sentence has passed, and the convicted person is found to be competent, the court shall certify that finding to the Supreme Court which shall appoint a day for the enforcement of the convicted person's sentence.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 268, § 23; Laws 2009, LB36, § 2.

29-2539 Commission members; mileage; payment.

The members of the commission appointed pursuant to section 29-2537 shall each receive mileage at the rate authorized in section 81-1176 for state employees for each mile actually and necessarily traveled in reaching and returning from the place where the convicted person is confined and examined, and it is hereby made the duty of the commission to act in this capacity without compensation other than that already provided for them by law. All of the findings and orders aforesaid shall be entered in the district court records of the county wherein the convicted person was originally tried and sentenced, and the costs therefor, including those providing for the mileage of the

members of the commission, shall be allowed and paid in the usual manner by the county in which the convicted person was tried and sentenced to death.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 268, § 24; Laws 1981, LB 204, § 44; Laws 2009, LB36, § 3.

29-2540 Female convicted person; pregnant; notice to judge; procedures.

If a female convicted person under sentence of death shall appear to be pregnant, the Director of Correctional Services shall in like manner notify the judge of the district court of the county in which she was sentenced, who shall in all things proceed as in the case of an incompetent convicted person.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 268, § 25; Laws 1986, LB 1177, § 9; Laws 2009, LB36, § 4.

Cross References

Mentally incompetent convicts, see sections 29-2537 to 29-2539.

29-2541 Female convicted person; finding convicted person is pregnant; judge; duties; costs.

If the commission appointed pursuant to section 29-2537 finds that the female convicted person is pregnant, the court shall suspend the execution of her sentence. At such time as it shall be determined that such woman is no longer pregnant, the judge shall appoint a date for her execution and issue a warrant directing the enforcement of the sentence of death which shall be delivered to the Director of Correctional Services. The costs and expenses thereof shall be the same as those provided for in the case of an incompetent convicted person and shall be paid in the same manner.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 268, § 26; Laws 1986, LB 1177, § 10; Laws 2009, LB36, § 5.

29-2542 Escaped convict; return; notify Supreme Court; fix date of execution.

If any person who has been convicted of a crime punishable by death, and sentenced to death, shall escape, and shall not be retaken before the time fixed for his or her execution, it shall be lawful for the Director of Correctional Services, or any sheriff or other officer or person, to rearrest such person and return him or her to the custody of the director, who shall thereupon notify the Supreme Court that such person has been returned to custody. Upon receipt of that notice, the Supreme Court shall then issue a warrant, fixing a date for the enforcement of the sentence which shall be delivered to the director. The date of execution shall be set no later than sixty days following the issuance of the warrant.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 268, § 27; Laws 2009, LB36, § 6.

29-2543 Person convicted of crime sentenced to death; Supreme Court; warrant.

(1) Whenever any person has been tried and convicted before any district court in this state, has been sentenced to death, and has had his or her sentence of death affirmed by the Supreme Court on mandatory direct review, it shall be the duty of the Supreme Court to issue a warrant, under the seal of the court, reciting therein the conviction and sentence and establishing a date for the

enforcement of the sentence directed to the Director of Correctional Services, commanding him or her to proceed at the time named in the warrant. The date of execution shall be set no later than sixty days following the issuance of the warrant.

(2) Thereafter, if the initial execution date has been stayed and the original execution date has expired, the Supreme Court shall establish a new date for enforcement of the sentence upon receipt of notice from the Attorney General that the stay of execution is no longer in effect and issue its warrant to the director. The date of execution shall be set no later than sixty days following the issuance of the warrant.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 268, § 28; Laws 1993, LB 31, § 12; Laws 2009, LB36, § 7.

29-2544 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 36, § 21.

29-2545 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 36, § 21.

29-2546 Reversal of judgment of conviction; delivery of convicted person to custody of sheriff; await further judgment and order of court.

Whenever the Supreme Court reverses the judgment of conviction in accordance with which any convicted person has been sentenced to death and is confined in a Department of Correctional Services adult correctional facility as herein provided, it shall be the duty of the Director of Correctional Services, upon receipt of a copy of such judgment of reversal, duly certified by the clerk of the court and under the seal thereof, to forthwith deliver such convicted person into the custody of the sheriff of the county in which the conviction was had to be held in the jail of the county awaiting the further judgment and order of the court in the case.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 268, § 31; Laws 1993, LB 31, § 13; Laws 2009, LB36, § 8.

ARTICLE 30

POSTCONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

Section
29-3001. Postconviction relief; motion; limitation; procedure; costs.

29-3001 Postconviction relief; motion; limitation; procedure; costs.

(1) A prisoner in custody under sentence and claiming a right to be released on the ground that there was such a denial or infringement of the rights of the prisoner as to render the judgment void or voidable under the Constitution of this state or the Constitution of the United States, may file a verified motion, in the court which imposed such sentence, stating the grounds relied upon and asking the court to vacate or set aside the sentence.

(2) Unless the motion and the files and records of the case show to the satisfaction of the court that the prisoner is entitled to no relief, the court shall cause notice thereof to be served on the county attorney, grant a prompt hearing thereon, and determine the issues and make findings of fact and conclusions of law with respect thereto. If the court finds that there was such a denial or infringement of the rights of the prisoner as to render the judgment void or voidable under the Constitution of this state or the Constitution of the

United States, the court shall vacate and set aside the judgment and shall discharge the prisoner or resentence the prisoner or grant a new trial as may appear appropriate. Proceedings under the provisions of sections 29-3001 to 29-3004 shall be civil in nature. Costs shall be taxed as in habeas corpus cases.

(3) A court may entertain and determine such motion without requiring the production of the prisoner, whether or not a hearing is held. Testimony of the prisoner or other witnesses may be offered by deposition. The court need not entertain a second motion or successive motions for similar relief on behalf of the same prisoner.

(4) A one-year period of limitation shall apply to the filing of a verified motion for postconviction relief. The one-year limitation period shall run from the later of:

(a) The date the judgment of conviction became final by the conclusion of a direct appeal or the expiration of the time for filing a direct appeal;

(b) The date on which the factual predicate of the constitutional claim or claims alleged could have been discovered through the exercise of due diligence;

(c) The date on which an impediment created by state action, in violation of the Constitution of the United States or the Constitution of Nebraska or any law of this state, is removed, if the prisoner was prevented from filing a verified motion by such state action;

(d) The date on which a constitutional claim asserted was initially recognized by the Supreme Court of the United States or the Nebraska Supreme Court, if the newly recognized right has been made applicable retroactively to cases on postconviction collateral review; or

(e) August 27, 2011.

Source: Laws 1965, c. 145, § 1, p. 486; Laws 2011, LB137, § 1.

ARTICLE 35

CRIMINAL HISTORY INFORMATION

Section
29-3506. Criminal history record information, defined.

29-3506 Criminal history record information, defined.

Criminal history record information shall mean information collected by criminal justice agencies on individuals consisting of identifiable descriptions and notations of issuance of arrest warrants, arrests, detentions, indictments, charges by information, and other formal criminal charges, and any disposition arising from such arrests, charges, sentencing, correctional supervision, and release. Criminal history record information shall include any judgment against or settlement with the state as a result of a wrongful conviction pursuant to the Nebraska Claims for Wrongful Conviction and Imprisonment Act. Criminal history record information shall not include intelligence or investigative information.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 713, § 6; Laws 2009, LB260, § 9.

Cross References

Nebraska Claims for Wrongful Conviction and Imprisonment Act, see section 29-4601.

ARTICLE 36
PRETRIAL DIVERSION

29-3608 Minor traffic violations; pretrial diversion program; eligibility.

Any driver holding a commercial driver's license issued pursuant to sections 60-462.01 and 60-4,138 to 60-4,172 shall not be eligible to participate in a program under sections 29-3605 to 29-3609 if such participation would be in noncompliance with federal law or regulation and subject the state to possible loss of federal funds.

Source: Laws 2002, LB 1303, § 8; Laws 2003, LB 562, § 1; Laws 2005, LB 76, § 1; Laws 2011, LB178, § 1.

ARTICLE 39
PUBLIC DEFENDERS AND APPOINTED COUNSEL

(c) COUNTY REVENUE ASSISTANCE ACT

(c) COUNTY REVENUE ASSISTANCE ACT

29-3921 Commission on Public Advocacy Operations Cash Fund; created; use; investment; transfers; use.

(1) The Commission on Public Advocacy Operations Cash Fund is created. The fund shall be used for the operations of the commission, except that transfers may be made from the fund to the General Fund at the direction of the Legislature through June 30, 2011. The Commission on Public Advocacy Operations Cash Fund shall consist of money remitted pursuant to section 33-156. It is the intent of the Legislature that the commission shall be funded solely from the fund. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

(2) On July 1, 2011, or as soon thereafter as administratively possible, the State Treasurer shall transfer one hundred thousand dollars from the Commission on Public Advocacy Operations Cash Fund to the Supreme Court Education Fund. The State Court Administrator shall use these funds to assist the juvenile justice system in providing prefiling and diversion programming designed to reduce excessive absenteeism and unnecessary involvement with the juvenile justice system.

(3) The State Treasurer shall transfer the following amounts from the Commission on Public Advocacy Operations Cash Fund to the Court Appointed Special Advocate Fund:

(a) On July 1, 2011, or as soon thereafter as administratively possible, one hundred thousand dollars; and

(b) On July 1, 2012, or as soon thereafter as administratively possible, two hundred thousand dollars.

(4) On July 1, 2012, or as soon thereafter as administratively possible, the State Treasurer shall transfer sixty thousand dollars from the Commission on Public Advocacy Operations Cash Fund to the Nebraska State Patrol Cash Fund.

The Nebraska State Patrol shall use such funds to contract with the University of Nebraska to study sex offender recidivism data before and after the passage of Laws 2009, LB285, which changed the Nebraska sex offender classification system from an evaluation of risk assessment system to an offense-based assessment system in the attempt by the state to comply with federal requirements under the Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act of 2006.

Source: Laws 1995, LB 646, § 3; Laws 1997, LB 108, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 659, § 14; Laws 2002, LB 876, § 65; Laws 2003, LB 760, § 10; Laws 2008, LB961, § 2; Laws 2009, First Spec. Sess., LB3, § 16; Laws 2011, LB463, § 3; Laws 2012, LB969, § 5.
Operative date April 3, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

29-3922 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the County Revenue Assistance Act:

(1) Chief counsel means an attorney appointed to be the primary administrative officer of the commission pursuant to section 29-3928;

(2) Commission means the Commission on Public Advocacy;

(3) Commission staff means attorneys, investigators, and support staff who are performing work for the capital litigation division, appellate division, DNA testing division, and major case resource center;

(4) Contracting attorney means an attorney contracting to act as a public defender pursuant to sections 23-3404 to 23-3408;

(5) Court-appointed attorney means an attorney other than a contracting attorney or a public defender appointed by the court to represent an indigent person;

(6) Indigent defense services means legal services provided to indigent persons by an indigent defense system in capital cases, felony cases, misdemeanor cases, juvenile cases, mental health commitment cases, child support enforcement cases, and paternity establishment cases;

(7) Indigent defense system means a system of providing services, including any services necessary for litigating a case, by a contracting attorney, court-appointed attorney, or public defender;

(8) Indigent person means a person who is indigent and unable to obtain legal counsel as determined pursuant to subdivision (3) of section 29-3901; and

(9) Public defender means an attorney appointed or elected pursuant to sections 23-3401 to 23-3403.

Source: Laws 1995, LB 646, § 4; Laws 2001, LB 335, § 3; Laws 2001, LB 659, § 15; Laws 2009, LB154, § 2.

29-3927 Commission; duties.

(1) With respect to its duties under section 29-3923, the commission shall:

(a) Adopt and promulgate rules and regulations for its organization and internal management and rules and regulations governing the exercise of its powers and the fulfillment of its purpose;

(b) Appoint and abolish such advisory committees as may be necessary for the performance of its functions and delegate appropriate powers and duties to them;

(c) Accept and administer loans, grants, and donations from the United States and its agencies, the State of Nebraska and its agencies, and other sources, public and private, for carrying out the functions of the commission;

(d) Enter into contracts, leases, and agreements necessary, convenient, or desirable for carrying out its purposes and the powers granted under this section with agencies of state or local government, corporations, or persons;

(e) Acquire, hold, and dispose of personal property in the exercise of its powers;

(f) Provide legal services to indigent persons through the divisions in section 29-3930; and

(g) Adopt guidelines and standards for county indigent defense systems, including, but not limited to, standards relating to the following: The use and expenditure of funds appropriated by the Legislature to reimburse counties which qualify for reimbursement; attorney eligibility and qualifications for court appointments; compensation rates for salaried public defenders, contracting attorneys, and court-appointed attorneys and overall funding of the indigent defense system; maximum caseloads for all types of systems; systems administration, including rules for appointing counsel, awarding defense contracts, and reimbursing defense expenses; conflicts of interest; continuing legal education and training; and availability of supportive services and expert witnesses.

(2) The standards adopted by the commission under subdivision (1)(g) of this section are intended to be used as a guide for the proper methods of establishing and operating indigent defense systems. The standards are not intended to be used as criteria for the judicial evaluation of alleged misconduct of defense counsel to determine the validity of a conviction. They may or may not be relevant in such judicial evaluation, depending upon all the circumstances.

(3) With respect to its duties related to the provision of civil legal services to eligible low-income persons, the commission shall have such powers and duties as described in sections 25-3001 to 25-3004.

(4) The commission may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations governing the Legal Education for Public Service Loan Repayment Act which are recommended by the Legal Education for Public Service Loan Repayment Board pursuant to the act. The commission shall have the powers and duties provided in the act.

Source: Laws 1995, LB 646, § 9; Laws 1997, LB 729, § 8; Laws 2001, LB 335, § 4; Laws 2002, LB 876, § 66; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 28; Laws 2009, LB154, § 3.

Cross References

Legal Education for Public Service Loan Repayment Act, see section 7-201.

29-3932 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 154, § 27.

ARTICLE 40
SEX OFFENDERS

(a) SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION ACT

(a) SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION ACT

29-4001 Act, how cited.

Sections 29-4001 to 29-4014 shall be known and may be cited as the Sex Offender Registration Act.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 645, § 1; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 17; Laws 2009, LB97, § 23.

29-4001.01 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Sex Offender Registration Act:

(1) Aggravated offense means any registrable offense under section 29-4003 which involves the penetration of, direct genital touching of, oral to anal contact with, or oral to genital contact with (a) a victim age thirteen years or older without the consent of the victim, (b) a victim under the age of thirteen years, or (c) a victim who the sex offender knew or should have known was mentally or physically incapable of resisting or appraising the nature of his or her conduct;

(2) Blog means a web site contained on the Internet that is created, maintained, and updated in a log, journal, diary, or newsletter format by an individual, group of individuals, or corporate entity for the purpose of conveying information or opinions to Internet users who visit their web site;

(3) Chat room means a web site or server space on the Internet or communication network primarily designated for the virtually instantaneous exchange of text or voice transmissions or computer file attachments amongst two or more computers or electronic communication device users;

(4) Chat room identifiers means the username, password, symbol, image, or series of symbols, letters, numbers, or text characters used by a chat room participant to identify himself or herself in a chat room or to identify the source of any content transmitted from a computer or electronic communication device to the web site or server space upon which the chat room is dedicated;

(5) DNA sample has the same meaning as in section 29-4103;

(6) Domain name means a series of text-based symbols, letters, numbers, or text characters used to provide recognizable names to numerically addressed Internet resources that are registered by the Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers;

(7) Email means the exchange of electronic text messages and computer file attachments between computers or other electronic communication devices over a communications network, such as a local area computer network or the Internet;

(8) Email address means the string of letters, numbers, and symbols used to specify the source or destination of an email message that is transmitted over a communication network;

(9) Habitual living location means any place that an offender may stay for a period of more than three days even though the sex offender maintains a separate permanent address or temporary domicile;

(10) Instant messaging means a direct, dedicated, and private communication service, accessed with a computer or electronic communication device, that enables a user of the service to send and receive virtually instantaneous text transmissions or computer file attachments to other selected users of the service through the Internet or a computer communications network;

(11) Instant messaging identifiers means the username, password, symbol, image, or series of symbols, letters, numbers, images, or text characters used by an instant messaging user to identify their presence to other instant messaging users or the source of any content sent from their computer or electronic communication device to another instant messaging user;

(12) Minor means a person under eighteen years of age;

(13) Social networking web site means a web page or collection of web sites contained on the Internet (a) that enables users or subscribers to create, display, and maintain a profile or Internet domain containing biographical data, personal information, photos, or other types of media, (b) that can be searched, viewed, or accessed by other users or visitors to the web site, with or without the creator's permission, consent, invitation, or authorization, and (c) that may permit some form of communication, such as direct comment on the profile page, instant messaging, or email, between the creator of the profile and users who have viewed or accessed the creator's profile;

(14) State DNA Data Base means the data base established pursuant to section 29-4104; and

(15) Temporary domicile means any place at which the person actually lives or stays for a period of at least three working days.

Source: Laws 2009, LB97, § 24; Laws 2009, LB285, § 3.

29-4003 Applicability of act.

(1)(a) The Sex Offender Registration Act applies to any person who on or after January 1, 1997:

(i) Has ever pled guilty to, pled nolo contendere to, or been found guilty of any of the following:

(A) Kidnapping of a minor pursuant to section 28-313, except when the person is the parent of the minor and was not convicted of any other offense in this section;

(B) False imprisonment of a minor pursuant to section 28-314 or 28-315;

(C) Sexual assault pursuant to section 28-319 or 28-320;

(D) Sexual assault of a child in the second or third degree pursuant to section 28-320.01;

(E) Sexual assault of a child in the first degree pursuant to section 28-319.01;

(F) Sexual abuse of a vulnerable adult pursuant to subdivision (1)(c) of section 28-386;

(G) Incest of a minor pursuant to section 28-703;

(H) Pandering of a minor pursuant to section 28-802;

(I) Visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct of a child pursuant to section 28-1463.03 or 28-1463.05;

(J) Knowingly possessing any visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct which has a child as one of its participants or portrayed observers pursuant to section 28-813.01;

(K) Criminal child enticement pursuant to section 28-311;

(L) Child enticement by means of an electronic communication device pursuant to section 28-320.02;

(M) Debauching a minor pursuant to section 28-805; or

(N) Attempt, solicitation, aiding or abetting, being an accessory, or conspiracy to commit an offense listed in subdivisions (1)(a)(i)(A) through (1)(a)(i)(M) of this section;

(ii) Has ever pled guilty to, pled nolo contendere to, or been found guilty of any offense that is substantially equivalent to a registrable offense under subdivision (1)(a)(i) of this section by any village, town, city, state, territory, commonwealth, or other jurisdiction of the United States, by the United States Government, by court-martial or other military tribunal, or by a foreign jurisdiction, notwithstanding a procedure comparable in effect to that described under section 29-2264 or any other procedure to nullify a conviction other than by pardon;

(iii) Is incarcerated in a jail, a penal or correctional facility, or any other public or private institution or is under probation or parole as a result of pleading guilty to or being found guilty of a registrable offense under subdivision (1)(a)(i) or (ii) of this section prior to January 1, 1997; or

(iv) Enters the state and is required to register as a sex offender under the laws of another village, town, city, state, territory, commonwealth, or other jurisdiction of the United States.

(b) In addition to the registrable offenses under subdivision (1)(a) of this section, the Sex Offender Registration Act applies to any person who on or after January 1, 2010:

(i)(A) Except as provided in subdivision (1)(b)(i)(B) of this section, has ever pled guilty to, pled nolo contendere to, or been found guilty of any of the following:

(I) Murder in the first degree pursuant to section 28-303;

(II) Murder in the second degree pursuant to section 28-304;

(III) Manslaughter pursuant to section 28-305;

(IV) Assault in the first degree pursuant to section 28-308;

(V) Assault in the second degree pursuant to section 28-309;

(VI) Assault in the third degree pursuant to section 28-310;

(VII) Stalking pursuant to section 28-311.03;

(VIII) Unlawful intrusion pursuant to subsection (4) of section 28-311.08;

(IX) Kidnapping pursuant to section 28-313;

(X) False imprisonment pursuant to section 28-314 or 28-315;

(XI) Sexual abuse of an inmate or parolee in the first degree pursuant to section 28-322.02;

(XII) Sexual abuse of an inmate or parolee in the second degree pursuant to section 28-322.03;

(XIII) Sexual abuse of a protected individual pursuant to section 28-322.04;

(XIV) Incest pursuant to section 28-703;

(XV) Child abuse pursuant to subdivision (1)(d) or (e) of section 28-707;

(XVI) Enticement by electronic communication device pursuant to section 28-833; or

(XVII) Attempt, solicitation, aiding or abetting, being an accessory, or conspiracy to commit an offense listed in subdivisions (1)(b)(i)(A)(I) through (1)(b)(i)(A)(XVI) of this section.

(B) In order for the Sex Offender Registration Act to apply to the offenses listed in subdivisions (1)(b)(i)(A)(I), (II), (III), (IV), (V), (VI), (VII), (IX), and (X) of this section, a court shall have found that evidence of sexual penetration or sexual contact, as those terms are defined in section 28-318, was present in the record, which shall include consideration of the factual basis for a plea-based conviction and information contained in the presentence report;

(ii) Has ever pled guilty to, pled nolo contendere to, or been found guilty of any offense that is substantially equivalent to a registrable offense under subdivision (1)(b)(i) of this section by any village, town, city, state, territory, commonwealth, or other jurisdiction of the United States, by the United States Government, by court-martial or other military tribunal, or by a foreign jurisdiction, notwithstanding a procedure comparable in effect to that described under section 29-2264 or any other procedure to nullify a conviction other than by pardon; or

(iii) Enters the state and is required to register as a sex offender under the laws of another village, town, city, state, territory, commonwealth, or other jurisdiction of the United States.

(2) A person appealing a conviction of a registrable offense under this section shall be required to comply with the act during the appeals process.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 645, § 3; Laws 2002, LB 564, § 3; Laws 2004, LB 943, § 9; Laws 2005, LB 713, § 4; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 18; Laws 2009, LB97, § 25; Laws 2009, LB285, § 4; Laws 2011, LB61, § 2.

29-4004 Registration; location; sheriff; duties; Nebraska State Patrol; duties; name-change order; treatment.

(1) Any person subject to the Sex Offender Registration Act shall register within three working days after becoming subject to the act at a location designated by the Nebraska State Patrol for purposes of accepting such registration.

(2) Any person required to register under the act shall inform the sheriff of the county in which he or she resides, in person, and complete a form as prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose, if he or she has a new address, temporary domicile, or habitual living location, within three working days before the change. The sheriff shall submit such information to the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol on the day it is received and in a manner prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose.

(3) Any person required to register under the act shall inform the sheriff of the county in which he or she resides, in person, and complete a form as prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose, if he or she has a new address, temporary domicile, or habitual living location in a different county in this state, within three working days before the address change. The sheriff shall submit such information to the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol on the day it is received and in a manner as prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose. If the change in address, temporary domicile, or habitual living location is to a location within the State of Nebraska, the division shall notify the sheriff of each affected county of the new address, temporary domicile, or habitual living location, within three working days. The person shall report to the county sheriff of his or her new county of residence and register with such county sheriff within three working days after the address change.

(4) Any person required to register under the act shall inform the sheriff of the county in which he or she resides, in person, and complete a form as prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose, if he or she moves to a new out-of-state address, within three working days before the address change. The sheriff shall submit such information to the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol on the day it is received and in a manner as prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose. If the change in address, temporary domicile, or habitual living location is to a location outside of the State of Nebraska, the division shall notify the sheriff of each affected county in Nebraska and the other state's, country's, or territory's central repository for sex offender registration of the new out-of-state address, temporary domicile, or habitual living location, within three working days.

(5) Any person required to register under the act who is employed, carries on a vocation, or attends school shall inform, in person, the sheriff of the county in

which he or she is employed, carries on a vocation, or attends school and complete a form as prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose, within three working days after becoming employed, carrying on a vocation, or attending school. The person shall also notify the sheriff, in person, of any changes in employment, vocation, or school of attendance, and complete a form as prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose, within three working days after the change. The sheriff shall submit such information to the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol on the day it is received and in a manner as prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose.

(6) Any person required to register under the act who is residing, has a temporary domicile, or is habitually living in another state, and is employed, carries on a vocation, or attends school in this state, shall report and register, in person, with the sheriff of the county in which he or she is employed, carries on a vocation, or attends school in this state and complete a form as prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose, within three working days after becoming employed, carrying on a vocation, or attending school. The person shall also notify the sheriff of any changes in employment, vocation, or school of attendance, in person, and complete a form as prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose, within three working days after the change. The sheriff shall submit such information to the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol on the day it is received and in a manner as prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose. For purposes of this subsection:

(a) Attends school means enrollment in any educational institution in this state on a full-time or part-time basis; and

(b) Is employed or carries on a vocation means any full-time or part-time employment, with or without compensation, which lasts for a duration of more than fourteen days or for an aggregate period exceeding thirty days in a calendar year.

(7) Any person incarcerated for a registrable offense under section 29-4003 in a jail, penal or correctional facility, or other public or private institution shall be registered by the jail, penal or correctional facility, or public or private institution prior to his or her discharge, parole, furlough, work release, or release. The person shall be informed and information shall be obtained as required in section 29-4006.

(8) Any person required to register or who is registered under the act, but is incarcerated for more than three working days, shall inform the sheriff of the county in which he or she is incarcerated, in writing, within three working days after incarceration, of his or her incarceration and his or her expected release date, if any such date is available. The sheriff shall forward the information regarding incarceration to the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol immediately on the day on which it was received and in a manner prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose.

(9) Any person required to register or who is registered under the act who no longer has a residence, temporary domicile, or habitual living location shall report such change in person to the sheriff of the county in which he or she is located, within three working days after such change in residence, temporary domicile, or habitual living location. Such person shall update his or her

registration, in person, to the sheriff of the county in which he or she is located, on a form approved by the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol at least once every thirty calendar days during the time he or she remains without residence, temporary domicile, or habitual living location.

(10) Each registering entity shall forward all written information, photographs, and fingerprints obtained pursuant to the act to the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol on the day it is received and in a manner prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose. The information shall be forwarded on forms furnished by the division. The division shall maintain a central registry of sex offenders required to register under the act. Any collected DNA samples shall be forwarded to the State DNA Data Base.

(11) The sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol shall determine whether a name-change order received from the clerk of a district court pursuant to section 25-21,271 is for a person in the central registry of sex offenders and, if so, shall include the changed name with the former name in the registry, file or cross-reference the information under both names, and notify the sheriff of the county in which such person then resides.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 645, § 4; Laws 2002, LB 564, § 4; Laws 2005, LB 713, § 5; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 19; Laws 2009, LB285, § 5; Laws 2010, LB147, § 4.

29-4005 Registration duration; reduction in time; request; proof.

(1)(a) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, any person to whom the Sex Offender Registration Act applies shall be required to register during any period of supervised release, probation, or parole and shall continue to comply with the act for the period of time after the date of discharge from probation, parole, or supervised release or release from incarceration, whichever date is most recent, as set forth in subdivision (b) of this subsection. A sex offender shall keep the registration current for the full registration period but shall not be subject to verification procedures during any time the sex offender is in custody or under an inpatient civil commitment, unless the sex offender is allowed a reduction in his or her registration period under subsection (2) of this section.

(b) The full registration period is as follows:

(i) Fifteen years, if the sex offender was convicted of a registrable offense under section 29-4003 not punishable by imprisonment for more than one year;

(ii) Twenty-five years, if the sex offender was convicted of a registrable offense under section 29-4003 punishable by imprisonment for more than one year; or

(iii) Life, if the sex offender was convicted of a registrable offense under section 29-4003 punishable by imprisonment for more than one year and was convicted of an aggravated offense or had a prior sex offense conviction or has been determined to be a lifetime registrant in another state, territory, commonwealth, or other jurisdiction of the United States, by the United States Government, by court-martial or other military tribunal, or by a foreign jurisdiction.

(2) A sex offender who is required to register for fifteen years may request a reduction in the registration period to ten years upon completion of ten years of the registration period after the date of discharge from probation, parole, supervised release, or incarceration, whichever date is most recent. The sex offender shall make the request to the Nebraska State Patrol. The sex offender shall provide proof that, during such registration period, he or she:

(a) Was not convicted of any offense for which imprisonment for more than one year could have been imposed;

(b) Was not convicted of any sex offense;

(c) Successfully completed any period of probation, parole, supervised release, or incarceration; and

(d) Successfully completed an appropriate sex offender treatment program.

(3) Any time period when any person who is required to register under the act knowingly or willfully fails to comply with such registration requirement shall not be counted as completed registration time and shall be used to recalculate the registration period. The recalculation shall be completed by the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 645, § 5; Laws 2002, LB 564, § 5; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 20; Laws 2009, LB285, § 6.

29-4006 Registration format; contents; consent form; verification; name change; duties; information provided to sheriff; violation; warrant.

(1) Registration information required by the Sex Offender Registration Act shall be entered into a data base in a format approved by the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol and shall include, but not be limited to, the following information:

(a) The legal name and all aliases which the person has used or under which the person has been known;

(b) The person's date of birth and any alias dates of birth;

(c) The person's social security number;

(d) The address of each residence at which the person resides, has a temporary domicile, has a habitual living location, or will reside;

(e) The name and address of any place where the person is an employee or will be an employee, including work locations without a single worksite;

(f) The name and address of any place where the person is a student or will be a student;

(g) The license plate number and a description of any vehicle owned or operated by the person and its regular storage location;

(h) The person's motor vehicle operator's license number, including the person's valid motor vehicle operator's license or state identification card submitted for photocopying;

(i) The person's original travel and immigration documents submitted for photocopying;

(j) The person's original professional licenses or certificates submitted for photocopying;

(k) The person's remote communication device identifiers and addresses, including, but not limited to, all global unique identifiers, serial numbers, Internet protocol addresses, telephone numbers, and account numbers specific to the device;

(l) The person's telephone numbers;

(m) A physical description of the person;

(n) A digital link to the text of the provision of law defining the criminal offense or offenses for which the person is registered under the act;

(o) Access to the criminal history of the person, including the date of all arrests and convictions, the status of parole, probation, or supervised release, registration status, and the existence of any outstanding arrest warrants for the person;

(p) A current photograph of the person;

(q) A set of fingerprints and palm prints of the person;

(r) A DNA sample of the person; and

(s) All email addresses, instant messaging identifiers, chat room identifiers, global unique identifiers, and other Internet communication identifiers that the person uses or plans to use, all domain names registered by the registrant, and all blogs and Internet sites maintained by the person or to which the person has uploaded any content or posted any messages or information.

(2) When the person provides any information under subdivision (1)(k) or (s) of this section, the registrant shall sign a consent form, provided by the law enforcement agency receiving this information, authorizing the:

(a) Search of all the computers or electronic communication devices possessed by the person; and

(b) Installation of hardware or software to monitor the person's Internet usage on all the computers or electronic communication devices possessed by the person.

(3) Except as provided in section 29-4005, the registration information shall be verified as provided in subsections (4), (5), and (6) of this section for the duration of the registration period. The person shall appear in person for such verification at the office of the sheriff of the county in which he or she resides, has a temporary domicile, or is habitually living for purposes of accepting verifications and shall have his or her photograph and fingerprints taken upon request of verification personnel.

(4) A person required to register under the act for fifteen years shall report every twelve months in the month of his or her birth, in person, to the office of the sheriff of the county in which he or she resides for purposes of accepting verifications, regardless of the original registration month. The sheriff shall submit such verification information to the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol on the day it is received and in a manner prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose.

(5) A person required to register under the act for twenty-five years shall report, in person, every six months to the office of the sheriff of the county in which he or she resides for purposes of accepting verification. The person shall report, in person, in the month of his or her birth and in the sixth month following the month of his or her birth, regardless of the original registration

month. The sheriff shall submit such verification information to the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol on the day it is received and in a manner prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose.

(6) A person required to register under the act for life shall report, in person, every three months to the office of the sheriff of the county in which he or she resides for purposes of accepting verification. The person shall report, in person, in the month of his or her birth and every three months following the month of his or her birth, regardless of the original registration month. The sheriff shall submit such verification information to the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol on the day it is received and in a manner prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose.

(7) The verification form shall be signed by the person required to register under the act and state whether the address last reported to the division is still correct.

(8) Upon receipt of registration and confirmation of the registry requirement, the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol shall notify the person by certified mail of his or her registry duration and verification schedule.

(9) If the person required to register under the act fails to report in person as required in subsection (4), (5), or (6) of this section, the person shall be in violation of this section.

(10) If the person required to register under the act falsifies the registration or verification information or form or fails to provide or timely update law enforcement of any of the information required to be provided by the Sex Offender Registration Act, the person shall be in violation of this section.

(11) The verification requirements of a person required to register under the act shall not apply during periods of such person's incarceration or inpatient civil commitment. Verification shall be resumed as soon as such person is placed on any type of supervised release, parole, or probation or outpatient civil commitment or is released from incarceration or civil commitment. Prior to any type of release from incarceration or inpatient civil commitment, the person shall report a change of address, in writing, to the sheriff of the county in which he or she is incarcerated and the sheriff of the county in which he or she resides, has a temporary domicile, or has a habitual living location. The sheriff shall submit the change of address to the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol on the day it is received and in a manner prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose.

(12) Any person required to register under the act shall, in person, inform the sheriff of any legal change in name within three working days after such change and provide a copy of the legal documentation supporting the change in name. The sheriff shall submit the information to the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol, in writing, immediately after receipt of the information and in a manner prescribed by the Nebraska State Patrol for such purpose.

(13) Any person required to register under the Sex Offender Registration Act shall inform the sheriff with whom he or she is required to register of any changes in or additions to such person's list of email addresses, instant

messaging identifiers, chat room identifiers, global unique identifiers, and other Internet communication identifiers that the registrant uses or plans to use, all domain names registered by the person, and all blogs and Internet web sites maintained by the person or to which the person has uploaded any content or posted any messages or information, in writing, by the next working day. The sheriff receiving this updated information shall submit the information to the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol, in writing, by the next working day after receipt of the information.

(14) At any time that a person required to register under the act violates the registry requirements and cannot be located, the registry information shall reflect that the person has absconded, a warrant shall be sought for the person's arrest, and the United States Marshals Service shall be notified.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 645, § 6; Laws 2002, LB 564, § 6; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 21; Laws 2009, LB97, § 26; Laws 2009, LB285, § 7.

29-4007 Sentencing court; duties; Department of Correctional Services or local facility; Department of Motor Vehicles; notification requirements; Attorney General; approve form.

(1) When sentencing a person convicted of a registrable offense under section 29-4003, the court shall:

(a) Provide written notification of the duty to register under the Sex Offender Registration Act at the time of sentencing to any defendant who has pled guilty or has been found guilty of a registrable offense under section 29-4003. The written notification shall:

(i) Inform the defendant of whether or not he or she is subject to the act, the duration of time he or she will be subject to the act, and that he or she shall report to a location designated by the Nebraska State Patrol for purposes of accepting such registration within three working days after the date of the written notification to register;

(ii) Inform the defendant that if he or she moves to another address within the same county, he or she must report to the county sheriff of the county in which he or she is residing within three working days before his or her move;

(iii) Inform the defendant that if he or she no longer has a residence, temporary domicile, or habitual living location, he or she shall report such change in person to the sheriff of the county in which he or she is located within three working days after such change in residence, temporary domicile, or habitual living location;

(iv) Inform the defendant that if he or she moves to another county in the State of Nebraska, he or she must notify, in person, the county sheriff of the county in which he or she had been last residing, had a temporary domicile, or had a habitual living location and the county sheriff of the county in which he or she is residing, has a temporary domicile, or is habitually living of his or her current address. The notice must be given within three working days before his or her move;

(v) Inform the defendant that if he or she moves to another state, he or she must report, in person, the change of address to the county sheriff of the county in which he or she has been residing, has had a temporary domicile, or has had a habitual living location and must comply with the registration requirements

of the state to which he or she is moving. The notice must be given within three working days before his or her move;

(vi) Inform the defendant that he or she shall (A) inform the sheriff of the county in which he or she resides, has a temporary domicile, or is habitually living, in person, of each educational institution at which he or she is employed, carries on a vocation, or attends school, within three working days after such employment or attendance, and (B) notify the sheriff of any change in such employment or attendance status of such person at such educational institution, within three working days;

(vii) Inform the defendant that he or she shall (A) inform the sheriff of the county in which the employment site is located, in person, of the name and address of any place where he or she is or will be an employee, within three working days after such employment, and (B) inform the sheriff of the county in which the employment site is located, in person, of any change in his or her employment;

(viii) Inform the defendant that if he or she goes to another state to work or goes to another state as a student and still resides, has a temporary domicile, or has a habitual living location in this state, he or she must comply with the registration requirements of both states;

(ix) Inform the defendant that fingerprints, palm prints, a DNA sample if not previously collected, and a photograph will be obtained by any registering entity in order to comply with the registration requirements;

(x) Inform the defendant of registry and verification locations;

(xi) Inform the defendant of the reduction request requirements, if eligible, under section 29-4005;

(xii) Inform the defendant that he or she must provide a list to all sheriffs with whom he or she must register of all email addresses, instant messaging identifiers, chat room identifiers, global unique identifiers, and other Internet communication identifiers that the defendant uses or plans to use, all domain names registered by the defendant, and all blogs and Internet web sites maintained by the defendant or to which the defendant has uploaded any content or posted any messages or information;

(xiii) Inform the defendant that he or she is required to inform the sheriff with whom he or she is required to register of any changes in or additions to his or her list of email addresses, instant messaging identifiers, chat room identifiers, global unique identifiers, and other Internet communication identifiers that the defendant uses or plans to use, all domain names registered by the defendant, and all blogs and Internet web sites maintained by the defendant or to which the defendant has uploaded any content or posted any messages or information, in writing, by the next working day after such change or addition; and

(xiv) Inform the defendant that throughout the applicable registration period, if applicable, he or she is prohibited from accessing or using any Internet social networking web site or any instant messaging or chat room service that has the likelihood of allowing the defendant to have contact with any child who is under the age of eighteen years if the defendant has been convicted and is currently being sentenced for:

(A) Kidnapping of a minor pursuant to section 28-313;

(B) False imprisonment of a minor pursuant to section 28-314 or 28-315;

(C) Sexual assault in the first degree pursuant to subdivision (1)(c) of section 28-319 or sexual assault of a child in the first degree pursuant to section 28-319.01;

(D) Sexual assault of a child in the second or third degree pursuant to section 28-320.01;

(E) Incest of a minor pursuant to section 28-703;

(F) Visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct of a child pursuant to section 28-1463.03 or 28-1463.05;

(G) Knowingly possessing any visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct pursuant to section 28-813.01;

(H) Criminal child enticement pursuant to section 28-311;

(I) Child enticement by means of an electronic communication device pursuant to section 28-320.02;

(J) Enticement by electronic communication device pursuant to section 28-833; or

(K) Any attempt or conspiracy to commit an offense listed in subdivisions (1)(a)(xiv)(A) through (1)(a)(xiv)(J) of this section;

(b) Require the defendant to read and sign a form stating that the duty of the defendant to register under the Sex Offender Registration Act has been explained;

(c) Retain a copy of the written notification signed by the defendant; and

(d) Provide a copy of the signed, written notification, the judgment and sentence, the information or amended information, and the journal entry of the court to the county attorney, the defendant, the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol, and the county sheriff of the county in which the defendant resides, has a temporary domicile, or has a habitual living location.

(2) When a person is convicted of a registrable offense under section 29-4003 and is not subject to immediate incarceration upon sentencing, prior to being released by the court, the sentencing court shall ensure that the defendant is registered by a Nebraska State Patrol office or other location designated by the patrol for purposes of accepting registrations.

(3)(a) The Department of Correctional Services or a city or county correctional or jail facility shall provide written notification of the duty to register pursuant to the Sex Offender Registration Act to any person committed to its custody for a registrable offense under section 29-4003 prior to the person's release from incarceration. The written notification shall:

(i) Inform the person of whether or not he or she is subject to the act, the duration of time he or she will be subject to the act, and that he or she shall report to a location designated by the Nebraska State Patrol for purposes of accepting such registration within three working days after the date of the written notification to register;

(ii) Inform the person that if he or she moves to another address within the same county, he or she must report all address changes, in person, to the county sheriff of the county in which he or she has been residing within three working days before his or her move;

(iii) Inform the defendant that if he or she no longer has a residence, temporary domicile, or habitual living location, he or she shall report such

change in person to the sheriff of the county in which he or she is located within three working days after such change in residence, temporary domicile, or habitual living location;

(iv) Inform the person that if he or she moves to another county in the State of Nebraska, he or she must notify, in person, the county sheriff of the county in which he or she had been last residing, had a temporary domicile, or had a habitual living location and the county sheriff of the county in which he or she is residing, has a temporary domicile, or is habitually living of his or her current address. The notice must be given within three working days before his or her move;

(v) Inform the person that if he or she moves to another state, he or she must report, in person, the change of address to the county sheriff of the county in which he or she has been residing, has had a temporary domicile, or has been habitually living and must comply with the registration requirements of the state to which he or she is moving. The report must be given within three working days before his or her move;

(vi) Inform the person that he or she shall (A) inform the sheriff of the county in which he or she resides, has a temporary domicile, or is habitually living, in person, of each educational institution at which he or she is employed, carries on a vocation, or attends school, within three working days after such employment or attendance, and (B) notify the sheriff of any change in such employment or attendance status of such person at such educational institution, within three working days after such change;

(vii) Inform the person that he or she shall (A) inform the sheriff of the county in which the employment site is located, in person, of the name and address of any place where he or she is or will be an employee, within three working days after such employment, and (B) inform the sheriff of the county in which the employment site is located, in person, of any change in his or her employment;

(viii) Inform the person that if he or she goes to another state to work or goes to another state as a student and still resides, has a temporary domicile, or has a habitual living location in this state, he or she must comply with the registration requirements of both states;

(ix) Inform the defendant that fingerprints, palm prints, a DNA sample if not previously collected, and a photograph will be obtained by any registering entity in order to comply with the registration requirements;

(x) Inform the defendant of registry and verification locations;

(xi) Inform the defendant of the reduction request requirements, if eligible, under section 29-4005;

(xii) Inform the defendant that he or she must provide a list to all sheriffs with whom he or she must register of all email addresses, instant messaging identifiers, chat room identifiers, global unique identifiers, and other Internet communication identifiers that the defendant uses or plans to use, all domain names registered by the defendant, and all blogs and Internet web sites maintained by the defendant or to which the defendant has uploaded any content or posted any messages or information;

(xiii) Inform the defendant that he or she is required to inform the sheriff with whom he or she is required to register of any changes in or additions to his or her list of email addresses, instant messaging identifiers, chat room identifiers, global unique identifiers, and other Internet communication identifi-

ers that the defendant uses or plans to use, all domain names registered by the defendant, and all blogs and Internet web sites maintained by the defendant or to which the defendant has uploaded any content or posted any messages or information, in writing, by the next working day after such change or addition; and

(xiv) Inform the defendant that throughout the applicable registration period, if applicable, he or she is prohibited from accessing or using any Internet social networking web site or any instant messaging or chat room service that has the likelihood of allowing the defendant to have contact with any child who is under the age of eighteen years if the defendant has been convicted and is currently being sentenced for:

(A) Kidnapping of a minor pursuant to section 28-313;

(B) False imprisonment of a minor pursuant to section 28-314 or 28-315;

(C) Sexual assault in the first degree pursuant to subdivision (1)(c) of section 28-319 or sexual assault of a child in the first degree pursuant to section 28-319.01;

(D) Sexual assault of a child in the second or third degree pursuant to section 28-320.01;

(E) Incest of a minor pursuant to section 28-703;

(F) Visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct of a child pursuant to section 28-1463.03 or 28-1463.05;

(G) Knowingly possessing any visual depiction of sexually explicit conduct pursuant to section 28-813.01;

(H) Criminal child enticement pursuant to section 28-311;

(I) Child enticement by means of an electronic communication device pursuant to section 28-320.02;

(J) Enticement by electronic communication device pursuant to section 28-833; or

(K) Any attempt or conspiracy to commit an offense listed in subdivisions (3)(a)(xiv)(A) through (3)(a)(xiv)(J) of this section.

(b) The Department of Correctional Services or a city or county correctional or jail facility shall:

(i) Require the person to read and sign the notification form stating that the duty to register under the Sex Offender Registration Act has been explained;

(ii) Retain a signed copy of the written notification to register; and

(iii) Provide a copy of the signed, written notification to register to the person and to the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol.

(4) If a person is convicted of a registrable offense under section 29-4003 and is immediately incarcerated, he or she shall be registered as required under the act prior to discharge, parole, or work release.

(5) The Department of Motor Vehicles shall cause written notification of the duty to register to be provided on the applications for a motor vehicle operator's license and for a commercial driver's license.

(6) All written notification as provided in this section shall be on a form approved by the Attorney General.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 645, § 7; Laws 1998, LB 204, § 1; Laws 2002, LB 564, § 7; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 22; Laws 2009, LB97, § 27; Laws 2009, LB285, § 8.

29-4008 False or misleading information prohibited; updates required.

No person subject to the Sex Offender Registration Act shall knowingly and willfully furnish any false or misleading information in the registration or fail to provide or timely update law enforcement of any of the information required to be provided by the act.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 645, § 8; Laws 2009, LB97, § 28.

29-4009 Information not confidential; limit on disclosure.

(1) Information obtained under the Sex Offender Registration Act shall not be confidential, except that the following information shall only be disclosed to law enforcement agencies, including federal or state probation or parole agencies, if appropriate:

(a) A sex offender's social security number;

(b) Any references to arrests of a sex offender that did not result in conviction;

(c) A sex offender's travel or immigration document information;

(d) A sex offender's remote communication device identifiers and addresses;

(e) A sex offender's email addresses, instant messaging identifiers, chat room identifiers, global unique identifiers, and other Internet communication identifiers;

(f) A sex offender's telephone numbers;

(g) A sex offender's motor vehicle operator's license information or state identification card number; and

(h) The name of any employer of a sex offender.

(2) The identity of any victim of a sex offense shall not be released.

(3) The release of information authorized by this section shall conform with the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the Nebraska State Patrol pursuant to section 29-4013.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 645, § 9; Laws 1998, LB 204, § 2; Laws 2002, LB 564, § 8; Laws 2005, LB 713, § 6; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 23; Laws 2009, LB285, § 9.

29-4010 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 285, § 17.

29-4011 Violations; penalties; investigation and enforcement.

(1) Any person required to register under the Sex Offender Registration Act who violates the act is guilty of a Class IV felony.

(2) Any person required to register under the act who violates the act and who has previously been convicted of a violation of the act is guilty of a Class III felony and shall be sentenced to a mandatory minimum term of at least one year in prison unless the violation which caused the person to be placed on the

registry was a misdemeanor, in which case the violation of the act shall be a Class IV felony.

(3) Any law enforcement agency with jurisdiction in the area in which a person required to register under the act resides, has a temporary domicile, maintains a habitual living location, is employed, carries on a vocation, or attends school shall investigate and enforce violations of the act.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 645, § 11; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 24; Laws 2009, LB285, § 10.

29-4013 Rules and regulations; release of information; duties; access to public notification information; access to documents.

(1) The Nebraska State Patrol shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to carry out the registration provisions of the Sex Offender Registration Act.

(2)(a) The Nebraska State Patrol shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations for the release of information pursuant to section 29-4009.

(b) The procedures for release of information established by the Nebraska State Patrol shall provide for law enforcement and public notification using electronic systems.

(3) Information concerning the address or whereabouts of a sex offender may be disclosed to his or her victim or victims.

(4) The following shall have access to public notification information: Any agency responsible for conducting employment-related background checks under section 3 of the National Child Protection Act of 1993, 42 U.S.C. 5119a; any social service entity responsible for protecting minors in the child welfare system; any volunteer organization in which contact with minors or other vulnerable individuals might occur; any public housing agency in each area in which a registered sex offender resides or is an employee or a student; any governmental agency conducting confidential background checks for employment, volunteer, licensure, or certification purposes; and any health care provider who serves children or vulnerable adults for the purpose of conducting confidential background checks for employment. If any means of notification proposes a fee for usage, then nonprofit organizations holding a certificate of exemption under section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code shall not be charged.

(5) Personnel for the sex offender registration and community notification division of the Nebraska State Patrol shall have access to all documents that are generated by any governmental agency that may have bearing on sex offender registration and community notification. This may include, but is not limited to, law enforcement reports, presentence reports, criminal histories, birth certificates, or death certificates. The division shall not be charged for access to documents under this subsection. Access to such documents will ensure that a fair determination of what is an appropriate registration period is completed using the totality of all information available.

(6) Nothing in subsection (2) of this section shall be construed to prevent law enforcement officers from providing community notification concerning any

person who poses a danger under circumstances that are not provided for in the Sex Offender Registration Act.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 645, § 13; Laws 1998, LB 204, § 3; Laws 2002, LB 564, § 10; Laws 2005, LB 713, § 7; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 25; Laws 2007, LB463, § 1130; Laws 2009, LB285, § 11.

(b) SEXUAL PREDATOR RESIDENCY RESTRICTION ACT

29-4016 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Sexual Predator Residency Restriction Act:

(1) Child care facility means a facility licensed pursuant to the Child Care Licensing Act;

(2) Political subdivision means a village, a city, a county, a school district, a public power district, or any other unit of local government;

(3) School means a public, private, denominational, or parochial school which meets the requirements for accreditation or approval prescribed in Chapter 79;

(4) Sex offender means an individual who has been convicted of a crime listed in section 29-4003 and who is required to register as a sex offender pursuant to the Sex Offender Registration Act; and

(5) Sexual predator means an individual who is required to register under the Sex Offender Registration Act, who has committed an aggravated offense as defined in section 29-4001.01, and who has victimized a person eighteen years of age or younger.

Source: Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 28; Laws 2009, LB285, § 12.

Cross References

Child Care Licensing Act, see section 71-1908.
Sex Offender Registration Act, see section 29-4001.

ARTICLE 41

DNA TESTING

(a) DNA IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION ACT

Section
29-4101. Act, how cited.
29-4102. Legislative findings.
29-4103. Terms, defined.
29-4106. Person subject to DNA sample; payment of costs.
29-4107. DNA samples; persons authorized to obtain samples; immunity.
29-4115.01. State DNA Sample and Data Base Fund; created; use; investment.

(a) DNA IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION ACT

29-4101 Act, how cited.

Sections 29-4101 to 29-4115.01 shall be known and may be cited as the DNA Identification Information Act.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 278, § 1; Laws 2006, LB 385, § 2; Laws 2006, LB 1113, § 28; Laws 2010, LB190, § 2.

29-4102 Legislative findings.

The Legislature finds that DNA data banks are an important tool in criminal investigations, in the exclusion of individuals who are the subject of criminal investigations or prosecutions, in deterring and detecting recidivist acts, and in locating and identifying missing persons and human remains. Several states have enacted laws requiring persons convicted of certain crimes to provide genetic samples for DNA typing tests. Moreover, it is the policy of this state to assist federal, state, and local criminal justice and law enforcement agencies in the identification and detection of individuals in criminal investigations and in locating and identifying missing persons and human remains. It is in the best interest of this state to establish a State DNA Data Base for DNA records and a State DNA Sample Bank as a repository for DNA samples from individuals convicted of felony offenses and other specified offenses and from individuals for purposes of assisting in locating and identifying missing persons and human remains.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 278, § 2; Laws 2006, LB 385, § 3; Laws 2006, LB 1113, § 29; Laws 2010, LB190, § 3.

29-4103 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the DNA Identification Information Act:

(1) Combined DNA Index System means the Federal Bureau of Investigation's national DNA identification index system that allows the storage and exchange of DNA records submitted by state and local forensic DNA laboratories;

(2) DNA means deoxyribonucleic acid which is located in the cells and provides an individual's personal genetic blueprint. DNA encodes genetic information that is the basis of human heredity and forensic identification;

(3) DNA record means the DNA identification information stored in the State DNA Data Base or the Combined DNA Index System which is derived from DNA typing test results;

(4) DNA sample means a blood, tissue, or bodily fluid sample provided by any person covered by the DNA Identification Information Act for analysis or storage, or both;

(5) DNA typing tests means the laboratory procedures which evaluate the characteristics of a DNA sample which are of value in establishing the identity of an individual;

(6) Law enforcement agency includes a police department, a town marshal, a county sheriff, and the Nebraska State Patrol;

(7) Other specified offense means misdemeanor stalking pursuant to sections 28-311.02 to 28-311.05 or false imprisonment in the second degree pursuant to section 28-315 or an attempt, conspiracy, or solicitation to commit stalking pursuant to sections 28-311.02 to 28-311.05, false imprisonment in the first degree pursuant to section 28-314, false imprisonment in the second degree pursuant to section 28-315, knowing and intentional sexual abuse of a vulnerable adult pursuant to subdivision (1)(c) of section 28-386, or a violation of the Sex Offender Registration Act pursuant to section 29-4011; and

(8) Released means any release, parole, furlough, work release, prerelease, or release in any other manner from a prison, a jail, or any other detention facility or institution.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 278, § 3; Laws 2006, LB 385, § 4; Laws 2006, LB 1199, § 30; Laws 2010, LB190, § 4.

Cross References

Sex Offender Registration Act, see section 29-4001.

29-4106 Person subject to DNA sample; payment of costs.

(1) A person who is convicted of a felony offense or other specified offense on or after July 15, 2010, who does not have a DNA sample available for use in the State DNA Sample Bank, shall, at his or her own expense, have a DNA sample collected:

(a) Upon intake to a prison, jail, or other detention facility or institution to which such person is sentenced. If the person is already confined at the time of sentencing, the person shall have a DNA sample collected immediately after the sentencing. Such DNA sample shall be collected at the place of incarceration or confinement. Such person shall not be released unless and until a DNA sample has been collected; or

(b) As a condition for any sentence which will not involve an intake into a prison, jail, or other detention facility or institution. Such DNA samples shall be collected as follows:

(i) In any county containing a city of the metropolitan class, a person placed on probation or who received a penalty of a fine or time served shall have such DNA sample collected by a probation officer at a probation office. Such person shall not be released unless and until a DNA sample has been collected; and

(ii) In all other counties, a person placed on probation shall have such DNA sample collected by a probation officer at a probation office, and a person not placed on probation who receives a penalty of a fine or time served shall have such DNA sample collected by the county sheriff. Such person shall not be released unless and until a DNA sample has been collected.

(2) A person who has been convicted of a felony offense or other specified offense before July 15, 2010, who does not have a DNA sample available for use in the State DNA Sample Bank, and who is still serving a term of confinement or probation for such felony offense or other specified offense on July 15, 2010, shall not be released prior to the expiration of his or her maximum term of confinement or revocation or discharge from his or her probation unless and until a DNA sample has been collected.

(3) A person who is serving a term of probation and has a DNA sample collected pursuant to this section shall pay all costs associated with the collection of the DNA sample.

(4) If the court waives the cost of taking a DNA sample for any reason, a county jail or other county detention facility or institution collecting the DNA sample shall not be held financially responsible for the cost of the DNA sample kit.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 278, § 6; Laws 2006, LB 385, § 7; Laws 2006, LB 1113, § 32; Laws 2010, LB190, § 5; Laws 2012, LB66, § 1. Effective date July 19, 2012.

29-4107 DNA samples; persons authorized to obtain samples; immunity.

(1) Only individuals (a) who are physicians or registered nurses, (b) who are trained to withdraw human blood for scientific or medical purposes and are obtaining blood specimens while working under orders of or protocols and procedures approved by a physician, registered nurse, or other independent

health care practitioner licensed to practice by the state if the scope of practice of that practitioner permits the practitioner to obtain blood specimens, or (c) who are both employed by a licensed institution or facility and have been trained to withdraw human blood for scientific or medical purposes shall withdraw blood for a DNA blood sample under the DNA Identification Information Act. Withdrawal of blood shall be performed in a medically approved manner using a collection kit provided or accepted by the Nebraska State Patrol. The collection of buccal cell samples shall be performed by any person approved or designated by the Nebraska State Patrol and using a collection kit provided or accepted by the Nebraska State Patrol.

(2) In addition to the DNA sample, one thumb print or fingerprint shall be taken from the person from whom the DNA sample is being collected for the exclusive purpose of verifying the identity of such person. The DNA sample and the thumb print or fingerprint shall be delivered to the Nebraska State Patrol within five working days after collecting the sample unless the DNA sample was collected from buccal cell samples, in which case the DNA sample shall be delivered within ten working days after collecting the sample.

(3) A person authorized to collect DNA samples under the act is not criminally liable for collecting a DNA sample and transmitting DNA records pursuant to the act if he or she performs these activities in good faith and is not civilly liable for such activities if he or she performed such activities in a reasonable manner according to generally accepted medical standards for blood samples or in accordance with the collection kit and procedures approved by the Nebraska State Patrol for tissue samples.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 278, § 7; Laws 2000, LB 151, § 1; Laws 2006, LB 385, § 8; Laws 2006, LB 1113, § 33; Laws 2012, LB66, § 2. Effective date July 19, 2012.

29-4115.01 State DNA Sample and Data Base Fund; created; use; investment.

The State DNA Sample and Data Base Fund is created. The fund shall be maintained by the Department of Justice and administered by the Attorney General. The fund shall consist of any funds transferred to the fund by the Legislature or made available by any department or agency of the United States Government if so directed by such department or agency. The fund shall be used to pay the expenses of the Department of Correctional Services and the Nebraska State Patrol as needed to collect DNA samples as provided in section 29-4106. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 2010, LB190, § 6.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

ARTICLE 42
AUDIOVISUAL COURT APPEARANCES

Section
29-4203. Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 90, § 3.

Section
29-4204. Audiovisual communication system and facilities; requirements.

29-4203 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 90, § 3.

29-4204 Audiovisual communication system and facilities; requirements.

The audiovisual communication system and the facilities for an audiovisual court appearance shall:

(1) Operate so that the detainee or prisoner and the judge or magistrate can see each other simultaneously and converse with each other verbally and documents can be transmitted between the judge or magistrate and the detainee or prisoner;

(2) Operate so that the detainee or prisoner and his or her counsel, if any, are both physically in the same location during the audiovisual court appearance; or if the detainee or prisoner and his or her counsel are in different locations, operate so that the detainee or prisoner and counsel can communicate privately and confidentially and be allowed to confidentially transmit papers back and forth; and

(3) Be at locations conducive to judicial proceedings. Audiovisual court proceedings may be conducted in the courtroom, the judge's or magistrate's chambers, or any other location suitable for audiovisual communications. The locations shall be sufficiently lighted for use of the audiovisual equipment. The location provided for the judge or magistrate to preside shall be accessible to the public and shall be operated so that interested persons have an opportunity to observe the proceeding.

Source: Laws 1999, LB 623, § 4; Laws 2006, LB 1115, § 23; Laws 2009, LB90, § 1.

ARTICLE 43

SEXUAL ASSAULT AND DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

Section
29-4306. Collection of evidence; requirements.

29-4306 Collection of evidence; requirements.

Every health care professional as defined in section 44-5418 or any person in charge of any emergency room in this state:

(1) Shall utilize a standardized sexual assault evidence collection kit approved by the Attorney General; and

(2) Shall collect forensic evidence with the consent of the sexual assault or domestic violence victim without separate authorization by a law enforcement agency. If the sexual assault or domestic violence victim is eighteen years of age, the consent of or notification of the parent, parents, guardian, or any other person having custody of the sexual assault or domestic violence victim is not required.

Source: Laws 2005, LB 713, § 1; Laws 2011, LB479, § 1.

ARTICLE 46

NEBRASKA CLAIMS FOR WRONGFUL CONVICTION AND IMPRISONMENT ACT

29-4601 Act, how cited.

Sections 29-4601 to 29-4608 shall be known and may be cited as the Nebraska Claims for Wrongful Conviction and Imprisonment Act.

Source: Laws 2009, LB260, § 1.

29-4602 Legislative findings.

The Legislature finds that innocent persons who have been wrongly convicted of crimes and subsequently imprisoned have been uniquely victimized, have distinct problems reentering society, and have difficulty achieving legal redress due to a variety of substantive and technical obstacles in the law. The Legislature also finds that such persons should have an available avenue of redress. In light of the particular and substantial horror of being imprisoned for a crime one did not commit, the Legislature intends by enactment of the Nebraska Claims for Wrongful Conviction and Imprisonment Act that persons who can demonstrate that they were wrongfully convicted shall have a claim against the state as provided in the act.

Source: Laws 2009, LB260, § 2.

29-4603 Recovery; claimant; proof required.

In order to recover under the Nebraska Claims for Wrongful Conviction and Imprisonment Act, the claimant shall prove each of the following by clear and convincing evidence:

(1) That he or she was convicted of one or more felony crimes and subsequently sentenced to a term of imprisonment for such felony crime or crimes and has served all or any part of the sentence;

(2) With respect to the crime or crimes under subdivision (1) of this section, that the Board of Pardons has pardoned the claimant, that a court has vacated the conviction of the claimant, or that the conviction was reversed and remanded for a new trial and no subsequent conviction was obtained;

(3) That he or she was innocent of the crime or crimes under subdivision (1) of this section; and

(4) That he or she did not commit or suborn perjury, fabricate evidence, or otherwise make a false statement to cause or bring about such conviction or the conviction of another, with respect to the crime or crimes under subdivision (1) of this section, except that a guilty plea, a confession, or an admission, coerced

by law enforcement and later found to be false, does not constitute bringing about his or her own conviction of such crime or crimes.

Source: Laws 2009, LB260, § 3.

29-4604 Recovery of damages; determination of amount; restrictions.

(1) A claimant under the Nebraska Claims for Wrongful Conviction and Imprisonment Act shall recover damages found to proximately result from the wrongful conviction and that have been proved based upon a preponderance of the evidence.

(2) The following costs shall not offset damages:

(a) Costs of imprisonment; and

(b) Value of any care or education provided to the claimant while he or she was imprisoned.

(3) No damages shall be payable to the claimant for any period of time during which he or she was concurrently imprisoned for any unrelated criminal offense.

(4) In no case shall damages awarded under the act exceed five hundred thousand dollars per claimant per occurrence.

(5) A claimant's cause of action under the act shall not be assignable and shall not survive the claimant's death.

Source: Laws 2009, LB260, § 4.

29-4605 Extinguishment of lien for costs of defense services.

If the court finds that any property of the claimant was subjected to a lien to recover costs of defense services rendered by the state to defend the claimant in connection with the criminal case that resulted in his or her wrongful conviction, the court shall extinguish the lien.

Source: Laws 2009, LB260, § 5.

29-4606 Provision of services to claimant; how treated.

Nothing contained in the Nebraska Claims for Wrongful Conviction and Imprisonment Act shall preclude the state from providing services to the claimant upon exoneration, and the reasonable value of services provided shall be treated as an advance against any award or judgment under the act.

Source: Laws 2009, LB260, § 6.

29-4607 Filing of claim.

A claim brought pursuant to the Nebraska Claims for Wrongful Conviction and Imprisonment Act shall be filed under the State Tort Claims Act.

Source: Laws 2009, LB260, § 7.

Cross References

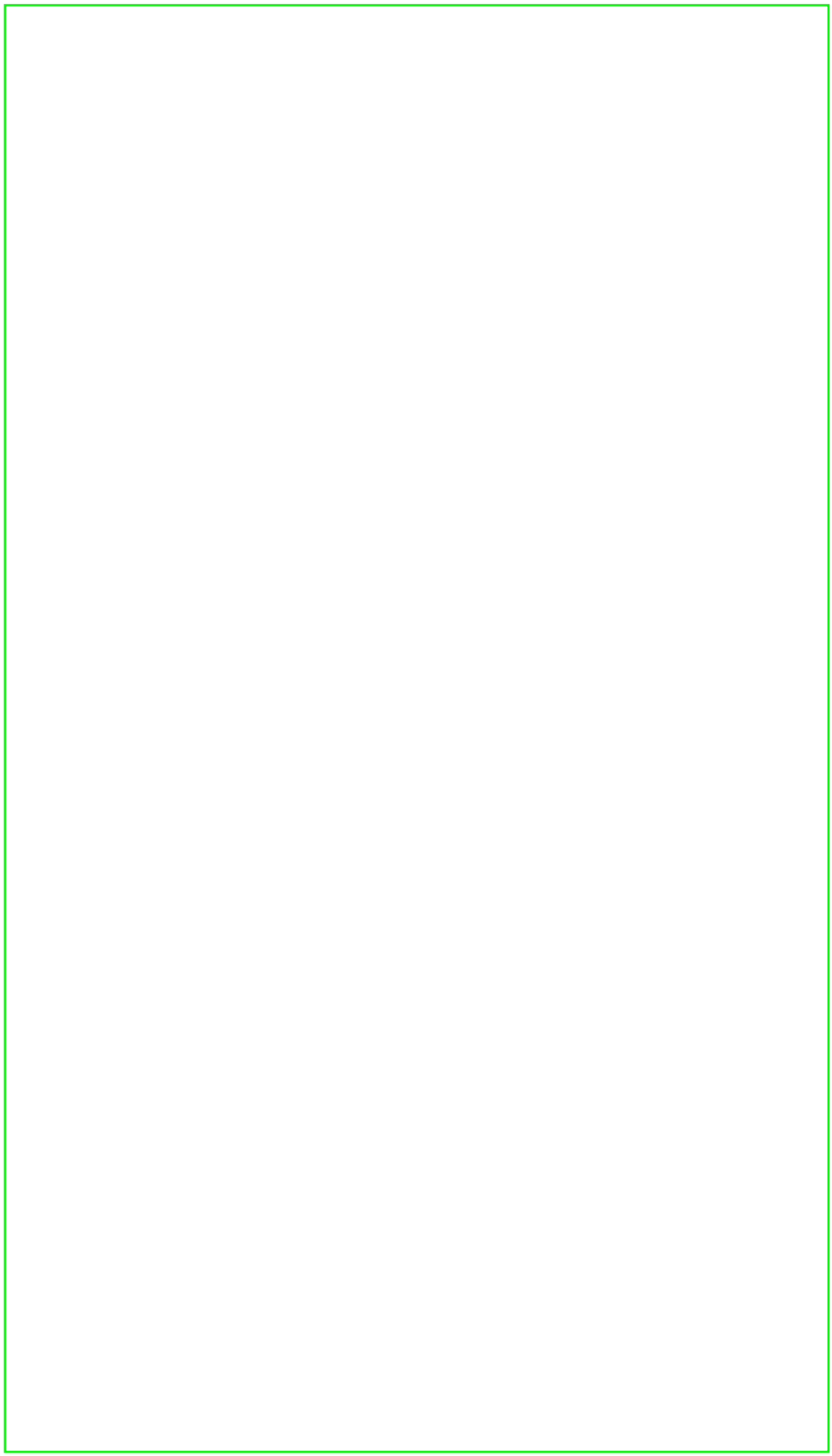
State Tort Claims Act, see section 81-8,235.

29-4608 Claimant; rights; recovery under act; effect.

Nothing in the Nebraska Claims for Wrongful Conviction and Imprisonment Act shall limit the claimant from making any other claim available against any other party or based upon any other theory of recovery, except that a claimant

who recovers a claim under the act shall not have any other claim against the state based upon any other theory of recovery or law.

Source: Laws 2009, LB260, § 8.



CHAPTER 30

DECEDENTS' ESTATES; PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

Article.

ARTICLE 2
WILLS

Section
30-241. Devise to state; acceptance; Governor; when.

30-241 Devise to state; acceptance; Governor; when.

With the exception of lands, money, or other property devised or bequeathed to this state for educational purposes which are controlled by Article VII, section 9, of the Constitution of Nebraska, and except as provided in section 81-1108.33, the Governor, on behalf of the State of Nebraska, is authorized to accept devises of real estate or bequests of personal property, or both, made to the State of Nebraska, or any department or agency thereof, if in his or her judgment, under the terms on which such devise or bequest is made, it is for the best interests of the State of Nebraska to accept the same.

Source: Laws 1951, c. 89, § 1, p. 254; Laws 1996, LB 894, § 1; Laws 2011, LB264, § 2.

ARTICLE 16
APPEALS IN PROBATE MATTERS

Section
30-1601. Appeal; procedure; operate as supersedeas; when; appellant; pay costs; when.

30-1601 Appeal; procedure; operate as supersedeas; when; appellant; pay costs; when.

(1) In all matters arising under the Nebraska Probate Code and in all matters in county court arising under the Nebraska Uniform Trust Code, appeals may be taken to the Court of Appeals in the same manner as an appeal from district court to the Court of Appeals.

(2) An appeal may be taken by any party and may also be taken by any person against whom the final judgment or final order may be made or who may be affected thereby.

(3) When the appeal is by someone other than a personal representative, conservator, trustee, guardian, or guardian ad litem, the appealing party shall, within thirty days after the entry of the judgment or final order complained of, deposit with the clerk of the county court a supersedeas bond or undertaking in such sum as the court shall direct, with at least one good and sufficient surety approved by the court, conditioned that the appellant will satisfy any judgment and costs that may be adjudged against him or her, including costs under subsection (6) of this section, unless the court directs that no bond or undertaking need be deposited. If an appellant fails to comply with this subsection, the Court of Appeals on motion and notice may take such action, including dismissal of the appeal, as is just.

(4) The appeal shall be a supersedeas for the matter from which the appeal is specifically taken, but not for any other matter. In appeals pursuant to sections 30-2601 to 30-2661, upon motion of any party to the action, the county court may remove the supersedeas or require the appealing party to deposit with the clerk of the county court a bond or other security approved by the court in an amount and conditioned in accordance with sections 30-2640 and 30-2641. Once the appeal is perfected, the court having jurisdiction over the appeal may,

upon motion of any party to the action, reimpose or remove the supersedeas or require the appealing party to deposit with the clerk of the court a bond or other security approved by the court in an amount and conditioned in accordance with sections 30-2640 and 30-2641. Upon motion of any interested person or upon the court's own motion, the county court may appoint a special guardian or conservator pending appeal despite any supersedeas order.

(5) The judgment of the Court of Appeals shall not vacate the judgment in the county court. The judgment of the Court of Appeals shall be certified without cost to the county court for further proceedings consistent with the determination of the Court of Appeals.

(6) If it appears to the Court of Appeals that an appeal was taken vexatiously or for delay, the court shall adjudge that the appellant shall pay the cost thereof, including an attorney's fee, to the adverse party in an amount fixed by the Court of Appeals, and any bond required under subsection (3) of this section shall be liable for the costs.

Source: Laws 1881, c. 47, § 1, p. 227; R.S.1913, § 1526; C.S.1922, § 1471; C.S.1929, § 30-1601; R.S.1943, § 30-1601; Laws 1975, LB 481, § 14; Laws 1981, LB 42, § 17; Laws 1995, LB 538, § 7; Laws 1997, LB 466, § 1; Laws 1999, LB 43, § 18; Laws 2003, LB 130, § 119; Laws 2011, LB157, § 4.

Cross References

Nebraska Probate Code, see section 30-2201.
Nebraska Uniform Trust Code, see section 30-3801.

ARTICLE 22

PROBATE JURISDICTION

PART 1—SHORT TITLE, CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1

SHORT TITLE, CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL PROVISIONS

30-2201 Short title.

Sections 30-2201 to 30-2902, 30-3901 to 30-3923, and 30-4001 to 30-4045 shall be known and may be cited as the Nebraska Probate Code.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 1, UPC § 1-101; Laws 1985, LB 292, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 250, § 33; Laws 1993, LB 782, § 2; Laws 1997, LB 466, § 2; Laws 1999, LB 100, § 1; Laws 2010, LB758, § 1; Laws 2011, LB157, § 28; Laws 2012, LB1113, § 46.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

PART 2

DEFINITIONS

30-2209 General definitions.

Subject to additional definitions contained in the subsequent articles which are applicable to specific articles or parts, and unless the context otherwise requires, in the Nebraska Probate Code:

(1) Application means a written request to the registrar for an order of informal probate or appointment under part 3 of Article 24.

(2) Beneficiary, as it relates to trust beneficiaries, includes a person who has any present or future interest, vested or contingent, and also includes the owner of an interest by assignment or other transfer, and as it relates to a charitable trust includes any person entitled to enforce the trust.

(3) Child includes any individual entitled to take as a child under the code by intestate succession from the parent whose relationship is involved and excludes any person who is only a stepchild, a foster child, or a grandchild or any more remote descendant.

(4) Claim, in respect to estates of decedents and protected persons, includes liabilities of the decedent or protected person whether arising in contract, in tort or otherwise, and liabilities of the estate which arise at or after the death of the decedent or after the appointment of a conservator, including funeral expenses and expenses of administration. The term does not include estate or inheritance taxes, demands or disputes regarding title of a decedent or protected person to specific assets alleged to be included in the estate.

(5) Court means the court or branch having jurisdiction in matters relating to the affairs of decedents. This court in this state is known as county court or, for purposes of guardianship of a juvenile over which a separate juvenile court already has jurisdiction, the county court or separate juvenile court.

(6) Conservator means a person who is appointed by a court to manage the estate of a protected person.

(7) Devise, when used as a noun, means a testamentary disposition of real or personal property and, when used as a verb, means to dispose of real or personal property by will.

(8) Devisee means any person designated in a will to receive a devise. In the case of a devise to an existing trust or trustee, or to a trustee on trust described by will, the trust or trustee is the devisee and the beneficiaries are not devisees.

(9) Disability means cause for a protective order as described by section 30-2630.

(10) Disinterested witness to a will means any individual who acts as a witness to a will and is not an interested witness to such will.

(11) Distributee means any person who has received property of a decedent from his or her personal representative other than as a creditor or purchaser. A testamentary trustee is a distributee only to the extent of distributed assets or increment thereto remaining in his or her hands. A beneficiary of a testamentary trust to whom the trustee has distributed property received from a personal representative is a distributee of the personal representative. For purposes of this provision, testamentary trustee includes a trustee to whom assets are transferred by will, to the extent of the devised assets.

(12) Estate includes the property of the decedent, trust, or other person whose affairs are subject to the Nebraska Probate Code as originally constituted and as it exists from time to time during administration.

(13) Exempt property means that property of a decedent's estate which is described in section 30-2323.

(14) Fiduciary includes personal representative, guardian, conservator, and trustee.

(15) Foreign personal representative means a personal representative of another jurisdiction.

(16) Formal proceedings mean those conducted before a judge with notice to interested persons.

(17) Guardian means a person who has qualified as a guardian of a minor or incapacitated person pursuant to testamentary or court appointment, but excludes one who is merely a guardian ad litem.

(18) Heirs mean those persons, including the surviving spouse, who are entitled under the statutes of intestate succession to the property of a decedent.

(19) Incapacitated person is as defined in section 30-2601.

(20) Informal proceedings mean those conducted without notice to interested persons by an officer of the court acting as a registrar for probate of a will or appointment of a personal representative.

(21) Except for purposes of article 26 of the Nebraska Probate Code, interested person includes heirs, devisees, children, spouses, creditors, beneficiaries, and any others having a property right in or claim against a trust estate or the estate of a decedent, ward, or protected person which may be affected by the proceeding. It also includes persons having priority for appointment as personal representative, and other fiduciaries representing interested persons. The meaning as it relates to particular persons may vary from time to time and must be determined according to the particular purposes of, and matter involved in, any proceeding.

(22) Interested witness to a will means any individual who acts as a witness to a will at the date of its execution and who is or would be entitled to receive any property thereunder if the testator then died under the circumstances existing at the date of its execution, but does not include any individual, merely because of such nomination, who acts as a witness to a will by which he or she is nominated as personal representative, conservator, guardian, or trustee.

(23) Issue of a person means all his or her lineal descendants of all generations, with the relationship of parent and child at each generation being determined by the definitions of child and parent contained in the Nebraska Probate Code.

(24) Lease includes an oil, gas, or other mineral lease.

(25) Letters include letters testamentary, letters of guardianship, letters of administration, and letters of conservatorship.

(26) Minor means an individual under nineteen years of age, but in case any person marries under the age of nineteen years his or her minority ends.

(27) Mortgage means any conveyance, agreement, or arrangement in which property is used as security.

(28) Nonresident decedent means a decedent who was domiciled in another jurisdiction at the time of his or her death.

(29) Notice means compliance with the requirements of notice pursuant to subdivisions (a)(1) and (a)(2) of section 30-2220.

(30) Organization includes a corporation, government, or governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, limited liability company, or association, two or more persons having a joint or common interest, or any other legal entity.

(31) Parent includes any person entitled to take, or who would be entitled to take if the child died without a will, as a parent under the Nebraska Probate Code, by intestate succession from the child whose relationship is in question and excludes any person who is only a stepparent, foster parent, or grandparent.

(32) Person means an individual, a corporation, an organization, a limited liability company, or other legal entity.

(33) Personal representative includes executor, administrator, successor personal representative, special administrator, and persons who perform substantially the same function under the law governing their status.

(34) Petition means a written request to the court for an order after notice.

(35) Proceeding includes action at law and suit in equity, but does not include a determination of inheritance tax under Chapter 77, article 20, or estate tax apportionment as provided in sections 77-2108 to 77-2112.

(36) Property includes both real and personal property or any interest therein and means anything that may be the subject of ownership.

(37) Protected person is as defined in section 30-2601.

(38) Protective proceeding is as defined in section 30-2601.

(39) Registrar refers to the official of the court designated to perform the functions of registrar as provided in section 30-2216.

(40) Relative or relation of a person means all persons who are related to him or her by blood or legal adoption.

(41) Security includes any note, stock, treasury stock, bond, debenture, evidence of indebtedness, certificate of interest or participation in an oil, gas, or mining title or lease or in payments out of production under such a title or lease, collateral-trust certificate, transferable share, voting-trust certificate or, in general, any interest or instrument commonly known as a security, or any certificate of interest or participation, any temporary or interim certificate, receipt, or certificate of deposit for, or any warrant or right to subscribe to or purchase, any of the foregoing.

(42) Settlement, in reference to a decedent's estate, includes the full process of administration, distribution, and closing.

(43) Special administrator means a personal representative as described by sections 30-2457 to 30-2461.

(44) State includes any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and any territory or possession subject to the legislative authority of the United States.

(45) Successor personal representative means a personal representative, other than a special administrator, who is appointed to succeed a previously appointed personal representative.

(46) Successors mean those persons, other than creditors, who are entitled to property of a decedent under his or her will or the Nebraska Probate Code.

(47) Supervised administration refers to the proceedings described in Article 24, part 5.

(48) Testacy proceeding means a proceeding to establish a will or determine intestacy.

(49) Testator means the maker of a will.

(50) Trust includes any express trust, private or charitable, with additions thereto, wherever and however created. It also includes a trust created or determined by judgment or decree under which the trust is to be administered in the manner of an express trust. Trust excludes other constructive trusts, and it excludes resulting trusts, conservatorships, personal representatives, trust accounts as defined in Article 27, custodial arrangements pursuant to the Nebraska Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, business trusts providing for certificates to be issued to beneficiaries, common trust funds, voting trusts, security arrangements, liquidation trusts, and trusts for the primary purpose of paying debts, dividends, interest, salaries, wages, profits, pensions, or employee benefits of any kind, and any arrangement under which a person is nominee or escrowee for another.

(51) Trustee includes an original, additional, or successor trustee, whether or not appointed or confirmed by court.

(52) Ward is as defined in section 30-2601.

(53) Will means any instrument, including any codicil or other testamentary instrument complying with sections 30-2326 to 30-2338, which disposes of personal or real property, appoints a personal representative, conservator, guardian, or trustee, revokes or revises an earlier executed testamentary instrument, or encompasses any one or more of such objects or purposes.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 9, UPC § 1-201; Laws 1978, LB 650, § 1; Laws 1992, LB 907, § 26; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 193; Laws 1998, LB 1041, § 3; Laws 2011, LB157, § 29.

Cross References

Nebraska Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, see section 43-2701.

PART 3

SCOPE, JURISDICTION, AND COURTS

30-2210 Territorial application.

Except as otherwise provided in this code, this code applies to (1) the affairs and estates of decedents, missing persons, and persons to be protected, domiciled in this state, (2) the property of nonresidents located in this state or property coming into the control of a fiduciary who is subject to the laws of this state, (3) incapacitated persons and minors in this state, except as provided in the Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, and (4) survivorship and related accounts in this state.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 10, UPC § 1-301; Laws 2003, LB 130, § 122; Laws 2011, LB157, § 30.

Cross References

Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, see section 30-3901.

30-2211 Subject matter jurisdiction.

(a) To the full extent permitted by the Constitution of Nebraska, the court has jurisdiction over all subject matter relating to (1) estates of decedents, including construction of wills and determination of heirs and successors of decedents, and estates of protected persons; and (2) protection of minors and incapacitated persons, except as provided in the Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act.

(b) The court has full power to make orders, judgments, and decrees and take all other action necessary and proper to administer justice in the matters which come before it.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 11, UPC § 1-302; Laws 2003, LB 130, § 123; Laws 2011, LB157, § 31.

Cross References

Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, see section 30-3901.

ARTICLE 23

INTESTATE SUCCESSION AND WILLS

PART 1—INTESTATE SUCCESSION

PART 1

INTESTATE SUCCESSION

30-2302 Share of the spouse.

The intestate share of the surviving spouse is:

(1) if there is no surviving issue or parent of the decedent, the entire intestate estate;

(2) if there is no surviving issue but the decedent is survived by a parent or parents, the first one hundred thousand dollars, plus one-half of the balance of the intestate estate;

(3) if there are surviving issue all of whom are issue of the surviving spouse also, the first one hundred thousand dollars, plus one-half of the balance of the intestate estate;

(4) if there are surviving issue one or more of whom are not issue of the surviving spouse, one-half of the intestate estate.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 24, UPC § 2-102; Laws 1980, LB 694, § 2; Laws 2009, LB35, § 19.

PART 4

EXEMPT PROPERTY AND ALLOWANCES

30-2322 Homestead allowance.

A surviving spouse of a decedent who was domiciled in this state is entitled to a homestead allowance of seven thousand five hundred dollars for a decedent who dies before January 1, 2011, and twenty thousand dollars for a decedent who dies on or after January 1, 2011. If there is no surviving spouse, each minor child and each dependent child of the decedent is entitled to a homestead allowance amounting to the amount allowed for a surviving spouse divided by the number of minor and dependent children of the decedent. The homestead allowance is exempt from and has priority over all claims against the estate except for costs and expenses of administration. Homestead allowance is in addition to any share passing to the surviving spouse or minor or dependent child by the will of the decedent unless otherwise provided therein, by intestate succession or by way of elective share.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 44, UPC § 2-401; Laws 1978, LB 650, § 4; Laws 1980, LB 981, § 1; Laws 2010, LB712, § 18.

30-2323 Exempt property.

(1) In addition to the homestead allowance, the surviving spouse of a decedent who was domiciled in this state is entitled from the estate to value not exceeding five thousand dollars for a decedent who dies before January 1, 2011, and twelve thousand five hundred dollars for a decedent who dies on or after January 1, 2011, in excess of any security interests therein in household furniture, automobiles, furnishings, appliances, and personal effects. If there is no surviving spouse, children of the decedent are entitled jointly to the same value unless the decedent has provided in his or her will that one or more of such children shall be disinherited, in which case only those children not so disinherited shall be so entitled. For purposes of this section, disinherited means providing in one's will that a child shall take nothing or a nominal amount of ten dollars or less from the estate.

(2) If encumbered chattels are selected and if the value in excess of security interests, plus that of other exempt property, is less than the amount allowed under subsection (1) of this section, or if there is not that amount worth of exempt property in the estate, the spouse or children are entitled to other assets of the estate, if any, to the extent necessary to make up the amount allowed under subsection (1) of this section. Rights to exempt property and assets needed to make up a deficiency of exempt property have priority over all claims against the estate except for costs and expenses of administration, except for claims filed by the Department of Health and Human Services pursuant to section 68-919 notwithstanding the order of payment established in section 30-2487, and except that the right to any assets to make up a deficiency of exempt property shall abate as necessary to permit prior payment of homestead allowance and family allowance.

(3) These rights are in addition to any benefit or share passing to the surviving spouse by the will of the decedent unless otherwise provided therein, by intestate succession, or by way of elective share. These rights are in addition to any benefit or share passing to the surviving children by intestate succession and are in addition to any benefit or share passing by the will of the decedent to those surviving children not disinherited unless otherwise provided in the will.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 45, UPC § 2-402; Laws 1978, LB 650, § 5; Laws 1980, LB 981, § 2; Laws 1999, LB 318, § 1; Laws 2010, LB712, § 19.

30-2325 Source, determination, and documentation.

If the estate is otherwise sufficient, property specifically devised is not used to satisfy rights to homestead and exempt property. Subject to this restriction, the surviving spouse, the guardians of the minor children, or children who are adults may select property of the estate as homestead allowance and exempt property. After giving such notice as the court may require in a proceeding initiated under the provisions of section 30-2405, the personal representative may make these selections if the surviving spouse, the children or the guardians of the minor children are unable or fail to do so within a reasonable time or if there are no guardians of the minor children. The personal representative may execute an instrument or deed of distribution to establish the ownership of property taken as homestead allowance or exempt property. The personal representative may determine the family allowance in a lump sum not exceeding nine thousand dollars for a decedent who dies before January 1, 2011, and twenty thousand dollars for a decedent who dies on or after January 1, 2011, or periodic installments not exceeding seven hundred fifty dollars per month for one year for a decedent who dies before January 1, 2011, and one thousand six hundred sixty-six dollars and sixty-seven cents per month for one year for a decedent who dies on or after January 1, 2011. The personal representative may disburse funds of the estate in payment of the family allowance and any part of the homestead allowance payable in cash. The personal representative or any interested person aggrieved by any selection, determination, payment, proposed payment, or failure to act under this section may petition the court for appropriate relief, which relief may provide a family allowance larger or smaller than that which the personal representative determined or could have determined.

The homestead allowance, the exempt property, and the family allowance as finally determined by the personal representative or by the court, shall vest in the surviving spouse as of the date of decedent's death, as a vested indefeasible right of property, shall survive as an asset of the surviving spouse's estate if unpaid on the date of death of such surviving spouse, and shall not terminate upon the death or remarriage of the surviving spouse.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 47, UPC § 2-404; Laws 1980, LB 981, § 3; Laws 2010, LB712, § 20.

PART 6

RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

30-2342.01 Gift for benevolent purpose; validity; court; powers; notice to Attorney General.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, no gift, devise, or endowment for religious, educational, charitable, or benevolent purposes, which in other respects is valid under the laws of this state, shall be invalid or fail by reason of the indefiniteness or uncertainty of the recipient of the gift, devise, or endowment or by reason that it is or has become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful.

(b) The court, on application of any interested person or the Attorney General may determine and order an administration or distribution of the gift, devise, or endowment in a manner as consistent as possible with the intent expressed in the document creating the gift, devise, or endowment. This section shall not be deemed to limit application of the common law doctrines of cy pres and deviation or of section 58-615.

(c) In an application for relief under this section which is not brought by the Attorney General, notice of the proceeding shall be given to the Attorney General as a representative for the charitable interests involved.

(d) Subsection (a) of this section shall not apply if the document creating the gift, devise, or endowment expressly provides for an alternate disposition of the gift, devise, or endowment in the event the gift, devise, or endowment has become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful. A general residuary devise by will shall not be considered an express provision for an alternate disposition.

(e) Any gift, devise, or endowment to a trust with charitable purposes as described in section 30-3831 shall be governed by section 30-3839.

Source: Laws 2010, LB758, § 2.

30-2342.02 Terms relating to federal estate and generation-skipping transfer taxes; how construed.

(1) A will or trust of a decedent who dies after December 31, 2009, and before January 1, 2011, that contains a formula referring to the ''unified credit'', ''estate tax exemption'', ''applicable exemption amount'', ''applicable credit amount'', ''applicable exclusion amount'', ''generation-skipping transfer tax exemption'', ''GST exemption'', ''marital deduction'', ''maximum marital deduction'', or ''unlimited marital deduction'', or that measures a share of an estate or trust based on the amount that can pass free of federal estate tax or the amount that can pass free of federal generation-skipping transfer tax, or that is otherwise based on a similar provision of federal estate or generation-skipping transfer tax law, shall be deemed to refer to the federal estate and generation-skipping transfer tax laws as they applied with respect to estates of decedents dying on December 31, 2009.

(2) This section does not apply:

(a) If the decedent dies on a date on which there is a then-applicable federal estate or generation-skipping transfer tax; or

(b) With respect to a will or trust that is executed or amended after December 31, 2009, or that manifests an intent that a contrary rule apply if the decedent dies on a date on which there is no then-applicable federal estate or generation-skipping transfer tax.

(3) The personal representative or any affected beneficiary under the will or trust may bring a proceeding to determine whether the decedent intended that the references under subsection (1) of this section be construed with respect to

the law as it existed after December 31, 2009. Such a proceeding shall be commenced within twelve months after the death of the decedent.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1047, § 1.

PART 8

GENERAL PROVISIONS

30-2352 Renunciation of succession.

(a)(1) A person (or the representative of a deceased, incapacitated, or protected person) who is an heir, devisee, person succeeding to a renounced interest, donee, beneficiary under a testamentary or nontestamentary instrument, donee of a power of appointment, grantee, surviving joint owner or surviving joint tenant, beneficiary, or owner of an insurance contract or any incident of ownership therein, beneficiary or person designated to take pursuant to a power of appointment exercised by a testamentary or nontestamentary instrument, person who has a statutory entitlement to or election with respect to property pursuant to the Nebraska Probate Code, designated beneficiary of a transfer on death deed, or recipient of any beneficial interest under any testamentary or nontestamentary instrument, may renounce in whole or in part, or with reference to specific parts, fractional shares, undivided portions or assets thereof, by filing a written instrument of renunciation within the time and at the place hereinafter provided.

(2) The instrument shall (i) describe the property or part thereof or the interest therein renounced, (ii) be signed and acknowledged by the person renouncing in the manner provided for in the execution of deeds of real estate, (iii) declare the renunciation and the extent thereof, and (iv) declare that the renunciation is an irrevocable and unqualified refusal to accept the renounced interest.

(3) The appropriate court in a proceeding under section 30-3812, may direct or permit a trustee under a testamentary or nontestamentary instrument to renounce any restriction on or power of administration, management, or allocation of benefit upon finding that such restrictions on the exercise of such power may defeat or impair the accomplishment of the purposes of the trust whether by the imposition of tax or the allocation of beneficial interest inconsistent with such purposes or by other reason. Such authority shall be exercised after hearing and upon notice to qualified beneficiaries as defined in section 30-3803, in the manner directed by the court.

(b) The instrument specified in (a)(1) and (a)(2) must be received by the transferor of the interest, his or her legal representative, the personal representative of a deceased transferor, the trustee of any trust in which the interest being renounced exists, or the holder of the legal title to the property to which the interest relates. To be effective for purposes of determining inheritance and estate taxes under articles 20 and 21 of Chapter 77, the instrument must be received not later than the date which is nine months after the later of (i) the date on which the transfer creating the interest in such person is made, or (ii) the date on which such person attains age twenty-one. If the circumstances which establish the right of a person to renounce an interest arise as a result of the death of an individual, the instrument shall also be filed in the court of the county where proceedings concerning the decedent's estate are pending, or where they would be pending if commenced. If an interest in real estate is

renounced, a copy of the instrument shall also be recorded in the office of the register of deeds in the county in which the real estate lies. No person entitled to a copy of the instrument shall be liable for any proper distribution or disposition made without actual notice of the renunciation and no such person making a proper distribution or disposition in reliance upon the renunciation shall be liable for any such distribution or disposition in the absence of actual notice that an action has been instituted contesting the validity of the renunciation.

(c) Unless the transferor of the interest has otherwise indicated in the instrument creating the interest, the interest renounced, and any future interest which is to take effect in possession or enjoyment at or after the termination of the interest renounced, passes as if the person renouncing had predeceased the decedent or had died prior to the date on which the transfer creating the interest in such person is made, as the case may be, if the renunciation is within the time periods set forth in subsection (b) and if not within such time periods the interest renounced, and any future interest which is to take effect in possession or enjoyment at or after the termination of the interest renounced, passes as if the person renouncing had died on the date the interest was renounced. The person renouncing shall have no power to direct how the interest being renounced shall pass, except that the renunciation of an interest for which the right to renounce was established by the death of an individual shall, in the case of the spouse of the decedent, relate only to that statutory provision or that provision of the instrument creating the interest being renounced and shall not preclude the spouse from receiving the benefits of the renounced interest which may be derived as a result of the renounced interest passing pursuant to other statutory provisions or pursuant to other provisions of the instrument creating the interest unless such further benefits are also renounced. In every case when the renunciation is within the time periods set forth in subsection (b) the renunciation relates back for all purposes to the date of death of the decedent or the date on which the transfer creating the interest in such person is made, as the case may be.

(d) Any (1) assignment, conveyance, encumbrance, pledge, or transfer of property therein or any contract therefor, (2) written waiver of the right to renounce or any acceptance of property or benefits therefrom or an interest therein by an heir, devisee, person succeeding to a renounced interest, donee, beneficiary under a testamentary or nontestamentary instrument, donee of a power of appointment, grantee, surviving joint owner or surviving joint tenant, beneficiary or owner of an insurance contract or any incident of ownership therein, beneficiary or person designated to take pursuant to a power of appointment exercised by a testamentary or nontestamentary instrument, person who has a statutory entitlement to or election with respect to property pursuant to the Nebraska Probate Code, or recipient of any beneficial interest under any testamentary or nontestamentary instrument, or (3) sale or other disposition of property pursuant to judicial process, made within the time periods set forth in subsection (b) shall not bar the right to renounce, but shall make a subsequent renunciation within the time period set forth in subsection (b) of this section ineffective for purposes of determination of inheritance taxes under article 20 of Chapter 77. Any renunciation made after any part of the property has been assigned, conveyed, encumbered, pledged, or transferred is ineffective for the portion of the property which has previously been assigned, conveyed, encumbered, pledged, or transferred.

(e) Within thirty days of receipt of a written instrument of renunciation by the transferor of the interest, his or her legal representative, the personal representative of the decedent, the trustee of any trust in which the interest being renounced exists, or the holder of the legal title to the property to which the interest relates, as the case may be, such person shall attempt to notify in writing those persons who are known or ascertainable with reasonable diligence who shall be recipients or potential recipients of the renounced interest of the renunciation and the interest or potential interest such recipient shall receive as a result of the renunciation.

(f) The right to renounce granted by this section exists irrespective of any limitation on the interest of the person renouncing in the nature of a spendthrift provision or similar restriction. A trust beneficiary whose interest is subject to any limitation in the nature of a spendthrift provision or similar restriction may assign, sell, or otherwise convey such interest or any part thereof upon a finding by a court in a proceeding under section 30-3812 that the rights of other beneficiaries would not be impaired and that such assignment, sale, or other conveyance would not result in any substantial benefit to nonbeneficiaries of the trust at the expense of the trust or trust beneficiaries. Such finding may be made after hearing and upon notice to all known persons beneficially interested in such trust, in the manner directed by the court.

(g) This section does not abridge the right of any person to assign, convey, release, or renounce any property arising under any other section of this code or other statute.

(h) Any interest in property which exists on July 19, 1980, may be renounced after July 19, 1980, as provided herein. An interest which has arisen prior to July 19, 1980, in any person other than the person renouncing is not destroyed or diminished by any action of the person renouncing taken under this section.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 74, UPC § 2-801; Laws 1978, LB 650, § 35; Laws 1980, LB 694, § 9; Laws 2003, LB 130, § 127; Laws 2012, LB536, § 24.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-2354 Effect of homicide on intestate succession, wills, joint assets, life insurance, and beneficiary designations.

(a) A surviving spouse, heir or devisee who feloniously and intentionally kills or aids and abets the killing of the decedent is not entitled to any benefits under the will or under this article, and the estate of the decedent passes as if such spouse, heir, or devisee had predeceased the decedent. Property appointed by the will of the decedent to or for the benefit of such devisee passes as if the devisee had predeceased the decedent.

(b) Any joint tenant who feloniously and intentionally kills or aids and abets the killing of another joint tenant thereby effects a severance of the interest of the decedent so that the share of the decedent passes as his property and such joint tenant has no rights by survivorship. This provision applies to joint tenancies and tenancies by the entirety in real and personal property, joint accounts in banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions and other institutions, and any other form of co-ownership with survivorship incidents.

(c) A named beneficiary of a bond, life insurance policy, or other contractual arrangement who feloniously and intentionally kills or aids and abets the killing of the principal obligee or the individual upon whose life the policy is issued is

not entitled to any benefit under the bond, policy or other contractual arrangement, and it becomes payable as though such beneficiary has predeceased the decedent.

(d) Real property specified for a designated beneficiary of a transfer on death deed who feloniously and intentionally kills or aids and abets the killing of the transferor who signed the transfer on death deed or any other owner of the real property shall pass as if the designated beneficiary had predeceased the transferor.

(e) Any other acquisition of property or interest by the killer or by one who aids and abets the killer is treated in accordance with the principles of this section.

(f) A final judgment of conviction of felonious and intentional killing or aiding and abetting therein is conclusive for purposes of this section. In the absence of a conviction of felonious and intentional killing or aiding and abetting therein, the court may determine by a preponderance of evidence whether the killing or aiding and abetting therein was felonious and intentional for purposes of this section.

(g) This section does not affect the rights of any person who, before rights under this section have been adjudicated, purchases, from the killer or aider and abettor for value and without notice, property which the killer or aider and abettor would have acquired except for this section, but the killer or aider and abettor is liable for the amount of the proceeds or the value of the property. Any insurance company, bank, or other obligor making payment according to the terms of its policy or obligation is not liable by reason of this section unless prior to payment it has received at its home office or principal address written notice of a claim under this section.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 76, UPC § 2-803; Laws 2012, LB536, § 25. Operative date January 1, 2013.

ARTICLE 24

PROBATE OF WILLS AND ADMINISTRATION

PART 7—DUTIES AND POWERS OF PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

PART 8—CREDITORS' CLAIMS

PART 12—COLLECTION OF PERSONAL PROPERTY BY AFFIDAVIT AND SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION PROCEDURE FOR SMALL ESTATES

PART 13—SUCCESSION TO REAL PROPERTY BY AFFIDAVIT FOR SMALL ESTATES

PART 7

DUTIES AND POWERS OF PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

30-2476 Transactions authorized for personal representatives; exceptions.

Except as restricted or otherwise provided by the will or by an order in a formal proceeding, without limiting the authority conferred by section 30-2472, and subject to the priorities stated in section 30-24,100, a personal representative, acting reasonably for the benefit of the interested persons, may properly:

(1) retain assets owned by the decedent pending distribution or liquidation including those in which the representative is personally interested or which are otherwise improper for trust investment;

(2) receive assets from fiduciaries or other sources;

(3) perform, compromise, or refuse performance of the decedent's contracts that continue as obligations of the estate, as he or she may determine under the circumstances. In performing enforceable contracts by the decedent to convey or lease land, the personal representative, among other possible courses of action, may:

(i) execute and deliver a deed of conveyance for cash payment of all sums remaining due or the purchaser's note for the sum remaining due secured by a mortgage or deed of trust on the land; or

(ii) deliver a deed in escrow with directions that the proceeds, when paid in accordance with the escrow agreement, be paid to the successors of the decedent, as designated in the escrow agreement;

(4) satisfy written charitable pledges of the decedent irrespective of whether the pledges constituted binding obligations of the decedent or were properly presented as claims, if in the judgment of the personal representative the decedent would have wanted the pledges completed under the circumstances;

(5) if funds are not needed to meet debts and expenses currently payable and are not immediately distributable, deposit or invest liquid assets of the estate, including money received from the sale of other assets, in federally insured interest-bearing accounts, readily marketable secured loan arrangements, or other prudent investments which would be reasonable for use by trustees generally;

(6) acquire or dispose of an asset, including land in this or another state, for cash or on credit, at public or private sale; and manage, develop, improve, exchange, partition, change the character of, or abandon an estate asset;

(7) make ordinary or extraordinary repairs or alterations in buildings or other structures, demolish any improvements, and raze existing or erect new party walls or buildings;

(8) subdivide, develop, or dedicate land to public use; make or obtain the vacation of plats and adjust boundaries; or adjust differences in valuation on exchange or partition by giving or receiving considerations; or dedicate easements to public use without consideration;

(9) enter for any purpose into a lease as lessor or lessee, with or without option to purchase or renew, for a term within or extending beyond the period of administration;

(10) enter into a lease or arrangement for exploration and removal of minerals or other natural resources or enter into a pooling or unitization agreement;

(11) abandon property when, in the opinion of the personal representative, it is valueless, or is so encumbered, or is in condition that it is of no benefit to the estate;

(12) vote stocks or other securities in person or by general or limited proxy;

(13) pay calls, assessments, and other sums chargeable or accruing against or on account of securities, unless barred by the provisions relating to claims;

(14) hold a security in the name of a nominee or in other form without disclosure of the interest of the estate but the personal representative is liable for any act of the nominee in connection with the security so held;

(15) insure the assets of the estate against damage, loss, and liability and himself or herself against liability as to third persons;

(16) borrow money with or without security to be repaid from the estate assets or otherwise; and advance money for the protection of the estate;

(17) effect a fair and reasonable compromise with any debtor or obligor, or extend, renew, or in any manner modify the terms of any obligation owing to the estate. If the personal representative holds a mortgage, pledge, or other lien upon property of another person, he or she may, in lieu of foreclosure, accept a conveyance or transfer of encumbered assets from the owner thereof in satisfaction of the indebtedness secured by lien;

(18) pay taxes, assessments, compensation of the personal representative, and other expenses incident to the administration of the estate;

(19) sell or exercise stock subscription or conversion rights; consent, directly or through a committee or other agent, to the reorganization, consolidation, merger, dissolution, or liquidation of a corporation or other business enterprise;

(20) allocate items of income or expense to either estate income or principal, as permitted or provided by law;

(21) employ persons, including attorneys, auditors, investment advisors, or agents, even if they are associated with the personal representative, to advise or assist the personal representative in the performance of his or her administrative duties; act without independent investigation upon their recommendations; and instead of acting personally, employ one or more agents to perform any act of administration, whether or not discretionary;

(22) prosecute or defend claims or proceedings in any jurisdiction for the protection of the estate and of the personal representative in the performance of his or her duties;

(23) sell, mortgage, or lease any real or personal property of the estate or any interest therein for cash, for credit, or for part cash and part credit, and with or without security for unpaid balances;

(24) continue any unincorporated business or venture in which the decedent was engaged at the time of death;

(25) form a business entity that has limited liability, including a limited partnership, limited liability partnership, limited liability company, or corporation, for any business or venture in which the decedent was engaged at the time of death;

(26) provide for exoneration of the personal representative from personal liability in any contract entered into on behalf of the estate;

(27) satisfy and settle claims and distribute the estate as provided in the Nebraska Probate Code.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 154, UPC § 3-715; Laws 1978, LB 650, § 17; Laws 1993, LB 315, § 1; Laws 2010, LB758, § 3.

PART 8

CREDITORS' CLAIMS

30-2485 Limitations on presentation of claims.

(a) All claims against a decedent's estate which arose before the death of the decedent, including claims of the state and any subdivision thereof, whether due or to become due, absolute or contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, founded on contract, tort, or other legal basis, if not barred earlier by other statute of limitations, are barred against the estate, the personal representative, and the heirs and devisees of the decedent, unless presented as follows:

(1) Within two months after the date of the first publication of notice to creditors if notice is given in compliance with sections 25-520.01 and 30-2483, except that claims barred by the nonclaim statute at the decedent's domicile before the first publication for claims in this state are also barred in this state. If any creditor has a claim against a decedent's estate which arose before the death of the decedent and which was not presented within the time allowed by this subdivision, including any creditor who did not receive notice, such creditor may apply to the court within sixty days after the expiration date provided in this subdivision for additional time and the court, upon good cause shown, may allow further time not to exceed thirty days;

(2) Within three years after the decedent's death if notice to creditors has not been given in compliance with sections 25-520.01 and 30-2483.

(b) All claims, other than for costs and expenses of administration as defined in section 30-2487, against a decedent's estate which arise at or after the death of the decedent, including claims of the state and any subdivision thereof, whether due or to become due, absolute or contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, founded on contract, tort, or other legal basis, are barred against the estate, the personal representative, and the heirs and devisees of the decedent, unless presented as follows:

(1) A claim based on a contract with the personal representative, within four months after performance by the personal representative is due;

(2) Any other claim, within four months after it arises.

(c) Nothing in this section affects or prevents:

(1) Any proceeding to enforce any mortgage, pledge, or other lien upon property of the estate; or

(2) To the limits of the insurance protection only, any proceeding to establish liability of the decedent or the personal representative for which he or she is protected by liability insurance.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 163, UPC § 3-803; Laws 1991, LB 95, § 1; Laws 2009, LB35, § 20.

30-2487 Payment of claims; order.

(a) If the applicable assets of the estate are insufficient to pay all claims in full, the personal representative shall make payment in the following order:

(1) Costs and expenses of administration;

(2) Reasonable funeral expenses;

(3) Debts and taxes with preference under federal law;

(4) Reasonable and necessary medical and hospital expenses of the last illness of the decedent, including compensation of persons attending the decedent and claims filed by the Department of Health and Human Services pursuant to section 68-919;

(5) Debts and taxes with preference under other laws of this state;

(6) All other claims.

(b) No preference shall be given in the payment of any claim over any other claim of the same class, and a claim due and payable shall not be entitled to a preference over claims not due.

(c) For purposes of this section and section 30-2485, costs and expenses of administration includes expenses incurred in taking possession or control of estate assets and the management, protection, and preservation of the estate assets, expenses related to the sale of estate assets, and expenses in the day-to-day operation and continuation of business interests for the benefit of the estate.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 165, UPC § 3-805; Laws 1975, LB 481, § 17; Laws 1994, LB 1224, § 40; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 90; Laws 2006, LB 1248, § 53; Laws 2007, LB296, § 49; Laws 2009, LB35, § 21.

PART 12

COLLECTION OF PERSONAL PROPERTY BY AFFIDAVIT AND SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION PROCEDURE FOR SMALL ESTATES

30-24,125 Collection of personal property by affidavit.

(a) Thirty days after the death of a decedent, any person indebted to the decedent or having possession of tangible personal property or an instrument evidencing a debt, obligation, stock, or chose in action belonging to the decedent shall make payment of the indebtedness or deliver the tangible personal property or an instrument evidencing a debt, obligation, stock, or chose in action to a person claiming to be the successor of the decedent upon being presented an affidavit made by or on behalf of the successor stating:

(1) the value of all of the personal property in the decedent's estate, wherever located, less liens and encumbrances, does not exceed fifty thousand dollars;

(2) thirty days have elapsed since the death of the decedent as shown in a certified or authenticated copy of the decedent's death certificate attached to the affidavit;

(3) the claiming successor's relationship to the decedent or, if there is no relationship, the basis of the successor's claim to the personal property;

(4) the person or persons claiming as successors under the affidavit swear or affirm that all statements in the affidavit are true and material and further acknowledge that any false statement may subject the person or persons to penalties relating to perjury under section 28-915;

(5) no application or petition for the appointment of a personal representative is pending or has been granted in any jurisdiction; and

(6) the claiming successor is entitled to payment or delivery of the property.

(b) A transfer agent of any security shall change the registered ownership on the books of a corporation from the decedent to the successor or successors upon the presentation of an affidavit as provided in subsection (a).

(c) In addition to compliance with the requirements of subsection (a), a person seeking a transfer of a certificate of title to a motor vehicle, motorboat, all-terrain vehicle, utility-type vehicle, or minibike shall be required to furnish to the Department of Motor Vehicles an affidavit showing applicability of this section and compliance with the requirements of this section to authorize the department to issue a new certificate of title.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 203, UPC § 3-1201; Laws 1996, LB 909, § 1; Laws 1999, LB 100, § 4; Laws 1999, LB 141, § 6; Laws 2004, LB 560, § 2; Laws 2009, LB35, § 22; Laws 2010, LB650, § 2.

PART 13

SUCCESSION TO REAL PROPERTY BY AFFIDAVIT FOR SMALL ESTATES

30-24,129 Succession to real property by affidavit.

(a) Thirty days after the death of a decedent, any person claiming as successor to the decedent's interest in real property in this state may file or cause to be filed on his or her behalf, with the register of deeds office of a county in which the real property of the decedent that is the subject of the affidavit is located, an affidavit describing the real property owned by the decedent and the interest of the decedent in the property. The affidavit shall be signed by all persons claiming as successors or by parties legally acting on their behalf and shall be prima facie evidence of the facts stated in the affidavit. The affidavit shall state:

(1) the value of the decedent's interest in all real property in the decedent's estate located in this state does not exceed thirty thousand dollars. The value of the decedent's interest shall be determined from the value of the property as shown on the assessment rolls for the year in which the decedent died;

(2) thirty days have elapsed since the death of the decedent as shown in a certified or authenticated copy of the decedent's death certificate attached to the affidavit;

(3) no application or petition for the appointment of a personal representative is pending or has been granted in any jurisdiction;

(4) the claiming successor is entitled to the real property by reason of the homestead allowance, exempt property allowance, or family allowance, by intestate succession, or by devise under the will of the decedent;

(5) the claiming successor has made an investigation and has been unable to determine any subsequent will;

(6) no other person has a right to the interest of the decedent in the described property;

(7) the claiming successor's relationship to the decedent and the value of the entire estate of the decedent; and

(8) the person or persons claiming as successors under the affidavit swear or affirm that all statements in the affidavit are true and material and further acknowledge that any false statement may subject the person or persons to penalties relating to perjury under section 28-915.

(b) The recorded affidavit and certified or authenticated copy of the decedent's death certificate shall also be recorded by the claiming successor in any other county in this state in which the real property of the decedent that is the subject of the affidavit is located.

Source: Laws 1999, LB 100, § 2; Laws 2009, LB35, § 23.

ARTICLE 26

PROTECTION OF PERSONS UNDER DISABILITY AND THEIR PROPERTY

PART 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

30-2601 Definitions and use of terms.

Unless otherwise apparent from the context, in the Nebraska Probate Code:

(1) Incapacitated person means any person who is impaired by reason of mental illness, mental deficiency, physical illness or disability, chronic use of

drugs, chronic intoxication, or other cause (except minority) to the extent that the person lacks sufficient understanding or capacity to make or communicate responsible decisions concerning himself or herself;

(2) A protective proceeding is a proceeding under the provisions of section 30-2630 to determine that a person cannot effectively manage or apply his or her estate to necessary ends, either because the person lacks the ability or is otherwise inconvenienced, or because the person is a minor, and to secure administration of the person's estate by a conservator or other appropriate relief;

(3) A protected person is a minor or other person for whom a conservator has been appointed or other protective order has been made;

(4) A ward is a person for whom a guardian has been appointed. A minor ward is a minor for whom a guardian has been appointed solely because of minority;

(5) Full guardianship means the guardian has been granted all powers which may be conferred upon a guardian by law;

(6) Limited guardianship means any guardianship which is not a full guardianship; and

(7) For purposes of article 26 of the Nebraska Probate Code, interested person means children, spouses, those persons who would be the heirs if the ward or person alleged to be incapacitated died without leaving a valid last will and testament who are adults and any trustee of any trust executed by the ward or person alleged to be incapacitated. The meaning of interested person as it relates to particular persons may vary from time to time and must be determined according to the particular purposes of, and matter involved in, any proceeding. If there are no persons identified as interested persons above, then interested person shall also include any person or entity named as a devisee in the most recently executed last will and testament of the ward or person alleged to be incapacitated.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 219, UPC § 5-101; Laws 1997, LB 466, § 5; Laws 2011, LB157, § 32.

30-2602.01 Ex parte orders; authorized; violation; penalty.

During the pendency of any proceeding under sections 30-2601 to 30-2661 after a guardian or conservator is appointed, upon application by any interested person and if the accompanying affidavit of such person or his or her agent shows to the court that the ward's or protected person's safety, health, or financial welfare is at issue, the court may issue ex parte orders to address the situation. Ex parte orders issued under this section shall remain in full force and effect for no more than ten days or until a hearing is held thereon, whichever is earlier. Anyone who violates such order after service shall be guilty of a Class II misdemeanor. Any interested person that submits an affidavit under this section in bad faith, or submits an affidavit under this section that lacks a factual basis as determined by the court, shall be ordered to pay the opposing party reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 33.

30-2602.02 Guardian or conservator; national criminal history record check; report; waiver by court.

(1) A person, except for a financial institution as that term is defined in subdivision (12) of section 8-101 or its officers, directors, employees, or agents or a trust company, who has been nominated for appointment as a guardian or conservator shall obtain a national criminal history record check through a process approved by the State Court Administrator and a report of the results and file such report with the court at least ten days prior to the appointment hearing date, unless waived or modified by the court (a) for good cause shown by affidavit filed simultaneously with the petition for appointment or (b) in the event the protected person requests an expedited hearing under section 30-2630.01.

(2) An order appointing a guardian or conservator shall not be signed by the judge until such report has been filed with the court and reviewed by the judge. Such report, or the lack thereof, shall be certified either by affidavit or by obtaining a certified copy of the report. No report or national criminal history record check shall be required by the court upon the application of a petitioner for an emergency temporary guardianship or emergency temporary conservatorship. The court may waive the requirements of this section for good cause shown.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 34.

30-2604 Delegation of powers by parent or guardian.

A parent or a guardian of a minor or incapacitated person, by a properly executed power of attorney, may delegate to another person, for a period not exceeding six months, any of his or her powers regarding care, custody, or property of the minor child or ward, except his or her power to consent to marriage or adoption of a minor ward. A parent or guardian of a minor who is at least eighteen years of age and who is not a ward of the state, by a properly executed power of attorney, may delegate to such minor, for a period not exceeding one year, the parent's or guardian's power to consent to such minor's own health care and medical treatment.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 222, UPC § 5-104; Laws 2010, LB226, § 1.

PART 2

GUARDIANS OF MINORS

30-2613 Powers and duties of guardian of minor.

(1) A guardian of a minor has the powers and responsibilities of a parent who has not been deprived of custody of his or her minor and unemancipated child, except that a guardian is not legally obligated to provide from his or her own funds for the ward and is not liable to third persons by reason of the parental relationship for acts of the ward. In particular, and without qualifying the foregoing, a guardian has the following powers and duties:

(a) He or she must take reasonable care of his or her ward's personal effects and commence protective proceedings if necessary to protect other property of the ward.

(b) He or she may receive money payable for the support of the ward to the ward's parent, guardian or custodian under the terms of any statutory benefit or insurance system, or any private contract, devise, trust, conservatorship or custodianship. He or she also may receive money or property of the ward paid or delivered by virtue of section 30-2603. Any sums so received shall be applied

to the ward's current needs for support, care and education, except as provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this section. He or she must exercise due care to conserve any excess for the ward's future needs unless a conservator has been appointed for the estate of the ward, in which case such excess shall be paid over at least annually to the conservator. Sums so received by the guardian are not to be used for compensation for his or her services except as approved by order of court. A guardian may institute proceedings to compel the performance by any person of a duty to support the ward or to pay sums for the welfare of the ward.

(c) The guardian is empowered to facilitate the ward's education, social, or other activities and to authorize medical or other professional care, treatment, or advice. A guardian is not liable by reason of this consent for injury to the ward resulting from the negligence or acts of third persons unless it would have been illegal for a parent to have consented. A guardian may consent to the marriage or adoption of his or her ward.

(d) A guardian must report the condition of his or her ward and of the ward's estate which has been subject to his or her possession or control, as ordered by court on petition of any person interested in the minor's welfare or as required by court rule, and upon termination of the guardianship settle his or her accounts with the ward or his or her legal representatives and pay over and deliver all of the estate and effects remaining in his or her hands or due from him or her on settlement to the person or persons who shall be lawfully entitled thereto.

(2) The appointment of a guardian for a minor shall not relieve his or her parent or parents, liable for the support of such minor, from their obligation to provide for such minor. For the purposes of guardianship of minors, the application of guardianship income and principal after payment of debts and charges of managing the estate, in relationship to the respective obligations owed by fathers, mothers, and others, for the support, maintenance and education of the minor shall be:

(a) The income and property of the father and mother of the minor in such manner as they can reasonably afford, regard being had to the situation of the family and to all the circumstances of the case;

(b) The guardianship income, in whole or in part, as shall be judged reasonable considering the extent of the guardianship income and the parents' financial ability;

(c) The income and property of any other person having a legal obligation to support the minor, in such manner as the person can reasonably afford, regard being had to the situation of the person's family and to all the circumstances of the case; and

(d) The guardianship principal, either personal or real estate, in whole or in part, as shall be judged for the best interest of the minor, considering all the circumstances of the minor and those liable for his or her support.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (2) of this section, the court may from time to time authorize the guardian to use so much of the guardianship income or principal, whether personal or real estate, as it may deem proper, considering all the circumstances of the minor and those liable for his or her support, if it is shown that (a) an emergency exists which justifies an expenditure, or (b) a fund has been given to the minor for a special purpose and the court can, with reasonable certainty, ascertain such purpose.

(4) The court may require a guardian to furnish a bond in an amount and conditioned in accordance with the provisions of section 30-2640.

(5) A guardian shall not change a ward's place of abode to a location outside of the State of Nebraska without court permission.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 231, UPC § 5-209; Laws 2011, LB157, § 35.

PART 3

GUARDIANS OF INCAPACITATED PERSONS

30-2618 Venue.

Unless otherwise provided in the Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, the venue for guardianship proceedings for an incapacitated person is in the place where the incapacitated person resides or is present, or where property is located if he or she is a nonresident. If the incapacitated person is admitted to an institution pursuant to order of a court of competent jurisdiction, venue is also in the county in which that court sits.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 236, UPC § 5-302; Laws 2011, LB157, § 36.

Cross References

Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, see section 30-3901.

30-2620 Findings; appointment of guardian; authority and responsibility of guardian.

(a) The court may appoint a guardian if it is satisfied by clear and convincing evidence that the person for whom a guardian is sought is incapacitated and that the appointment is necessary or desirable as the least restrictive alternative available for providing continuing care or supervision of the person of the person alleged to be incapacitated. If the court finds that a guardianship should be created, the guardianship shall be a limited guardianship unless the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that a full guardianship is necessary. If a limited guardianship is created, the court shall, at the time of appointment or later, specify the authorities and responsibilities which the guardian and ward, acting together or singly, shall have with regard to:

(1) Selecting the ward's place of abode within this state or, with court permission, outside of this state;

(2) Arranging for medical care for the ward;

(3) Protecting the personal effects of the ward;

(4) Giving necessary consent, approval, or releases on behalf of the ward;

(5) Arranging for training, education, or other habilitating services appropriate for the ward;

(6) Applying for private or governmental benefits to which the ward may be entitled;

(7) Instituting proceedings to compel any person under a duty to support the ward or to pay sums for the welfare of the ward to perform such duty, if no conservator has been appointed;

(8) Entering into contractual arrangements on behalf of the ward, if no conservator has been appointed; and

(9) Receiving money and tangible property deliverable to the ward and applying such money and property to the ward's expenses for room and board, medical care, personal effects, training, education, and habilitating services, if no conservator has been appointed, or requesting the conservator to expend the ward's estate by payment to third persons to meet such expenses.

(b) In a limited guardianship, the powers shall be endorsed upon the letters of appointment of the guardian and shall be treated as specific limitations upon the general powers, rights, and duties accorded by law to the guardian. In a full guardianship, the letters of appointment shall specify that the guardian is granted all powers conferred upon guardians by law. After appointment, the ward may retain an attorney for the sole purpose of challenging the guardianship, the terms of the guardianship, or the actions of the guardian on behalf of the ward.

(c) A guardian shall not change a ward's place of abode to a location outside of the State of Nebraska without court permission.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 238, UPC § 5-304; Laws 1982, LB 428, § 6; Laws 1993, LB 782, § 6; Laws 1997, LB 466, § 7; Laws 2011, LB157, § 37.

30-2626 Temporary guardians; power of court.

(a) If a person alleged to be incapacitated has no guardian and an emergency exists, the court may, pending notice and hearing, exercise the power of a guardian or enter an ex parte order appointing a temporary guardian to address the emergency. The order and letters of temporary guardianship shall specify the powers and duties of the temporary guardian limiting the powers and duties to those necessary to address the emergency.

(b) When the court takes action to exercise the powers of a guardian or to appoint a temporary guardian under subsection (a) of this section, an expedited hearing shall be held if requested by the person alleged to be incapacitated, or by any interested person, if the request is filed more than ten business days prior to the date set for the hearing on the petition for appointment of the guardian. If an expedited hearing is to be held, the hearing shall be held within ten business days after the request is received. At the hearing on the temporary appointment, the petitioner shall have the burden of showing by a preponderance of the evidence that temporary guardianship continues to be necessary to address the emergency situation. Unless the person alleged to be incapacitated has counsel of his or her own choice, the court may appoint an attorney to represent the person alleged to be incapacitated at the hearing as provided in section 30-2619.

(c) If an expedited hearing is requested, notice shall be served as provided in section 30-2625. The notice shall specify that a temporary guardian has been appointed and shall be given at least twenty-four hours prior to the expedited hearing.

(d) At the expedited hearing, the court may render a judgment authorizing the temporary guardianship to continue beyond the original ten-day period. The judgment shall prescribe the specific powers and duties of the temporary guardian in the letters of temporary guardianship and shall be effective for a

single ninety-day period. For good cause shown, the court may extend the temporary guardianship for successive ninety-day periods.

(e) The temporary guardianship shall terminate at the end of the ninety-day period in which the temporary guardianship is valid or at any time prior thereto if the court deems the circumstances leading to the order for temporary guardianship no longer exist or if an order has been entered as a result of a hearing pursuant to section 30-2619 which has been held during the ninety-day period.

(f) If the court denies the request for the ex parte order, the court may, in its discretion, enter an order for an expedited hearing pursuant to subsections (b) through (e) of this section.

(g) If the petitioner requests the entry of an order of temporary guardianship pursuant to subsection (a) of this section without requesting an ex parte order, the court may hold an expedited hearing pursuant to subsections (b) through (e) of this section.

(h) If an appointed guardian is not effectively performing his or her duties and the court further finds that the welfare of the incapacitated person requires immediate action, it may, pending notice and hearing in accordance with section 30-2220, appoint a temporary guardian for the incapacitated person for a specified period not to exceed ninety days. For good cause shown, the court may extend the temporary guardianship for successive ninety-day periods. A temporary guardian appointed pursuant to this subsection has only the powers and duties specified in the previously appointed guardian's letters of guardianship, and the authority of any permanent guardian previously appointed by the court is suspended so long as a temporary guardian has authority.

(i) A temporary guardian may be removed at any time. A temporary guardian shall make any report the court requires, except that a temporary guardian shall not be required to provide the check or report under section 30-2602.02. In other respects the provisions of the Nebraska Probate Code concerning guardians apply to temporary guardians.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 244, UPC § 5-310; Laws 1978, LB 650, § 22; Laws 1993, LB 782, § 9; Laws 1997, LB 466, § 9; Laws 2011, LB157, § 38.

30-2628 General powers, rights, and duties of guardian; inventory.

(a) Except as limited by section 30-2620, a guardian of an incapacitated person has the same powers, rights, and duties respecting the guardian's ward that a parent has respecting the parent's unemancipated minor child, except that a guardian is not liable to third persons for acts of the ward solely by reason of the parental relationship. In particular, and without qualifying the foregoing, a guardian has the following powers and duties, except as may be specified by order of the court:

(1) To the extent that it is consistent with the terms of any order by a court of competent jurisdiction relating to detention or commitment of the ward, a guardian is entitled to custody of the person of his or her ward and may establish the ward's place of abode within this state or, with court permission, outside of this state. When establishing the ward's place of abode, a guardian shall make every reasonable effort to ensure that the placement is the least restrictive alternative. A guardian shall authorize a placement to a more

restrictive environment only after careful evaluation of the need for such placement. The guardian may obtain a professional evaluation or assessment that such placement is in the best interest of the ward.

(2) If entitled to custody of his or her ward, a guardian shall make provision for the care, comfort, and maintenance of his or her ward and, whenever appropriate, arrange for the ward's training and education. Without regard to custodial rights of the ward's person, a guardian shall take reasonable care of his or her ward's clothing, furniture, vehicles, and other personal effects and commence protective proceedings if other property of his or her ward is in need of protection.

(3) A guardian may give any consents or approvals that may be necessary to enable the ward to receive medical, psychiatric, psychological, or other professional care, counsel, treatment, or service. When making such medical or psychiatric decisions, the guardian shall consider and carry out the intent of the ward expressed prior to incompetency to the extent allowable by law. Notwithstanding this provision or any other provision of the Nebraska Probate Code, the ward may authorize the release of financial, medical, and other confidential records pursuant to sections 20-161 to 20-166.

(4) If no conservator for the estate of the ward has been appointed, a guardian shall, within thirty days after appointment, prepare and file with the appointing court a complete inventory of the ward's estate together with the guardian's oath or affirmation that the inventory is complete and accurate so far as the guardian is informed. The guardian shall mail a copy thereof by first-class mail to the ward, if the ward can be located and has attained the age of fourteen years, and to all other interested persons as defined in section 30-2601. The guardian shall keep suitable records of the guardian's administration and exhibit the same on request of any interested person. To the extent a guardian, who has not been named a conservator, has possession or control of the ward's estate, the guardian shall file with the court an updated inventory every year along with an affidavit of mailing showing that copies were sent to all interested persons and, if a bond has been required, to the bonding company by first-class mail along with a form to send back to the court that indicates if such person wants to continue receiving notifications about the proceedings.

(5) If no conservator for the estate of the ward has been appointed, a guardian may:

(i) Institute proceedings to compel any person under a duty to support the ward or to pay sums for the welfare of the ward to perform such person's duty;

(ii) Receive money and tangible property deliverable to the ward and apply the money and property for support, care, and education of the ward; but a guardian may not use funds from his or her ward's estate for room and board which the guardian or the guardian's spouse, parent, or child has furnished the ward unless a charge for the service is approved by order of the court made upon notice to at least one of the next of kin of the ward, if notice is possible. A guardian must exercise care to conserve any excess for the ward's needs; and

(iii) Exercise a settlor's powers with respect to revocation, amendment, or distribution of trust property when authorized by a court acting under the authority of subsection (f) of section 30-3854. In acting under the authority of subsection (f) of section 30-3854, the court shall proceed in the same manner as provided under subdivision (3) of section 30-2637.

(6) A guardian is required to report the condition of his or her ward and of the estate which has been subject to the guardian's possession or control, at least every year and as required by the court or court rule. The court shall receive from any interested person, for a period of thirty days after the filing of the guardian's report, any comments with regard to the need for continued guardianship or amendment of the guardianship order. If the court has reason to believe that additional rights should be returned to the ward or assigned to the guardian, the court shall set a date for a hearing and may provide all protections as set forth for the original finding of incapacity and appointment of a guardian.

(7) If a conservator has been appointed, all of the ward's estate received by the guardian in excess of those funds expended to meet current expenses for support, care, and education of the ward must be paid to the conservator for management as provided in the Nebraska Probate Code, and the guardian must account to the conservator for funds expended.

(b) Any guardian of one for whom a conservator also has been appointed shall control the custody and care of the ward and is entitled to receive reasonable sums for the guardian's services and for room and board furnished to the ward as agreed upon between the guardian and the conservator if the amounts agreed upon are reasonable under the circumstances. The guardian may request the conservator to expend the ward's estate by payment to third persons or institutions for the ward's care and maintenance.

(c) Nothing in subdivision (a)(3) of this section or in any other part of this section shall be construed to alter the decisionmaking authority of an attorney in fact designated and authorized under sections 30-3401 to 30-3432 to make health care decisions pursuant to a power of attorney for health care.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 246, UPC § 5-312; Laws 1982, LB 428, § 11; Laws 1993, LB 782, § 11; Laws 1997, LB 466, § 11; Laws 2003, LB 130, § 130; Laws 2011, LB157, § 39.

30-2629 Proceedings subsequent to appointment; venue.

(a) Unless otherwise provided in the Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, the court where the ward resides has concurrent jurisdiction with the court which appointed the guardian, or in which acceptance of a testamentary appointment was filed, over resignation, removal, accounting, and other proceedings relating to the guardianship.

(b) Unless otherwise provided in the Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, if the court located where the ward resides is not the court in which acceptance of appointment is filed, the court in which proceedings subsequent to appointment are commenced shall in all appropriate cases notify the other court, in this or another state, and after consultation with that court determine whether to retain jurisdiction or transfer the proceedings to the other court, whichever may be in the best interest of the ward. A copy of any order accepting a resignation or removing a guardian shall be sent to the court in which acceptance of appointment is filed.

(c) Any action or proposed action by a guardian may be challenged at any time by any interested person.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 247, UPC § 5-313; Laws 1997, LB 466, § 12; Laws 2011, LB157, § 40.

Cross References

Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, see section 30-3901.

PART 4

PROTECTION OF PROPERTY OF PERSONS UNDER DISABILITY AND MINORS

30-2630.01 Temporary conservator; power of court.

(a) If a person alleged to be in need of protection under section 30-2630 has no conservator and an emergency exists, the court may, pending notice and hearing, exercise the power of a conservator or enter an emergency protective order appointing a temporary conservator to address the emergency.

(b) When the court takes action to exercise the powers of a conservator or to appoint a temporary conservator under subsection (a) of this section, an expedited hearing shall be held if requested by the person alleged to be in need of protection, or by any interested person, if the request is filed more than ten business days prior to the date set for the hearing on the petition for appointment of the conservator. If an expedited hearing is to be held, the hearing shall be held within ten business days after the request is received. At the hearing on the temporary appointment, the petitioner shall have the burden of showing by a preponderance of the evidence that temporary conservatorship continues to be necessary to address the emergency situation. Unless the person alleged to be in need of protection has counsel of his or her own choice, the court may appoint an attorney to represent the person at the hearing as provided in section 30-2636.

(c) If an expedited hearing is requested, notice shall be served as provided in section 30-2634. The notice shall specify that a temporary conservator has been appointed and shall be given at least twenty-four hours prior to the expedited hearing.

(d) At the expedited hearing, the court may render a judgment authorizing the temporary conservatorship to continue beyond the original ten-day period. The judgment shall prescribe the specific powers and duties of the temporary conservator in the letters of temporary conservatorship and shall be effective for a ninety-day period. For good cause shown, the court may extend the temporary conservatorship for successive ninety-day periods.

(e) The temporary conservatorship shall terminate at the end of the ninety-day period in which the temporary conservatorship is valid or at any time prior thereto if the court deems the circumstances leading to the order for temporary conservatorship no longer exist or if an order has been entered as a result of a hearing pursuant to section 30-2636 which has been held during the ninety-day period.

(f) If the court denies the request for the ex parte order, the court may, in its discretion, enter an order for an expedited hearing pursuant to subsections (b) through (e) of this section.

(g) If the petitioner requests the entry of an order of temporary conservatorship pursuant to subsection (a) of this section without requesting an ex parte order, the court may hold an expedited hearing pursuant to subsections (b) through (e) of this section.

(h) A temporary conservator may be removed at any time. A temporary conservator shall make any report the court requires, except that a temporary

conservator shall not be required to provide the national criminal history record check and report under section 30-2602.02. In other respects the provisions of the Nebraska Probate Code concerning conservators apply to temporary conservators.

Source: Laws 1993, LB 782, § 13; Laws 1997, LB 466, § 13; Laws 2011, LB157, § 41.

30-2632 Venue.

Unless otherwise provided in the Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, venue for proceedings under this part is:

(1) In the place in this state where the person to be protected resides whether or not a guardian has been appointed in another place; or

(2) If the person to be protected does not reside in this state, in any place where he or she has property.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 250, UPC § 5-403; Laws 2011, LB157, § 42.

Cross References

Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, see section 30-3901.

30-2640 Bond.

For estates with a net value of more than ten thousand dollars, the bond for a conservator shall be in the amount of the aggregate capital value of the personal property of the estate in the conservator's control plus one year's estimated income from all sources minus the value of securities and other assets deposited under arrangements requiring an order of the court for their removal. The bond of the conservator shall be conditioned upon the faithful discharge of all duties of the trust according to law, with sureties as the court shall specify. The court, in lieu of sureties on a bond, may accept other security for the performance of the bond, including a pledge of securities or a mortgage of land owned by the conservator. For good cause shown, the court may eliminate the requirement of a bond or decrease or increase the required amount of any such bond previously furnished. The court shall not require a bond if the protected person executed a written, valid power of attorney that specifically nominates a guardian or conservator and specifically does not require a bond. The court shall consider as one of the factors of good cause, when determining whether a bond should be required and the amount thereof, the protected person's choice of any attorney in fact or alternative attorney in fact. No bond shall be required of any financial institution, as that term is defined in subdivision (12) of section 8-101, or any officer, director, employee, or agent of the financial institution serving as a conservator, or any trust company serving as a conservator.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 258, UPC § 5-411; Laws 1985, LB 292, § 4; Laws 2011, LB157, § 43.

30-2647 Inventory and records.

Within thirty days after appointment, every conservator shall prepare and file with the appointing court a complete inventory of the estate of the protected person together with the conservator's oath or affirmation that the inventory is

complete and accurate so far as he or she is informed. The conservator shall mail a copy thereof by first-class mail to the protected person, if the protected person can be located and has attained the age of fourteen years, and to all other interested persons as defined in section 30-2601. Every conservator shall file an updated inventory with the annual accounting required under section 30-2648. The conservator shall keep suitable records of his or her administration and exhibit the same on request of any interested person.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 265, UPC § 5-418; Laws 2011, LB157, § 44.

30-2648 Accounts.

Every conservator must account to the court for his or her administration of the trust annually, upon his or her resignation or removal, and at such other times as the court may direct. On termination of the protected person's minority or disability, a conservator may account to the court, or the conservator may account to the former protected person or the former protected person's personal representative. Subject to appeal or vacation within the time permitted, an order, made upon notice and hearing, allowing an intermediate account of a conservator, adjudicates as to the conservator's liabilities concerning the matters considered in connection therewith; and an order, made upon notice and hearing, allowing a final account adjudicates as to all previously unsettled liabilities of the conservator to the protected person or the protected person's successors relating to the conservatorship. In connection with any account, the court may require a conservator to submit to a physical check of the estate in his or her control, to be made in any manner the court may specify.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 266, UPC § 5-419; Laws 2011, LB157, § 45.

30-2655 Limitation of powers of conservator.

(a) The court may, at the time of appointment or later, limit the powers of a conservator otherwise conferred by sections 30-2653 and 30-2654, or previously conferred by the court, and may at any time relieve the conservator of any limitation. If the court limits any power conferred on the conservator by section 30-2653 or 30-2654, the limitation shall be endorsed upon the conservator's letters of appointment.

(b) A conservator shall not change a protected person's place of abode to a location outside of the State of Nebraska without court permission.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 354, § 273, UPC § 5-426; Laws 2011, LB157, § 46.

PART 5

POWERS OF ATTORNEY

30-2664 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-2665 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-2665.01 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-2666 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-2667 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-2668 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-2669 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-2670 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-2671 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-2672 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

ARTICLE 27

NONPROBATE TRANSFERS

PART 1—PROVISIONS RELATING TO EFFECT OF DEATH

PART 1

PROVISIONS RELATING TO EFFECT OF DEATH

30-2715 Nonprobate transfers on death.

(a) A provision for a nonprobate transfer on death in an insurance policy, contract of employment, bond, mortgage, promissory note, certificated or uncertificated security, account agreement, custodial agreement, deposit agreement, compensation plan, pension plan, individual retirement plan, employee benefit plan, trust, marital property agreement, certificate of title, or other written instrument of a similar nature is nontestamentary. This subsection includes a written provision that:

(1) money or other benefits due to, controlled by, or owned by a decedent before death must be paid after the decedent's death to a person whom the decedent designates either in the instrument or in a separate writing, including a will, executed either before or at the same time as the instrument, or later;

(2) money due or to become due under the instrument ceases to be payable in the event of death of the promisee or the promisor before payment or demand; or

(3) any property controlled by or owned by the decedent before death which is the subject of the instrument passes to a person the decedent designates either in the instrument or in a separate writing, including a will, executed either before or at the same time as the instrument, or later.

(b) This section does not limit rights of creditors under other laws of this state.

Source: Laws 1993, LB 250, § 1; Laws 2010, LB712, § 24.

30-2715.01 Motor vehicle; transfer on death; certificate of title.

(1) A person who owns a motor vehicle may provide for the transfer of such vehicle upon his or her death or the death of the last survivor of a joint tenancy with right of survivorship by including in the certificate of title a designation of beneficiary or beneficiaries to whom the vehicle will be transferred on the death of the owner or the last survivor, subject to the rights of all lienholders, whether created before, simultaneously with, or after the creation of the transfer-on-death interest. A trust may be the beneficiary of a transfer-on-death certificate of title. The certificate of title shall include the name of the owner, the name of any tenant-in-common owner or the name of any joint-tenant-with-right-of-survivorship owner, followed in substance by the words transfer on death to (name of beneficiary or beneficiaries or name of trustee if a trust is to be the beneficiary). The abbreviation TOD may be used instead of the words transfer on death to.

(2) A transfer-on-death beneficiary shall have no interest in the motor vehicle until the death of the owner or the last survivor of the joint-tenant-with-right-of-survivorship owners. A beneficiary designation may be changed at any time by the owner or by the joint-tenant-with-right-of-survivorship owners then surviving without the consent of any beneficiary by filing an application for a subsequent certificate of title.

(3) Ownership of a motor vehicle which has a designation of beneficiary as provided in subsection (1) of this section and for which an application for a subsequent certificate of title has not been filed shall vest in the designated beneficiary or beneficiaries on the death of the owner or the last of the joint-tenant-with-right-of-survivorship owners, subject to the rights of all lienholders.

Source: Laws 2010, LB712, § 23.

ARTICLE 31

UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT

PART 1—DEFINITIONS AND FIDUCIARY DUTIES

PART 4—ALLOCATION OF RECEIPTS DURING ADMINISTRATION OF TRUST

SUBPART 3—RECEIPTS NORMALLY APPORTIONED

Section

PART 5—ALLOCATION OF DISBURSEMENTS DURING ADMINISTRATION OF TRUST

30-3146. Income taxes.

PART 1

DEFINITIONS AND FIDUCIARY DUTIES

30-3116 Act, how cited.

Sections 30-3116 to 30-3149 shall be known and may be cited as the Uniform Principal and Income Act.

Source: Laws 2001, LB 56, § 1; Laws 2005, LB 533, § 33; Laws 2009, LB80, § 1.

30-3119.01 Conversion to total return trust.

(1) Unless expressly prohibited by a trust, a trustee may release the power to adjust described in section 30-3119 and convert a trust to a total return trust as described in this section if all of the following apply:

(a) The trustee determines that the conversion will enable the trustee to better carry out the intent of the settlor and the purpose of the trust;

(b) The trustee sends written notice of the trustee's decision to convert the trust to a total return trust specifying a prospective effective date for the conversion which shall not be sooner than sixty days after the notice is sent and which shall include a copy of this section of law and shall specifically recite the time period within which a timely objection may be made. Such notice shall be sent to the qualified beneficiaries determined as of the date the notice is sent and assuming nonexercise of all powers of appointment;

(c) There are one or more legally competent beneficiaries who are currently eligible to receive income from the trust and one or more legally competent beneficiaries who would receive a distribution of principal if the trust were to terminate immediately before the notice is given; and

(d) No beneficiary has objected in writing to the conversion to a total return trust and delivered such objection to the trustee within sixty days after the notice was sent.

(2) Conversion to a total return trust or reconversion to an income trust may be made by agreement between the trustee and all qualified beneficiaries of the trust. The trustee and all qualified beneficiaries of the trust may also agree to modify the distribution percentage, except that the trustee and the qualified beneficiaries may not agree to a distribution percentage of less than three percent or greater than five percent. The agreement may include any other actions a court could properly order pursuant to subsection (7) of this section.

(3)(a) The trustee may, for any reason, elect to petition the court to order conversion to a total return trust including, without limitation, the reason that conversion under subsection (1) of this section is unavailable because:

(i) A beneficiary timely objects to the conversion to a total return trust;

(ii) There are no legally competent beneficiaries who are currently eligible to receive income from the trust; or

(iii) There are no legally competent beneficiaries who would receive a distribution of principal if the trust were to terminate immediately.

(b) A beneficiary may request the trustee to convert to a total return trust or adjust the distribution percentage pursuant to this subsection. If the trustee declines or fails to act within six months after receiving a written request from a beneficiary to do so, the beneficiary may petition the court to order the conversion or adjustment.

(c) The trustee may petition the court prospectively to reconvert from a total return trust or to adjust the distribution percentage if the trustee determines that the reconversion or adjustment will enable the trustee to better carry out the purposes of the trust. A beneficiary may request the trustee to petition the court prospectively to reconvert from a total return trust or adjust the distribution percentage. If the trustee declines or fails to act within six months after receiving a written request from a beneficiary to do so, the beneficiary may petition the court to order the reconversion or adjustment.

(d)(i) In a judicial proceeding instituted under this subsection, the trustee may present opinions and reasons concerning:

(A) The trustee's support for or opposition to a conversion to a total return trust, a reconversion from a total return trust, or an adjustment of the distribution percentage of a total return trust, including whether the trustee believes conversion, reconversion, or adjustment of the distribution percentage would enable the trustee to better carry out the purposes of the trust; and

(B) Any other matter relevant to the proposed conversion, reconversion, or adjustment of the distribution percentage.

(ii) A trustee's actions undertaken in accordance with this subsection shall not be deemed improper or inconsistent with the trustee's duty of impartiality unless the court finds from all the evidence that the trustee acted in bad faith.

(e) The court shall order conversion to a total return trust, reconversion prospectively from a total return trust, or adjustment of the distribution percentage of a total return trust if the court determines that the conversion, reconversion, or adjustment of the distribution percentage will enable the trustee to better carry out the purposes of the trust.

(f) If a conversion to a total return trust is made pursuant to a court order, the trustee may reconvert the trust to an income trust only:

(i) Pursuant to a subsequent court order; or

(ii) By filing with the court an agreement made pursuant to subsection (2) of this section to reconvert to an income trust.

(g) Upon a reconversion the power to adjust, as described in section 30-3119 and as it existed before the conversion, shall be revived.

(h) An action may be taken under this subsection no more frequently than every two years, unless a court for good cause orders otherwise.

(4)(a) During the time that a trust is a total return trust, the trustee shall administer the trust in accordance with the provisions of this subsection as follows, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of the trust:

(i) The trustee shall invest the trust assets seeking a total return without regard to whether the return is from income or appreciation of principal;

(ii) The trustee shall make income distributions in accordance with the trust subject to the provisions of this section;

(iii) The distribution percentage for any trust converted to a total return trust by a trustee in accordance with subsection (1) of this section shall be four percent, unless a different percentage has been determined in an agreement made pursuant to subsection (2) of this section or ordered by the court pursuant to subsection (3) of this section; and

(iv)(A) The trustee shall pay to a beneficiary in the case of an underpayment within a reasonable time and shall recover from a beneficiary in the case of an overpayment either by repayment by the beneficiary or by withholding from future distributions to the beneficiary:

(I) An amount equal to the difference between the amount properly payable and the amount actually paid; and

(II) Interest compounded annually at a rate per annum equal to the distribution percentage in the year or years during which the underpayment or overpayment occurs.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (4)(a)(iv) of this section, accrual of interest may not commence until the beginning of the trust year following the year in which the underpayment or overpayment occurs.

(b) For purposes of this subsection:

(i) Distribution amount means an annual amount equal to the distribution percentage multiplied by the average net fair market value of the trust's assets. The average net fair market value of the trust's assets shall be the net fair market value of the trust's assets averaged over the lesser of:

(A) The three preceding years; or

(B) The period during which the trust has been in existence; and

(ii) Income, as that term appears in the governing instrument, means the distribution amount.

(5) The trustee may determine any of the following matters in administering a total return trust as the trustee deems necessary or helpful for the proper functioning of the trust:

(a) The effective date of a conversion to a total return trust pursuant to subsection (1) of this section;

(b) The manner of prorating the distribution amount for a short year in which a beneficiary's interest commences or ceases, or, if the trust is a total return trust for only part of the year or the trustee may elect to treat the trust year as two separate years, the first of which ends at the close of the day on which the conversion or reconversion occurs, and the second of which ends at the close of the trust year;

(c) Whether distributions are made in cash or in kind;

(d) The manner of adjusting valuations and calculations of the distribution amount to account for other payments from, or contributions to, the trust;

(e) Whether to value the trust's assets annually or more frequently;

(f) Which valuation dates to use and how many valuation dates to use;

(g) Valuation decisions concerning any asset for which there is no readily available market value, including:

(i) How frequently to value such an asset;

(ii) Whether and how often to engage a professional appraiser to value such an asset; and

(iii) Whether to exclude the value of such an asset from the net fair market value of the trust's assets for purposes of determining the distribution amount. For purposes of this section, any such asset so excluded shall be referred to as an excluded asset and the trustee shall distribute any net income received from the excluded asset as provided for in the governing instrument, subject to the following principles:

(A) The trustee shall treat each asset for which there is no readily available market value as an excluded asset unless the trustee determines that there are compelling reasons not to do so and the trustee considers all relevant factors including the best interests of the beneficiaries;

(B) If tangible personal property or real property is possessed or occupied by a beneficiary, the trustee may not limit or restrict any right of the beneficiary to use the property in accordance with the governing instrument regardless of whether the trustee treats the property as an excluded asset; and

(C) By way of example and not by way of limitation, assets for which there is a readily available market value include cash and cash equivalents; stocks, bonds, and other securities and instruments for which there is an established market on a stock exchange, in an over-the-counter market, or otherwise; and any other property that can reasonably be expected to be sold within one week of the decision to sell without extraordinary efforts by the seller. By way of example and not by way of limitation, assets for which there is no readily available market value include stocks, bonds, and other securities and instruments for which there is no established market on a stock exchange, in an over-the-counter market, or otherwise; real property; tangible personal property; and artwork and other collectibles; and

(h) Any other administrative matter that the trustee determines is necessary or helpful for the proper functioning of the total return trust.

(6)(a) Expenses, taxes, and other charges that would otherwise be deducted from income if the trust was not a total return trust may not be deducted from the distribution amount.

(b) Unless otherwise provided by the governing instrument, the distribution amount each year shall be deemed to be paid from the following sources for that year in the following order:

(i) Net income determined as if the trust was not a total return trust;

(ii) Other ordinary income as determined for federal income tax purposes;

(iii) Net realized short-term capital gains as determined for federal income tax purposes;

(iv) Net realized long-term capital gains as determined for federal income tax purposes;

(v) Trust principal comprising assets for which there is a readily available market value; and

(vi) Other trust principal.

(7)(a) The court may order any of the following actions in a proceeding brought by a trustee or a beneficiary pursuant to subdivision (a), (b), or (c) of subsection (3) of this section:

(i) Select a distribution percentage other than four percent, except that the court may not order a distribution percentage of less than three percent or greater than five percent;

(ii) Average the valuation of the trust's net assets over a period other than three years;

(iii) Reconvert prospectively from a total return trust or adjust the distribution percentage of a total return trust;

(iv) Direct the distribution of net income, determined as if the trust were not a total return trust, in excess of the distribution amount as to any or all trust assets if the distribution is necessary to preserve a tax benefit; or

(v) Change or direct any administrative procedure as the court determines is necessary or helpful for the proper functioning of the total return trust.

(b) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to limit the equitable jurisdiction of the court to grant other relief as the court deems proper.

(8)(a) In the case of a trust for which a marital deduction has been taken for federal tax purposes under section 2056 or section 2523 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, the spouse otherwise entitled to receive the net income of the trust shall have the right, by written instrument delivered to the trustee, to compel the reconversion during that spouse's lifetime of the trust from a total return trust to an income trust, notwithstanding anything in this section to the contrary.

(b) Conversion to a total return trust shall not affect any provision in the governing instrument:

(i) That directs or authorizes the trustee to distribute principal;

(ii) That directs or authorizes the trustee to distribute a fixed annuity or a fixed fraction of the value of trust assets;

(iii) That authorizes a beneficiary to withdraw a portion or all of the principal; or

(iv) That in any manner diminishes an amount permanently set aside for charitable purposes under the governing instrument unless both income and principal are set aside.

(9) If a particular trustee is also a beneficiary of the trust and conversion or failure to convert would enhance or diminish the beneficial interest of that trustee or, if possession or exercise of the conversion power by a particular trustee alone would cause any individual to be treated as owner of a part of the trust for federal income tax purposes or cause a part of the trust to be included in the gross estate of any individual for federal estate tax purposes, then that particular trustee may not participate as a trustee in the exercise of the conversion power, except that:

(a) The trustee may petition the court under subdivision (a) of subsection (3) of this section to order conversion in accordance with this section; and

(b) A cotrustee or cotrustees to whom this subsection does not apply may convert the trust to a total return trust in accordance with subsection (1) or (2) of this section.

(10) A trustee may irrevocably release the power granted by this section if the trustee reasonably believes the release is in the best interests of the trust and its beneficiaries. The release may be personal to the releasing trustee or it may apply generally to some or all subsequent trustees. The release may be for any specified period, including a period measured by the life of an individual.

(11)(a) A trustee who reasonably and in good faith takes any action or omits to take any action under this section is not liable to any person interested in the

trust. A discretionary act or omission by a trustee under this section shall be presumed to be reasonable and undertaken in good faith unless the act or omission is determined by a court to have been an abuse of discretion.

(b) If a trustee reasonably and in good faith takes or omits to take any action under this section and a person interested in the trust opposes the act or omission, the person's exclusive remedy shall be to seek an order of the court directing the trustee to:

(i) Convert the trust to a total return trust;

(ii) Reconvert from a total return trust;

(iii) Change the distribution percentage; or

(iv) Order any administrative procedures the court determines are necessary or helpful for the proper functioning of the trust.

(c) A claim for relief under this subsection that is not barred by adjudication, consent, or limitation is nevertheless barred as to any beneficiary who has received a statement fully disclosing the matter unless a proceeding to assert the claim is commenced within six months after receipt of the statement. A beneficiary is deemed to have received a statement if it is received by the beneficiary or the beneficiary's representative in a manner described in section 30-2222 or 30-3121.

(12) A trustee has no duty to inform a beneficiary about the availability and provisions of this section. A trustee has no duty to review the trust to determine whether any action should be taken under this section unless the trustee is requested in writing by a qualified beneficiary to do so.

(13)(a) This section applies to trusts in existence on September 4, 2005, and to trusts created on or after such date.

(b) This section shall be construed to apply to the administration of a trust that is administered in Nebraska under Nebraska law or that is governed by Nebraska law with respect to the meaning and effect of its terms unless:

(i) The trust is a trust described in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, 26 U.S.C. section 170(f)(2)(B), 664(d), 1361(d), 2702(a)(3), or 2702(b);

(ii) Conversion of a trust to a total return trust is clearly contrary to the manifestation of the settlor's intent as expressed in the trust instrument or as may be established by other evidence that would be admissible in a judicial proceeding; or

(iii) The terms of a trust in existence on September 4, 2005, incorporate provisions that operate as a total return trust. The trustee or a beneficiary of such a trust may proceed under section 30-3121 to adopt provisions in this section that do not contradict provisions in the governing instrument.

Source: Laws 2005, LB 533, § 35; Laws 2010, LB760, § 1.

PART 4

ALLOCATION OF RECEIPTS DURING ADMINISTRATION OF TRUST

SUBPART 3

RECEIPTS NORMALLY APPORTIONED

30-3135 Deferred compensation, annuities, and similar payments; allocation to principal and income.

(a) In this section:

(1) Payment means a payment that a trustee may receive over a fixed number of years or during the life of one or more individuals because of services rendered or property transferred to the payer in exchange for future payments. The term includes a payment made in money or property from the payer's general assets or from a separate fund created by the payer. For purposes of subsections (d), (e), (f), and (g) of this section, the term also includes any payment from any separate fund, regardless of the reason for the payment; and

(2) Separate fund includes a private or commercial annuity, an individual retirement account, and a pension, profit-sharing, stock-bonus, or stock-ownership plan.

(b) To the extent that a payment is characterized as interest, a dividend, or a payment made in lieu of interest or a dividend, a trustee shall allocate the payment to income. The trustee shall allocate to principal the balance of the payment and any other payment received in the same accounting period that is not characterized as interest, a dividend, or an equivalent payment.

(c) If no part of a payment is characterized as interest, a dividend, or an equivalent payment, and all or part of the payment is required to be made, a trustee shall allocate to income ten percent of the part that is required to be made during the accounting period and the balance to principal. If no part of a payment is required to be made or the payment received is the entire amount to which the trustee is entitled, the trustee shall allocate the entire payment to principal. For purposes of this subsection, a payment is not required to be made to the extent that it is made because the trustee exercises a right of withdrawal.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e) of this section, subsections (f) and (g) of this section apply, and subsections (b) and (c) of this section do not apply, in determining the allocation of a payment made from a separate fund to:

(1) a trust to which an election to qualify for a marital deduction under section 2056(b)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, has been made; or

(2) a trust that qualifies for the marital deduction under section 2056(b)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(e) Subsections (d), (f), and (g) of this section do not apply if and to the extent that the series of payments would, without the application of subsection (d) of this section, qualify for the marital deduction under section 2056(b)(7)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(f) A trustee shall determine the internal income of each separate fund for the accounting period as if the separate fund were a trust subject to the Uniform Principal and Income Act. Upon request of the surviving spouse, the trustee shall demand that the person administering the separate fund distribute the internal income to the trust. The trustee shall allocate a payment from the separate fund to income to the extent of the internal income of the separate fund and distribute that amount to the surviving spouse. The trustee shall allocate the balance of the payment to principal. Upon request of the surviving spouse, the trustee shall allocate principal to income to the extent the internal income of the separate fund exceeds payments made from the separate fund to the trust during the accounting period.

(g) If a trustee cannot determine the internal income of a separate fund but can determine the value of the separate fund, the internal income of the separate fund is deemed to equal at least three percent of the fund's value, according to the most recent statement of value preceding the beginning of the accounting period. If the trustee can determine neither the internal income of the separate fund nor the fund's value, the internal income of the fund is deemed to equal the product of the interest rate and the present value of the expected future payments, as determined under section 7520 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, for the month preceding the accounting period for which the computation is made.

(h) This section does not apply to a payment to which section 30-3136 applies.

Source: Laws 2001, LB 56, § 20; Laws 2009, LB80, § 2.

30-3135.01 Trust; marital deduction; when provisions applicable.

Section 30-3135, as amended by Laws 2009, LB 80, applies to a trust described in subsection (d) of section 30-3135 on and after the following dates:

(1) If the trust is not funded as of February 27, 2009, the date of the decedent's death;

(2) If the trust is initially funded in the calendar year beginning January 1, 2009, the date of the decedent's death; or

(3) If the trust is not described in subdivision (1) or (2) of this section, January 1, 2009.

Source: Laws 2009, LB80, § 4.

PART 5

ALLOCATION OF DISBURSEMENTS DURING ADMINISTRATION OF TRUST

30-3146 Income taxes.

(a) A tax required to be paid by a trustee based on receipts allocated to income must be paid from income.

(b) A tax required to be paid by a trustee based on receipts allocated to principal must be paid from principal, even if the tax is called an income tax by the taxing authority.

(c) A tax required to be paid by a trustee on the trust's share of an entity's taxable income must be paid:

(1) from income to the extent that receipts from the entity are allocated to income;

(2) from principal to the extent that receipts from the entity are allocated only to principal;

(3) proportionately from principal and income to the extent that receipts from the entity are allocated to both income and principal; and

(4) from principal to the extent that the tax exceeds the total receipts from the entity.

(d) After applying subsections (a) through (c) of this section, the trustee shall adjust income or principal receipts to the extent that the trust's taxes are

reduced because the trust receives a deduction for payments made to a beneficiary.

Source: Laws 2001, LB 56, § 31; Laws 2009, LB80, § 3.

ARTICLE 32
FIDUCIARIES

Section
30-3209. Corporate trustee; retirement or pension funds of governmental employees; investments authorized.

30-3209 Corporate trustee; retirement or pension funds of governmental employees; investments authorized.

(1) Corporate trustees authorized by Nebraska law to exercise fiduciary powers and holding retirement or pension funds for the benefit of employees or former employees of cities, villages, school districts, public power districts, or other governmental or political subdivisions may invest and reinvest such funds in such securities and investments as are authorized for trustees, guardians, conservators, personal representatives, or administrators under the laws of Nebraska. Retirement or pension funds of such cities, villages, districts, or subdivisions may be invested in annuities issued by life insurance companies authorized to do business in Nebraska. Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, any other retirement or pension funds of cities, including cities operating under home rule charters, villages, school districts except as provided in section 79-9,107, public power districts, and all other governmental or political subdivisions may be invested and reinvested, as the governing body of such city, village, school district, public power district, or other governmental or political subdivision may determine, in the following classes of securities and investments: (a) Bonds, notes, or other obligations of the United States or those guaranteed by or for which the credit of the United States is pledged for the payment of the principal and interest or dividends thereof; (b) bonds or other evidences of indebtedness of the State of Nebraska and full faith and credit obligations of or obligations unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by any other state of the United States; (c) bonds, notes, or obligations of any municipal or political subdivision of the State of Nebraska which are general obligations of the issuer thereof and revenue bonds or debentures of any city, county, or utility district of this state when the earnings available for debt service have, for a five-year period immediately preceding the date of purchase, averaged not less than one and one-half times such debt service requirements; (d) bonds and debentures issued either singly or collectively by any of the twelve federal land banks, the twelve intermediate credit banks, or the thirteen banks for cooperatives under the supervision of the Farm Credit Administration; (e) certificates of deposit of banks which are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or capital stock financial institutions, and if the amount deposited exceeds the amount of insurance available thereon, then the excess shall be secured in the same manner as for the deposit of public funds; (f) accounts with building and loan associations, qualifying mutual financial institutions, or federal savings and loan associations in the State of Nebraska to the extent that such accounts are insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation; (g) bonds or other interest-bearing obligations of any corporation organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof if (i) at the time the purchase is made, they are given, by at

least one statistical organization whose publication is in general use, one of the three highest ratings given by such organization and (ii) not more than five percent of the fund shall be invested in the obligations of any one issuer; (h) direct short-term obligations, generally classified as commercial paper, of any corporation organized or existing under the laws of the United States or any state thereof with a net worth of ten million dollars or more; and (i) preferred or common stock of any corporation organized under the laws of the United States or of any state thereof with a net worth of ten million dollars or more if (i) not more than fifty percent of the total investments at the time such investment is made is in this class and not more than five percent is invested in each of the first five years and (ii) not more than five percent thereof is invested in the securities of any one corporation. Notwithstanding the percentage limits stated in this subsection, the cash proceeds of the sale of such preferred or common stock may be reinvested in any securities authorized under this subdivision. No city, village, school district, public power district, or other governmental subdivision or the governing body thereof shall be authorized to sell any securities short, buy on margin, or buy, sell, or engage in puts and calls. Section 77-2366 shall apply to deposits in capital stock financial institutions. Section 77-2365.01 shall apply to deposits in qualifying mutual financial institutions.

(2) Notwithstanding the limitations prescribed in subsection (1) of this section, trustees holding retirement or pension funds for the benefit of employees or former employees of any city of the metropolitan class, metropolitan utilities district, or county in which a city of the metropolitan class is located shall invest such funds in investments of the nature which individuals of prudence, discretion, and intelligence acquire or retain in dealing with the property of another. Such investments shall not be made for speculation but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived. The trustees shall not buy on margin, buy call options, or buy put options. The trustees may lend any security if cash, United States Government obligations, or United States Government agency obligations with a market value equal to or exceeding the market value of the security lent are received as collateral. If shares of stock are purchased under this subsection, all proxies may be voted by the trustees. The asset allocation restrictions set forth in subsection (1) of this section shall not be applicable to the funds of pension or retirement systems administered by or on behalf of a city of the metropolitan class, metropolitan utilities district, or county in which a city of the metropolitan class is located.

Source: Laws 1967, c. 257, § 1, p. 678; Laws 1984, LB 752, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 33, § 25; R.S.Supp.,1989, § 24-601.04; Laws 1992, LB 757, § 21; Laws 1996, LB 900, § 1036; Laws 1998, LB 1321, § 78; Laws 2001, LB 362, § 29; Laws 2001, LB 408, § 12; Laws 2009, LB259, § 12.

ARTICLE 34

HEALTH CARE POWER OF ATTORNEY

Section
30-3408. Power of attorney; form; validity.

30-3408 Power of attorney; form; validity.

(1) A power of attorney for health care executed on or after September 9, 1993, shall be in a form which complies with sections 30-3401 to 30-3432 and may be in the form provided in this subsection.

POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR HEALTH CARE

I appoint ....., whose address is ....., and whose telephone number is ....., as my attorney in fact for health care. I appoint ....., whose address is ....., and whose telephone number is ....., as my successor attorney in fact for health care. I authorize my attorney in fact appointed by this document to make health care decisions for me when I am determined to be incapable of making my own health care decisions. I have read the warning which accompanies this document and understand the consequences of executing a power of attorney for health care.

I direct that my attorney in fact comply with the following instructions or limitations: .....

I direct that my attorney in fact comply with the following instructions on life-sustaining treatment: (optional) .....

I direct that my attorney in fact comply with the following instructions on artificially administered nutrition and hydration: (optional) .....

I HAVE READ THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR HEALTH CARE. I UNDERSTAND THAT IT ALLOWS ANOTHER PERSON TO MAKE LIFE AND DEATH DECISIONS FOR ME IF I AM INCAPABLE OF MAKING SUCH DECISIONS. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT I CAN REVOKE THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR HEALTH CARE AT ANY TIME BY NOTIFYING MY ATTORNEY IN FACT, MY PHYSICIAN, OR THE FACILITY IN WHICH I AM A PATIENT OR RESIDENT. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT I CAN REQUIRE IN THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR HEALTH CARE THAT THE FACT OF MY INCAPACITY IN THE FUTURE BE CONFIRMED BY A SECOND PHYSICIAN.

.....

(Signature of person making designation/date)

DECLARATION OF WITNESSES

We declare that the principal is personally known to us, that the principal signed or acknowledged his or her signature on this power of attorney for health care in our presence, that the principal appears to be of sound mind and not under duress or undue influence, and that neither of us nor the principal's attending physician is the person appointed as attorney in fact by this document.

Witnessed By:

....
(Signature of Witness/Date) (Printed Name of Witness)

....
(Signature of Witness/Date) (Printed Name of Witness)

OR

State of Nebraska,)
) ss.
County of .....)

On this ..... day of ..... 20....., before me, ..., a notary public in and for ..... County, personally came ....., personally to me known to be the identical person whose name is affixed to the above power of attorney for health care as principal, and I declare that he or she appears in sound mind and not under duress or undue influence, that he or she acknowledges the execution of the same to be his or her voluntary act and deed, and that I am not the attorney in fact or successor attorney in fact designated by this power of attorney for health care.

Witness my hand and notarial seal at ..... in such county the day and year last above written.

.....
Signature of Notary Public

Seal

(2) A power of attorney for health care may be included in a durable power of attorney drafted under the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act or in any other form if the power of attorney for health care included in such durable power of attorney or any other form fully complies with the terms of section 30-3404.

(3) A power of attorney for health care executed prior to January 1, 1993, shall be effective if it fully complies with the terms of section 30-3404.

(4) A power of attorney for health care which is executed in another state and is valid under the laws of that state shall be valid according to its terms.

Source: Laws 1992, LB 696, § 8; Laws 1993, LB 782, § 22; Laws 2004, LB 813, § 11; Laws 2012, LB1113, § 47.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

Cross References

Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act, see section 30-4001.

ARTICLE 38

NEBRASKA UNIFORM TRUST CODE

PART 4—CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION, AND TERMINATION OF TRUST

PART 4

CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION, AND TERMINATION OF TRUST

30-3839 (UTC 413) Cy pres.

(UTC 413) (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this section, if a particular charitable purpose becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful:

(1) the trust does not fail, in whole or in part;

(2) the trust property does not revert to the settlor or the settlor's successors in interest; and

(3) the court may apply cy pres to modify or terminate the trust by directing that the trust property be applied or distributed, in whole or in part, in a manner consistent with the settlor's charitable purposes.

(b) Subsection (a) of this section does not apply if the document creating the charitable interest expressly provides for an alternate disposition of the charitable interest in the event the charitable purpose becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful. A general residuary disposition by trust shall not be considered an express provision for an alternate disposition.

(c) This section shall not be deemed to limit application of the common law doctrines of cy pres and deviation or section 58-615.

Source: Laws 2003, LB 130, § 39; Laws 2010, LB758, § 4.

ARTICLE 39

NEBRASKA UNIFORM ADULT GUARDIANSHIP AND PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS JURISDICTION ACT

PART 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 2—JURISDICTION

PART 3—TRANSFER OF GUARDIANSHIP OR CONSERVATORSHIP

PART 4—REGISTRATION AND RECOGNITION OF ORDERS FROM OTHER STATES

PART 5—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

PART 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

30-3901 Act, how cited.

Sections 30-3901 to 30-3923 shall be known and may be cited as the Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 5.

30-3902 Definitions.

In the Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act:

(1) Adult means an individual who has attained nineteen years of age;

(2) Conservator means a person appointed by the court to administer the property of an adult, including a person appointed under the Nebraska Probate Code for an adult;

(3) Guardian means a person appointed by the court to make decisions regarding the person of an adult, including a person appointed under the Nebraska Probate Code for an adult;

(4) Guardianship order means an order appointing a guardian;

(5) Guardianship proceeding means a judicial proceeding in which an order for the appointment of a guardian is sought or has been issued;

(6) Incapacitated person means an adult for whom a guardian has been appointed;

(7) Party means the respondent, petitioner, guardian, conservator, or any other person allowed by the court to participate in a guardianship or protective proceeding;

(8) Person, except in the term incapacitated person or protected person, means an individual, corporation, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, limited liability company, association, joint venture, public corporation, government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, or any other legal or commercial entity;

(9) Protected person means an adult for whom a protective order has been issued;

(10) Protective order means an order appointing a conservator or other order related to management of an adult's property;

(11) Protective proceeding means a judicial proceeding in which a protective order is sought or has been issued;

(12) Record means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form;

(13) Respondent means an adult for whom a protective order or the appointment of a guardian is sought; and

(14) State means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, a federally recognized Indian tribe, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 6.

30-3903 International application of act.

A court of this state may treat a foreign country as if it were a state for the purpose of applying sections 30-3901 to 30-3917 and 30-3921 to 30-3923.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 7.

30-3904 Communication between courts.

(1) A court of this state may communicate with a court in another state concerning a proceeding arising under the Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act. The court may allow the parties to participate in the communication. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2) of this section, the court shall make a record of the communication. The record may be limited to the fact that the communication occurred.

(2) Courts may communicate concerning schedules, calendars, court records, and other administrative matters without making a record.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 8.

30-3905 Cooperation between courts.

(1) In a guardianship or protective proceeding in this state, a court of this state may request the appropriate court of another state to do any of the following:

(a) Hold an evidentiary hearing;

(b) Order a person in that state to produce evidence or give testimony pursuant to procedures of that state;

(c) Order that an evaluation or assessment be made of the respondent;

(d) Order any appropriate investigation of a person involved in a proceeding;

(e) Forward to the court of this state a certified copy of the transcript or other record of a hearing under subdivision (a) of this subsection or any other proceeding, any evidence otherwise produced under subdivision (b) of this subsection, and any evaluation or assessment prepared in compliance with an order under subdivision (c) or (d) of this subsection;

(f) Issue any order necessary to assure the appearance in the proceeding of a person whose presence is necessary for the court to make a determination, including the respondent or the incapacitated or protected person; or

(g) Issue an order authorizing the release of medical, financial, criminal, or other relevant information in that state, including protected health information as defined in 45 C.F.R. 160.103, as such regulation existed on January 1, 2011.

(2) If a court of another state in which a guardianship or protective proceeding is pending requests assistance of the kind provided in subsection (1) of this section, a court of this state has jurisdiction for the limited purpose of granting the request or making reasonable efforts to comply with the request.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 9.

30-3906 Taking testimony in another state.

(1) In a guardianship or protective proceeding, in addition to other procedures that may be available, testimony of a witness who is located in another state may be offered by deposition or other means allowable in this state for testimony taken in another state. The court on its own motion may order that the testimony of a witness be taken in another state and may prescribe the manner in which and the terms upon which the testimony is to be taken.

(2) In a guardianship or protective proceeding, a court in this state may permit a witness located in another state to be deposed or to testify by telephone or audiovisual or other electronic means. A court of this state shall cooperate with the court of the other state in designating an appropriate location for the deposition or testimony.

(3) Documentary evidence transmitted from another state to a court of this state by technological means that do not produce an original writing may not be excluded from evidence on an objection based on the best evidence rule.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 10.

PART 2

JURISDICTION

30-3907 Definitions; significant connection factors.

(1) For purposes of sections 30-3907 to 30-3915:

(a) Emergency means a circumstance that likely will result in substantial harm to a respondent's health, safety, or welfare, and for which the appointment of a guardian is necessary because no other person has authority and is willing to act on the respondent's behalf;

(b) Home state means the state in which the respondent was physically present, including any period of temporary absence, for at least six consecutive months immediately before the filing of a petition for a protective order or the appointment of a guardian or, if none, the state in which the respondent was physically present, including any period of temporary absence, for at least six consecutive months ending within the six months prior to the filing of the petition; and

(c) Significant-connection state means a state, other than the home state, with which a respondent has a significant connection other than mere physical presence and in which substantial evidence concerning the respondent is available.

(2) In determining under section 30-3909 and subsection (5) of section 30-3916 whether a respondent has a significant connection with a particular state, the court shall consider:

(a) The location of the respondent's family and other persons required to be notified of the guardianship or protective proceeding;

(b) The length of time the respondent at any time was physically present in the state and the duration of any absence;

(c) The location of the respondent's property; and

(d) The extent to which the respondent has ties to the state such as voting registration, state or local tax return filing, vehicle registration, driver's license, social relationship, and receipt of services.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 11.

30-3908 Exclusive basis.

Sections 30-3907 to 30-3915 provide the exclusive jurisdictional basis for a court of this state to appoint a guardian or issue a protective order for an adult.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 12.

30-3909 Jurisdiction.

A court of this state has jurisdiction to appoint a guardian or issue a protective order for a respondent if:

(1) This state is the respondent's home state;

(2) On the date the petition is filed, this state is a significant-connection state and:

(a) The respondent does not have a home state or a court of the respondent's home state has declined to exercise jurisdiction because this state is a more appropriate forum; or

(b) The respondent has a home state, a petition for an appointment or order is not pending in a court of that state or another significant-connection state, and, before the court makes the appointment or issues the order:

(i) A petition for an appointment or order is not filed in the respondent's home state;

(ii) An objection to the court's jurisdiction is not filed by a person required to be notified of the proceeding; and

(iii) The court in this state concludes that it is an appropriate forum under the factors set forth in section 30-3912;

(3) This state does not have jurisdiction under either subdivision (1) or (2) of this section, the respondent's home state and all significant-connection states have declined to exercise jurisdiction because this state is the more appropriate forum, and jurisdiction in this state is consistent with the constitutions of this state and the United States; or

(4) The requirements for special jurisdiction under section 30-3910 are met.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 13.

30-3910 Special jurisdiction.

(1) A court of this state lacking jurisdiction under section 30-3909 has special jurisdiction to do any of the following:

(a) Appoint a guardian in an emergency for a term not exceeding ninety days for a respondent who is physically present in this state;

(b) Issue a protective order with respect to real or tangible personal property located in this state; or

(c) Appoint a guardian or conservator for an incapacitated or protected person for whom a provisional order to transfer the proceeding from another state has been issued under procedures similar to section 30-3916.

(2) If a petition for the appointment of a guardian in an emergency is brought in this state and this state was not the respondent's home state on the date the petition was filed, the court shall dismiss the proceeding at the request of the court of the home state, if any, whether dismissal is requested before or after the emergency appointment.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 14.

30-3911 Exclusive and continuing jurisdiction.

Except as otherwise provided in section 30-3910, a court that has appointed a guardian or issued a protective order consistent with the Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act has exclusive and continuing jurisdiction over the proceeding until it is terminated by the court or the appointment or order expires by its own terms.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 15.

30-3912 Appropriate forum.

(1) A court of this state having jurisdiction under section 30-3909 to appoint a guardian or issue a protective order may decline to exercise its jurisdiction if it determines at any time that a court of another state is a more appropriate forum.

(2) If a court of this state declines to exercise its jurisdiction under subsection (1) of this section, it shall either dismiss or stay the proceeding. The court may impose any condition the court considers just and proper, including the condition that a petition for the appointment of a guardian or issuance of a protective order be filed promptly in another state.

(3) In determining whether it is an appropriate forum, the court shall consider all relevant factors, including:

(a) Any expressed preference of the respondent;

(b) Whether abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the respondent has occurred or is likely to occur and which state could best protect the respondent from the abuse, neglect, or exploitation;

(c) The length of time the respondent was physically present in or was a legal resident of this or another state;

(d) The distance of the respondent from the court in each state;

(e) The financial circumstances of the respondent's estate;

(f) The nature and location of the evidence;

(g) The ability of the court in each state to decide the issue expeditiously and the procedures necessary to present evidence;

(h) The familiarity of the court of each state with the facts and issues in the proceeding; and

(i) If an appointment were made, the court's ability to monitor the conduct of the guardian or conservator.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 16.

30-3913 Jurisdiction declined by reason of conduct.

(1) If at any time a court of this state determines that it acquired jurisdiction to appoint a guardian or issue a protective order because of unjustifiable conduct, the court may:

(a) Decline to exercise jurisdiction;

(b) Exercise jurisdiction for the limited purpose of fashioning an appropriate remedy to ensure the health, safety, and welfare of the respondent or the protection of the respondent's property or prevent a repetition of the unjustifiable conduct, including staying the proceeding until a petition for the appointment of a guardian or issuance of a protective order is filed in a court of another state having jurisdiction; or

(c) Continue to exercise jurisdiction after considering:

(i) The extent to which the respondent and all persons required to be notified of the proceedings have acquiesced in the exercise of the court's jurisdiction;

(ii) Whether it is a more appropriate forum than the court of any other state under the factors set forth in subsection (3) of section 30-3912; and

(iii) Whether the court of any other state would have jurisdiction under factual circumstances in substantial conformity with the jurisdictional standards of section 30-3909.

(2) If a court of this state determines that it acquired jurisdiction to appoint a guardian or issued a protective order because a party seeking to invoke its jurisdiction engaged in unjustifiable conduct, it may assess against that party necessary and reasonable expenses, including attorney's fees, investigative fees, court costs, communication expenses, witness fees and expenses, and travel expenses. The court may not assess fees, costs, or expenses of any kind against this state or a governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality of this state unless authorized by law other than the Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 17.

30-3914 Notice of proceeding.

If a petition for the appointment of a guardian or issuance of a protective order is brought in this state and this state was not the respondent's home state on the date the petition was filed, in addition to complying with the notice requirements of this state, notice of the petition must be given to those persons who would be entitled to notice of the petition if a proceeding were brought in the respondent's home state. The notice must be given in the same manner as notice is required to be given in this state.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 18.

30-3915 Proceedings in more than one state.

Except for a petition for the appointment of a guardian in an emergency or issuance of a protective order limited to property located in this state under subdivision (1)(a) or (b) of section 30-3910, if a petition for the appointment of a guardian or issuance of a protective order is filed in this state and in another state and neither petition has been dismissed or withdrawn, the following rules apply:

(1) If the court in this state has jurisdiction under section 30-3909, it may proceed with the case unless a court in another state acquires jurisdiction under provisions similar to section 30-3909 before the appointment or issuance of the order; and

(2) If the court in this state does not have jurisdiction under section 30-3909, whether at the time the petition is filed or at any time before the appointment or issuance of the order, the court shall stay the proceeding and communicate with the court in the other state. If the court in the other state has jurisdiction, the court in this state shall dismiss the petition unless the court in the other state determines that the court in this state is a more appropriate forum.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 19.

PART 3

TRANSFER OF GUARDIANSHIP OR CONSERVATORSHIP

30-3916 Transfer of guardianship or conservatorship to another state.

(1) A guardian or conservator appointed in this state may petition the court to transfer the guardianship or conservatorship to another state.

(2) Notice of a petition under subsection (1) of this section must be given to the persons that would be entitled to notice of a petition in this state for the appointment of a guardian or conservator.

(3) On the court's own motion or on request of the guardian or conservator, the incapacitated or protected person, or other person required to be notified of the petition, the court shall hold a hearing on a petition filed pursuant to subsection (1) of this section.

(4) The court shall issue an order provisionally granting a petition to transfer a guardianship and shall direct the guardian to petition for guardianship in the other state if the court is satisfied that the guardianship will be accepted by the court in the other state and the court finds that:

(a) The incapacitated person is physically present in or is reasonably expected to move permanently to the other state;

(b) An objection to the transfer has not been made or, if an objection has been made, the objector has not established that the transfer would be contrary to the interests of the incapacitated person; and

(c) Plans for care and services for the incapacitated person in the other state are reasonable and sufficient.

(5) The court shall issue a provisional order granting a petition to transfer a conservatorship and shall direct the conservator to petition for conservatorship in the other state if the court is satisfied that the conservatorship will be accepted by the court of the other state and the court finds that:

(a) The protected person is physically present in or is reasonably expected to move permanently to the other state, or the protected person has a significant connection to the other state considering the factors in subsection (2) of section 30-3907;

(b) An objection to the transfer has not been made or, if an objection has been made, the objector has not established that the transfer would be contrary to the interests of the protected person; and

(c) Adequate arrangements will be made for management of the protected person's property.

(6) The court shall issue a final order confirming the transfer and terminating the guardianship or conservatorship upon its receipt of:

(a) A provisional order accepting the proceeding from the court to which the proceeding is to be transferred which is issued under provisions similar to section 30-3917; and

(b) The documents required to terminate a guardianship or conservatorship in this state.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 20.

30-3917 Accepting guardianship or conservatorship transferred from another state.

(1) To confirm transfer of a guardianship or conservatorship transferred to this state under provisions similar to section 30-3916, the guardian or conservator must petition the court in this state to accept the guardianship or conservatorship. The petition must include a certified copy of the other state's provisional order of transfer.

(2) Notice of a petition under subsection (1) of this section must be given to those persons that would be entitled to notice if the petition were a petition for the appointment of a guardian or issuance of a protective order in both the transferring state and this state. The notice must be given in the same manner as notice is required to be given in this state.

(3) On the court's own motion or on request of the guardian or conservator, the incapacitated or protected person, or other person required to be notified of the proceeding, the court shall hold a hearing on a petition filed pursuant to subsection (1) of this section.

(4) The court shall issue an order provisionally granting a petition filed under subsection (1) of this section unless:

(a) An objection is made and the objector establishes that transfer of the proceeding would be contrary to the interests of the incapacitated or protected person; or

(b) The guardian or conservator is ineligible for appointment in this state.

(5) The court shall issue a final order accepting the proceeding and appointing the guardian or conservator as guardian or conservator in this state upon its receipt from the court from which the proceeding is being transferred of a final order issued under provisions similar to section 30-3916 transferring the proceeding to this state.

(6) Not later than ninety days after issuance of a final order accepting transfer of a guardianship or conservatorship, the court shall determine whether the guardianship or conservatorship needs to be modified to conform to the law of this state.

(7) In granting a petition under this section, the court shall recognize a guardianship or conservatorship order from the other state, including the determination of the incapacitated or protected person's incapacity and the appointment of the guardian or conservator.

(8) The denial by a court of this state of a petition to accept a guardianship or conservatorship transferred from another state does not affect the ability of the guardian or conservator to seek appointment as guardian or conservator in this state under the Nebraska Probate Code if the court has jurisdiction to make an appointment other than by reason of the provisional order of transfer.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 21.

PART 4

REGISTRATION AND RECOGNITION OF ORDERS FROM OTHER STATES

30-3918 Registration of guardianship orders; filing required.

If a guardian has been appointed in another state and a petition for the appointment of a guardian is not pending in this state, the guardian appointed in the other state, after giving notice to the appointing court of an intent to register, may register the guardianship order in this state by filing as a foreign judgment in a court, in any appropriate county of this state, certified copies of the order and letters of office. If the incapacitated person does not have a conservator and has real property or an interest in real property in Nebraska, the guardian shall file in every county where such property is located as required by section 25-2708.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 22.

30-3919 Registration of protective orders.

If a conservator has been appointed in another state and a petition for a protective order is not pending in this state, the conservator appointed in the other state, after giving notice to the appointing court of an intent to register, may register the protective order in this state by filing as a foreign judgment in a court of this state, in every county in which property belonging to the protected person is located as required by section 25-2708, certified copies of the order and letters of office and of any bond.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 23.

30-3920 Effect of registration.

(1) Upon registration of a guardianship or protective order from another state, the guardian or conservator may exercise in this state all powers authorized in the order of appointment except as prohibited under the laws of this state, including maintaining actions and proceedings in this state and, if the guardian or conservator is not a resident of this state, subject to any conditions imposed upon nonresident parties.

(2) A court of this state may grant any relief available under the Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act and other law of this state to enforce a registered order.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 24.

PART 5

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

30-3921 Uniformity of application and construction.

In applying and construing this uniform act, consideration must be given to the need to promote uniformity of the law with respect to its subject matter among states that enact it.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 25.

30-3922 Relation to Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act.

The Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act modifies, limits, and supersedes the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 15 U.S.C. 7001, as the act existed on January 1, 2011, but does not modify, limit, or supersede section 101(c) of the act, 15 U.S.C. 7001(c), or authorize electronic delivery of any of the notices described in section 103(b) of the act, 15 U.S.C. 7003(b).

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 26.

30-3923 Transitional provision.

(1) The Nebraska Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act applies to guardianship and protective proceedings begun on or after January 1, 2012.

(2) Sections 30-3901 to 30-3906 and 30-3916 to 30-3923 apply to proceedings begun before January 1, 2012, regardless of whether a guardianship or protective order has been issued.

Source: Laws 2011, LB157, § 27.

ARTICLE 40

NEBRASKA UNIFORM POWER OF ATTORNEY ACT

PART 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section
30-4001. Act, how cited.
30-4002. Definitions.
30-4003. Applicability.
30-4004. Power of attorney is durable.
30-4005. Execution of power of attorney.
30-4006. Validity of power of attorney.
30-4007. Meaning and effect of power of attorney.
30-4008. Nomination of conservator or guardian; relation of agent to court-appointed fiduciary.
30-4009. When power of attorney effective.
30-4010. Termination of power of attorney or agent's authority.
30-4011. Coagents and successor agents.
30-4012. Reimbursement and compensation of agent.
30-4013. Agent's acceptance.
30-4014. Agent's duties.
30-4015. Exoneration of agent.
30-4016. Judicial relief.
30-4017. Agent's liability.
30-4018. Agent's resignation; notice.
30-4019. Acceptance of and reliance upon acknowledged power of attorney.
30-4020. Liability for refusal to accept acknowledged power of attorney.
30-4021. Principles of law and equity.
30-4022. Laws applicable to financial institutions and entities.
30-4023. Remedies under other law.

PART 2—AUTHORITY

30-4024. Authority that requires specific grant; grant of general authority.
30-4025. Incorporation of authority.
30-4026. Construction of authority generally.
30-4027. Real property.
30-4028. Tangible personal property.
30-4029. Stocks and bonds.
30-4030. Commodities and options.
30-4031. Banks and other financial institutions.
30-4032. Operation of entity or business.
30-4033. Insurance and annuities.
30-4034. Estates, trusts, and other beneficial interests.
30-4035. Claims and litigation.
30-4036. Personal and family maintenance.
30-4037. Benefits from governmental programs or civil or military service.
30-4038. Retirement plans.
30-4039. Taxes.
30-4040. Gifts.

PART 3—STATUTORY FORMS

30-4041. Statutory form power of attorney.
30-4042. Agent's certification.

PART 4—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

30-4043. Uniformity of application and construction.

PART 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

30-4001 Act, how cited.

Sections 30-4001 to 30-4045 may be cited as the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 1.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4002 Definitions.

For purposes of the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act:

(1) Agent means a person granted authority to act for a principal under a power of attorney, whether denominated an agent, attorney in fact, or otherwise. The term includes an original agent, coagent, successor agent, and a person to which an agent's authority is delegated;

(2) Business day means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or state or nationally observed legal holiday;

(3) Durable, with respect to a power of attorney, means not terminated by the principal's incapacity;

(4) Electronic means relating to technology having electrical, digital, magnetic, wireless, optical, electromagnetic, or similar capabilities;

(5) Good faith means honesty in fact;

(6) Incapacity means inability of an individual to manage property or property affairs effectively because the individual:

(a) Has an impairment in the ability to receive and evaluate information or make or communicate responsible decisions even with the use of technological assistance for reasons such as mental illness, mental deficiency, physical illness or disability, chronic use of drugs, chronic intoxication, or lack of discretion in managing benefits received from public funds; or

(b) Is:

(i) Missing;

(ii) Detained, including incarcerated in a penal system; or

(iii) Outside the United States and unable to return;

(7) Person means an individual, corporation, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, limited liability company, association, joint venture, public corporation, government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, or any other legal or commercial entity;

(8) Power of attorney means a writing or other record that grants authority to an agent to act in the place of the principal, whether or not the term power of attorney is used;

(9) Presently exercisable general power of appointment, with respect to property or a property interest subject to a power of appointment, means power

exercisable at the time in question to vest absolute ownership in the principal individually, the principal's estate, the principal's creditors, or the creditors of the principal's estate. The term includes a power of appointment not exercisable until the occurrence of a specified event, the satisfaction of an ascertainable standard, or the passage of a specified period only after the occurrence of the specified event, the satisfaction of the ascertainable standard, or the passage of the specified period. The term does not include a power exercisable in a fiduciary capacity or only by will;

(10) Principal means an individual who grants authority to an agent in a power of attorney;

(11) Property means anything that may be the subject of ownership, whether real or personal, legal or equitable, or any interest or right therein;

(12) Record means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form;

(13) Sign means, with present intent to authenticate or adopt a record:

(a) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or

(b) To attach to or logically associate with the record an electronic sound, symbol, or process;

(14) State means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States; and

(15) Stocks and bonds means stocks, bonds, mutual funds, and all other types of securities and financial instruments, whether held directly, indirectly, or in any other manner. The term does not include commodity futures contracts and call or put options on stocks or stock indexes.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 2.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4003 Applicability.

The Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act applies to all powers of attorney except:

(1) A power to the extent it is coupled with an interest in the subject of the power, including a power given to or for the benefit of a creditor in connection with a credit transaction;

(2) A power to make health care decisions;

(3) A proxy or other delegation to exercise voting rights or management rights with respect to an entity; and

(4) A power created on a form prescribed by a government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality for a governmental purpose.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 3.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4004 Power of attorney is durable.

A power of attorney created after January 1, 2013, under the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act is durable unless it expressly provides that it is terminated by the incapacity of the principal.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 4.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4005 Execution of power of attorney.

A power of attorney must be signed by the principal or marked by the principal in accordance with section 64-105.02 or signed in the principal's conscious presence by another individual directed by the principal to sign the principal's name on the power of attorney. A signature or mark on a power of attorney is presumed to be genuine if the principal acknowledges the signature before a notary public or other individual authorized by law to take acknowledgments. A power of attorney under the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act is not valid unless it is acknowledged before a notary public or other individual authorized by law to take acknowledgments.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 5.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4006 Validity of power of attorney.

(1) A power of attorney executed in this state on or after January 1, 2013, is valid if its execution complies with section 30-4005. The county court and the district court of the principal's domicile shall have concurrent jurisdiction to determine the validity and enforceability of a power of attorney.

(2) A power of attorney executed in this state before January 1, 2013, is valid if its execution complied with the law of this state as it existed at the time of execution.

(3) A power of attorney executed other than in this state is valid in this state if, when the power of attorney was executed, the execution complied with:

(a) The law of the jurisdiction that determines the meaning and effect of the power of attorney pursuant to section 30-4007; or

(b) The requirements for a military power of attorney pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 1044b, as amended.

(4) Except as otherwise provided by statute other than the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act, a photocopy or electronically transmitted copy of an original power of attorney has the same effect as the original.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 6.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4007 Meaning and effect of power of attorney.

The meaning and effect of a power of attorney is determined by the law of the jurisdiction indicated in the power of attorney and, in the absence of an indication of jurisdiction, by the law of the jurisdiction in which the power of attorney was executed.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 7.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4008 Nomination of conservator or guardian; relation of agent to court-appointed fiduciary.

(1) In a power of attorney, a principal may nominate a conservator or guardian of the principal's estate or guardian of the principal's person for consideration by the court if protective proceedings for the principal's estate or person are begun after the principal executes the power of attorney.

(2) If, following execution of a durable power of attorney, a court of the principal's domicile appoints a conservator, guardian of the estate, or other fiduciary charged with the management of all the principal's property or all of his or her property except specified exclusions, the agent shall be accountable to the fiduciary as well as to the principal. The fiduciary shall have the same power to revoke or amend the power of attorney that the principal would have had if he or she were not disabled or incapacitated.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 8.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4009 When power of attorney effective.

(1) A power of attorney is effective when executed unless the principal provides in the power of attorney that it becomes effective at a future date or upon the occurrence of a future event or contingency.

(2) If a power of attorney becomes effective upon the occurrence of a future event or contingency, the principal, in the power of attorney, may authorize one or more persons to determine in a writing or other record that the event or contingency has occurred.

(3) If a power of attorney becomes effective upon the principal's incapacity and the principal has not authorized a person to determine whether the principal is incapacitated, or the person authorized is unable or unwilling to make the determination, the power of attorney becomes effective upon a determination in a writing or other record by:

(a) A licensed physician or licensed psychologist that the principal is incapacitated; or

(b) The court or an appropriate governmental official that the principal is incapacitated.

(4) A person authorized by the principal in the power of attorney to determine that the principal is incapacitated may act as the principal's personal representative pursuant to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, sections 1171 to 1179 of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1320d, as amended, and applicable regulations, to obtain access to the principal's health care information and communicate with the principal's health care provider.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 9.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4010 Termination of power of attorney or agent's authority.

(1) A power of attorney terminates when:

(a) The principal dies;

(b) The principal becomes incapacitated, if the power of attorney is not durable;

(c) The principal revokes the power of attorney;

(d) The power of attorney provides that it terminates;

(e) The purpose of the power of attorney is accomplished; or

(f) The principal revokes the agent's authority or the agent dies, becomes incapacitated, or resigns, and the power of attorney does not provide for another agent to act under the power of attorney.

(2) An agent's authority terminates when:

(a) The principal revokes the authority;

(b) The agent dies, becomes incapacitated, or resigns;

(c) An action is filed for the dissolution or annulment of the agent's marriage to the principal or their legal separation, unless the power of attorney otherwise provides; or

(d) The power of attorney terminates.

(3) Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, an agent's authority is exercisable until the authority terminates under subsection (2) of this section, notwithstanding a lapse of time since the execution of the power of attorney.

(4) Termination of an agent's authority or of a power of attorney is not effective as to the agent or another person that, without actual knowledge of the termination, acts in good faith under the power of attorney. An act so performed, unless otherwise invalid or unenforceable, binds the principal and the principal's successors in interest.

(5) Incapacity of the principal of a power of attorney that is not durable does not revoke or terminate the power of attorney as to an agent or other person that, without actual knowledge of the incapacity, acts in good faith under the power of attorney. An act so performed, unless otherwise invalid or unenforceable, binds the principal and the principal's successors in interest.

(6) The execution of a power of attorney does not revoke a power of attorney previously executed by the principal unless the subsequent power of attorney provides that the previous power of attorney is revoked or that all other powers of attorney are revoked.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 10.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4011 Coagents and successor agents.

(1) A principal may designate two or more persons to act as coagents. Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, each coagent may exercise its authority independently.

(2) A principal may designate one or more successor agents to act if an agent resigns, dies, becomes incapacitated, is not qualified to serve, or declines to serve. A principal may grant authority to designate one or more successor agents to an agent or other person designated by name, office, or function. Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, a successor agent:

(a) Has the same authority as that granted to the original agent; and

(b) May not act until all predecessor agents have resigned, died, become incapacitated, are no longer qualified to serve, or have declined to serve.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in the power of attorney and subsection (4) of this section, an agent that does not participate in or conceal a branch of

fiduciary duty committed by another agent, including a predecessor agent, is not liable for the actions of the other agent.

(4) An agent that has actual knowledge of a breach or imminent breach of fiduciary duty by another agent shall notify the principal and, if the principal is incapacitated, take any action reasonably appropriate in the circumstances to safeguard the principal's best interest. An agent that fails to notify the principal or take action as required by this subsection is liable for the reasonably foreseeable damages that could have been avoided if the agent had notified the principal or taken such action.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 11.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4012 Reimbursement and compensation of agent.

Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, an agent is entitled to reimbursement of expenses reasonably incurred on behalf of the principal and to compensation that is reasonable under the circumstances.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 12.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4013 Agent's acceptance.

Except as otherwise provided in the power of attorney, a person accepts appointment as an agent under a power of attorney by exercising authority or performing duties as an agent or by any other assertion or conduct indicating acceptance.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 13.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4014 Agent's duties.

(1) Notwithstanding provisions in the power of attorney, an agent that has accepted appointment shall:

(a) Act in accordance with the principal's reasonable expectations to the extent known by the agent and, otherwise, in the principal's best interest;

(b) Act in good faith; and

(c) Act only within the scope of authority granted, or reasonably implied by, the grant of authority in the power of attorney.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in the power of attorney, an agent that has accepted appointment shall:

(a) Act loyally for the principal's benefit;

(b) Act so as not to create a conflict of interest that impairs the agent's ability to act impartially in the principal's best interest;

(c) Act with the care, competence, and diligence ordinarily exercised by agents in similar circumstances;

(d) Keep a record of all receipts, disbursements, and transactions made on behalf of the principal;

(e) Cooperate with a person that has authority to make health care decisions for the principal to carry out the principal's reasonable expectations to the

extent known by the agent and, otherwise, act in the principal's best interest; and

(f) Attempt to preserve the principal's estate plan, to the extent known by the agent, if preserving the plan is consistent with the principal's best interest based on all relevant factors, including:

(i) The value and nature of the principal's property;

(ii) The principal's foreseeable obligations and need for maintenance;

(iii) Minimization of taxes, including income, estate, inheritance, generation-skipping transfer, and gift taxes; and

(iv) Eligibility for a benefit, a program, or assistance under a statute or regulation.

(3) An agent that acts in good faith is not liable to any beneficiary of the principal's estate plan for failure to preserve the plan.

(4) An agent that acts with care, competence, and diligence for the best interest of the principal is not liable solely because the agent also benefits from the act or has an individual or conflicting interest in relation to the property or affairs of the principal.

(5) If an agent is selected by the principal because of special skills or expertise possessed by the agent or in reliance on the agent's representation that the agent has special skills or expertise, the special skills or expertise must be considered in determining whether the agent has acted with care, competence, and diligence under the circumstances.

(6) Absent a breach of duty to the principal, an agent is not liable if the value of the principal's property declines.

(7) An agent that exercises authority to delegate to another person the authority granted by the principal or that engages another person on behalf of the principal is not liable for an act, error of judgment, or default of that person if the agent exercises care, competence, and diligence in selecting and monitoring the person.

(8) Except as otherwise provided in the power of attorney, an agent is not required to disclose receipts, disbursements, or transactions conducted on behalf of the principal unless ordered by a court or requested by the principal, a guardian, a conservator, another fiduciary or agent acting for the principal, a governmental agency having authority to protect the welfare of the principal, or, upon the death of the principal, by the personal representative or successor in interest of the principal's estate. If so requested, within thirty days the agent shall comply with the request or provide a writing or other record substantiating why additional time is needed and shall comply with the request within an additional thirty days.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 14.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4015 Exoneration of agent.

(1) A provision in a power of attorney relieving an agent of liability for breach of duty is binding on the principal and the principal's successors in interest except to the extent the provision:

(a) Relieves the agent of liability for breach of duty committed dishonestly, with an improper motive, or with reckless indifference to the purposes of the power of attorney or the best interest of the principal; or

(b) Was inserted as a result of an abuse of a confidential or fiduciary relationship with the principal.

(2) An exculpatory term drafted or caused to be drafted by an agent is invalid as an abuse of fiduciary or confidential relationship unless the agent proves that the exculpatory term is fair under the circumstances and that its existence and contents were adequately communicated to the principal.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 15.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4016 Judicial relief.

(1) The following persons may petition a court to construe a power of attorney or review the agent's conduct and grant appropriate relief:

(a) The principal or the agent;

(b) A guardian, conservator, or other fiduciary acting for the principal;

(c) A person authorized to make health care decisions for the principal;

(d) The principal's spouse, parent, or issue;

(e) An individual who would qualify as a presumptive heir of the principal or would otherwise qualify as a devisee under a will that remains unrevoked;

(f) A person named as a beneficiary to receive any property, benefit, or contractual right on the principal's death or as a beneficiary of a trust created by or for the principal that has a financial interest in the principal's estate;

(g) A governmental agency having regulatory authority to protect the welfare of the principal;

(h) The principal's caregiver or another person that demonstrates sufficient interest in the principal's welfare; and

(i) A person asked to accept the power of attorney.

(2) Upon motion by the principal, the court shall dismiss a petition filed under this section, unless the court finds that the principal lacks capacity to revoke the agent's authority or the power of attorney.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 16.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4017 Agent's liability.

An agent that violates the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act is liable to the principal or the principal's successors in interest for the amount required to:

(1) Restore the value of the principal's property to what it would have been had the violation not occurred; and

(2) In a judicial proceeding involving the administration of a power of attorney, the court, as justice may require, may award costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees to any party, to be paid by another party.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 17.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4018 Agent's resignation; notice.

Unless the power of attorney provides a different method for an agent's resignation, an agent may resign by giving notice to the principal and, if the principal is incapacitated:

(1) To the conservator or guardian, if one has been appointed for the principal, and a coagent or successor agent; or

(2) If there is no person described in subdivision (1) of this section, to:

(a) The principal's caregiver;

(b) Another person reasonably believed by the agent to have sufficient interest in the principal's welfare; or

(c) A governmental agency having authority to protect the welfare of the principal.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 18.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4019 Acceptance of and reliance upon acknowledged power of attorney.

(1) For purposes of this section and section 30-4020, acknowledged means purportedly verified before a notary public or other individual authorized to take acknowledgments.

(2) A person that in good faith accepts an acknowledged power of attorney without actual knowledge that the signature is not genuine may rely upon the presumption under section 30-4005 that the signature is genuine.

(3) A person that in good faith accepts an acknowledged power of attorney without actual knowledge that the power of attorney is void, invalid, or terminated, that the purported agent's authority is void, invalid, or terminated, or that the agent is exceeding or improperly exercising the agent's authority may rely upon the power of attorney as if the power of attorney were genuine, valid, and still in effect, the agent's authority were genuine, valid, and still in effect, and the agent had not exceeded and had properly exercised the authority.

(4) A person that is asked to accept an acknowledged power of attorney may request, and rely upon, without further investigation:

(a) An agent's certification under penalty of perjury of any factual matter concerning the principal, agent, or power of attorney;

(b) An English translation of the power of attorney if the power of attorney contains, in whole or in part, language other than English; and

(c) An opinion of counsel as to any matter of law concerning the power of attorney if the person making the request provides in a writing or other record the reason for the request.

(5) An English translation or an opinion of counsel requested under this section must be provided at the principal's expense unless the request is made more than seven business days after the power of attorney is presented for acceptance.

(6) For purposes of this section and section 30-4020, a person that conducts activities through employees is without actual knowledge of a fact relating to a power of attorney, a principal, or an agent if the employee conducting the

transaction involving the power of attorney is without actual knowledge of the fact.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 19.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4020 Liability for refusal to accept acknowledged power of attorney.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2) of this section:

(a) A person shall either accept an acknowledged power of attorney or request a certification, a translation, or an opinion of counsel under subsection (4) of section 30-4019 no later than seven business days after presentation of the power of attorney for acceptance;

(b) If a person requests a certification, a translation, or an opinion of counsel under subsection (4) of section 30-4019, the person shall accept the power of attorney no later than five business days after receipt of the certification, translation, or opinion of counsel; and

(c) A person may not require an additional or different form of power of attorney for authority granted in the power of attorney presented.

(2) A person is not required to accept an acknowledged power of attorney if:

(a) The person is not otherwise required to engage in a transaction with the principal in the same circumstances;

(b) Engaging in a transaction with the agent or the principal in the same circumstances would be inconsistent with state or federal law;

(c) The person has actual knowledge of the termination of the agent's authority or of the power of attorney before exercise of the power;

(d) A request for a certification, a translation, or an opinion of counsel under subsection (4) of section 30-4019 is refused;

(e) The person in good faith believes that the power is not valid or that the agent does not have the authority to perform the act requested, whether or not a certification, a translation, or an opinion of counsel under subsection (4) of section 30-4019 has been requested or provided;

(f) The person makes, or has actual knowledge that another person has made, a report to the local adult protective services office stating a good faith belief that the principal may be subject to physical or financial abuse, neglect, exploitation, or abandonment by the agent or a person acting for or with the agent;

(g) The person brought, or has actual knowledge that another person has brought, a judicial proceeding for construction of a power of attorney or review of the agent's conduct; or

(h) The power of attorney becomes effective upon the occurrence of an event or contingency, and neither a certification nor evidence of the occurrence of the event or contingency is presented to the person being asked to accept the power of attorney.

(3) A person may not refuse to accept an acknowledged power of attorney if any of the following applies:

(a) The person's reason for refusal is based exclusively upon the date the power of attorney was executed; or

(b) The person's refusal is based exclusively on a mandate that an additional or different power of attorney form must be used.

(4) A person that refuses in violation of this section to accept an acknowledged power of attorney is subject to:

(a) A court order mandating acceptance of the power of attorney; and

(b) Liability for reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred in any action or proceeding that confirms the validity of the power of attorney or mandates acceptance of the power of attorney.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 20.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4021 Principles of law and equity.

Unless displaced by a provision of the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act, the principles of law and equity supplement the act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 21.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4022 Laws applicable to financial institutions and entities.

The Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act does not supersede any other law applicable to financial institutions or other entities, and the other law controls if inconsistent with the act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 22.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4023 Remedies under other law.

The remedies under the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act are not exclusive and do not abrogate any right or remedy under the law of this state other than the act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 23.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

PART 2

AUTHORITY

30-4024 Authority that requires specific grant; grant of general authority.

(1) An agent under a power of attorney may do the following on behalf of the principal or with the principal's property only if the power of attorney expressly grants the agent the authority and exercise of the authority is not otherwise prohibited by another agreement or instrument to which the authority or property is subject:

(a) Create, amend, revoke, or terminate an inter vivos trust;

(b) Make a gift;

(c) Create or change rights of survivorship;

(d) Create or change a beneficiary designation;

(e) Delegate authority granted under the power of attorney;

(f) Waive the principal's right to be a beneficiary of a joint and survivor annuity, including a survivor benefit under a retirement plan;

(g) Exercise fiduciary powers that the principal has authority to delegate; or

(h) Renounce or disclaim property, including the power of appointment.

(2) Notwithstanding a grant of authority to do an act described in subsection (1) of this section, unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, an agent that is not an ancestor, spouse, or issue of the principal, may not exercise authority under a power of attorney to create in the agent, or in an individual to whom the agent owes a legal obligation of support, an interest in the principal's property, whether by gift, right of survivorship, beneficiary designation, disclaimer, or otherwise.

(3) Subject to subsections (1), (2), (4), and (5) of this section, if a power of attorney grants to an agent authority to do all acts that a principal could do, the agent has the general authority described in sections 30-4027 to 30-4039.

(4) Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, a grant of authority to make a gift is subject to section 30-4040.

(5) Subject to subsections (1), (2), and (4) of this act, if the subjects over which authority is granted in a power of attorney are similar or overlap, the broadest authority controls.

(6) Authority granted in a power of attorney is exercisable with respect to property that the principal has when the power of attorney is executed or acquired later, whether or not the property is located in this state and whether or not the authority is exercised or the power of attorney is executed in this state.

(7) An act performed by an agent pursuant to a power of attorney has the same effect and inures to the benefit of and binds the principal and the principal's successors in interest as if the principal had performed the act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 24.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4025 Incorporation of authority.

(1) An agent has authority described in sections 30-4024 to 30-4040 if the power of attorney refers to general authority with respect to the descriptive term for the subjects stated in sections 30-4027 to 30-4040 or cites the section in which the authority is described.

(2) A reference in a power of attorney to general authority with respect to the descriptive term for a subject in sections 30-4027 to 30-4040 or a citation to a section within such sections incorporates the entire section described or cited as if it were set out in full in the power of attorney.

(3) A principal may modify authority incorporated by reference.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 25.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4026 Construction of authority generally.

Except as otherwise provided in the power of attorney, by executing a power of attorney that incorporates by reference a subject described in sections 30-4027 to 30-4040 or that grants to an agent authority to do all acts that a principal could do pursuant to subsection (3) of section 30-4024, a principal authorizes the agent, with respect to that subject, to:

(1) Demand, receive, and obtain by litigation or otherwise, money or another thing of value to which the principal is, may become, or claims to be entitled, and conserve, invest, disburse, or use anything so received or obtained for the purposes intended;

(2) Contract in any manner with any person, on terms agreeable to the agent, to accomplish a purpose of a transaction and perform, rescind, cancel, terminate, reform, restate, release, or modify the contract or another contract made by or on behalf of the principal;

(3) Execute, acknowledge, seal, deliver, file, or record any instrument or communication the agent considers desirable to accomplish a purpose of a transaction, including creating at any time a schedule listing some or all of the principal's property and attaching it to the power of attorney;

(4) Initiate, participate in, submit to alternative dispute resolution, settle, oppose, or propose or accept a compromise with respect to a claim existing in favor of or against the principal or intervene in litigation relating to the claim;

(5) Seek on the principal's behalf the assistance of a court or other governmental agency to carry out an act authorized in the power of attorney;

(6) Engage, compensate, and discharge an attorney, accountant, discretionary investment manager, expert witness, or other advisor;

(7) Prepare, execute, and file a record, report, or other document to safeguard or promote the principal's interest under a statute or regulation;

(8) Communicate with any representative or employee of a government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, on behalf of the principal;

(9) Access communications intended for, and communicate on behalf of the principal, whether by mail, electronic transmission, telephone, or other means; and

(10) Do any lawful act with respect to the subject and all property related to the subject.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 26.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4027 Real property.

Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to real property authorizes the agent to:

(1) Demand, buy, lease, receive, accept as a gift or as security for an extension of credit, or otherwise acquire or reject an interest in real property or a right incident to real property;

(2) Sell; exchange; convey with or without covenants, representations, or warranties; quitclaim; release; surrender; retain title for security; encumber; partition; consent to partitioning; subject to an easement or covenant; subdivide; apply for zoning or other governmental permits; plat or consent to platting; develop; grant an option concerning; lease; sublease; contribute to an entity in exchange for an interest in that entity; or otherwise grant or dispose of an interest in real property or a right incident to real property;

(3) Pledge or mortgage an interest in real property or right incident to real property as security to borrow money or pay, renew, or extend the time of payment of a debt of the principal or a debt guaranteed by the principal;

(4) Release, assign, satisfy, or enforce by litigation or otherwise a mortgage, deed of trust, conditional sales contract, encumbrance, lien, or other claim to real property which exists or is asserted;

(5) Manage or conserve an interest in real property or a right incident to real property owned or claimed to be owned by the principal, including:

(a) Insuring against liability or casualty or other loss;

(b) Obtaining or regaining possession of or protecting the interest or right by litigation or otherwise;

(c) Paying, assessing, compromising, or contesting taxes or assessments or applying for and receiving refunds in connection with them; and

(d) Purchasing supplies, hiring assistance or labor, and making repairs or alterations to the real property;

(6) Use, develop, alter, replace, remove, erect, or install structures or other improvements upon real property in or incident to which the principal has, or claims to have, an interest or right;

(7) Participate in a reorganization with respect to real property or an entity that owns an interest in or right incident to real property and receive, and hold, and act with respect to stocks and bonds or other property received in a plan of reorganization, including:

(a) Selling or otherwise disposing of them;

(b) Exercising or selling an option, right of conversion, or similar right with respect to them; and

(c) Exercising any voting rights in person or by proxy;

(8) Change the form of title of an interest in or right incident to real property; and

(9) Dedicate to public use, with or without consideration, easements or other real property in which the principal has, or claims to have, an interest.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 27.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4028 Tangible personal property.

Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to tangible personal property authorizes the agent to:

(1) Demand, buy, receive, accept as a gift or as security for an extension of credit, or otherwise acquire or reject ownership or possession of tangible personal property or an interest in tangible personal property;

(2) Sell; exchange; convey with or without covenants, representations, or warranties; quitclaim; release; surrender; create a security interest in; grant options concerning; lease; sublease; or, otherwise dispose of tangible personal property or an interest in tangible personal property;

(3) Grant a security interest in tangible personal property or an interest in tangible personal property as security to borrow money or pay, renew, or

extend the time of payment of a debt of the principal or a debt guaranteed by the principal;

(4) Release, assign, satisfy, or enforce by litigation or otherwise, a security interest, lien, or other claim on behalf of the principal, with respect to tangible personal property or an interest in tangible personal property;

(5) Manage or conserve tangible personal property or an interest in tangible personal property on behalf of the principal, including:

(a) Insuring against liability or casualty or other loss;

(b) Obtaining or regaining possession of or protecting the property or interest, by litigation or otherwise;

(c) Paying, assessing, compromising, or contesting taxes or assessments or applying for and receiving refunds in connection with taxes or assessments;

(d) Moving the property from place to place;

(e) Storing the property for hire or on a gratuitous bailment; and

(f) Using and making repairs, alterations, or improvements to the property; and

(6) Change the form of title of an interest in tangible personal property.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 28.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4029 Stocks and bonds.

Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to stocks and bonds authorizes the agent to:

(1) Buy, sell, and exchange stocks and bonds;

(2) Establish, continue, modify, or terminate an account with respect to stocks and bonds;

(3) Pledge stocks and bonds as security to borrow, pay, renew, or extend the time of payment of a debt of the principal;

(4) Receive certificates and other evidences of ownership with respect to stocks and bonds; and

(5) Exercise voting rights with respect to stocks and bonds in person or by proxy, enter into voting trusts, and consent to limitations on the right to vote.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 29.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4030 Commodities and options.

Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to commodities and options authorizes the agent to:

(1) Buy, sell, exchange, assign, settle, and exercise commodity futures contracts and call or put options on stocks or stock indexes traded on a regulated option exchange; and

(2) Establish, continue, modify, and terminate option accounts.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 30.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4031 Banks and other financial institutions.

Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting authority with respect to banks and other financial institutions authorizes the agent to:

(1) Continue, modify, and terminate an account or other banking arrangement made by or on behalf of the principal;

(2) Establish, modify, and terminate an account or other banking arrangement with a bank, trust company, savings and loan association, credit union, thrift company, brokerage firm, or other financial institution selected by the agent;

(3) Contract for services available from a financial institution, including renting a safe deposit box or space in a vault;

(4) Withdraw, by check, order, electronic funds transfer, or otherwise, money or property of the principal deposited with or left in the custody of a financial institution;

(5) Receive statements of account, vouchers, notices, and similar documents from a financial institution and act with respect to them;

(6) Enter a safe deposit box or vault and withdraw or add to the contents;

(7) Borrow money and pledge as security personal property of the principal necessary to borrow money or pay, renew, or extend the time of payment of a debt of the principal or a debt guaranteed by the principal;

(8) Make, assign, draw, endorse, discount, guarantee, and negotiate promissory notes, checks, drafts, and other negotiable or nonnegotiable paper of the principal or payable to the principal or the principal's order, transfer money, receive the cash or other proceeds of those transactions, and accept a draft drawn by a person upon the principal and pay it when due;

(9) Receive for the principal and act upon a sight draft, warehouse receipt, or other document of title whether tangible or electronic, or other negotiable or nonnegotiable instrument;

(10) Apply for, receive, and use letters of credit, credit and debit cards, electronic transaction authorizations, and traveler's checks from a financial institution and give an indemnity or other agreement in connection with letters of credit; and

(11) Consent to an extension of the time of payment with respect to commercial paper or a financial transaction with a financial institution.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 31.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4032 Operation of entity or business.

Subject to the terms of a document or an agreement governing an entity or an entity ownership interest, and unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to operation of an entity or business authorizes the agent to:

(1) Operate, buy, sell, enlarge, reduce, or terminate an ownership interest;

(2) Perform a duty or discharge a liability and exercise in person or by proxy a right, power, privilege, or option that the principal has, may have, or claims to have;

(3) Enforce the terms of an ownership agreement;

(4) Initiate, participate in, submit to alternative dispute resolution, settle, oppose, or propose or accept a compromise with respect to litigation to which the principal is a party because of an ownership interest;

(5) Exercise in person or by proxy, or enforce by litigation or otherwise, a right, power, privilege, or option the principal has or claims to have as the holder of stocks and bonds;

(6) Initiate, participate in, submit to alternative dispute resolution, settle, oppose, or propose or accept a compromise with respect to litigation to which the principal is a party concerning stocks and bonds;

(7) With respect to an entity or business owned solely by the principal:

(a) Continue, modify, renegotiate, extend, and terminate a contract made by or on behalf of the principal with respect to the entity or business before execution of the power of attorney;

(b) Determine:

(i) The location of its operation;

(ii) The nature and extent of its business;

(iii) The methods of manufacturing, selling, merchandising, financing, accounting, and advertising employed in its operation;

(iv) The amount and types of insurance carried; and

(v) The mode of engaging, compensating, and dealing with its employees and accountants, attorneys, or other advisors;

(c) Change the name or form of organization under which the entity or business is operated and enter into an ownership agreement with other persons to take over all or part of the operation of the entity or business; and

(d) Demand and receive money due or claimed by the principal or on the principal's behalf in the operation of the entity or business and control and disburse the money in the operation of the entity or business;

(8) Put additional capital into an entity or business in which the principal has an interest;

(9) Join in a plan of reorganization, consolidation, conversion, domestication, or merger of the entity or business;

(10) Sell or liquidate all or part of an entity or business;

(11) Establish the value of an entity or business under a buyout agreement to which the principal is a party;

(12) Prepare, sign, file, and deliver reports, compilations of information, returns, or other papers with respect to an entity or business and make related payments; and

(13) Pay, compromise, or contest taxes, assessments, fines, or penalties and perform any other act to protect the principal from illegal or unnecessary taxation, assessments, fines, or penalties, with respect to an entity or business, including attempts to recover, in any manner permitted by law, money paid before or after the execution of the power of attorney.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 32.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4033 Insurance and annuities.

Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to insurance and annuities authorizes the agent to:

(1) Continue, pay the premium or make a contribution on, modify, exchange, rescind, release, or terminate a contract procured by or on behalf of the principal which insures or provides an annuity to either the principal or another person, whether or not the principal is a beneficiary under the contract;

(2) Procure new, different, and additional contracts of insurance and annuities for the principal and the principal's spouse, children, and other dependents, and select the amount, type of insurance or annuity, and mode of payment;

(3) Pay the premium or make a contribution on, modify, exchange, rescind, release, or terminate a contract of insurance or annuity procured by the agent;

(4) Apply for and receive a loan secured by a contract of insurance or annuity;

(5) Surrender and receive the cash surrender value on a contract of insurance or annuity;

(6) Exercise an election;

(7) Exercise investment powers available under a contract of insurance or annuity;

(8) Change the manner of paying premiums on a contract of insurance or annuity;

(9) Change or convert the type of insurance or annuity with respect to which the principal has or claims to have authority described in this section;

(10) Apply for and procure a benefit or assistance under a statute or regulation to guarantee or pay premiums of a contract of insurance on the life of the principal;

(11) Collect, sell, assign, hypothecate, borrow against, or pledge the interest of the principal in a contract of insurance or annuity;

(12) Select the form and timing of the payment of proceeds from a contract of insurance or annuity; and

(13) Pay, from proceeds or otherwise, compromise or contest, and apply for refunds in connection with, a tax or assessment levied by a taxing authority with respect to a contract of insurance or annuity or its proceeds or liability accruing by reason of the tax or assessment.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 33.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4034 Estates, trusts, and other beneficial interests.

(1) For purposes of this section, estate, trust, or other beneficial interest means a trust, probate estate, guardianship, conservatorship, escrow, or custodianship or a fund from which the principal is, may become, or claims to be, entitled to a share or payment.

(2) Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to estates, trusts, and other beneficial interests authorizes the agent to:

(a) Accept, receive, receipt for, sell, assign, pledge, or exchange a share in or payment from an estate, trust, or other beneficial interest;

(b) Demand or obtain money or another thing of value to which the principal is, may become, or claims to be, entitled by reason of an estate, trust, or other beneficial interest, by litigation or otherwise;

(c) Exercise for the benefit of the principal a presently exercisable general power of appointment held by the principal;

(d) Initiate, participate in, submit to alternative dispute resolution, settle, oppose, or propose or accept a compromise with respect to litigation to ascertain the meaning, validity, or effect of a deed, will, declaration of trust, or other instrument or transaction affecting the interest of the principal;

(e) Initiate, participate in, submit to alternative dispute resolution, settle, oppose, or propose or accept a compromise with respect to litigation to remove, substitute, or surcharge a fiduciary;

(f) Conserve, invest, disburse, or use anything received for an authorized purpose; and

(g) Transfer an interest of the principal in real property, stocks and bonds, accounts with financial institutions or securities intermediaries, insurance, annuities, and other property to the trustee of a revocable trust created by the principal as settlor.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 34.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4035 Claims and litigation.

Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to claims and litigation authorizes the agent to:

(1) Assert and maintain before a court or administrative agency a claim, claim for relief, cause of action, counterclaim, offset, recoupment, or defense, including an action to recover property or other thing of value, recover damages sustained by the principal, eliminate or modify tax liability, or seek an injunction, specific performance, or other relief;

(2) Bring an action to determine adverse claims or intervene or otherwise participate in litigation;

(3) Seek an attachment, garnishment, order of arrest, or other preliminary, provisional, or intermediate relief and use an available procedure to effect or satisfy a judgment, order, or decree;

(4) Make or accept a tender, offer of judgment, or admission of facts, submit a controversy on an agreed statement of facts, consent to examination, and bind the principal in litigation;

(5) Submit to alternative dispute resolution, settle, and propose or accept a compromise;

(6) Waive the issuance and service of process upon the principal, accept service of process, appear for the principal, designate persons upon which process directed to the principal may be served, execute and file or deliver stipulations on the principal's behalf, verify pleadings, seek appellate review, procure and give surety and indemnity bonds, contract and pay for the preparation and printing of records and briefs, receive, execute, and file or

deliver a consent, waiver, release, confession of judgment, satisfaction of judgment, notice, agreement, or other instrument in connection with the prosecution, settlement, or defense of a claim or litigation;

(7) Act for the principal with respect to bankruptcy or insolvency, whether voluntary or involuntary, concerning the principal or some other person, or with respect to a reorganization, receivership, or application for the appointment of a receiver or trustee which affects an interest of the principal in property or other thing of value;

(8) Pay a judgment, award, or order against the principal or a settlement made in connection with a claim or litigation; and

(9) Receive money or other thing of value paid in settlement of or as proceeds of a claim or litigation.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 35.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4036 Personal and family maintenance.

(1) Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to personal and family maintenance authorizes the agent to:

(a) Perform the acts necessary to maintain the customary standard of living of the principal, the principal's spouse, and the following individuals, whether living when the power of attorney is executed or later born:

(i) The principal's children;

(ii) Other individuals legally entitled to be supported by the principal; and

(iii) The individuals whom the principal has customarily supported or indicated the intent to support;

(b) Make periodic payments of child support and other family maintenance required by a court or governmental agency or an agreement to which the principal is a party;

(c) Provide living quarters for the individuals described in subdivision (1)(a) of this subsection by:

(i) Purchase, lease, or other contract; or

(ii) Paying the operating costs, including interest, amortization payments, repairs, improvements, and taxes, for premises owned by the principal or occupied by those individuals;

(d) Provide normal domestic help, usual vacations and travel expenses, and funds for shelter, clothing, food, appropriate education, including postsecondary and vocational education, and other current living costs for the individuals described in subdivision (1)(a) of this subsection;

(e) Pay expenses for necessary health care and custodial care on behalf of the individuals described in subdivision (1)(a) of this subsection;

(f) Act as the principal's personal representative pursuant to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, sections 1171 to 1179 of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1320d, as amended, and applicable regulations, in making decisions related to the past, present, or future payment for the provision of health care consented to by the principal or anyone authorized under the law of this state to consent to health care on behalf of the principal;

(g) Continue any provision made by the principal for automobiles or other means of transportation, including registering, licensing, insuring, and replacing them, for the individuals described in subdivision (1)(a) of this subsection;

(h) Maintain credit and debit accounts for the convenience of the individuals described in subdivision (1)(a) of this subsection and open new accounts; and

(i) Continue payments incidental to the membership or affiliation of the principal in a religious institution, club, society, order, or other organization or to continue contributions to those organizations.

(2) Authority with respect to personal and family maintenance is neither dependent upon, nor limited by, authority that an agent may or may not have with respect to gifts under the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 36.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4037 Benefits from governmental programs or civil or military service.

(1) For purposes of this section, benefits from governmental programs or civil or military service means any benefit, program, or assistance provided under a statute or regulation including social security, medicare, and medicaid.

(2) Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to benefits from governmental programs or civil or military service authorizes the agent to:

(a) Execute vouchers in the name of the principal for allowances and reimbursements payable by the United States or a foreign government or by a state or subdivision of a state to the principal, including allowances and reimbursements for transportation of the individuals described in subdivision (1)(a) of section 30-4036 and for shipment of their household effects;

(b) Take possession and order the removal and shipment of property of the principal from a post, warehouse, depot, dock, or other place of storage or safekeeping, either governmental or private, and execute and deliver a release, voucher, receipt, bill of lading, shipping ticket, certificate, or other instrument for that purpose;

(c) Enroll in, apply for, select, reject, change, amend, or discontinue, on the principal's behalf, a benefit or program;

(d) Prepare, file, and maintain a claim of the principal for a benefit or assistance, financial or otherwise, to which the principal may be entitled under a statute or regulation;

(e) Initiate, participate in, submit to alternative dispute resolution, settle, oppose, or propose or accept a compromise with respect to litigation concerning any benefit or assistance the principal may be entitled to receive under a statute or regulation; and

(f) Receive the financial proceeds of a claim described in subdivision (2)(d) of this section and conserve, invest, disburse, or use for a lawful purpose anything so received.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 37.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4038 Retirement plans.

(1) For purposes of this section, retirement plan means a plan or account created by an employer, the principal, or another individual to provide retirement benefits or deferred compensation of which the principal is a participant, beneficiary, or owner, including a plan or account under the following sections of the Internal Revenue Code:

(a) An individual retirement account under section 408 of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 408;

(b) A Roth individual retirement account under section 408A of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 408A;

(c) A deemed individual retirement account under section 408(q) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 408(q);

(d) An annuity or mutual fund custodial account under section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 403(b);

(e) A pension, profit-sharing, stock bonus, or other retirement plan qualified under section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 401(a);

(f) A plan under section 457(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 457(b); and

(g) A nonqualified deferred compensation plan under section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 409A.

(2) Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to retirement plans authorizes the agent to:

(a) Select the form and timing of payments under a retirement plan and withdraw benefits from a plan;

(b) Make a rollover, including a direct trustee-to-trustee rollover, of benefits from one retirement plan to another;

(c) Establish a retirement plan in the principal's name, including a beneficiary individual retirement plan;

(d) Make contributions to a retirement plan;

(e) Exercise investment powers available under a retirement plan; and

(f) Borrow from, sell assets to, or purchase assets from a retirement plan.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 38.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4039 Taxes.

Unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to taxes authorizes the agent to:

(1) Prepare, sign, and file federal, state, local, and foreign income, gift, payroll, property, Federal Insurance Contributions Act, and other tax returns, claims for refunds, requests for extension of time, petitions regarding tax matters, and any other tax-related documents, including receipts, offers, waivers, consents, including consents and agreements under section 2032A of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 2032A, closing agreements, and any power of attorney required by the Internal Revenue Service or other taxing authority with respect to a tax year upon which the statute of limitations has not run and the following twenty-five tax years;

(2) Pay taxes due, collect refunds, post bonds, receive confidential information, and contest deficiencies determined by the Internal Revenue Service or other taxing authority;

(3) Exercise any election available to the principal under federal, state, local, or foreign tax law; and

(4) Act for the principal in all tax matters for all periods before the Internal Revenue Service or other taxing authority.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 39.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4040 Gifts.

(1) For purposes of this section, a gift for the benefit of a person includes a gift to a trust, an account under the Nebraska Uniform Transfers to Minors Act and a tuition savings account or prepaid tuition plan as defined under section 529 of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 529.

(2) Subject to section 30-4024 and unless the power of attorney otherwise provides, language in a power of attorney granting general authority with respect to gifts authorizes the agent only to:

(a) Make outright to, or for the benefit of, a person, a gift of any of the principal's property, including by the exercise of a presently exercisable general power of appointment held by the principal, in an amount per donee not to exceed the annual dollar limits of the federal gift tax exclusion under section 2503(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 2503(b), without regard to whether the federal gift tax exclusion applies to the gift, or if the principal's spouse agrees to consent to a split gift pursuant to section 2513 of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 2513, in an amount per donee not to exceed twice the annual federal gift tax exclusion limit; and

(b) Consent, pursuant to section 2513 of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 2513, to the splitting of a gift made by the principal's spouse in an amount per donee not to exceed the aggregate annual gift tax exclusions for both spouses.

(3) An agent may make a gift of the principal's property only as the agent determines is consistent with the principal's objectives if actually known by the agent and, if unknown, as the agent determines is consistent with the principal's best interest based on all relevant factors, including:

(a) The value and nature of the principal's property;

(b) The principal's foreseeable obligations and need for maintenance;

(c) Minimization of taxes, including income, estate, inheritance, generation-skipping transfer, and gift taxes;

(d) Eligibility for a benefit, a program, or assistance under a statute or regulation; and

(e) The principal's personal history of making or joining in making gifts.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 40.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

Cross References

Nebraska Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, see section 43-2701.

PART 3

STATUTORY FORMS

30-4041 Statutory form power of attorney.

A document substantially in the following form may be used to create a statutory form power of attorney that has the meaning and effect prescribed by the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act.

NEBRASKA

STATUTORY FORM POWER OF ATTORNEY

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

This power of attorney authorizes another person (your agent) to make decisions concerning your property for you (the principal). Your agent will be able to make decisions and act with respect to your property (including your money) whether or not you are able to act for yourself. The meaning of authority over subjects listed on this form is explained in the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act.

This power of attorney does not authorize the agent to make health care decisions for you.

You should select someone you trust to serve as your agent. Unless you specify otherwise, generally the agent's authority will continue until you die or revoke the power of attorney or the agent resigns or is unable to act for you.

This form will not revoke a power of attorney previously executed by you unless you add that the previous power of attorney is revoked or that all other powers of attorney are revoked by this power of attorney.

Your agent is entitled to reasonable compensation unless you state otherwise in the Special Instructions.

This form provides for designation of one agent. If you wish to name more than one agent you may name a coagent in the Special Instructions. Coagents are not required to act together unless you include that requirement in the Special Instructions.

If your agent is unable or unwilling to act for you, your power of attorney will end unless you have named a successor agent. You may also name a second successor agent.

This power of attorney becomes effective immediately unless you state otherwise in the Special Instructions.

If you have questions about the power of attorney or the authority you are granting to your agent, you should seek legal advice before signing this form.

DESIGNATION OF AGENT

I . . . . . (name of principal) name the following person as my agent:

Name of Agent: . . . . . .

Agent's Address: . . . . . .

Agent's Telephone Number: . . . . . .

DESIGNATION OF SUCCESSOR AGENT(S) (OPTIONAL)

If my agent is unable or unwilling to act for me, I name as my successor agent:

Name of Successor Agent: . . . . . .

Successor Agent's Address: . . . . . .

Successor Agent's Telephone Number: . . . . . .

If my successor agent is unable or unwilling to act for me, I name as my second successor agent:

Name of Second Successor Agent: . . . . . .

Second Successor Agent's Address: . . . . . .

Second Successor Agent's Telephone Number: . . . . . .

Release of Information

I agree to, authorize, and allow full release of information, by any governmental agency, business, creditor, or third party who may have information pertaining to my assets or income, to my agent named herein.

GRANT OF GENERAL AUTHORITY

I grant my agent and any successor agent general authority to act for me with respect to the following subjects as defined in the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act:

(INITIAL each subject you want to include in the agent's general authority. If you wish to grant general authority over all of the subjects you may initial ''All Preceding Subjects'' instead of initialing each subject.)

(. . . . .) Real Property

(. . . . .) Tangible Personal Property

(. . . . .) Stocks and Bonds

(. . . . .) Commodities and Options

(. . . . .) Banks and Other Financial Institutions

(. . . . .) Operation of Entity or Business

(. . . . .) Insurance and Annuities

(. . . . .) Estates, Trusts, and Other Beneficial Interests

(. . . . .) Claims and Litigation

(. . . . .) Personal and Family Maintenance

(. . . . .) Benefits from Governmental Programs or Civil or Military Service

(. . . . .) Retirement Plans

(. . . . .) Taxes

(. . . . .) All Preceding Subjects

GRANT OF SPECIFIC AUTHORITY (OPTIONAL)

My agent MAY NOT do any of the following specific acts for me UNLESS I have INITIALED the specific authority listed below:

(CAUTION: Granting any of the following will give your agent the authority to take actions that could significantly reduce your property or change how your property is distributed at your death. INITIAL ONLY the specific authority you WANT to give your agent.)

(. . . . .) Create, amend, revoke, or terminate an inter vivos trust

(. . . . .) Make a gift, subject to the limitations of the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act and any special instructions in this power of attorney

(. . . . .) Create or change rights of survivorship

(. . . . .) Create or change a beneficiary designation

(. . . . .) Delegate to another person to exercise the authority granted under this power of attorney

(. . . . .) Waive the principal's right to be a beneficiary of a joint and survivor annuity, including a survivor benefit under a retirement plan

(. . . . .) Exercise fiduciary powers that the principal has authority to delegate

(. . . . .) Renounce or disclaim an interest in property, including a power of appointment

LIMITATION ON AGENT'S AUTHORITY

Except as otherwise authorized by the Power of Personal and Family Maintenance, an agent MAY NOT use my property to benefit the agent or a person to whom the agent owes an obligation of support unless I have included that authority in the Special Instructions or the Grant of Specific Authority.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS (OPTIONAL)

You may give special instructions on the following lines:

. . . .

. . . .

. . . .

. . . .

. . . .

. . . .

EFFECTIVE DATE

This power of attorney is effective immediately unless I have stated otherwise in the Special Instructions.

NOMINATION OF [CONSERVATOR OR GUARDIAN] (OPTIONAL)

If it becomes necessary for a court to appoint a [conservator or guardian] of my estate or [guardian] of my person, I nominate the following person(s) for appointment:

Name of Nominee for [conservator or guardian] of my estate:

. . . .

Nominee's Address: . . . .

Nominee's Telephone Number: . . . .

Name of Nominee for [guardian] of my person: . . . .

Nominee's Address: . . . .

Nominee's Telephone Number: . . . .

RELIANCE ON THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY

Any person, including my agent, may rely upon the validity of this power of attorney or a copy of it unless that person knows it has terminated or is invalid.

SIGNATURE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT

. . . .
Your Signature   Date

. . . .
Your Name Printed

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Your Address

. . . . . .

Your Telephone Number

State of . . . . . .

[County] of . . . . . .

This document was acknowledged before me on

. . . . . ,

(Date)

by . . . . . .

(Name of Principal)

. . . . . (Seal, if any)

Signature of Notary

My commission expires: . . . . . .

[This document prepared by:

. . . . . .

. . . . . .]

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR AGENT

Agent's Duties

When you accept the authority granted under this power of attorney, a special legal relationship is created between you and the principal. This relationship imposes upon you legal duties that continue until you resign or the power of attorney is terminated or revoked. You must:

1. do what you know the principal reasonably expects you to do with the principal's property or, if you do not know the principal's expectations, act in the principal's best interest;

2. act in good faith;

3. do nothing beyond the authority granted in this power of attorney; and

4. disclose your identity as an agent whenever you act for the principal by writing or printing the name of the principal and signing your own name as ''agent'' in the following manner:

(Principal's Name) by (Your Signature) as Agent

Unless the Special Instructions in this power of attorney state otherwise, you must also:

1. act loyally for the principal's benefit;

2. avoid conflicts that would impair your ability to act in the principal's best interest;

3. act with care, competence, and diligence;

4. keep a record of all receipts, disbursements, and transactions made on behalf of the principal;

5. cooperate with any person that has authority to make health care decisions for the principal to do what you know the principal reasonably expects or, if

you do not know the principal's expectations, to act in the principal's best interest; and

6. attempt to preserve the principal's estate plan if you know the plan and preserving the plan is consistent with the principal's best interest.

Termination of Agent's Authority

You must stop acting on behalf of the principal if you learn of any event that terminates this power of attorney or your authority under this power of attorney. Events that terminate a power of attorney or your authority to act under a power of attorney include:

1. death of the principal;

2. the principal's revocation of the power of attorney or your authority;

3. the occurrence of a termination event stated in the power of attorney;

4. the purpose of the power of attorney being fully accomplished; or

5. if you are married to the principal, a legal action filed with a court to end your marriage, or for your legal separation, unless the Special Instructions in this power of attorney state that such an action will not terminate your authority.

Liability of Agent

The meaning of the authority granted to you is defined in the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act. If you violate the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act or act outside the authority granted, you may be liable for any damages caused by your violation.

If there is anything about this document or your duties that you do not understand, you should seek legal advice.

OPTIONAL SIGNATURE OF AGENT

I HAVE READ AND ACCEPT THE DUTIES AND LIABILITIES OF THE AGENT AS SPECIFIED IN THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY

Agent's Signature: . . . . . .

Date: . . . . . .

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 41.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4042 Agent's certification.

The following optional form may be used by an agent to certify facts concerning a power of attorney.

AGENT'S CERTIFICATION AS TO THE VALIDITY OF POWER OF ATTORNEY AND AGENT'S AUTHORITY

State of . . . . . .

[County] of . . . . . .

I, ... (Name of Agent), certify under penalty of perjury that . . . . . (Name of Principal) granted me authority as an agent or successor agent in a power of attorney dated . . . . . .

I further certify that to my knowledge:

(1) the Principal is alive and has not revoked the Power of Attorney or my authority to act under the Power of Attorney and the Power of Attorney and my authority to act under the Power of Attorney have not terminated;

(2) if the Power of Attorney was drafted to become effective upon the happening of an event or contingency, the event or contingency has occurred;

(3) if I was named as a successor agent, the prior agent is no longer able or willing to serve; and

(4) ....

....

....

(Insert other relevant statements)

SIGNATURE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT

....
Agent's Signature Date

....
Agent's Name Printed
....
....
Agent's Address
....
Agent's Telephone Number

This document was acknowledged before me on

....,

(Date)

by ....

(Name of Agent)

.... (Seal, if any)

Signature of Notary

My commission expires: ....

This document prepared by:

....

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 42.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

PART 4

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

30-4043 Uniformity of application and construction.

In applying and construing the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act, consideration must be given to the need to promote uniformity of the law with respect to its subject matter among the states that enact it.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 43.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4044 Relation to federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act.

The Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act modifies, limits, and supersedes the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 15 U.S.C. 7001 et seq., but does not modify, limit, or supersede section 101(c) of such act, 15 U.S.C. 7001(c), or authorize electronic delivery of any of the notices described in section 103(b) of such act, 15 U.S.C. 7003(b).

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 44.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

30-4045 Effect on existing powers of attorney.

Except as otherwise provided in the Nebraska Uniform Power of Attorney Act, on January 1, 2013:

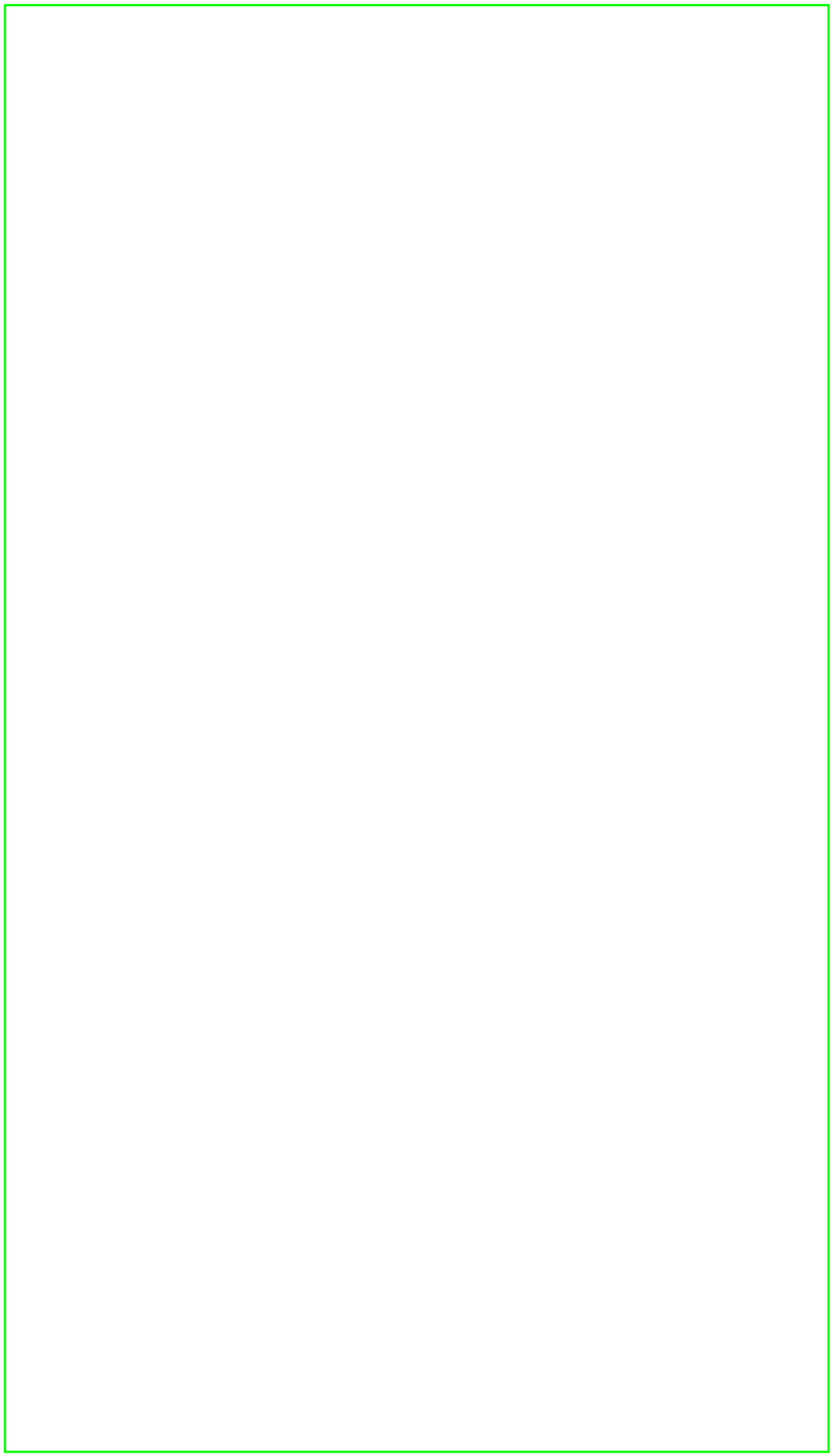
(1) The act applies to a power of attorney created before, on, or after January 1, 2013;

(2) The act applies to a judicial proceeding concerning a power of attorney commenced on or after January 1, 2013;

(3) The act applies to a judicial proceeding concerning a power of attorney commenced before January 1, 2013, unless the court finds that application of a provision of the act would substantially interfere with the effective conduct of the judicial proceeding or prejudice the rights of a party, in which case that provision does not apply and the superseded law applies; and

(4) An act done before January 1, 2013, is not affected by the act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1113, § 45.
Operative date January 1, 2013.



CHAPTER 31
DRAINAGE

Article.
4. Drainage Districts Organized by Vote of Landowners. 31-409, 31-409.02.
7. Sanitary and Improvement Districts.
(b) Districts Formed under Act of 1949. 31-735.
(f) Recall of Trustees. 31-787, 31-789.

ARTICLE 4
DRAINAGE DISTRICTS ORGANIZED BY VOTE OF LANDOWNERS

Section
31-409. Directors; qualification; officers; annual election; vacancies; term.
31-409.02. Annual election; notice; contents.

31-409 Directors; qualification; officers; annual election; vacancies; term.

A majority of the directors shall be residents of the county or counties in which the district is located. Except as provided in section 31-409.03, any person or the officer or representative of any corporation owning or controlling any land assessed for benefits may be a director. The person elected a director receiving the least number of votes shall hold office for one year, the next higher for two years, and so on, and the term of each shall be adjusted so as to make the term of one director expire each year. The officers, consisting of a president, a treasurer, and a secretary, shall be chosen by the directors from their own number and for a term of one year. Unless the directors choose by February fifteenth of a given year to use the procedures provided in section 31-409.01, annual elections of directors shall be held on the second Tuesday of April each year, at the county courthouse or at such other place designated by the board pursuant to section 31-409.03. The annual election shall be omitted if such date occurs less than nine months after the first election. Vacancies in the office of directors may be filled by the remaining directors until the next election. All directors and officers shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified.

Source: Laws 1907, c. 153, § 9, p. 478; R.S.1913, § 1874; Laws 1921, c. 275, § 1, p. 905; C.S.1922, § 1821; C.S.1929, § 31-509; R.S.1943, § 31-409; Laws 1951, c. 96, § 2, p. 265; Laws 1983, LB 191, § 1; Laws 1988, LB 1078, § 1; Laws 2011, LB342, § 1.

31-409.02 Annual election; notice; contents.

Notice of an annual election held pursuant to section 31-409, 31-409.01, or 31-409.03 shall be published once each week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the district, or the precinct if the district has been divided into voting precincts as provided in section 31-409.03, designated by the district. The last publication shall not be less than thirty days prior to the election. The notice shall include the date and location or locations of the election and the hours for voting, the number of directors to be elected,

the names of those whose terms will expire, and the procedure for filing as a candidate.

Source: Laws 1983, LB 191, § 3; Laws 1988, LB 1078, § 2; Laws 2011, LB342, § 2.

ARTICLE 7

SANITARY AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

(b) DISTRICTS FORMED UNDER ACT OF 1949

(f) RECALL OF TRUSTEES

(b) DISTRICTS FORMED UNDER ACT OF 1949

31-735 District; trustees; election; procedure; term; notice; qualified voters.

(1) On the first Tuesday after the second Monday in September which is at least fifteen months after the judgment of the district court creating a sanitary and improvement district and on the first Tuesday after the second Monday in September each two years thereafter, the board of trustees shall cause a special election to be held, at which election a board of trustees of five in number shall be elected. Each member elected to the board of trustees shall be elected to a term of two years and shall hold office until such member's successor is elected and qualified. Any person desiring to file for the office of trustee may file for such office with the election commissioner, or county clerk in counties having no election commissioner, of the county in which the greater proportion in area of the district is located not later than fifty days before the election. If such person will serve on the board of trustees as a designated representative of a limited partnership, general partnership, limited liability company, public, private, or municipal corporation, estate, or trust which owns real estate in the district, the filing shall indicate that fact and shall include appropriate documentation evidencing such fact. No filing fee shall be required. A person filing for the office of trustee to be elected at the election held four years after the first election of trustees and each election thereafter shall designate whether he or she is a candidate for election by the resident owners of such district or whether he or she is a candidate for election by all of the owners of real estate located in the district. If a person filing for the office of trustee is a designated representative of a limited partnership, a general partnership, a limited liability company, a public, private, or municipal corporation, an estate, or a trust which owns real estate in the district, the name of such entity shall accompany the name of the candidate on the ballot in the following form: (Name of candidate) to represent (name of entity) as a member of the board. The name of each candidate shall appear on only one ballot.

The name of a person may be written in and voted for as a candidate for the office of trustee, and such write-in candidate may be elected to the office of trustee. A write-in candidate for the office of trustee who will serve as a designated representative of a limited partnership, a general partnership, a limited liability company, a public, private, or municipal corporation, an estate, or a trust which owns real estate in the district shall not be elected to the office

of trustee unless (a) each vote is accompanied by the name of the entity which the candidate will represent and (b) within ten days after the date of the election the candidate provides the county clerk or election commissioner with appropriate documentation evidencing his or her representation of the entity. Votes cast which do not carry such accompanying designation shall not be counted.

A trustee shall be an owner of real estate located in the district or shall be a person designated to serve as a representative on the board of trustees if the real estate is owned by a limited partnership, a general partnership, a limited liability company, a public, private, or municipal corporation, an estate, or a trust. Notice of the date of the election shall be mailed by the clerk of the district not later than sixty-five days prior to the election to each person who is entitled to vote at the election for trustees whose property ownership or lease giving a right to vote is of record on the records of the register of deeds as of a date designated by the election commissioner or county clerk, which date shall be not more than seventy-five days prior to the election.

(2) For any sanitary and improvement district, persons whose ownership or right to vote becomes of record or is received after the date specified pursuant to subsection (1) of this section may vote when such person establishes their right to vote to the satisfaction of the election board. At the first election and at the election held two years after the first election, any person may cast one vote for each trustee for each acre of unplatted land or fraction thereof and one vote for each platted lot which he or she may own in the district. At the election held four years after the first election of trustees, two members of the board of trustees shall be elected by the legal property owners resident within such sanitary and improvement district and three members shall be elected by all of the owners of real estate located in the district pursuant to this section. Every resident property owner may cast one vote for a candidate for each office of trustee to be filled by election of resident property owners only. Such resident property owners may also each cast one vote for each acre of unplatted land or fraction thereof and for each platted lot owned within the district for a candidate for each office of trustee to be filled by election of all property owners. For each office of trustee to be filled by election of all property owners of the district, every legal property owner not resident within such sanitary and improvement district may cast one vote for each acre of unplatted land or fraction thereof and one vote for each platted lot which he or she owns in the district. At the election held eight years after the first election of trustees and at each election thereafter, three members of the board of trustees shall be elected by the legal property owners resident within such sanitary and improvement district and two members shall be elected by all of the owners of real estate located in the district pursuant to this section, except that if more than fifty percent of the homes in any sanitary and improvement district are used as a second, seasonal, or recreational residence, the owners of such property shall be considered legal property owners resident within such district for purposes of electing trustees, and at the election held six years after the first election of trustees and at each election thereafter, three members of the board of trustees shall be elected by the legal property owners resident within such sanitary and improvement district and two members shall be elected by all of the owners of real estate located in the district pursuant to this section. If there are not any legal property owners resident within such district or if not less than ninety percent of the area of the district is owned for other than residential uses, the

five members shall be elected by the legal property owners of all property within such district as provided in this section. Any public, private, or municipal corporation owning any land or lot in the district may vote at such election the same as an individual. For purposes of voting for trustees, each condominium apartment under a condominium property regime established prior to January 1, 1984, under the Condominium Property Act or established after January 1, 1984, under the Nebraska Condominium Act shall be deemed to be a platted lot and the lessee or the owner of the lessee's interest, under any lease for an initial term of not less than twenty years which requires the lessee to pay taxes and special assessments levied on the leased property, shall be deemed to be the owner of the property so leased and entitled to cast the vote of such property. When ownership of a platted lot or unplatted land is held jointly by two or more persons, whether as joint tenants, tenants in common, limited partners, members of a limited liability company, or any other form of joint ownership, only one person shall be entitled to cast the vote of such property. The executor, administrator, guardian, or trustee of any person or estate interested shall have the right to vote. No corporation, estate, or irrevocable trust shall be deemed to be a resident owner for purposes of voting for trustees. Should two or more persons or officials claim the right to vote on the same tract, the election board shall determine the party entitled to vote. Such board shall select one of their number chairperson and one of their number clerk. In case of a vacancy on such board, the remaining trustees shall fill the vacancy on such board until the next election.

(3) The election commissioner or county clerk shall hold any election required by subsection (1) of this section by sealed mail ballot by notifying the board of trustees on or before July 1 of a given year. The election commissioner or county clerk shall, at least twenty days prior to the election, mail a ballot and return envelope to each person who is entitled to vote at the election and whose property ownership or lease giving a right to vote is of record with the register of deeds as of the date designated by the election commissioner or county clerk, which date shall not be more than seventy-five days prior to the election. The ballot and return envelope shall include: (a) The names and addresses of the candidates; (b) room for write-in candidates; and (c) instructions on how to vote and return the ballot. Such ballots shall be returned to the election commissioner or county clerk no later than 5 p.m. on the date set for the election.

Source: Laws 1949, c. 78, § 9, p. 198; Laws 1971, LB 188, § 3; Laws 1974, LB 757, § 10; Laws 1976, LB 313, § 14; Laws 1977, LB 228, § 2; Laws 1981, LB 37, § 1; Laws 1982, LB 359, § 1; Laws 1983, LB 433, § 71; Laws 1984, LB 1105, § 1; Laws 1986, LB 483, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 587, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 652, § 4; Laws 1992, LB 764, § 2; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 195; Laws 1997, LB 874, § 9; Laws 1999, LB 740, § 1; Laws 2005, LB 401, § 1; Laws 2009, LB412, § 1.

Cross References

Condominium Property Act, see section 76-801.
Nebraska Condominium Act, see section 76-825.

(f) RECALL OF TRUSTEES

31-787 Trustee; removal by recall; petition; procedure.

(1) A trustee of a sanitary and improvement district may be removed from office by recall pursuant to sections 31-786 to 31-793. A petition for an election to recall a trustee shall be sufficient if it complies with the requirements of this section.

(2) The signers of the petition shall be persons who were, on the date the initial petition papers are issued under subsection (7) of this section, eligible to vote in a district election as provided in section 31-735. A person's eligibility to sign a petition shall be the same as the person's eligibility to cast one or more votes at a district election under section 31-735. Only one person shall be allowed to sign on behalf of joint owners of property in the district or on behalf of a public, private, or municipal corporation that owns property in the district. If the trustee whose recall is sought was elected by vote of resident owners only, then only resident owners shall be allowed to sign the petition. If the trustee whose recall is sought was elected by vote of all owners of property, then all owners shall be allowed to sign the petition. Resident owner means qualified resident voter. All owners means all qualified resident voters and all qualified property owning voters.

(3) The filing clerk shall assign to each signature a count equal to the number of votes that the signer was eligible to cast on the date he or she signed. The number of votes that a signer was eligible to cast shall be based on section 31-735. If the signature was made by or for an owner of more than one parcel of property, the signature made by or on behalf of such owner shall be assigned a count equal to the total number of votes which the owner was eligible to cast.

(4) The filing clerk shall total the count assigned to the signatures on the petition. The petition shall be sufficient if the total is at least equal to thirty-five percent of the highest number of votes that were cast for a candidate at the previous district election for the trustee positions in the same category as the trustee whose recall is sought by the petition. The categories of trustees shall be the same as provided in section 31-735.

(5) The signatures shall be affixed to petition papers and shall be considered part of the petition.

(6) The petition papers shall be procured from the filing clerk. Prior to the issuance of such petition papers, an affidavit shall be signed and filed with the filing clerk by at least one qualified resident voter of the district, if the trustee whose recall is being sought was elected solely by qualified resident voters, or at least one qualified resident voter or qualified property owning voter, if the trustee whose recall is being sought was elected by other qualified resident voters and qualified property owning voters. Such voter or voters shall be deemed to be the principal circulator or circulators of the recall petition. The affidavit shall state the name of the trustee sought to be removed and whether qualified property owning voters participated in the election of the trustee and shall request that the filing clerk issue initial petition papers to the principal circulator for circulation. The filing clerk shall notify the principal circulator or circulators that the necessary signatures must be gathered within thirty days after the date of issuing the petitions.

(7) The filing clerk, upon issuing the initial petition papers or any subsequent petition papers, shall enter in a record, to be kept in his or her office, the name of the principal circulator or circulators to whom the papers were issued, the date of issuance, the number of papers issued, and whether qualified property owning voters may participate in signing the petitions. The filing clerk shall

certify on the papers the name of the principal circulator or circulators to whom the papers were issued, the date they were issued, and whether qualified property owning voters may participate in signing the petitions. No petition paper shall be accepted as part of the petition unless it bears such certificate. The principal circulator or circulators who check out petitions from the filing clerk may distribute such petitions to persons who may act as circulators of such petitions.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 874, § 2; Laws 2002, LB 176, § 5; Laws 2003, LB 444, § 2; Laws 2012, LB1121, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

31-789 Signature verification; effect.

(1) The principal circulator or circulators shall file, as one instrument, all petition papers comprising a recall petition for signature verification with the filing clerk within thirty days after the filing clerk issues the initial petition papers to the principal circulator or circulators as provided in section 31-787.

(2) Within fifteen days after the filing of the petition, the filing clerk shall ascertain whether or not the petition is signed by sufficient qualified resident voters and qualified property owning voters as provided in section 31-787. No new signatures may be added after the initial filing of the petition papers. No signatures may be removed unless the filing clerk receives an affidavit signed by the person requesting that his or her signature be removed before the petitions are filed with the filing clerk for signature verification.

(3) If the petition is found to be sufficient, the filing clerk shall attach to the petition a certificate showing the result of such examination. If the petition is found not to be sufficient, the filing clerk shall file the petition in his or her office without prejudice to the filing of a new petition for the same purpose.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 874, § 4; Laws 2002, LB 176, § 7; Laws 2012, LB1121, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

CHAPTER 32
ELECTIONS

Article.
1. General Provisions and Definitions. 32-101.
2. Election Officials.
   (a) Secretary of State. 32-206.
   (b) County Election Officials. 32-208.
3. Registration of Voters. 32-305 to 32-329.
5. Officers and Issues.
   (a) Offices and Officeholders. 32-504 to 32-546.01.
   (b) Local Elections. 32-555.01.
   (c) Vacancies. 32-568, 32-570.
6. Filing and Nomination Procedures. 32-602 to 32-632.
7. Political Parties. 32-707 to 32-718.
8. Notice, Publication, and Printing of Ballots. 32-808 to 32-816.
9. Voting and Election Procedures. 32-903 to 32-960.
10. Counting and Canvassing Ballots. 32-1002 to 32-1045.
12. Election Costs. 32-1203.
13. Recall. 32-1303, 32-1306.
16. Campaign Finance Limitations. 32-1608.
17. Vote Nebraska Initiative. Repealed.

ARTICLE 1
GENERAL PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS

Section
32-101. Act, how cited.

32-101 Act, how cited.

Sections 32-101 to 32-1551 shall be known and may be cited as the Election Act.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 337, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 514, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 964, § 1; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 8; Laws 2001, LB 768, § 1; Laws 2002, LB 1054, § 7; Laws 2003, LB 181, § 1; Laws 2003, LB 358, § 1; Laws 2003, LB 359, § 1; Laws 2003, LB 521, § 3; Laws 2005, LB 401, § 2; Laws 2005, LB 566, § 1; Laws 2010, LB951, § 1.

ARTICLE 2
ELECTION OFFICIALS

(a) SECRETARY OF STATE

Section
32-206. Official election calendar; publish; contents; filing or other acts; time.

(b) COUNTY ELECTION OFFICIALS

32-208. Election commissioner; qualifications; appointment to elective office; effect.

(a) SECRETARY OF STATE

32-206 Official election calendar; publish; contents; filing or other acts; time.

(1) The Secretary of State shall publish an official election calendar by November 1 prior to the statewide primary election. Such calendar, to be approved as to form by the Attorney General, shall set forth the various election deadline dates and other pertinent data as determined by the Secretary of State. The official election calendar shall be merely a guideline and shall in no way legally bind the Secretary of State or the Attorney General.

(2) Except as provided in sections 32-302 and 32-306, any filing or other act required to be performed by a specified day shall be performed by 5 p.m. of such day, except that if such day falls upon a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, performance shall be required on the next business day.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 26; Laws 2012, LB878, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

(b) COUNTY ELECTION OFFICIALS

32-208 Election commissioner; qualifications; appointment to elective office; effect.

The election commissioner in counties having a population of more than one hundred thousand inhabitants shall be a registered voter, a resident of such county for at least one year, and of good moral character and integrity and capacity. No person who is a candidate for any elective office or is a deputy, clerk, or employee of any person who is a candidate for any elective office shall be eligible for the office of election commissioner. The election commissioner shall not hold any other elective office or become a candidate for an elective office during his or her term of office or within six months after leaving office. An election commissioner may be appointed to an elective office during his or her term of office as election commissioner, and acceptance of such appointment shall be deemed to be his or her resignation from the office of election commissioner.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 28; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 14; Laws 2001, LB 226, § 1; Laws 2003, LB 707, § 1; Laws 2011, LB449, § 1.

ARTICLE 3
REGISTRATION OF VOTERS

Section

32-305 Deputy registrar; application; training; when; oath; violation; effect.

(1) Any registered voter may apply to the election commissioner or county clerk to be appointed as a deputy registrar for the purpose of registering voters. The application form shall be prescribed by the election commissioner, county clerk, or Secretary of State. The election commissioner or county clerk shall make training available for deputy registrars in the county he or she serves. The

deputy registrar shall notify the election commissioner or county clerk of the location and time of proposed voter registration and the names and party affiliations of the deputy registrars. The election commissioner or county clerk, at his or her discretion, may approve or disapprove the deputy registrar's plans for voter registration and shall notify the deputy registrar of such decision.

(2) Any person appointed as a deputy registrar shall attend a training session conducted by an election commissioner or county clerk. A person who attends and successfully completes a training session after January 1, 1995, shall be qualified as a deputy registrar for any county in the state and shall receive a certificate verifying successful completion of the training and indicating his or her qualification as a deputy registrar to conduct registration in any county in the state.

(3) Before entering upon his or her duties, the deputy registrar shall take and subscribe to the following oath:

You do solemnly swear that you will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of Nebraska and will faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the office of deputy registrar according to law and to the best of your ability.

(4) In order to remain qualified to conduct voter registration as a deputy registrar in any county in this state, a deputy registrar shall complete a training session at least once every three years unless the Secretary of State determines that substantial changes have occurred in the voter registration process requiring additional training. The training session may vary in length but shall not exceed four hours. The Secretary of State shall inspect and review all training programs, procedures, and practices to assure that they relate to the position of a deputy registrar and his or her duties.

(5) Any deputy registrar who violates any registration procedure, rule, regulation, or guideline may have his or her status as a deputy registrar revoked by the election commissioner, county clerk, or Secretary of State.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 67; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 30; Laws 2011, LB449, § 2.

32-310 Voter registration; State Department of Education; Department of Health and Human Services; duties; confidentiality; persons involved in registration; status; delivery of applications; when; registration; when.

(1) The State Department of Education and the Department of Health and Human Services shall provide the opportunity to register to vote at the time of application, review, or change of address for the following programs, as applicable: (a) The Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program; (b) the medicaid program; (c) the WIC program as defined in section 71-2225; (d) the aid to dependent children program; (e) the vocational rehabilitation program; and (f) any other public assistance program or program primarily for the purpose of providing services to persons with disabilities. If the application, review, or change of address is accomplished through an agent or contractor of the department, the agent or contractor shall provide the opportunity to register to vote. Any information on whether an applicant registers or declines to register and the agency at which he or she registers shall be confidential and shall only be used for voter registration purposes.

(2) The department, agent, or contractor shall make the mail-in registration application described in section 32-320 available at the time of application, review, or change of address and shall provide assistance, if necessary, to the applicant in completing the application to register to vote. The department shall retain records indicating whether an applicant accepted or declined the opportunity to register to vote.

(3) Department personnel, agents, and contractors involved in the voter registration process pursuant to this section shall not be considered deputy registrars or agents or employees of the election commissioner or county clerk.

(4) The applicant may return the completed voter registration application to the department, agent, or contractor or may personally mail or deliver the application to the election commissioner or county clerk as provided in section 32-321. If the applicant returns the completed application to the department, agent, or contractor, the department, agent, or contractor shall deliver the application to the election commissioner or county clerk of the county in which the office of the department, agent, or contractor is located not later than ten days after receipt by the department, agent, or contractor, except that if the application is returned to the department, agent, or contractor within five days prior to the third Friday preceding any election, it shall be delivered not later than five days after the date it is returned. The election commissioner or county clerk shall, if necessary, forward the application to the election commissioner or county clerk of the county in which the applicant resides within such prescribed time limits. The application shall be completed and returned to the department, agency, or contractor by the close of business on the third Friday preceding any election to be registered to vote at such election. A registration application received after the deadline shall not be processed by the election commissioner or county clerk until after the election.

(5) The departments shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to ensure compliance with this section.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 72; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 93; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 33; Laws 2005, LB 566, § 9; Laws 2007, LB296, § 51; Laws 2009, LB288, § 1.

32-312 Registration application; contents.

The registration application prescribed by the Secretary of State pursuant to section 32-311.01 shall provide the instructional statements and request the information from the applicant as provided in this section.

CITIZENSHIP—''Are you a citizen of the United States of America?'' with boxes to check to indicate whether the applicant is or is not a citizen of the United States.

AGE—''Are you at least eighteen years of age or will you be eighteen years of age on or before the first Tuesday following the first Monday of November of this year?'' with boxes to check to indicate whether or not the applicant will be eighteen years of age or older on election day.

WARNING—''If you checked 'no' in response to either of these questions, do not complete this application.''.

NAME—the name of the applicant giving the first and last name in full, the middle name in full or the middle initial, and the maiden name of the applicant, if applicable.

RESIDENCE—the name and number of the street, avenue, or other location of the dwelling where the applicant resides if there is a number. If the registrant resides in a hotel, apartment, tenement house, or institution, such additional information shall be included as will give the exact location of such registrant's place of residence. If the registrant lives in an incorporated or unincorporated area not identified by the use of roads, road names, or house numbers, the registrant shall state the section, township, and range of his or her residence and the corporate name of the school district as described in section 79-405 in which he or she is located.

POSTAL ADDRESS—the address at which the applicant receives mail if different from the residence address.

ADDRESS OF LAST REGISTRATION—the name and number of the street, avenue, or other location of the dwelling from which the applicant last registered.

TELEPHONE NUMBERS—the telephone number of the applicant at work and at home. At the request of the applicant, a designation shall be made that the telephone number is an unlisted number, and such designation shall preclude the listing of the applicant's telephone number on any list of voter registrations.

EMAIL ADDRESS—an email address of the applicant. At the request of the applicant, a designation shall be made that the email address is private, and such designation shall preclude the listing of the applicant's email address on any list of voter registrations.

DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER OR LAST FOUR DIGITS OF SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER—if the applicant has a Nebraska driver's license, the license number, and if the applicant does not have a Nebraska driver's license, the last four digits of the applicant's social security number.

DATE OF APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION—the month, day, and year when the applicant presented himself or herself for registration or when the applicant completed and signed the registration application if the application was submitted by mail or delivered to the election official by the applicant's personal messenger or personal agent.

PLACE OF BIRTH—show the state, country, kingdom, empire, or dominion where the applicant was born.

DATE OF BIRTH—show the date of the applicant's birth. The applicant shall be at least eighteen years of age or attain eighteen years of age on or before the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November to have the right to register and vote in any election in the present calendar year.

REGISTRATION TAKEN BY—show the signature of the authorized official or staff member accepting the application pursuant to section 32-309 or 32-310 or at least one of the deputy registrars taking the application pursuant to section 32-306, if applicable.

PARTY AFFILIATION—show the party affiliation of the applicant as Democrat, Republican, or Other . . . . . or show no party affiliation as Nonpartisan. (Note: If you wish to vote in both partisan and nonpartisan primary elections for state and local offices, you must indicate a political party affiliation on the registration application. If you register without a political party affiliation (nonpartisan), you will receive only the nonpartisan ballots for state

and local offices at primary elections. If you register without a political party affiliation, you may vote in partisan primary elections for congressional offices.)

OTHER—information the Secretary of State determines will assist in the proper and accurate registration of the voter.

Immediately following the spaces for inserting information as provided in this section, the following statement shall be printed:

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I declare under penalty of election falsification that:

(1) I live in the State of Nebraska at the address provided in this application;

(2) I have not been convicted of a felony or, if convicted, it has been at least two years since I completed my sentence for the felony, including any parole term;

(3) I have not been officially found to be non compos mentis (mentally incompetent); and

(4) I am a citizen of the United States.

Any registrant who signs this application knowing that any of the information in the application is false shall be guilty of a Class IV felony under section 32-1502 of the statutes of Nebraska. The penalty for a Class IV felony is up to five years imprisonment, a fine of up to ten thousand dollars, or both.

APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE—require the applicant to affix his or her signature to the application.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 74; Laws 1996, LB 900, § 1037; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 34; Laws 2003, LB 357, § 7; Laws 2003, LB 359, § 2; Laws 2005, LB 53, § 4; Laws 2005, LB 566, § 11; Laws 2011, LB449, § 3.

32-328 Voter registration register; precinct list; issuance of ballots; correction of errors; procedures.

(1) The election commissioner or county clerk shall, upon the personal application of any registered voter or whenever informed of any error and after due investigation, correct any error in the voter registration register. For such purpose, the election commissioner or county clerk may summon witnesses and compel their attendance to appear at the office of the election commissioner or county clerk to give testimony pertaining to residence, qualifications, or any other facts required to be entered in the voter registration register. Such testimony shall be transcribed and become a part of his or her records.

(2) If the name of any registered voter of any precinct does not appear on the precinct list of registered voters through an error and the election commissioner or county clerk informs the precinct inspector or judge of election that credible evidence exists that substantiates that an error has been made, the precinct inspector or judge of election shall enter the correction in the precinct list of registered voters, initial the correction, and authorize the receiving board to issue the proper ballots to the voter as directed by the election commissioner or county clerk and receive his or her vote. The election commissioner or county clerk shall designate whether the voter is entitled to a regular ballot or a provisional ballot as provided in section 32-915. The election commissioner or county clerk shall implement the policy regarding designation of ballots uni-

formly throughout the county. All corrections shall be entered on the voter registration register as soon as possible after the election.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 90; Laws 1999, LB 234, § 6; Laws 2005, LB 566, § 28; Laws 2010, LB325, § 1.

32-329 Registration list; maintenance; voter registration register; verification; training; procedure.

(1) The Secretary of State with the assistance of the election commissioners and county clerks shall perform list maintenance with respect to the computerized statewide voter registration list on a regular basis. The list maintenance shall be conducted in a manner that ensures that:

(a) The name of each registered voter appears in the computerized list;

(b) Only persons who have been entered into the register in error or who are not eligible to vote are removed from the computerized list; and

(c) Duplicate names are eliminated from the computerized list.

(2) The election commissioner or county clerk shall verify the voter registration register by using (a) the National Change of Address program of the United States Postal Service and a confirmation notice pursuant to subsection (3) of this section or (b) the biennial mailing of a nonforwardable notice to each registered voter. The Secretary of State shall provide biennial training for the election commissioners and county clerks responsible for maintaining voter registration lists. No name shall be removed from the voter registration register for the sole reason that such person has not voted for any length of time.

(3) When an election commissioner or county clerk receives information from the National Change of Address program of the United States Postal Service that a registered voter has moved from the address at which he or she is registered to vote, the election commissioner or county clerk shall update the voter registration register to indicate that the voter may have moved and mail a confirmation notice by forwardable first-class mail. If a nonforwardable notice under subdivision (2)(b) of this section is returned as undeliverable, the election commissioner or county clerk shall mail a confirmation notice by forwardable first-class mail. The confirmation notice shall include a confirmation letter and a preaddressed, postage-paid confirmation card. The confirmation letter shall contain statements substantially as follows:

(a) The election commissioner or county clerk has received information that you have moved to a different residence address from that appearing on the voter registration register;

(b) If you have not moved or you have moved to a new residence within this county, you should return the enclosed confirmation card by the regular registration deadline prescribed in section 32-302. If you fail to return the card by the deadline, you will be required to affirm or confirm your address prior to being allowed to vote. If you are required to affirm or confirm your address, it may result in a delay at your polling place; and

(c) If you have moved out of the county, you must reregister to be eligible to vote. This can be accomplished by mail or in person. For further information, contact your local election commissioner or county clerk.

(4) The election commissioner or county clerk shall maintain for a period of not less than two years a record of each confirmation letter indicating the date it was mailed and the person to whom it was mailed.

(5) If information from the National Change of Address program or the nonforwardable notice under subdivision (2)(b) of this section indicates that the voter has moved outside the jurisdiction and the election commissioner or county clerk receives no response to the confirmation letter and the voter does not offer to vote at any election held prior to and including the second statewide federal general election following the mailing of the confirmation notice, the voter's registration shall be canceled and his or her name shall be deleted from the voter registration register.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 91; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 44; Laws 1999, LB 234, § 7; Laws 2003, LB 357, § 8; Laws 2005, LB 566, § 29; Laws 2010, LB325, § 2.

ARTICLE 5

OFFICERS AND ISSUES

(a) OFFICES AND OFFICEHOLDERS

(a) OFFICES AND OFFICEHOLDERS

32-504 Congressional districts; numbers; boundaries; established by maps; Clerk of Legislature; Secretary of State; duties.

(1) Based on the 2010 Census of Population by the United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, the State of Nebraska is hereby divided into three districts for electing Representatives in the Congress of the United States, and each district shall be entitled to elect one representative.

(2) The numbers and boundaries of the districts are designated and established by maps identified and labeled as maps CON11-30001-1, CON11-30001A, CON11-30001-2, CON11-30001-3, CON11-30001-3A, filed with the Clerk of the Legislature, and incorporated by reference as part of Laws 2011, LB704.

(3)(a) The Clerk of the Legislature shall transfer possession of the maps referred to in subsection (2) of this section to the Secretary of State on May 27, 2011.

(b) When questions of interpretation of district boundaries arise, the maps referred to in subsection (2) of this section in possession of the Secretary of State shall serve as the indication of the legislative intent in drawing the district boundaries.

(c) Each election commissioner or county clerk shall obtain copies of the maps referred to in subsection (2) of this section for the election commissioner's or clerk's county from the Secretary of State.

(d) The Secretary of State shall also have available for viewing on his or her web site the maps referred to in subsection (2) of this section identifying the boundaries for the districts.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 100; Laws 2001, LB 851, § 1; Laws 2011, LB704, § 1.

32-505 Congressional districts; population figures and maps; basis.

For purposes of section 32-504, the Legislature adopts the official population figures and maps from the 2010 Census Redistricting (Public Law 94-171) TIGER/Line Shapefiles published by the United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 101; Laws 2001, LB 851, § 2; Laws 2011, LB704, § 2.

32-508 Members of the Legislature; districts; terms; qualifications; nonpartisan ballot.

The State of Nebraska is divided into forty-nine legislative districts as provided and described in sections 50-1153 and 50-1154. The members of the Legislature from the even-numbered districts shall be elected for terms of four years at the statewide general election in 1994 and each four years thereafter. The members of the Legislature from the odd-numbered districts shall be elected for terms of four years at the statewide general election in 1996 and each four years thereafter. Candidates for the Legislature shall meet the qualifications found in Article III, sections 8 and 9, of the Constitution of Nebraska. The members of the Legislature shall be elected on the nonpartisan ballot.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 104; Laws 2011, LB703, § 1.

32-519 County assessor; election; when required; terms; qualifications; partisan ballot.

(1) Except as provided in section 22-417, at the statewide general election in 1990 and each four years thereafter, a county assessor shall be elected in each county having a population of more than three thousand five hundred inhabitants and more than one thousand two hundred tax returns. The county assessor shall serve for a term of four years.

(2) The county board of any county shall order the submission of the question of electing a county assessor in the county to the registered voters of the county at the next statewide general election upon presentation of a petition to the county board (a) conforming to the provisions of section 32-628, (b) not less than sixty days before any statewide general election, (c) signed by at least ten percent of the registered voters of the county secured in not less than two-fifths of the townships or precincts of the county, and (d) asking that the question be submitted to the registered voters in the county. The form of submission upon the ballot shall be as follows: For election of county assessor; Against election of county assessor. If a majority of the votes cast on the question are against the election of a county assessor in such county, the duties of the county assessor

shall be performed by the county clerk and the office of county assessor shall either cease with the expiration of the term of the incumbent or continue to be abolished if no such office exists at such time. If a majority of the votes cast on the question are in favor of the election of a county assessor, the office shall continue or a county assessor shall be elected at the next statewide general election.

(3) The county assessor shall meet the qualifications found in sections 23-3202 and 23-3204. The county assessor shall be elected on the partisan ballot.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 115; Laws 1996, LB 1085, § 46; Laws 2009, LB121, § 4.
Operative date July 1, 2013.

32-524 Clerk of the district court; election; when required; terms; partisan ballot.

(1) Except as provided in section 22-417:

(a) In counties having a population of seven thousand inhabitants or more, there shall be elected one clerk of the district court at the statewide general election in 1962 and every four years thereafter; and

(b) In counties having a population of less than seven thousand inhabitants, there shall be elected a clerk of the district court at the first statewide general election following a determination by the county board and the district judge for the county that such officer should be elected and each four years thereafter. When such a determination is not made in such a county, the county clerk shall be ex officio clerk of the district court and perform the duties by law devolving upon that officer, unless there is an agreement between the State Court Administrator and the county board that the clerk of the county court for such county shall be the ex officio clerk of the district court and perform such duties.

(2) In any county upon presentation of a petition to the county board (a) not less than sixty days before the statewide general election in 1976 or every four years thereafter, (b) signed by registered voters of the county equal in numbers to at least fifteen percent of the total vote cast for Governor at the most recent gubernatorial election in the county, secured in not less than two-fifths of the townships or precincts of the county, and (c) asking that the question of not electing a clerk of the district court in the county be submitted to the registered voters therein, the county board, at the next statewide general election, shall order the submission of the question to the registered voters of the county. The form of submission upon the ballot shall be as follows:

For election of a clerk of the district court;

Against election of a clerk of the district court.

(3) If a majority of the votes cast on the question are against the election of a clerk of the district court in such county, the duties of the clerk of the district court shall be performed by the county clerk, unless there is an agreement between the State Court Administrator and the county board that the clerk of the county court for such county shall be the ex officio clerk of the district court and perform such duties, and the office of clerk of the district court shall either cease with the expiration of the term of the incumbent or continue to be abolished if no such office exists at such time.

(4) If a majority of the votes cast on the question are in favor of the election of a clerk of the district court, the office shall continue or a clerk of the district court shall be elected at the next statewide general election as provided in subsection (1) of this section.

(5) The term of the clerk of the district court shall be four years or until his or her successor is elected and qualified. The clerk of the district court shall meet the qualifications found in section 24-337.04. The clerk of the district court shall be elected on the partisan ballot.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 120; Laws 1996, LB 1085, § 47; Laws 2009, LB7, § 2; Laws 2011, LB669, § 24.

32-546.01 Learning community coordinating council; members; election; appointment; vacancies; terms; per diem; expenses.

(1) Each learning community shall be governed by a learning community coordinating council consisting of eighteen voting members, with twelve members elected on a nonpartisan ballot from six numbered subcouncil districts created pursuant to section 32-555.01 and with six members appointed from such subcouncil districts pursuant to this section. Each voter shall be allowed to cast votes for one candidate at both the primary and general elections to represent the subcouncil district in which the voter resides. The four candidates receiving the most votes at the primary election shall advance to the general election. The two candidates receiving the most votes at the general election shall be elected. A candidate shall reside in the subcouncil district for which he or she is a candidate. Coordinating council members shall be elected on the nonpartisan ballot.

(2) The initial elected members shall be nominated at the statewide primary election and elected at the statewide general election immediately following the certification of the establishment of the learning community, and subsequent members shall be nominated at subsequent statewide primary elections and elected at subsequent statewide general elections. Except as provided in this section, such elections shall be conducted pursuant to the Election Act.

(3) Vacancies in office for elected members shall occur as set forth in section 32-560. Whenever any such vacancy occurs, the remaining elected members of such council shall appoint an individual residing within the geographical boundaries of the subcouncil district for the balance of the unexpired term.

(4) Members elected to represent odd-numbered districts in the first election for the learning community coordinating council shall be elected for two-year terms. Members elected to represent even-numbered districts in the first election for the learning community coordinating council shall be elected for four-year terms. Members elected in subsequent elections shall be elected for four-year terms and until their successors are elected and qualified.

(5) The appointed members shall be appointed in November of each even-numbered year after the general election. Appointed members shall be school board members of school districts in the learning community either elected to take office the following January or continuing their current term of office for the following two years. For learning communities to be established the following January pursuant to orders issued pursuant to section 79-2102, the Secretary of State shall hold a meeting of the school board members of the school districts in such learning community to appoint one member from such school boards to represent each of the subcouncil districts on the coordinating

council of such learning community. For subsequent appointments, the current appointed members of the coordinating council shall hold a meeting of the school board members of such school districts to appoint one member from such school boards to represent each of the subcouncil districts on the coordinating council of the learning community. The appointed members shall be selected by the school board members of the school districts in the learning community who reside in the subcouncil district to be represented pursuant to a secret ballot, shall reside in the subcouncil district to be represented, and shall be appointed for two-year terms and until their successors are appointed and qualified.

(6) Vacancies in office for appointed members shall occur upon the resignation, death, or disqualification from office of an appointed member. Disqualification from office shall include ceasing membership on the school board for which membership qualified the member for the appointment to the learning community coordinating council or ceasing to reside in the subcouncil district represented by such member of the learning community coordinating council. Whenever such vacancy occurs, the remaining appointed members shall hold a meeting of the school board members of the school districts in such learning community to appoint a member from such school boards who lives in the subcouncil district to be represented to serve for the balance of the unexpired term.

(7) Each learning community coordinating council shall also have a nonvoting member from each member school district which does not have either an elected or an appointed member who resides in the school district on the council. Such nonvoting members shall be appointed by the school board of the school district to be represented to serve for two-year terms, and notice of the nonvoting member selected shall be submitted to the Secretary of State by such board prior to December 31 of each even-numbered year. Each such nonvoting member shall be a resident of the appointing school district and shall not be a school administrator employed by such school district. Whenever a vacancy occurs, the school board of such school district shall appoint a new nonvoting member and submit notice to the Secretary of State and to the learning community coordinating council.

(8) Members of a learning community coordinating council shall take office on the first Thursday after the first Tuesday in January following their election or appointment, except that members appointed to fill vacancies shall take office immediately following administration of the oath of office. Each voting member elected or appointed prior to April 6, 2010, shall be paid a per diem in an amount determined by such council up to two hundred dollars per day for official meetings of the council and the achievement subcouncil for which he or she is a member, for meetings that occur during the term of office for which the election or appointment of the member took place prior to April 6, 2010, up to a maximum of twelve thousand dollars per fiscal year. Each voting member shall be eligible for reimbursement of reasonable expenses related to service on the learning community coordinating council. Each nonvoting member shall be eligible for reimbursement of reasonable expenses related to service on the learning community coordinating council.

Source: Laws 2007, LB641, § 49; Laws 2008, LB1154, § 3; Laws 2009, LB392, § 5; Laws 2010, LB937, § 1; Laws 2010, LB1070, § 1.

(b) LOCAL ELECTIONS

32-555.01 Learning community; districts; redistricting.

The election commissioners of the applicable counties, pursuant to certification of the establishment of a learning community pursuant to section 79-2102, shall divide the territory of the new learning community into six numbered districts for the purpose of electing members to the learning community coordinating council in compliance with section 32-553 and for the purpose of organizing achievement subcouncils pursuant to section 79-2117. Such districts shall be compact and contiguous and substantially equal in population. The newly established subcouncil districts shall be certified to the Secretary of State on or before November 1 immediately following such certification. The newly established subcouncil districts shall apply beginning with the election of the first council members for such learning community. Following the drawing of initial subcouncil districts pursuant to this section, additional redistricting thereafter shall be undertaken by the learning community coordinating council according to section 32-553.

Source: Laws 2007, LB641, § 37; Laws 2009, LB392, § 6.

(c) VACANCIES

32-568 Cities and villages; vacancy; how filled.

(1) If any vacancy occurs in the office of city council member of a city of the metropolitan class, the remaining members of the council shall appoint a person to fill such vacancy from the district in which the vacancy occurred for the remainder of the term. The person thus appointed shall qualify and give bond as by law provided for council members elected to such office. A vacancy in the office of mayor of a city of the metropolitan class shall be filled as provided by local law.

(2) The city council of a city of the primary class may provide for filling any vacancies that occur in any elective office by appointment by the mayor, with the advice and consent of the council, to hold office until the next general city election. In case of vacancy in the office of mayor of a city of the primary class or his or her absence or disability, the president of the council shall exercise the powers and duties of the office until such vacancy is filled or disability removed or, in case of temporary absence, until the mayor returns, and such acting mayor shall perform such other duties as may be required by law.

(3) In a city of the first class except a city which has adopted the commissioner or city manager plan of government, any vacancy on the council resulting from causes other than expiration of the term shall be filled by appointment by the mayor with the consent of the city council to hold office for the remainder of the term. When there is a vacancy in the office of the mayor in a city of the first class, the president of the city council shall serve as mayor for the unexpired term. In case of any temporary absence or disability on the part of the mayor, the president of the council shall exercise the powers and duties of the office of mayor until such disability is removed, or in case of temporary absence until the mayor returns, and shall perform such other duties as may be required by law.

(4) Any vacancy on the city council of a city of the second class shall be filled as provided in section 32-569. In the case of any vacancy in the office of mayor,

or in case of his or her disability or absence, the president of the council shall exercise the office of mayor for the unexpired term, until such disability is removed, or in case of temporary absence, until the mayor returns. If the president of the council assumes the office of mayor for the unexpired term, there shall be a vacancy on the council.

(5) A vacancy on the board of trustees of a village shall be filled as provided in section 32-569, except that the board of trustees of a village situated in more than one county shall have power to fill by appointment any vacancy that may occur in their number.

(6) If any vacancy occurs in the office of council member in a city under the commission plan of government, the vacancy shall be filled as provided in section 32-569. If an incumbent in a city under the commission plan of government files for a city office other than the office he or she holds, the office he or she holds shall become vacant as of the date of the commencement of the term of the office for which he or she has filed. If such vacancy results in an unexpired term, such vacancy shall be filled by election for the remainder of the unexpired term. In a city under the commission plan of government, the vice president of the city council shall perform the duties of the mayor of the city in the absence or inability of the mayor to serve. If a vacancy occurs in the office of mayor by death or otherwise, the vice president shall perform the duties of mayor of the city until such time as the council shall fill such vacancy, which shall be done at the first council meeting after such vacancy occurs or as soon thereafter as may be practicable.

(7) If a vacancy occurs in the office of council member in a city under a city manager plan, a successor council member shall be elected at the next regular city election to serve for the remainder of the term, except that a majority of the remaining members of the council shall appoint a registered voter to serve as council member until the successor is so elected and has qualified. If the council members are elected by ward, the council member elected or appointed to fill the vacancy shall be a registered voter of the ward in which the vacancy exists. If for any reason the seats of one-half or more of the members of the council become vacant, the Secretary of State shall conduct a special election to fill the vacancies for the unexpired portion of each term. A vacancy in any office to which the council elects shall be filled by the council for the unexpired term.

(8) Vacancies in city offices in any city under home rule charter shall be filled as provided in the home rule charter.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 164; Laws 1997, LB 734, § 2; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 53; Laws 2006, LB 1067, § 1; Laws 2012, LB878, § 2. Effective date July 19, 2012.

32-570 School board; vacancy; how filled.

(1) A vacancy in the membership of a school board shall occur as set forth in section 32-560 or in the case of absences, unless excused by a majority of the remaining members of the board, when a member is absent from the district for a continuous period of sixty days at one time or from more than two consecutive regular meetings of the board. The resignation of a member or any other reason for a vacancy shall be made a part of the minutes of the school board. The school board shall give notice of the date the vacancy occurred, the office vacated, and the length of the unexpired term (a) in writing to the

election commissioner or county clerk and (b) by a notice published in a newspaper of general circulation in the school district.

(2) A person appointed to fill a vacancy on the school board of a Class I school district by the remaining members of the board shall hold office until the beginning of the next school year. A board member of a Class I school district elected to fill a vacancy at a regular or special school district meeting shall serve for the remainder of the unexpired term or until a successor is elected and qualified.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (4) of this section, a vacancy in the membership of a school board of a Class II, III, IV, V, or VI school district resulting from any cause other than the expiration of a term shall be filled by appointment of a qualified registered voter by the remaining members of the board. If the vacancy occurs in a Class II school district prior to July 1 preceding the general election in the middle of the vacated term, the appointee shall serve until a registered voter is elected at such general election for the remainder of the unexpired term. If the vacancy occurs in a Class III, IV, V, or VI school district prior to February 1 preceding the general election in the middle of the vacated term, the appointee shall serve until a registered voter is nominated at the next primary election and elected at the following general election for the remainder of the unexpired term. If the vacancy occurs on or after the applicable deadline, the appointment shall be for the remainder of the unexpired term. A registered voter appointed or elected pursuant to this subsection shall meet the same requirements as the member whose office is vacant.

(4) Any vacancy in the membership of a school board of a school district described in section 79-549 which does not nominate candidates at a primary election and elect members at the following general election shall be filled by appointment of a qualified registered voter by the remaining members of the board. If the vacancy occurs at least twenty days prior to the first regular caucus to be held during the term that was vacated, the appointee shall serve until a registered voter is nominated and elected to fill the vacancy for the remainder of the term in the manner provided for nomination and election of board members in the district. If the vacancy occurred less than twenty days prior to the first regular caucus and at least twenty days prior to the second regular caucus to be held during the term that was vacated, the appointee shall serve until a registered voter is nominated and elected to fill the vacancy for the remainder of the term in the manner provided for nomination and election of board members in the district. If the vacancy occurred less than twenty days prior to the second regular caucus held during the term that was vacated or after such caucus, the appointment shall be for the remainder of the unexpired term.

(5) If any school board fails to fill a vacancy on the board, the vacancy may be filled by election at a special election or school district meeting called for that purpose. Such election or meeting shall be called in the same manner and subject to the same procedures as other special elections or school district meetings.

(6) If there are vacancies in the offices of one-half or more of the members of a school board, the Secretary of State shall conduct a special school district election to fill such vacancies.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 166; Laws 1999, LB 272, § 15; Laws 2010, LB965, § 1; Laws 2012, LB878, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 6
FILING AND NOMINATION PROCEDURES

Section

32-602 Candidate; general requirements; limitation on filing for office.

(1) Any person seeking an elective office shall be a registered voter at the time of filing for the office pursuant to section 32-606 or 32-611.

(2) Any person filing for office shall meet the constitutional and statutory requirements of the office for which he or she is filing. If a person is filing for a partisan office, he or she shall be a registered voter affiliated with the appropriate political party if required pursuant to section 32-702. If the person is required to sign a contract or comply with a bonding or equivalent commercial insurance policy requirement prior to holding such office, he or she shall be at least nineteen years of age at the time of filing for the office.

(3) A person shall not be eligible to file for an office if he or she holds the office and his or her term of office expires after the beginning of the term of office for which he or she would be filing. This subsection does not apply to filing for an office to represent a different district, ward, subdistrict, or subdivision of the same governmental entity as the office held at the time of filing.

(4) The governing body of the political subdivision swearing in the officer shall determine whether the person meets all requirements prior to swearing in the officer.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 170; Laws 2004, LB 884, § 17; Laws 2011, LB499, § 1.

32-604 Multiple office holding; when allowed.

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) or (4) of this section, no person shall be precluded from being elected or appointed to or holding an elective office for the reason that he or she has been elected or appointed to or holds another elective office.

(2) No person serving as a member of the Legislature or in an elective office described in Article IV, section 1 or 20, or Article VII, section 3 or 10, of the Constitution of Nebraska shall simultaneously serve in any other elective office, except that such a person may simultaneously serve in another elective office

which is filled at an election held in conjunction with the annual meeting of a public body.

(3) Whenever an incumbent serving as a member of the Legislature or in an elective office described in Article IV, section 1 or 20, or Article VII, section 3 or 10, of the Constitution of Nebraska assumes another elective office, except an elective office filled at an election held in conjunction with the annual meeting of a public body, the office first held by the incumbent shall be deemed vacant.

(4) No person serving in a high elective office shall simultaneously serve in any other high elective office, except that a county attorney may serve as the county attorney for more than one county if appointed under subsection (2) of section 23-1201.01.

(5) Notwithstanding subsection (4) of this section, any person holding more than one high elective office upon July 15, 2010, shall be entitled to serve the remainder of all terms for which he or she was elected or appointed.

(6) For purposes of this section, (a) elective office has the meaning found in section 32-109 and includes an office which is filled at an election held in conjunction with the annual meeting of a public body created by an act of the Legislature but does not include a member of a learning community coordinating council appointed pursuant to subsection (5) or (7) of section 32-546.01 and (b) high elective office means a member of the Legislature, an elective office described in Article IV, section 1 or 20, or Article VII, section 3 or 10, of the Constitution of Nebraska, or a county, city, community college area, learning community, or school district elective office.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 172; Laws 1997, LB 221, § 3; Laws 2003, LB 84, § 2; Laws 2007, LB641, § 2; Laws 2008, LB1154, § 4; Laws 2010, LB951, § 2.

32-606 Candidate filing form; filing period.

(1) Any candidate may place his or her name on the primary election ballot by filing a candidate filing form prescribed by the Secretary of State as provided in section 32-607. If a candidate for an elective office is an incumbent of any elective office, the filing period for filing the candidate filing form shall be between December 1 and February 15 prior to the date of the primary election. No incumbent who resigns from elective office prior to the expiration of his or her term shall file for any office after February 15 of that election year. All other candidates shall file for office between December 1 and March 1 prior to the date of the primary election. A candidate filing form may be transmitted by facsimile for the offices listed in subdivision (1) of section 32-607 if (a) the transmission is received in the office of the filing officer by the filing deadline and (b) the original filing form is mailed to the filing officer with a legible postmark bearing a date on or prior to the filing deadline and is in the office of the filing officer no later than seven days after the filing deadline.

(2) Any candidate for a township office in a county under township organization, the board of trustees of a village, the board of directors of a reclamation district, the county weed district board, the board of directors of a public power district receiving annual gross revenue of less than forty million dollars, the school board of a Class II school district, or the board of an educational service unit may place his or her name on the general election ballot by filing a candidate filing form prescribed by the Secretary of State as provided in section

32-607. If a candidate for an elective office is an incumbent of any elective office, the filing period for filing the candidate filing form shall be between December 1 and July 15 prior to the date of the general election. No incumbent who resigns from elective office prior to the expiration of his or her term shall file for any office after July 15 of that election year. All other candidates shall file for office between December 1 and August 1 prior to the date of the general election. A candidate filing form may be transmitted by facsimile for the offices listed in subdivision (1) of section 32-607 if (a) the transmission is received in the office of the filing officer by the filing deadline and (b) the original filing form is mailed to the filing officer with a legible postmark bearing a date on or prior to the filing deadline and is in the office of the filing officer no later than seven days after the filing deadline.

(3) Any city having a home rule charter may provide for filing deadlines for any person desiring to be a candidate for the office of council member or mayor.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 174; Laws 1996, LB 967, § 2; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 54; Laws 1999, LB 802, § 12; Laws 2007, LB641, § 3; Laws 2009, LB392, § 7; Laws 2011, LB449, § 4; Laws 2011, LB550, § 1.

32-607 Candidate filing forms; contents; filing officers.

All candidate filing forms shall contain the following statement: I hereby swear that I will abide by the laws of the State of Nebraska regarding the results of the primary and general elections, that I am a registered voter and qualified to be elected, and that I will serve if elected. Candidate filing forms shall also contain the candidate's name; residence address; mailing address if different from the residence address; telephone number; office sought; and party affiliation if the office sought is a partisan office. Candidate filing forms shall be filed with the following filing officers:

(1) For candidates for national, state, or congressional office, directors of public power and irrigation districts, directors of reclamation districts, directors of natural resources districts, members of the boards of educational service units, members of governing boards of community colleges, delegates to national conventions, and other offices filled by election held in more than one county and judges desiring retention, in the office of the Secretary of State;

(2) For officers elected within a county, in the office of the election commissioner or county clerk. If the candidate is not a resident of the county, he or she shall submit a certificate of registration obtained under section 32-316 with the candidate filing form;

(3) For officers in school districts which include land in adjoining counties, in the office of the election commissioner or county clerk of the county in which the greatest number of registered voters entitled to vote for the officers reside. If the candidate is not a resident of the county, he or she shall submit a certificate of registration obtained under section 32-316 with the candidate filing form; and

(4) For city or village officers, in the office of the election commissioner or county clerk.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 175; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 55; Laws 1999, LB 571, § 2; Laws 2007, LB603, § 3; Laws 2009, LB501, § 2; Laws 2010, LB325, § 3.

32-610 Partisan elections; candidate; requirements.

No person shall be allowed to file a candidate filing form as a partisan candidate or to have his or her name placed upon a primary election ballot of a political party unless (1) he or she is a registered voter of the political party if required pursuant to section 32-702 and (2) at one of the two immediately preceding statewide general elections, (a) a candidate nominated by the political party polled at least five percent of the entire vote in the state in a statewide race or (b) a combination of candidates nominated by the political party for a combination of districts that encompass all of the voters of the entire state polled at least five percent of the vote in each of their respective districts. A candidate filing form filed in violation of this section shall be void.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 178; Laws 2012, LB1035, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

32-615 Write-in candidate; requirements.

Any candidate engaged in or pursuing a write-in campaign shall file a notarized affidavit of his or her intent together with the receipt for any filing fee with the filing officer as provided in section 32-608 no earlier than December 1 and no later than ten days prior to the election. A candidate who has been defeated as a candidate in the primary election or defeated as a write-in candidate in the primary election shall not be eligible as a write-in candidate for the same office in the general election unless a vacancy on the ballot exists pursuant to section 32-625. A candidate who files a notarized affidavit shall be entitled to all write-in votes for the candidate even if only the last name of the candidate has been written if such last name is reasonably close to the proper spelling.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 183; Laws 2002, LB 251, § 4; Laws 2003, LB 537, § 2; Laws 2011, LB449, § 5.

32-616 Nomination for general election; other methods.

(1) Any registered voter who was not a candidate in the primary election and who was not registered to vote with a party affiliation on or before March 1 in the calendar year of the general election may have his or her name placed on the general election ballot for a partisan office by filing petitions as prescribed in sections 32-617 to 32-621 or by nomination by political party convention or committee pursuant to section 32-627 or 32-710.

(2) Any candidate who was defeated in the primary election and any registered voter who was not a candidate in the primary election may have his or her name placed on the general election ballot if a vacancy exists on the ballot under subsection (2) of section 32-625 and the candidate files for the office by petition as prescribed in sections 32-617 and 32-618, files as a write-in candidate as prescribed in section 32-615, or is nominated by political party convention or committee pursuant to section 32-627 or 32-710.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 184; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 61; Laws 2002, LB 251, § 5; Laws 2011, LB368, § 1; Laws 2011, LB449, § 6.

32-617 Nomination by petition; requirements; procedure.

(1) Petitions for nomination for partisan and nonpartisan offices shall conform to the requirements of section 32-628. Petitions shall state the office to be

filled and the name and address of the candidate. Petitions for partisan office shall also indicate the party affiliation of the candidate. A sample copy of the petition shall be filed with the filing officer prior to circulation. Petitions shall be signed by registered voters residing in the district or political subdivision in which the officer is to be elected and shall be filed with the filing officer in the same manner as provided for candidate filing forms in section 32-607. Petition signers and petition circulators shall conform to the requirements of sections 32-629 and 32-630. No petition for nomination shall be filed unless there is attached thereto a receipt showing the payment of the filing fee required pursuant to section 32-608. Such petitions shall be filed by September 1 in the year of the general election.

(2) The filing officer shall verify the signatures according to section 32-631. Within three days after the signatures on a petition for nomination have been verified pursuant to such section and the filing officer has determined that pursuant to section 32-618 a sufficient number of registered voters signed the petitions, the filing officer shall notify the candidate so nominated by registered or certified mail, and the candidate shall, within five days after the date of receiving such notification, file with such officer his or her acceptance of the nomination or his or her name will not be printed on the ballot.

(3) A candidate placed on the ballot by petition shall be termed a candidate by petition. The words BY PETITION shall be printed upon the ballot after the name of each candidate by petition.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 185; Laws 2003, LB 537, § 3; Laws 2011, LB499, § 2.

32-618 Nomination by petition; number of signatures required.

(1) The number of signatures of registered voters needed to place the name of a candidate upon the nonpartisan ballot for the general election shall be as follows:

(a) For each nonpartisan office other than members of the Board of Regents of the University of Nebraska and board members of a Class III school district, at least ten percent of the total number of registered voters voting for Governor or President of the United States at the immediately preceding general election in the district or political subdivision in which the officer is to be elected, not to exceed two thousand;

(b) For members of the Board of Regents of the University of Nebraska, at least ten percent of the total number of registered voters voting for Governor or President of the United States at the immediately preceding general election in the regent district in which the officer is to be elected, not to exceed one thousand; and

(c) For board members of a Class III school district, at least twenty percent of the total number of votes cast for the board member receiving the highest number of votes at the immediately preceding general election in the school district.

(2) The number of signatures of registered voters needed to place the name of a candidate upon the partisan ballot for the general election shall be as follows:

(a) For each partisan office to be filled by the registered voters of the entire state, at least four thousand, and at least seven hundred fifty signatures shall be obtained in each congressional district in the state; and

(b) For each partisan office to be filled by the registered voters of a county or political subdivision, at least twenty percent of the total vote for Governor or President of the United States at the immediately preceding general election within the county or political subdivision, not to exceed two thousand.

The number of signatures shall not be required to exceed one-fourth of the total number of registered voters voting for the office at the immediately preceding general election when the nomination is for a partisan office to be filled by the registered voters of a county.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 186; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 62; Laws 2003, LB 181, § 5; Laws 2003, LB 461, § 3; Laws 2007, LB298, § 1; Laws 2011, LB399, § 1.

32-623 Declination of nomination; deadline; notice, to whom given; vacancy, how filled.

If any person nominated for elective office for the general election notifies the filing officer with whom the candidate filing form or other acceptance of nomination was filed by filing a statement, in writing and duly acknowledged, that he or she declines such nomination on or before September 1 before the election, the person's name shall not be printed on the ballot, but no declination shall be effective after such date. The filing officer shall inform one or more persons whose names are attached to the nomination if the candidate was nominated by a political party convention or committee or, if nominated at a primary election, the chairperson or secretary of the campaign or political party committee of his or her political party if there is one within the jurisdiction of the filing officer and, if not, at least three of the prominent members of the candidate's political party within the jurisdiction of the filing officer that such candidate has declined the nomination by mailing or delivering to them personally notice of such fact. Such declination shall create a vacancy on the ballot which may be filled pursuant to section 32-627. In lieu of filing a declination with the Secretary of State, the person so nominated may file a declination with the election commissioner or county clerk in the county in which he or she resides. Any election commissioner or county clerk receiving such a declination shall within five days after its receipt forward a copy of the written declination statement to the Secretary of State. The Secretary of State shall make notifications required by this section for all individuals for whom he or she receives a copy of the written declination statement.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 191; Laws 2012, LB503, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

32-627 Partisan office; vacancy on ballot; how filled.

(1) If a vacancy on the ballot arises for any partisan office except President and Vice President of the United States before a general election, the vacancy shall be filled by the majority vote of the proper committee of the same political party. If the vacancy exists for an office serving only a particular district of the state, only those members of the political party committee who reside within that district shall participate in selecting the candidate to fill the vacancy. No vacancy on the ballot shall be deemed to have occurred if a political party makes no nomination of a candidate at the primary election for the office. If a vacancy on the ballot arises for Governor, the vacancy shall be filled by the majority vote of the proper committee of the same political party, and the

candidate for Governor shall select a person of the same political party to be the candidate for Lieutenant Governor on the general election ballot. If a vacancy on the ballot arises for the Lieutenant Governor on or before September 1, the candidate for Governor shall select a new candidate for Lieutenant Governor in the same manner as required in section 32-619.01.

(2) The chairperson and secretary of the executive committee for the political party shall make and file with the filing officer a certificate setting forth the cause of the vacancy, the name of the person so nominated, the office for which he or she was nominated, the name of the person for which the new nominee is to be substituted, the place of residence of the person so nominated, the street and number of the residence or place of business of the person so nominated if such person resides in a city, and the name of the political party with which the person so nominated affiliates which such committee represents. The certificate shall be signed by the chairperson and secretary with the name and places of their residences and sworn to by them before some officer authorized to administer oaths. If there is no executive committee of the political party or in lieu of the executive committee filling such vacancy, a mass convention of the political party may fill the vacancy and the chairperson and secretary of such convention shall make and file with the filing officer a certificate in form and manner substantially as is required to be filed by the chairperson and secretary of the executive committee under this subsection. The certificate shall be filed by September 1 for a general election and have the same force and effect as the candidate filing form provided for in section 32-607. The filing fee charged to candidates for such offices shall accompany the filing of the certificate.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 195; Laws 2001, LB 768, § 4; Laws 2012, LB503, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

32-628 Petitions; requirements.

(1) All petitions prepared or filed pursuant to the Election Act or any petition which requires the election commissioner or county clerk to verify signatures by utilizing the voter registration register shall provide a space at least two and one-half inches long for written signatures, a space at least two inches long for printed names, and sufficient space for date of birth and street name and number, city or village, and zip code. Lines on each petition shall not be less than one-fourth inch apart. Petitions may be designed in such a manner that lines for signatures and other information run the length of the page rather than the width. Petitions shall provide for no more than twenty signatures per page.

(2) For the purpose of preventing fraud, deception, and misrepresentation, every sheet of every petition containing signatures shall have upon it, above the signatures, the statements contained in this subsection, except that a petition for recall of an elected official shall also have the additional information specified in subsection (2) of section 32-1304. The statements shall be printed in boldface type in substantially the following form:

WARNING TO PETITION SIGNERS—VIOLATION OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS OF LAW MAY RESULT IN THE FILING OF CRIMINAL CHARGES: Any person who signs any name other than his or her own to any petition or who is not qualified to sign the petition shall be guilty of a Class I misdemeanor. Any person who falsely swears to a circulator's affidavit on a

petition, who accepts money or other things of value for signing a petition, or who offers money or other things of value in exchange for a signature upon any petition shall be guilty of a Class IV felony.

(3) Every sheet of a petition which contains signatures shall have upon it, below the signatures, an affidavit as provided in this subsection, except that the affidavit for a petition for recall of an elected official shall also include the additional language specified in subsection (3) of section 32-1304. The affidavit shall be in substantially the following form:

STATE OF NEBRASKA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF .....)

....., (name of circulator) being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he or she is the circulator of this petition containing .... signatures, that he or she is at least eighteen years of age, that each person whose name appears on the petition personally signed the petition in the presence of the affiant, that the date to the left of each signature is the correct date on which the signature was affixed to the petition and that the date was personally affixed by the person signing such petition, that the affiant believes that each signer has written his or her name, street and number or voting precinct, and city, village, or post office address correctly, that the affiant believes that each signer was qualified to sign the petition, and that the affiant stated to each signer the object of the petition as printed on the petition before he or she affixed his or her signature to the petition.

Circulator .....

Address .....

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a notary public, this .... day of ..... 20.... at ....., Nebraska.

Notary Public .....

(4) Each sheet of a petition shall have upon its face and in plain view of persons who sign the petition a statement in letters not smaller than sixteen-point type in red print on the petition. If the petition is circulated by a paid circulator, the statement shall be as follows: This petition is circulated by a paid circulator. If the petition is circulated by a circulator who is not being paid, the statement shall be as follows: This petition is circulated by a volunteer circulator.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 196; Laws 1995, LB 337, § 3; Laws 1997, LB 460, § 1; Laws 1999, LB 234, § 9; Laws 2002, LB 1054, § 18; Laws 2003, LB 444, § 5; Laws 2008, LB39, § 1; Laws 2012, LB759, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

32-629 Petitions; signer; qualification; exception; circulator; qualification.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in section 32-1404 for initiative and referendum petitions, only a registered voter of the State of Nebraska shall qualify as a valid signer of a petition and may sign petitions under the Election Act.

(2) Only a person who is at least eighteen years of age shall qualify as a valid circulator of a petition and may circulate petitions under the Election Act.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 197; Laws 2003, LB 444, § 6; Laws 2008, LB39, § 2; Laws 2012, LB759, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

32-632 Petition; removal of name; procedure.

Any person may remove his or her name from a petition by an affidavit signed and sworn to by such person before the election commissioner, the county clerk, or a notary public. The affidavit shall be presented to the Secretary of State, election commissioner, or county clerk prior to or on the day the petition is filed for verification with the election commissioner or county clerk.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 200; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 67; Laws 2011, LB499, § 3.

ARTICLE 7

POLITICAL PARTIES

Section
32-707. County postprimary conventions; time; place; transaction of business.
32-710. State postprimary conventions; when held; organization; platform; selection of presidential electors.
32-718. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1035, § 5.

32-707 County postprimary conventions; time; place; transaction of business.

(1) The county postprimary convention of a political party shall be held in the county any time during the first ten days in June following the statewide primary election at an hour and place to be designated by the chairperson of the county central committee of a political party. The county central committee chairperson shall, after appropriate consultation with the central committee, certify the date, time, and location of the convention to the election commissioner or county clerk not later than the first Tuesday in May preceding the primary election. The election commissioner or county clerk shall issue certificates of election to each person elected delegate to the county postprimary convention of a political party and shall notify each person elected of the time and place of the holding of such county postprimary convention. The county central committee chairperson shall cause to be published, at least fifteen days prior to the date of the county postprimary convention, an official notice of the date, time, and place of the convention in at least one newspaper of general circulation within the county.

(2) The election commissioner or county clerk shall deliver to the temporary secretary of each county postprimary convention of a political party the roll, properly certified, showing the name and address of each delegate elected to such convention. Upon receipt of such roll, the convention shall organize and proceed with the transaction of business which is properly before it. A county chairperson, secretary, treasurer, and other officials may be elected. The authority reposed in delegates to the county postprimary convention by reason of their election shall be deemed personal in its nature, and no such delegate may, by power of attorney, by proxy, or in any other way, authorize any person in such delegate's name or on such delegate's behalf to appear at such county

postprimary convention, cast ballots at the convention, or participate in the organization or transaction of any business of the convention. In case of a vacancy in the elected delegates, such elected delegates present shall have the power to fill any vacancy from the qualified registered voters of the precinct in which the vacancy exists.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 207; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 69; Laws 2009, LB133, § 1.

32-710 State postprimary conventions; when held; organization; platform; selection of presidential electors.

Each political party shall hold a state postprimary convention biennially on a date to be fixed by the state central committee but not later than September 1. Candidates for elective offices may be nominated at such conventions pursuant to section 32-627 or 32-721. Such nominations shall be certified to the Secretary of State by the chairperson and secretary of the convention. The certificates shall have the same force and effect as nominations in primary elections. A political party may not nominate a candidate at the convention for an office for which the party did not nominate a candidate at the primary election except as provided for new political parties in section 32-621. The convention shall formulate and promulgate a state platform, select a state central committee, select electors for President and Vice President of the United States, and transact the business which is properly before it. One presidential elector shall be chosen from each congressional district, and two presidential electors shall be chosen at large. The officers of the convention shall certify the names of the electors to the Governor and Secretary of State.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 210; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 70; Laws 2011, LB368, § 2.

32-718 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1035, § 5.

ARTICLE 8

NOTICE, PUBLICATION, AND PRINTING OF BALLOTS

Section
32-808. Ballots for early voting and applications; delivery; special ballot; publication of application form.
32-809. Statewide primary election; official ballot; form; contents.
32-811. Political subdivisions; political party convention delegates; names not on ballot; when.
32-816. Official ballots; write-in space provided; exceptions; requirements.

32-808 Ballots for early voting and applications; delivery; special ballot; publication of application form.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in section 32-939.02, ballots for early voting and applications shall be ready for delivery to registered voters at least thirty-five days prior to each statewide primary or general election and at least fifteen days prior to all other elections.

The election commissioner or county clerk shall not forward any ballot for early voting if the election to which such ballot pertains has already been held.

(2) The election commissioner or county clerk shall publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the county an application form to be used by registered

voters in making an application for a ballot for early voting after the ballots become available. The publication of the application shall not be required if the election is held by mail pursuant to sections 32-952 to 32-959.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 229; Laws 1996, LB 964, § 4; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 74; Laws 1999, LB 571, § 3; Laws 2005, LB 98, § 8; Laws 2007, LB646, § 5; Laws 2010, LB951, § 3.

Cross References

Absentee ballots for school bond elections, see section 10-703.01.

32-809 Statewide primary election; official ballot; form; contents.

(1) The form of the official ballot at the statewide primary election shall be prescribed by the Secretary of State. At the top of the ballot and over all else shall be printed in boldface type the name of the political party, ... Official Ballot, Primary Election 20. . . . Each division containing the names of the office and a list of candidates for such office shall be separated from other groups by a bold line. The ballot shall list at-large candidates and subdistrict candidates under appropriate headings.

(2) All proposals for constitutional amendments, candidates for delegates to the national political party conventions, and candidates on the nonpartisan ballot shall be submitted on a ballot where bold lines separate one office or issue from another. Proposals for constitutional amendments proposed by the Legislature shall be placed on the ballot as provided in sections 49-201 to 49-211. Each candidate for delegate to the national political party convention shall have his or her preference for the candidacy for the office of President of the United States or the fact that he or she is uncommitted shown on the ballot in parenthesis and indented on the line immediately below the name of the candidate. All constitutional amendments shall be placed on a separate ballot when a paper ballot is used which requires the ballot after being voted to be folded before being deposited in a ballot box. When an optical-scan ballot is used which requires a ballot envelope or sleeve in which the ballot after being voted is placed before being deposited in a ballot box, constitutional amendments may be printed on either side of the ballot and shall be separated from other offices or issues by a bold line. Constitutional amendments so arranged shall constitute a separate ballot.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in section 32-811, the statewide primary election ballot shall contain the name of every candidate filing or recognized under subsection (1) of section 32-606 and sections 32-611, 32-613, and 32-614 and no other names. No name of a candidate for member of the Legislature or an elective office described in Article IV, section 1, of the Constitution of Nebraska shall appear on any ballot or any series of ballots at any primary election more than once except for the names of candidates for the office of delegate to a county, state, or national political party convention. When two or more of the last names of candidates for the same office at the primary election are the same in spelling or sound, the official ballots may, on the request of any such candidate, have his or her address printed immediately below his or her name in capital and lowercase letters in lightface type of the same size as the type in which the name of the candidate is printed.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 230; Laws 2003, LB 358, § 11; Laws 2012, LB878, § 4.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

32-811 Political subdivisions; political party convention delegates; names not on ballot; when.

(1) If the names of candidates properly filed for nomination at the primary election for directors of natural resources districts, directors of public power districts, members of airport authority boards elected pursuant to sections 32-547 to 32-549, members of the boards of governors of community college areas, members of the boards of Class III or Class V school districts which nominate candidates at a primary election, and officers of cities of the first or second class and cities having a city manager plan of government do not exceed two candidates for each position to be filled, any such candidates shall be declared nominated and their names shall not appear on any primary election ballots. The official abstract of votes kept by the county or state shall show the names of such candidates with the statement Nominated Without Opposition. The election commissioner or county clerk shall place the names of such automatically nominated candidates on the general election ballot as provided in section 32-814.

(2) Candidates shall not appear on the ballot in the primary election for the offices listed in subsection (2) of section 32-606.

(3) If the number of candidates for delegates to a county or national political party convention are the same in number or less than the number of candidates to be elected, the names shall not appear on the primary election ballot and those so filed shall receive a certificate of election.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 232; Laws 1995, LB 194, § 8; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 76; Laws 2003, LB 15, § 1; Laws 2011, LB449, § 7; Laws 2012, LB878, § 5; Laws 2012, LB1035, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Note: The Revisor of Statutes has pursuant to section 49-769 correlated LB878, section 5, with LB1035, section 2, to reflect all amendments.

32-816 Official ballots; write-in space provided; exceptions; requirements.

(1) A blank space shall be provided at the end of each office division on the ballot for registered voters to fill in the name of any person for whom they wish to vote and whose name is not printed upon the ballot, except that at the primary election there shall be no write-in space for delegates to the county political party convention or delegates to the national political party convention. A square or oval shall be printed opposite each write-in space similar to the square or oval placed opposite other candidates and issues on the ballot. The square or oval shall be marked to vote for a write-in candidate whose name appears in the write-in space provided.

(2) The Secretary of State shall approve write-in space for optical-scan ballots and electronic voting systems. Adequate provision shall be made for write-in votes sufficient to allow one write-in space for each office to be elected at any election except offices for which write-in votes are specifically prohibited. The write-in ballot shall clearly identify the office for which such write-in vote is cast. The write-in space shall be a part of the official ballot, may be on the envelope or a separate piece of paper from the printed portion of the ballot, and shall allow the voter adequate space to fill in the name of the candidate for whom he or she desires to cast his or her ballot.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 237; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 79; Laws 2001, LB 252, § 2; Laws 2003, LB 358, § 14; Laws 2010, LB852, § 1.

ARTICLE 9
VOTING AND ELECTION PROCEDURES

32-903 Precincts; creation; requirements; election commissioner or county clerk; powers and duties.

(1) The election commissioner or county clerk shall create precincts composed of compact and contiguous territory within the boundary lines of legislative districts. The precincts shall contain not less than seventy-five nor more than one thousand seven hundred fifty registered voters based on the number of voters voting at the last statewide general election, except that a precinct may contain less than seventy-five registered voters if in the judgment of the election commissioner or county clerk it is necessary to avoid creating an undue hardship on the registered voters in the precinct. The election commissioner or county clerk shall create precincts based on the number of votes cast at the immediately preceding presidential election or the current list of registered voters for the precinct. The election commissioner or county clerk shall revise and rearrange the precincts and increase or decrease them at such times as may be necessary to make the precincts contain as nearly as practicable not less than seventy-five nor more than one thousand seven hundred fifty registered voters voting at the last statewide general election. The election commissioner or county clerk shall, when necessary and possible, readjust precinct boundaries to coincide with the boundaries of cities, villages, and school districts which are divided into districts or wards for election purposes. The election commissioner or county clerk shall not make any precinct changes in precinct boundaries or divide precincts into two or more parts between the statewide primary and general elections unless he or she has been authorized to do so by the Secretary of State. If changes are authorized, the election commissioner or county clerk shall notify each state and local candidate affected by the change.

(2) The election commissioner or county clerk may alter and divide the existing precincts, except that when any city of the first class by ordinance

divides any ward of such city into two or more voting districts or polling places, the election commissioner or county clerk shall establish precincts or polling places in conformity with such ordinance. No such alteration or division shall take place between the statewide primary and general elections except as provided in subsection (1) of this section.

(3) All precincts and polling places may be consolidated for the use of electronic voting systems into fewer and larger precincts as deemed necessary and advisable by the election commissioner or county clerk. Such precincts, consolidated for electronic voting systems only, may have as many registered voters therein as deemed advisable in the interest of economy and efficiency. At least one electronic voting device shall be provided for every five hundred registered voters voting in the consolidated precinct or polling place at the immediately preceding general election.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 246; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 80; Laws 2003, LB 358, § 18; Laws 2005, LB 401, § 3; Laws 2011, LB449, § 8.

32-914.02 Registered voter; change of residence; entitled to vote; when.

If a person who is registered to vote moves to a new residence within the same county and precinct and has continuously resided in such county and precinct since registering to vote but the voter registration register has not been changed to reflect the move, the person shall be entitled to vote at the polling place for the new residence. The election commissioner or county clerk shall designate whether such a person is entitled to a regular ballot upon completing a registration application to update his or her voter registration record at the polling place or a provisional ballot as provided in section 32-915. The election commissioner or county clerk shall implement the policy regarding designation of ballots uniformly throughout the county. The election commissioner or county clerk shall update the voter registration register to reflect the change of address.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 764, § 86; Laws 1999, LB 234, § 11; Laws 2003, LB 358, § 23; Laws 2005, LB 566, § 36; Laws 2010, LB325, § 4.

32-915 Provisional ballot; conditions; certification.

(1) A person whose name does not appear on the precinct list of registered voters at the polling place for the precinct in which he or she resides, whose name appears on the precinct list of registered voters at the polling place for the precinct in which he or she resides at a different residence address as described in section 32-914.02, or whose name appears with a notation that he or she received a ballot for early voting may vote a provisional ballot if he or she:

(a) Claims that he or she is a registered voter who has continuously resided in the county in which the precinct is located since registering to vote;

(b) Is not entitled to vote under section 32-914.01 or 32-914.02;

(c) Has not registered to vote or voted in any other county since registering to vote in the county in which the precinct is located;

(d) Has appeared to vote at the polling place for the precinct to which the person would be assigned based on his or her residence address; and

(e) Completes and signs a registration application before voting.

(2) A voter whose name appears on the precinct list of registered voters for the polling place with a notation that the voter is required to present identification pursuant to section 32-318.01 but fails to present identification may vote a provisional ballot if he or she completes and signs a registration application before voting.

(3) Each person voting by provisional ballot shall enclose his or her ballot in an envelope marked Provisional Ballot and shall, by signing the certification on the front of the envelope or a separate form attached to the envelope, certify to the following facts:

(a) I am a registered voter in . . . . . County;

(b) My name or address did not correctly appear on the precinct list of registered voters;

(c) I registered to vote on or about this date . . . . . ;

(d) I registered to vote

. . . . in person at the election office or a voter registration site,

. . . . by mail,

. . . . on a form through the Department of Motor Vehicles,

. . . . on a form through another state agency,

. . . . in some other way;

(e) I have not resided outside of this county or voted outside of this county since registering to vote in this county;

(f) My current address is shown on the registration application completed as a requirement for voting by provisional ballot; and

(g) I am eligible to vote in this election and I have not voted and will not vote in this election except by this ballot.

(4) The voter shall sign the certification under penalty of election falsification. The following statements shall be on the front of the envelope or on the attached form: By signing the front of this envelope or the attached form you are certifying to the information contained on this envelope or the attached form under penalty of election falsification. Election falsification is a Class IV felony and may be punished by up to five years imprisonment, a fine of up to ten thousand dollars, or both.

(5) If the person's name does not appear on the precinct list of registered voters for the polling place and the judge or clerk of election determines that the person's residence address is located in another precinct within the same county, the judge or clerk of election shall direct the person to his or her correct polling place to vote.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 258; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 87; Laws 1999, LB 234, § 12; Laws 2003, LB 358, § 24; Laws 2005, LB 401, § 5; Laws 2005, LB 566, § 37; Laws 2010, LB325, § 5; Laws 2010, LB951, § 4.

32-930 Person; challenge as to age; examination.

If a person is challenged on the ground that he or she is not eighteen years of age or, during the years in which a statewide general election is held, that he or she will not be eighteen years of age by the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of such year, the person shall answer the following question on

the form provided by the election commissioner or county clerk: Will you be at least eighteen years of age on or before the first Tuesday following the first Monday in November of this year?

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 273; Laws 2010, LB325, § 6.

32-939 Nebraska resident residing outside the state or country; registration to vote; application for ballot; when; elector and citizen outside the country; register to vote or voting; form.

(1) As provided in section 32-939.02, the persons listed in this subsection who are residents of Nebraska but who reside outside of Nebraska or the United States shall be allowed to simultaneously register to vote and make application for ballots for all elections in a calendar year through the use of the Federal Post Card Application or a personal letter which includes the same information as appears on the Federal Post Card Application:

(a) Members of the armed forces of the United States or the United States Merchant Marine, and their spouses and dependents residing with them who are absent from the state;

(b) Citizens temporarily residing outside of the United States and the District of Columbia; and

(c) Overseas citizens.

(2)(a) As provided in section 32-939.02, a person who is the age of an elector and a citizen of the United States residing outside the United States, who has never resided in the United States, who has not registered to vote in any other state of the United States, and who has a parent registered to vote within this state shall be eligible to register to vote and vote in one county in which either one of his or her parents is a registered voter.

(b) A person registering to vote or voting pursuant to this subsection shall sign and enclose with the registration application and with the ballot being voted a form provided by the election commissioner or county clerk substantially as follows: I am the age of an elector and a citizen of the United States residing outside the United States, I have never resided in the United States, I have not registered to vote in any other state of the United States, and I have a parent registered to vote in . . . . . County, Nebraska. I hereby declare, under penalty of election falsification, a Class IV felony, that the statements above are true to the best of my knowledge.

THE PENALTY FOR ELECTION FALSIFICATION IS IMPRISONMENT FOR UP TO FIVE YEARS OR A FINE NOT TO EXCEED TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS, OR BOTH.

(Signature of Voter) . . . . . .

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 282; Laws 2004, LB 727, § 1; Laws 2005, LB 98, § 11; Laws 2005, LB 401, § 7; Laws 2005, LB 566, § 41; Laws 2010, LB951, § 5; Laws 2011, LB499, § 4.

32-939.01 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 951, § 9.

32-939.02 Person residing outside the country; ballot for early voting; request; use of Federal Post Card Application or personal letter; special ballot; use of Federal Write-In Absentee Ballot; Secretary of State; duties.

(1) Upon request for a ballot, a ballot for early voting shall be forwarded to each voter meeting the criteria of section 32-939 at least forty-five days prior to any election.

(2) An omission of required information, except the political party affiliation of the applicant, may prevent the processing of an application for and mailing of ballots. The request for any ballots and a registration application shall be sent to the election commissioner or county clerk of the county of the applicant's residence. The request may be sent at any time in the same calendar year as the election, except that the request shall be received by the election commissioner or county clerk not later than the third Friday preceding an election to vote in that election. If an applicant fails to indicate his or her political party affiliation on the application, the applicant shall be registered as nonpartisan.

(3) A person described in section 32-939 may register to vote through the use of the Federal Post Card Application or a personal letter which includes the same information as appears on the Federal Post Card Application and may simultaneously make application for ballots for all elections in a calendar year. The person may indicate a preference for ballots and other election materials to be delivered via facsimile transmission or electronic mail by indicating such preference on the Federal Post Card Application. If the person indicates such a preference, the election commissioner or county clerk shall accommodate the voter's preference.

(4) If the ballot for early voting has not been printed in sufficient time to meet the request and special requirements of a voter meeting the criteria of section 32-939, the election commissioner or county clerk may issue a special ballot at least sixty days prior to an election to such a voter upon a written request by such voter requesting the special ballot. For purposes of this subsection, a special ballot means a ballot prescribed by the Secretary of State which contains the titles of all offices being contested at such election and permits the voter to vote by writing in the names of the specific candidates or the decision on any issue. The election commissioner or county clerk shall include with the special ballot a complete list of the nominated candidates and issues to be voted upon by the voter which are known at the time of the voter's request.

(5) Any person meeting the criteria in section 32-939 may cast a ballot by the use of the Federal Write-In Absentee Ballot. The Federal Write-In Absentee Ballot may be used for all elections. If a person casting a ballot using the Federal Write-In Absentee Ballot is not a registered voter, the information submitted in the Federal Write-In Absentee Ballot transmission envelope shall be treated as a voter registration application.

(6) Any person requesting a ballot under this section may receive and return the ballot and the oath prescribed in subsection (2) of section 32-947 using any method of transmission authorized by the Secretary of State.

(7) The Secretary of State shall develop a process for a person casting a ballot under this section to check the status of his or her ballot via the Internet or a toll-free telephone call.

Source: Laws 2010, LB951, § 6.

32-941 Early voting; written request for ballot; procedure.

Any registered voter permitted to vote early pursuant to section 32-938 may, not more than one hundred twenty days before any election and not later than 4 p.m. on the Wednesday preceding the election, request a ballot for the election to be mailed to a specific address. A registered voter shall request a ballot in writing to the election commissioner or county clerk in the county where the registered voter has established his or her home and shall indicate his or her residence address, the address to which the ballot is to be mailed if different, and his or her political party, telephone number if available, and precinct if known. The registered voter may use the form published by the election commissioner or county clerk pursuant to section 32-808. The registered voter shall sign the request. A registered voter may use a facsimile machine for the submission of a request for a ballot. The election commissioner or county clerk shall include a registration application with the ballots if the person is not registered. Registration applications shall not be mailed after the third Friday preceding the election. If the person is not registered to vote, the registration application shall be returned not later than the closing of the polls on the day of the election. No ballot issued under this section shall be counted unless such registration application is properly completed and processed.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 284; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 93; Laws 2002, LB 935, § 9; Laws 2005, LB 98, § 13; Laws 2005, LB 566, § 43; Laws 2011, LB499, § 5.

32-942 Registered voter anticipating absence on election day; right to vote; method; voter present in county; voting place.

Any registered voter of this state who anticipates being absent from the county of his or her residence on the day of any election but who is present in the county after ballots are available may appear in person before the election commissioner or county clerk and obtain his or her ballot. The registered voter shall vote in the office of the election commissioner or county clerk or shall return the ballot to the office not later than the closing of the polls on the day of the election. A registered voter who is present in the county on the day of the election and who chooses to vote on the day of the election shall vote at the polling place assigned to the precinct in which he or she resides unless he or she is returning a ballot for early voting or voting pursuant to section 32-943.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 285; Laws 2002, LB 935, § 10; Laws 2005, LB 98, § 14; Laws 2005, LB 566, § 44; Laws 2011, LB499, § 6.

32-947 Ballot to vote early; delivery; procedure; identification envelope; instructions.

(1) Upon receipt of an application or other request for a ballot to vote early, the election commissioner or county clerk shall determine whether the applicant is a registered voter and is entitled to vote as requested. If the election commissioner or county clerk determines that the applicant is a registered voter entitled to vote early and the application was received at or before 4 p.m. on the Wednesday preceding the election, the election commissioner or county clerk shall deliver a ballot to the applicant in person or by mail, postage paid. The election commissioner or county clerk or any employee of the election commissioner or county clerk shall write or cause to be affixed his or her customary signature or initials on the ballot.

(2) An unsealed identification envelope shall be delivered with the ballot, and upon the back of the envelope shall be printed a form substantially as follows:

VOTER'S OATH

I, the undersigned voter, declare that the enclosed ballot or ballots contained no voting marks of any kind when I received them, and I caused the ballot or ballots to be marked, enclosed in the identification envelope, and sealed in such envelope.

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I declare under penalty of election falsification that:

(a) I, ... , am a registered voter in . . . . . County;

(b) I reside in the State of Nebraska at . . . . . ;

(c) I have voted the enclosed ballot and am returning it in compliance with Nebraska law; and

(d) I have not voted and will not vote in this election except by this ballot.

ANY PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS FORM KNOWING THAT ANY OF THE INFORMATION IN THE FORM IS FALSE SHALL BE GUILTY OF ELECTION FALSIFICATION, A CLASS IV FELONY UNDER SECTION 32-1502 OF THE STATUTES OF NEBRASKA. THE PENALTY FOR ELECTION FALSIFICATION IS IMPRISONMENT FOR UP TO FIVE YEARS OR A FINE NOT TO EXCEED TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS, OR BOTH.

I also understand that failure to sign below will invalidate my ballot.

Signature . . . . . .

The primary election ballot, if any, within this envelope is a primary election ballot of the . . . . . party.

Ballots contained in this envelope are for the . . . . . (primary, general, or special) election to be held on the . . . . day of . . . . . 20. . . .

(3) If the ballot and identification envelope will be returned by mail or by someone other than the voter, the election commissioner or county clerk shall include with the ballot an identification envelope upon the face of which shall be printed the official title and post office address of the election commissioner or county clerk.

(4) The election commissioner or county clerk shall also enclose with the ballot materials:

(a) A registration application, if the election commissioner or county clerk has determined that the applicant is not a registered voter pursuant to section 32-945, with instructions that failure to return the completed and signed application indicating the residence address as it appears on the voter's request for a ballot to the election commissioner or county clerk by the close of the polls on election day will result in the ballot not being counted;

(b) A registration application and the oath pursuant to section 32-946, if the voter is without a residence address, with instructions that the residence address of the voter shall be deemed that of the office of the election commissioner or county clerk of the county of the voter's prior residence and that failure to return the completed and signed application and oath to the election commissioner or county clerk by the close of the polls on election day will result in the ballot not being counted; or

(c) Written instructions directing the voter to submit a copy of an identification document pursuant to section 32-318.01 if the voter is required to present identification under such section and advising the voter that failure to submit identification to the election commissioner or county clerk by the close of the polls on election day will result in the ballot not being counted.

(5) The election commissioner or county clerk may enclose with the ballot materials a separate return envelope for the voter's use in returning his or her identification envelope containing the voted ballot, registration application, and other materials that may be required.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 290; Laws 1995, LB 514, § 5; Laws 1999, LB 571, § 8; Laws 1999, LB 802, § 16; Laws 2002, LB 1054, § 22; Laws 2003, LB 359, § 7; Laws 2005, LB 98, § 19; Laws 2005, LB 566, § 48; Laws 2008, LB838, § 2; Laws 2011, LB449, § 9.

Cross References

Forgery or false placement of initials or signatures on ballot pursuant to section, penalty, see section 32-1516.

32-948 Ballots to vote early; election commissioner or county clerk; duties; public inspection; when.

(1) Upon receipt of an application or request for a ballot to vote early, the election commissioner or county clerk shall enter in the record of early voters the applicant's name, residence address, precinct, and subdivision of the precinct, if any, the mailing address to which the ballots are to be sent if different from the residence address, and the date on which the application was received. The election commissioner or county clerk shall also record other information in the record of early voters as may be necessary to aid in the processing or verification of ballots, including such information as the date ballots and related materials were sent to the voter or picked up in person, the date on which the ballots were voted in person or returned or received by mail, or information as to the reason why a ballot could not be issued or sent.

(2) The record of early voters and applications for such ballots shall be open to public inspection prior to the election. The election commissioner or county clerk shall make an entry in the voter's registration record indicating that the voter has voted early in the election.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 291; Laws 2005, LB 98, § 20; Laws 2005, LB 566, § 49; Laws 2011, LB449, § 10.

32-960 County with less than ten thousand inhabitants; elections conducted by mail; application for approval; contents.

In any county with less than ten thousand inhabitants, the county clerk may apply to the Secretary of State to mail ballots for all elections held after approval of the application to registered voters of any or all of the precincts in the county in lieu of establishing polling places for such precincts. The application shall include a written plan for the conduct of the election, including a timetable for the conduct of the election and provisions for the notice of election to be published and for the application for ballots for early voting notwithstanding other statutory provisions regarding the content and publication of a notice of election or the application for ballots for early voting. If the Secretary of State approves such application for one or more precincts in the

county, the county clerk shall follow the applicable procedures in sections 32-953 to 32-959 for conducting elections by mail, except that the deadline for receipt of the ballots shall be 8 p.m. on the day of the election.

Source: Laws 2005, LB 401, § 9; Laws 2009, LB501, § 3.

ARTICLE 10

COUNTING AND CANVASSING BALLOTS

Section
32-1002. Provisional ballots; when counted.
32-1031. County canvassing board; canvass of votes; procedure.
32-1044. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 878, § 7.
32-1045. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 878, § 7.

32-1002 Provisional ballots; when counted.

(1) As the ballots are removed from the ballot box pursuant to sections 32-1012 to 32-1018, the receiving board shall separate the envelopes containing the provisional ballots from the rest of the ballots and deliver them to the election commissioner or county clerk.

(2) Upon receipt of a provisional ballot, the election commissioner or county clerk shall verify that the certificate on the front of the envelope or the form attached to the envelope is in proper form and that the certification has been signed by the voter.

(3) The election commissioner or county clerk shall also (a) verify that such person has not voted anywhere else in the county or been issued a ballot for early voting, (b) investigate whether any credible evidence exists that the person was properly registered to vote in the county before the deadline for registration for the election, (c) investigate whether any information has been received pursuant to section 32-309, 32-310, or 32-324 that the person has resided, registered, or voted in any other county or state since registering to vote in the county, and (d) upon determining that credible evidence exists that the person was properly registered to vote in the county, make the appropriate changes to the voter registration register by entering the information contained in the registration application completed by the voter at the time of voting a provisional ballot.

(4) A provisional ballot cast by a voter pursuant to section 32-915 shall be counted if:

(a) Credible evidence exists that the voter was properly registered in the county before the deadline for registration for the election;

(b) The voter has resided in the county continuously since registering to vote in the county;

(c) The voter has not voted anywhere else in the county or has not otherwise voted early using a ballot for early voting;

(d) The voter has completed a registration application prior to voting as prescribed in subsection (6) of this section and:

(i) The residence address provided on the registration application completed pursuant to subdivision (1)(e) of section 32-915 is located within the precinct in which the person voted; and

(ii) If the voter is voting in a primary election, the party affiliation provided on the registration application completed prior to voting the provisional ballot

is the same party affiliation that appears on the voter's voter registration record based on his or her previous registration application; and

(e) The certification on the front of the envelope or form attached to the envelope is in the proper form and signed by the voter.

(5) A provisional ballot cast by a voter pursuant to section 32-915 shall not be counted if:

(a) The voter was not properly registered in the county before the deadline for registration for the election;

(b) Information has been received pursuant to section 32-309, 32-310, or 32-324 that the voter has resided, registered, or voted in any other county or state since registering to vote in the county in which he or she cast the provisional ballot;

(c) Credible evidence exists that the voter has voted elsewhere or has otherwise voted early;

(d) The voter failed to complete and sign a registration application pursuant to subsection (6) of this section and subdivision (1)(e) of section 32-915;

(e) The residence address provided on the registration application completed pursuant to subdivision (1)(e) of section 32-915 is in a different county or in a different precinct than the county or precinct in which the voter voted;

(f) If the voter is voting in a primary election, the party affiliation on the registration application completed prior to voting the provisional ballot is different than the party affiliation that appears on the voter's voter registration record based on his or her previous registration application; or

(g) The voter failed to complete and sign the certification on the envelope or form attached to the envelope pursuant to subsection (3) of section 32-915.

(6) An error or omission of information on the registration application or the certification required under section 32-915 shall not result in the provisional ballot not being counted if:

(a)(i) The errant or omitted information is contained elsewhere on the registration application or certification; or

(ii) The information is not necessary to determine the eligibility of the voter to cast a ballot; and

(b) Both the registration application and the certification are signed by the voter.

(7) Upon determining that the voter's provisional ballot is eligible to be counted, the election commissioner or county clerk shall remove the ballot from the envelope without exposing the marks on the ballot and shall place the ballot with the ballots to be counted by the county canvassing board.

(8) The election commissioner or county clerk shall notify the system administrator of the system created pursuant to section 32-202 as to whether the ballot was counted and, if not, the reason the ballot was not counted.

(9) The verification and investigation shall be completed within seven days after the election.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 296; Laws 1999, LB 234, § 13; Laws 2002, LB 1054, § 23; Laws 2003, LB 358, § 30; Laws 2005, LB 566, § 53; Laws 2007, LB646, § 10; Laws 2010, LB325, § 7.

32-1031 County canvassing board; canvass of votes; procedure.

(1) After counting the ballots under section 32-1027, the county canvassing board shall proceed with the official canvass of votes cast on election day. If in the process of canvassing the votes for any candidate or measure in any precinct the election commissioner or county clerk or the canvassing board determines that there is an obvious error in the certification of the votes, the error shall be corrected. The county canvassing board may open the ballots-cast container and recount the ballots for any candidate or any measure which appears to be in error. If the county canvassing board finds and corrects any such error, it shall make the correction entry in the precinct sign-in register, the precinct list of registered voters, and the official summary or summaries of votes cast and shall attach a letter of explanation to each book where the correction was made. The letter shall be signed by all members of the county canvassing board.

(2) When it has been determined that the returns in all precincts are correct, the county canvassing board shall provide a record of the results to the election commissioner or county clerk either in a ledger or by using a computer printout. The election commissioner or county clerk shall preserve the record of the results for the period of time specified by the State Records Administrator pursuant to the Records Management Act, and then it may be transferred to the State Archives of the Nebraska State Historical Society for permanent preservation.

(3) Any recesses or adjournments of the county canvassing board shall be to a fixed time and publicly announced. When a recess is called, all ballots that have not been counted and all other supplies shall be placed in a fireproof safe or other suitable location which is locked until such board reconvenes.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 325; Laws 2005, LB 98, § 28; Laws 2012, LB1035, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Records Management Act, see section 84-1220.

32-1044 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 878, § 7.

32-1045 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 878, § 7.

ARTICLE 12
ELECTION COSTS

Section
32-1203. Political subdivisions; election expenses; duties; determination of charge.

32-1203 Political subdivisions; election expenses; duties; determination of charge.

(1) Each city, village, school district, public power district, sanitary and improvement district, metropolitan utilities district, fire district, natural resources district, community college area, learning community coordinating council, educational service unit, hospital district, reclamation district, and library board shall pay for the costs of nominating and electing its officers as provided in subsection (2), (3), or (4) of this section. If a special issue is placed on the ballot at the time of the statewide primary or general election by any

political subdivision, the political subdivision shall pay for the costs of the election as provided in subsection (2), (3), or (4) of this section. The districts listed in this subsection shall furnish to the Secretary of State and election commissioner or county clerk any maps and additional information which the election commissioner or county clerk may require in the proper performance of their duties in the conduct of elections and certification of results.

(2) The charge for each primary and general election shall be determined by (a) ascertaining the total cost of all chargeable costs as described in section 32-1202, (b) dividing the total cost by the number of precincts participating in the election to fix the cost per precinct, (c) prorating the cost per precinct by the inked ballot inch in each precinct for each political subdivision, and (d) totaling the cost for each precinct for each political subdivision, except that the minimum charge for each primary and general election for each political subdivision shall be fifty dollars.

(3) In lieu of the charge determined pursuant to subsection (2) of this section, the election commissioner or county clerk may charge public power districts the fee for election costs set by section 70-610.

(4) In lieu of the charge determined pursuant to subsection (2) of this section, the election commissioner or county clerk may bill school districts directly for the costs of an election held under section 10-703.01.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 368; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 104; Laws 2008, LB1067, § 1; Laws 2011, LB449, § 11.

ARTICLE 13

RECALL

Section

32-1303 Recall petition; signers and circulators; requirements; notification.

(1) A petition demanding that the question of removing an elected official or member of a governing body listed in section 32-1302 be submitted to the registered voters shall be signed by registered voters equal in number to at least thirty-five percent of the total vote cast for that office in the last general election, except that (a) for an office for which more than one candidate is chosen, the petition shall be signed by registered voters equal in number to at least thirty-five percent of the number of votes cast for the person receiving the most votes for such office in the last general election, (b) for a member of a board of a Class I school district, the petition shall be signed by registered voters of the school district equal in number to at least twenty-five percent of the total number of registered voters residing in the district on the date that the recall petitions are first checked out from the filing clerk by the principal circulator, and (c) for a member of a governing body of a village, the petition shall be signed by registered voters equal in number to at least forty-five percent of the total vote cast for the person receiving the most votes for that office in the last general election. The signatures shall be affixed to petition papers and shall be considered part of the petition.

(2) Petition circulators shall conform to the requirements of sections 32-629 and 32-630.

(3) The petition papers shall be procured from the filing clerk. Prior to the issuance of such petition papers, an affidavit shall be signed and filed with the filing clerk by at least one registered voter. Such voter or voters shall be deemed to be the principal circulator or circulators of the recall petition. The affidavit shall state the name and office of the official sought to be removed, shall include in typewritten form in concise language of sixty words or less the reason or reasons for which recall is sought, and shall request that the filing clerk issue initial petition papers to the principal circulator for circulation. The filing clerk shall notify the official sought to be removed by any method specified in section 25-505.01 or, if notification cannot be made with reasonable diligence by any of the methods specified in section 25-505.01, by leaving a copy of the affidavit at the official's usual place of residence and mailing a copy by first-class mail to the official's last-known address. If the official chooses, he or she may submit a defense statement in typewritten form in concise language of sixty words or less for inclusion on the petition. Any such defense statement shall be submitted to the filing clerk within twenty days after the official receives the copy of the affidavit. The principal circulator or circulators shall gather the petition papers within twenty days after the receipt of the official's defense statement. The filing clerk shall notify the principal circulator or circulators that the necessary signatures must be gathered within thirty days from the date of issuing the petitions.

(4) The filing clerk, upon issuing the initial petition papers or any subsequent petition papers, shall enter in a record, to be kept in his or her office, the name of the principal circulator or circulators to whom the papers were issued, the date of issuance, and the number of papers issued. The filing clerk shall certify on the papers the name of the principal circulator or circulators to whom the papers were issued and the date they were issued. No petition paper shall be accepted as part of the petition unless it bears such certificate. The principal circulator or circulators who check out petitions from the filing clerk may distribute such petitions to persons who may act as circulators of such petitions.

(5) Petition signers shall conform to the requirements of sections 32-629 and 32-630. Each signer of a recall petition shall be a registered voter and qualified by his or her place of residence to vote for the office in question.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 376; Laws 1997, LB 764, § 106; Laws 2002, LB 1054, § 25; Laws 2003, LB 444, § 10; Laws 2004, LB 820, § 1; Laws 2008, LB39, § 4; Laws 2011, LB449, § 12.

32-1306 Filing clerk; notification required; recall election; when held; failure to order; effect.

(1) If the recall petition is found to be sufficient, the filing clerk shall notify the official whose removal is sought and the governing body of the affected political subdivision that sufficient signatures have been gathered. Notification of the official sought to be removed may be by any method specified in section 25-505.01 or, if notification cannot be made with reasonable diligence by any of the methods specified in section 25-505.01, by leaving such notice at the official's usual place of residence and mailing a copy by first-class mail to the official's last-known address.

(2) The governing body of the political subdivision shall order an election to be held not less than thirty nor more than seventy-five days after the notifica-

tion of the official whose removal is sought under subsection (1) of this section, except that if any other election is to be held in that political subdivision within ninety days after such notification, the governing body of the political subdivision shall provide for the holding of the recall election on the same day. All resignations shall be tendered as provided in section 32-562. If the official whose removal is sought resigns before the recall election is held, the governing body may cancel the recall election if the governing body notifies the election commissioner or county clerk of the cancellation at least sixteen days prior to the election, otherwise the recall election shall be held as scheduled.

(3) If the governing body of the political subdivision fails or refuses to order a recall election within the time required, the election may be ordered by the district court having jurisdiction over a county in which the elected official serves. If a filing clerk is subject to a recall election, the Secretary of State shall conduct the recall election.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 76, § 379; Laws 2004, LB 820, § 2; Laws 2008, LB312, § 4; Laws 2011, LB449, § 13.

ARTICLE 16

CAMPAIGN FINANCE LIMITATIONS

Section
32-1608. Covered elective office; contributions; limitations.

32-1608 Covered elective office; contributions; limitations.

During the election period, no candidate for a covered elective office shall accept contributions from independent committees, businesses, including corporations, unions, industry, trade, or professional associations, and political parties which, when aggregated, are in excess of seventy-five percent of the spending limitation for the office set pursuant to section 32-1604. The commission shall calculate the limitation on contributions under this section at the time it calculates the adjustments on the campaign spending limitations under section 32-1604. The commission shall publish the new contribution limits on its web site and shall notify any candidate who files for an office which is subject to the spending limitation of the contribution limits applicable at the time of filing.

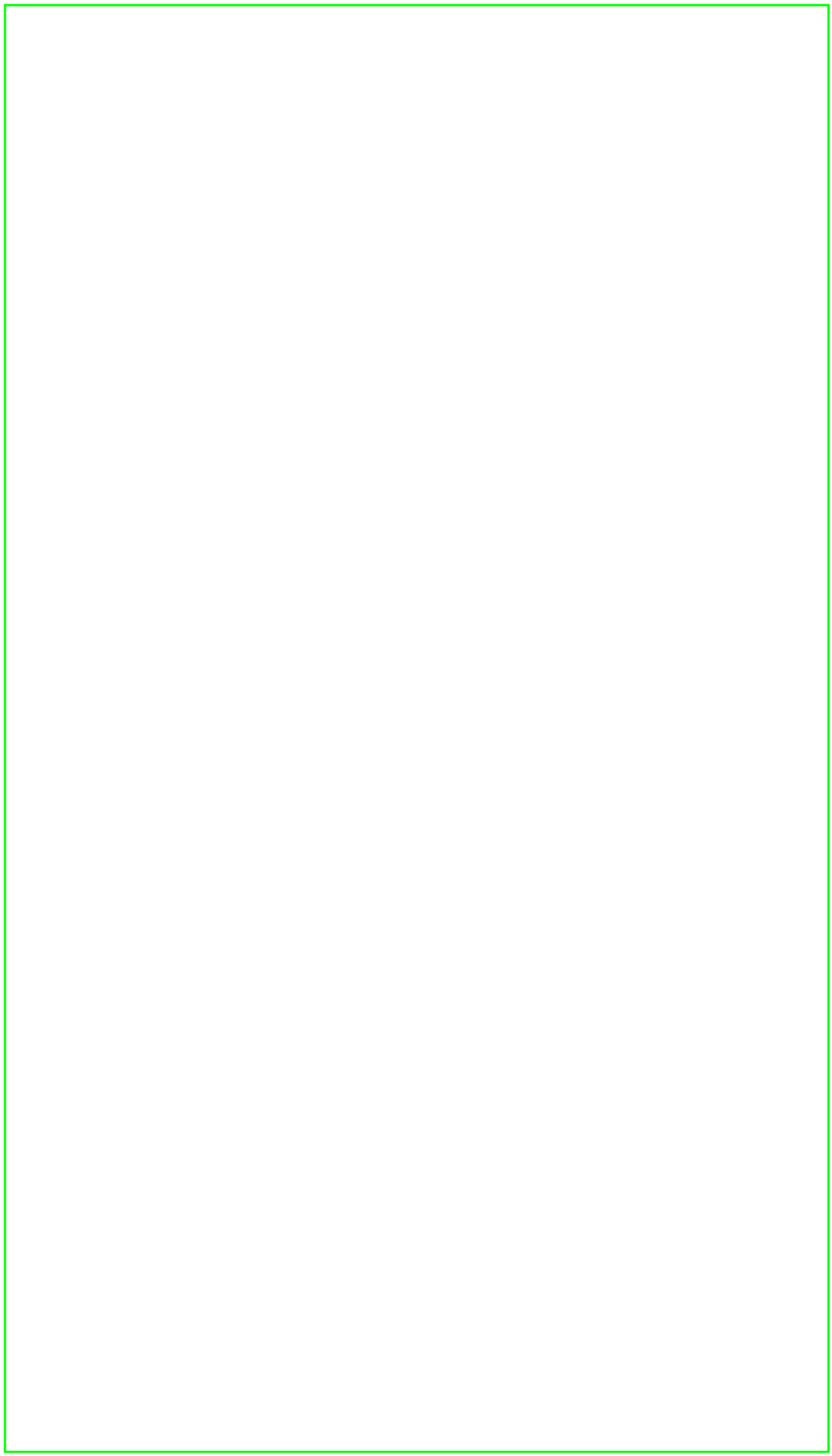
Source: Laws 1992, LB 556, § 8; Laws 1993, LB 587, § 6; Laws 1997, LB 420, § 9; Laws 2001, LB 768, § 9; Laws 2006, LB 188, § 9; Laws 2011, LB142, § 1.

ARTICLE 17

VOTE NEBRASKA INITIATIVE

Section
32-1701. Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 154, § 27.

32-1701 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 154, § 27.



CHAPTER 33
FEES AND SALARIES

Section
33-102. Notary public; fees; Administration Cash Fund; created; investment.
33-106. Clerk of the district court; fees; enumerated.
33-107.03. Court automation fee.
33-109. Register of deeds; county clerk; fees.
33-112. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 14, § 10.
33-113. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 897, § 3.
33-117. Sheriffs; fees; disposition; mileage; report to county board.
33-138. Juror; compensation; mileage.
33-157. Conviction for misdemeanor or felony; affirmation on appeal; additional assessment of cost; use; Nebraska Crime Victim Fund; created; use.

33-102 Notary public; fees; Administration Cash Fund; created; investment.

The Secretary of State shall be entitled to, for receiving, affixing the great seal to, and forwarding the commission of a notary public, the sum of fifteen dollars and the additional sum of fifteen dollars for filing and approving the bond of a notary public. The Secretary of State shall be entitled to the sum of fifteen dollars for receiving a renewal application pursuant to section 64-104.

The fees received by the Secretary of State pursuant to this section shall be remitted to the State Treasurer for credit seventy-five percent to the General Fund and twenty-five percent to the Administration Cash Fund which is hereby created. Transfers may be made from the fund to the General Fund at the direction of the Legislature. Any money in the Administration Cash Fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 1869, § 13, p. 25; R.S.1913, § 2424; Laws 1921, c. 99, § 1, p. 364; C.S.1922, § 2365; C.S.1929, § 33-104; R.S.1943, § 33-102; Laws 1945, c. 145, § 11, p. 494; Laws 1949, c. 93, § 4, p. 246; Laws 1963, c. 184, § 1, p. 625; Laws 1967, c. 396, § 1, p. 1241; Laws 1982, LB 928, § 28; Laws 1994, LB 1004, § 3; Laws 1995, LB 7, § 30; Laws 2009, First Spec. Sess., LB3, § 17.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

33-106 Clerk of the district court; fees; enumerated.

(1) In addition to the judges retirement fund fee provided in section 24-703 and the fee provided in section 33-106.03 and except as otherwise provided by law, the fees of the clerk of the district court shall be as follows: There shall be a docket fee of forty-two dollars for each civil and criminal case except (a) a case commenced by filing a transcript of judgment as hereinafter provided, (b) proceedings under the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act and the Employment Security Law, when provision is made for the fees that may be charged, and (c) a criminal case appealed to the district court from any court inferior

thereto as hereinafter provided. There shall be a docket fee of twenty-five dollars for each case commenced by filing a transcript of judgment from another court in this state for the purpose of obtaining a lien. There shall be a docket fee of twenty-seven dollars for each criminal case appealed to the district court from any court inferior thereto.

(2) In all cases, other than those appealed from an inferior court or original filings which are within jurisdictional limits of an inferior court and when a jury is demanded in district court, the docket fee shall cover all fees of the clerk, except that the clerk shall be paid for each copy or transcript ordered of any pleading, record, or other paper and that the clerk shall be entitled to a fee of fifteen dollars for making a complete record of a case.

(3) The fee for making a complete record of a case shall be taxed as a part of the costs of the case. In all civil cases, except habeas corpus cases in which a poverty affidavit is filed and approved by the court, and for all other services, the docket fee or other fee shall be paid by the party filing the case or requesting the service at the time the case is filed or the service requested.

(4) For any other service which may be rendered or performed by the clerk but which is not required in the discharge of his or her official duties, the fee shall be the same as that of a notary public but in no case less than one dollar.

Source: R.S.1866, c. 19, § 3, p. 157; Laws 1877, § 5, p. 217; Laws 1899, c. 31, § 1, p. 164; Laws 1905, c. 68, § 1, p. 363; Laws 1909, c. 55, § 1, p. 280; R.S.1913, §§ 2421, 2429; Laws 1917, c. 40, § 1, p. 119; Laws 1919, c. 82, § 1, p. 204; C.S.1922, §§ 2362, 2369; Laws 1925, c. 81, § 1, p. 255; Laws 1927, c. 118, § 1, p. 328; C.S.1929, §§ 33-101, 33-108; R.S.1943, § 33-106; Laws 1947, c. 120, § 1, p. 353; Laws 1949, c. 94, § 1(1), p. 252; Laws 1951, c. 106, § 2, p. 512; Laws 1959, c. 140, § 4, p. 546; Laws 1961, c. 157, § 1, p. 480; Laws 1965, c. 125, § 3, p. 463; Laws 1977, LB 126, § 2; Laws 1981, LB 84, § 1; Laws 1983, LB 617, § 4; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 14; Laws 1986, LB 333, § 8; Laws 2003, LB 760, § 13; Laws 2005, LB 348, § 7; Laws 2011, LB17, § 5.

Cross References

Employment Security Law, see section 48-601.
Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act, see section 48-1,110.

33-107.03 Court automation fee.

In addition to all other court costs assessed according to law, a court automation fee of eight dollars shall be taxed as costs for each case filed in each county court, separate juvenile court, and district court, including appeals to such courts, and for each appeal and original action filed in the Court of Appeals and the Supreme Court. The fees shall be remitted to the State Treasurer on forms prescribed by the State Treasurer within ten days after the end of each month. The State Treasurer shall credit the fees to the Supreme Court Automation Cash Fund.

Source: Laws 2002, Second Spec. Sess., LB 13, § 2; Laws 2009, LB35, § 24.

33-109 Register of deeds; county clerk; fees.

(1)(a) This subdivision applies until January 1, 2018. The register of deeds and the county clerk shall receive for recording a deed, mortgage, or release, recording and indexing of a will, recording and indexing of a decree in a testate estate, recording proof of publication, or recording any other instrument, a fee of ten dollars for the first page and six dollars for each additional page. Two dollars and fifty cents of the ten-dollar fee for recording the first page and fifty cents of the six-dollar fee for recording each additional page shall be used exclusively for the purposes of preserving and maintaining public records of the office of the register of deeds and for modernization and technology needs relating to such records. The funds allocated under this subdivision shall not be substituted for other allocations of county general funds to the register of deeds for the purposes enumerated in this subdivision.

(b) This subdivision applies on and after January 1, 2018. The register of deeds and the county clerk shall receive for recording a deed, mortgage, or release, recording and indexing of a will, recording and indexing of a decree in a testate estate, recording proof of publication, or recording any other instrument, a fee of five dollars per page. For entering each instrument presented for record in the numerical index, the clerk or register of deeds shall receive the sum of fifty cents for each lot and each single block without lots in platted areas and fifty cents for each section in unplatted areas to be paid in advance by the person offering the instrument for record.

(2) The cost for a certified copy of any instrument filed or recorded in the office of county clerk or register of deeds shall be one dollar and fifty cents per page.

Source: Laws 1879, § 1, p. 107; Laws 1887, c. 42, § 1, p. 461; R.S.1913, § 2435; C.S.1922, § 2375; C.S.1929, § 33-114; Laws 1931, c. 66, § 1, p. 185; Laws 1935, c. 80, § 1, p. 269; Laws 1941, c. 67, § 1, p. 292; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 33-114; R.S.1943, § 33-109; Laws 1949, c. 93, § 5, p. 247; Laws 1961, c. 159, § 1, p. 484; Laws 1963, c. 185, § 1, p. 626; Laws 1965, c. 185, § 1, p. 574; Laws 1967, c. 204, § 1, p. 560; Laws 1969, c. 270, § 1, p. 1034; Laws 1971, LB 381, § 1; Laws 1972, LB 1264, § 1; Laws 1983, LB 463, § 1; Laws 2012, LB14, § 4.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

33-112 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 14, § 10.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

33-113 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 897, § 3.

33-117 Sheriffs; fees; disposition; mileage; report to county board.

(1) The several sheriffs shall charge and collect fees at the rates specified in this section. The rates shall be as follows: (a) Serving a capias with commitment or bail bond and return, two dollars; (b) serving a search warrant, two dollars; (c) arresting under a search warrant, two dollars for each person so arrested; (d) unless otherwise specifically listed in subdivisions (f) to (s) of this subsection, serving a summons, subpoena, order of attachment, order of replevin, other order of the court, notice of motion, other notice, other writ or document, or any combination thereof, including any accompanying or attached documents, twelve dollars for each person served, except that when more than one

person is served at the same time and location in the same case, the service fee shall be twelve dollars for the first person served at that time and location and three dollars for each other person served at that time and location; (e) making a return of each summons, subpoena, order of attachment, order of replevin, other order of the court, notice of motion, other notice, or other writ or document, whether served or not, six dollars; (f) taking and filing a replevin bond or other indemnification to be furnished and approved by the sheriff, one dollar; (g) making a copy of any process, bond, or other paper not otherwise provided for in this section, twenty-five cents per page; (h) traveling each mile actually and necessarily traveled within or without their several counties in their official duties, three cents more per mile than the rate provided in section 81-1176, except that the minimum fee shall be fifty cents when the service is made within one mile of the courthouse, and, as far as is expedient, all papers in the hands of the sheriff at any one time shall be served in one or more trips by the most direct route or routes and only one mileage fee shall be charged for a single trip, the total mileage cost to be computed as a unit for each trip and the combined mileage cost of each trip to be prorated among the persons or parties liable for the payment of same; (i) levying a writ or a court order and return thereof, eighteen dollars; (j) summoning a grand jury, not including mileage to be paid by the county, ten dollars; (k) summoning a petit jury, not including mileage to be paid by the county, twelve dollars; (l) summoning a special jury, for each person impaneled, fifty cents; (m) calling a jury for a trial of a case or cause, fifty cents; (n) executing a writ of restitution or a writ of assistance and return, eighteen dollars; (o) calling an inquest to appraise lands and tenements levied on by execution, one dollar; (p) calling an inquest to appraise goods and chattels taken by an order of attachment or replevin, one dollar; (q) advertising a sale in a newspaper in addition to the price of printing, one dollar; (r) advertising in writing for a sale of real or personal property, five dollars; and (s) making deeds for land sold on execution or order of sale, five dollars.

(2)(a) Except as provided in subdivision (b) of this subsection, the commission due a sheriff on an execution or order of sale, an order of attachment decree, or a sale of real or personal property shall be: For each dollar not exceeding four hundred dollars, six cents; for every dollar above four hundred dollars and not exceeding one thousand dollars, four cents; and for every dollar above one thousand dollars, two cents.

(b) In real estate foreclosure, when any party to the original action purchases the property or when no money is received or disbursed by the sheriff, the commission shall be computed pursuant to subdivision (a) of this subsection but shall not exceed two hundred dollars.

(3) The sheriff shall, on the first Tuesday in January, April, July, and October of each year, make a report to the county board showing (a) the different items of fees, except mileage, collected or earned, from whom, at what time, and for what service, (b) the total amount of the fees collected or earned by the officer since the last report, and (c) the amount collected or earned for the current year. He or she shall pay all fees earned to the county treasurer who shall credit the fees to the general fund of the county.

(4) Any future adjustment made to the reimbursement rate provided in subsection (1) of this section shall be deemed to apply to all provisions of law which refer to this section for the computation of mileage.

(5) Commencing on and after January 1, 1988, all fees earned pursuant to this section, except fees for mileage, by any constable who is a salaried employee of the State of Nebraska shall be remitted to the clerk of the county court. The clerk of the county court shall pay the same to the General Fund.

Source: R.S.1866, c. 19, § 5, p. 161; Laws 1877, § 1, p. 40; Laws 1877, § 5, p. 217; Laws 1907, c. 53, § 1, p. 225; R.S.1913, §§ 2421, 2441; Laws 1915, c. 37, § 1, p. 106; Laws 1921, c. 102, § 1, p. 371; C.S.1922, §§ 2362, 2381; C.S.1929, §§ 33-101, 33-120; Laws 1933, c. 96, § 7, p. 386; Laws 1935, c. 79, § 1, p. 266; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 33-120; Laws 1943, c. 86, § 1(1), p. 286; R.S. 1943, § 33-117; Laws 1947, c. 123, § 1, p. 358; Laws 1951, c. 266, § 1, p. 895; Laws 1953, c. 118, § 1, p. 373; Laws 1957, c. 70, § 5, p. 297; Laws 1959, c. 84, § 3, p. 385; Laws 1961, c. 161, § 1, p. 487; Laws 1961, c. 162, § 1, p. 489; Laws 1965, c. 186, § 1, p. 575; Laws 1967, c. 125, § 4, p. 401; Laws 1969, c. 273, § 1, p. 1037; Laws 1974, LB 625, § 3; Laws 1978, LB 691, § 3; Laws 1980, LB 615, § 3; Laws 1980, LB 628, § 2; Laws 1981, LB 204, § 51; Laws 1982, LB 662, § 1; Laws 1984, LB 394, § 9; Laws 1987, LB 223, § 1; Laws 1988, LB 1030, § 34; Laws 1996, LB 1011, § 22; Laws 2009, LB35, § 25.

Cross References

For other provisions for fees of sheriff:
Certificate of title, inspection fees, see section 60-158.
Distraint and sale of taxpayer's property, see section 77-3906.
Distress warrant, issuance, levy, and return, fee, see section 77-1720.
Handgun, application, filing fee, see section 69-2404.
Summons in error, see section 25-1904.
Summons of county board of equalization, see section 77-1509.
Summons out of county, see section 25-1713.
Transporting mental health patients, see section 71-929.
Transporting prisoners, see section 83-424.

33-138 Juror; compensation; mileage.

(1) Each member of a grand or petit jury in a district court or county court shall receive for his or her services thirty dollars for each day employed in the discharge of his or her duties prior to January 1, 1994, and thirty-five dollars for each such day on or after such date and mileage at the rate provided in section 81-1176 for each mile necessarily traveled. No juror shall be entitled to pay for the days he or she is voluntarily absent or excused from service by order of the court. No juror shall be entitled to pay for nonjudicial days unless actually employed in the discharge of his or her duties as a juror on such days.

(2) In the event that any temporary release from service, other than that obtained by the request of a juror, shall occasion an extra trip or trips to and from the residence of any juror or jurors the court may, by special order, allow mileage for such extra trip or trips.

(3) Payment of jurors for service in the district and county courts shall be made by the county.

(4) A juror may voluntarily waive payment under this section for his or her service as a juror.

Source: Laws 1867, § 2, p. 90; Laws 1911, c. 51, § 1, p. 234; R.S.1913, § 2463; Laws 1919, c. 115, § 1, p. 280; C.S.1922, § 2404; Laws 1929, c. 105, § 1, p. 395; C.S.1929, § 33-143; Laws 1933, c. 62, § 1, p. 296; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 33-143; R.S.1943, § 33-138; Laws

1947, c. 125, § 1, p. 364; Laws 1957, c. 134, § 1, p. 450; Laws 1965, c. 187, § 1, p. 578; Laws 1969, c. 278, § 1, p. 1045; Laws 1974, LB 736, § 1; Laws 1981, LB 204, § 54; Laws 1984, LB 13, § 75; Laws 1991, LB 147, § 1; Laws 2003, LB 760, § 14; Laws 2012, LB865, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

33-157 Conviction for misdemeanor or felony; affirmation on appeal; additional assessment of cost; use; Nebraska Crime Victim Fund; created; use.

(1) In addition to all other costs assessed according to law, an assessment of one dollar shall be assessed for each conviction of a person for any misdemeanor or felony in county court or district court and each affirmation on appeal. No such assessment shall be collected in any juvenile court proceeding. No county shall be liable for the assessment imposed pursuant to this section. The assessments shall be remitted to the State Treasurer on forms prescribed by the State Treasurer within ten days after the end of the month.

(2) The Nebraska Crime Victim Fund is created. The fund shall contain the amounts remitted pursuant to subsection (1) of this section and section 83-184. The fund shall be administered by the Nebraska Commission on Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice. As soon as funds become available, the commission shall direct the State Treasurer to transfer money from the Nebraska Crime Victim Fund to the Department of Correctional Services Facility Cash Fund and the Supreme Court Automation Cash Fund to pay for the initial costs in implementing Laws 2010, LB510, in amounts to be determined by the Department of Correctional Services and the Supreme Court and certified to the commission. When such costs are fully reimbursed, the Nebraska Crime Victim Fund shall terminate and the State Treasurer shall distribute seventy-five percent of the funds remitted pursuant to subsection (1) of this section and section 83-184 to the Victim's Compensation Fund to be awarded as compensation for losses and expenses allowable under the Nebraska Crime Victim's Reparations Act and shall distribute twenty-five percent of such funds to the Reentry Cash Fund.

Source: Laws 2010, LB510, § 1.

CHAPTER 34
FENCES, BOUNDARIES, AND LANDMARKS

Article.
1. Division Fences. 34-101 to 34-103.
3. Court Action for Settling Disputed Corners. 34-301.

ARTICLE 1
DIVISION FENCES

Section
34-101. Legislative findings.
34-102. Division fence; adjoining landowners; construct and maintain just proportion of fence.
34-103. Maintenance; private nuisance.

34-101 Legislative findings.

The Legislature finds the duty of adjoining landowners for the construction and maintenance of division fences to be beneficial to the public interest and welfare. Such benefits are not confined to historical and traditional societal benefits that accrue from the proper constraint of livestock, but also include suppression of civil disputes and public and private nuisances and the protection of public safety. Division fences promote the peace and security of society by the demarcation of rural boundaries, physical separation of conflicting land uses, enhancement of privacy, diminishment of frequency of public burden imposed by incidences of trespass and adverse possession, and the mitigation of impacts of conflicting land use intrusion into those areas of the state devoted to agricultural and horticultural use.

Source: Laws 2010, LB667, § 1.

34-102 Division fence; adjoining landowners; construct and maintain just proportion of fence.

(1) When there are two or more adjoining landowners, each of them shall construct and maintain a just proportion of the division fence between them. Just proportion means an equitable allocation of the portion of the fenceline to be physically constructed and maintained by each landowner or, in lieu thereof, an equitable contribution to the costs to construct and maintain the division fence to be made by either landowner. Unless otherwise specified in statute or by agreement of the parties, such equitable allocation shall be one which results in an equal burden of construction and maintenance of the division fence. This section shall not be construed to compel the erection and maintenance of a division fence if neither of the adjoining landowners desires such division fence.

(2) Unless the adjoining landowners have agreed otherwise, such fence shall be a wire fence as defined in subdivision (5) of section 34-115.

Source: R.S.1866, c. 1, § 13, p. 8; R.S.1913, § 476; Laws 1919, c. 94, § 2, p. 237; C.S.1922, § 2418; C.S.1929, § 34-102; R.S.1943, § 34-102; Laws 2007, LB108, § 3; Laws 2010, LB667, § 2.

Cross References

Game and Parks Commission, division fence responsibilities, see section 37-1012.

34-103 Maintenance; private nuisance.

Every person liable to contribute to the construction and maintenance of a division fence or any portion thereof shall maintain his or her portion in good repair, including the necessary removal or trimming of trees and woody growth within or encroaching upon the fenceline to repair or avoid damage to, or dislocation of, the division fence. The occurrence of trees and woody growth within or encroaching upon a division fence that causes damage to, or dislocation of, the fence shall constitute a private nuisance to the adjacent landowner's possessory interests in his or her land.

Source: Laws 2011, LB108, § 1.

ARTICLE 3

COURT ACTION FOR SETTLING DISPUTED CORNERS

Section
34-301. Disputed corners and boundaries; court action to settle; procedure.

34-301 Disputed corners and boundaries; court action to settle; procedure.

When one or more owners of land, the corners and boundaries of which are lost, destroyed, or in dispute, desire to have the same established, they may bring an action in the district court of the county where such lost, destroyed, or disputed corners or boundaries, or part thereof, are situated, against the owners of the other tracts which will be affected by the determination or establishment thereof, to have such corners or boundaries ascertained and permanently established. If any public road is likely to be affected thereby, the proper county shall be made defendant. Notice of such action shall be given as in other cases, and if the defendants or any of them are nonresidents of the state, or unknown, they may be served by publication as is provided by law. The action shall be a special one, and the only necessary pleading therein shall be the complaint of the plaintiff describing the land involved, and, so far as may be, the interest of the respective parties and asking that certain corners and boundaries therein described, as accurately as may be, shall be established. Either the plaintiff or defendant may, by proper plea, put in issue the fact that certain alleged boundaries or corners are the true ones, or that such have been recognized and acquiesced in by the parties or their grantors for a period of ten consecutive years, which issue shall be tried before the district court under its equity jurisdiction without the intervention of a jury, and appeals from such proceedings shall be had and taken in conformity with the equity rules.

Source: Laws 1923, c. 103, § 1, p. 258; C.S.1929, § 34-301; R.S.1943, § 34-301; Laws 2009, LB35, § 26.

CHAPTER 35
FIRE COMPANIES AND FIREFIGHTERS

Article.
3. Hours of Duty of Firefighters. 35-302.
9. Volunteer Fire and Rescue Departments. 35-901.
10. Death or Disability. 35-1001.
12. Mutual Finance Assistance Act. 35-1207.
13. Volunteer Emergency Responders Recruitment and Retention Act. 35-1309 to 35-1321.
14. Volunteer Emergency Responders Job Protection Act. 35-1402 to 35-1407.

ARTICLE 3

HOURS OF DUTY OF FIREFIGHTERS

Section
35-302. Paid fire departments; firefighters; hours of duty; alternating day schedule; agreement; restrictions.

35-302 Paid fire departments; firefighters; hours of duty; alternating day schedule; agreement; restrictions.

Firefighters employed in the fire departments of cities having paid fire departments shall not be required to remain on duty for periods of time which will aggregate in each month more than an average of sixty hours per week. Each single-duty shift shall consist of twenty-four consecutive hours and shall be followed by an off-duty period as necessary to assure compliance with the requirements of this section unless by voluntary agreement between the city and the authorized collective-bargaining agent or, if there is no collective-bargaining unit, the firefighter, any firefighter may be permitted to work an additional period of consecutive time and may return to work after less than a twenty-four-hour off-duty period. Any firefighter may be assigned to work less than a twenty-four-hour shift, but in such event the firefighter shall not work in excess of forty hours per week unless otherwise provided by voluntary agreement between the city and the authorized collective-bargaining agent or, if there is no collective-bargaining unit, the firefighter. No agreement under this section shall allow a firefighter who is scheduled to work less than a twenty-four-hour shift and who holds the rank of fire chief or works as an immediate subordinate to a fire chief to fill temporary vacancies created by the absence of a firefighter who is assigned to work a twenty-four-hour shift and who holds a rank lower than fire chief. No firefighter shall be required to perform any work or service as such firefighter during any period in which he or she is off duty except in cases of extraordinary conflagration or emergencies or job-related court appearances.

Source: Laws 1953, c. 119, § 1(2), p. 377; Laws 1963, c. 196, § 1, p. 642; Laws 1971, LB 773, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 80, § 101; Laws 2009, LB537, § 1.

ARTICLE 9
VOLUNTEER FIRE AND RESCUE DEPARTMENTS

Section
35-901. Volunteer departments; trust fund; established; use; public funds; restrictions; express authorization required; when; section, how construed; expenditures of public funds; procedure; gambling money; restrictions.

35-901 Volunteer departments; trust fund; established; use; public funds; restrictions; express authorization required; when; section, how construed; expenditures of public funds; procedure; gambling money; restrictions.

(1) For purposes of this section, volunteer department shall mean volunteer fire department or volunteer first-aid, rescue, or emergency squad or volunteer fire company serving any city, village, county, township, or rural or suburban fire protection district.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (4) of this section, each volunteer department may establish a volunteer department trust fund. All general donations or contributions, bequests, or annuities made to the volunteer department and all money raised by or for the volunteer department shall be deposited in the trust fund. The trust fund shall be under the control of the volunteer department, and the volunteer department may make expenditures from the trust fund as it deems necessary. The treasurer of the volunteer department shall be the custodian of the trust fund.

(3) The trust fund shall not be considered public funds or funds of any city, village, county, township, or rural or suburban fire protection district for any purpose, including the Nebraska Budget Act, nor shall any city, village, county, township, or rural or suburban fire protection district incur any liability solely by reason of any expenditure from such fund except liability for property when any city, village, county, township, or rural or suburban fire protection district receives title to property acquired with money from such fund.

(4)(a) If the total amount of expenditures and receipts in the trust fund exceeds one hundred thousand dollars in any twelve-month period, the volunteer department shall inform any city, village, county, township, or rural or suburban fire protection district receiving service from the department and such entity may examine or cause to be examined all books, accounts, vouchers, records, and expenditures with regard to the trust fund.

(b) Funds, fees, or charges solicited, collected, or received by a volunteer department that are (i) in consequence of the performance of fire or rescue services by the volunteer department at a given place and time, (ii) accomplished through the use by the volunteer department of equipment owned by the taxing authority supporting such department and provided to the volunteer department for that purpose, and (iii) paid by or on behalf of the recipient of those services shall not be deposited in a trust fund authorized by this section. Such funds are public funds of the taxing authority supporting the volunteer department and are deemed to have been collected by the volunteer department as the agent of the taxing authority and are held by the department on its behalf. If such funds are in the possession of a volunteer department, the taxing authority shall cause all the books, accounts, records, vouchers, expenditures, and statements regarding such funds to be examined and independently audited at the expense of the taxing authority by a qualified professional auditor or the Auditor of Public Accounts for the immediately preceding five years.

(5) Nothing in this section shall be construed or deemed to permit a violation of the Nebraska Liquor Control Act.

(6) All expenditures of public funds as defined in the Nebraska Budget Act for support of a volunteer department or its purposes shall be submitted as claims, approved by the taxing authority supporting such department or its purposes, and published as required by law. All such claims shall be properly itemized for proposed expenditure or reimbursement for costs already incurred and paid except as may be otherwise permitted pursuant to section 35-106.

(7) All money raised pursuant to the Nebraska Bingo Act, the Nebraska Lottery and Raffle Act, the Nebraska Pickle Card Lottery Act, and the Nebraska Small Lottery and Raffle Act shall be subject to such acts with respect to the deposit and expenditure of such money.

(8) No volunteer department shall solicit, charge, or collect any funds, fees, or charges as described in subdivision (4)(b) of this section without the express authorization of the taxing authority supporting the department by vote of a majority of the members of the governing body of such taxing authority. Such authorization shall not extend beyond a twelve-month period but may be renewed at the discretion of the taxing authority in the same manner in which it was initially granted. Upon collection or receipt, such funds, fees, or charges shall be remitted to the designated officer of the taxing authority for deposit to the account of the taxing authority.

(9) Funds, fees, or charges as described in subdivision (4)(b) of this section which are in the possession of the taxing authority shall be expended by such taxing authority solely (a) for the support of the emergency response activities of the volunteer department which gave rise to those funds, fees, or charges, (b) for charges directly related to the collection of those funds, fees, or charges, or (c) for the support of a service award benefit program adopted and conducted pursuant to the Volunteer Emergency Responders Recruitment and Retention Act.

Source: Laws 1993, LB 516, § 1; Laws 2008, LB1096, § 4; Laws 2010, LB522, § 1.

Cross References

Nebraska Bingo Act, see section 9-201.
Nebraska Budget Act, see section 13-501.
Nebraska Liquor Control Act, see section 53-101.
Nebraska Lottery and Raffle Act, see section 9-401.
Nebraska Pickle Card Lottery Act, see section 9-301.
Nebraska Small Lottery and Raffle Act, see section 9-501.
Volunteer Emergency Responders Recruitment and Retention Act, see section 35-1301.

ARTICLE 10
DEATH OR DISABILITY

Section
35-1001. Death or disability as a result of cancer; death or disability as a result of certain diseases; prima facie evidence.

35-1001 Death or disability as a result of cancer; death or disability as a result of certain diseases; prima facie evidence.

(1) For a firefighter or firefighter-paramedic who is a member of a paid fire department of a municipality or a rural or suburban fire protection district in

this state, including a municipality having a home rule charter or a municipal authority created pursuant to a home rule charter that has its own paid fire department, and who suffers death or disability as a result of cancer, including, but not limited to, cancer affecting the skin or the central nervous, lymphatic, digestive, hematological, urinary, skeletal, oral, or prostate systems, evidence which demonstrates that (a) such firefighter or firefighter-paramedic successfully passed a physical examination upon entry into such service or subsequent to such entry, which examination failed to reveal any evidence of cancer, (b) such firefighter or firefighter-paramedic was exposed to a known carcinogen, as defined on July 19, 1996, by the International Agency for Research on Cancer, while in the service of the fire department, and (c) such carcinogen is reported by the agency to be a suspected or known cause of the type of cancer the firefighter or firefighter-paramedic has, shall be prima facie evidence that such death or disability resulted from injuries, accident, or other cause while in the line of duty for the purposes of sections 16-1020 to 16-1042, a firefighter's pension plan established pursuant to a home rule charter, and a firefighter's pension or disability plan established by a rural or suburban fire protection district.

(2) For a firefighter or firefighter-paramedic who is a member of a paid fire department of a municipality or a rural or suburban fire protection district in this state, including a municipality having a home rule charter or a municipal authority created pursuant to a home rule charter that has its own paid fire department, and who suffers death or disability as a result of a blood-borne infectious disease, tuberculosis, meningococcal meningitis, or methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus, evidence which demonstrates that (a) such firefighter or firefighter-paramedic successfully passed a physical examination upon entry into such service or subsequent to such entry, which examination failed to reveal any evidence of such blood-borne infectious disease, tuberculosis, meningococcal meningitis, or methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus, and (b) such firefighter or firefighter-paramedic has engaged in the service of the fire department within ten years before the onset of the disease, shall be prima facie evidence that such death or disability resulted from injuries, accident, or other cause while in the line of duty for the purposes of sections 16-1020 to 16-1042, a firefighter's pension plan established pursuant to a home rule charter, and a firefighter's pension or disability plan established by a rural or suburban fire protection district.

(3) The prima facie evidence presumed under this section shall extend to death or disability as a result of cancer as described in this section, a blood-borne infectious disease, tuberculosis, meningococcal meningitis, or methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus after the firefighter or firefighter-paramedic separates from his or her service to the fire department if the death or disability occurs within three months after such separation.

(4) For purposes of this section, blood-borne infectious disease means human immunodeficiency virus, acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, and all strains of hepatitis.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 1076, § 45; Laws 2010, LB373, § 2.

ARTICLE 12
MUTUAL FINANCE ASSISTANCE ACT

Section
35-1207. Application for distribution; financial information required; State Treasurer; duties.

35-1207 Application for distribution; financial information required; State Treasurer; duties.

(1) Any rural or suburban fire protection district or mutual finance organization seeking funds pursuant to the Mutual Finance Assistance Act shall submit an application for funding to the State Treasurer by July 1. The State Treasurer shall develop the application which requires calculations showing assumed population eligibility under section 35-1205 and the distribution amount under section 35-1206. If the applicant is a mutual finance organization, it shall attach to its first application a copy of the agreement pursuant to section 35-1204 and attach to any subsequent application a copy of an amended agreement or an affidavit stating that the previously submitted agreement is still accurate and effective. Any mutual finance organization making application pursuant to this section shall include with the application additional financial information regarding the manner in which any funds received by the mutual finance organization based upon the prior year's application pursuant to the act have been expended or distributed by that mutual finance organization. The State Treasurer shall provide electronic copies of such reports on mutual finance organization expenditures and distributions to the Clerk of the Legislature by December 1 of each year in which any reports are filed.

(2) The State Treasurer shall review all applications for eligibility for funds under the act and approve any application which is accurate and demonstrates that the applicant is eligible for funds. On or before August 15, the State Treasurer shall notify the applicant of approval or denial of the application and certify the amount of funds for which an approved applicant is eligible. The decision of the State Treasurer may be appealed as provided in the Administrative Procedure Act.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (4) of this section, funds shall be disbursed by the State Treasurer in two payments which are as nearly equal as possible, to be paid on or before November 1 and May 1. If the Mutual Finance Assistance Fund is insufficient to make all payments to all applicants in the amounts provided in section 35-1206, the State Treasurer shall prorate payments to approved applicants. Funds remaining in the Mutual Finance Assistance Fund on June 1 shall be transferred to the General Fund before July 1.

(4) No funds shall be disbursed to an eligible mutual finance organization until it has provided to the State Treasurer the financial information regarding the manner in which it has expended or distributed prior disbursements made pursuant to the Mutual Finance Assistance Act as provided in subsection (2) of this section.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 1120, § 7; Laws 2006, LB 1175, § 6; Laws 2012, LB782, § 34.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Administrative Procedure Act, see section 84-920.

ARTICLE 13

VOLUNTEER EMERGENCY RESPONDERS RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION ACT

Section
35-1309. Service award benefit program; authorized.
35-1311.01. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 121, § 3.
35-1321. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 121, § 3.

35-1309 Service award benefit program; authorized.

(1) After March 1, 2000, any city of the first class, city of the second class, village, rural fire protection district, or suburban fire protection district which relies in whole or in part upon a volunteer department for emergency response services may adopt a service award benefit program as provided in the Volunteer Emergency Responders Recruitment and Retention Act.

(2) No city, village, or fire protection district shall be required to adopt a service award benefit program. Nothing in the act shall be construed to mandate the creation of a service award benefit program in any city, village, or fire protection district. The act shall not be construed to prohibit any city, village, or fire protection district from ending or eliminating any service award benefit program after its adoption, except that a city, village, or fire protection district may not end its program or its responsibility under its program with regard to any year of service completed prior to such elimination.

(3) Each service award benefit program shall include provisions governing the procedures to be followed in the tallying, recording, verifying, and auditing of points earned by volunteers and provisions which provide for the collection of such other information regarding participants as may be needed to facilitate administration of the program.

Source: Laws 1999, LB 849, § 9; Laws 2001, LB 808, § 7; Laws 2002, LB 1110, § 2; Laws 2011, LB121, § 1.

35-1311.01 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 121, § 3.

35-1321 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 121, § 3.

ARTICLE 14

VOLUNTEER EMERGENCY RESPONDERS JOB PROTECTION ACT

Section
35-1402. Terms, defined.
35-1403. Employer; prohibited acts.
35-1406. Employee; provide written statement; contents.
35-1407. Employee; provide employer notice of status as volunteer emergency responder.

35-1402 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Volunteer Emergency Responders Job Protection Act:

(1) Employee does not include a career firefighter or law enforcement officer who is acting as a volunteer emergency responder;

(2) Employer means any person employing ten or more employees; and

(3) Volunteer emergency responder means:

(a) An individual who has been approved by a governing body in Nebraska to serve any volunteer fire department or volunteer first-aid, rescue, ambulance, or emergency squad, or volunteer fire company, association, or organization serving any city, village, or rural or suburban fire protection district by providing fire protection or emergency response services for the purpose of protecting life, health, or property;

(b) An individual who is in good standing as a volunteer member of the Nebraska Wing of the Civil Air Patrol, the civilian auxiliary of the United States Air Force; or

(c) An individual who is a member of a state emergency response team pursuant to the Emergency Management Act.

Source: Laws 2008, LB1096, § 12; Laws 2010, LB934, § 1; Laws 2012, LB1005, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Emergency Management Act, see section 81-829.36.

35-1403 Employer; prohibited acts.

No employer shall terminate or take any other disciplinary action against any employee who is a volunteer emergency responder if such employee, when acting or actively deployed as a volunteer emergency responder, is absent from or reports late to his or her place of employment in order to respond to an emergency prior to the time such employee is to report to his or her place of employment.

Source: Laws 2008, LB1096, § 6; Laws 2012, LB1005, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

35-1406 Employee; provide written statement; contents.

At an employer's request, an employee, acting as a volunteer emergency responder, who is absent from or reports late to his or her place of employment in order to respond to an emergency shall provide his or her employer, within seven days of such request, a written statement signed by the individual in charge of the department or another individual authorized to act for such individual that includes the following: The fact that the employee responded to an emergency; the date and time of the emergency; and the date and time such employee completed his or her volunteer emergency activities.

Source: Laws 2008, LB1096, § 9; Laws 2012, LB1005, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

35-1407 Employee; provide employer notice of status as volunteer emergency responder.

Prior to seeking protection pursuant to the Volunteer Emergency Responders Job Protection Act, an employee acting as a volunteer emergency responder shall provide his or her employer with a written statement signed by the individual in charge of the department or another individual authorized to act for such individual notifying such employer that the employee serves as a volunteer emergency responder. An employee who is or who has served as a volunteer emergency responder shall notify his or her employer when such

employee's status as a volunteer emergency responder changes, including termination of such status.

Source: Laws 2008, LB1096, § 10; Laws 2012, LB1005, § 4.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

CHAPTER 37
GAME AND PARKS

Article.
2. Game Law General Provisions. 37-201 to 37-238.
3. Commission Powers and Duties.
   (a) General Provisions. 37-314.
   (b) Funds. 37-327, 37-327.01.
   (e) State Park System. 37-351, 37-352.
   (g) Property Conveyed by Commission. 37-354.
4. Permits and Licenses.
   (a) General Permits. 37-405 to 37-440.
   (b) Special Permits and Licenses. 37-447 to 37-4,111.
5. Regulations and Prohibited Acts.
   (a) General Provisions. 37-501 to 37-512.
   (b) Game, Birds, and Aquatic Invasive Species. 37-513 to 37-528.
   (d) Fish and Aquatic Organisms. 37-547, 37-548.
   (e) Damage by Wildlife. 37-559, 37-562.
6. Enforcement. 37-613 to 37-618.
7. Recreational Lands.
   (c) Privately Owned Lands. 37-727.
9. Federal Acts. 37-914 to 37-921.
12. State Boat Act. 37-1201 to 37-1296.
13. Nebraska Shooting Range Protection Act. 37-1301 to 37-1310.
14. Nebraska Invasive Species Council. 37-1401 to 37-1406.
15. Deer Donation Program. 37-1501 to 37-1510.

ARTICLE 2
GAME LAW GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section
37-201. Law, how cited.
37-202. Definitions, where found.
37-206.01. Aquatic invasive species, defined.
37-207.01. Authorized inspector, defined.
37-215.01. Conveyance, defined.
37-238. Raptor, defined.

37-201 Law, how cited.

Sections 37-201 to 37-811 and 37-1501 to 37-1510 shall be known and may be cited as the Game Law.

Source: Laws 1929, c. 112, I, § 2, p. 408; C.S.1929, § 37-102; R.S.1943, § 37-102; Laws 1989, LB 34, § 2; Laws 1989, LB 251, § 1; Laws 1991, LB 403, § 2; Laws 1993, LB 830, § 7; Laws 1994, LB 1088, § 2; Laws 1994, LB 1165, § 6; Laws 1995, LB 274, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 923, § 2; Laws 1997, LB 19, § 2; R.S.Supp.,1997, § 37-102; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 11; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 2; Laws 2000, LB 788, § 2; Laws 2002, LB 1003, § 14; Laws 2003, LB 305, § 1; Laws 2004, LB 826, § 1; Laws 2005, LB 121, § 2; Laws 2005, LB 162, § 1; Laws 2007, LB504, § 1; Laws 2009, LB105, § 2; Laws 2010, LB743, § 3; Laws 2010, LB836, § 1; Laws 2012, LB391, § 1; Laws 2012, LB928, § 1.

Note: The Revisor of Statutes has pursuant to section 49-769 correlated LB391, section 1, with LB928, section 1, to reflect all amendments.

Note: Changes made by LB391 became effective April 6, 2012. Changes made by LB928 became operative April 18, 2012.

37-202 Definitions, where found.

For purposes of the Game Law, unless the context otherwise requires, the definitions found in sections 37-203 to 37-247 are used.

Source: Laws 1929, c. 112, I, § 1, p. 407; C.S.1929, § 37-101; Laws 1931, c. 75, § 1, p. 199; Laws 1937, c. 89, § 1, p. 290; Laws 1941, c. 72, § 1, p. 300; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 37-101; Laws 1943, c. 94, § 1, p. 321; R.S.1943, § 37-101; Laws 1949, c. 100, § 1, p. 275; Laws 1953, c. 123, § 1, p. 386; Laws 1957, c. 139, § 1, p. 464; Laws 1959, c. 148, § 2, p. 563; Laws 1963, c. 200, § 1, p. 647; Laws 1965, c. 194, § 1, p. 592; Laws 1967, c. 216, § 1, p. 578; Laws 1971, LB 733, § 8; Laws 1973, LB 331, § 1; Laws 1975, LB 195, § 1; Laws 1975, LB 142, § 1; Laws 1976, LB 861, § 1; Laws 1981, LB 72, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 557, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 154, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 34, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 201; Laws 1993, LB 830, § 6; Laws 1994, LB 884, § 57; Laws 1994, LB 1088, § 1; Laws 1994, LB 1165, § 5; Laws 1995, LB 259, § 1; Laws 1997, LB 173, § 1; R.S.Supp.,1997, § 37-101; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 12; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 3; Laws 2002, LB 1003, § 15; Laws 2012, LB391, § 2.
Effective date April 6, 2012.

37-206.01 Aquatic invasive species, defined.

Aquatic invasive species means exotic or nonnative aquatic organisms listed in rules and regulations of the commission which pose a significant threat to the aquatic resources, water supplies, or water infrastructure of this state.

Source: Laws 2012, LB391, § 3.
Effective date April 6, 2012.

37-207.01 Authorized inspector, defined.

Authorized inspector means a person who meets the requirements established in rules and regulations of the commission to inspect for aquatic invasive species and includes, but is not limited to, a conservation officer and a peace officer as defined in section 49-801.

Source: Laws 2012, LB391, § 4.
Effective date April 6, 2012.

37-215.01 Conveyance, defined.

Conveyance means a motorboat as defined in section 37-1204, a personal watercraft as defined in section 37-1204.01, a vessel as defined in section 37-1203, a trailer, or any associated equipment or containers which may contain or carry aquatic invasive species.

Source: Laws 2012, LB391, § 5.
Effective date April 6, 2012.

37-238 Raptor, defined.

Raptor means any bird of the Accipitriformes, Falconiformes, or Strigiformes, including, but not limited to, caracaras, eagles, falcons, harriers, hawks, kites, osprey, owls, and vultures.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 922, § 48; Laws 2011, LB41, § 1.

ARTICLE 3

COMMISSION POWERS AND DUTIES

(a) GENERAL PROVISIONS

(a) GENERAL PROVISIONS

37-314 Seasons; opening and closing; powers of commission; rules and regulations; violations; penalty.

(1) The commission may, in accordance with the Game Law, other provisions of law, and lawful rules and regulations, fix, prescribe, and publish rules and regulations as to open seasons and closed seasons, either permanent or temporary, as to conservation orders or similar wildlife management activities authorized by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, as to bag limits or the methods or type, kind, and specifications of hunting, fur-harvesting, or fishing gear used in the taking of any game, game fish, nongame fish, game animals, fur-bearing animals, or game birds, as to the age, sex, species, or area of the state in which any game, game fish, nongame fish, game animals, fur-bearing animals, or game birds may be taken, or as to the taking of any particular kinds, species, or sizes of game, game fish, nongame fish, game animals, fur-bearing animals, and game birds in any designated waters or areas of this state after due investigation and having due regard to the distribution, abundance, economic value, breeding habits, migratory habits, and causes of depletion or extermination of the same in such designated waters or areas and having due regard to the volume of the hunting, fur harvesting, and fishing practiced therein and the climatic, seasonal, and other conditions affecting the protection, preservation, and propagation of the same in such waters or areas. Such rules and regulations may be amended, modified, or repealed from time to time, subject to such limitations and standards, and such rules and regulations and all amendments, modifications, and repeals thereof shall be based upon investigation and available but reliable data relative to such limitations and standards.

(2) Each such rule, regulation, amendment, modification, and repeal shall specify the date when it shall become effective and while it remains in effect shall have the force and effect of law.

(3) Regardless of the provisions of this section or of other sections of the Game Law which empower the commission to set seasons on game birds, fish, or animals or provide the means and method by which such seasons are set or promulgated and regardless of the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, the commission may close or reopen any open season previously set on game birds, fish, or animals in all or any specific portion of the state. The commission shall only close or reopen such seasons by majority vote at a valid special meeting called under section 37-104 and other provisions of statutes regarding the holding of public meetings. Any closing or reopening of an open season previously set by the commission shall not be effective for at least twenty-four hours after such action by the commission. The commission shall make every effort to make available to all forms of the news media the information on any opening or closing of any open season on game birds, fish, or animals previously set. The commission may only use this special provision allowing the commission to open or close game bird, fish, or animal seasons previously set in emergency situations in which the continuation of the open season would result in grave danger to human life or property. The commission may also close or reopen any season established by a conservation order under the same provisions pertaining to closing and reopening seasons in this section.

(4) Any person violating the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated pursuant to this section shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor and shall be fined at least one hundred dollars upon conviction.

Source: Laws 1929, c. 112, III, § 1, p. 413; C.S.1929, § 37-301; Laws 1931, c. 70, § 1, p. 190; Laws 1937, c. 89, § 5, p. 292; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 37-301; Laws 1943, c. 94, § 5, p. 324; R.S. 1943, § 37-301; Laws 1957, c. 242, § 31, p. 844; Laws 1972, LB 777, § 4; Laws 1972, LB 1284, § 14; Laws 1975, LB 489, § 2; Laws 1981, LB 72, § 13; Laws 1989, LB 34, § 12; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-301; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 72; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 14; Laws 2009, LB105, § 3.

Cross References

Administrative Procedure Act, see section 84-920.

(b) FUNDS

37-327 Commission; fees; duty to establish; limit on increase.

(1) The commission shall establish fees for licenses, permits, stamps, bands, registrations, and certificates issued under the Game Law and the State Boat Act as provided in the Game Law and State Boat Act. The commission shall not increase any fee more than six percent per year, except that if a fee has not been increased by such percentage in the immediately preceding year, the difference between a six percent increase and the actual percentage increase in such preceding year may be added to the percentage increase in the following year. Such fees shall be collected and disposed of as provided in the Game Law and State Boat Act. The commission shall, as provided in the Game Law and State Boat Act, establish issuance fees to be retained by authorized agents issuing such licenses, permits, stamps, bands, registrations, and certificates.

The commission shall establish such fees by the adoption and promulgation of rules and regulations.

(2) Prior to establishing any fee, the commission shall, at least thirty days prior to the hearing required in section 84-907, make the following information available for public review:

(a) The commission's policy on the minimum cash balance to be maintained in the fund in which the revenue from the fee being established is deposited and the justification in support of such policy;

(b) Monthly estimates of cash fund revenue, expenditures, and ending balances for the current fiscal year and the following two fiscal years for the fund in which the revenue from the fee being established is deposited. Estimates shall be prepared for both the current fee schedule and the proposed fee schedule; and

(c) A statement of the reasons for establishing the fee at the proposed level.

(3) The commission may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to establish fees for expired licenses, permits, stamps, bands, registrations, and certificates issued under the Game Law and the State Boat Act. The commission shall collect the fees and remit them to the State Treasurer for credit to the State Game Fund.

Source: Laws 1993, LB 235, § 1; R.S.1943, (1996), § 81-814.02; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 85; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 16; Laws 2009, LB105, § 4; Laws 2011, LB41, § 2.

Cross References

State Boat Act, see section 37-1201.

37-327.01 Game Law Investigation Cash Fund; created; use; investment; record-keeping duties.

(1) The Game Law Investigation Cash Fund is created. The commission shall use the fund for the purpose of obtaining evidence for enforcement of the Game Law. The fund shall be funded through revenue collected under the Game Law and budgeted or allocated to the fund by the commission, and through donations from persons, wildlife groups, and other charitable sources. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

(2) For the purpose of establishing and maintaining legislative oversight and accountability, the commission shall formulate record-keeping procedures for all expenditures, disbursements, and transfers of cash from the Game Law Investigation Cash Fund. Based on these record-keeping procedures, the commission shall prepare and deliver electronically to the Clerk of the Legislature by September 15 of each year a detailed report of the previous fiscal year which includes, but is not limited to: (a) The June 30 balance in the Game Law Investigation Cash Fund and the amounts delivered to the commission for distribution to agents and informants; (b) the total amount of expenditures; (c) the purpose of the expenditures including: (i) Salaries and any expenses of all agents and informants; (ii) front money for wildlife purchases; (iii) type of wildlife and amount purchased; and (iv) amount of front money recovered; (d) the total number of informants on payroll; and (e) the results procured through such transactions. Each member of the Legislature shall receive an electronic

copy of such report by making a request for it to the secretary of the commission.

(3) The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to carry out this section.

Source: Laws 2000, LB 788, § 1; Laws 2012, LB782, § 35.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

(e) STATE PARK SYSTEM

37-351 Nebraska Outdoor Recreation Development Cash Fund; created; investment.

There is hereby created a fund to be known as the Nebraska Outdoor Recreation Development Cash Fund. The fund shall contain the money received pursuant to section 77-2602 and any funds donated as gifts, bequests, or other contributions to such fund from public or private entities. Transfers may be made from the fund to the General Fund at the direction of the Legislature through June 30, 2011. Any money in the Nebraska Outdoor Recreation Development Cash Fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 109, § 4; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-1303; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 109; Laws 2009, First Spec. Sess., LB3, § 18.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

37-352 Nebraska Outdoor Recreation Development Cash Fund; disbursements; commission; multiyear recreational development plan.

(1) No appropriation shall be made from the Nebraska Outdoor Recreation Development Cash Fund until the commission has presented electronically a multiyear recreational development plan to the Legislature for its review, modification, and final approval. An updated version of such plan shall also be submitted electronically to the Legislature annually for its modification and approval. The money in such fund shall be administered according to this section by the commission for the development, operation, and maintenance of areas of the state park system. The money in such fund may be used in whole or in part for the matching of federal funds. All disbursements from the fund shall be made upon warrants drawn by the Director of Administrative Services.

(2) When a recreational plan is prepared for any state park system area or part of a state park system area cooperatively managed by the commission and the Nebraska State Historical Society, such plan shall insure that adequate funds are appropriated to develop and maintain historical aspects.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 109, § 5; Laws 1989, LB 18, § 3; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-1304; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 110; Laws 2012, LB782, § 36.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

(g) PROPERTY CONVEYED BY COMMISSION

37-354 Operation and maintenance; requirements; compliance and enforcement.

Property conveyed by the commission pursuant to sections 90-272 to 90-275 and 90-278 shall be operated and maintained as follows:

(1) The property shall be maintained so as to appear attractive and inviting to the public;

(2) Sanitation and sanitary facilities shall be maintained in accordance with applicable health standards;

(3) Properties shall be kept reasonably open, accessible, and safe for public use. Fire prevention and similar activities shall be maintained for proper public safety;

(4) Buildings, roads, trails, and other structures and improvements shall be kept in reasonable repair throughout their estimated lifetime to prevent undue deterioration and to encourage public use; and

(5) The facility shall be kept open for public use at reasonable hours and times of the year, according to the type of area or facility.

The commission shall be responsible for compliance and enforcement of the requirements set forth in this section.

Source: Laws 2010, LB743, § 4; Laws 2011, LB207, § 2; Laws 2011, LB563, § 2; Laws 2012, LB739, § 2.
Effective date March 15, 2012.

ARTICLE 4

PERMITS AND LICENSES

(a) GENERAL PERMITS

Section

Section

(b) SPECIAL PERMITS AND LICENSES

(a) GENERAL PERMITS

37-405 Hunting, fishing, or fur-harvesting permit; expiration; duties of holder.

(1) The commission shall provide for the issuance of permits to hunt, fish, or harvest fur. Application for such permits shall be made to the commission or its agents and shall contain such information as may be prescribed by the commission. All applications for permits to harvest fur shall include the applicant's social security number. A permit shall authorize the person to whom it is issued to hunt, fish, or harvest fur-bearing animals as provided by the Game Law during the period for which the permit is issued.

(2) If the holder of a hunting permit is a hunter of migratory game birds, he or she shall be required to declare himself or herself as such and provide information regarding his or her migratory game bird hunting activity to the commission. Documentation of such a declaration shall be made on the hunting permit or a separate document which shall become a part of the permit. Costs to the commission of implementing such declaration and documentation and for participation in a federal program designed to obtain survey information on migratory bird hunting activity shall be funded from the State Game Fund. For purposes of this subsection, migratory bird has the definition found in 50 C.F.R. part 10, subpart B, section 10.12, and migratory game bird has the definition found in 50 C.F.R. part 20, subpart B, section 20.11(a).

(3)(a) All permits shall expire at midnight on December 31 in the year for which the permit is issued, except as otherwise provided in subdivision (b) of this subsection and sections 37-415, 37-420, and 37-421.

(b) The commission may issue multiple-year permits to hunt, fish, or harvest fur. The permits shall expire at midnight on December 31 in the last year for which the permit is valid.

(c) A multiple-year permit issued to a resident of Nebraska shall not be made invalid by reason of the holder subsequently residing outside of Nebraska.

(4) A person who is hunting, fur harvesting, or fishing shall present evidence of having a permit immediately upon demand to any officer or person whose duty it is to enforce the Game Law. Any person hunting, fishing, or fur harvesting in this state without such evidence shall be deemed to be without such permit.

(5) The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations necessary to carry out this section.

Source: Laws 1929, c. 112, II, § 2, p. 409; C.S.1929, § 37-202; Laws 1935, c. 84, § 1, p. 274; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 37-202; Laws 1943, c. 94, § 2, p. 322; R.S.1943, § 37-202; Laws 1947, c. 131, § 1, p. 373; Laws 1975, LB 79, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 434, § 1; Laws 1981, LB 72, § 3; Laws 1985, LB 224, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 34, § 4; Laws 1997, LB 173, § 2; Laws 1997, LB 752, § 86; R.S.Supp.,1997, § 37-202; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 115; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 18; Laws 2003, LB 305, § 5; Laws 2011, LB41, § 3.

37-407 Hunting, fishing, and fur-harvesting permits; fees.

(1) The commission may offer multiple-year permits or combinations of permits at reduced rates and may establish fees pursuant to section 37-327 to be paid to the state for resident and nonresident annual hunting permits, annual fishing permits, three-day fishing permits, one-day fishing permits, combination hunting and fishing permits, fur-harvesting permits, and nonresident two-day hunting permits issued for periods of two consecutive days, as provided in this section.

(2) The fee for a multiple-year permit shall be established by the commission pursuant to section 37-327 and shall not be more than the number of years the permit will be valid times the fee required for an annual permit as provided in subsection (3) or (4) of this section. Payment for a multiple-year permit shall be made in a lump sum at the time of application. A replacement multiple-year permit may be issued under section 37-409 if the original is lost or destroyed.

(3) Resident fees shall be (a) not more than thirteen dollars for an annual hunting permit, (b) not more than seventeen dollars and fifty cents for an annual fishing permit, (c) not more than eleven dollars and fifty cents for a three-day fishing permit, (d) not more than eight dollars for a one-day fishing permit, (e) not more than twenty-nine dollars for an annual fishing and hunting permit, and (f) not more than twenty dollars for an annual fur harvesting permit.

(4) Nonresident fees shall be (a) not more than two hundred sixty dollars for a period of time specified by the commission for fur harvesting one thousand or less fur-bearing animals and not more than seventeen dollars and fifty cents additional for each one hundred or part of one hundred fur-bearing animals harvested, (b)(i) for persons sixteen years of age and older, not more than eighty dollars for an annual hunting permit and (ii) for persons under sixteen years of age, not less than the fee required pursuant to subdivision (3)(a) of this section for an annual hunting permit, (c) not more than fifty-five dollars for a two-day hunting permit plus the cost of a habitat stamp, (d) not more than nine dollars for a one-day fishing permit, (e) not more than sixteen dollars and fifty cents for a three-day fishing permit, (f) not more than forty-nine dollars and fifty cents for an annual fishing permit, and (g)(i) for persons sixteen years of age and older, not more than one hundred fifty dollars for an annual fishing and hunting permit and (ii) for persons under sixteen years of age, not less than the fee required pursuant to subdivision (3)(e) of this section for an annual fishing and hunting permit.

Source: Laws 1929, c. 112, II, § 4, p. 410; C.S.1929, § 37-204; Laws 1935, c. 84, § 2, p. 275; Laws 1939, c. 44, § 1, p. 203; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 37-204; Laws 1943, c. 94, § 3, p. 323; R.S.1943, § 37-204; Laws 1945, c. 78, § 1, p. 288; Laws 1947, c. 132, § 1, p. 374; Laws 1949, c. 101, § 1, p. 278; Laws 1955, c. 130, § 1, p. 376; Laws 1957, c. 140, § 2, p. 475; Laws 1959, c. 150, § 1, p. 568; Laws 1963, c. 203, § 1, p. 654; Laws 1963, c. 202, § 2, p. 652; Laws 1965, c. 195, § 1, p. 594; Laws 1967, c. 215, § 1, p. 576; Laws 1969, c. 290, § 1, p. 1060; Laws 1972, LB 777, § 1; Laws 1974, LB 811, § 4; Laws 1975, LB 489, § 1; Laws 1976, LB 861, § 4; Laws 1977, LB 129, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 78, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 553, § 1; Laws 1981, LB 72, § 4; Laws 1987, LB 105, § 2; Laws 1989, LB 34, § 5; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 6; Laws 1995, LB 579, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 583, § 1; R.S.Supp.,1996, § 37-204; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 117; Laws 2001, LB 111, § 1; Laws 2002, LB 1003, § 19; Laws 2003, LB 306, § 1; Laws 2005, LB 162, § 2; Laws 2007, LB299, § 2; Laws 2009, LB105, § 5; Laws 2011, LB41, § 4.

37-410 Permits; unlawful acts; penalty; confiscation of permits; residents under sixteen years of age, no permit necessary.

(1) It shall be unlawful (a) for any person who has been issued a permit under the Game Law to lend or transfer his or her permit to another or for any person to borrow or use the permit of another, (b) for any person to procure a permit under an assumed name or to falsely state the place of his or her legal residence or make any other false statement in securing a permit, (c) for any person to knowingly issue or aid in securing a permit under the Game Law for any person not legally entitled thereto, (d) for any person disqualified for a

permit to hunt, fish, or harvest fur with or without a permit during any period when such right has been forfeited or for which his or her permit has been revoked by the commission, or (e) for any nonresident under the age of sixteen years to receive a permit to harvest fur from any fur-bearing animal under the Game Law without presenting a written request therefor signed by his or her father, mother, or guardian.

(2) All children who are residents of the State of Nebraska and are under sixteen years of age shall not be required to have a permit to hunt, harvest fur, or fish.

(3) Any person violating subdivision (1)(a), (b), (c), or (d) of this section shall be guilty of a Class II misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined at least one hundred dollars for violations involving a fishing permit, at least one hundred fifty dollars for violations involving a small game, fur-harvesting, paddlefish, or deer permit, at least two hundred fifty dollars for violations involving an antelope permit, at least five hundred dollars for violations involving an elk permit, and at least one thousand dollars for violations involving a mountain sheep permit. Any person violating subdivision (1)(e) of this section shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor and shall be fined at least seventy-five dollars. Any permits purchased or used in violation of this section shall be confiscated by the court.

Source: Laws 1929, c. 112, II, § 8, p. 411; C.S.1929, § 37-208; Laws 1941, c. 72, § 8, p. 305; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 37-208; R.S.1943, § 37-208; Laws 1949, c. 102, § 1, p. 280; Laws 1959, c. 150, § 2, p. 569; Laws 1977, LB 40, § 173; Laws 1981, LB 72, § 6; Laws 1989, LB 34, § 9; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-208; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 120; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 22; Laws 2003, LB 305, § 7; Laws 2009, LB105, § 6.

37-411 Hunting, fishing, or fur harvesting without permit; unlawful; exceptions; violations; penalties.

(1) Unless issued a permit as required in the Game Law, it shall be unlawful:

(a) For any resident of Nebraska who is sixteen years of age or older or any nonresident of Nebraska to engage in fur harvesting or possess any fur-bearing animal or raw fur. Nonresident fur-harvesting permits may be issued only to residents of states which issue similar permits to residents of Nebraska;

(b) For any resident of Nebraska who is sixteen years of age or older or any nonresident of Nebraska to hunt or possess any kind of game birds, game animals, or crows;

(c) For any person who is sixteen years of age or older to hunt or possess any migratory waterfowl without a federal migratory bird hunting stamp and a Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamp as required under the Game Law and rules and regulations of the commission; or

(d) For any person who is sixteen years of age or older to take any kind of fish, bullfrog, snapping turtle, tiger salamander, or mussel from the waters of this state or possess the same except as provided in section 37-402. All nonresident anglers under sixteen years of age shall be accompanied by a person who has a valid fishing permit.

(2) It shall be unlawful for a nonresident to hunt or possess any kind of game birds or game animals, to take any kind of fish, mussel, turtle, or amphibian, or to harvest fur with a resident permit illegally obtained.

(3) It shall be unlawful for anyone to do or attempt to do any other thing for which a permit is required by the Game Law without first obtaining such permit and paying the fee required.

(4) Any nonresident who hunts or has in his or her possession any wild mammal or wild bird shall first have a nonresident hunting permit as required under the Game Law and rules and regulations of the commission.

(5) Any nonresident who takes or has in his or her possession any wild turtle, mussel, or amphibian shall first have a nonresident fishing permit as required under the Game Law and rules and regulations of the commission.

(6) Except as provided in this section and sections 37-407 and 37-418, it shall be unlawful for any nonresident to trap or attempt to trap or to harvest fur or attempt to harvest fur from any wild mammal.

(7)(a) Any person violating this section shall be guilty of a Class II misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined at least fifty dollars for failure to hold the appropriate stamp under subdivision (1)(c) of this section, at least one hundred dollars for failure to hold a fishing permit, at least one hundred fifty dollars for failure to hold a small game, fur-harvesting, paddlefish, or deer permit, at least two hundred fifty dollars for failure to hold an antelope permit, at least five hundred dollars for failure to hold an elk permit, and at least one thousand dollars for failure to hold a mountain sheep permit.

(b) If the offense is failure to hold a hunting, fishing, fur-harvesting, deer, turkey, or antelope permit as required, unless issuance of the required permit is restricted so that permits are not available, the court shall require the offender to purchase the required permit and exhibit proof of such purchase to the court.

Source: Laws 1929, c. 112, II, § 13, p. 412; C.S.1929, § 37-213; Laws 1937, c. 89, § 4, p. 292; Laws 1941, c. 72, § 3, p. 301; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 37-213; R.S.1943, § 37-213; Laws 1949, c. 102, § 2, p. 280; Laws 1957, c. 139, § 5, p. 466; Laws 1959, c. 149, § 2, p. 565; Laws 1959, c. 150, § 4, p. 571; Laws 1959, c. 154, § 1, p. 580; Laws 1961, c. 169, § 2, p. 502; Laws 1961, c. 171, § 1, p. 511; Laws 1965, c. 194, § 2, p. 592; Laws 1965, c. 197, § 1, p. 598; Laws 1967, c. 216, § 5, p. 581; Laws 1972, LB 777, § 2; Laws 1973, LB 331, § 3; Laws 1977, LB 40, § 176; Laws 1978, LB 75, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 435, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 553, § 2; Laws 1981, LB 72, § 9; Laws 1987, LB 105, § 4; Laws 1987, LB 171, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 34, § 11; Laws 1989, LB 127, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 10; Laws 1996, LB 584, § 5; R.S.Supp.,1996, § 37-213; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 121; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 23; Laws 1999, LB 404, § 23; Laws 2003, LB 305, § 8; Laws 2005, LB 162, § 3; Laws 2009, LB105, § 7; Laws 2011, LB41, § 5.

Cross References

Predatory animals, subject to destruction, see sections 23-358 and 81-2,236.

37-413 Firearm hunter education program; commission issue certificate; hunting, lawful when; apprentice hunter education exemption certificate; fee.

(1) For the purpose of establishing and administering a mandatory firearm hunter education program for persons twelve through twenty-nine years of age who hunt with a firearm or crossbow any species of game, game birds, or game animals, the commission shall provide a program of firearm hunter education training leading to obtaining a certificate of successful completion in the safe handling of firearms and shall locate and train volunteer firearm hunter education instructors. The program shall provide a training course having a minimum of (a) ten hours of classroom instruction or (b) independent study on the part of the student sufficient to pass an examination given by the commission followed by such student's participation in a minimum of four hours of practical instruction. The program shall provide instruction in the areas of safe firearms use, shooting and sighting techniques, hunter ethics, game identification, and conservation management. The commission shall issue a firearm hunter education certificate of successful completion to persons having satisfactorily completed a firearm hunter education course accredited by the commission and shall print, purchase, or otherwise acquire materials as necessary for effective program operation. The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations for carrying out and administering such programs.

(2) It shall be unlawful for any person twenty-nine years of age or younger to hunt with a firearm or crossbow any species of game, game birds, or game animals except:

(a) A person under the age of twelve years who is accompanied by a person nineteen years of age or older having a valid hunting permit;

(b) A person twelve through twenty-nine years of age who has on his or her person proof of successful completion of a hunter education course or a firearm hunter education course issued by the person's state or province of residence or by an accredited program recognized by the commission; or

(c) A person twelve through twenty-nine years of age who has on his or her person the appropriate hunting permit and an apprentice hunter education exemption certificate issued by the commission pursuant to subsection (3) of this section and who is accompanied as described in subsection (4) of this section.

(3) An apprentice hunter education exemption certificate may be issued to a person twelve through twenty-nine years of age, once during such person's lifetime with one renewal, upon payment of a fee of five dollars and shall expire at midnight on December 31 of the year for which the apprentice hunter education exemption certificate is issued. The commission may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations allowing for the issuance of apprentice hunter education exemption certificates. All fees collected under this subsection shall be remitted to the State Treasurer for credit to the State Game Fund.

(4) For purposes of this section, accompanied means under the direct supervision of a person who is: (a) Nineteen years of age or older having a valid hunting permit. If such person is nineteen years of age or older but not older than twenty-nine years of age, he or she shall have also completed the required course of instruction to receive a certificate of completion for firearm hunter education if hunting with a firearm or crossbow as described in subdivision (2)(b) of this section or for bow hunter education if hunting with a bow and arrow as described in section 37-414; and (b) at all times in unaided visual and

verbal communication of no more than two persons having an apprentice hunter education exemption certificate. This subsection does not prohibit the use by such person nineteen years of age or older of ordinary prescription eyeglasses or contact lenses or ordinary hearing instruments.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 766, § 1, p. 2903; Laws 1974, LB 865, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 584, § 1; R.S.Supp.,1996, § 37-104; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 123; Laws 2001, LB 111, § 3; Laws 2003, LB 305, § 9; Laws 2008, LB690, § 1; Laws 2009, LB195, § 4; Laws 2010, LB871, § 1.

37-415 Lifetime fur-harvesting, fishing, hunting, or combination permit; fees; replacement; rules and regulations.

(1) The commission may issue to any Nebraska resident a lifetime fur-harvesting, fishing, hunting, or combination hunting and fishing permit upon application and payment of the appropriate fee. The fee for a resident lifetime fur-harvesting permit shall be not more than two hundred ninety-nine dollars, the fee for a resident lifetime hunting permit shall be not more than two hundred ninety-nine dollars, the fee for a resident lifetime fishing permit shall be not more than three hundred forty-five dollars plus the cost of a lifetime aquatic habitat stamp, and the fee for a resident lifetime combination hunting and fishing permit shall be not more than five hundred ninety-eight dollars plus the cost of a lifetime aquatic habitat stamp, as such fees are established by the commission pursuant to section 37-327. Payment of the fee shall be made in a lump sum at the time of application.

(2) A resident lifetime permit shall not be made invalid by reason of the holder subsequently residing outside the state.

(3) The commission may issue to any nonresident a lifetime fishing, hunting, or combination hunting and fishing permit upon application and payment of the appropriate fee. The fee for a nonresident lifetime hunting permit shall be not more than twelve hundred fifty dollars, the fee for a nonresident lifetime fishing permit shall be not more than eight hundred fifty dollars plus the cost of a lifetime aquatic habitat stamp, and the fee for a nonresident lifetime combination hunting and fishing permit shall be not more than two thousand dollars plus the cost of a lifetime aquatic habitat stamp, as such fees are established by the commission pursuant to section 37-327. Payment of the fee shall be made in a lump sum at the time of application.

(4) A replacement resident or nonresident lifetime permit may be issued if the original has been lost or destroyed. The fee for a replacement shall be not less than one dollar and fifty cents and not more than five dollars, as established by the commission.

(5) The commission may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to carry out this section and sections 37-416 and 37-417. Such rules and regulations may include, but need not be limited to, establishing fees which vary based on the age of the applicant.

Source: Laws 1983, LB 173, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 4; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-202.01; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 125; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 24; Laws 2001, LB 111, § 5; Laws 2003, LB 306, § 2; Laws 2005, LB 162, § 4; Laws 2008, LB1162, § 1; Laws 2009, LB105, § 8.

37-417 Lifetime permits; fees; disposition.

Fees received for lifetime permits under the Game Law shall be credited to the State Game Fund. Twenty-five percent of the fees for lifetime permits shall not be expended but may be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act. Income from such investments may be expended by the commission.

Source: Laws 1983, LB 173, § 3; Laws 1995, LB 7, § 32; R.S.Supp.,1996, § 37-202.03; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 127; Laws 2009, LB105, § 9.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

37-420 Hunting and fishing permit; veterans; exempt from payment of fees, when; special permits; limitations.

(1) Any veteran who is a legal resident of the State of Nebraska shall, upon application and without payment of any fee, be issued a combination fishing and hunting permit, habitat stamp, aquatic habitat stamp, and Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamp if the veteran:

(a) Was discharged or separated with a characterization of honorable or general (under honorable conditions); and

(b)(i) Is rated by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs as fifty percent or more disabled as a result of service in the armed forces of the United States; or

(ii) Is receiving a pension from the department as a result of total and permanent disability, which disability was not incurred in the line of duty in the military service.

(2) If disabled persons are unable by reason of physical infirmities to hunt and fish in the normal manner, the commission may issue special permits without cost to those persons to hunt and fish from a vehicle, but such permits shall not authorize any person to shoot from any public highway.

(3) All permits issued without the payment of any fees pursuant to this section shall be perpetual and become void only upon termination of eligibility as provided in this section.

(4) The commission may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations necessary to carry out this section.

(5) Permits issued under subdivision (3) of this section as it existed prior to January 1, 2006, shall not expire as provided in section 37-421.

Source: Laws 1957, c. 143, § 1, p. 479; Laws 1959, c. 155, § 1, p. 582; Laws 1965, c. 198, § 1, p. 600; Laws 1967, c. 216, § 7, p. 583; Laws 1972, LB 1204, § 1; Laws 1973, LB 138, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 434, § 2; Laws 1991, LB 2, § 5; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 11; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-214.03; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 130; Laws 2005, LB 54, § 6; Laws 2005, LB 162, § 6; Laws 2005, LB 227, § 2; Laws 2011, LB41, § 6.

37-421 Combination hunting and fishing permits; stamps; persons eligible; special permits, limitation.

(1) The commission may issue an annual combination fishing and hunting permit, habitat stamp, aquatic habitat stamp, and Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamp upon application and payment of a fee of five dollars to (a) any Nebraska resident who is a veteran, who is sixty-four years of age or older, and who was discharged or separated with a characterization of honorable or general (under honorable conditions) or (b) any Nebraska resident who is sixty-nine years of age or older.

(2) A permit issued as provided in this section shall expire as provided in subdivision (3)(a) of section 37-405. Permits issued under this section as it existed before January 1, 2006, shall not expire as provided in section 37-405.

(3) If disabled persons are unable by reason of physical infirmities to hunt and fish in the normal manner, the commission may issue special permits without cost to those persons to hunt and fish from a vehicle, but such permits shall not authorize any person to shoot from any public highway.

(4) The commission may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations necessary to carry out this section.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 1204, § 6; Laws 1973, LB 138, § 2; Laws 1975, LB 79, § 2; Laws 1979, LB 434, § 3; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 12; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-214.04; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 131; Laws 2005, LB 162, § 7; Laws 2005, LB 227, § 3; Laws 2011, LB41, § 7.

37-421.01 Military deployment; permits; stamps; conditions; fee.

(1) Notwithstanding any provision of section 37-407 to the contrary, a Nebraska resident who is deployed out of state with a branch of the United States military or has been so deployed within the last twelve months at the time of application shall be entitled to receive an annual combination fishing and hunting permit, habitat stamp, aquatic habitat stamp, and Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamp on a one-time basis upon returning to the state if the resident:

(a) Submits an application to the commission with a fee of five dollars; and

(b) Provides to the commission evidence of the resident's deployment out of state.

(2)(a) Notwithstanding any provision of section 37-447, 37-449, 37-450, 37-451, or 37-457 to the contrary, a Nebraska resident who purchased a big game permit and who was deployed out of state with a branch of the United States military for the entire season of the hunt and who was unable to use the permit shall be entitled to receive a discounted permit on a one-time basis upon returning to the state if the resident provides to the commission evidence of deployment. Alternatively, the member of the military may request a refund of the amount paid for a big game permit and the commission shall pay such amount.

(b) For purposes of this subsection, big game means antelope, deer, elk, mountain sheep, and wild turkeys.

(c) The commission shall establish a fee of five dollars for the discounted permits authorized in this subsection.

(3) The commission may authorize electronic issuance of the discounted permits authorized under this section.

(4) The commission may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations that set forth the procedures for applying for, and the issuance of, the discounted permits authorized in this section, including what constitutes evidence of deployment to qualify for the permits.

Source: Laws 2005, LB 121, § 1; Laws 2011, LB41, § 8.

37-426 Taking birds, animals, and aquatic organisms; stamps; when required; exhibit on request; fees.

(1) Except as provided in subsection (4) of this section:

(a) No resident of Nebraska sixteen years of age or older and no nonresident of Nebraska regardless of age shall hunt, harvest, or possess any game bird, upland game bird, game animal, or fur-bearing animal unless, at the time of such hunting, harvesting, or possessing, such person has an unexpired habitat stamp as prescribed by the rules and regulations of the commission prior to the time of hunting, harvesting, or possessing such bird or animal;

(b) No resident or nonresident of Nebraska shall take or possess any aquatic organism requiring a Nebraska fishing permit, including any fish, bullfrog, snapping turtle, tiger salamander, or mussel, unless, at the time of such taking or possessing, such person has an unexpired aquatic habitat stamp as prescribed by the rules and regulations of the commission prior to the time of taking or possessing a fish, bullfrog, snapping turtle, tiger salamander, or mussel; and

(c) No resident of Nebraska sixteen years of age or older and no nonresident of Nebraska regardless of age shall hunt, harvest, or possess any migratory waterfowl unless, at the time of such hunting, harvesting, or possessing, such person has an unexpired Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamp as prescribed by the rules and regulations of the commission prior to the time of hunting, harvesting, or possessing such migratory waterfowl.

(2)(a) The commission may issue a lifetime habitat stamp upon application and payment of the appropriate fee. The fee for a lifetime habitat stamp shall be twenty times the fee required in subsection (5) of this section for an annual habitat stamp. Payment of such fee shall be made in a lump sum at the time of application. A replacement lifetime habitat stamp may be issued if the original is lost or destroyed. The fee for a replacement shall be not more than five dollars, as established by the commission.

(b) The commission may issue a lifetime Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamp upon application and payment of the appropriate fee. The fee for a lifetime Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamp shall be twenty times the fee required in subsection (5) of this section for an annual Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamp. Payment of such fee shall be made in a lump sum at the time of application. A replacement Nebraska lifetime migratory waterfowl stamp may be issued if the original is lost or destroyed. The fee for a replacement shall be not more than five dollars, as established by the commission.

(c) The commission may issue a lifetime aquatic habitat stamp upon application and payment of the appropriate fee. The fee for a lifetime aquatic habitat stamp shall be not more than two hundred dollars as established by the commission pursuant to section 37-327. Payment of such fee shall be made in a lump sum at the time of application. A replacement lifetime aquatic habitat stamp may be issued if the original is lost or destroyed. The fee for a

replacement shall be not more than five dollars, as established by the commission.

(3)(a) The commission may issue a multiple-year habitat stamp upon application and payment of the appropriate fee. The fee for a multiple-year habitat stamp shall be established by the commission pursuant to section 37-327 and shall not be more than the number of years the stamp is valid times the fee required in subsection (5) of this section for an annual habitat stamp. Payment of such fee shall be made in a lump sum at the time of application. A replacement multiple-year habitat stamp may be issued if the original is lost or destroyed.

(b) The commission may issue a multiple-year Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamp upon application and payment of the appropriate fee. The fee for a multiple-year Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamp shall be established by the commission pursuant to section 37-327 and shall not be more than the number of years the stamp is valid times the fee required in subsection (5) of this section for an annual Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamp. Payment of such fee shall be made in a lump sum at the time of application. A replacement Nebraska multiple-year migratory waterfowl stamp may be issued if the original is lost or destroyed.

(c) The commission may issue a multiple-year aquatic habitat stamp upon application and payment of the appropriate fee. The fee for a multiple-year aquatic habitat stamp shall be established by the commission pursuant to section 37-327 and shall not be more than the number of years the stamp is valid times the fee required in subsection (5) of this section for an annual aquatic habitat stamp. Payment of such fee shall be made in a lump sum at the time of application. A replacement multiple-year aquatic habitat stamp may be issued if the original is lost or destroyed.

(4) Habitat stamps are not required for holders of limited permits issued under section 37-455. Aquatic habitat stamps are not required (a) when a fishing permit is not required, (b) for holders of permits pursuant to section 37-424, or (c) for holders of lifetime fishing permits or lifetime combination hunting and fishing permits purchased prior to January 1, 2006. Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamps are not required for hunting, harvesting, or possessing any species other than ducks, geese, or brant. For purposes of this section, a showing of proof of the electronic issuance of a stamp by the commission shall fulfill the requirements of this section.

(5)(a) Any person to whom a stamp has been issued shall, immediately upon request, exhibit evidence of issuance of the stamp to any officer. Any person hunting, fishing, harvesting, or possessing any game bird, upland game bird, game animal, or fur-bearing animal or any aquatic organism requiring a fishing permit in this state without evidence of issuance of the appropriate stamp shall be deemed to be without such stamp.

(b) An annual habitat stamp shall be issued upon the payment of a fee of twenty dollars per stamp. A multiple-year habitat stamp shall be issued in conjunction with a multiple-year hunting permit or a multiple-year combination hunting and fishing permit at a fee of not more than twenty dollars times the number of years the multiple-year permit is valid.

(c) An aquatic habitat stamp shall be issued in conjunction with each fishing permit for a fee of ten dollars per stamp for annual fishing permits, three-day fishing permits, or combination hunting and fishing permits, a fee of not more

than ten dollars times the number of years the multiple-year fishing permit or a multiple-year combination hunting and fishing permit is valid, and a fee of not more than two hundred dollars for lifetime fishing or combination hunting and fishing permits. The fee established under section 37-407 for a one-day fishing permit shall include an aquatic habitat stamp. One dollar from the sale of each one-day fishing permit shall be remitted to the State Treasurer for credit to the Nebraska Aquatic Habitat Fund.

(d) An annual Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamp shall be issued upon the payment of a fee of not more than sixteen dollars per stamp. A multiple-year Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamp may only be issued in conjunction with a multiple-year hunting permit or a multiple-year combination hunting and fishing permit at a fee of not more than twenty dollars times the number of years the multiple-year permit is valid.

(e) The commission shall establish the fees pursuant to section 37-327.

Source: Laws 1976, LB 861, § 7; Laws 1981, LB 72, § 12; Laws 1983, LB 170, § 3; Laws 1991, LB 340, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 15; Laws 1996, LB 584, § 9; Laws 1997, LB 19, § 3; R.S.Supp.,1997, § 37-216.01; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 136; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 27; Laws 2001, LB 111, § 6; Laws 2002, LB 1003, § 20; Laws 2003, LB 305, § 11; Laws 2003, LB 306, § 3; Laws 2005, LB 162, § 8; Laws 2007, LB299, § 4; Laws 2008, LB1162, § 2; Laws 2009, LB105, § 10; Laws 2011, LB41, § 9.

37-427 Stamps; nontransferable; expiration.

The habitat stamp, aquatic habitat stamp, or Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamp required by section 37-426 is not transferable. The lifetime habitat stamp, the lifetime aquatic habitat stamp, and the lifetime Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamp do not expire. A multiple-year stamp expires at midnight on December 31 in the last year for which the multiple-year stamp is valid. A habitat stamp purchased for a permit which is valid into the next calendar year expires when the permit expires. Any other stamp expires at midnight on December 31 in the year for which the stamp is issued.

Source: Laws 1976, LB 861, § 8; Laws 1983, LB 174, § 2; Laws 1996, LB 584, § 10; R.S.Supp.,1996, § 37-216.02; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 137; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 28; Laws 2001, LB 111, § 7; Laws 2003, LB 305, § 12; Laws 2005, LB 162, § 9; Laws 2007, LB299, § 5; Laws 2011, LB41, § 10.

37-431 Nebraska Habitat Fund; Nebraska Aquatic Habitat Fund; created; use; investment; stamps; fees; disposition; duties of officials; violation; penalty.

(1)(a) The Nebraska Habitat Fund is created. The commission shall remit fees received for annual and multiple-year habitat stamps and annual and multiple-year Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamps to the State Treasurer for credit to the Nebraska Habitat Fund. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act. Up to twenty-five percent of the annual receipts of the fund may be spent by the commission to provide access to private wildlife lands and habitat areas, and the remainder of the fund shall not be spent until the commission has presented

a habitat plan to the Committee on Appropriations of the Legislature for its approval.

(b) Fees received for lifetime habitat stamps and lifetime Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamps under the Game Law shall be credited to the Nebraska Habitat Fund. Twenty-five percent of the fees for such stamps shall not be expended but may be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act. Income from such investments may be expended by the commission pursuant to section 37-432.

(2)(a) The Nebraska Aquatic Habitat Fund is created. The commission shall remit fees received for annual and multiple-year aquatic habitat stamps and one dollar of the one-day fishing permit fee as provided in section 37-426 to the State Treasurer for credit to the Nebraska Aquatic Habitat Fund. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act. Up to thirty percent of the annual receipts of the fund may be spent by the commission to provide public waters angler access enhancements and to provide funding for the administration of programs related to aquatic habitat and public waters angler access enhancements, and the remainder of the fund shall not be spent until the commission has presented a habitat plan to the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Natural Resources of the Legislature for their approval.

(b) Fees received for lifetime aquatic habitat stamps shall be credited to the Nebraska Aquatic Habitat Fund and shall not be expended but may be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act. Income from such investments may be expended by the commission pursuant to section 37-432.

(3) The secretary of the commission and any county clerk or public official designated to sell habitat stamps, aquatic habitat stamps, or Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamps shall be liable upon their official bonds or equivalent commercial insurance policy for failure to remit the money from the sale of the stamps, as required by sections 37-426 to 37-433, coming into their hands. Any agent who receives stamp fees and who fails to remit the fees to the commission within a reasonable time after demand by the commission shall be liable to the commission in damages for double the amount of the funds wrongfully withheld. Any agent who purposefully fails to remit such fees with the intention of converting them is guilty of theft. The penalty for such violation shall be determined by the amount converted as specified in section 28-518.

Source: Laws 1976, LB 861, § 13; Laws 1983, LB 174, § 7; Laws 1996, LB 584, § 15; R.S.Supp.,1996, § 37-216.07; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 141; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 31; Laws 2001, LB 111, § 8; Laws 2004, LB 884, § 19; Laws 2005, LB 162, § 12; Laws 2007, LB299, § 6; Laws 2009, LB105, § 11; Laws 2011, LB41, § 11.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

37-432 Stamps; money received from fees; administered by commission; purposes.

(1) All money received from the sale of habitat stamps, as provided by sections 37-426 to 37-433, shall be administered by the commission for the acquisition of, on a willing-seller willing-buyer basis only, leasing of, development of, management of, enhancement of, access to, and taking of easements on wildlife lands and habitat areas. Such funds may be used in whole or in part for the matching of federal funds. Up to twenty-five percent of the money received from the sale of habitat stamps may be used to provide access to private wildlife lands and habitat areas.

(2) All money received from the sale of aquatic habitat stamps, as provided by sections 37-426 to 37-433, shall be administered by the commission and shall be used for the maintenance and restoration of existing aquatic habitat if maintenance and restoration is practicable, for the enhancement of existing aquatic habitat, for public waters angler access enhancements, and for administration of programs related to aquatic habitat and public waters angler access enhancements. Such funds may be used in whole or in part for the matching of federal funds. Up to thirty percent of the money received from the sale of aquatic habitat stamps may be used to provide public waters angler access enhancements and to provide funding for administration of programs related to aquatic habitat and public waters angler access enhancements.

(3) All money received from the sale of Nebraska migratory waterfowl stamps, as provided by sections 37-426 to 37-433, shall be administered by the commission for the acquisition on a willing-seller willing-buyer basis only, leasing, development, management, and enhancement of and taking of easements on migratory waterfowl habitat. Such funds may be used in whole or in part for the matching of federal funds.

Source: Laws 1976, LB 861, § 14; Laws 1983, LB 174, § 8; Laws 1996, LB 584, § 16; R.S.Supp.,1996, § 37-216.08; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 142; Laws 2005, LB 162, § 13; Laws 2009, LB105, § 12.

37-433 Violations; penalty; affirmative defense.

Unless otherwise provided in sections 37-426 to 37-433, any person who violates any provision of sections 37-426 to 37-433 or who violates or fails to comply with any rule or regulation thereunder shall be guilty of a Class V misdemeanor and shall be fined at least fifty dollars upon conviction.

It shall be an affirmative defense to prosecution for any violation of sections 37-426 to 37-433 for which possession is an element of the offense that such possession was not the result of effort or determination or that the actor was unaware of his or her physical possession or control for a sufficient period to have been able to terminate such possession or control.

Source: Laws 1976, LB 861, § 15; Laws 1977, LB 41, § 7; Laws 1983, LB 174, § 9; Laws 1996, LB 584, § 17; R.S.Supp.,1996, § 37-216.09; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 143; Laws 2009, LB105, § 13.

37-438 Annual and temporary permits; fees.

(1) The commission shall devise permits in two forms: Annual and temporary.

(2) The annual permit may be purchased by any person and shall be valid through December 31 in the year for which the permit is issued. The fee for the annual permit for a resident motor vehicle shall be not more than twenty-five dollars per permit. The fee for the annual permit for a nonresident motor

vehicle shall not be more than thirty dollars. The commission shall establish such fees by the adoption and promulgation of rules and regulations.

(3) A temporary permit may be purchased by any person and shall be valid until noon of the day following the date of issue. The fee for the temporary permit for a resident motor vehicle shall be not more than five dollars. The fee for the temporary permit for a nonresident motor vehicle shall not be more than six dollars. The commission shall establish such fees by the adoption and promulgation of rules and regulations. The commission may issue temporary permits which are either valid for any area or valid for a single area.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 81, § 5; Laws 1978, LB 742, § 7; Laws 1980, LB 723, § 3; Laws 1981, LB 74, § 1; Laws 1983, LB 199, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 32; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-1105; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 148; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 35; Laws 2003, LB 122, § 1; Laws 2005, LB 162, § 14; Laws 2008, LB1162, § 3; Laws 2011, LB421, § 1.

37-440 Display and issuance of permits; where procured; clerical fee.

(1) The commission shall prescribe the type and design of permits and the method for displaying permits on the driver's side of the windshield of motor vehicles. The commission may provide for the electronic issuance of permits and may enter into contracts to procure necessary services and supplies for the electronic issuance of permits.

(2) The permits may be procured from the central and district offices of the commission, at areas of the Nebraska state park system where commission offices are maintained, from self-service vending stations at designated park areas, from designated commission employees, through Internet sales from the commission's web site, from appropriate offices of county government, and from various private persons, firms, or corporations designated by the commission as permit agents. The commission and county offices or private persons, firms, or corporations designated by the commission as permit agents shall be entitled to collect and retain a fee of not more than one dollar, as established by the commission pursuant to section 37-327, for each permit as reimbursement for the clerical work of issuing the permits and remitting therefor. The commission shall be entitled to collect and retain a fee of one dollar for each permit sold through its web site as reimbursement for the clerical work and postage associated with issuing the permit.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 81, § 8; Laws 1980, LB 723, § 5; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 34; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-1108; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 150; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 37; Laws 2002, LB 1003, § 21; Laws 2009, LB105, § 14; Laws 2011, LB421, § 2.

(b) SPECIAL PERMITS AND LICENSES

37-447 Permit to hunt deer; regulation and limitation by commission; issuance; fee; violation; penalty.

(1) The commission may issue permits for the hunting of deer and prescribe and adopt and promulgate rules and regulations and limitations for the hunting, transportation, and possession of deer. The commission may offer multiple-year permits or combinations of permits at reduced rates. The commission may specify by regulation the information to be required on applications for such

permits. Regulations and limitations for the hunting, transportation, and possession of deer may include, but not be limited to, regulations and limitations as to the type, caliber, and other specifications of firearms and ammunition used and specifications for bows and arrows used. Such regulations and limitations may further specify and limit the method of hunting deer and may provide for dividing the state into management units or areas, and the commission may enact different deer hunting regulations for the different management units pertaining to sex, species, and age of the deer hunted.

(2) The number of such permits may be limited as provided by the rules and regulations of the commission, and except as provided in section 37-454, the permits shall be disposed of in an impartial manner. Whenever the commission deems it advisable to limit the number of permits issued for any or all management units, the commission shall, by rules and regulations, determine who shall be eligible to obtain such permits. In establishing eligibility, the commission may give preference to persons who did not receive a permit or a specified type of permit during the previous year or years.

(3) Such permits may be issued to allow deer hunting in the Nebraska National Forest and other game reserves and such other areas as the commission may designate whenever the commission deems that permitting such hunting will not be detrimental to the proper preservation of wildlife in Nebraska in such forest, reserves, or areas.

(4)(a) The commission shall, pursuant to section 37-327, establish and charge a fee of not more than twenty-nine dollars for residents and not more than two hundred fourteen dollars for nonresidents for each permit issued under this section except as otherwise provided in subdivision (b) of this subsection and subsection (6) of this section.

(b) The fee for a statewide buck-only permit shall be no more than two and one-half times the amount of a regular deer permit. The commission may provide different fees for different species.

(5) The commission may issue nonresident permits after preference has been given for the issuance of resident permits as provided in rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the commission. The commission may require a predetermined application period for permit applications in specified management units. Such permits shall be issued after a reasonable period for making application, as established by the commission, has expired. When more valid applications are received for a designated management unit than there are permits available, such permits shall be allocated on the basis of a random drawing. All valid applications received during the predetermined application period shall be considered equally in any such random drawing without regard to time of receipt of such applications by the commission.

(6) The commission shall, pursuant to section 37-327, establish and charge a fee of not more than twenty-five dollars for residents and not more than forty-five dollars for nonresidents for a youth deer permit.

(7) Any person violating the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated pursuant to this section shall be guilty of a Class II misdemeanor and shall be fined at least one hundred dollars upon conviction.

Source: Laws 1945, c. 85, § 1, p. 305; Laws 1947, c. 133, § 1, p. 376; Laws 1949, c. 103, § 1(1), p. 282; Laws 1951, c. 109, § 1, p. 517; Laws 1953, c. 124, § 1, p. 389; Laws 1957, c. 141, § 1, p. 477; Laws 1959, c. 156, § 1, p. 584; Laws 1969, c. 292, § 1, p. 1063;

Laws 1972, LB 777, § 3; Laws 1974, LB 767, § 1; Laws 1976, LB 861, § 6; Laws 1979, LB 437, § 1; Laws 1981, LB 72, § 11; Laws 1984, LB 1001, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 557, § 2; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 13; Laws 1994, LB 1088, § 4; Laws 1995, LB 583, § 2; Laws 1995, LB 862, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 584, § 6; Laws 1997, LB 107, § 2; R.S.Supp.,1997, § 37-215; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 157; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 42; Laws 2003, LB 306, § 4; Laws 2005, LB 162, § 15; Laws 2007, LB299, § 7; Laws 2009, LB105, § 15.

37-448 Special deer depredation season; extension of existing deer hunting season; permit; issuance; fee; free permits; when issued.

(1) Subject to rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the commission, the secretary of the commission may designate special deer depredation seasons or extensions of existing deer hunting seasons by executive order. The secretary may designate a depredation season or an extension of an existing deer hunting season whenever he or she determines that deer are causing excessive property damage. The secretary shall specify the number of permits to be issued, the species of deer allowed to be taken, the bag limit for such species including deer for donation in accordance with the deer donation program established pursuant to sections 37-1501 to 37-1510, the beginning and ending dates for the depredation season or hunting season extension, shooting hours, the length of the depredation season or hunting season extension, and the geographic area in which hunting will be permitted. Hunting during a special depredation season or hunting season extension shall be limited to residents, and the rules and regulations shall allow use of any weapon permissible for use during the regular deer season.

(2) The depredation season may commence not less than five days after the first public announcement that the depredation season has been established. Permits shall be issued in an impartial manner at a location determined by the secretary. The commission shall, pursuant to section 37-327, establish and charge a fee of not more than twenty-five dollars for a special depredation season permit. The commission shall use the income from the sale of special depredation season permits for abatement of damage caused by deer. The commission shall also provide for an unlimited number of free permits for the taking of antlerless deer upon request to any person owning or operating at least twenty acres of farm or ranch land within the geographic area in which hunting will be permitted and to any member of the immediate family of any such person as defined in subdivision (2)(a) of section 37-455. A free permit shall be valid only within such area and only during the designated deer depredation season. Receipt of a depredation season permit shall not in any way affect a person's eligibility for a regular season permit.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 922, § 158; Laws 2008, LB1162, § 4; Laws 2010, LB836, § 2; Laws 2012, LB928, § 3.
Operative date April 18, 2012.

37-449 Permit to hunt antelope; regulation and limitation by commission; issuance; fees; violation; penalty.

(1) The commission may issue permits for hunting antelope and may adopt and promulgate separate and, when necessary, different rules and regulations therefor within the limitations prescribed in sections 37-447 and 37-452 for

hunting deer. The commission may offer multiple-year permits or combinations of permits at reduced rates.

(2) The commission may, pursuant to section 37-327, establish and charge a nonrefundable application fee of not more than seven dollars. The commission shall, pursuant to section 37-327, establish and charge a fee of not more than twenty-nine dollars for residents and not more than one hundred forty-nine dollars and fifty cents for nonresidents for each permit issued under this section except as provided in subsection (4) of this section.

(3) The provisions for the distribution of deer permits and the authority of the commission to determine eligibility of applicants for permits as described in sections 37-447 and 37-452 shall also apply to the distribution of antelope permits.

(4) The commission shall, pursuant to section 37-327, establish and charge a fee of not more than twenty-five dollars for residents and not more than forty-five dollars for nonresidents for a youth antelope permit.

(5) Any person violating the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated pursuant to this section shall be guilty of a Class II misdemeanor and shall be fined at least one hundred dollars upon conviction.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 922, § 159; Laws 2003, LB 305, § 14; Laws 2003, LB 306, § 5; Laws 2007, LB299, § 8; Laws 2009, LB105, § 16.

37-450 Permit to hunt elk; regulation and limitation by commission; issuance; fee; violation; penalty.

(1) The commission may issue permits for hunting elk and may adopt and promulgate separate and, when necessary, different rules and regulations therefor within the limitations prescribed in sections 37-447 and 37-452 for hunting deer.

(2) The commission shall, pursuant to section 37-327, establish and charge (a) a nonrefundable application fee of not more than eight dollars and fifty cents for a resident elk permit and not to exceed three times such amount for a nonresident elk permit and (b) a fee of not more than one hundred forty-nine dollars and fifty cents for each resident elk permit issued and not to exceed three times such amount for each nonresident elk permit issued.

(3) A person may obtain only one antlered-elk permit in his or her lifetime except for a limited permit to hunt elk pursuant to section 37-455 and an auction or lottery permit pursuant to section 37-455.01.

(4) The provisions for the distribution of deer permits and the authority of the commission to determine eligibility of applicants for permits as described in sections 37-447 and 37-452 shall also apply to the distribution of elk permits.

(5) Any person violating the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated pursuant to this section shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor and shall be fined at least two hundred dollars upon conviction.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 922, § 160; Laws 2003, LB 306, § 6; Laws 2005, LB 162, § 16; Laws 2007, LB299, § 9; Laws 2009, LB105, § 17; Laws 2011, LB41, § 12.

37-451 Permit to hunt mountain sheep; regulation and limitation by commission; issuance; fee; violation; penalty.

(1) The commission may issue permits for hunting mountain sheep and may adopt and promulgate separate and, when necessary, different rules and regulations therefor within the limitations prescribed in subsection (1) of section 37-447 and section 37-452 for hunting deer. Such rules and regulations shall include provisions allowing persons who find dead mountain sheep, or any part of a mountain sheep, to turn over to the commission such mountain sheep or part of a mountain sheep. The commission may dispose of such mountain sheep or part of a mountain sheep as it deems reasonable and prudent. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the permits shall be issued to residents of Nebraska.

(2) The commission shall, pursuant to section 37-327, establish and charge a nonrefundable application fee of not more than twenty-five dollars for permits issued only to residents. Any number of resident-only permits, as authorized by the commission, shall be awarded by random drawing to eligible applicants. No permit fee shall be charged in addition to the nonrefundable application fee.

(3) No more than one additional permit may be authorized and issued pursuant to an auction open to residents and nonresidents. The auction shall be conducted according to rules and regulations prescribed by the commission. Any money derived from the sale of permits by auction shall be used only for perpetuation and management of mountain sheep, elk, and deer.

(4) If the commission determines to limit the number of permits issued for any or all management units, the commission shall by rule and regulation determine eligibility requirements for the permits.

(5) A person may obtain only one mountain sheep permit in his or her lifetime.

(6) Any person violating the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated pursuant to this section shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor and shall be fined at least five hundred dollars upon conviction.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 922, § 161; Laws 2008, LB1162, § 5; Laws 2009, LB105, § 18.

37-452 Hunting of antelope, elk, mountain sheep, mountain lion, or deer; age requirements.

(1) No person shall hunt antelope, elk, mountain sheep, or mountain lions unless such person is at least twelve years of age, and any person who is twelve through fifteen years of age shall only hunt antelope, elk, mountain sheep, or mountain lions when supervised by a person nineteen years of age or older having a valid hunting permit.

(2) No person shall hunt deer unless such person is at least ten years of age, and any person who is ten through fifteen years of age shall only hunt deer when supervised by a person nineteen years of age or older having a valid hunting permit.

(3) A person nineteen years of age or older having a valid hunting permit shall not supervise more than two persons while hunting deer, antelope, elk, mountain sheep, or mountain lions at the same time.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 922, § 162; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 43; Laws 2005, LB 162, § 17; Laws 2007, LB299, § 10; Laws 2008, LB690, § 3; Laws 2012, LB928, § 4.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

37-455 Limited deer, antelope, wild turkey, or elk permit; conditions; fee.

(1) The commission may issue a limited permit for deer, antelope, wild turkey, or elk to a person who is a qualifying landowner or leaseholder and his or her immediate family as described in this section. The commission may issue nonresident landowner limited permits after preference has been given for the issuance of resident permits as provided in rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the commission. A permit shall be valid during the predetermined period established by the commission pursuant to sections 37-447 to 37-450, 37-452, 37-456, or 37-457. Upon receipt of an application in proper form as prescribed by the rules and regulations of the commission, the commission may issue (a) a limited deer, antelope, or wild turkey permit valid for hunting on all of the land which is owned or leased by the qualifying landowner or leaseholder if such lands are identified in the application or (b) a limited elk permit valid for hunting on the entire elk management unit of which the land of the qualifying landowner or leaseholder included in the application is a part.

(2)(a) The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations prescribing procedures and forms and create requirements for documentation by an applicant or permittee to determine whether the applicant or permittee is a Nebraska resident and is a qualifying landowner or leaseholder of the described property or is a member of the immediate family of such qualifying landowner or leaseholder. Only a person who is a qualifying landowner or leaseholder and such person's immediate family may apply for a limited permit. An applicant may apply for no more than one permit per species per year except as otherwise provided in the rules and regulations of the commission. For purposes of this section, immediate family means and is limited to a husband and wife and their children or siblings sharing ownership in the property.

(b) The conditions applicable to permits issued pursuant to sections 37-447 to 37-450, 37-452, 37-456, or 37-457, whichever is appropriate, shall apply to limited permits issued pursuant to this section, except that the commission may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations for species harvest allocation pertaining to the sex and age of the species harvested which are different for a limited permit than for other hunting permits. For purposes of this section, white-tailed deer and mule deer shall be treated as one species.

(3)(a) To qualify for a limited permit to hunt deer or antelope, the applicant shall be a Nebraska resident who owns or leases eighty acres or more of farm or ranch land for agricultural purposes or a member of such person's immediate family. The number of limited permits issued annually per species for each farm or ranch shall not exceed the total acreage of the farm or ranch divided by eighty. The fee for a limited permit to hunt deer or antelope shall be one-half the fee for the regular permit for such species.

(b) A nonresident of Nebraska who owns three hundred twenty acres or more of farm or ranch land in the State of Nebraska for agricultural purposes or a member of such person's immediate family may apply for a limited deer or antelope permit. The number of limited permits issued annually per species for each farm or ranch shall not exceed the total acreage of the farm or ranch divided by three hundred twenty. The fee for such a permit to hunt deer or antelope shall be one-half the fee for a nonresident permit to hunt such species.

(c) The commission may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations providing for the issuance of an additional limited deer permit to a qualified

individual for the taking of a deer without antlers at a fee equal to or less than the fee for the original limited permit.

(4)(a) To qualify for a limited permit to hunt wild turkey, the applicant shall be a Nebraska resident who owns or leases eighty acres or more of farm or ranch land for agricultural purposes or a member of such person's immediate family. The number of limited permits issued annually per season for each farm or ranch shall not exceed the total acreage of the farm or ranch divided by eighty. An applicant may apply for no more than one limited permit per season. The fee for a limited permit to hunt wild turkey shall be one-half the fee for the regular permit to hunt wild turkey.

(b) A nonresident of Nebraska who owns three hundred twenty acres or more of farm or ranch land in the State of Nebraska for agricultural purposes or a member of such person's immediate family may apply for a limited permit to hunt wild turkey. Only one limited wild turkey permit per three hundred twenty acres may be issued annually for each wild turkey season under this subdivision. The fee for such a permit to hunt shall be one-half the fee for a nonresident permit to hunt wild turkey.

(5) To qualify for a limited permit to hunt elk, (a) the applicant shall be (i) a Nebraska resident who owns three hundred twenty acres or more of farm or ranch land for agricultural purposes, (ii) a Nebraska resident who leases six hundred forty acres or more of farm or ranch land for agricultural purposes or has a leasehold interest and an ownership interest in farm or ranch land used for agricultural purposes which when added together totals at least six hundred forty acres, (iii) a nonresident of Nebraska who owns at least one thousand two hundred eighty acres of farm or ranch land for agricultural purposes, or (iv) a member of such owner's or lessee's immediate family and (b) the qualifying farm or ranch land of the applicant shall be within an area designated as an elk management zone by the commission in its rules and regulations. An applicant shall not be issued a limited bull elk permit more than once every three years, and the commission may give preference to a person who did not receive a limited elk permit or a specified type of limited elk permit during the previous years. The fee for a resident landowner limited permit to hunt elk shall not exceed one-half the fee for the regular permit to hunt elk. The fee for a nonresident landowner limited permit to hunt elk shall not exceed three times the cost of a resident elk permit. The number of applications allowed for limited elk permits for each farm or ranch shall not exceed the total acreage of the farm or ranch divided by the minimum acreage requirements established for the property. No more than one person may qualify for the same described property.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 761, § 1, p. 2878; Laws 1974, LB 767, § 2; Laws 1975, LB 270, § 1; Laws 1983, LB 170, § 2; Laws 1985, LB 557, § 5; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 14; Laws 1996, LB 584, § 7; Laws 1997, LB 107, § 3; Laws 1997, LB 173, § 3; R.S.Supp.,1997, § 37-215.03; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 165; Laws 2001, LB 111, § 9; Laws 2002, LB 1003, § 23; Laws 2003, LB 305, § 16; Laws 2004, LB 1149, § 1; Laws 2009, LB105, § 19.

37-455.01 Permit to hunt antelope, elk, deer, and wild turkey; auction or lottery permits; issuance; fee.

The commission may issue auction or lottery permits for up to five permits each for antelope and elk and up to twenty-five permits each for deer and wild turkey during the calendar year. Included in that number are single species and combination species permits and shared revenue permits that may be issued by the commission. The shared revenue permits may be issued under agreements with nonprofit conservation organizations and may be issued by auction or lottery, with the commission receiving at least eighty percent of any profit realized. The commission shall by rule and regulation adopt limitations for any such permits that are issued. The auction or lottery shall be conducted according to rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the commission. The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to set a nonrefundable lottery application fee for each type of single species or combination species permit offered directly through the commission.

Source: Laws 2005, LB 162, § 18; Laws 2009, LB105, § 20.

37-456 Limited antelope or elk permit; issuance; limitation.

The issuance of limited antelope permits pursuant to section 37-455 in any management unit shall not exceed fifty percent of the regular permits authorized for such antelope management unit. The issuance of limited elk permits pursuant to section 37-455 in any management unit shall not exceed fifty percent of the regular permits authorized for such elk management unit.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 865, § 2; Laws 1975, LB 270, § 2; Laws 1985, LB 557, § 7; Laws 1996, LB 584, § 8; R.S.Supp.,1996, § 37-215.08; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 166; Laws 2009, LB105, § 21.

37-457 Hunting wild turkey; permit required; fee; issuance.

(1) The commission may issue permits for hunting wild turkey and prescribe and establish regulations and limitations for the hunting, transportation, and possession of wild turkey. The commission may offer multiple-year permits or combinations of permits at reduced rates. The number of such permits may be limited as provided by the regulations of the commission, but the permits shall be disposed of in an impartial manner. Such permits may be issued to allow wild turkey hunting in the Nebraska National Forest and other game reserves and such other areas as the commission may designate whenever the commission deems that permitting such hunting would not be detrimental to the proper preservation of wildlife in such forest, reserves, or areas.

(2) The commission shall, pursuant to section 37-327, establish and charge a fee of not more than twenty-three dollars for residents and not more than ninety-five dollars for nonresidents for each permit issued under this section except as provided in subsection (5) of this section.

(3) The commission may issue nonresident permits after preference has been given for the issuance of resident permits as provided in rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the commission. The commission may require a predetermined application period for permit applications in specified management units.

(4) The provisions of section 37-447 for the distribution of deer permits also may apply to the distribution of wild turkey permits. No permit to hunt wild turkey shall be issued without payment of the fee required by this section.

(5) The commission shall, pursuant to section 37-327, establish and charge a fee of not more than twenty-five dollars for residents and not more than forty-five dollars for nonresidents for a youth wild turkey permit.

Source: Laws 1961, c. 172, § 1, p. 513; Laws 1969, c. 292, § 2, p. 1064; Laws 1976, LB 861, § 16; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 17; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-227; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 167; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 44; Laws 2003, LB 306, § 7; Laws 2005, LB 162, § 19; Laws 2007, LB299, § 11; Laws 2009, LB105, § 22.

37-460 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 41, § 31.

37-461 Muskrats or beavers; permit to destroy; violation; penalty.

If any dam, canal, drainage ditch, irrigation ditch, private fish pond, aquaculture facility, artificial waterway, railroad embankment, or other property is being damaged or destroyed by muskrats or beavers, the commission may issue a permit to the person who owns or controls the property allowing the person or his or her designee to take or destroy such muskrats or beavers. The muskrats, beavers, or parts thereof taken under the authority of such permit shall not be sold or used unless the permitholder also possesses a fur-harvesting permit that is current or valid at the time of the sale or use. The commission may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations in connection with the issuance of such permits. Any person violating this section shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor and shall be fined at least fifty dollars.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 922, § 171; Laws 2011, LB41, § 13.

37-464 Possession of fur, pelt, or carcass; prohibited acts.

Except as otherwise provided in the Game Law, it shall be unlawful for any person, other than a person holding a fur-harvesting permit, a captive wildlife permit, a fur buyer's permit, or a permit issued pursuant to section 37-461, with regard to beaver or muskrat taken pursuant to such permit, and officers and employees of the commission, to possess the raw fur, pelt, or carcass of any fur-bearing animal protected by the Game Law.

Source: Laws 1929, c. 112, III, § 7, p. 418; C.S.1929, § 37-307; R.S.1943, § 37-306; Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 227; Laws 1977, LB 40, § 181; Laws 1989, LB 34, § 16; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-306; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 174; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 48; Laws 2011, LB41, § 14.

37-472 Permit to kill mountain lions; eligibility.

(1) The commission may issue a permit for the killing of one or more mountain lions which are preying on livestock or poultry. The permit shall be valid for up to thirty days and shall require the commission to be notified immediately by the permitholder after the killing of a mountain lion and shall require the carcass to be transferred to the commission.

(2) To be eligible for a permit under this section, a farmer or rancher owning or operating a farm or ranch shall contact the commission to confirm that livestock or poultry on his or her property or property under his or her control has been subject to depredation by a mountain lion. The commission shall confirm that the damage was caused by a mountain lion prior to issuing the permit. The farmer or rancher shall be allowed up to thirty days, as designated by the commission, to kill the mountain lion on such property and shall notify

the commission immediately after the killing of a mountain lion and arrange with the commission to transfer the mountain lion to the commission.

(3) The commission may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to carry out this section.

Source: Laws 2010, LB836, § 5.

37-473 Permit for hunting mountain lions; application fee; auction; use of proceeds.

(1) The commission may issue permits for hunting mountain lions and may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations therefor within the limitations prescribed in subsection (1) of section 37-447 and section 37-452 for hunting deer. Any authorized permits shall be issued to residents of Nebraska, except that permits issued by auction may be issued to nonresidents.

(2) The commission shall, pursuant to section 37-327, establish and charge a nonrefundable application fee of not more than twenty-five dollars for permits issued only to residents. Any number of resident-only permits, as authorized by the commission, shall be awarded by random drawing to eligible applicants. No permit fee shall be charged in addition to the nonrefundable application fee.

(3) No more than one additional permit may be authorized and issued pursuant to an auction open to residents and nonresidents. The auction shall be conducted according to rules and regulations prescribed by the commission. Any money derived from the sale of permits by auction shall be used only for perpetuation and management of mountain lions.

Source: Laws 2012, LB928, § 2.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

37-477 Certain animals kept in captivity; permit required; exceptions; rules and regulations.

(1) No person shall keep in captivity in this state any wild birds, any wild mammals, any nongame wildlife in need of conservation as determined by the commission under section 37-805, or any wildlife determined to be an endangered or threatened species under the Endangered Species Act or section 37-806 without first having obtained a permit to do so as provided by section 37-478 or 37-479.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, no person shall keep in captivity in this state any wolf, any skunk, or any member of the families Felidae and Ursidae. This subsection shall not apply to (a) the species Felis domesticus, (b) any zoo, park, refuge, wildlife area, or nature center owned or operated by a city, village, state, or federal agency or any zoo accredited by the Association of Zoos and Aquariums or the Zoological Association of America, or (c) any person who holds a captive wildlife permit issued pursuant to section 37-479 and who raises Canada Lynx (Lynx canadensis) or bobcats (Lynx rufus) solely for the purpose of producing furs for sale to individuals or businesses or for the purpose of producing breeding stock for sale to persons engaged in fur production.

(3) Any person legally holding in captivity, on March 1, 1986, any animal subject to the prohibition contained in subsection (2) of this section shall be allowed to keep the animal for the duration of its life. Such animal shall not be

traded, sold, or otherwise disposed of without written permission from the commission.

(4) The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations governing the purchase, possession, propagation, sale, and barter of wild birds, wild mammals, and wildlife in captivity.

Source: Laws 1957, c. 151, § 1, p. 490; Laws 1971, LB 733, § 9; Laws 1986, LB 558, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 379, § 1; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-713; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 187; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 56; Laws 2009, LB105, § 23.

37-479 Captive wildlife permit; issuance; fee; prohibited acts; violation; penalty.

(1) To purchase, possess, propagate, or sell captive wild birds, captive wild mammals, or captive wildlife as specified in subsection (1) of section 37-477 or to sell parts thereof, except as provided in section 37-505, a person shall apply to the commission on a form prescribed by the commission for a captive wildlife permit. The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations specifying application requirements and procedures. The permit shall expire on December 31. The application for the permit shall include the applicant's social security number. The annual fee for such permit shall be not more than thirty dollars, as established by the commission pursuant to section 37-327. A holder of a captive wildlife permit shall report to the commission by January 15 for the preceding calendar year on forms provided by the commission. The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations specifying the requirements for the reports.

(2) A permitholder shall not (a) take wild birds, wild mammals, or wildlife from the wild in Nebraska or (b) purchase wild birds, wild mammals, or wildlife from any person other than the commission or a person authorized to propagate and dispose of wild birds, wild mammals, or wildlife. A permit under this section is not required for possession or production of domesticated cervine animals as defined in section 54-701.03.

(3) It shall be unlawful to lure or entice wildlife into a domesticated cervine animal facility for the purpose of containing such wildlife. Any person violating this subsection shall be guilty of a Class II misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be fined at least one thousand dollars.

Source: Laws 1957, c. 151, § 3, p. 490; Laws 1981, LB 72, § 21; Laws 1987, LB 379, § 2; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 27; Laws 1997, LB 752, § 92; R.S.Supp.,1997, § 37-715; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 189; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 58; Laws 2008, LB1162, § 11; Laws 2009, LB105, § 24.

37-481 Certain wild animals; keeping in captivity; permit not required; when.

Sections 37-477 to 37-480 shall not be construed to require the obtaining of a permit for the purpose of keeping in captivity wild birds, wild mammals, or wildlife as specified in subsection (1) of section 37-477 or for the purpose of purchasing, possessing, propagating, selling, bartering, or otherwise disposing of any wild birds, wild mammals, or wildlife as specified in subsection (1) of section 37-477 by (1) any zoo, park, refuge, wildlife area, or nature center owned or operated by a city, village, state, or federal agency or any zoo

accredited by the Association of Zoos and Aquariums or the Zoological Association of America or (2) any circus licensed by the United States Department of Agriculture.

Source: Laws 1957, c. 151, § 5, p. 491; Laws 1969, c. 296, § 1, p. 1069; Laws 1986, LB 558, § 3; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-717; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 191; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 60; Laws 2009, LB105, § 25.

37-483 Recall pen; captive wildlife permit required; permit.

The construction, operation, and maintenance of a facility commonly known as a recall pen, also known as a recapture pen, which is used for the recapture of marked game birds originating from the holder of a captive wildlife permit in conjunction with dog training or dog trial activities shall be legal if the person owning or controlling such recall pen, prior to the operation thereof, holds a captive wildlife permit and complies with section 37-479. The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations for the issuance of permits for recall pens and for the possession and use of recall pens. Nothing in this section shall authorize the use of recall pens for the trapping of other wild birds.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 1447, § 2; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-501.01; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 193; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 63; Laws 2003, LB 306, § 12; Laws 2008, LB1162, § 12; Laws 2011, LB41, § 15.

37-484 Game breeding and controlled shooting area; license; application; fee.

Any person or persons owning, holding, or controlling by lease or otherwise, which possession must be for a term of five or more years, any tract or tracts of land having an area of not less than eighty acres and not more than two thousand five hundred sixty acres who desires to establish a game breeding and controlled shooting area to propagate, preserve, and shoot game birds under the regulations as provided in sections 37-484 to 37-496 shall make application to the commission for a license as provided by such sections. Such application shall be made under oath of the applicant or one of its principal officers if the applicant is an association, club, or corporation and shall be accompanied by a license fee of not more than one hundred forty-nine dollars and fifty cents, as established by the commission pursuant to section 37-327. Any controlled shooting area existing on February 18, 1987, shall continue in operation on the existing acreage until such controlled shooting area license is not renewed or canceled. If the applicant is an individual, the application shall include the applicant's social security number.

Source: Laws 1957, c. 152, § 1, p. 492; Laws 1967, c. 223, § 1, p. 598; Laws 1969, c. 297, § 1, p. 1070; Laws 1987, LB 206, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 29; Laws 1997, LB 752, § 93; R.S.Supp.,1997, § 37-901; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 194; Laws 2003, LB 306, § 13; Laws 2008, LB1162, § 13; Laws 2011, LB41, § 16.

37-485 License requirements; inspection; issuance.

Upon receipt of the application, the commission shall inspect the area proposed to be licensed described in such application and its premises and facilities. The commission shall also inspect the area where game birds are to be propagated, reared, and liberated and the cover for game birds on such area. The commission shall also ascertain the ability of the applicant to operate

a property of this character. If the commission finds (1) that the area is of the size specified in section 37-484, (2) that the area is comprised of one or more tracts and each tract is a distance of no more than two miles from at least one other tract in the proposed area, (3) that the area has the proper requirements for the operation of such a property, (4) that the game birds propagated or released thereon are not likely to be diseased and a menace to other game, (5) that the operation of such property will not work a fraud upon persons who may be permitted to hunt thereon, and (6) that the issuing of the license will otherwise be in the public interest, the commission shall approve such application and issue a game breeding and controlled shooting area license for the operation of such a property on the tract described in such application with the rights and subject to the limitations prescribed in sections 37-484 to 37-496.

Source: Laws 1957, c. 152, § 2, p. 492; Laws 1969, c. 297, § 2, p. 1070; Laws 1989, LB 34, § 49; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-902; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 195; Laws 2011, LB41, § 17.

37-487 Posting of areas.

Upon receipt of a license under sections 37-484 to 37-496, the licensee shall promptly post such licensed areas according to the requirements prescribed by the commission.

Source: Laws 1957, c. 152, § 4, p. 493; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-904; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 197; Laws 2011, LB41, § 18.

37-488 Privileges conferred by license; game birds, requirements; marking and transport.

The licensee of any licensed game breeding and controlled shooting area may take or authorize to be taken, within the season fixed and designated and in such numbers as provided in sections 37-484 to 37-496, game birds as specified in rules and regulations of the commission and released on licensed areas during the shooting season as provided in such sections. The commission shall prescribe requirements, in rules and regulations, for the marking and transport of the game birds released.

Source: Laws 1957, c. 152, § 5, p. 493; Laws 1974, LB 766, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 446, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 30; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-905; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 198; Laws 2011, LB41, § 19.

37-489 Game birds released, propagated, and taken; record; reports.

For the purpose of sections 37-484 to 37-496, game birds shall be released upon licensed game breeding and controlled shooting areas in numbers regulated by the commission. The licensee shall keep such records and make such reports as to game birds released, propagated, and taken, at such times and in such manner as may be required by the commission.

Source: Laws 1957, c. 152, § 6, p. 494; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-906; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 199; Laws 2011, LB41, § 20.

37-490 Closed season.

No person shall hunt any upland game birds and mallard ducks upon such breeding and controlled shooting area except between September 1 and April 1 of each year, except that turkeys may be hunted throughout the open season

and dog training or dog trial activities may be permitted as prescribed by rules and regulations of the commission.

Source: Laws 1957, c. 152, § 7, p. 494; Laws 1967, c. 224, § 1, p. 599; Laws 1987, LB 206, § 3; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-907; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 200; Laws 2011, LB41, § 21.

37-492 Commission; rules and regulations; limitations upon game breeding and controlled shooting areas.

The commission may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations for carrying out, administering, and enforcing the provisions of sections 37-484 to 37-496. The commission shall limit the number of areas proposed for licensing so that the total acreage licensed for game breeding and controlled shooting areas in any one county does not exceed two percent of the total acreage of the county in which the areas are sought to be licensed. The commission shall not require distances between boundaries of game breeding and controlled shooting areas to be greater than two miles. No license shall be issued for any area whereon mallard ducks are shot or to be shot if the area lies within three miles of any river or within three miles of any lake with an area exceeding three acres, except that a license may be issued for such area for the shooting of upland game birds only, and the rearing or shooting of mallard ducks thereon is prohibited.

Source: Laws 1957, c. 152, § 10, p. 495; Laws 1969, c. 297, § 3, p. 1071; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-910; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 202; Laws 2011, LB41, § 22.

37-497 Raptors; protection; management; falconry permit; captive propagation permit; raptor collecting permit; fees.

(1) The commission may take such steps as it deems necessary to provide for the protection and management of raptors.

(2) The commission may issue falconry permits for the taking and possession of raptors for the purpose of practicing falconry. A falconry permit may be issued only to a resident of the state who has paid the fees required in this subsection and has passed a written and oral examination concerning raptors given by the commission or an authorized representative of the commission. The commission shall charge a fee for each permit of not more than seventeen dollars for persons twelve to seventeen years of age and not more than forty-six dollars for persons eighteen years of age and older, as established by the commission pursuant to section 37-327. If the applicant fails to pass the examination, he or she shall not be entitled to reapply for a falconry permit for a period of six months after the date of the examination. A person less than twelve years of age shall not be issued a falconry permit. A person from twelve to seventeen years of age may be issued a permit only if he or she is sponsored by an adult who has a valid falconry permit and appropriate experience. All falconry permits shall be nontransferable and shall expire three years after the date of issuance. If the commission is satisfied as to the competency and fitness of an applicant whose permit has expired, his or her permit may be renewed without requiring further examination subject to terms and conditions imposed by the commission. The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations outlining species of raptors which may be taken, captured, or held in possession.

(3) The commission may issue captive propagation permits to allow the captive propagation of raptors. A permit may be issued to a resident of the state who has paid the fee required in this subsection. The fee for each permit shall be not more than two hundred thirty dollars, as established by the commission pursuant to section 37-327. The permit shall be nontransferable, shall expire three years after the date of issuance, and may be renewed under terms and conditions established by the commission. The commission shall authorize the species and the number of each such species which may be taken, captured, acquired, or held in possession. The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations governing the issuance and conditions of captive propagation permits.

(4) The commission may issue raptor collecting permits to nonresidents as prescribed by the rules and regulations of the commission. The fee for a permit shall be not more than two hundred dollars, as established by the commission pursuant to section 37-327. A raptor collecting permit shall be nontransferable. The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations governing the issuance and conditions of raptor collecting permits.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 733, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 154, § 2; Laws 1990, LB 940, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 28; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-720; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 207; Laws 2003, LB 306, § 14; Laws 2008, LB1162, § 14; Laws 2011, LB41, § 23.

37-498 Raptors; take or maintain; permit required.

(1) It shall be unlawful for any person to take or attempt to take or maintain a raptor in captivity, except as otherwise provided by law or by rule or regulation of the commission, unless he or she possesses a falconry permit, a captive propagation permit, or a raptor collecting permit as required by section 37-497.

(2) No person shall sell, barter, purchase, or offer to sell, barter, or purchase any raptor, raptor egg, or raptor semen, except as permitted under a falconry or captive propagation permit issued under section 37-497 or the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the commission. Nothing in this section shall be construed to permit any sale, barter, purchase, or offer to sell, barter, or purchase any raptor, raptor egg, or raptor semen taken from the wild.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 733, § 2; Laws 1987, LB 154, § 3; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-721; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 208; Laws 2011, LB41, § 24.

37-499 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 41, § 31.

37-4,100 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 41, § 31.

37-4,101 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 41, § 31.

37-4,102 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 41, § 31.

37-4,103 Raptors; violations; penalty.

Any person violating any provision of section 37-497 or 37-498 shall be guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor. In addition, the court shall order the revocation of the permit of the offender.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 733, § 7; Laws 1977, LB 40, § 206; Laws 1987, LB 154, § 8; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-726; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 213; Laws 2011, LB41, § 25.

37-4,111 Permit to take paddlefish; issuance; fee.

The commission may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to provide for the issuance of permits for the taking of paddlefish. The commission may, pursuant to section 37-327, establish and charge a fee of not more than thirty-five dollars for residents. The fee for a nonresident permit to take paddlefish shall be two times the resident permit fee. All fees collected under this section shall be remitted to the State Treasurer for credit to the State Game Fund.

Source: Laws 2002, LB 1003, § 30; Laws 2007, LB299, § 12; Laws 2009, LB105, § 26.

ARTICLE 5

REGULATIONS AND PROHIBITED ACTS

(a) GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section
37-501. Game and fish; bag and possession limit; violation; penalty.
37-503. Game; illegal possession; exception.
37-504. Violations; penalties; exception.
37-507. Game bird, game animal, or game fish; abandonment or needless waste; penalty.
37-512. Transfer of raw fur by carriers; document required; penalty.

(b) GAME, BIRDS, AND AQUATIC INVASIVE SPECIES

37-513. Shooting at wildlife from highway or roadway; violation; penalty; trapping in county road right-of-way; county; powers; limitation on traps.
37-514. Hunting wildlife with artificial light; unlawful acts; exception; violation; penalty.
37-523. Wild mammal or wild bird; hunt or trap; unlawful in certain areas; violation; penalty.
37-524. Aquatic invasive species; wild or nonnative animals; importation, possession, or release; prohibition; violation; penalty.
37-524.02. Aquatic invasive species; prohibited acts; penalty; impoundment of conveyance.
37-524.03. Aquatic invasive species; rules and regulations.
37-528. Administration of drugs to wildlife; prohibited acts; violation; penalty; section, how construed; powers of conservation officer.

(d) FISH AND AQUATIC ORGANISMS

37-547. Aquatic invasive species; wildlife; legislative intent.
37-548. Aquatic invasive species; wildlife; prohibited acts; violation; penalty; release, importation, commercial exploitation, and exportation permits; fees; commission; powers and duties.

(e) DAMAGE BY WILDLIFE

37-559. Destruction of predators; permit required; when; mountain lion; actions authorized.
37-562. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 41, § 31.

(a) GENERAL PROVISIONS

37-501 Game and fish; bag and possession limit; violation; penalty.

Except as otherwise provided by the Game Law or rules and regulations of the commission, it shall be unlawful for any person in any one day to take or have in his or her possession at any time a greater number of game birds, game animals, or game fish of any one kind than as established pursuant to section 37-314. Any person violating this section shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined at least two hundred dollars for violations relating to turkeys, small game animals, or game fish.

Source: Laws 1929, c. 112, III, § 4, p. 416; C.S.1929, § 37-304; Laws 1933, c. 69, § 1, p. 308; Laws 1937, c. 89, § 7, p. 294; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 37-304; R.S.1943, § 37-303; Laws 1989, LB 34, § 13; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-303; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 221; Laws 2009, LB105, § 27.

37-503 Game; illegal possession; exception.

It shall be unlawful for anyone to have in his or her possession, except during the open season thereon, any unmounted game except as allowed by the Game Law or the rules and regulations of the commission.

Source: Laws 1945, c. 79, § 1(2), p. 295; Laws 1994, LB 1165, § 8; R.S.Supp.,1996, § 37-304.01; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 223; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 66; Laws 2011, LB41, § 26.

37-504 Violations; penalties; exception.

(1) Any person who at any time, except during an open season ordered by the commission as authorized in the Game Law, unlawfully hunts, traps, or has in his or her possession any elk, deer, antelope, swan, or wild turkey shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined at least five hundred dollars for a violation involving elk and at least two hundred dollars for a violation involving deer, antelope, swan, or wild turkey.

(2) Any person who at any time, except during an open season ordered by the commission as authorized in the Game Law, unlawfully hunts, traps, or has in his or her possession any mountain sheep shall be guilty of a Class II misdemeanor and shall be fined at least one thousand dollars upon conviction.

(3) Any person who at any time, except during an open season ordered by the commission as authorized in the Game Law, unlawfully hunts, traps, or has in his or her possession any quail, pheasant, partridge, Hungarian partridge, curlew, grouse, mourning dove, sandhill crane, or waterfowl shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor and shall be fined at least one hundred dollars upon conviction.

(4) Any person who unlawfully takes any game or unlawfully has in his or her possession any such game shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor and, except as otherwise provided in this section and section 37-501, shall be fined at least fifty dollars upon conviction.

(5) Any person who, in violation of the Game Law, takes any mourning dove that is not flying shall be guilty of a Class V misdemeanor.

(6) Any person who, in violation of the Game Law, has in his or her possession any protected bird, or destroys or takes the eggs or nest of any such bird, shall be guilty of a Class V misdemeanor.

(7) The provisions of this section shall not render it unlawful for anyone operating a captive wildlife facility or an aquaculture facility, pursuant to the laws of this state, to at any time kill game or fish actually raised thereon or lawfully placed thereon by such person.

(8) A person holding a special permit pursuant to the Game Law for the taking of any game or any birds not included in the definition of game shall not be liable under this section while acting under the authority of such permit.

Source: Laws 1929, c. 112, III, § 9, p. 419; C.S.1929, § 37-309; Laws 1937, c. 89, § 10, p. 295; Laws 1941, c. 72, § 4, p. 302; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 37-309; Laws 1943, c. 94, § 8, p. 327; R.S. 1943, § 37-308; Laws 1947, c. 134, § 1, p. 377; Laws 1949, c. 104, § 1, p. 283; Laws 1953, c. 123, § 3, p. 387; Laws 1957, c. 139, § 10, p. 469; Laws 1975, LB 142, § 3; Laws 1977, LB 40, § 182; Laws 1981, LB 72, § 16; Laws 1989, LB 34, § 18; Laws 1997, LB 107, § 4; R.S.Supp.,1997, § 37-308; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 224; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 67; Laws 2009, LB105, § 28.

37-507 Game bird, game animal, or game fish; abandonment or needless waste; penalty.

Any person who at any time takes any game bird, game animal, or game fish other than baitfish in this state and who intentionally leaves or abandons such bird, animal, or fish or an edible portion thereof resulting in wanton or needless waste or otherwise intentionally allows it or an edible portion thereof to be wantonly or needlessly wasted or fails to dispose thereof in a reasonable and sanitary manner shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 1959, c. 150, § 11, p. 575; Laws 1977, LB 40, § 197; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-525; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 227; Laws 2009, LB105, § 29.

37-512 Transfer of raw fur by carriers; document required; penalty.

Every express company and common carrier, their officers, agents, and servants, and every other person who (1) transfers or carries from one point to another within the state, (2) takes out of the state, or (3) receives, for the purpose of transferring from this state, any raw furs protected by the Game Law, except as permitted in this section, shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor. Any express company, railroad, common carrier, or postmaster may receive raw furs protected by the Game Law for transportation from one point to another by express, baggage, or mail when such raw fur is accompanied by a document placed upon the package giving the name of the consignee, the number of his or her fur-harvesting permit, the date of expiration of the permit which must be on or after the date of shipment, and a description of the kind and number of each kind of raw fur in the shipment.

Source: Laws 1929, c. 112, V, § 8, p. 428; C.S.1929, § 37-508; Laws 1933, c. 67, § 2, p. 306; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 37-508; R.S.1943, § 37-508; Laws 1945, c. 78, § 6, p. 291; Laws 1981, LB 72, § 18; Laws 1989, LB 34, § 31; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-508; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 232; Laws 2011, LB41, § 27.

(b) GAME, BIRDS, AND AQUATIC INVASIVE SPECIES

37-513 Shooting at wildlife from highway or roadway; violation; penalty; trapping in county road right-of-way; county; powers; limitation on traps.

(1) It shall be unlawful to shoot at any wildlife from any highway or roadway, which includes that area of land from the center of the traveled surface to the right-of-way on either side. Any person violating this subsection shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor and shall be fined at least one hundred dollars.

(2)(a) Any county may adopt a resolution having the force and effect of law to prohibit the trapping of wildlife in the county road right-of-way or in a certain area of the right-of-way as designated by the county.

(b) A person trapping wildlife in a county road right-of-way is not allowed to use traps in the county road right-of-way that are larger than those allowed by the commission as of February 1, 2009, on any land owned or controlled by the commission.

(c) For purposes of this subsection, county road right-of-way means the area which has been designated a part of the county road system and which has not been vacated pursuant to law.

Source: Laws 1929, c. 112, V, § 1, p. 426; C.S.1929, § 37-501; Laws 1937, c. 89, § 11, p. 296; Laws 1941, c. 72, § 6, p. 303; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 37-501; Laws 1943, c. 94, § 11, p. 329; R.S.1943, § 37-501; Laws 1947, c. 137, § 1, p. 382; Laws 1959, c. 150, § 6, p. 572; Laws 1961, c. 169, § 5, p. 503; Laws 1963, c. 204, § 1, p. 656; Laws 1965, c. 203, § 1, p. 606; Laws 1967, c. 220, § 1, p. 594; Laws 1969, c. 294, § 1, p. 1066; Laws 1972, LB 1447, § 1; Laws 1974, LB 765, § 1; Laws 1974, LB 779, § 1; Laws 1975, LB 142, § 4; Laws 1975, LB 220, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 34, § 26; Laws 1989, LB 171, § 1; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-501; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 233; Laws 2007, LB299, § 13; Laws 2008, LB865, § 1; Laws 2009, LB5, § 1; Laws 2009, LB105, § 30.

37-514 Hunting wildlife with artificial light; unlawful acts; exception; violation; penalty.

(1) Except as provided in section 37-4,107, it shall be unlawful to hunt any wildlife by projecting or casting the rays of a spotlight, headlight, or other artificial light attached to or used from a vehicle or boat in any field, pasture, woodland, forest, prairie, water area, or other area which may be inhabited by wildlife while having in possession or control, either singly or as one of a group of persons, any firearm or bow and arrow.

(2) Nothing in this section shall prohibit (a) the hunting on foot of raccoon with the aid of a handlight, (b) the hunting of species of wildlife not protected by the Game Law in the protection of property by landowners or operators or their regular employees on land under their control on foot or from a motor vehicle with the aid of artificial light, or (c) the taking of nongame fish by means of bow and arrow from a vessel with the aid of artificial light.

(3) Any person violating this section shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor and shall be fined at least two hundred fifty dollars upon conviction.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 922, § 234; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 70; Laws 2009, LB105, § 31.

37-523 Wild mammal or wild bird; hunt or trap; unlawful in certain areas; violation; penalty.

(1) It shall be unlawful to hunt with a rifle within a two-hundred-yard radius of an inhabited dwelling or livestock feedlot, to hunt without a rifle or trap any form of wild mammal or wild bird within a one-hundred-yard radius of an inhabited dwelling or livestock feedlot, or to trap within a two-hundred-yard radius of any passage used by livestock to pass under any highway, road, or bridge.

(2) This section shall not prohibit any owner, tenant, or operator or his or her guests from hunting or trapping any form of wild mammal or wild bird within such radius if the area is under his or her ownership or control. This section shall not prohibit duly authorized personnel of any county, city, or village health or animal control department from trapping with a humane live box trap or pursuing any form of wild mammal or wild bird, when conducting such activities within the scope of the authorization, within such radius if the area is under the jurisdiction of the county, city, or village.

(3) Any person violating this section shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor and shall be fined at least one hundred dollars upon conviction.

Source: Laws 1967, c. 214, § 1, p. 575; Laws 1974, LB 779, § 2; Laws 1983, LB 24, § 1; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-526; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 243; Laws 2009, LB105, § 32; Laws 2010, LB836, § 3.

37-524 Aquatic invasive species; wild or nonnative animals; importation, possession, or release; prohibition; violation; penalty.

(1) It shall be unlawful for any person, partnership, limited liability company, association, or corporation to import into the state or possess aquatic invasive species, the animal known as the San Juan rabbit, or any other species of wild vertebrate animal, including domesticated cervine animals as defined in section 54-701.03, declared by the commission following public hearing and consultation with the Department of Agriculture to constitute a serious threat to economic or ecologic conditions, except that the commission may authorize by specific written permit the acquisition and possession of such species for educational or scientific purposes. It shall also be unlawful to release to the wild any nonnative bird or nonnative mammal without written authorization from the commission. Any person, partnership, limited liability company, association, or corporation violating the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor.

(2) Following public hearing and consultation with the Department of Agriculture, the commission may, by rule and regulation, regulate or limit the importation and possession of any aquatic invasive species or wild vertebrate animal, including a domesticated cervine animal as defined in section 54-701.03, which is found to constitute a serious threat to economic or ecologic conditions.

Source: Laws 1957, c. 139, § 20, p. 474; Laws 1967, c. 222, § 1, p. 597; Laws 1973, LB 331, § 7; Laws 1977, LB 40, § 205; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 203; Laws 1993, LB 830, § 9; Laws 1995, LB 718, § 5; R.S.Supp.,1996, § 37-719; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 244; Laws 2012, LB391, § 8.
Effective date April 6, 2012.

Cross References

Domesticated Cervine Animal Act, possession of certain animals prohibited, see section 54-2324.

37-524.02 Aquatic invasive species; prohibited acts; penalty; impoundment of conveyance.

(1) No person shall possess, import, export, purchase, sell, or transport aquatic invasive species except when authorized commission personnel or the owner of a conveyance, or a person authorized by such owner, is removing an aquatic invasive species from a conveyance to be killed or immediately disposed of in a manner determined by the commission. The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations governing the inspection, decontamination, and treatment of conveyances capable of containing or transporting aquatic invasive species.

(2) Any person who (a) fails or refuses to submit to an inspection of a conveyance requested by an authorized inspector or (b) refuses to permit or prevents proper decontamination or treatment of a conveyance as prescribed by the authorized inspector is guilty of a Class III misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be fined not less than five hundred dollars. Such person's conveyance shall also be subject to impoundment.

Source: Laws 2012, LB391, § 6.
Effective date April 6, 2012.

37-524.03 Aquatic invasive species; rules and regulations.

The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to carry out section 37-524.02.

Source: Laws 2012, LB391, § 7.
Effective date April 6, 2012.

37-528 Administration of drugs to wildlife; prohibited acts; violation; penalty; section, how construed; powers of conservation officer.

(1) For purposes of this section, drug means any chemical substance, other than food, that affects the structure or biological function of any wildlife under the jurisdiction of the commission.

(2) Except with written authorization from the secretary of the commission or his or her designee or as otherwise provided by law, a person shall not administer a drug to any wildlife under the jurisdiction of the commission, including, but not limited to, a drug used for fertility control, disease prevention or treatment, immobilization, or growth stimulation.

(3) This section does not prohibit the treatment of wildlife to prevent disease or the treatment of sick or injured wildlife by a licensed veterinarian, a holder of a federal migrating bird rehabilitation permit, a holder of a permit regulated under the authority of section 37-316, a holder of a permit regulated under the authority of section 37-4,106, or a holder of a license regulated under the authority of section 37-4,108.

(4) This section shall not be construed to limit employees of agencies of the state or the United States or employees of an animal control facility, animal rescue, or animal shelter licensed under section 54-627 in the performance of their official duties related to public health or safety, wildlife management, or wildlife removal, except that a drug shall not be administered by any person for

fertility control or growth stimulation except as provided in subsection (2) of this section.

(5) A conservation officer may take possession or dispose of any wildlife under the jurisdiction of the commission that the officer reasonably believes has been administered a drug in violation of this section.

(6) A person who violates this section is guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 2009, LB105, § 33; Laws 2010, LB910, § 2.

(d) FISH AND AQUATIC ORGANISMS

37-547 Aquatic invasive species; wildlife; legislative intent.

It is the intent of the Legislature to prevent the release or importation into the State of Nebraska of any aquatic invasive species or any live wildlife which may cause economic or ecologic harm or be injurious to human beings, agriculture, horticulture, forestry, water, or wildlife or wildlife resources of the state. It is further the intent of the Legislature to prevent the commercial exploitation or exportation of any aquatic invasive species or any dead or live wildlife taken from the wild.

Source: Laws 1993, LB 830, § 10; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-535; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 267; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 78; Laws 2012, LB391, § 9. Effective date April 6, 2012.

37-548 Aquatic invasive species; wildlife; prohibited acts; violation; penalty; release, importation, commercial exploitation, and exportation permits; fees; commission; powers and duties.

(1) It shall be unlawful for any person to import into the state or release to the wild any aquatic invasive species or any live wildlife including the viable gametes, eggs or sperm, except those which are approved by rules and regulations of the commission or as otherwise provided in the Game Law. It shall be unlawful to commercially exploit or export from the state any aquatic invasive species or dead or live wildlife taken from the wild except those which are exempted by rules and regulations of the commission. Any person violating this subsection shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor.

(2) The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to carry out subsection (1) of this section. In adopting such rules and regulations, the commission shall be governed by the Administrative Procedure Act. Such rules and regulations shall include a listing of (a) the aquatic invasive species or wildlife which may be released or imported into the state and (b) the aquatic invasive species or wildlife taken from the wild which may be commercially exploited or exported from the state. The rules and regulations for release, importation, commercial exploitation, and exportation of species other than commercial fish and bait fish shall include, but not be limited to, requirements for annual permits for release or importation or for commercial exploitation or exportation, permit fees, the number of individual animals of a particular species that may be released, imported, collected, or exported under a permit, and the manner and location of release or collection of a particular species. The rules and regulations may be amended, modified, or repealed from time to time, based upon investigation and the best available scientific, commercial, or other reliable data.

(3) The commission shall establish permit fees as required by subsection (2) of this section to cover the cost of permit processing and enforcement of the permits and research into and management of the ecological effects of release, importation, commercial exploitation, and exportation. The commission shall remit the fees to the State Treasurer for credit to the Wildlife Conservation Fund.

(4) The commission may determine that the release, importation, commercial exploitation, or exportation of aquatic invasive species or wildlife causes economic or ecologic harm by utilizing the best available scientific, commercial, and other reliable data after consultation, as appropriate, with federal agencies, other interested state and county agencies, and interested persons and organizations.

(5) The commission shall, upon its own recommendation or upon the petition of any person who presents to the commission substantial evidence as to whether such additional species will or will not cause ecologic or economic harm, conduct a review of any listed or unlisted species proposed to be removed from or added to the list published pursuant to subdivision (2)(a) of this section. The review shall be conducted pursuant to subsection (4) of this section.

(6) The commission shall, upon its own recommendation or upon the petition of any person who presents to the commission substantial evidence that commercial exploitation or exportation will cause ecologic or economic harm or significant impact to an aquatic or wildlife population, conduct a review of any listed or unlisted species proposed to be added to or removed from the list published pursuant to subdivision (2)(b) of this section. The review shall be conducted pursuant to subsection (4) of this section.

Source: Laws 1993, LB 830, § 11; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-536; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 268; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 79; Laws 2007, LB299, § 15; Laws 2012, LB391, § 10.
Effective date April 6, 2012.

Cross References

Administrative Procedure Act, see section 84-920.

(e) DAMAGE BY WILDLIFE

37-559 Destruction of predators; permit required; when; mountain lion; actions authorized.

(1) Any farmer or rancher owning or operating a farm or ranch may destroy or have destroyed any predator preying on livestock or poultry or causing other agricultural depredation on land owned or controlled by him or her without a permit issued by the commission. For purposes of this subsection, predator means a badger, bobcat, coyote, gray fox, long-tailed weasel, mink, opossum, raccoon, red fox, or skunk.

(2) Any farmer or rancher owning or operating a farm or ranch, or his or her agent, may kill a mountain lion immediately without prior notice to or permission from the commission if he or she encounters a mountain lion and the mountain lion is in the process of stalking, killing, or consuming livestock on the farmer's or rancher's property. The farmer or rancher or his or her agent shall be responsible for immediately notifying the commission and arranging with the commission to transfer the mountain lion to the commission.

(3) Any person shall be entitled to defend himself or herself or another person without penalty if, in the presence of such person, a mountain lion stalks, attacks, or shows unprovoked aggression toward such person or another person.

(4) This section shall not be construed to allow a farmer or rancher or his or her agent to destroy or have destroyed species which are protected by the Nongame and Endangered Species Conservation Act or rules and regulations adopted and promulgated under the act, the federal Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq., the federal Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq., the federal Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 668 et seq., the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 703 et seq., or federal regulations under such federal acts.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 922, § 279; Laws 2010, LB836, § 4.

Cross References

Nongame and Endangered Species Conservation Act, see section 37-801.

37-562 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 41, § 31.

ARTICLE 6
ENFORCEMENT

Section
37-613. Wildlife; prohibited acts; liquidated damages; schedule; disposition.
37-614. Revocation and suspension of permits; grounds.
37-615. Revoked or suspended permit; unlawful acts; violation; penalty.
37-618. Suspension or revocation in other jurisdiction; effect; violation; penalty.

37-613 Wildlife; prohibited acts; liquidated damages; schedule; disposition.

(1) Any person who sells, purchases, takes, or possesses contrary to the Game Law any wildlife shall be liable to the State of Nebraska for the damages caused thereby. Such damages shall be:

(a) Fifteen thousand dollars for each mountain sheep;

(b) Five thousand dollars for each elk with a minimum of twelve total points and one thousand five hundred dollars for any other elk;

(c) Five thousand dollars for each whitetail deer with a minimum of eight total points and an inside spread between beams of at least eighteen inches, one thousand dollars for any other antlered whitetail deer, and two hundred fifty dollars for each antlerless whitetail deer and whitetail doe deer;

(d) Five thousand dollars for each mule deer with a minimum of eight total points and an inside spread between beams of at least twenty-four inches and one thousand dollars for any other mule deer;

(e) Five thousand dollars for each antelope with the shortest horn measuring a minimum of fourteen inches in length and one thousand dollars for any other antelope;

(f) One thousand five hundred dollars for each bear or moose or each individual animal of any threatened or endangered species of wildlife not otherwise listed in this subsection;

(g) Five hundred dollars for each mountain lion, lynx, bobcat, river otter, or raw pelt thereof;

(h) Twenty-five dollars for each raccoon, opossum, skunk, or raw pelt thereof;

(i) Five thousand dollars for each eagle;

(j) One hundred dollars for each wild turkey;

(k) Twenty-five dollars for each dove;

(l) Seventy-five dollars for each other game bird, other game animal, other fur-bearing animal, raw pelt thereof, or nongame wildlife in need of conservation as designated by the commission pursuant to section 37-805, not otherwise listed in this subsection;

(m) Fifty dollars for each wild bird not otherwise listed in this subsection;

(n) Seven hundred fifty dollars for each swan or paddlefish;

(o) Two hundred dollars for each master angler fish measuring more than twelve inches in length;

(p) Fifty dollars for each game fish measuring more than twelve inches in length not otherwise listed in this subsection;

(q) Twenty-five dollars for each other game fish; and

(r) Fifty dollars for any other species of game not otherwise listed in this subsection.

(2) The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to provide for a list of master angler fish which are subject to this section and to prescribe guidelines for measurements and point determinations as required by this section. The commission may adopt a scoring system which is uniformly recognized for this purpose.

(3) Such damages may be collected by the commission by civil action. In every case of conviction for any of such offenses, the court or magistrate before whom such conviction is obtained shall further enter judgment in favor of the State of Nebraska and against the defendant for liquidated damages in the amount set forth in this section and collect such damages by execution or otherwise. Failure to obtain conviction on a criminal charge shall not bar a separate civil action for such liquidated damages. Damages collected pursuant to this section shall be remitted to the secretary of the commission who shall remit them to the State Treasurer for credit to the State Game Fund.

Source: Laws 1929, c. 112, VI, § 14, p. 437; C.S.1929, § 37-614; R.S. 1943, § 37-614; Laws 1949, c. 105, § 1, p. 285; Laws 1957, c. 139, § 17, p. 472; Laws 1989, LB 34, § 43; Laws 1989, LB 43, § 1; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-614; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 303; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 88; Laws 2001, LB 130, § 5; Laws 2009, LB105, § 34.

37-614 Revocation and suspension of permits; grounds.

(1) When a person pleads guilty to or is convicted of any violation listed in this subsection, the court shall, in addition to any other penalty, revoke and require the immediate surrender of all permits to hunt, fish, and harvest fur held by such person and suspend the privilege of such person to hunt, fish, and harvest fur and to purchase such permits for a period of not less than one nor more than three years. The court shall consider the number and severity of the violations of the Game Law in determining the length of the revocation and suspension. The violations shall be:

(a) Carelessly or purposely killing or causing injury to livestock with a firearm or bow and arrow;

(b) Purposely taking or having in his or her possession a number of game animals, game fish, game birds, or fur-bearing animals exceeding twice the limit established pursuant to section 37-314;

(c) Taking any species of wildlife protected by the Game Law during a closed season in violation of section 37-502;

(d) Resisting or obstructing any officer or any employee of the commission in the discharge of his or her lawful duties in violation of section 37-609; and

(e) Being a habitual offender of the Game Law.

(2) When a person pleads guilty to or is convicted of any violation listed in this subsection, the court may, in addition to any other penalty, revoke and require the immediate surrender of all permits to hunt, fish, and harvest fur held by such person and suspend the privilege of such person to hunt, fish, and harvest fur and to purchase such permits for a period of not less than one nor more than three years. The court shall consider the number and severity of the violations of the Game Law in determining the length of the revocation and suspension. The violations shall be:

(a) Hunting, fishing, or fur harvesting without a permit in violation of section 37-411;

(b) Hunting from a vehicle, aircraft, or boat in violation of section 37-513, 37-514, 37-515, 37-535, or 37-538; and

(c) Knowingly taking any wildlife on private land without permission in violation of section 37-722.

(3) When a person pleads guilty to or is convicted of any violation of the Game Law or the rules and regulations of the commission not listed in subsection (1) or (2) of this section, the court may, in addition to any other penalty, revoke and require the immediate surrender of all permits to hunt, fish, and harvest fur held by such person and suspend the privilege of such person to hunt, fish, and harvest fur and to purchase such permits for a period of one year.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 922, § 304; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 89; Laws 2007, LB299, § 16; Laws 2009, LB5, § 2.

37-615 Revoked or suspended permit; unlawful acts; violation; penalty.

It shall be unlawful for any person to take any species of wildlife protected by the Game Law while his or her permits are revoked. It shall be unlawful for any person to apply for or purchase a permit to hunt, fish, or harvest fur in Nebraska while his or her permits are revoked and while the privilege to purchase such permits is suspended. Any person who violates this section shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor and in addition shall be suspended from hunting, fishing, and fur harvesting or purchasing permits to hunt, fish, and harvest fur for a period of not less than two nor more than five years as the court directs. The court shall consider the number and severity of the violations of the Game Law in determining the length of the suspension.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 922, § 305; Laws 2011, LB41, § 28.

37-618 Suspension or revocation in other jurisdiction; effect; violation; penalty.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (3) of this section, any person whose privilege or permit to hunt, fish, or harvest fur has been suspended or revoked in any jurisdiction within the United States or Canada shall be prohibited from obtaining a permit for such activity in this state during the period of suspension or revocation in the prosecuting jurisdiction if the offense for which the privilege or permit is suspended or revoked is an offense under the Game Law or would constitute grounds for suspension or revocation under sections 37-614 to 37-617.

(2) If such person has previously obtained a permit under the Game Law for such activity, the permit shall become invalid and shall be suspended for the same period as determined in the prosecuting jurisdiction. The person shall immediately return the permit to the commission. No person shall possess a permit which has been suspended or revoked under this section except as otherwise provided in subsection (3) of this section.

(3) The commission may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to create a process to (a) review the suspension or revocation of a privilege or permit to hunt, fish, or harvest fur imposed by any jurisdiction other than Nebraska to determine if the offense for which the privilege or permit is suspended or revoked is an offense under the Game Law or would constitute grounds for suspension or revocation under sections 37-614 to 37-617 and (b) provide for a hearing, if necessary, to confirm the suspension or revocation in Nebraska or reinstate the privilege or affirm the eligibility of the person to purchase a permit in Nebraska. The process may include an application for the review and a procedure for screening applications to determine if the hearing before the commission is necessary or appropriate.

(4) Any person who violates the provisions of this section shall be guilty of a Class I misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 922, § 308; Laws 2011, LB41, § 29.

ARTICLE 7

RECREATIONAL LANDS

(c) PRIVATELY OWNED LANDS

Section
37-727. Hunting; privately owned land; violations; penalty.

(c) PRIVATELY OWNED LANDS

37-727 Hunting; privately owned land; violations; penalty.

Any person violating section 37-722 or sections 37-724 to 37-726 shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor and shall be fined at least two hundred dollars upon conviction.

Source: Laws 1963, c. 199, § 5, p. 647; Laws 1977, LB 40, § 178; R.S.1943, (1993), § 37-213.06; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 341; Laws 2009, LB105, § 35.

ARTICLE 9
FEDERAL ACTS

Section
37-914. National Trails System Act; commission; railroad right-of-way; acquisition; uses; conditions.
37-915. Nebraska Youth Conservation Program; legislative findings and intent.
37-916. Nebraska Youth Conservation Program; terms, defined.
37-917. Nebraska Youth Conservation Program; created; purpose; participants; qualification; payment; status; coordination with federal, state, and local programs.
37-918. Nebraska Youth Conservation Program; rules and regulations.
37-919. Nebraska Youth Conservation Program; report; contents.
37-920. Nebraska Youth Conservation Program Fund; created; use; investment.
37-921. Transfer by State Treasurer.

37-914 National Trails System Act; commission; railroad right-of-way; acquisition; uses; conditions.

(1) Pursuant to the National Trails System Act, and with the consent of the Governor pursuant to section 37-303, the Game and Parks Commission may acquire by gift, devise, or purchase all or any part of a railroad right-of-way in the state proposed to be abandoned for interim trail use. The commission, pursuant to the National Trails System Act, shall hold the right-of-way for one or more of the following uses:

(a) To provide a state recreational trail open to the public;

(b) To preserve wildlife habitat;

(c) To provide a conservation, communications, utilities, and transportation corridor; and

(d) Other uses approved by the commission.

(2) The right-of-way may be acquired only if the State of Nebraska is reasonably protected in a manner satisfactory to the commission for the costs of remedial action and environmental cleanup for conditions arising prior to conveyance to the state and the title is free and clear of all liens and encumbrances.

(3) The commission may use funds available by gift, appropriation, the Trail Development Assistance Fund, and other appropriate cash funds for uses consistent with those stated in this section and sections 37-303 and 37-1003.

(4) As long as the integrity of the right-of-way as an interim recreational trail and future rail use is not disturbed, the commission may lease and grant easement rights on the right-of-way. Any lease or use allowed shall be subject to all prescriptions of the National Trails System Act. All revenue collected from such leases shall be remitted to the State Treasurer for credit to the Trail Development Assistance Fund pursuant to sections 37-1003 and 37-1004.

(5) The commission shall continue to allow all crossings across the right-of-way acquired at the time of acquisition on substantially the same terms and conditions as they existed prior to acquisition unless otherwise agreed between the commission and interested parties.

(6) The acquisition of the right-of-way shall be subject to the restoration of rail service. If a proposal for the operation of a railroad is approved by the federal Surface Transportation Board, the right-of-way shall be sold for the market value of the land and improvements and conditioned upon (a) the operation of a railroad along the right-of-way, (b) the grant of an easement to

the commission for recreational trail use adjacent to the railroad if such use is feasible, and (c) the return of the right-of-way to the commission if rail service is discontinued.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 584, § 18; R.S.1943, (1996), § 81-815.65; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 375; Laws 2011, LB259, § 1.

37-915 Nebraska Youth Conservation Program; legislative findings and intent.

(1) The Legislature finds that:

(a) Every Nebraska youth should be encouraged to reach his or her full potential, but that many youth require guidance and support to reach their goals and make positive changes in their lives;

(b) Conserving and developing natural resources and enhancing and maintaining environmentally important land and water through the employment of Nebraska's at-risk youth is beneficial not only to the youth by providing them with education and employment opportunities but also to the state's economy and environment; and

(c) The Nebraska Youth Conservation Program will offer Nebraska a unique opportunity to meet the goals of increasing understanding and appreciation of the environment and helping at-risk youth become productive adults.

(2) It is the intent of the Legislature:

(a) That Nebraska Youth Conservation Program participants complete their participation in the program having learned good work habits, positive attitudes, and broadened professional horizons;

(b) That the program combine academic, environmental, and job skills training with personal growth opportunities in order to develop productive youth who can make substantial contributions as Nebraska workers and citizens; and

(c) To ensure that the Game and Parks Commission coordinate and collaborate with partners from other state and federal government agencies, political subdivisions, postsecondary educational institutions, and community organizations and enter into agreements with such partners for the benefit of the program, as appropriate.

Source: Laws 2011, LB549, § 1.

37-916 Nebraska Youth Conservation Program; terms, defined.

For purposes of sections 37-915 to 37-921:

(1) At-risk youth means a youth who has a barrier to successful employment, demonstrates low income by living in a household with income that falls below the federal poverty guidelines or by receiving public assistance, has been impacted directly by substance abuse or physical abuse, has had negative contact with law enforcement, or is not experiencing success in school and is in jeopardy of dropping out; and

(2) Commission means the Game and Parks Commission.

Source: Laws 2011, LB549, § 2.

37-917 Nebraska Youth Conservation Program; created; purpose; participants; qualification; payment; status; coordination with federal, state, and local programs.

(1) The Nebraska Youth Conservation Program is created. The purpose of the program is to employ Nebraska's at-risk youth on projects which contribute to conserving or developing natural resources and enhancing and maintaining environmentally important land and water under the jurisdiction of the commission. The program shall combine academic, environmental, and job skills training with personal growth opportunities for the participants. The commission may administer and maintain the program, directly or by means of contractual arrangement with an experienced service provider or the Department of Labor.

(2) Participants shall be at-risk youth who are at least sixteen years of age and not older than twenty-one years of age, unemployed, and residents of Nebraska. Special effort shall be made to select applicants residing in rural and urban high-poverty areas, as determined by the most recent federal census data.

(3) Participants shall be paid not less than the minimum wage described in section 48-1203. Participation in the program shall be for a period of six weeks for each participant. Participants and program supervisory personnel may be provided meals during the six-week work period. Protective clothing items shall be provided to participants and supervisory personnel as work conditions warrant.

(4) Participants in the Nebraska Youth Conservation Program may be considered temporary employees. This subsection does not apply to crew chiefs and other administrative and supervisory personnel of the program, all of whom may be employees of the commission or employees of an entity hired by or under contract with the commission or the Department of Labor to administer the program. The program shall not result in displacement of current employees or cause a reduction in current employees' hours or wages and shall be in compliance with applicable federal and state labor and education laws.

(5) The commission may coordinate with federal, state, and local programs that provide job training and placement services and education opportunities for participants after completing the program.

Source: Laws 2011, LB549, § 3.

37-918 Nebraska Youth Conservation Program; rules and regulations.

The commission may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to carry out the Nebraska Youth Conservation Program, which rules and regulations may include, but need not be limited to, the application process, the selection process, projects to which participants in the program shall be assigned, and any other matters the commission deems necessary.

Source: Laws 2011, LB549, § 4.

37-919 Nebraska Youth Conservation Program; report; contents.

On or before December 1, 2012, the commission shall report to the Legislature on the Nebraska Youth Conservation Program. The report shall be submitted electronically and shall include, at a minimum, the number and ages of the participants, the areas in which they reside, the rate of compensation of

participants, the number and type of projects in which participants engaged, the significance of those projects to the environment and the economy of the state, and any other matters the commission deems significant for inclusion in the report.

Source: Laws 2011, LB549, § 5; Laws 2012, LB782, § 37.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

37-920 Nebraska Youth Conservation Program Fund; created; use; investment.

The Nebraska Youth Conservation Program Fund is created. The fund shall consist of appropriations by the Legislature and any gifts, grants, bequests, and other contributions to the fund for purposes of the Nebraska Youth Conservation Program. The fund shall be used by the commission to carry out the program. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 2011, LB549, § 6.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

37-921 Transfer by State Treasurer.

Within five days after May 18, 2011, the State Treasurer shall transfer $994,400 from the State Settlement Cash Fund to the Nebraska Youth Conservation Program Fund.

Source: Laws 2011, LB549, § 7.

ARTICLE 12

STATE BOAT ACT

Section

Section

37-1201 Act, how cited; declaration of policy.

Sections 37-1201 to 37-12,110 shall be known and may be cited as the State Boat Act. It is the policy of this state to promote safety for persons and property in and connected with the use, operation, and equipment of vessels and to promote uniformity of laws relating thereto.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 21, § 1; Laws 2004, LB 560, § 3; Laws 2009, LB49, § 3; Laws 2009, LB202, § 1; Laws 2011, LB667, § 8.

37-1211 Motorboat; numbering required; operation of unnumbered motorboat prohibited; exceptions.

(1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this section and sections 37-1249 and 37-1250, every motorboat on the waters of this state shall be numbered and no person shall operate or give permission for the operation of any vessel on such waters unless the vessel is numbered in accordance with the State Boat Act or in accordance with the laws of another state if the commission has by regulation approved the numbering system of such state and unless the certificate of number awarded to such vessel is in full force and effect and the identifying number set forth in the certificate of number is displayed and legible on each side of the forward half of the vessel.

(2) The owner of each motorboat may operate or give permission for the operation of such vessel for thirty days from the date the vessel was acquired in anticipation of the vessel being numbered. A duly executed bill of sale, certificate of title, or other satisfactory evidence of the right of possession of the vessel as prescribed by the Department of Motor Vehicles must be available for inspection at all times from the operator of the vessel.

(3) The owner or his or her invitee who operates a personal watercraft on any body of water (a) which is entirely upon privately owned land owned by only one person or one family and, if leased, leased by only one person or one family, (b) which does not connect by any permanent or intermittent inflow or outflow with other water outside such land, and (c) which is not operated on a commercial basis for profit may operate any personal watercraft on such body of water without complying with subsection (1) of this section.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 21, § 11; Laws 1995, LB 376, § 1; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 394; Laws 2009, LB202, § 2.

37-1214 Motorboat; registration; period valid; application; fee.

Except as otherwise provided in section 37-1211, the owner of each motorboat shall register such vessel or renew the registration every three years as provided in section 37-1226. The owner of such vessel shall file an initial application for a certificate of number pursuant to section 37-1216 with a county treasurer on forms approved and provided by the commission. The application shall be signed by the owner of the vessel, shall contain the year manufactured, and shall be accompanied by a fee for the three-year period of not less than twenty dollars and not more than twenty-three dollars for Class 1 boats, not less than forty dollars and not more than forty-six dollars for Class 2 boats, not less than sixty dollars and not more than sixty-seven dollars and fifty cents for Class 3 boats, and not less than one hundred dollars and not more than one hundred fifteen dollars for Class 4 boats, as established by the commission pursuant to section 37-327.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 21, § 14; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 36; Laws 1994, LB 123, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 376, § 2; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 2; Laws 1997, LB 720, § 1; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 396; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 111; Laws 2003, LB 305, § 20; Laws 2003, LB 306, § 21; Laws 2012, LB801, § 6.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

37-1215 Motorboat; registration period already commenced; fee reduced; computation.

In the event an application is made after the beginning of any registration period for registration of any vessel not previously registered by the applicant

in this state, the license fee on such vessel shall be reduced by one thirty-sixth for each full month of the registration period already expired as of the date such vessel was acquired. The county treasurer shall compute the registration fee on forms and pursuant to rules of the commission.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 21, § 15; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 3; Laws 2012, LB801, § 7.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

37-1216 Motorboat; application for registration; issuance of a certificate of number; how displayed.

After the owner of the vessel submits an application as provided in section 37-1214 and presents a certificate of title if required pursuant to section 37-1276, the county treasurer shall enter the application upon the records of the office and issue to the applicant a certificate of number stating the number awarded to the vessel and the name and address of the owner. The number shall be displayed on each side of the bow, and the numbers shall be at least three inches high, of block characteristics, contrasting in color with the boat, and clearly visible from a distance of one hundred feet. The commission shall assign each county treasurer a block of numbers and certificates therefor.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 21, § 16; Laws 1994, LB 123, § 2; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 4; Laws 1997, LB 720, § 2; Laws 2012, LB801, § 8.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

37-1217 Motorboat; registration; fee to recover administrative costs.

When the county treasurer or the commission registers a vessel, such county treasurer or the commission shall be entitled to collect and retain a fee, in addition to the registration fee, of not less than three dollars and not more than four dollars on each registration issued, as established by the commission pursuant to section 37-327, as reimbursement for administrative costs incurred in issuing such certificate of registration. Such fee shall be credited to the general fund of the county and shall be included by the county treasurer in his or her report of fees as provided by law.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 21, § 17; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 37; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 5; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 397; Laws 2003, LB 306, § 22; Laws 2012, LB801, § 9.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

37-1218 Motorboat; registration transmitted to Game and Parks Commission; when; duplicate copy.

Each county treasurer providing registration to an owner of a vessel shall transmit on or before the thirtieth day of the following month registration information to the commission. The county treasurer shall retain a duplicate copy of the registration.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 21, § 18; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 6; Laws 2001, LB 131, § 2; Laws 2012, LB801, § 10.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

37-1219 Registration fees; remitted to commission; when; form; duplicate copy.

All registration fees received by the county treasurers shall be remitted on or before the thirtieth day of the following month to the secretary of the commission. All remittances shall be upon a form to be furnished by the commission and a duplicate copy shall be retained by the county treasurer.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 21, § 19; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 7; Laws 2012, LB801, § 11.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

37-1223 Motorboat; change of ownership; new application; original number retained; when.

If the ownership of a vessel changes, a new application form with fee shall be filed with the county treasurer and a new certificate of number stating the number awarded shall be issued in the same manner as provided for in an original award of number. The county treasurer may allow the new owner to retain the previously assigned boat number if the existing number is serviceable. The commission shall provide procedures for the county treasurers to follow in determining whether the existing number is serviceable.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 21, § 23; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 8; Laws 2012, LB801, § 12.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

37-1226 Motorboat; certificate of number and number awarded; period valid; renewal; fee.

(1) Every certificate of number and number awarded pursuant to the State Boat Act shall continue in full force and effect for a period of three years unless sooner terminated or discontinued. The numbering periods shall commence January 1 of each year and expire on December 31 of every three-year numbering period thereafter.

(2) Certificates of number and the number awarded may be renewed by the owner by presenting the previously issued certificate of number to the county treasurer or an agent authorized to issue renewals. An owner whose registration has expired shall have until March 1 following the year of expiration to renew such registration.

(3) The fee for renewal shall be the same as for original registration as provided in section 37-1214.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 21, § 26; Laws 1994, LB 123, § 19; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 9; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 114; Laws 2012, LB801, § 13.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

37-1227 Certificate of number; lost or destroyed; replacement; fee.

In the event of loss or destruction of the certificate of number, the owner of the vessel shall apply to the county treasurer on forms provided by the commission for replacement of such lost certificate of number. Upon satisfactory proof of loss and the payment to the county treasurer of a fee of not less than one dollar and not more than five dollars, as established by the commission, the county treasurer shall issue a duplicate certificate of number.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 21, § 27; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 38; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 10; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 399; Laws 2001, LB 131, § 3; Laws 2012, LB801, § 14.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

37-1238.01 Vessel equipped with red or blue light; limitation on operation.

No person other than a rescue squad member actually en route to, at, or returning from any emergency requiring the services of such member or any peace officer in the performance of his or her official duties shall operate a vessel equipped with a rotating or flashing red or blue light or lights upon the waters of this state.

Source: Laws 1993, LB 235, § 42; Laws 2011, LB667, § 9.

37-1241.06 Motorboat or personal watercraft; age restrictions; boating safety course; fee.

(1)(a) No person under fourteen years of age shall operate a motorboat or personal watercraft on the waters of this state.

(b) No person under sixteen years of age shall operate a motorboat or personal watercraft on the waters of this state with an individual in tow behind the motorboat or personal watercraft.

(2) Effective January 1, 2012, no person born after December 31, 1985, shall operate a motorboat or personal watercraft on the waters of this state unless he or she has successfully completed a boating safety course approved by the commission and has been issued a valid boating safety certificate.

(3) The commission may charge a fee of no more than ten dollars for a boating safety course required by this section.

Source: Laws 1999, LB 176, § 107; Laws 2003, LB 305, § 22; Laws 2011, LB105, § 1.

37-1241.07 Motorboat or personal watercraft; age restriction on lease, hire, or rental; restriction on operation; duties of owner, agent, or employee.

(1) The owner of a boat livery, or his or her agent or employee, shall not lease, hire, or rent a motorboat or personal watercraft to any person under eighteen years of age.

(2) Except as provided in subdivision (1)(a) of section 37-1241.06, a person younger than eighteen years of age may operate a motorboat or personal watercraft rented, leased, or hired by a person eighteen years of age or older if the person younger than eighteen years of age holds a valid boating safety certificate issued under section 37-1241.06.

(3) The owner of a boat livery, or his or her agent or employee, engaged in the business of renting or leasing motorboats shall list on each rental or lease agreement for a motorboat the name and age of each person who is authorized to operate the motorboat. The person to whom the motorboat is rented or leased shall ensure that only those persons who are listed as authorized operators are allowed to operate the motorboat.

(4) The owner of a boat livery, or his or her agent or employee, engaged in the business of renting or leasing motorboats shall display for review by each person who is authorized to operate the motorboat a summary of the statutes and the rules and regulations governing the operation of a motorboat and instructions regarding the safe operation of the motorboat. Each person who is listed as an authorized operator of the motorboat shall review the summary of

the statutes, rules, regulations, and instructions and sign a statement indicating that he or she has done so prior to leaving the rental or leasing office.

Source: Laws 1999, LB 176, § 108; Laws 2003, LB 305, § 23; Laws 2005, LB 21, § 1; Laws 2009, LB105, § 36.

37-1241.08 Sections; applicability.

Sections 37-1241.01 to 37-1241.07 shall not apply to a person operating a motorboat or personal watercraft and participating in a regatta, race, marine parade, tournament, or exhibition which has been authorized or permitted by the commission pursuant to sections 37-1262 and 37-1263 or to a person who is otherwise exempt from the State Boat Act.

Source: Laws 1999, LB 176, § 109; Laws 2009, LB105, § 37; Laws 2011, LB105, § 2.

37-1254.01 Boating under influence of alcoholic liquor or drug; city or village ordinances; violation; penalty.

(1) No person shall be in the actual physical control of any motorboat or personal watercraft under propulsion upon the waters of this state:

(a) While under the influence of alcoholic liquor or of any drug;

(b) When such person has a concentration of eight-hundredths of one gram or more by weight of alcohol per one hundred milliliters of his or her blood; or

(c) When such person has a concentration of eight-hundredths of one gram or more by weight of alcohol per two hundred ten liters of his or her breath.

(2) Any city or village may enact ordinances in conformance with this section and section 37-1254.02. Upon conviction of any person of a violation of such a city or village ordinance, the provisions of sections 37-1254.11 and 37-1254.12 shall be applicable the same as though it were a violation of this section or section 37-1254.02.

(3) Any person who is in the actual physical control of any motorboat or personal watercraft under propulsion upon the waters of this state while in a condition described in subsection (1) of this section shall be guilty of a crime and upon conviction punished as provided in section 37-1254.12.

Source: Laws 1989, LB 195, § 3; Laws 2001, LB 166, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 773, § 7; Laws 2011, LB667, § 10.

37-1254.02 Boating under influence of alcoholic liquor or drug; implied consent to submit to chemical test; preliminary test; refusal; advisement; effect; violation; penalty.

(1) Any person who has in his or her actual physical control a motorboat or personal watercraft under propulsion upon the waters of this state shall be deemed to have given his or her consent to submit to a chemical test or tests of his or her blood, breath, or urine for the purpose of determining the concentration of alcohol or the presence of drugs in such blood, breath, or urine.

(2) Any peace officer who has been duly authorized to make arrests for violations of laws of this state or ordinances of any city or village may require any person arrested for any offense arising out of acts alleged to have been committed while the person was in the actual physical control of a motorboat or personal watercraft under propulsion upon the waters of this state under the

influence of alcohol or drugs to submit to a chemical test or tests of his or her blood, breath, or urine for the purpose of determining the concentration of alcohol or the presence of drugs in such blood, breath, or urine when the officer has reasonable grounds to believe that the person was in the actual physical control of a motorboat or personal watercraft under propulsion upon the waters of this state while under the influence of alcohol or drugs in violation of section 37-1254.01. It shall be unlawful for a person to refuse to provide a sample of his or her blood, breath, or urine after being directed by a peace officer to submit to a chemical test or tests of his or her blood or breath pursuant to this section.

(3) Any person arrested as described in subsection (2) of this section may, upon the direction of a peace officer, be required to submit to a chemical test or tests of his or her blood, breath, or urine for a determination of the concentration of alcohol or the presence of drugs.

(4) Any person involved in a motorboat or personal watercraft accident in this state may be required to submit to a chemical test or tests of his or her blood, breath, or urine by any peace officer if the officer has reasonable grounds to believe that the person was in the actual physical control of a motorboat or personal watercraft under propulsion upon the waters of this state while under the influence of alcoholic liquor or drugs at the time of the accident.

(5) Any person who is required to submit to a chemical blood, breath, or urine test or tests pursuant to this section shall be advised that if he or she refuses to submit to such test or tests, he or she could be charged with a separate crime. Failure to provide such advisement shall not affect the admissibility of the chemical test result in any legal proceedings. However, failure to provide such advisement shall negate the state's ability to bring any criminal charges against a refusing party pursuant to this section.

(6) Any person convicted of a violation of this section shall be punished as provided in section 37-1254.12.

(7) Refusal to submit to a chemical blood, breath, or urine test or tests pursuant to this section shall be admissible evidence in any action for a violation of section 37-1254.01 or a city or village ordinance enacted in conformance with such section.

Source: Laws 1989, LB 195, § 4; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 121; Laws 2001, LB 166, § 2; Laws 2001, LB 773, § 8; Laws 2011, LB667, § 11.

37-1254.03 Boating under influence of alcoholic liquor or drug; choice of test; privileges of person tested.

The peace officer who requires a chemical blood, breath, or urine test or tests pursuant to section 37-1254.02 may direct whether the test or tests shall be of blood, breath, or urine. When the officer directs that the test or tests shall be of a person's blood, the person tested shall be permitted to have a physician of his or her choice evaluate his or her condition and perform or have performed whatever laboratory tests such person tested deems appropriate in addition to and following the test or tests administered at the direction of the peace officer. If the officer refuses to permit such additional test or tests to be taken, then the original test or tests shall not be competent as evidence. Upon request the

results of the test or tests taken at the direction of the peace officer shall be made available to the person being tested.

Source: Laws 1989, LB 195, § 5; Laws 2001, LB 773, § 9; Laws 2011, LB667, § 12.

37-1254.05 Boating under influence of alcoholic liquor or drug; chemical test; violation of statute or ordinance; results; competent evidence; permit; fee; evidence existing or obtained outside state; effect.

(1) Except as provided in section 37-1254.03, any test or tests made pursuant to section 37-1254.02, if made in conformance with the requirements of this section, shall be competent evidence in any prosecution under a state law or city or village ordinance regarding the actual physical control of any motorboat or personal watercraft under propulsion upon the waters of this state while under the influence of alcohol or drugs or regarding the actual physical control of any motorboat or personal watercraft under propulsion upon the waters of this state when the concentration of alcohol in the blood or breath is in excess of allowable levels in violation of section 37-1254.01 or a city or village ordinance.

(2) To be considered valid, tests shall have been performed according to methods approved by the Department of Health and Human Services and by an individual possessing a valid permit issued by the department for such purpose. The department may approve satisfactory techniques or methods and ascertain the qualifications and competence of individuals to perform such tests and may issue permits which shall be subject to termination or revocation at the discretion of the department.

(3) The permit fee may be established by rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the department, which fee shall not exceed the actual cost of processing the initial permit. Such fee shall be charged annually to each permitholder. The fees shall be used to defray the cost of processing and issuing the permits and other expenses incurred by the department in carrying out this section. The fee shall be deposited in the state treasury and credited to the Health and Human Services Cash Fund as a laboratory service fee.

(4) Relevant evidence shall not be excluded in any prosecution under a state statute or city or village ordinance involving being in the actual physical control of a motorboat or personal watercraft under propulsion upon the waters of this state while under the influence of alcoholic liquor or drugs or involving being in the actual physical control of a motorboat or personal watercraft under propulsion upon the waters of this state when the concentration of alcohol in the blood or breath is in excess of allowable levels on the ground that the evidence existed or was obtained outside of this state.

Source: Laws 1989, LB 195, § 7; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 95; Laws 2001, LB 773, § 10; Laws 2007, LB296, § 53; Laws 2011, LB667, § 13.

37-1254.07 Boating under influence of alcoholic liquor or drug; violation of city or village ordinance; fee for test; court costs.

Upon the conviction of any person for violation of section 37-1254.01 or for being in the actual physical control of a motorboat or personal watercraft under propulsion upon the waters of this state while under the influence of alcohol or of any drug in violation of any city or village ordinance, there shall be assessed as part of the court costs the fee charged by any physician or any

agency administering tests, pursuant to a permit issued in accordance with section 37-1254.05, for the test administered and the analysis thereof pursuant to section 37-1254.02 if such test was actually made.

Source: Laws 1989, LB 195, § 9; Laws 2011, LB667, § 14.

37-1254.08 Boating under influence of alcoholic liquor or drug; test without preliminary breath test; when; qualified personnel.

Any person arrested for any offense involving the actual physical control of a motorboat or personal watercraft under propulsion upon the waters of this state while under the influence of alcohol or drugs shall be required to submit to a chemical test or tests of his or her blood, breath, or urine as provided in section 37-1254.02 without the preliminary breath test if the arresting officer does not have available the necessary equipment for administering a breath test or if the person is unconscious or is otherwise in a condition rendering him or her incapable of testing by a preliminary breath test. Only a physician, registered nurse, or qualified technician acting at the request of a peace officer may withdraw blood for the purpose of determining the concentration of alcohol or the presence of drugs, but such limitation shall not apply to the taking of a breath or urine specimen.

Source: Laws 1989, LB 195, § 10; Laws 2001, LB 773, § 11; Laws 2011, LB667, § 15.

37-1254.09 Boating under influence of alcoholic liquor or drug; peace officer; preliminary breath test; refusal; violation; penalty.

Any peace officer who has been duly authorized to make arrests for violations of laws of this state or ordinances of any city or village may require any person who has in his or her actual physical control a motorboat or personal watercraft under propulsion upon the waters of this state to submit to a preliminary test of his or her breath for alcohol concentration if the officer has reasonable grounds to believe that such person is under the influence of alcohol or of any drug or has committed a violation of section 37-1254.01 or 37-1254.02. Any person who refuses to submit to such preliminary breath test or whose preliminary breath test results indicate an alcohol concentration in violation of section 37-1254.01 shall be placed under arrest. Any person who refuses to submit to such preliminary breath test shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 2011, LB667, § 16.

37-1254.10 Boating during court-ordered prohibition; violation; penalty.

(1) It shall be unlawful for any person to be in the actual physical control of a motorboat or personal watercraft under propulsion upon the waters of this state during a period of court-ordered prohibition resulting from a conviction based upon a violation of section 37-1254.01 or 37-1254.02 or a city or village ordinance enacted in conformance with either section.

(2) Any person who has been convicted of a violation of this section is guilty of a Class I misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 2011, LB667, § 17.

37-1254.11 Boating under influence of alcoholic liquor or drug; violation; sentencing; terms, defined; prior convictions; use; prosecutor; present evidence; convicted person; rights.

(1) For purposes of sentencing under section 37-1254.12:

(a) Prior conviction means a conviction for which a final judgment has been entered prior to the offense for which the sentence is being imposed as follows:

(i) For a violation of section 37-1254.01:

(A) Any conviction for a violation of section 37-1254.01;

(B) Any conviction for a violation of a city or village ordinance enacted in conformance with section 37-1254.01; or

(C) Any conviction under a law of another state if, at the time of the conviction under the law of such other state, the offense for which the person was convicted would have been a violation of section 37-1254.01; or

(ii) For a violation of section 37-1254.02:

(A) Any conviction for a violation of section 37-1254.02;

(B) Any conviction for a violation of a city or village ordinance enacted in conformance with section 37-1254.02; or

(C) Any conviction under a law of another state if, at the time of the conviction under the law of such other state, the offense for which the person was convicted would have been a violation of section 37-1254.02; and

(b) Prior conviction includes any conviction under section 37-1254.01 or 37-1254.02, or any city or village ordinance enacted in conformance with either of such sections, as such sections or city or village ordinances existed at the time of such conviction regardless of subsequent amendments to any of such sections or city or village ordinances.

(2) The prosecutor shall present as evidence for purposes of sentence enhancement a court-certified copy or an authenticated copy of a prior conviction in another state. The court-certified or authenticated copy shall be prima facie evidence of such prior conviction.

(3) For each conviction for a violation of section 37-1254.01 or 37-1254.02, the court shall, as part of the judgment of conviction, make a finding on the record whether the convicted person has a usable prior conviction. The convicted person shall be given the opportunity to review the record of his or her prior convictions, bring mitigating facts to the attention of the court prior to sentencing, and make objections on the record regarding the validity of such prior convictions.

(4) A person arrested for a violation of section 37-1254.01 or 37-1254.02 before January 1, 2012, but sentenced for such violation on or after January 1, 2012, shall be sentenced according to the provisions of section 37-1254.01 or 37-1254.02 in effect on the date of arrest.

Source: Laws 2011, LB667, § 18.

37-1254.12 Boating under influence of alcoholic liquor or drug; penalties; probation or sentence suspension; court orders.

Any person convicted of a violation of section 37-1254.01 or 37-1254.02 shall be punished as follows:

(1) If such person has not had a prior conviction, such person shall be guilty of a Class II misdemeanor. Upon conviction the court shall, as part of the judgment of conviction, order such person not to be in the actual physical control of any motorboat or personal watercraft under propulsion upon the waters of this state for any purpose for a period of six months from the date of such conviction. Such order shall be administered upon sentencing, upon final judgment of any appeal or review, or upon the date that any probation is revoked.

If the court places such person on probation or suspends the sentence for any reason, the court shall, as one of the conditions of probation or sentence suspension, order such person not to be in the actual physical control of any motorboat or personal watercraft under propulsion upon the waters of this state for any purpose for a period of sixty days from the date of the order; and

(2) If such person has had one or more prior convictions, such person shall be guilty of a Class I misdemeanor. Upon conviction the court shall, as part of the judgment of conviction, order such person not to be in the actual physical control of any motorboat or personal watercraft under propulsion upon the waters of this state for any purpose for a period of two years from the date of such conviction. Such order shall be administered upon sentencing or upon final judgment of any appeal or review. The two-year court-ordered prohibition shall apply even if probation is granted or the sentence suspended.

Source: Laws 2011, LB667, § 19.

37-1277 Acquisition of motorboat; requirements.

(1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this section, no person acquiring a motorboat from the owner thereof, whether the owner is a manufacturer, importer, dealer, or otherwise, shall acquire any right, title, claim, or interest in or to such motorboat until he or she has physical possession of the motorboat and a certificate of title or a manufacturer's or importer's certificate with assignments on the certificate to show title in the purchaser or an instrument in writing required by section 37-1281. No waiver or estoppel shall operate in favor of such person against a person having physical possession of the motorboat and the certificate of title, the manufacturer's or importer's certificate, or an instrument in writing required by section 37-1281. No court in any case at law or in equity shall recognize the right, title, claim, or interest of any person in or to any motorboat sold, disposed of, mortgaged, or encumbered unless there is compliance with this section.

(2) A motorboat manufactured before November 1, 1972, is exempt from the requirement to have a certificate of title. If a person acquiring a motorboat which is exempt from the requirement to have a certificate of title desires to acquire a certificate of title for the motorboat, the person may apply for a certificate of title pursuant to section 37-1278.

(3) A motorboat owned by the United States, the State of Nebraska, or an agency or political subdivision of either is exempt from the requirement to have a certificate of title. A person other than an agency or political subdivision acquiring such a motorboat which is not covered under subsection (2) of this section shall apply for a certificate of title pursuant to section 37-1278. The person shall show proof of purchase from a governmental agency or political subdivision to obtain a certificate of title.

(4) Beginning on the implementation date of the electronic title and lien system designated by the Director of Motor Vehicles pursuant to section 37-1282, an electronic certificate of title record shall be evidence of an owner's right, title, claim, or interest in a motorboat.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 123, § 5; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 13; Laws 1997, LB 720, § 4; Laws 2009, LB202, § 3.

37-1278 Certificate of title; application; issuance; transfer of motorboat.

(1) Application for a certificate of title shall be presented to the county treasurer, shall be made upon a form prescribed by the Department of Motor Vehicles, and shall be accompanied by the fee prescribed in section 37-1287. The owner of a motorboat for which a certificate of title is required shall obtain a certificate of title prior to registration required under section 37-1214.

(2) If a certificate of title has previously been issued for the motorboat in this state, the application for a new certificate of title shall be accompanied by the certificate of title duly assigned. If a certificate of title has not previously been issued for the motorboat in this state, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate of number from this state, a manufacturer's or importer's certificate, a duly certified copy thereof, proof of purchase from a governmental agency or political subdivision, a certificate of title from another state, or a court order issued by a court of record, a manufacturer's certificate of origin, or an assigned registration certificate, if the motorboat was brought into this state from a state which does not have a certificate of title law. The county treasurer shall retain the evidence of title presented by the applicant on which the certificate of title is issued. When the evidence of title presented by the applicant is a certificate of title or an assigned registration certificate issued by another state, the department shall notify the state of prior issuance that the certificate has been surrendered. If a certificate of title has not previously been issued for the motorboat in this state and the applicant is unable to provide such documentation, the applicant may apply for a bonded certificate of title as prescribed in section 37-1278.01.

(3) The county treasurer shall use reasonable diligence in ascertaining whether or not the statements in the application for a certificate of title are true by checking the application and documents accompanying the same with the records of motorboats in his or her office. If he or she is satisfied that the applicant is the owner of the motorboat and that the application is in the proper form, the county treasurer shall issue a certificate of title over his or her signature and sealed with his or her seal.

(4) In the case of the sale of a motorboat, the certificate of title shall be obtained in the name of the purchaser upon application signed by the purchaser, except that for titles to be held by husband and wife, applications may be accepted by the county treasurer upon the signature of either spouse as a signature for himself or herself and as an agent for his or her spouse.

(5) In all cases of transfers of motorboats, the application for a certificate of title shall be filed within thirty days after the delivery of the motorboat. A dealer need not apply for a certificate of title for a motorboat in stock or acquired for stock purposes, but upon transfer of a motorboat in stock or acquired for stock purposes, the dealer shall give the transferee a reassignment of the certificate of title on the motorboat or an assignment of a manufacturer's or importer's

certificate. If all reassignments printed on the certificate of title have been used, the dealer shall obtain title in his or her name prior to any subsequent transfer.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 123, § 6; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 14; Laws 1997, LB 635, § 14; Laws 1997, LB 720, § 5; Laws 2000, LB 1317, § 1; Laws 2012, LB801, § 15.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Certificate of title, negligent execution by government employee, see sections 13-910 and 81-8,219.

37-1279 Certificate of title; issuance; form; county treasurer; duties; filing.

(1) The county treasurer shall issue the certificate of title. The county treasurer shall sign and affix his or her seal to the original certificate of title and deliver the certificate to the applicant if there are no liens on the motorboat. If there are one or more liens on the motorboat, the certificate of title shall be handled as provided in section 37-1282. The county treasurer shall keep on hand a sufficient supply of blank forms which shall be furnished and distributed without charge to manufacturers, dealers, or other persons residing within the county, except that certificates of title shall only be issued by the county treasurer or the Department of Motor Vehicles. Each county shall issue and file certificates of title using the vehicle titling and registration computer system.

(2) Each county treasurer of the various counties shall provide his or her seal without charge to the applicant on any certificate of title, application for certificate of title, duplicate copy, assignment or reassignment, power of attorney, statement, or affidavit pertaining to the issuance of a certificate of title. The department shall prescribe a uniform method of numbering certificates of title.

(3) The county treasurer shall (a) file all certificates of title according to rules and regulations of the department, (b) maintain in the office indices for such certificates of title, (c) be authorized to destroy all previous records five years after a subsequent transfer has been made on a motorboat, and (d) be authorized to destroy all certificates of title and all supporting records and documents which have been on file for a period of five years or more from the date of filing the certificate or a notation of lien, whichever occurs later.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 123, § 7; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 16; Laws 2009, LB202, § 4; Laws 2012, LB801, § 16.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Certificate of title, negligent execution by government employee, see sections 13-910 and 81-8,219.

37-1280 Department of Motor Vehicles; powers and duties; rules and regulations; cancellation of certificate of title.

The Department of Motor Vehicles shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations necessary to carry out sections 37-1275 to 37-1290, and the county treasurers shall conform to the rules and regulations and act at the direction of the department. The department shall also provide the county treasurers with the necessary training for the proper administration of such sections. The department shall receive and file in its office all instruments forwarded to it by the county treasurers under such sections and shall maintain indices covering

the entire state for the instruments so filed. These indices shall be by hull identification number and alphabetically by the owner's name and shall be for the entire state and not for individual counties. The department shall provide and furnish the forms required by section 37-1286 to the county treasurers except manufacturers' or importers' certificates. The department shall check with its records all duplicate certificates of title received from the county treasurers. If it appears that a certificate of title has been improperly issued, the department shall cancel the certificate of title. Upon cancellation of any certificate of title, the department shall notify the county treasurer who issued the certificate, and the county treasurer shall enter the cancellation upon his or her records. The department shall also notify the person to whom such certificate of title was issued and any lienholders appearing on the certificate of the cancellation and shall demand the surrender of the certificate of title, but the cancellation shall not affect the validity of any lien noted on the certificate. The holder of the certificate of title shall return the certificate to the department immediately. If a certificate of number has been issued pursuant to section 37-1216 to the holder of a certificate of title so canceled, the department shall notify the commission. Upon receiving the notice, the commission shall immediately cancel the certificate of number and demand the return of the certificate of number and the holder of the certificate of number shall return the certificate to the commission immediately.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 123, § 8; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 17; Laws 2012, LB801, § 17.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

37-1280.01 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 801, § 102.

37-1282 Department of Motor Vehicles; implement electronic title and lien system for motorboats; security interest; financing instruments; provisions applicable; priority; notation of liens; cancellation.

(1) The Department of Motor Vehicles shall implement an electronic title and lien system for motorboats no later than January 1, 2011. The Director of Motor Vehicles shall designate the date for the implementation of the system. Beginning on the implementation date, the holder of a security interest, trust receipt, conditional sales contract, or similar instrument regarding a motorboat may file a lien electronically as prescribed by the department. Beginning on the implementation date, upon receipt of an application for a certificate of title for a motorboat, any lien filed electronically shall become part of the electronic certificate of title record created by the county treasurer or department maintained on the electronic title and lien system. Beginning on the implementation date, if an application for a certificate of title indicates that there is a lien or encumbrance on a motorboat or if a lien or notice of lien has been filed electronically, the department shall retain an electronic certificate of title record and shall note and cancel such liens electronically on the system. The department shall provide access to the electronic certificate of title records for motorboat dealers and lienholders who participate in the system by a method determined by the director.

(2) The provisions of article 9, Uniform Commercial Code, shall not be construed to apply to or to permit or require the deposit, filing, or other record whatsoever of a security agreement, conveyance intended to operate as a mortgage, trust receipt, conditional sales contract, or similar instrument or any

copy of the same covering a motorboat. Any mortgage, conveyance intended to operate as a security agreement as provided by article 9, Uniform Commercial Code, trust receipt, conditional sales contract, or other similar instrument covering a motorboat, if such instrument is accompanied by delivery of such manufacturer's or importer's certificate and followed by actual and continued possession of same by the holder of the instrument or, in the case of a certificate of title, if a notation of same has been made electronically as prescribed in subsection (1) of this section or by the county treasurer or the department on the face of the certificate of title or on the electronic certificate of title record, shall be valid as against the creditors of the debtor, whether armed with process or not, and subsequent purchasers, secured parties, and other lienholders or claimants, but otherwise shall not be valid against them, except that during any period in which a motorboat is inventory, as defined in section 9-102, Uniform Commercial Code, held for sale by a person or corporation that is in the business of selling motorboats, the filing provisions of article 9, Uniform Commercial Code, as applied to inventory, shall apply to a security interest in the motorboat created by such person or corporation as debtor without the notation of lien on the instrument of title. A buyer at retail from a dealer of any motorboat in the ordinary course of business shall take the motorboat free of any security interest.

(3) All liens, security agreements, and encumbrances noted upon a certificate of title or an electronic certificate of title record and all liens noted electronically as prescribed in subsection (1) of this section shall take priority according to the order of time in which the same are noted on the certificate of title by the county treasurer or the department. Exposure for sale of any motorboat by the owner thereof with the knowledge or with the knowledge and consent of the holder of any lien, security agreement, or encumbrance on the motorboat shall not render the same void or ineffective as against the creditors of the owner or holder of subsequent liens, security agreements, or encumbrances upon the motorboat.

(4) Upon presentation of a security agreement, trust receipt, conditional sales contract, or similar instrument to the county treasurer or department together with the certificate of title and the fee prescribed by section 37-1287, the holder of such instrument may have a notation of the lien made on the face of the certificate of title. The owner of a motorboat may present a valid out-of-state certificate of title issued to such owner for such motorboat with a notation of lien on such certificate of title and the prescribed fee to the county treasurer or department and have the notation of lien made on the new certificate of title issued pursuant to section 37-1278 without presenting a copy of the lien instrument. The county treasurer or the department shall enter the notation and the date thereof over the signature of the person making the notation and the seal of office. If noted by a county treasurer, he or she shall on that day notify the department which shall note the lien on its records. The county treasurer or the department shall also indicate by appropriate notation and on such instrument itself the fact that the lien has been noted on the certificate of title.

(5) The county treasurer or the department, upon receipt of a lien instrument duly signed by the owner in the manner prescribed by law governing such lien instruments together with the fee prescribed for notation of lien, shall notify the first lienholder to deliver to the county treasurer or the department, within fifteen days from the date of notice, the certificate of title to permit notation of such other lien and, after notation of such other lien, the county treasurer or the department shall deliver the certificate of title to the first lienholder. The

holder of a certificate of title who refuses to deliver a certificate of title to the county treasurer or the department for the purpose of showing such other lien on the certificate of title within fifteen days from the date when notified to do so shall be liable for damages to such other lienholder for the amount of damages such other lienholder suffered by reason of the holder of the certificate of title refusing to permit the showing of such lien on the certificate of title.

(6) Beginning on the implementation date of the electronic title and lien system, upon receipt of a subsequent lien instrument duly signed by the owner in the manner prescribed by law governing such lien instruments or a notice of lien filed electronically, together with an application for notation of the subsequent lien, the fee prescribed in section 37-1287, and, if a printed certificate of title exists, the presentation of the certificate of title, the county treasurer or department shall make notation of such other lien. If the certificate of title is not an electronic certificate of title record, the county treasurer or department, upon receipt of a lien instrument duly signed by the owner in the manner prescribed by law governing such lien instruments together with the fee prescribed for notation of lien, shall notify the first lienholder to deliver to the county treasurer or department, within fifteen days after the date of notice, the certificate of title to permit notation of such other lien. After such notation of lien, the lien shall become part of the electronic certificate of title record created by the county treasurer or department which is maintained on the electronic title and lien system. The holder of a certificate of title who refuses to deliver a certificate of title to the county treasurer or department for the purpose of noting such other lien on such certificate of title within fifteen days after the date when notified to do so shall be liable for damages to such other lienholder for the amount of damages such other lienholder suffered by reason of the holder of the certificate of title refusing to permit the noting of such lien on the certificate of title.

(7) When the lien is discharged, the holder shall, within fifteen days after payment is received, note a cancellation of the lien on the face of the certificate of title over his, her, or its signature and deliver the certificate of title to the county treasurer or the department which shall note the cancellation of the lien on the face of the certificate of title and on the records of the office. If delivered to a county treasurer, he or she shall on that day notify the department which shall note the cancellation on its records. The county treasurer or the department shall then return the certificate of title to the owner or as otherwise directed by the owner. The cancellation of the lien shall be noted on the certificate of title without charge. For an electronic certificate of title record, the lienholder shall, within fifteen days after payment is received when such lien is discharged, notify the department electronically or provide written notice of such lien release, in a manner prescribed by the department, to the county treasurer or department. The department shall note the cancellation of lien and, if no other liens exist, issue the certificate of title to the owner or as otherwise directed by the owner or lienholder. If the holder of the certificate of title cannot locate a lienholder, a lien may be discharged ten years after the date of filing by presenting proof that thirty days have passed since the mailing of a written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the last-known address of the lienholder.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 123, § 10; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 18; Laws 1999, LB 550, § 7; Laws 2008, LB756, § 1; Laws 2009, LB202, § 5; Laws 2012, LB801, § 18.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Certificate of title, negligent execution by government employee, see sections 13-910 and 81-8,219.

37-1282.01 Printed certificate of title; when issued.

Beginning on the implementation date of the electronic title and lien system designated by the Director of Motor Vehicles pursuant to section 37-1282, a lienholder, at the owner's request, may request the issuance of a printed certificate of title if the owner of the motorboat relocates to another state or country or if requested for any other purpose approved by the Department of Motor Vehicles. Upon proof by the owner that a lienholder has not provided the requested certificate of title within fifteen days after the owner's request, the department may issue to the owner a printed certificate of title with all liens duly noted.

Source: Laws 2009, LB202, § 6.

37-1283 New certificate; when issued; proof required; processing of application.

(1) In the event of the transfer of ownership of a motorboat by operation of law as upon inheritance, devise, or bequest, order in bankruptcy, insolvency, replevin, or execution sale, (2) whenever a motorboat is sold to satisfy storage or repair charges, or (3) whenever repossession is had upon default in performance of the terms of a chattel mortgage, trust receipt, conditional sales contract, or other like agreement, the county treasurer of any county or the Department of Motor Vehicles, upon the surrender of the prior certificate of title or the manufacturer's or importer's certificate, or when that is not possible, upon presentation of satisfactory proof of ownership and right of possession to the motorboat, and upon payment of the fee prescribed in section 37-1287 and the presentation of an application for certificate of title, may issue to the applicant a certificate of title thereto. If the prior certificate of title issued for the motorboat provided for joint ownership with right of survivorship, a new certificate of title shall be issued to a subsequent purchaser upon the assignment of the prior certificate of title by the surviving owner and presentation of satisfactory proof of death of the deceased owner. Only an affidavit by the person or agent of the person to whom possession of the motorboat has so passed, setting forth facts entitling him or her to such possession and ownership, together with a copy of the journal entry, court order, or instrument upon which such claim of possession and ownership is founded shall be considered satisfactory proof of ownership and right of possession, except that if the applicant cannot produce such proof of ownership, he or she may submit to the department such evidence as he or she may have and the department may thereupon, if it finds the evidence sufficient, issue the certificate of title or authorize any county treasurer to issue a certificate of title, as the case may be. If from the records of the county treasurer or the department there appear to be any liens on the motorboat, the certificate of title shall comply with section 37-1282 regarding the liens unless the application is accompanied by proper evidence of their satisfaction or extinction.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 123, § 11; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 19; Laws 2009, LB202, § 7; Laws 2012, LB751, § 2; Laws 2012, LB801, § 19.

Note: The Revisor of Statutes has pursuant to section 49-769 correlated LB751, section 2, with LB801, section 19, to reflect all amendments.

Note: Changes made by LB801 became effective July 19, 2012. Changes made by LB751 became operative July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Certificate of title, negligent execution by government employee, see sections 13-910 and 81-8,219.

37-1284 Certificate; loss or destruction; replacement; subsequent purchaser, rights; recovery of original; duty of owner.

In the event of a lost or destroyed certificate of title, the owner of the motorboat or the holder of a lien on the motorboat shall apply, upon a form prescribed by the Department of Motor Vehicles, to any county treasurer or to the department for a certified copy of the certificate of title and shall pay the fee prescribed by section 37-1287. The application shall be signed and sworn to by the person making the application. The county treasurer, with the approval of the department, or the department shall issue a certified copy of the certificate of title to the person entitled to receive the certificate of title. If the county treasurer's records of the title have been destroyed pursuant to section 37-1279, the county treasurer shall issue a duplicate certificate of title to the person entitled to receive the certificate upon such showing as the county treasurer deems sufficient. If the applicant cannot produce such proof of ownership, he or she may apply directly to the department and submit such evidence as he or she may have, and the department may, if it finds the evidence sufficient, authorize the county treasurer to issue a duplicate certificate of title. The new purchaser shall be entitled to receive an original title upon presentation of the assigned duplicate copy of the certificate of title, properly assigned to the new purchaser, to the county treasurer as prescribed in section 37-1278. Any purchaser of the motorboat may at the time of purchase require the seller of the motorboat to indemnify him or her and all subsequent purchasers of the motorboat against any loss which he, she, or they may suffer by reason of any claim presented upon the original certificate. In the event of the recovery of the original certificate of title by the owner, he or she shall immediately surrender the certificate to the county treasurer or the department for cancellation.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 123, § 12; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 20; Laws 2012, LB751, § 3; Laws 2012, LB801, § 20.

Note: The Revisor of Statutes has pursuant to section 49-769 correlated LB751, section 3, with LB801, section 20, to reflect all amendments.

Note: Changes made by LB801 became effective July 19, 2012. Changes made by LB751 became operative July 19, 2012.

37-1285 Certificate; surrender and cancellation; when required.

Each owner of a motorboat and each person mentioned as owner in the last certificate of title, when the motorboat is dismantled, destroyed, or changed in such a manner that it loses its character as a motorboat or changed in such a manner that it is not the motorboat described in the certificate of title, shall surrender his or her certificate of title to any county treasurer or to the Department of Motor Vehicles. If the certificate of title is surrendered to a county treasurer, he or she shall, with the consent of any holders of any liens noted on the certificate, enter a cancellation upon the records and shall notify the department of the cancellation. If the certificate is surrendered to the department, it shall, with the consent of any holder of any lien noted on the certificate, enter a cancellation upon its records. Upon cancellation of a certificate of title in the manner prescribed by this section, the county treasurer

and the department may cancel and destroy all certificates and all memorandum certificates in that chain of title.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 123, § 13; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 21; Laws 2012, LB751, § 4; Laws 2012, LB801, § 21.

Note: The Revisor of Statutes has pursuant to section 49-769 correlated LB751, section 4, with LB801, section 21, to reflect all amendments.

Note: Changes made by LB801 became effective July 19, 2012. Changes made by LB751 became operative July 19, 2012.

37-1286 Forms; contents; assignment of hull identification number; fee.

A certificate of title shall be printed upon safety security paper to be selected by the Department of Motor Vehicles. The certificate of title, manufacturer's statement of origin, and assignment of manufacturer's certificate shall be upon forms prescribed by the department and may include county of issuance, date of issuance, certificate of title number, previous certificate of title number, name and address of the owner, acquisition date, manufacturer's name, model year, hull identification number, hull material, propulsion, hull length, issuing county treasurer's signature and official seal, and sufficient space for the notation and release of liens, mortgages, or encumbrances, if any. If a motorboat does not have a hull identification number, the state shall assign a hull identification number.

An assignment of certificate of title shall appear on each certificate of title and shall include a statement that the owner of the motorboat assigns all his or her right, title, and interest in the motorboat, the name and address of the assignee, the name and address of the lienholder or secured party, if any, and the signature of the owner.

A reassignment by a dealer shall appear on each certificate of title and shall include a statement that the dealer assigns all his or her right, title, and interest in the motorboat, the name and address of the assignee, the name and address of the lienholder or secured party, if any, and the signature of the dealer or designated representative. Reassignments shall be printed on the reverse side of each certificate of title as many times as convenient. The department may, with the approval of the Attorney General, require additional information on such forms.

The county treasurer, subject to the approval of the department, shall assign a distinguishing hull identification number to any homebuilt motorboat or any motorboat manufactured prior to November 1, 1972. Hull identification numbers shall be assigned and affixed in conformity with the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971. The county treasurer shall charge a nonrefundable fee of twenty dollars for each hull identification number and shall remit the fee to the department. The department shall remit the fees to the State Treasurer for credit to the Department of Motor Vehicles Cash Fund.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 123, § 14; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 22; Laws 1997, LB 720, § 7; Laws 2012, LB801, § 22.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

37-1287 Fees; disposition.

(1) The county treasurers or the Department of Motor Vehicles shall charge a fee of six dollars for each certificate of title and a fee of three dollars for each notation of any lien on a certificate of title. The county treasurers shall retain for the county four dollars of the six dollars charged for each certificate of title

and two dollars for each notation of lien. The remaining amount of the fee charged for the certificate of title and notation of lien under this subsection shall be remitted to the State Treasurer for credit to the General Fund.

(2) The county treasurers or the department shall charge a fee of ten dollars for each replacement or duplicate copy of a certificate of title, and the duplicate copy issued shall show only those unreleased liens of record. Such fees shall be remitted by the county or the department to the State Treasurer for credit to the General Fund.

(3) In addition to the fees prescribed in subsections (1) and (2) of this section, the county treasurers or the department shall charge a fee of four dollars for each certificate of title, each replacement or duplicate copy of a certificate of title, and each notation of lien on a certificate of title. The county treasurers or the department shall remit the fee charged under this subsection to the State Treasurer for credit to the Department of Motor Vehicles Cash Fund.

(4) The county treasurers shall remit fees due the State Treasurer under this section monthly and not later than the fifteenth day of the month following collection. The county treasurers shall credit fees not due to the State Treasurer to their respective county general fund.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 123, § 15; Laws 1995, LB 467, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 23; Laws 2009, LB202, § 8; Laws 2011, LB135, § 1; Laws 2012, LB801, § 23.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

37-1289 Violations; penalty.

It shall be a Class III misdemeanor to (1) operate in this state a motorboat for which a certificate of title is required without having a certificate of title or upon which the certificate of title has been canceled, (2) acquire, purchase, hold, or display for sale a new motorboat without having obtained a manufacturer's or importer's certificate or a certificate of title therefor, (3) fail to surrender any certificate of title or any certificate of number upon cancellation of the certificate by the county treasurer or the Department of Motor Vehicles and notice thereof, (4) fail to surrender the certificate of title to the county treasurer in case of the destruction or dismantling or change of a motorboat in such respect that it is not the motorboat described in the certificate of title, (5) purport to sell or transfer a motorboat without delivering to the purchaser or transferee of the motorboat a certificate of title if required or a manufacturer's or importer's certificate thereto duly assigned to the purchaser, (6) knowingly alter or deface a certificate of title, or (7) violate any of the other provisions of sections 37-1275 to 37-1287.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 123, § 17; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 25; Laws 1997, LB 720, § 8; Laws 2012, LB801, § 24.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

37-1290 Security interest perfected prior to January 1, 1997; treatment; notation of lien.

(1) Any security interest in a motorboat perfected prior to January 1, 1997, shall continue to be perfected (a) until the financing statement perfecting such security interest is terminated or would have lapsed in the absence of the filing of a continuation statement pursuant to article 9, Uniform Commercial Code,

or (b) until a motorboat certificate of title is issued and a lien noted pursuant to section 37-1282.

(2) Any lien noted on the face of a motorboat certificate of title or on an electronic certificate of title record after January 1, 1997, pursuant to subsection (1) of this section, on behalf of the holder of a security interest in the motorboat, shall have priority as of the date such security interest was originally perfected.

(3) The holder of a motorboat certificate of title shall, upon request, surrender the motorboat certificate of title to a holder of a security interest in the motorboat which was perfected prior to January 1, 1997, to permit notation of a lien on the motorboat certificate of title and shall do such other acts as may be required to permit such notation.

(4) The assignment, release, or satisfaction of a security interest in a motorboat shall be governed by the laws under which it was perfected.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 123, § 18; Laws 1999, LB 550, § 8; Laws 2009, LB202, § 9.

37-1291 Nontransferable certificate of title; issued; when; effect.

When an insurance company authorized to do business in Nebraska acquires a motorboat which has been properly titled and registered in a state other than Nebraska through payment of a total loss settlement on account of theft and the motorboat has not become unusable for transportation through damage and has not sustained any malfunction beyond reasonable maintenance and repair, the company shall obtain the certificate of title from the owner and may make application for a nontransferable certificate of title by surrendering the certificate of title to the county treasurer. A nontransferable certificate of title shall be issued in the same manner and for the same fee as provided for a certificate of title in sections 37-1275 to 37-1287 and shall be on a form prescribed by the Department of Motor Vehicles.

A motorboat which has a nontransferable certificate of title shall not be sold or otherwise transferred or disposed of without first obtaining a certificate of title under sections 37-1275 to 37-1287.

When a nontransferable certificate of title is surrendered for a certificate of title, the application shall be accompanied by a statement from the insurance company stating that to the best of its knowledge the motorboat has not become unusable for transportation through damage and has not sustained any malfunction beyond reasonable maintenance and repair. The statement shall not constitute or imply a warranty of condition to any subsequent purchaser or operator of the motorboat.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 21, § 74; Laws 1989, LB 195, § 11; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 44; R.S.Supp.,1993, § 37-1274; Laws 1994, LB 123, § 20; Laws 1996, LB 464, § 26; Laws 1998, LB 922, § 402; Laws 1999, LB 176, § 126; Laws 2004, LB 560, § 4; Laws 2012, LB801, § 25.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

37-1293 Salvage branded certificate of title; when issued; procedure.

When an insurance company acquires a salvage motorboat through payment of a total loss settlement on account of damage, the company shall obtain the

certificate of title from the owner, surrender such certificate of title to the county treasurer, and make application for a salvage branded certificate of title which shall be assigned when the company transfers ownership. An insurer shall take title to a salvage motorboat for which a total loss settlement is made unless the owner of the motorboat elects to retain the motorboat. If the owner elects to retain the motorboat, the insurance company shall notify the Department of Motor Vehicles of such fact in a format prescribed by the department. The department shall immediately enter the salvage brand onto the computerized record of the motorboat. The insurance company shall also notify the owner of the owner's responsibility to comply with this section. The owner shall, within thirty days after the settlement of the loss, forward the properly endorsed acceptable certificate of title to the county treasurer. The county treasurer shall, upon receipt of the certificate of title, issue a salvage branded certificate of title for the motorboat.

Source: Laws 2004, LB 560, § 6; Laws 2012, LB801, § 26.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

37-1295 Certificate of title; disclosures required.

A certificate of title which is issued on or after January 1, 2005, shall disclose in writing, from any records readily accessible to the Department of Motor Vehicles or county officials or a peace officer, anything which indicates that the motorboat was previously issued a title in another jurisdiction that bore any word or symbol signifying that the motorboat was damaged, including, but not limited to, older model salvage, unrebuildable, parts only, scrap, junk, nonrepairable, reconstructed, rebuilt, flood damaged, damaged, or any other indication, symbol, or word of like kind, and the name of the jurisdiction issuing the previous title.

Source: Laws 2004, LB 560, § 8; Laws 2011, LB667, § 20.

37-1296 Acquisition of salvage motorboat without salvage branded certificate of title; duties.

Any person who acquires ownership of a salvage motorboat, for which he or she does not obtain a salvage branded certificate of title, shall surrender the certificate of title to the county treasurer and make application for a salvage branded certificate of title within thirty days after acquisition or prior to the sale or resale of the motorboat or any major component part of such motorboat or use of any major component part of the motorboat, whichever occurs earlier.

Source: Laws 2004, LB 560, § 9; Laws 2012, LB801, § 27.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 13

NEBRASKA SHOOTING RANGE PROTECTION ACT

Section

Section
37-1309. Presumption with respect to noise.
37-1310. Regulation of location and construction; limit on taking of property.

37-1301 Act, how cited.

Sections 37-1301 to 37-1310 shall be known and may be cited as the Nebraska Shooting Range Protection Act.

Source: Laws 2009, LB503, § 1.

37-1302 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Nebraska Shooting Range Protection Act:

(1) Firearm has the same meaning as in section 28-1201;

(2) Person means an individual, association, proprietorship, partnership, corporation, club, political subdivision, or other legal entity;

(3) Shooting range means an area or facility designated or operated primarily for the use of firearms or archery and which is operated in compliance with the act and the shooting range performance standards. Shooting range excludes shooting preserves or areas used for law enforcement or military training; and

(4) Shooting range performance standards means the revised edition of the National Rifle Association's range source book titled A Guide To Planning And Construction adopted by the National Rifle Association, as such book existed on January 1, 2009, for the safe operation of shooting ranges.

Source: Laws 2009, LB503, § 2.

37-1303 Rules and regulations; shooting range performance standards; review.

(1) The Game and Parks Commission shall adopt and promulgate as rules and regulations the shooting range performance standards.

(2) The commission shall review the shooting range performance standards at least once every five years and revise them if necessary for the continuing safe operation of shooting ranges.

Source: Laws 2009, LB503, § 3.

37-1304 Existing shooting range; effect of zoning provisions.

Any shooting range that is existing and lawful may continue to operate as a shooting range notwithstanding, and without regard to, any law, rule, regulation, ordinance, or resolution related to zoning enacted thereafter by a city, county, village, or other political subdivision of the state, if operated in compliance with the shooting range performance standards.

Source: Laws 2009, LB503, § 4.

37-1305 Existing shooting range; effect of noise provisions.

Any shooting range that is existing and lawful may continue to operate as a shooting range notwithstanding, and without regard to, any law, rule, regulation, ordinance, or resolution related to noise enacted thereafter by any city, county, village, or other political subdivision of the state, except as provided in

section 37-1308, if operated in compliance with the shooting range performance standards.

Source: Laws 2009, LB503, § 5.

37-1306 Discharge of firearm at shooting range; how treated.

No law, rule, regulation, ordinance, or resolution relating to the discharge of a firearm at a shooting range with respect to any shooting range existing and lawful shall be enforced by any city, county, village, or other political subdivision, except as provided in section 37-1308, if operated in compliance with the shooting range performance standards.

Source: Laws 2009, LB503, § 6.

37-1307 Existing shooting range; permitted activities.

A shooting range that is existing and lawful shall be permitted to do any of the following if done in compliance with the shooting range performance standards and generally applicable building and safety codes:

(1) Repair, remodel, or reinforce any improvement or facilities or building or structure as may be necessary in the interest of public safety or to secure the continued use of the building or improvement;

(2) Reconstruct, repair, rebuild, or resume the use of a facility or building; or

(3) Do anything authorized under generally recognized operation practices, including, but not limited to:

(a) Expand or enhance its membership or opportunities for public participation; and

(b) Expand or increase facilities or activities within the existing range area.

Source: Laws 2009, LB503, § 7.

37-1308 Hours of operation.

A city, county, village, or other political subdivision of the state may limit the hours between 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. that an outdoor shooting range may operate.

Source: Laws 2009, LB503, § 8.

37-1309 Presumption with respect to noise.

A person who is shooting in compliance with the shooting range performance standards at a shooting range between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m. is presumed not to be engaging in unlawful conduct merely because of the noise caused by the shooting.

Source: Laws 2009, LB503, § 9.

37-1310 Regulation of location and construction; limit on taking of property.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in the Nebraska Shooting Range Protection Act, the act does not prohibit a city, county, village, or other political subdivision of the state from regulating the location and construction of a shooting range.

(2) A person, the state, or any city, county, village, or other political subdivision of the state shall not take title to property which has a shooting range by

condemnation, eminent domain, or similar process when the proposed use of the property would be for shooting-related activities or recreational activities or for private commercial development. This subsection does not limit the exercise of eminent domain or easement necessary for infrastructure additions or improvements, such as highways, waterways, or utilities.

Source: Laws 2009, LB503, § 10.

ARTICLE 14

NEBRASKA INVASIVE SPECIES COUNCIL

Section
37-1401. Legislative findings.
37-1402. Invasive species, defined.
37-1403. Nebraska Invasive Species Council; created; members; expenses; Game and Parks Commission; rules and regulations; meetings.
37-1404. Nebraska Invasive Species Council; duties.
37-1405. Adaptive management plan; contents.
37-1406. Adaptive management plan; completion; update; Nebraska Invasive Species Council; reports; subcommittees.

37-1401 Legislative findings.

The Legislature finds that:

(1) The land, water, and other resources of Nebraska are being severely impacted by the invasion of an increasing number of harmful invasive species;

(2) These impacts are resulting in damage to Nebraska's environment and causing economic hardships; and

(3) The multitude of public and private organizations with an interest in controlling and preventing the spread of harmful invasive species in Nebraska need a mechanism for cooperation, communication, collaboration, and developing a statewide plan of action to meet these threats.

Source: Laws 2012, LB391, § 11.
Effective date April 6, 2012.

37-1402 Invasive species, defined.

For purposes of sections 37-1401 to 37-1406, invasive species means aquatic or terrestrial organisms not native to the region that cause economic or biological harm and are capable of spreading to new areas, and invasive species does not include livestock as defined in sections 54-1368 and 54-1902, honey bees, domestic pets, intentionally planted agronomic crops, or nonnative organisms that do not cause economic or biological harm.

Source: Laws 2012, LB391, § 12.
Effective date April 6, 2012.

37-1403 Nebraska Invasive Species Council; created; members; expenses; Game and Parks Commission; rules and regulations; meetings.

(1) The Nebraska Invasive Species Council is created. Members of the council shall serve without compensation and shall not be reimbursed for expenses associated with their service on the council. The Game and Parks Commission shall provide administrative support to the council to carry out the council's duties, and the commission may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to carry out sections 37-1401 to 37-1406.

(2) Voting members of the council shall be appointed by the Governor and shall include a representative of:

(a) An electric generating utility;

(b) The Department of Agriculture;

(c) The Game and Parks Commission;

(d) The Nebraska Forest Service of the University of Nebraska Institute of Agriculture and Natural Resources;

(e) The University of Nebraska-Lincoln;

(f) The Nebraska Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit of the University of Nebraska;

(g) The Nebraska Weed Control Association; and

(h) The Nebraska Association of Resources Districts.

(3) Voting members of the council shall also include up to five members at large appointed by the Governor who shall represent public interests, at least three of which shall represent agricultural land owner interests.

(4) Nonvoting, ex officio members of the council shall include a representative of:

(a) The Midwest Region of the National Park Service of the United States Department of the Interior;

(b) The Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service of the United States Department of Agriculture;

(c) The Natural Resources Conservation Service of the United States Department of Agriculture;

(d) The United States Geological Survey; and

(e) The Nature Conservancy, Nebraska Field Office.

(5) The council may seek additional advisory support from representatives of relevant federal, state, or local agencies as it deems necessary to accomplish its duties.

(6) The council shall select a chairperson from among its members. The council shall meet at the call of the chairperson or upon the request of a majority of the members.

Source: Laws 2012, LB391, § 13.
Effective date April 6, 2012.

37-1404 Nebraska Invasive Species Council; duties.

The Nebraska Invasive Species Council shall:

(1) Recommend action to minimize the effects of harmful invasive species on Nebraska's citizens in order to promote the economic and environmental well-being of the state;

(2) Develop and periodically update a statewide adaptive management plan for invasive species as described in section 37-1405;

(3) Serve as a forum for discussion, identification, and understanding of invasive species issues;

(4) Facilitate the communication, cooperation, and coordination of local, state, federal, private, and nongovernmental entities for the prevention, control, and management of invasive species;

(5) Assist with public outreach and awareness of invasive species issues; and

(6) Provide information to the Legislature for decision making, planning, and coordination of invasive species management and prevention.

Source: Laws 2012, LB391, § 14.
Effective date April 6, 2012.

37-1405 Adaptive management plan; contents.

The adaptive management plan required under section 37-1404 will address the following:

(1) Statewide coordination and intergovernmental cooperation;

(2) Prioritization of invasive species response and management;

(3) Early detection and prevention of new invasive species through deliberate or unintentional introduction;

(4) Inventory and monitoring of invasive species;

(5) Identification of research and information gaps;

(6) Public outreach and education;

(7) Identification of funding and resources available for invasive species prevention, control, and management; and

(8) Recommendations for legislation regarding invasive species issues.

Source: Laws 2012, LB391, § 15.
Effective date April 6, 2012.

37-1406 Adaptive management plan; completion; update; Nebraska Invasive Species Council; reports; subcommittees.

(1) The adaptive management plan required under section 37-1404 shall be updated at least once every three years following its initial development. The plan shall be submitted to the Governor and the Agriculture Committee of the Legislature.

(2) The Nebraska Invasive Species Council shall submit an annual report of its activities to the Governor and the Agriculture Committee of the Legislature by December 15 of each year. The annual report shall include an evaluation of progress made in the preceding year.

(3) The council shall complete the initial adaptive management plan within three years after April 6, 2012.

(4) Prior to the start of the 2015 legislative session, the council shall prepare a report to the Agriculture Committee of the Legislature that makes recommendations as to the extension or modification of the council.

(5) The council may establish advisory and technical subcommittees that the council considers necessary to aid and advise it in the performance of its functions.

Source: Laws 2012, LB391, § 16.
Effective date April 6, 2012.

ARTICLE 15
DEER DONATION PROGRAM

Section
37-1501. Purpose of sections.
37-1502. Terms, defined.
37-1503. Deer covered by program.
37-1504. Applicant for permit; option to contribute to fund.
37-1505. Commission; duties; rules and regulations.
37-1506. Commission; promote program.
37-1507. Commission; meat processors; contracts authorized; duties.
37-1508. Meat processor; participation; annual contract; record required; payment; liability.
37-1509. Commission; additional contracts authorized; matching grants.
37-1510. Hunters Helping the Hungry Cash Fund; created; use; investment.

37-1501 Purpose of sections.

The purpose of sections 37-1501 to 37-1510 is to establish procedures for the administration of a deer donation program and to encourage hunters to harvest deer to donate to a program to feed residents of Nebraska who are in need.

Source: Laws 2012, LB928, § 5.
Operative date April 18, 2012.

37-1502 Terms, defined.

For purposes of sections 37-1501 to 37-1510:

(1) Deer means any wild deer legally taken in Nebraska and deer confiscated as legal evidence if the confiscated carcass is considered by a conservation officer to be in good condition for donation under the program;

(2) Field dressed means properly bled and cleaned of the internal organs;

(3) Meat processor means any business that is licensed to process meat for retail customers by the Department of Agriculture, the United States Department of Agriculture, or a neighboring state's department that is similar to Nebraska's; and

(4) Program means the deer donation program established pursuant to sections 37-1501 to 37-1510.

Source: Laws 2012, LB928, § 6.
Operative date April 18, 2012.

37-1503 Deer covered by program.

Deer is the only species of wildlife covered by the program. To be accepted, the entire field-dressed deer carcass shall be donated, but the hunter may keep the antlers, head, and cape.

Source: Laws 2012, LB928, § 7.
Operative date April 18, 2012.

37-1504 Applicant for permit; option to contribute to fund.

On or before July 1, 2012, the commission shall provide each applicant the option on the application for any type of hunting permit authorizing the taking

of deer to indicate that the applicant may designate an amount in addition to the permit fee to be credited to the Hunters Helping the Hungry Cash Fund.

Source: Laws 2012, LB928, § 8.
Operative date April 18, 2012.

37-1505 Commission; duties; rules and regulations.

(1) The commission shall set a fair market price for the processing cost of deer donated to the program. To set a fair market price, the commission shall consider prices for similar deer processing services paid by retail customers in Nebraska and nearby states and shall establish an annual per-deer processing payment to be made to meat processors to the extent that money is available in the Hunters Helping the Hungry Cash Fund.

(2) The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations necessary to carry out the program.

Source: Laws 2012, LB928, § 9.
Operative date April 18, 2012.

37-1506 Commission; promote program.

The commission shall promote the harvesting of deer by hunters and the donation of deer at meat processors participating in the program to the extent that money is available in the Hunters Helping the Hungry Cash Fund.

Source: Laws 2012, LB928, § 10.
Operative date April 18, 2012.

37-1507 Commission; meat processors; contracts authorized; duties.

The commission may enlist as many meat processors as available to participate in the program and shall enter into contracts with meat processors as described in section 37-1508 subject to available funding in the Hunters Helping the Hungry Cash Fund. The commission shall provide forms for donation of deer by hunters and posters for meat processors to advertise their participation. The commission shall provide informational and promotional materials to meat processors regarding the program.

Source: Laws 2012, LB928, § 11.
Operative date April 18, 2012.

37-1508 Meat processor; participation; annual contract; record required; payment; liability.

(1) To participate in the program, each meat processor shall enter into an annual contract with the commission which details the meat processor's participation.

(2) Meat processors shall accept the entire field-dressed carcass of a donated deer according to the terms of their respective contracts with the commission and shall not assess any fees or costs to donors, recipients, or participants. Information from the donor is required for each donated deer and shall be submitted on forms provided by the commission. Payment shall not be made to a meat processor without this information.

(3) Meat processors shall accept a donated deer if the meat processor determines the venison is in acceptable condition.

(4) Prior to receiving payment, a meat processor shall be required to provide to the commission a record of each donated deer that includes information required by the commission. Payments shall be made to meat processors within forty-five days after submittal of a complete and accurate invoice according to the terms of their respective contracts with the commission.

(5) The commission shall not be liable for the safety, quality, or condition of deer accepted by meat processors or recipients or consumed by participants in the program.

Source: Laws 2012, LB928, § 12.
Operative date April 18, 2012.

37-1509 Commission; additional contracts authorized; matching grants.

The commission, at its own discretion, may enter into contracts with other entities for purposes of executing or expanding the program. The commission may include the offer of matching grants to pay for deer processing to entities that acquire funding from sources other than the state to pay for expenses of the program.

Source: Laws 2012, LB928, § 13.
Operative date April 18, 2012.

37-1510 Hunters Helping the Hungry Cash Fund; created; use; investment.

The Hunters Helping the Hungry Cash Fund is created. The fund shall include amounts designated for the fund pursuant to section 37-1504 and revenue received from gifts, grants, bequests, donations, other similar donation arrangements, or other contributions from public or private sources intended for the fund. The fund shall be administered by the commission to carry out the program. The annual expenditures from the fund shall be limited only by the available balance of the fund. The commission shall not be obligated to provide payments from the fund or pay any other expenses in excess of the available balance in the fund. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB928, § 14.
Operative date April 18, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

CHAPTER 38
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS

Article.

ARTICLE 1
UNIFORM CREDENTIALING ACT

Section

38-101 Act, how cited.

Sections 38-101 to 38-1,140 and the following practice acts shall be known and may be cited as the Uniform Credentialing Act:

(1) The Advanced Practice Registered Nurse Practice Act;

(2) The Alcohol and Drug Counseling Practice Act;

(3) The Athletic Training Practice Act;

(4) The Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology Practice Act;

(5) The Certified Nurse Midwifery Practice Act;

(6) The Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist Practice Act;

(7) The Chiropractic Practice Act;

(8) The Clinical Nurse Specialist Practice Act;

(9) The Cosmetology, Electrology, Esthetics, Nail Technology, and Body Art Practice Act;

(10) The Dentistry Practice Act;

(11) The Emergency Medical Services Practice Act;

(12) The Environmental Health Specialists Practice Act;

(13) The Funeral Directing and Embalming Practice Act;

(14) The Genetic Counseling Practice Act;

(15) The Hearing Instrument Specialists Practice Act;

(16) The Licensed Practical Nurse-Certified Practice Act;

(17) The Massage Therapy Practice Act;

(18) The Medical Nutrition Therapy Practice Act;

(19) The Medical Radiography Practice Act;

(20) The Medicine and Surgery Practice Act;

(21) The Mental Health Practice Act;

(22) The Nurse Practice Act;

(23) The Nurse Practitioner Practice Act;

(24) The Nursing Home Administrator Practice Act;

(25) The Occupational Therapy Practice Act;

(26) The Optometry Practice Act;

(27) The Perfusion Practice Act;

(28) The Pharmacy Practice Act;

(29) The Physical Therapy Practice Act;

(30) The Podiatry Practice Act;

(31) The Psychology Practice Act;

(32) The Respiratory Care Practice Act;

(33) The Veterinary Medicine and Surgery Practice Act; and

(34) The Water Well Standards and Contractors' Practice Act.

If there is any conflict between any provision of sections 38-101 to 38-1,139 and any provision of a practice act, the provision of the practice act shall prevail.

The Revisor of Statutes shall assign the Uniform Credentialing Act, including the practice acts enumerated in subdivisions (1) through (33) of this section, to articles within Chapter 38.

Source: Laws 1927, c. 167, § 1, p. 454; C.S.1929, § 71-101; R.S.1943, § 71-101; Laws 1972, LB 1067, § 1; Laws 1984, LB 481, § 5; Laws 1986, LB 277, § 2; Laws 1986, LB 286, § 23; Laws 1986, LB 355, § 8; Laws 1986, LB 579, § 15; Laws 1986, LB 926, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 473, § 3; Laws 1988, LB 557, § 12; Laws 1988, LB 1100, § 4; Laws 1989, LB 323, § 2; Laws 1989, LB 344, § 4; Laws 1991, LB 456, § 4; Laws 1993, LB 48, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 187, § 3; Laws 1993, LB 429, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 536, § 43; Laws 1993, LB 669, § 2; Laws 1994, LB 900, § 1; Laws 1994, LB

1210, § 9; Laws 1994, LB 1223, § 2; Laws 1995, LB 406, § 10; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 371; Laws 1997, LB 622, § 77; Laws 1999, LB 178, § 1; Laws 1999, LB 366, § 7; Laws 1999, LB 828, § 7; Laws 2001, LB 25, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 209, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 270, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 398, § 19; Laws 2002, LB 1021, § 4; Laws 2002, LB 1062, § 11; Laws 2003, LB 242, § 13; Laws 2004, LB 1005, § 8; Laws 2004, LB 1083, § 103; Laws 2005, LB 306, § 1; Laws 2006, LB 994, § 79; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-101; Laws 2007, LB236, § 1; Laws 2007, LB247, § 23; Laws 2007, LB247, § 58; Laws 2007, LB296, § 296; Laws 2007, LB463, § 1; Laws 2007, LB481, § 1; Laws 2008, LB928, § 2; Laws 2009, LB195, § 5; Laws 2012, LB831, § 26.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Advanced Practice Registered Nurse Practice Act, see section 38-201.
Alcohol and Drug Counseling Practice Act, see section 38-301.
Athletic Training Practice Act, see section 38-401.
Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology Practice Act, see section 38-501.
Certified Nurse Midwifery Practice Act, see section 38-601.
Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist Practice Act, see section 38-701.
Chiropractic Practice Act, see section 38-801.
Clinical Nurse Specialist Practice Act, see section 38-901.
Cosmetology, Electrology, Esthetics, Nail Technology, and Body Art Practice Act, see section 38-1001.
Dentistry Practice Act, see section 38-1101.
Emergency Medical Services Practice Act, see section 38-1201.
Environmental Health Specialists Practice Act, see section 38-1301.
Funeral Directing and Embalming Practice Act, see section 38-1401.
Genetic Counseling Practice Act, see section 38-3401.
Hearing Instrument Specialists Practice Act, see section 38-1501.
Licensed Practical Nurse-Certified Practice Act, see section 38-1601.
Massage Therapy Practice Act, see section 38-1701.
Medical Nutrition Therapy Practice Act, see section 38-1801.
Medical Radiography Practice Act, see section 38-1901.
Medicine and Surgery Practice Act, see section 38-2001.
Mental Health Practice Act, see section 38-2101.
Nurse Practice Act, see section 38-2201.
Nurse Practitioner Practice Act, see section 38-2301.
Nursing Home Administrator Practice Act, see section 38-2401.
Occupational Therapy Practice Act, see section 38-2501.
Optometry Practice Act, see section 38-2601.
Perfusion Practice Act, see section 38-2701.
Pharmacy Practice Act, see section 38-2801.
Physical Therapy Practice Act, see section 38-2901.
Podiatry Practice Act, see section 38-3001.
Psychology Practice Act, see section 38-3101.
Respiratory Care Practice Act, see section 38-3201.
Veterinary Medicine and Surgery Practice Act, see section 38-3301.
Water Well Standards and Contractors' Practice Act, see section 46-1201.

38-121 Practices; credential required.

(1) No individual shall engage in the following practices unless such individual has obtained a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act:

(a) Acupuncture;

(b) Advanced practice nursing;

(c) Alcohol and drug counseling;

(d) Asbestos abatement, inspection, project design, and training;

(e) Athletic training;

(f) Audiology;

(g) Speech-language pathology;

(h) Body art;

(i) Chiropractic;

(j) Cosmetology;

(k) Dentistry;

(l) Dental hygiene;

(m) Electrology;

(n) Emergency medical services;

(o) Esthetics;

(p) Funeral directing and embalming;

(q) Genetic counseling;

(r) Hearing instrument dispensing and fitting;

(s) Lead-based paint abatement, inspection, project design, and training;

(t) Licensed practical nurse-certified;

(u) Massage therapy;

(v) Medical nutrition therapy;

(w) Medical radiography;

(x) Medicine and surgery;

(y) Mental health practice;

(z) Nail technology;

(aa) Nursing;

(bb) Nursing home administration;

(cc) Occupational therapy;

(dd) Optometry;

(ee) Osteopathy;

(ff) Perfusion;

(gg) Pharmacy;

(hh) Physical therapy;

(ii) Podiatry;

(jj) Psychology;

(kk) Radon detection, measurement, and mitigation;

(ll) Respiratory care;

(mm) Veterinary medicine and surgery;

(nn) Public water system operation; and

(oo) Constructing or decommissioning water wells and installing water well pumps and pumping equipment.

(2) No individual shall hold himself or herself out as any of the following until such individual has obtained a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act for that purpose:

(a) Registered environmental health specialist;

(b) Certified marriage and family therapist;

(c) Certified professional counselor; or

(d) Social worker.

(3) No business shall operate for the provision of any of the following services unless such business has obtained a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act:

(a) Body art;

(b) Cosmetology;

(c) Emergency medical services;

(d) Esthetics;

(e) Funeral directing and embalming;

(f) Massage therapy; or

(g) Nail technology.

Source: Laws 1927, c. 167, § 2, p. 455; C.S.1929, § 71-201; Laws 1935, c. 142, § 27, p. 529; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 71-201; R.S.1943, § 71-102; Laws 1957, c. 298, § 5, p. 1076; Laws 1961, c. 337, § 3, p. 1051; Laws 1971, LB 587, § 1; Laws 1978, LB 406, § 1; Laws 1980, LB 94, § 2; Laws 1984, LB 481, § 6; Laws 1985, LB 129, § 1; Laws 1986, LB 277, § 3; Laws 1986, LB 286, § 24; Laws 1986, LB 355, § 9; Laws 1986, LB 579, § 16; Laws 1988, LB 557, § 13; Laws 1988, LB 1100, § 5; Laws 1989, LB 342, § 4; Laws 1993, LB 669, § 3; Laws 1995, LB 406, § 11; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 372; Laws 2001, LB 270, § 2; Laws 2004, LB 1083, § 104; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-102; Laws 2007, LB236, § 2; Laws 2007, LB247, § 59; Laws 2007, LB296, § 297; Laws 2007, LB463, § 21; Laws 2009, LB195, § 6; Laws 2012, LB831, § 27.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-129 Issuance of credential; qualifications.

No individual shall be issued a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act until he or she has furnished satisfactory evidence to the department that he or she is of good character and has attained the age of nineteen years except as otherwise specifically provided by statute, rule, or regulation. A credential may only be issued to a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act, or a nonimmigrant lawfully present in the United States who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Source: Laws 1927, c. 167, § 3, p. 455; C.S.1929, § 71-202; R.S.1943, § 71-103; Laws 1969, c. 560, § 1, p. 2278; Laws 1974, LB 811, § 6; Laws 1986, LB 286, § 25; Laws 1986, LB 579, § 17; Laws 1986, LB 926, § 2; Laws 1994, LB 1210, § 10; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-103; Laws 2007, LB463, § 29; Laws 2011, LB225, § 1.

38-131 Criminal background check; when required.

(1) An applicant for an initial license to practice a profession which is authorized to prescribe controlled substances shall be subject to a criminal background check. Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, the applicant shall submit with the application a full set of fingerprints which shall be forwarded to the Nebraska State Patrol to be submitted to the Federal Bureau of Investigation for a national criminal history record information check. The applicant shall authorize release of the results of the national

criminal history record information check to the department. The applicant shall pay the actual cost of the fingerprinting and criminal background check.

(2) This section shall not apply to a dentist who is an applicant for a dental locum tenens under section 38-1122, to a physician or osteopathic physician who is an applicant for a physician locum tenens under section 38-2036, or to a veterinarian who is an applicant for a veterinarian locum tenens under section 38-3335.

(3) An applicant for a temporary educational permit as defined in section 38-2019 shall have ninety days from the issuance of the permit to comply with subsection (1) of this section and shall have his or her permit suspended after such ninety-day period if the criminal background check is not complete or revoked if the criminal background check reveals that the applicant was not qualified for the permit.

Source: Laws 2005, LB 306, § 2; Laws 2005, LB 382, § 15; Laws 2006, LB 833, § 1; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-104.01; Laws 2007, LB247, § 60; Laws 2007, LB463, § 31; Laws 2007, LB481, § 2; Laws 2011, LB687, § 1.

38-151 Credentialing system; administrative costs; how paid.

(1) It is the intent of the Legislature that the revenue to cover the cost of the credentialing system administered by the department is to be derived from General Funds, cash funds, federal funds, gifts, grants, or fees from individuals or businesses seeking credentials. The credentialing system includes the totality of the credentialing infrastructure and the process of issuance and renewal of credentials, examinations, inspections, investigations, continuing competency, compliance assurance, the periodic review under section 38-128, and the activities conducted under the Nebraska Regulation of Health Professions Act, for individuals and businesses that provide health services, health-related services, and environmental services.

(2) The department shall determine the cost of the credentialing system for such individuals and businesses by calculating the total of the base costs, the variable costs, and any adjustments as provided in sections 38-152 to 38-154.

(3) When fees are to be established pursuant to section 38-155 for individuals or businesses other than individuals in the practice of constructing or decommissioning water wells and installing water well pumps and pumping equipment, the department, with the recommendation of the appropriate board if applicable, shall base the fees on the cost of the credentialing system and shall include usual and customary cost increases, a reasonable reserve, and the cost of any new or additional credentialing activities. For individuals in the practice of constructing or decommissioning water wells and installing water well pumps and pumping equipment, the Water Well Standards and Contractors' Licensing Board shall establish the fees as otherwise provided in this subsection. All such fees shall be used as provided in section 38-157.

Source: Laws 1927, c. 167, § 61, p. 469; C.S.1929, § 71-701; Laws 1935, c. 142, § 34, p. 531; Laws 1937, c. 157, § 1, p. 615; Laws 1941, c. 141, § 1, p. 555; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 71-701; Laws 1943, c. 150, § 16, p. 545; R.S.1943, § 71-162; Laws 1953, c. 238, § 3, p. 825; Laws 1955, c. 270, § 2, p. 850; Laws 1957, c. 292, § 1, p. 1048; Laws 1957, c. 298, § 12, p. 1080; Laws 1959, c. 318, § 2, p. 1166; Laws 1961, c. 337, § 8, p. 1054; Laws 1963, c. 409, § 1, p. 1314;

Laws 1965, c. 412, § 1, p. 1319; Laws 1967, c. 438, § 4, p. 1350; Laws 1967, c. 439, § 17, p. 1364; Laws 1969, c. 560, § 6, p. 2281; Laws 1969, c. 562, § 1, p. 2288; Laws 1971, LB 300, § 1; Laws 1971, LB 587, § 9; Laws 1973, LB 515, § 3; Laws 1975, LB 92, § 1; Laws 1978, LB 689, § 1; Laws 1978, LB 406, § 12; Laws 1979, LB 4, § 6; Laws 1979, LB 428, § 3; Laws 1981, LB 451, § 8; Laws 1982, LB 263, § 1; Laws 1982, LB 448, § 2; Laws 1982, LB 449, § 2; Laws 1982, LB 450, § 2; Laws 1984, LB 481, § 22; Laws 1985, LB 129, § 12; Laws 1986, LB 277, § 8; Laws 1986, LB 286, § 72; Laws 1986, LB 579, § 64; Laws 1986, LB 926, § 36; Laws 1986, LB 355, § 14; Laws 1987, LB 473, § 18; Laws 1988, LB 1100, § 26; Laws 1988, LB 557, § 20; Laws 1989, LB 342, § 12; Laws 1990, LB 1064, § 9; Laws 1991, LB 703, § 17; Laws 1992, LB 1019, § 39; Laws 1993, LB 187, § 7; Laws 1993, LB 669, § 12; Laws 1994, LB 1210, § 46; Laws 1994, LB 1223, § 9; Laws 1995, LB 406, § 18; Laws 1997, LB 622, § 80; Laws 1999, LB 828, § 54; Laws 2001, LB 270, § 7; Laws 2003, LB 242, § 23; Laws 2004, LB 906, § 2; Laws 2004, LB 1005, § 10; Laws 2004, LB 1083, § 113; Laws 2006, LB 994, § 81; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-162; Laws 2007, LB236, § 6; Laws 2007, LB283, § 1; Laws 2007, LB463, § 51; Laws 2012, LB834, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Fees of state boards, see sections 33-151 and 33-152.
Nebraska Regulation of Health Professions Act, see section 71-6201.

38-155 Credentialing fees; establishment and collection.

(1) The department, with the recommendation of the appropriate board if applicable, or the Water Well Standards and Contractors' Licensing Board as provided in section 38-151, shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to establish and collect the fees for the following credentials:

(a) Initial credentials, which include, but are not limited to:

(i) Licensure, certification, or registration;

(ii) Add-on or specialty credentials;

(iii) Temporary, provisional, or training credentials; and

(iv) Supervisory or collaborative relationship credentials;

(b) Applications to renew licenses, certifications, and registrations;

(c) Approval of continuing education courses and other methods of continuing competency; and

(d) Inspections and reinspections.

(2) When a credential will expire within one hundred eighty days after its initial issuance date or its reinstatement date and the initial credentialing or renewal fee is twenty-five dollars or more, the department shall collect twenty-five dollars or one-fourth of the initial credentialing or renewal fee, whichever is greater, for the initial or reinstated credential. The initial or reinstated credential shall be valid until the next subsequent renewal date.

Source: Laws 2003, LB 242, § 27; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-162.04; Laws 2007, LB463, § 55; Laws 2012, LB773, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-157 Professional and Occupational Credentialing Cash Fund; created; use; investment.

(1) The Professional and Occupational Credentialing Cash Fund is created. Except as provided in section 71-17,113, the fund shall consist of all fees, gifts, grants, and other money, excluding fines and civil penalties, received or collected by the department under sections 38-151 to 38-156 and the Nebraska Regulation of Health Professions Act.

(2) The department shall use the fund for the administration and enforcement of such laws regulating the individuals and businesses listed in section 38-121. Transfers may be made from the fund to the General Fund at the direction of the Legislature. The State Treasurer shall transfer any money in the Nebraska Regulation of Health Professions Fund on July 19, 2012, to the Professional and Occupational Credentialing Cash Fund.

(3) Any money in the Professional and Occupational Credentialing Cash Fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 1927, c. 167, § 62, p. 471; C.S.1929, § 71-702; R.S.1943, § 71-163; Laws 1986, LB 926, § 37; Laws 1988, LB 1100, § 27; Laws 1994, LB 1210, § 47; Laws 2003, LB 242, § 30; Laws 2005, LB 146, § 10; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-163; Laws 2007, LB463, § 57; Laws 2009, First Spec. Sess., LB3, § 19; Laws 2012, LB834, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska Regulation of Health Professions Act, see section 71-6201.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

38-167 Boards; designated; change in name; effect.

(1) Boards shall be designated as follows:

(a) Board of Advanced Practice Registered Nurses;

(b) Board of Alcohol and Drug Counseling;

(c) Board of Athletic Training;

(d) Board of Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology;

(e) Board of Chiropractic;

(f) Board of Cosmetology, Electrology, Esthetics, Nail Technology, and Body Art;

(g) Board of Dentistry;

(h) Board of Emergency Medical Services;

(i) Board of Registered Environmental Health Specialists;

(j) Board of Funeral Directing and Embalming;

(k) Board of Hearing Instrument Specialists;

(l) Board of Massage Therapy;

(m) Board of Medical Nutrition Therapy;

(n) Board of Medical Radiography;

(o) Board of Medicine and Surgery;

(p) Board of Mental Health Practice;

(q) Board of Nursing;

(r) Board of Nursing Home Administration;

(s) Board of Occupational Therapy Practice;

(t) Board of Optometry;

(u) Board of Pharmacy;

(v) Board of Physical Therapy;

(w) Board of Podiatry;

(x) Board of Psychology;

(y) Board of Respiratory Care Practice;

(z) Board of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery; and

(aa) Water Well Standards and Contractors' Licensing Board.

(2) Any change made by the Legislature of the names of boards listed in this section shall not change the membership of such boards or affect the validity of any action taken by or the status of any action pending before any of such boards. Any such board newly named by the Legislature shall be the direct and only successor to the board as previously named.

Source: Laws 1927, c. 167, § 12, p. 457; C.S.1929, § 71-302; Laws 1935, c. 142, § 30, p. 530; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 71-302; Laws 1943, c. 150, § 4, p. 540; R.S.1943, § 71-112; Laws 1957, c. 298, § 8, p. 1078; Laws 1961, c. 337, § 6, p. 1053; Laws 1978, LB 406, § 4; Laws 1979, LB 427, § 5; Laws 1981, LB 451, § 3; Laws 1984, LB 481, § 9; Laws 1985, LB 129, § 5; Laws 1986, LB 277, § 5; Laws 1986, LB 286, § 32; Laws 1986, LB 355, § 11; Laws 1986, LB 579, § 24; Laws 1988, LB 557, § 16; Laws 1988, LB 1100, § 8; Laws 1989, LB 342, § 8; Laws 1993, LB 187, § 5; Laws 1993, LB 669, § 6; Laws 1995, LB 406, § 14; Laws 1999, LB 828, § 14; Laws 2000, LB 833, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 270, § 5; Laws 2002, LB 1021, § 7; Laws 2004, LB 1083, § 107; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-112; Laws 2007, LB236, § 5; Laws 2007, LB463, § 67; Laws 2009, LB195, § 7.

38-178 Disciplinary actions; grounds.

Except as otherwise provided in sections 38-1,119 to 38-1,123, a credential to practice a profession may be denied, refused renewal, or have other disciplinary measures taken against it in accordance with section 38-185 or 38-186 on any of the following grounds:

(1) Misrepresentation of material facts in procuring or attempting to procure a credential;

(2) Immoral or dishonorable conduct evidencing unfitness to practice the profession in this state;

(3) Abuse of, dependence on, or active addiction to alcohol, any controlled substance, or any mind-altering substance;

(4) Failure to comply with a treatment program or an aftercare program, including, but not limited to, a program entered into under the Licensee Assistance Program established pursuant to section 38-175;

(5) Conviction of (a) a misdemeanor or felony under Nebraska law or federal law, or (b) a crime in any jurisdiction which, if committed within this state, would have constituted a misdemeanor or felony under Nebraska law and which has a rational connection with the fitness or capacity of the applicant or credential holder to practice the profession;

(6) Practice of the profession (a) fraudulently, (b) beyond its authorized scope, (c) with gross incompetence or gross negligence, or (d) in a pattern of incompetent or negligent conduct;

(7) Practice of the profession while the ability to practice is impaired by alcohol, controlled substances, drugs, mind-altering substances, physical disability, mental disability, or emotional disability;

(8) Physical or mental incapacity to practice the profession as evidenced by a legal judgment or a determination by other lawful means;

(9) Illness, deterioration, or disability that impairs the ability to practice the profession;

(10) Permitting, aiding, or abetting the practice of a profession or the performance of activities requiring a credential by a person not credentialed to do so;

(11) Having had his or her credential denied, refused renewal, limited, suspended, revoked, or disciplined in any manner similar to section 38-196 by another state or jurisdiction based upon acts by the applicant or credential holder similar to acts described in this section;

(12) Use of untruthful, deceptive, or misleading statements in advertisements;

(13) Conviction of fraudulent or misleading advertising or conviction of a violation of the Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act;

(14) Distribution of intoxicating liquors, controlled substances, or drugs for any other than lawful purposes;

(15) Violations of the Uniform Credentialing Act or the rules and regulations relating to the particular profession;

(16) Unlawful invasion of the field of practice of any profession regulated by the Uniform Credentialing Act which the credential holder is not credentialed to practice;

(17) Violation of the Uniform Controlled Substances Act or any rules and regulations adopted pursuant to the act;

(18) Failure to file a report required by section 38-1,124, 38-1,125, or 71-552;

(19) Failure to maintain the requirements necessary to obtain a credential;

(20) Violation of an order issued by the department;

(21) Violation of an assurance of compliance entered into under section 38-1,108;

(22) Failure to pay an administrative penalty;

(23) Unprofessional conduct as defined in section 38-179; or

(24) Violation of the Automated Medication Systems Act.

Source: Laws 1927, c. 167, § 46, p. 466; C.S.1929, § 71-601; Laws 1943, c. 150, § 10, p. 541; R.S.1943, § 71-147; Laws 1976, LB 877, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 95, § 1; Laws 1986, LB 286, § 45; Laws 1986, LB 579, § 37; Laws 1986, LB 926, § 24; Laws 1987, LB 473, § 15; Laws 1988, LB 1100, § 16; Laws 1991, LB 456, § 7; Laws 1992,

LB 1019, § 37; Laws 1993, LB 536, § 44; Laws 1994, LB 1210, § 25; Laws 1994, LB 1223, § 6; Laws 1997, LB 622, § 79; Laws 1999, LB 366, § 8; Laws 2001, LB 398, § 20; Laws 2005, LB 301, § 9; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-147; Laws 2007, LB463, § 78; Laws 2008, LB308, § 10; Laws 2011, LB591, § 2.

Cross References

Automated Medication Systems Act, see section 71-2444.
Uniform Controlled Substances Act, see section 28-401.01.
Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act, see section 87-306.

38-182 Disciplinary actions; credential to operate business; grounds.

A credential to operate a business may be denied, refused renewal, or have disciplinary measures taken against it in accordance with section 38-196 on any of the following grounds:

(1) Violation of the Uniform Credentialing Act or the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated under such act relating to the applicable business;

(2) Committing or permitting, aiding, or abetting the commission of any unlawful act;

(3) Conduct or practices detrimental to the health or safety of an individual served or employed by the business;

(4) Failure to allow an agent or employee of the department access to the business for the purposes of inspection, investigation, or other information collection activities necessary to carry out the duties of the department;

(5) Discrimination or retaliation against an individual served or employed by the business who has submitted a complaint or information to the department or is perceived to have submitted a complaint or information to the department; or

(6) Failure to file a report required by section 71-552.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 82; Laws 2011, LB591, § 3.

38-186 Credential; discipline; petition by Attorney General; hearing; department; powers and duties.

(1) A petition shall be filed by the Attorney General in order for the director to discipline a credential obtained under the Uniform Credentialing Act to:

(a) Practice or represent oneself as being certified under any of the practice acts enumerated in subdivisions (1) through (18) and (20) through (32) of section 38-101; or

(b) Operate as a business for the provision of services in body art; cosmetology; emergency medical services; esthetics; funeral directing and embalming; massage therapy; and nail technology in accordance with subsection (3) of section 38-121.

(2) The petition shall be filed in the office of the director. The department may withhold a petition for discipline or a final decision from public access for a period of five days from the date of filing the petition or the date the decision is entered or until service is made, whichever is earliest.

(3) The proceeding shall be summary in its nature and triable as an equity action and shall be heard by the director or by a hearing officer designated by the director under rules and regulations of the department. Affidavits may be

received in evidence in the discretion of the director or hearing officer. The department shall have the power to administer oaths, to subpoena witnesses and compel their attendance, and to issue subpoenas duces tecum and require the production of books, accounts, and documents in the same manner and to the same extent as the district courts of the state. Depositions may be used by either party.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 86; Laws 2012, LB831, § 28.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-1,126 Report; confidential; immunity; use of documents.

(1) A report made to the department under section 38-1,124 or 38-1,125 shall be confidential.

(2) Any person making such a report to the department, except a person who is self-reporting, shall be completely immune from criminal or civil liability of any nature, whether direct or derivative, for filing a report or for disclosure of documents, records, or other information to the department under section 38-1,124 or 38-1,125.

(3) Persons who are members of committees established under the Health Care Quality Improvement Act, the Patient Safety Improvement Act, or section 25-12,123 or witnesses before such committees shall not be required to report under section 38-1,124 or 38-1,125. Any person who is a witness before such a committee shall not be excused from reporting matters of first-hand knowledge that would otherwise be reportable under section 38-1,124 or 38-1,125 only because he or she attended or testified before such committee.

(4) Documents from original sources shall not be construed as immune from discovery or use in actions under section 38-1,125.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 126; Laws 2011, LB431, § 12.

Cross References

Health Care Quality Improvement Act, see section 71-7904.
Patient Safety Improvement Act, see section 71-8701.

38-1,127 Health care facility, peer review organization, or professional association; violations; duty to report; confidentiality; immunity; civil penalty.

(1) A health care facility licensed under the Health Care Facility Licensure Act or a peer review organization or professional association of a profession regulated under the Uniform Credentialing Act shall report to the department, on a form and in the manner specified by the department, any facts known to the facility, organization, or association, including, but not limited to, the identity of the credential holder and consumer, when the facility, organization, or association:

(a) Has made payment due to adverse judgment, settlement, or award of a professional liability claim against it or a credential holder, including settlements made prior to suit, arising out of the acts or omissions of the credential holder; or

(b) Takes action adversely affecting the privileges or membership of a credential holder in such facility, organization, or association due to alleged incompetence, professional negligence, unprofessional conduct, or physical, mental, or chemical impairment.

The report shall be made within thirty days after the date of the action or event.

(2) A report made to the department under this section shall be confidential. The facility, organization, association, or person making such report shall be completely immune from criminal or civil liability of any nature, whether direct or derivative, for filing a report or for disclosure of documents, records, or other information to the department under this section. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to require production of records protected by the Health Care Quality Improvement Act or section 25-12,123 or patient safety work product under the Patient Safety Improvement Act except as otherwise provided in either of such acts or such section.

(3) Any health care facility, peer review organization, or professional association that fails or neglects to make a report or provide information as required under this section is subject to a civil penalty of five hundred dollars for the first offense and a civil penalty of up to one thousand dollars for a subsequent offense. Any civil penalty collected under this subsection shall be remitted to the State Treasurer to be disposed of in accordance with Article VII, section 5, of the Constitution of Nebraska.

(4) For purposes of this section, the department shall accept reports made to it under the Nebraska Hospital-Medical Liability Act or in accordance with national practitioner data bank requirements of the federal Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1986, as the act existed on January 1, 2007, and may require a supplemental report to the extent such reports do not contain the information required by the department.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 1223, § 12; Laws 1995, LB 563, § 3; Laws 1996, LB 414, § 2; Laws 1997, LB 138, § 43; Laws 1997, LB 222, § 5; Laws 2000, LB 819, § 84; Laws 2000, LB 1115, § 13; Laws 2005, LB 256, § 22; Laws 2005, LB 361, § 33; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-168.02; Laws 2007, LB463, § 127; Laws 2011, LB431, § 13.

Cross References

Health Care Facility Licensure Act, see section 71-401.
Health Care Quality Improvement Act, see section 71-7904.
Nebraska Hospital-Medical Liability Act, see section 44-2855.
Patient Safety Improvement Act, see section 71-8701.

38-1,140 Consultation with licensed veterinarian; zoological park or garden; conduct authorized.

Any person who holds a valid credential in the State of Nebraska in a health care profession or occupation regulated under the Uniform Credentialing Act may consult with a licensed veterinarian or perform collaborative animal health care tasks on an animal under the care of such veterinarian if all such tasks are performed under the immediate supervision of such veterinarian. Engaging in such conduct is hereby authorized and shall not be considered a part of the credential holder's scope of practice or a violation of the credential holder's scope of practice.

Source: Laws 2008, LB928, § 3; Laws 2009, LB463, § 1.

ARTICLE 5

AUDIOLOGY AND SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY PRACTICE ACT

Section
38-507. Practice of audiology, defined.
38-511. Practice of audiology or speech-language pathology; act, how construed.
38-512. Sale of hearing instruments; audiologist; applicability of act.
38-524. Audiology or speech-language pathology assistant; acts prohibited.

38-507 Practice of audiology, defined.

Practice of audiology means the application of evidence-based practice in clinical decisionmaking for the prevention, assessment, habilitation, rehabilitation, and maintenance of persons with hearing, auditory function, and vestibular function impairments and related impairments, including (1) cerumen removal from the cartilaginous outer one-third portion of the external auditory canal when the presence of cerumen may affect the accuracy of hearing evaluations or impressions of the ear canal for amplification devices and (2) evaluation, selection, fitting, and dispensing of hearing instruments, external processors of implantable hearing instruments, and assistive technology devices as part of a comprehensive audiological rehabilitation program. Practice of audiology does not include the practice of medical diagnosis, medical treatment, or surgery.

Source: Laws 2007, LB247, § 67; Laws 2007, LB463, § 192; Laws 2009, LB195, § 8.

38-511 Practice of audiology or speech-language pathology; act, how construed.

Nothing in the Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology Practice Act shall be construed to prevent or restrict:

(1) The practice of audiology or speech-language pathology or the use of the official title of such practice by a person employed as a speech-language pathologist or audiologist by the federal government;

(2) A physician from engaging in the practice of medicine and surgery or any individual from carrying out any properly delegated responsibilities within the normal practice of medicine and surgery under the supervision of a physician;

(3) A person licensed as a hearing instrument specialist in this state from engaging in the fitting, selling, and servicing of hearing instruments or performing such other duties as defined in the Hearing Instrument Specialists Practice Act;

(4) The practice of audiology or speech-language pathology or the use of the official title of such practice by a person who holds a valid and current credential as a speech-language pathologist or audiologist issued by the State Department of Education, if such person performs speech-language pathology or audiology services solely as a part of his or her duties within an agency, institution, or organization for which no fee is paid directly or indirectly by the recipient of such service and under the jurisdiction of the State Department of Education, but such person may elect to be within the jurisdiction of the Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology Practice Act;

(5) The clinical practice in audiology or speech-language pathology required for students enrolled in an accredited college or university pursuing a major in

audiology or speech-language pathology, if such clinical practices are supervised by a person licensed to practice audiology or speech-language pathology and if the student is designated by a title such as student clinician or other title clearly indicating the training status; or

(6) The utilization of a speech aide or other personnel employed by a public school, educational service unit, or other private or public educational institution working under the direct supervision of a credentialed speech-language pathologist.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 406, § 14; Laws 1985, LB 129, § 15; Laws 1990, LB 828, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 209, § 11; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,187; Laws 2007, LB247, § 28; Laws 2007, LB463, § 196; Laws 2009, LB195, § 9.

Cross References

Hearing Instrument Specialists Practice Act, see section 38-1501.

38-512 Sale of hearing instruments; audiologist; applicability of act.

Any audiologist who engages in the sale of hearing instruments shall not be exempt from the Hearing Instrument Specialists Practice Act.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 406, § 23; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,196; Laws 2007, LB463, § 197; Laws 2009, LB195, § 10.

Cross References

Hearing Instrument Specialists Practice Act, see section 38-1501.

38-524 Audiology or speech-language pathology assistant; acts prohibited.

An audiology or speech-language pathology assistant shall not:

(1) Evaluate or diagnose any type of communication disorder;

(2) Evaluate or diagnose any type of dysphagia;

(3) Interpret evaluation results or treatment progress;

(4) Consult or counsel, independent of the licensed audiologist or speech-language pathologist, with a patient, a patient's family, or staff regarding the nature or degree of communication disorders or dysphagia;

(5) Plan patient treatment programs;

(6) Represent himself or herself as an audiologist or speech-language pathologist or as a provider of speech, language, swallowing, or hearing treatment or assessment services;

(7) Independently initiate, modify, or terminate any treatment program; or

(8) Fit or dispense hearing instruments.

Source: Laws 1985, LB 129, § 29; Laws 1988, LB 1100, § 75; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,195.07; Laws 2007, LB247, § 35; Laws 2007, LB463, § 209; Laws 2009, LB195, § 11.

ARTICLE 12

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES PRACTICE ACT

Section

Section
38-1217. Rules and regulations.
38-1218. Licensure classification.
38-1219. Department; additional rules and regulations.
38-1221. License; requirements; term.
38-1224. Duties and activities authorized; limitations.
38-1232. Individual liability.

38-1207 Emergency medical service, defined; amendment of section; how construed.

Emergency medical service means the organization responding to a perceived individual need for medical care in order to prevent loss of life or aggravation of physiological or psychological illness or injury. The amendment of this section by Laws 2012, LB646, shall not be construed to modify or expand or authorize the modification or expansion of the scope of practice of any licensure classifications established pursuant to section 38-1217.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 491; Laws 2012, LB646, § 1.
Effective date March 8, 2012.

38-1215 Board; members; terms; meetings; removal.

(1) The board shall have seventeen members appointed by the Governor with the approval of a majority of the Legislature. The appointees may begin to serve immediately following appointment and prior to approval by the Legislature.

(2)(a) Seven members of the board shall be active out-of-hospital emergency care providers at the time of and for the duration of their appointment, and each shall have at least five years of experience in his or her level of licensure at the time of his or her appointment or reappointment. Of the seven members who are out-of-hospital emergency care providers, two shall be first responders or emergency medical responders, two shall be emergency medical technicians, one shall be an emergency medical technician-intermediate or an advanced emergency medical technician, and two shall be emergency medical technicians-paramedic or paramedics.

(b) Three of the members shall be qualified physicians actively involved in emergency medical care. At least one of the physician members shall be a board-certified emergency physician.

(c) Five members shall be appointed to include one member who is a representative of an approved training agency, one member who is a physician assistant with at least five years of experience and active in out-of-hospital emergency medical care education, one member who is a registered nurse with at least five years of experience and active in out-of-hospital emergency medical care education, and two public members who meet the requirements of section 38-165 and who have an expressed interest in the provision of out-of-hospital emergency medical care.

(d) The remaining two members shall have any of the qualifications listed in subdivision (a), (b), or (c) of this subsection.

(e) In addition to any other criteria for appointment, among the members of the board there shall be at least one member who is a volunteer emergency medical care provider, at least one member who is a paid emergency medical care provider, at least one member who is a firefighter, at least one member who is a law enforcement officer, and at least one member who is active in the Critical Incident Stress Management Program. If a person appointed to the

board is qualified to serve as a member in more than one capacity, all qualifications of such person shall be taken into consideration to determine whether or not the diversity in qualifications required in this subsection has been met.

(f) At least five members of the board shall be appointed from each congressional district, and at least one of such members shall be a physician member described in subdivision (b) of this subsection.

(3) Members shall serve five-year terms beginning on December 1 and may serve for any number of such terms. The terms of the members of the board appointed prior to December 1, 2008, shall be extended by two years and until December 1 of such year. Each member shall hold office until the expiration of his or her term. Any vacancy in membership, other than by expiration of a term, shall be filled within ninety days by the Governor by appointment as provided in subsection (2) of this section.

(4) Special meetings of the board may be called by the department or upon the written request of any six members of the board explaining the reason for such meeting. The place of the meetings shall be set by the department.

(5) The Governor upon recommendation of the department shall have power to remove from office at any time any member of the board for physical or mental incapacity to carry out the duties of a board member, for continued neglect of duty, for incompetency, for acting beyond the individual member's scope of authority, for malfeasance in office, for any cause for which a professional credential may be suspended or revoked pursuant to the Uniform Credentialing Act, or for a lack of license required by the Emergency Medical Services Practice Act.

(6) Except as provided in subsection (5) of this section and notwithstanding subsection (2) of this section, a member of the board who changes his or her licensure classification after appointment or has a licensure classification which is terminated under section 38-1217 when such licensure classification was a qualification for appointment shall be permitted to continue to serve as a member of the board until the expiration of his or her term.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 138, § 5; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 146; Laws 2004, LB 821, § 18; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-5176; Laws 2007, LB463, § 499; Laws 2009, LB195, § 12.

Cross References

Critical Incident Stress Management Program, see section 71-7104.

38-1216 Board; duties.

In addition to any other responsibilities prescribed by the Emergency Medical Services Practice Act, the board shall:

(1) Promote the dissemination of public information and education programs to inform the public about out-of-hospital emergency medical care and other out-of-hospital medical information, including appropriate methods of medical self-help, first aid, and the availability of out-of-hospital emergency medical services training programs in the state;

(2) Provide for the collection of information for evaluation of the availability and quality of out-of-hospital emergency medical care, evaluate the availability and quality of out-of-hospital emergency medical care, and serve as a focal point for discussion of the provision of out-of-hospital emergency medical care;

(3) Review and comment on all state agency proposals and applications that seek funding for out-of-hospital emergency medical care;

(4) Establish model procedures for patient management in out-of-hospital medical emergencies that do not limit the authority of law enforcement and fire protection personnel to manage the scene during an out-of-hospital medical emergency;

(5) Not less than once each five years, undertake a review and evaluation of the act and its implementation together with a review of the out-of-hospital emergency medical care needs of the citizens of the State of Nebraska and submit electronically a report to the Legislature with any recommendations which it may have; and

(6) Identify communication needs of emergency medical services and make recommendations for development of a communications plan for a communications network for out-of-hospital emergency care providers and emergency medical services.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 138, § 6; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-5177; Laws 2007, LB463, § 500; Laws 2012, LB782, § 38.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

38-1217 Rules and regulations.

The board shall adopt rules and regulations necessary to:

(1)(a) For licenses issued prior to September 1, 2010, create the following licensure classifications of out-of-hospital emergency care providers: (i) First responder; (ii) emergency medical technician; (iii) emergency medical technician-intermediate; and (iv) emergency medical technician-paramedic; and (b) for licenses issued on or after September 1, 2010, create the following licensure classifications of out-of-hospital emergency care providers: (i) Emergency medical responder; (ii) emergency medical technician; (iii) advanced emergency medical technician; and (iv) paramedic. The rules and regulations creating the classifications shall include the practices and procedures authorized for each classification, training and testing requirements, renewal and reinstatement requirements, and other criteria and qualifications for each classification determined to be necessary for protection of public health and safety. A person holding a license issued prior to September 1, 2010, shall be authorized to practice in accordance with the laws, rules, and regulations governing the license for the term of the license;

(2) Provide for temporary licensure of an out-of-hospital emergency care provider who has completed the educational requirements for a licensure classification enumerated in subdivision (1)(b) of this section but has not completed the testing requirements for licensure under such subdivision. Temporary licensure shall be valid for one year or until a license is issued under such subdivision and shall not be subject to renewal. The rules and regulations shall include qualifications and training necessary for issuance of a temporary license, the practices and procedures authorized for a temporary licensee, and supervision required for a temporary licensee;

(3) Set standards for the licensure of basic life support services and advanced life support services. The rules and regulations providing for licensure shall include standards and requirements for: Vehicles, equipment, maintenance, sanitation, inspections, personnel, training, medical direction, records mainte-

nance, practices and procedures to be provided by employees or members of each classification of service, and other criteria for licensure established by the board;

(4) Authorize emergency medical services to provide differing practices and procedures depending upon the qualifications of out-of-hospital emergency care providers available at the time of service delivery. No emergency medical service shall be licensed to provide practices or procedures without the use of personnel licensed to provide the practices or procedures;

(5) Authorize out-of-hospital emergency care providers to perform any practice or procedure which they are authorized to perform with an emergency medical service other than the service with which they are affiliated when requested by the other service and when the patient for whom they are to render services is in danger of loss of life;

(6) Provide for the approval of training agencies and establish minimum standards for services provided by training agencies;

(7) Provide for the minimum qualifications of a physician medical director in addition to the licensure required by section 38-1212;

(8) Provide for the use of physician medical directors, qualified physician surrogates, model protocols, standing orders, operating procedures, and guidelines which may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the Emergency Medical Services Practice Act. The model protocols, standing orders, operating procedures, and guidelines may be modified by the physician medical director for use by any out-of-hospital emergency care provider or emergency medical service before or after adoption;

(9) Establish criteria for approval of organizations issuing cardiopulmonary resuscitation certification which shall include criteria for instructors, establishment of certification periods and minimum curricula, and other aspects of training and certification;

(10) Establish renewal and reinstatement requirements for out-of-hospital emergency care providers and emergency medical services and establish continuing competency requirements. Continuing education is sufficient to meet continuing competency requirements. The requirements may also include, but not be limited to, one or more of the continuing competency activities listed in section 38-145 which a licensed person may select as an alternative to continuing education. The reinstatement requirements for out-of-hospital emergency care providers shall allow reinstatement at the same or any lower level of licensure for which the out-of-hospital emergency care provider is determined to be qualified;

(11) Establish criteria for deployment and use of automated external defibrillators as necessary for the protection of the public health and safety;

(12) Create licensure, renewal, and reinstatement requirements for emergency medical service instructors. The rules and regulations shall include the practices and procedures for licensure, renewal, and reinstatement;

(13) Establish criteria for emergency medical technicians-intermediate, advanced emergency medical technicians, emergency medical technicians-paramedic, or paramedics performing activities within their scope of practice at a hospital or health clinic under subsection (3) of section 38-1224. Such criteria shall include, but not be limited to: (a) Requirements for the orientation of registered nurses, physician assistants, and physicians involved in the supervi-

sion of such personnel; (b) supervisory and training requirements for the physician medical director or other person in charge of the medical staff at such hospital or health clinic; and (c) a requirement that such activities shall only be performed at the discretion of, and with the approval of, the governing authority of such hospital or health clinic. For purposes of this subdivision, health clinic has the definition found in section 71-416 and hospital has the definition found in section 71-419; and

(14) Establish criteria and requirements for emergency medical technicians-intermediate to renew licenses issued prior to September 1, 2010, and continue to practice after such classification has otherwise terminated under subdivision (1) of this section. The rules and regulations shall include the qualifications necessary to renew emergency medical technicians-intermediate licenses after September 1, 2010, the practices and procedures authorized for persons holding and renewing such licenses, and the renewal and reinstatement requirements for holders of such licenses.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 138, § 7; Laws 1999, LB 498, § 2; Laws 2001, LB 238, § 1; Laws 2002, LB 1021, § 87; Laws 2002, LB 1033, § 1; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-5178; Laws 2007, LB463, § 501; Laws 2009, LB195, § 13.

38-1218 Licensure classification.

(1) The Legislature adopts all parts of the United States Department of Transportation curricula, including appendices, and skills as the training requirements and permitted practices and procedures for the licensure classifications listed in subdivision (1)(a) of section 38-1217 until modified by the board by rule and regulation. The Legislature adopts the United States Department of Transportation National Emergency Medical Services Education Standards and the National Emergency Medical Services Scope of Practice for the licensure classifications listed in subdivision (1)(b) of section 38-1217 until modified by the board by rule and regulation. The board may approve curricula for the licensure classifications listed in subdivision (1) of section 38-1217.

(2) The department and the board shall consider the following factors, in addition to other factors required or permitted by the Emergency Medical Services Practice Act, when adopting rules and regulations for a licensure classification:

(a) Whether the initial training required for licensure in the classification is sufficient to enable the out-of-hospital emergency care provider to perform the practices and procedures authorized for the classification in a manner which is beneficial to the patient and protects public health and safety;

(b) Whether the practices and procedures to be authorized are necessary to the efficient and effective delivery of out-of-hospital emergency medical care;

(c) Whether morbidity can be reduced or recovery enhanced by the use of the practices and procedures to be authorized for the classification; and

(d) Whether continuing competency requirements are sufficient to maintain the skills authorized for the classification.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 138, § 8; Laws 2002, LB 1021, § 88; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-5179; Laws 2007, LB463, § 502; Laws 2009, LB195, § 14.

38-1219 Department; additional rules and regulations.

The department, with the recommendation of the board, shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations necessary to:

(1) Administer the Emergency Medical Services Practice Act;

(2) Provide for curricula which will allow out-of-hospital emergency care providers and users of automated external defibrillators as defined in section 71-51,102 to be trained for the delivery of practices and procedures in units of limited subject matter which will encourage continued development of abilities and use of such abilities through additional authorized practices and procedures;

(3) Establish procedures and requirements for applications for licensure, renewal, and reinstatement in any of the licensure classifications created pursuant to the Emergency Medical Services Practice Act, including provisions for issuing an emergency medical responder license to a licensee renewing his or her first responder license after September 1, 2010, and for issuing a paramedic license to a licensee renewing his or her emergency medical technician-paramedic license after September 1, 2010; and

(4) Provide for the inspection, review, and termination of approval of training agencies. All training for licensure shall be provided through an approved training agency.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 503; Laws 2009, LB195, § 15.

38-1221 License; requirements; term.

(1) To be eligible for a license under the Emergency Medical Services Practice Act, an individual shall have attained the age of eighteen years and met the requirements established in accordance with subdivision (1), (2), or (14) of section 38-1217.

(2) All licenses issued under the act other than temporary licenses shall expire the second year after issuance.

(3) An individual holding a certificate under the Emergency Medical Services Act on December 1, 2008, shall be deemed to be holding a license under the Uniform Credentialing Act and the Emergency Medical Services Practice Act on such date. The certificate holder may continue to practice under such certificate as a license in accordance with the Uniform Credentialing Act until the certificate would have expired under its terms.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 505; Laws 2009, LB195, § 16.

Cross References

Uniform Credentialing Act, see section 38-101.

38-1224 Duties and activities authorized; limitations.

(1) An out-of-hospital emergency care provider other than a first responder or an emergency medical responder as classified under section 38-1217 may not assume the duties incident to the title or practice the skills of an out-of-hospital emergency care provider unless he or she is employed by or serving as a volunteer member of an emergency medical service licensed by the department.

(2) An out-of-hospital emergency care provider may only practice the skills he or she is authorized to employ and which are covered by the license issued to such provider pursuant to the Emergency Medical Services Practice Act.

(3) An emergency medical technician-intermediate, an emergency medical technician-paramedic, an advanced emergency medical technician, or a paramedic may volunteer or be employed at a hospital as defined in section 71-419 or a health clinic as defined in section 71-416 to perform activities within his or her scope of practice within such hospital or health clinic under the supervision of a registered nurse, a physician assistant, or a physician. Such activities shall be performed in a manner established in rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the department, with the recommendation of the board.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 138, § 13; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 147; Laws 2002, LB 1033, § 2; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-5184; Laws 2007, LB463, § 508; Laws 2009, LB195, § 17.

38-1232 Individual liability.

(1) No out-of-hospital emergency care provider, physician assistant, registered nurse, or licensed practical nurse who provides public emergency care shall be liable in any civil action to respond in damages as a result of his or her acts of commission or omission arising out of and in the course of his or her rendering in good faith any such care. Nothing in this subsection shall be deemed to grant any such immunity for liability arising out of the operation of any motor vehicle, aircraft, or boat or while such person was impaired by alcoholic liquor or any controlled substance enumerated in section 28-405 in connection with such care, nor shall immunity apply to any person causing damage or injury by his or her willful, wanton, or grossly negligent act of commission or omission.

(2) No qualified physician or qualified physician surrogate who gives orders, either orally or by communication equipment, to any out-of-hospital emergency care provider at the scene of an emergency, no out-of-hospital emergency care provider following such orders within the limits of his or her licensure, and no out-of-hospital emergency care provider trainee in an approved training program following such orders, shall be liable civilly or criminally by reason of having issued or followed such orders but shall be subject to the rules of law applicable to negligence.

(3) No physician medical director shall incur any liability by reason of his or her use of any unmodified protocol, standing order, operating procedure, or guideline provided by the board pursuant to subdivision (8) of section 38-1217.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 138, § 23; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-5194; Laws 2007, LB463, § 516; Laws 2009, LB195, § 18.

ARTICLE 15

HEARING INSTRUMENT SPECIALISTS PRACTICE ACT

Section

38-1501 Act, how cited.

Sections 38-1501 to 38-1518 shall be known and may be cited as the Hearing Instrument Specialists Practice Act.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 565; Laws 2009, LB195, § 19.

38-1502 Definitions, where found.

For purposes of the Hearing Instrument Specialists Practice Act and elsewhere in the Uniform Credentialing Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the definitions found in sections 38-1503 to 38-1507 apply.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 767, § 1, p. 2903; Laws 1986, LB 701, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 473, § 50; Laws 1988, LB 1100, § 148; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 681; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-4701; Laws 2007, LB296, § 589; Laws 2007, LB463, § 566; Laws 2009, LB195, § 20.

38-1503 Board, defined.

Board means the Board of Hearing Instrument Specialists.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 567; Laws 2009, LB195, § 21.

38-1504 Hearing instrument, defined.

Hearing instrument means any wearable instrument or device designed for or offered for the purpose of aiding or compensating for impaired human hearing and any parts, attachments, or accessories, including earmold, but excluding batteries and cords.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 568; Laws 2009, LB195, § 22.

38-1505 Practice of fitting hearing instruments, defined.

Practice of fitting hearing instruments means the measurement of human hearing by means of an audiometer or by other means approved by the board solely for the purpose of making selections, adaptations, or sale of hearing instruments. The term also includes the making of impressions for earmolds. A dispenser, at the request of a physician or a member of related professions, may make audiograms for the professional's use in consultation with the hard-of-hearing.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 569; Laws 2009, LB195, § 23.

38-1506 Sell, sale, or dispense, defined.

Sell, sale, or dispense means any transfer of title or of the right to use by lease, bailment, or any other contract, excluding (1) wholesale transactions with distributors or dispensers and (2) distribution of hearing instruments by

nonprofit service organizations at no cost to the recipient for the hearing instrument.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 570; Laws 2009, LB195, § 24.

38-1507 Temporary license, defined.

Temporary license means a hearing instrument specialist license issued while the applicant is in training to become a licensed hearing instrument specialist.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 571; Laws 2009, LB195, § 25.

38-1508 Board membership; qualifications.

The board shall consist of five professional members and one public member appointed pursuant to section 38-158. The members shall meet the requirements of sections 38-164 and 38-165. The professional members shall consist of three licensed hearing instrument specialists, one otolaryngologist, and one audiologist until one licensed hearing instrument specialist vacates his or her office or his or her term expires, whichever occurs first, at which time the professional members of the board shall consist of three licensed hearing instrument specialists, at least one of whom does not hold a license as an audiologist, one otolaryngologist, and one audiologist. At the expiration of the four-year terms of the members serving on December 1, 2008, successors shall be appointed for five-year terms.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 767, § 15, p. 2914; Laws 1981, LB 204, § 130; Laws 1986, LB 701, § 12; Laws 1988, LB 1100, § 160; Laws 1992, LB 1019, § 81; Laws 1993, LB 375, § 6; Laws 1994, LB 1223, § 52; Laws 1999, LB 828, § 173; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-4715; Laws 2007, LB463, § 572; Laws 2009, LB195, § 26.

38-1509 Sale or fitting of hearing instruments; license required.

(1) No person shall engage in the sale of or practice of fitting hearing instruments or display a sign or in any other way advertise or represent himself or herself as a person who practices the fitting and sale or dispensing of hearing instruments unless he or she holds an unsuspended, unrevoked hearing instrument specialist license issued by the department as provided in the Hearing Instrument Specialists Practice Act. A hearing instrument specialist license shall confer upon the holder the right to select, fit, and sell hearing instruments. A person holding a license issued under the act prior to August 30, 2009, may continue to practice under such license until it expires under the terms of the license.

(2) A licensed audiologist who maintains a practice pursuant to licensure as an audiologist in which hearing instruments are regularly dispensed or who intends to maintain such a practice shall also be licensed as a hearing instrument specialist pursuant to subsection (4) of section 38-1512.

(3) Nothing in the act shall prohibit a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust, association, or other like organization maintaining an established business address from engaging in the business of selling or offering for sale hearing instruments at retail without a license if it employs only properly licensed natural persons in the direct sale and fitting of such products.

(4) Nothing in the act shall prohibit the holder of a hearing instrument specialist license from the fitting and sale of wearable instruments or devices designed for or offered for the purpose of conservation or protection of hearing.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 767, § 2, p. 2904; Laws 1986, LB 701, § 2; Laws 1988, LB 1100, § 149; Laws 1992, LB 1019, § 79; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 438; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-4702; Laws 2007, LB247, § 52; Laws 2007, LB247, § 70; Laws 2007, LB463, § 573; Laws 2009, LB195, § 27.

38-1510 Applicability of act.

(1) The Hearing Instrument Specialists Practice Act is not intended to prevent any person from engaging in the practice of measuring human hearing for the purpose of selection of hearing instruments if such person or organization employing such person does not sell hearing instruments or the accessories thereto.

(2) The act shall not apply to a person who is a physician licensed to practice in this state, except that such physician shall not delegate the authority to fit and dispense hearing instruments unless the person to whom the authority is delegated is licensed as a hearing instrument specialist under the act.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 767, § 4, p. 2905; Laws 1986, LB 701, § 4; Laws 1988, LB 1100, § 150; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-4704; Laws 2007, LB463, § 574; Laws 2009, LB195, § 28.

38-1511 Sale; conditions.

(1) Any person who practices the fitting and sale of hearing instruments shall deliver to each person supplied with a hearing instrument a receipt which shall contain the licensee's signature and show his or her business address and the number of his or her certificate, together with specifications as to the make and model of the hearing instrument furnished, and clearly stating the full terms of sale. If a hearing instrument which is not new is sold, the receipt and the container thereof shall be clearly marked as used or reconditioned, whichever is applicable, with terms of guarantee, if any.

(2) Such receipt shall bear in no smaller type than the largest used in the body copy portion the following: The purchaser has been advised at the outset of his or her relationship with the hearing instrument specialist that any examination or representation made by a licensed hearing instrument specialist in connection with the fitting and selling of this hearing instrument is not an examination, diagnosis, or prescription by a person licensed to practice medicine in this state and therefor must not be regarded as medical opinion or advice.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 767, § 3, p. 2905; Laws 1986, LB 701, § 3; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-4703; Laws 2007, LB463, § 575; Laws 2009, LB195, § 29.

38-1512 License; examination; conditions.

(1) Any person may obtain a hearing instrument specialist license under the Hearing Instrument Specialists Practice Act by successfully passing a qualifying examination if the applicant:

(a) Is at least twenty-one years of age; and

(b) Has an education equivalent to a four-year course in an accredited high school.

(2) The qualifying examination shall consist of written and practical tests. The examination shall not be conducted in such a manner that college training is required in order to pass. Nothing in this examination shall imply that the applicant is required to possess the degree of medical competence normally expected of physicians.

(3) The department shall give examinations approved by the board. A minimum of two examinations shall be offered each calendar year.

(4) The department shall issue a hearing instrument specialist license without examination to a licensed audiologist who maintains a practice pursuant to licensure as an audiologist in which hearing instruments are regularly dispensed or who intends to maintain such a practice upon application to the department, proof of licensure as an audiologist, and payment of a twenty-five-dollar fee.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 767, § 7, p. 2907; Laws 1986, LB 701, § 6; Laws 1987, LB 473, § 53; Laws 1988, LB 1100, § 153; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-4707; Laws 2007, LB247, § 53; Laws 2007, LB247, § 71; Laws 2007, LB463, § 576; Laws 2009, LB195, § 30.

38-1513 Temporary license; issuance; supervision; renewal.

(1) The department, with the recommendation of the board, shall issue a temporary license to any person who has met the requirements for licensure as a hearing instrument specialist pursuant to subsection (1) of section 38-1512. Previous experience or a waiting period shall not be required to obtain a temporary license.

(2) Any person who desires a temporary license shall make application to the department. The temporary license shall be issued for a period of one year. A person holding a valid license as a hearing instrument specialist shall be responsible for the supervision and training of such applicant and shall maintain adequate personal contact with him or her.

(3) If a person who holds a temporary license under this section has not successfully passed the licensing examination within twelve months of the date of issuance of the temporary license, the temporary license may be renewed or reissued for a twelve-month period. In no case may a temporary license be renewed or reissued more than once. A renewal or reissuance may take place any time after the expiration of the first twelve-month period.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 767, § 8, p. 2907; Laws 1973, LB 515, § 22; Laws 1986, LB 701, § 7; Laws 1987, LB 473, § 55; Laws 1988, LB 1100, § 154; Laws 1991, LB 456, § 36; Laws 1997, LB 752, § 185; Laws 2003, LB 242, § 125; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-4708; Laws 2007, LB463, § 577; Laws 2009, LB195, § 31.

38-1514 Qualifying examination; contents; purpose.

The qualifying examination provided in section 38-1512 shall be designed to demonstrate the applicant's adequate technical qualifications by:

(1) Tests of knowledge in the following areas as they pertain to the fitting and sale of hearing instruments:

(a) Basic physics of sound;

(b) The anatomy and physiology of the ear; and

(c) The function of hearing instruments; and

(2) Practical tests of proficiency in the following techniques as they pertain to the fitting of hearing instruments:

(a) Pure tone audiometry, including air conduction testing and bone conduction testing;

(b) Live voice or recorded voice speech audiometry;

(c) Masking when indicated;

(d) Recording and evaluation of audiograms and speech audiometry to determine proper selection and adaptation of a hearing instrument; and

(e) Taking earmold impressions.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 767, § 9, p. 2908; Laws 1986, LB 701, § 8; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-4709; Laws 2007, LB463, § 578; Laws 2009, LB195, § 32.

38-1515 Applicant for licensure; continuing competency requirements.

An applicant for licensure as a hearing instrument specialist who has met the education and examination requirements in section 38-1512, who passed the examination more than three years prior to the time of application for licensure, and who is not practicing at the time of application for licensure shall present proof satisfactory to the department that he or she has within the three years immediately preceding the application for licensure completed continuing competency requirements approved by the board pursuant to section 38-145.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 579; Laws 2009, LB195, § 33.

38-1516 Applicant for licensure; reciprocity; continuing competency requirements.

An applicant for licensure as a hearing instrument specialist who has met the standards set by the board pursuant to section 38-126 for a license based on licensure in another jurisdiction but is not practicing at the time of application for licensure shall present proof satisfactory to the department that he or she has within the three years immediately preceding the application for licensure completed continuing competency requirements approved by the board pursuant to section 38-145.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 580; Laws 2009, LB195, § 34.

38-1517 Licensee; disciplinary action; additional grounds.

In addition to the grounds for disciplinary action found in sections 38-178 and 38-179, a credential issued under the Hearing Instrument Specialists Practice Act may be denied, refused renewal, limited, revoked, or suspended or have other disciplinary measures taken against it in accordance with section 38-196 when the applicant or credential holder is found guilty of any of the following acts or offenses:

(1) Fitting and selling a hearing instrument to a child under the age of sixteen who has not been examined and cleared for hearing instrument use within a six-month period by an otolaryngologist without a signed waiver by the legal guardian. This subdivision shall not apply to the replacement with an identical model of any hearing instrument within one year of its purchase;

(2) Any other condition or acts which violate the Trade Practice Rules for the Hearing Aid Industry of the Federal Trade Commission or the Food and Drug Administration; or

(3) Violation of any provision of the Hearing Instrument Specialists Practice Act.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 767, § 12, p. 2909; Laws 1986, LB 701, § 10; Laws 1988, LB 1100, § 157; Laws 1991, LB 456, § 37; Laws 1994, LB 1223, § 51; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-4712; Laws 2007, LB463, § 581; Laws 2009, LB195, § 35.

38-1518 Fees.

The department shall establish and collect fees for credentialing activities under the Hearing Instrument Specialists Practice Act as provided in sections 38-151 to 38-157.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 1100, § 159; Laws 1992, LB 1019, § 80; Laws 2003, LB 242, § 127; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-4714.01; Laws 2007, LB463, § 582; Laws 2009, LB195, § 36.

ARTICLE 19

MEDICAL RADIOGRAPHY PRACTICE ACT

Section
38-1901. Act, how cited.
38-1902. Definitions, where found.
38-1908. Medical radiography, defined.
38-1908.02. Patient care and management; defined.
38-1918. Educational programs; testing; requirements.

38-1901 Act, how cited.

Sections 38-1901 to 38-1920 shall be known and may be cited as the Medical Radiography Practice Act.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 639; Laws 2008, LB928, § 5; Laws 2010, LB849, § 1.

38-1902 Definitions, where found.

For purposes of the Medical Radiography Practice Act and elsewhere in the Uniform Credentialing Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the definitions found in sections 38-1903 to 38-1913 apply.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 640; Laws 2008, LB928, § 6; Laws 2010, LB849, § 2.

38-1908 Medical radiography, defined.

Medical radiography means the application of radiation to humans for diagnostic purposes, including, but not limited to, utilizing proper:

(1) Radiation protection for the patient, the radiographer, and others;

(2) Radiation generating equipment operation and quality control;

(3) Image production and evaluation;

(4) Radiographic procedures;

(5) Processing of films;

(6) Positioning of patients;

(7) Performance methods to achieve optimum radiographic technique with a minimum of radiation exposure; and

(8) Patient care and management as it relates to the practice of medical radiography.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 646; Laws 2010, LB849, § 3.

38-1908.02 Patient care and management; defined.

Patient care and management, as it relates to the practice of medical radiography, includes, but is not limited to:

(1) Infection control;

(2) Patient transfer and movement;

(3) Assisting patients with medical equipment;

(4) Routine monitoring;

(5) Medical emergencies;

(6) Proper use of contrast media; and

(7) Patient safety and protection, including minimizing and monitoring patient radiation exposure through utilizing proper professional standards and protocols, including the principle of as low as reasonably achievable.

Source: Laws 2010, LB849, § 4.

38-1918 Educational programs; testing; requirements.

(1)(a) The educational program for medical radiographers shall consist of twenty-four months of instruction in radiography approved by the board which includes, but is not limited to:

(i) Radiation protection for the patient, the radiographer, and others;

(ii) Radiation generating equipment operation and quality control;

(iii) Image production and evaluation;

(iv) Radiographic procedures;

(v) Processing of films;

(vi) Positioning of patients;

(vii) Performance methods to achieve optimum radiographic technique with a minimum of radiation exposure; and

(viii) Patient care and management as it relates to the practice of medical radiography.

(b) The board shall recognize equivalent courses of instruction successfully completed by individuals who are applying for licensure as medical radiographers when determining if the requirements of section 38-1915 have been met.

(2) The examination for limited radiographers shall include, but not be limited to:

(a) Radiation protection, radiation generating equipment operation and quality control, image production and evaluation, radiographic procedures, and patient care and management; and

(b) The anatomy of, and positioning for, specific regions of the human anatomy. The anatomical regions shall include at least one of the following:

(i) Chest;

(ii) Extremities;

(iii) Skull and sinus;

(iv) Spine; or

(v) Ankle and foot.

(3) The examination for limited radiographers in bone density shall include, but not be limited to, basic concepts of bone densitometry, equipment operation and quality control, radiation safety, and dual X-ray absorptiometry (DXA) scanning of the finger, heel, forearm, lumbar spine, and proximal femur.

(4) The department, with the recommendation of the board, shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations regarding the examinations required in sections 38-1915 and 38-1916. Such rules and regulations shall provide for (a) the administration of examinations based upon national standards, such as the Examination in Radiography from the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists for medical radiographers, the Examination for the Limited Scope of Practice in Radiography or the Bone Densitometry Equipment Operator Examination from the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists for limited radiographers, or equivalent examinations that, as determined by the board, meet the standards for educational and psychological testing as recommended by the American Psychological Association, the American Educational Research Association, and the National Council on Measurement in Education, (b) procedures to be followed for examinations, (c) the method of grading and the passing grades for such examinations, (d) security protection for questions and answers, and (e) for medical radiographers, the contents of such examination based on the course requirements for medical radiographers prescribed in subsection (1) of this section. Any costs incurred in determining the extent to which examinations meet the examining standards of this subsection shall be paid by the individual or organization proposing the use of such examination.

(5) No applicant for a license as a limited radiographer may take the examination for licensure, or for licensure for any specific anatomical region, more than three times without first waiting a period of one year after the last unsuccessful attempt of the examination and submitting proof to the department of completion of continuing competency activities as required by the board for each subsequent attempt.

Source: Laws 1987, LB 390, § 24; Laws 1990, LB 1064, § 21; Laws 1995, LB 406, § 47; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 656; Laws 2000, LB 1115, § 74; Laws 2002, LB 1021, § 76; Laws 2003, LB 242, § 115; Laws 2006, LB 994, § 105; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-3515.02; Laws 2007, LB463, § 656; Laws 2010, LB849, § 5.

ARTICLE 20

MEDICINE AND SURGERY PRACTICE ACT

Section

Section

38-2001 Act, how cited.

Sections 38-2001 to 38-2062 shall be known and may be cited as the Medicine and Surgery Practice Act.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 659; Laws 2009, LB394, § 1; Laws 2011, LB406, § 1.

38-2008 Approved program, defined.

Approved program means a program for the education of physician assistants which is approved by the Accreditation Review Commission on Education for the Physician Assistant or its predecessor or successor agency and which the board formally approves.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 666; Laws 2009, LB195, § 37.

38-2009 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 195, § 111.

38-2014 Physician assistant, defined.

Physician assistant means any person who graduates from an approved program, who has passed a proficiency examination, and whom the department, with the recommendation of the board, approves to perform medical services under the supervision of a physician.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 101, § 2; R.S.Supp.,1973, § 85-179.05; Laws 1985, LB 132, § 2; Laws 1993, LB 316, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 436; Laws 1996, LB 1108, § 8; Laws 1999, LB 828, § 92; Laws 2001, LB 209, § 8; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,107.16; Laws 2007, LB296, § 338; Laws 2007, LB463, § 672; Laws 2009, LB195, § 38.

38-2015 Proficiency examination, defined.

Proficiency examination means the Physician Assistant National Certifying Examination administered by the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 673; Laws 2009, LB195, § 39.

38-2017 Supervising physician, defined.

Supervising physician means a licensed physician who supervises a physician assistant.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 675; Laws 2009, LB195, § 40.

38-2018 Supervision, defined.

Supervision means the ready availability of the supervising physician for consultation and direction of the activities of the physician assistant. Contact with the supervising physician by telecommunication shall be sufficient to show ready availability.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 676; Laws 2009, LB195, § 41.

38-2021 Unprofessional conduct, defined.

Unprofessional conduct means any departure from or failure to conform to the standards of acceptable and prevailing practice of medicine and surgery or the ethics of the profession, regardless of whether a person, patient, or entity is injured, or conduct that is likely to deceive or defraud the public or is detrimental to the public interest, including, but not limited to:

(1) Performance by a physician of an abortion as defined in subdivision (1) of section 28-326 under circumstances when he or she will not be available for a period of at least forty-eight hours for postoperative care unless such postoperative care is delegated to and accepted by another physician;

(2) Performing an abortion upon a minor without having satisfied the requirements of sections 71-6901 to 71-6911;

(3) The intentional and knowing performance of a partial-birth abortion as defined in subdivision (7) of section 28-326, unless such procedure is necessary to save the life of the mother whose life is endangered by a physical disorder, physical illness, or physical injury, including a life-endangering physical condition caused by or arising from the pregnancy itself; and

(4) Performance by a physician of an abortion in violation of the Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 679; Laws 2010, LB594, § 16; Laws 2010, LB1103, § 12; Laws 2011, LB690, § 1.

Cross References

Pain-Capable Unborn Child Protection Act, see section 28-3,102.

38-2026 Medicine and surgery; license; qualifications; foreign medical graduates; requirements.

Except as otherwise provided in sections 38-2026.01 and 38-2027, each applicant for a license to practice medicine and surgery shall:

(1)(a) Present proof that he or she is a graduate of an accredited school or college of medicine, (b) if a foreign medical graduate, provide a copy of a permanent certificate issued by the Educational Commission on Foreign Medical Graduates that is currently effective and relates to such applicant or provide such credentials as are necessary to certify that such foreign medical graduate has successfully passed the Visa Qualifying Examination or its successor or equivalent examination required by the United States Department of Health and Human Services and the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services, or (c) if a graduate of a foreign medical school who has successfully

completed a program of American medical training designated as the Fifth Pathway and who additionally has successfully passed the Educational Commission on Foreign Medical Graduates examination but has not yet received the permanent certificate attesting to the same, provide such credentials as certify the same to the Division of Public Health of the Department of Health and Human Services;

(2) Present proof that he or she has served at least one year of graduate medical education approved by the board or, if a foreign medical graduate, present proof that he or she has served at least three years of graduate medical education approved by the board;

(3) Pass a licensing examination approved by the board covering appropriate medical subjects; and

(4) Present proof satisfactory to the department that he or she, within the three years immediately preceding the application for licensure, (a) has been in the active practice of the profession of medicine and surgery in some other state, a territory, the District of Columbia, or Canada for a period of one year, (b) has had at least one year of graduate medical education as described in subdivision (2) of this section, (c) has completed continuing education in medicine and surgery approved by the board, (d) has completed a refresher course in medicine and surgery approved by the board, or (e) has completed the special purposes examination approved by the board.

Source: Laws 1927, c. 167, § 102, p. 483; C.S.1929, § 71-1403; Laws 1943, c. 150, § 20, p. 548; R.S.1943, § 71-1,104; Laws 1963, c. 408, § 6, p. 1312; Laws 1969, c. 563, § 3, p. 2293; Laws 1971, LB 150, § 2; Laws 1975, LB 92, § 3; Laws 1976, LB 877, § 25; Laws 1978, LB 761, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 250, § 13; Laws 1987, LB 390, § 1; Laws 1990, LB 1064, § 13; Laws 1991, LB 400, § 22; Laws 1994, LB 1210, § 56; Laws 1994, LB 1223, § 14; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 421; Laws 1999, LB 828, § 79; Laws 2002, LB 1062, § 18; Laws 2003, LB 242, § 39; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,104; Laws 2007, LB296, § 332; Laws 2007, LB463, § 684; Laws 2011, LB406, § 2.

38-2026.01 Reentry license; issuance; qualifications; department; powers; supervision; conversion of license; period valid; renewal.

(1) The department, with the recommendation of the board, may issue a reentry license to a physician who has not actively practiced medicine for the two-year period immediately preceding the filing of an application for a reentry license or who has not otherwise maintained continued competency during such period as determined by the board.

(2) To qualify for a reentry license, the physician shall meet the same requirements for licensure as a regular licensee and submit to evaluations, assessments, and an educational program as required by the board.

(3) If the board conducts an assessment and determines that the applicant requires a period of supervised practice, the department, with the recommendation of the board, may issue a reentry license allowing the applicant to practice medicine under supervision as specified by the board. After satisfactory completion of the period of supervised practice as determined by the board, the reentry licensee may apply to the department to convert the reentry license to a license issued under section 38-2026.

(4) After an assessment and the completion of any educational program that has been prescribed, if the board determines that the applicant is competent and qualified to practice medicine without supervision, the department, with the recommendation of the board, may convert the reentry license to a license issued under section 38-2026.

(5) A reentry license shall be valid for one year and may be renewed for up to two additional years if approved by the department, with the recommendation of the board.

(6) The issuance of a reentry license shall not constitute a disciplinary action.

Source: Laws 2011, LB406, § 3.

38-2037 Additional grounds for disciplinary action.

In addition to the grounds for disciplinary action found in sections 38-178 and 38-179, a license to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery or a license to practice as a physician assistant may be denied, refused renewal, limited, revoked, or suspended or have other disciplinary measures taken against it in accordance with section 38-196 when the applicant or licensee fails to comply with the provisions of section 71-603.01, 71-604, 71-605, or 71-606 relating to the signing of birth and death certificates.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 695; Laws 2009, LB195, § 42.

38-2047 Physician assistants; services performed; supervision requirements.

(1) A physician assistant may perform medical services that (a) are delegated by and provided under the supervision of a licensed physician, (b) are appropriate to the level of competence of the physician assistant, (c) form a component of the supervising physician's scope of practice, and (d) are not otherwise prohibited by law.

(2) A physician assistant shall be considered an agent of his or her supervising physician in the performance of practice-related activities delegated by the supervising physician, including, but not limited to, ordering diagnostic, therapeutic, and other medical services.

(3) Each physician assistant and his or her supervising physician shall be responsible to ensure that (a) the scope of practice of the physician assistant is identified, (b) the delegation of medical tasks is appropriate to the level of competence of the physician assistant, (c) the relationship of and access to the supervising physician is defined, and (d) a process for evaluation of the performance of the physician assistant is established.

(4) A physician assistant may pronounce death and may complete and sign death certificates and any other forms if such acts are within the scope of practice of the physician assistant, are delegated by his or her supervising physician, and are not otherwise prohibited by law.

(5) In order for a physician assistant to practice in a hospital, (a) his or her supervising physician shall be a member of the medical staff of the hospital, (b) the physician assistant shall be approved by the governing board of the hospital, and (c) the physician assistant shall comply with applicable hospital policies, including, but not limited to, reasonable requirements that the physician assistant and the supervising physician maintain professional liability insurance with such coverage and limits as established by the governing board of the hospital.

(6) For physician assistants with less than two years of experience, the department, with the recommendation of the board, shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations establishing minimum requirements for the personal presence of the supervising physician, stated in hours or percentage of practice time, and may provide different minimum requirements for the personal presence of the supervising physician based on the geographic location of the supervising physician's primary and other practice sites and other factors the board deems relevant.

(7) A physician assistant may render services in a setting geographically remote from the supervising physician, except that a physician assistant with less than two years of experience shall comply with standards of supervision established in rules and regulations adopted and promulgated under the Medicine and Surgery Practice Act. The board may consider an application for waiver of the standards and may waive the standards upon a showing of good cause by the supervising physician. The department may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations establishing minimum requirements for such waivers.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 101, § 3; R.S.Supp.,1973, § 85-179.06; Laws 1985, LB 132, § 3; Laws 1993, LB 316, § 2; Laws 1996, LB 1108, § 9; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,107.17; Laws 2007, LB463, § 705; Laws 2009, LB195, § 43.

Cross References

Liability limitations:
Malpractice, Nebraska Hospital-Medical Liability Act, see section 44-2801 et seq.
Rendering emergency aid, see section 25-21,186.

38-2049 Physician assistants; licenses; temporary licenses; issuance.

(1) The department, with the recommendation of the board, shall issue licenses to persons who are graduates of an approved program and have passed a proficiency examination.

(2) The department, with the recommendation of the board, shall issue temporary licenses to persons who have successfully completed an approved program but who have not yet passed a proficiency examination. Any temporary license issued pursuant to this subsection shall be issued for a period not to exceed one year and under such conditions as determined by the department, with the recommendation of the board. The temporary license may be extended by the department, with the recommendation of the board.

(3) Physician assistants approved by the board prior to April 16, 1985, shall not be required to complete the proficiency examination.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 101, § 5; R.S.Supp.,1973, § 85-179.08; Laws 1985, LB 132, § 5; Laws 1996, LB 1108, § 10; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,107.19; Laws 2007, LB463, § 707; Laws 2009, LB195, § 44.

Cross References

Uniform Credentialing Act, see section 38-101.

38-2050 Physician assistants; supervision; supervising physician; requirements; agreement.

(1) To be a supervising physician, a person shall:

(a) Be licensed to practice medicine and surgery under the Uniform Credentialing Act;

(b) Have no restriction imposed by the board on his or her ability to supervise a physician assistant; and

(c) Maintain an agreement with the physician assistant as provided in subsection (2) of this section.

(2)(a) An agreement between a supervising physician and a physician assistant shall (i) provide that the supervising physician will exercise supervision over the physician assistant in accordance with the Medicine and Surgery Practice Act and the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated under the act relating to such agreements, (ii) define the scope of practice of the physician assistant, (iii) provide that the supervising physician will retain professional and legal responsibility for medical services rendered by the physician assistant pursuant to such agreement, and (iv) be signed by the supervising physician and the physician assistant.

(b) The supervising physician shall keep the agreement on file at his or her primary practice site, shall keep a copy of the agreement on file at each practice site where the physician assistant provides medical services, and shall make the agreement available to the board and the department upon request.

(3) Supervision of a physician assistant by a supervising physician shall be continuous but shall not require the physical presence of the supervising physician at the time and place that the services are rendered.

(4) A supervising physician may supervise no more than four physician assistants at any one time. The board may consider an application for waiver of this limit and may waive the limit upon a showing that the supervising physician meets the minimum requirements for the waiver. The department may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations establishing minimum requirements for such waivers.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 101, § 6; R.S.Supp.,1973, § 85-179.09; Laws 1985, LB 132, § 6; Laws 1993, LB 316, § 3; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,107.20; Laws 2007, LB463, § 708; Laws 2009, LB195, § 45.

Cross References

Uniform Credentialing Act, see section 38-101.

38-2051 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 195, § 111.

38-2055 Physician assistants; prescribe drugs and devices; restrictions.

A physician assistant may prescribe drugs and devices as delegated to do so by a supervising physician. Any limitation placed by the supervising physician on the prescribing authority of the physician assistant shall be recorded on the physician assistant's scope of practice agreement established pursuant to rules and regulations adopted and promulgated under the Medicine and Surgery Practice Act. All prescriptions and prescription container labels shall bear the name of the physician assistant and, if required for purposes of reimbursement, the name of the supervising physician. A physician assistant to whom has been delegated the authority to prescribe controlled substances shall obtain a federal Drug Enforcement Administration registration number.

Source: Laws 1985, LB 132, § 15; Laws 1992, LB 1019, § 41; Laws 1999, LB 379, § 4; Laws 1999, LB 828, § 94; Laws 2005, LB 175, § 1; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-1,107.30; Laws 2007, LB463, § 713; Laws 2009, LB195, § 46.

Cross References

Schedules of controlled substances, see section 28-405.

38-2062 Anatomic pathology service; unprofessional conduct.

(1) It shall be unprofessional conduct for any physician who orders but does not supervise or perform a component of an anatomic pathology service to fail to disclose in any bill for such service presented to a patient, entity, or person:

(a) The name and address of the physician or laboratory that provided the anatomic service; and

(b) The actual amount paid or to be paid for each anatomic pathology service provided to the patient by the physician or laboratory that performed the service.

(2) For purposes of this section, anatomic pathology service means:

(a) Blood-banking services performed by pathologists;

(b) Cytopathology, which means the microscopic examination of cells from the following: Fluids; aspirates; washings; brushings; or smears, including the Pap test examination performed by a physician or under the supervision of a physician;

(c) Hematology, which means the microscopic evaluation of bone marrow aspirates and biopsies performed by a physician or under the supervision of a physician and peripheral blood smears when the attending or treating physician or technologist requests that a blood smear be reviewed by the pathologist;

(d) Histopathology or surgical pathology, which means the gross and microscopic examination and histologic processing of organ tissue performed by a physician or under the supervision of a physician; and

(e) Subcellular pathology and molecular pathology.

(3) For purposes of this section, anatomic pathology service does not include the initial collection or packaging of the specimen for transport.

Source: Laws 2009, LB394, § 2.

ARTICLE 21

MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE ACT

Section
38-2133. Marriage and family therapist; certification; qualifications.

38-2133 Marriage and family therapist; certification; qualifications.

(1) A person who applies to the department for certification as a marriage and family therapist shall be qualified for such certification if he or she:

(a) Provides evidence to the department that he or she has a master's or doctoral degree in marriage and family therapy from a program approved by the board or a graduate degree in a field determined by the board to be related to marriage and family therapy and graduate-level course work determined by the board to be equivalent to a master's degree in marriage and family therapy;

(b) Provides evidence to the department that he or she has had at least three thousand hours of experience in marriage and family therapy under a qualified supervisor following receipt of the graduate degree. The three thousand hours shall include at least one thousand five hundred hours of direct-client contact during the five years preceding application for certification. During the course

of completing the client-contact hours, there shall be at least one hundred hours of supervisor-supervisee contact hours with a qualified supervisor and supervision shall be provided at least one hour per week or two hours every two weeks; and

(c) Completes an application and passes an examination approved by the board.

(2) For purposes of this section:

(a) Actively engaged in the practice of marriage and family therapy may include (i) services and activities provided under the direct supervision of a person with at least a master's degree in marriage and family therapy from a program approved by the board or (ii) services and activities that are classified by title or by description of duties and responsibilities as marriage and family therapy practice;

(b) Qualified supervisor means (i) a licensed mental health practitioner, a psychologist licensed to engage in the practice of psychology, or a licensed physician who holds a designation of approved supervisor from an association which establishes standards for marriage and family therapy in conformity with accepted industry standards; such standards shall be specified in rules and regulations approved by the board and adopted and promulgated by the department or (ii) a marriage and family therapist who has practiced for five years and has completed a five-hour supervision course that may be provided by an association which establishes standards for marriage and family therapy in conformity with accepted industry standards; such standards shall be specified in rules and regulations approved by the board and adopted and promulgated by the department; and

(c) Supervision means face-to-face contact between an applicant and a qualified supervisor during which the applicant apprises the supervisor of the diagnosis and treatment of each client, the clients' cases are discussed, the supervisor provides the applicant with oversight and guidance in treating and dealing with clients, and the supervisor evaluates the applicant's performance. In order for a supervised period of time to be credited toward the time of supervision required by subsection (1) of this section, it shall consist of the following:

(i) Focus on raw data from the applicant's clinical work which is made directly available to the supervisor through such means as written clinical materials, direct observation, and video and audio recordings;

(ii) A process which is distinguishable from personal psychotherapy or didactic instruction; and

(iii) A proportion of individual and group supervision as determined by the rules and regulations of the board.

Source: Laws 1993, LB 669, § 48; Laws 1994, LB 1210, § 107; Laws 1997, LB 752, § 163; Laws 2000, LB 1135, § 15; Laws 2003, LB 242, § 78; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,329; Laws 2007, LB463, § 750; Laws 2012, LB1148, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Uniform Credentialing Act, see section 38-101.

ARTICLE 22
NURSE PRACTICE ACT

Section
38-2218. Nursing; practices permitted.

38-2218 Nursing; practices permitted.

The Nurse Practice Act confers no authority to practice medicine or surgery. The Nurse Practice Act does not prohibit:

(1) Home care provided by parents, foster parents, family, or friends if such person does not represent or hold himself or herself out to be a nurse or use any designation in connection with his or her name which tends to imply that he or she is licensed to practice under the act;

(2) Home care provided for compensation or gratuitously by a parent, foster parent, family member, or friend if such person is a licensed nurse and represents or holds himself or herself out to be a nurse and uses any designation in connection with his or her name which tends to imply that he or she is licensed to practice under the act;

(3) Christian Science nursing consistent with the theology of Christian Science provided by a Christian Science nurse who does not hold himself or herself out as a registered nurse or a licensed practical nurse;

(4) Auxiliary patient care services provided by persons carrying out duties under the direction of a licensed practitioner;

(5) Auxiliary patient care services provided by persons carrying out interventions for the support of nursing service as delegated by a registered nurse or as assigned and directed by a licensed practical nurse licensed under the act;

(6) The gratuitous rendering of assistance by anyone in the case of an emergency;

(7) Nursing by any legally licensed nurse of any other state whose engagement requires him or her to (a) accompany and care for a patient temporarily residing in this state during the period of one such engagement not to exceed six months in length, (b) transport patients into, out of, or through this state provided each transport does not exceed twenty-four hours, (c) provide patient care during periods of transition following transport, (d) provide educational programs or consultative services within this state for a period not to exceed fourteen consecutive days if neither the education nor the consultation includes the provision or the direction of patient care, and (e) provide nursing care in the case of a disaster. These exceptions do not permit a person to represent or hold himself or herself out as a nurse licensed to practice in this state;

(8) Nursing services rendered by a student enrolled in an approved program of nursing when the services are a part of the student's course of study;

(9) The practice of nursing by any legally licensed nurse of another state who serves in the armed forces of the United States or the United States Public Health Service or who is employed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs or other federal agencies, if the practice is limited to that service or employment; or

(10) The practice of nursing, if permitted by federal law, as a citizen of a foreign country temporarily residing in Nebraska for a period not to exceed one

year for the purpose of postgraduate study, certified to be such by an appropriate agency satisfactory to the board.

Source: Laws 1953, c. 245, § 3, p. 836; Laws 1955, c. 272, § 2, p. 854; Laws 1975, LB 422, § 3; Laws 1989, LB 342, § 20; Laws 1991, LB 703, § 18; Laws 1995, LB 563, § 8; Laws 1996, LB 1155, § 24; Laws 2002, LB 1062, § 20; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,132.06; Laws 2007, LB463, § 774; Laws 2012, LB1083, § 1.
Effective date April 11, 2012.

ARTICLE 23

NURSE PRACTITIONER PRACTICE ACT

Section
38-2301. Act, how cited.
38-2315. Nurse practitioner; functions; scope.
38-2324. Nurse practitioner; signing of death certificates; grounds for disciplinary action.

38-2301 Act, how cited.

Sections 38-2301 to 38-2324 shall be known and may be cited as the Nurse Practitioner Practice Act.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 379, § 1; Laws 1984, LB 724, § 2; Laws 1996, LB 414, § 11; Laws 2000, LB 1115, § 26; Laws 2005, LB 256, § 47; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-1704; Laws 2007, LB463, § 793; Laws 2012, LB1042, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-2315 Nurse practitioner; functions; scope.

(1) A nurse practitioner may provide health care services within specialty areas. A nurse practitioner shall function by establishing collaborative, consultative, and referral networks as appropriate with other health care professionals. Patients who require care beyond the scope of practice of a nurse practitioner shall be referred to an appropriate health care provider.

(2) Nurse practitioner practice means health promotion, health supervision, illness prevention and diagnosis, treatment, and management of common health problems and chronic conditions, including:

(a) Assessing patients, ordering diagnostic tests and therapeutic treatments, synthesizing and analyzing data, and applying advanced nursing principles;

(b) Dispensing, incident to practice only, sample medications which are provided by the manufacturer and are provided at no charge to the patient; and

(c) Prescribing therapeutic measures and medications relating to health conditions within the scope of practice. Any limitation on the prescribing authority of the nurse practitioner for controlled substances listed in Schedule II of section 28-405 shall be recorded in the integrated practice agreement established pursuant to section 38-2310.

(3) A nurse practitioner who has proof of a current certification from an approved certification program in a psychiatric or mental health specialty may manage the care of patients committed under the Nebraska Mental Health Commitment Act. Patients who require care beyond the scope of practice of a nurse practitioner who has proof of a current certification from an approved

certification program in a psychiatric or mental health specialty shall be referred to an appropriate health care provider.

(4) A nurse practitioner may pronounce death and may complete and sign death certificates and any other forms if such acts are within the scope of practice of the nurse practitioner and are not otherwise prohibited by law.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 379, § 18; Laws 1984, LB 724, § 14; Laws 1996, LB 414, § 25; Laws 2000, LB 1115, § 44; Laws 2005, LB 256, § 57; Laws 2006, LB 994, § 96; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-1721; Laws 2007, LB463, § 807; Laws 2012, LB1042, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Mental Health Commitment Act, see section 71-901.

38-2324 Nurse practitioner; signing of death certificates; grounds for disciplinary action.

In addition to the grounds for disciplinary action found in sections 38-178 and 38-179, a license to practice as a nurse practitioner may be denied, refused renewal, limited, revoked, or suspended or have other disciplinary measures taken against it in accordance with section 38-196 when the applicant or licensee fails to comply with the provisions of section 71-603.01 and 71-605 relating to the signing of death certificates.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1042, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 26

OPTOMETRY PRACTICE ACT

Section

38-2605 Practice of optometry, defined.

(1) The practice of optometry means one or a combination of the following:

(a) The examination of the human eye to diagnose, treat, or refer for consultation or treatment any abnormal condition of the human eye, ocular adnexa, or visual system;

(b) The employment of instruments, devices, pharmaceutical agents, and procedures intended for the purpose of investigating, examining, diagnosing, treating, managing, or correcting visual defects or abnormal conditions of the human eye, ocular adnexa, or visual system;

(c) The prescribing and application of lenses, devices containing lenses, prisms, contact lenses, ophthalmic devices, orthoptics, vision training, pharmaceutical agents, and prosthetic devices to correct, relieve, or treat defects or abnormal conditions of the human eye, ocular adnexa, or visual system;

(d) The dispensing and sale of a contact lens, including a cosmetic or plano contact lens or a contact lens containing an ocular pharmaceutical agent which

an optometrist is authorized by law to prescribe and which is classified by the federal Food and Drug Administration as a drug;

(e) The ordering of procedures and laboratory tests rational to the diagnosis or treatment of conditions or diseases of the human eye, ocular adnexa, or visual system; and

(f) The removal of superficial eyelid, conjunctival, and corneal foreign bodies.

(2) The practice of optometry does not include the use of surgery, laser surgery, oral therapeutic agents used in the treatment of glaucoma, oral steroids, or oral immunosuppressive agents or the treatment of infantile/congenital glaucoma, which means the condition is present at birth.

Source: Laws 1927, c. 167, § 111, p. 487; C.S.1929, § 71-1601; R.S.1943, § 71-1,133; Laws 1979, LB 9, § 1; Laws 1986, LB 131, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 116, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 429, § 2; Laws 1998, LB 369, § 1; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,133; Laws 2007, LB236, § 20; Laws 2007, LB463, § 877; Laws 2010, LB849, § 6.

38-2617 Use of pharmaceutical agents or dispensing of contact lens containing ocular pharmaceutical agent by licensed optometrist; standard of care.

(1) A licensed optometrist who administers or prescribes pharmaceutical agents for examination or for treatment shall provide the same standard of care to patients as that provided by a physician licensed in this state to practice medicine and surgery utilizing the same pharmaceutical agents for examination or treatment.

(2) An optometrist who dispenses a contact lens containing an ocular pharmaceutical agent which is classified by the federal Food and Drug Administration as a drug shall comply with the rules and regulations of the board relating to packaging, labeling, storage, drug utilization review, and record keeping. The board shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations relating to packaging, labeling, storage, drug utilization review, and record keeping for such contact lenses.

Source: Laws 1993, LB 429, § 3; Laws 1998, LB 369, § 8; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,135.06; Laws 2007, LB236, § 25; Laws 2007, LB463, § 890; Laws 2010, LB849, § 7.

38-2620 Nebraska Optometry Education Assistance Contract Program; purpose.

There is hereby established the Nebraska Optometry Education Assistance Contract Program for the purpose of providing opportunities for citizens of this state desiring to pursue study in the field of optometry at accredited schools and colleges outside the state. Eligibility for the program shall be limited as provided in sections 38-2622 and 38-2623.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 911, § 1; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,136.05; Laws 2007, LB463, § 893; Laws 2011, LB334, § 3.

38-2622 Program; financial assistance; number of students.

Annual financial payments made under sections 38-2620 to 38-2623 shall be limited to students who participated in or were accepted into the program in the academic year 2010-11 and shall continue for the remaining academic year

or years that any such student is enrolled in an accredited school or college of optometry subject to the limitation provided in section 38-2623.

Source: Laws 1974, LB 911, § 3; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,136.07; Laws 2007, LB463, § 895; Laws 2011, LB334, § 4; Laws 2011, LB637, § 23.

ARTICLE 28

PHARMACY PRACTICE ACT

Section
38-2801. Act, how cited.
38-2802. Definitions, where found.
38-2805.01. Accrediting body, defined.
38-2818.01. Drug sample or sample medication; defined.
38-2826. Labeling, defined.
38-2826.01. Long-term care facility, defined.
38-2826.02. Medical gas, defined.
38-2826.03. Medical gas device, defined.
38-2827. Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 604, § 12.
38-2841. Prescription drug or device or legend drug or device, defined.
38-2850. Pharmacy; practice; persons excepted.
38-2851. Pharmacist; license; requirements.
38-2854. Pharmacist intern; qualifications; registration; powers.
38-2867. Pharmacy; scope of practice; prohibited acts; violation; penalty.
38-2869. Prospective drug utilization review; counseling; requirements.
38-2871. Prescription information; transfer; requirements.
38-2873. Delegated dispensing permit; requirements.
38-2881. Delegated dispensing permit; formularies.
38-2886. Delegated dispensing permit; workers; training; requirements; documentation.
38-2888. Delegated dispensing permit; licensed health care professionals; training required.
38-2889. Delegated dispensing permit; advisory committees; authorized.
38-2893. Pharmacy Technician Registry; created; contents.
38-2894. Pharmacy technician; registration; disciplinary measures; procedure; Licensee Assistance Program; participation.

38-2801 Act, how cited.

Sections 38-2801 to 38-28,103 shall be known and may be cited as the Pharmacy Practice Act.

Source: Laws 2007, LB247, § 79; Laws 2007, LB463, § 897; Laws 2009, LB195, § 47; Laws 2009, LB604, § 1; Laws 2011, LB179, § 2.

38-2802 Definitions, where found.

For purposes of the Pharmacy Practice Act and elsewhere in the Uniform Credentialing Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the definitions found in sections 38-2803 to 38-2848 apply.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 898; Laws 2009, LB195, § 48; Laws 2009, LB604, § 2; Laws 2011, LB179, § 3.

38-2805.01 Accrediting body, defined.

Accrediting body means an entity recognized by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to provide accrediting services for the Medicare Part B Home Medical Equipment Services Benefit.

Source: Laws 2009, LB604, § 3.

38-2818.01 Drug sample or sample medication; defined.

Drug sample or sample medication means a unit of a prescription drug that is not intended to be sold and is intended to promote the sale of the drug. Each sample unit shall bear a label that clearly denotes its status as a drug sample, which may include, but need not be limited to, the words sample, not for sale, or professional courtesy package.

Source: Laws 2011, LB179, § 4.

38-2826 Labeling, defined.

Labeling means the process of preparing and affixing a label to any drug container or device container, exclusive of the labeling by a manufacturer, packager, or distributor of a nonprescription drug or commercially packaged legend drug or device. Any such label shall include all information required by federal and state law or regulation. Compliance with labeling requirements under federal law for devices described in subsection (2) of section 38-2841, medical gases, and medical gas devices constitutes compliance with state law and regulations for purposes of this section.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 922; Laws 2009, LB604, § 6; Laws 2010, LB849, § 8.

38-2826.01 Long-term care facility, defined.

Long-term care facility means an intermediate care facility, an intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded, a long-term care hospital, a mental health center, a nursing facility, or a skilled nursing facility, as such terms are defined in the Health Care Facility Licensure Act.

Source: Laws 2009, LB195, § 49.

Cross References

Health Care Facility Licensure Act, see section 71-401.

38-2826.02 Medical gas, defined.

Medical gas means oxygen in liquid or gaseous form intended for human consumption.

Source: Laws 2009, LB604, § 4.

38-2826.03 Medical gas device, defined.

Medical gas device means a medical device associated with the administration of medical gas.

Source: Laws 2009, LB604, § 5.

38-2827 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 604, § 12.

38-2841 Prescription drug or device or legend drug or device, defined.

(1) Prescription drug or device or legend drug or device means:

(a) A drug or device which is required under federal law to be labeled with one of the following statements prior to being dispensed or delivered:

(i) Caution: Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription;

(ii) Caution: Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian; or

(iii) ''Rx Only''; or

(b) A drug or device which is required by any applicable federal or state law to be dispensed pursuant only to a prescription or chart order or which is restricted to use by practitioners only.

(2) Prescription drug or device or legend drug or device does not include a type of device, including supplies and device components, which carries the federal Food and Drug Administration legend ''Caution: Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a licensed health care practitioner'' or an alternative legend approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration which it recognizes, in published guidance, as conveying essentially the same message.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 937; Laws 2010, LB849, § 9.

38-2850 Pharmacy; practice; persons excepted.

As authorized by the Uniform Credentialing Act, the practice of pharmacy may be engaged in by a pharmacist, a pharmacist intern, or a practitioner with a pharmacy license. The practice of pharmacy shall not be construed to include:

(1) Persons who sell, offer, or expose for sale completely denatured alcohol or concentrated lye, insecticides, and fungicides in original packages;

(2) Practitioners, other than veterinarians, certified nurse midwives, certified registered nurse anesthetists, and nurse practitioners, who dispense drugs or devices as an incident to the practice of their profession, except that if such practitioner regularly engages in dispensing such drugs or devices to his or her patients for which such patients are charged, such practitioner shall obtain a pharmacy license;

(3) Persons who sell, offer, or expose for sale nonprescription drugs or proprietary medicines, the sale of which is not in itself a violation of the Nebraska Liquor Control Act;

(4) Medical representatives, detail persons, or persons known by some name of like import, but only to the extent of permitting the relating of pharmaceutical information to health care professionals;

(5) Licensed veterinarians practicing within the scope of their profession;

(6) Certified nurse midwives, certified registered nurse anesthetists, and nurse practitioners who dispense sample medications which are provided by the manufacturer and are dispensed at no charge to the patient;

(7) Hospitals engaged in the compounding and dispensing of drugs and devices pursuant to chart orders for persons registered as patients and within the confines of the hospital, except that if a hospital engages in such compounding and dispensing for persons not registered as patients and within the confines of the hospital, such hospital shall obtain a pharmacy license or delegated dispensing permit;

(8) Optometrists who prescribe or dispense eyeglasses or contact lenses to their own patients, including contact lenses that contain and deliver ocular pharmaceutical agents as authorized under the Optometry Practice Act, and ophthalmologists who prescribe or dispense eyeglasses or contact lenses to

their own patients, including contact lenses that contain and deliver ocular pharmaceutical agents;

(9) Registered nurses employed by a hospital who administer pursuant to a chart order, or procure for such purpose, single doses of drugs or devices from original drug or device containers or properly labeled prepackaged drug or device containers to persons registered as patients and within the confines of the hospital;

(10) Persons employed by a facility where dispensed drugs and devices are delivered from a pharmacy for pickup by a patient or caregiver and no dispensing or storage of drugs or devices occurs;

(11) Persons who sell or purchase medical products, compounds, vaccines, or serums used in the prevention or cure of animal diseases and maintenance of animal health if such medical products, compounds, vaccines, or serums are not sold or purchased under a direct, specific, written medical order of a licensed veterinarian;

(12) A pharmacy or a person accredited by an accrediting body which or who, pursuant to a medical order, (a) administers, dispenses, or distributes medical gas or medical gas devices to patients or ultimate users or (b) purchases or receives medical gas or medical gas devices for administration, dispensing, or distribution to patients or ultimate users; and

(13) A business or a person accredited by an accrediting body which or who, pursuant to a medical order, (a) sells, delivers, or distributes devices described in subsection (2) of section 38-2841 to patients or ultimate users or (b) purchases or receives such devices with intent to sell, deliver, or distribute to patients or ultimate users.

Source: Laws 1927, c. 167, § 121, p. 490; C.S.1929, § 71-1802; R.S.1943, § 71-1,143; Laws 1961, c. 339, § 2, p. 1062; Laws 1971, LB 350, § 2; Laws 1983, LB 476, § 7; Laws 1994, LB 900, § 3; Laws 1996, LB 414, § 7; Laws 1996, LB 1108, § 15; Laws 2000, LB 1115, § 18; Laws 2001, LB 398, § 29; Laws 2005, LB 256, § 30; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-1,143; Laws 2007, LB463, § 946; Laws 2009, LB604, § 7; Laws 2010, LB849, § 10.

Cross References

Nebraska Liquor Control Act, see section 53-101.
Optometry Practice Act, see section 38-2601.

38-2851 Pharmacist; license; requirements.

(1) To be eligible to take the pharmacist licensure examination, every applicant must present proof of graduation from an accredited pharmacy program. A graduate of a pharmacy program located outside of the United States and which is not accredited shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement of being a graduate of an accredited pharmacy program upon providing evidence satisfactory to the department, with the recommendation of the board, of graduation from such foreign pharmacy program and upon successfully passing an equivalency examination approved by the board.

(2) Every applicant for licensure as a pharmacist shall (a) pass a pharmacist licensure examination approved by the board, (b) have graduated from a pharmacy program pursuant to subsection (1) of this section, and (c) present proof satisfactory to the department, with the recommendation of the board,

that he or she has met one of the following requirements to demonstrate his or her current competency: (i) Within the last three years, has passed a pharmacist licensure examination approved by the board; (ii) has been in the active practice of the profession of pharmacy in another state, territory, or the District of Columbia for at least one year within the three years immediately preceding the application for licensure; (iii) has become board certified in a specialty recognized by the Board of Pharmacy Specialties or its successor within the seven years immediately preceding the application for licensure; (iv) is duly licensed as a pharmacist in some other state, territory, or the District of Columbia in which, under like conditions, licensure as a pharmacist is granted in this state; or (v) has completed continuing competency in pharmacy that is approved by the Board of Pharmacy.

(3) Proof of the qualifications for licensure prescribed in this section shall be made to the satisfaction of the department, with the recommendation of the board. Graduation from an accredited pharmacy program shall be certified by the appropriate school, college, or university authority by the issuance of the degree granted to a graduate of such school, college, or university.

Source: Laws 1927, c. 167, § 123, p. 491; C.S.1929, § 71-1804; Laws 1939, c. 91, § 1, p. 393; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 71-1804; Laws 1943, c. 151, § 2, p. 552; R.S.1943, § 71-1,145; Laws 1971, LB 350, § 3; Laws 1974, LB 811, § 14; Laws 1983, LB 476, § 14; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 449; Laws 1999, LB 828, § 110; R.S.Supp.,2000, § 71-1,145; Laws 2001, LB 398, § 30; Laws 2003, LB 242, § 51; Laws 2003, LB 245, § 13; Laws 2004, LB 1005, § 15; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-1,143.01; Laws 2007, LB296, § 345; Laws 2007, LB463, § 947; Laws 2011, LB179, § 5.

38-2854 Pharmacist intern; qualifications; registration; powers.

(1) A pharmacist intern shall be (a) a student currently enrolled in an accredited pharmacy program, (b) a graduate of an accredited pharmacy program serving his or her internship, or (c) a graduate of a pharmacy program located outside the United States which is not accredited and who has successfully passed equivalency examinations approved by the board. Intern registration based on enrollment in or graduation from an accredited pharmacy program shall expire not later than fifteen months after the date of graduation or at the time of professional licensure, whichever comes first. Intern registration based on graduation from a pharmacy program located outside of the United States which is not accredited shall expire not later than fifteen months after the date of issuance of the registration or at the time of professional licensure, whichever comes first.

(2) A pharmacist intern may compound and dispense drugs or devices and fill prescriptions only in the presence of and under the immediate personal supervision of a licensed pharmacist. Such licensed pharmacist shall either be (a) the person to whom the pharmacy license is issued or a person in the actual employ of the pharmacy licensee or (b) the delegating pharmacist designated in a delegated dispensing agreement by a hospital with a delegated dispensing permit.

(3) Performance as a pharmacist intern under the supervision of a licensed pharmacist shall be predominantly related to the practice of pharmacy and shall include the keeping of records and the making of reports required under

state and federal statutes. The department, with the recommendation of the board, shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations as may be required to establish standards for internship.

Source: Laws 2004, LB 1005, § 14; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-1,144; Laws 2007, LB463, § 950; Laws 2011, LB179, § 6.

38-2867 Pharmacy; scope of practice; prohibited acts; violation; penalty.

(1) Except as provided for pharmacy technicians in sections 38-2890 to 38-2897, for persons described in subdivision (12) or (13) of section 38-2850, and for individuals authorized to dispense under a delegated dispensing permit, no person other than a licensed pharmacist, a pharmacist intern, or a practitioner with a pharmacy license shall provide pharmaceutical care, compound and dispense drugs or devices, or dispense pursuant to a medical order. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, a pharmacist or pharmacist intern may dispense drugs or devices pursuant to a medical order of a practitioner authorized to prescribe in another state if such practitioner could be authorized to prescribe such drugs or devices in this state.

(2) Except as provided for pharmacy technicians in sections 38-2890 to 38-2897, for persons described in subdivision (12) or (13) of section 38-2850, and for individuals authorized to dispense under a delegated dispensing permit, it shall be unlawful for any person to permit or direct a person who is not a pharmacist intern, a licensed pharmacist, or a practitioner with a pharmacy license to provide pharmaceutical care, compound and dispense drugs or devices, or dispense pursuant to a medical order.

(3) It shall be unlawful for any person to coerce or attempt to coerce a pharmacist to enter into a delegated dispensing agreement or to supervise any pharmacy technician for any purpose or in any manner contrary to the professional judgment of the pharmacist. Violation of this subsection by a health care professional regulated pursuant to the Uniform Credentialing Act shall be considered an act of unprofessional conduct. A violation of this subsection by a facility shall be prima facie evidence in an action against the license of the facility pursuant to the Health Care Facility Licensure Act. Any pharmacist subjected to coercion or attempted coercion pursuant to this subsection has a cause of action against the person and may recover his or her damages and reasonable attorney's fees.

(4) Violation of this section by an unlicensed person shall be a Class III misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 1927, c. 167, § 127, p. 493; C.S.1929, § 71-1808; R.S.1943, § 71-1,147; Laws 1961, c. 339, § 3, p. 1063; Laws 1971, LB 350, § 5; Laws 1983, LB 476, § 15; Laws 1993, LB 536, § 50; Laws 1994, LB 900, § 4; Laws 1996, LB 1108, § 16; Laws 1999, LB 594, § 44; Laws 2001, LB 398, § 34; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,147; Laws 2007, LB236, § 30; Laws 2007, LB247, § 81; Laws 2007, LB463, § 963; Laws 2009, LB604, § 8; Laws 2010, LB849, § 11.

Cross References

Health Care Facility Licensure Act, see section 71-401.

38-2869 Prospective drug utilization review; counseling; requirements.

(1)(a) Prior to the dispensing or the delivery of a drug or device pursuant to a medical order to a patient or caregiver, a pharmacist shall in all care settings conduct a prospective drug utilization review. Such prospective drug utilization review shall involve monitoring the patient-specific medical history described in subdivision (b) of this subsection and available to the pharmacist at the practice site for:

(i) Therapeutic duplication;

(ii) Drug-disease contraindications;

(iii) Drug-drug interactions;

(iv) Incorrect drug dosage or duration of drug treatment;

(v) Drug-allergy interactions; and

(vi) Clinical abuse or misuse.

(b) A pharmacist conducting a prospective drug utilization review shall ensure that a reasonable effort is made to obtain from the patient, his or her caregiver, or his or her practitioner and to record and maintain records of the following information to facilitate such review:

(i) The name, address, telephone number, date of birth, and gender of the patient;

(ii) The patient's history of significant disease, known allergies, and drug reactions and a comprehensive list of relevant drugs and devices used by the patient; and

(iii) Any comments of the pharmacist relevant to the patient's drug therapy.

(c) The assessment of data on drug use in any prospective drug utilization review shall be based on predetermined standards, approved by the board.

(2)(a) Prior to the dispensing or delivery of a drug or device pursuant to a prescription, the pharmacist shall ensure that a verbal offer to counsel the patient or caregiver is made. The counseling of the patient or caregiver by the pharmacist shall be on elements which, in the exercise of the pharmacist's professional judgment, the pharmacist deems significant for the patient. Such elements may include, but need not be limited to, the following:

(i) The name and description of the prescribed drug or device;

(ii) The route of administration, dosage form, dose, and duration of therapy;

(iii) Special directions and precautions for preparation, administration, and use by the patient or caregiver;

(iv) Common side effects, adverse effects or interactions, and therapeutic contraindications that may be encountered, including avoidance, and the action required if such effects, interactions, or contraindications occur;

(v) Techniques for self-monitoring drug therapy;

(vi) Proper storage;

(vii) Prescription refill information; and

(viii) Action to be taken in the event of a missed dose.

(b) The patient counseling provided for in this subsection shall be provided in person whenever practical or by the utilization of telephone service which is available at no cost to the patient or caregiver.

(c) Patient counseling shall be appropriate to the individual patient and shall be provided to the patient or caregiver.

(d) Written information may be provided to the patient or caregiver to supplement the patient counseling provided for in this subsection but shall not be used as a substitute for such patient counseling.

(e) This subsection shall not be construed to require a pharmacist to provide patient counseling when:

(i) The patient or caregiver refuses patient counseling;

(ii) The pharmacist, in his or her professional judgment, determines that patient counseling may be detrimental to the patient's care or to the relationship between the patient and his or her practitioner;

(iii) The patient is a patient or resident of a health care facility or health care service licensed under the Health Care Facility Licensure Act to whom prescription drugs or devices are administered by a licensed or certified staff member or consultant or a certified physician's assistant;

(iv) The practitioner authorized to prescribe drugs or devices specifies that there shall be no patient counseling unless he or she is contacted prior to such patient counseling. The prescribing practitioner shall specify such prohibition in an oral prescription or in writing on the face of a written prescription, including any prescription which is received by facsimile or electronic transmission. The pharmacist shall note ''Contact Before Counseling'' on the face of the prescription if such is communicated orally by the prescribing practitioner;

(v) A medical gas or a medical gas device is administered, dispensed, or distributed by a person described in subdivision (12) of section 38-2850; or

(vi) A device described in subsection (2) of section 38-2841 is sold, distributed, or delivered by a business or person described in subdivision (13) of section 38-2850.

Source: Laws 1993, LB 536, § 55; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 63; Laws 2000, LB 819, § 92; Laws 2001, LB 398, § 45; Laws 2005, LB 382, § 8; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-1,147.35; Laws 2007, LB247, § 26; Laws 2007, LB463, § 965; Laws 2009, LB604, § 9; Laws 2010, LB849, § 12.

Cross References

Health Care Facility Licensure Act, see section 71-401.

38-2871 Prescription information; transfer; requirements.

Original prescription information for any controlled substances listed in Schedule III, IV, or V of section 28-405 and other prescription drugs or devices not listed in section 28-405 may be transferred between pharmacies for the purpose of refill dispensing on a one-time basis, except that pharmacies electronically accessing a real-time, on-line data base may transfer up to the maximum refills permitted by law and as authorized by the prescribing practitioner on the prescription. Transfers are subject to the following:

(1) The transfer is communicated directly between two pharmacists or pharmacist interns except when the pharmacies can use a real-time, on-line data base;

(2) The transferring pharmacist or pharmacist intern indicates void on the record of the prescription;

(3) The transferring pharmacist or pharmacist intern indicates on the record of the prescription the name, the address, and, if a controlled substance, the

Drug Enforcement Administration number of the pharmacy to which the information was transferred, the name of the pharmacist or pharmacist intern receiving the information, the date of transfer, and the name of the transferring pharmacist or pharmacist intern;

(4) The receiving pharmacist or pharmacist intern indicates on the record of the transferred prescription that the prescription is transferred;

(5) The transferred prescription includes the following information:

(a) The date of issuance of the original prescription;

(b) The original number of refills authorized;

(c) The date of original dispensing;

(d) The number of valid refills remaining;

(e) The date and location of last refill; and

(f) The name, the address, and, if a controlled substance, the Drug Enforcement Administration number of the pharmacy from which the transfer was made, the name of the pharmacist or pharmacist intern transferring the information, the original prescription number, and the date of transfer; and

(6) Both the original and transferred prescriptions must be maintained by the transferring and receiving pharmacy for a period of five years from the date of transfer.

Source: Laws 2001, LB 398, § 36; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,146.02; Laws 2007, LB463, § 967; Laws 2009, LB195, § 50.

38-2873 Delegated dispensing permit; requirements.

(1) Any person who has entered into a delegated dispensing agreement pursuant to section 38-2872 may apply to the department for a delegated dispensing permit. An applicant shall apply at least thirty days prior to the anticipated date for commencing delegated dispensing activities. Each applicant shall (a) file an application as prescribed by the department and a copy of the delegated dispensing agreement and (b) pay any fees required by the department. A hospital applying for a delegated dispensing permit shall not be required to pay an application fee if it has a pharmacy license under the Health Care Facility Licensure Act.

(2) The department shall issue or renew a delegated dispensing permit to an applicant if the department, with the recommendation of the board, determines that:

(a) The application and delegated dispensing agreement comply with the Pharmacy Practice Act;

(b) The public health and welfare is protected and public convenience and necessity is promoted by the issuance of such permit. If the applicant is a hospital, public health clinic, or dialysis drug or device distributor, the department shall find that the public health and welfare is protected and public convenience and necessity is promoted. For any other applicant, the department may, in its discretion, require the submission of documentation to demonstrate that the public health and welfare is protected and public convenience and necessity is promoted by the issuance of the delegated dispensing permit; and

(c) The applicant has complied with any inspection requirements pursuant to section 38-2874.

(3) In addition to the requirements of subsection (2) of this section, a public health clinic (a) shall apply for a separate delegated dispensing permit for each clinic maintained on separate premises even though such clinic is operated under the same management as another clinic and (b) shall not apply for a separate delegated dispensing permit to operate an ancillary facility. For purposes of this subsection, ancillary facility means a delegated dispensing site which offers intermittent services, which is staffed by personnel from a public health clinic for which a delegated dispensing permit has been issued, and at which no legend drugs or devices are stored.

(4) A delegated dispensing permit shall not be transferable. Such permit shall expire annually on July 1 unless renewed by the department. The department, with the recommendation of the board, may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to reinstate expired permits upon payment of a late fee.

Source: Laws 2001, LB 398, § 48; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,147.63; Laws 2007, LB463, § 969; Laws 2009, LB604, § 10.

Cross References

Health Care Facility Licensure Act, see section 71-401.

38-2881 Delegated dispensing permit; formularies.

(1) With the recommendation of the board, the director shall approve a formulary to be used by individuals dispensing pursuant to a delegated dispensing permit. A formulary shall consist of a list of drugs or devices appropriate to delegated dispensing activities authorized by the delegated dispensing permit. Except as otherwise provided in this section, if the board finds that a formulary would be unnecessary to protect the public health and welfare and promote public convenience and necessity, the board shall recommend that no formulary be approved.

(2)(a) With the recommendation of the board, the director shall approve the formulary to be used by public health clinics dispensing pursuant to a delegated dispensing permit.

(b) The formulary for a public health clinic shall consist of a list of drugs and devices for contraception, sexually transmitted diseases, and vaginal infections which may be dispensed and stored, patient instruction requirements which shall include directions on the use of drugs and devices, potential side effects and drug interactions, criteria for contacting the on-call pharmacist, and accompanying written patient information.

(c) In no event shall the director exclude any of the provisions for patient instruction approved by the board.

(d) Drugs and devices with the following characteristics shall not be eligible to be included in the formulary:

(i) Controlled substances;

(ii) Drugs with significant dietary interactions;

(iii) Drugs with significant drug-drug interactions; and

(iv) Drugs or devices with complex counseling profiles.

(3)(a) With the recommendation of the board, the director shall approve a formulary to be used by dialysis drug or device distributors.

(b) The formulary for a dialysis drug or device distributor shall consist of a list of drugs, solutions, supplies, and devices for the treatment of chronic kidney failure which may be dispensed and stored.

(c) In no event shall the director approve for inclusion in the formulary any drug or device not approved by the board.

(d) Controlled substances shall not be eligible to be included in the formulary.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 900, § 18; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 467; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 72; Laws 2001, LB 398, § 56; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,147.48; Laws 2007, LB296, § 352; Laws 2007, LB463, § 977; Laws 2009, LB154, § 4.

38-2886 Delegated dispensing permit; workers; training; requirements; documentation.

(1) A delegating pharmacist shall conduct the training of public health clinic workers. The training shall be approved in advance by the board.

(2) A delegating pharmacist shall conduct training of dialysis drug or device distributor workers. The training shall be based upon the standards approved by the board.

(3) The public health clinic, the dialysis drug or device distributor, and the delegating pharmacist shall be responsible to assure that approved training has occurred and is documented.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 900, § 25; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 78; Laws 2001, LB 398, § 60; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,147.55; Laws 2007, LB463, § 982; Laws 2009, LB154, § 5.

38-2888 Delegated dispensing permit; licensed health care professionals; training required.

A delegating pharmacist shall conduct the training of all licensed health care professionals specified in subdivision (1) of section 38-2884 and who are dispensing pursuant to the delegated dispensing permit of a public health clinic. The training shall be approved in advance by the board.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 900, § 27; Laws 1996, LB 1108, § 20; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 80; Laws 2000, LB 1115, § 20; Laws 2001, LB 398, § 62; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,147.57; Laws 2007, LB463, § 984; Laws 2009, LB154, § 6.

38-2889 Delegated dispensing permit; advisory committees; authorized.

The board may appoint formulary advisory committees as deemed necessary for the determination of formularies for delegated dispensing permittees.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 900, § 29; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 469; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 82; Laws 2001, LB 398, § 63; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,147.59; Laws 2007, LB296, § 354; Laws 2007, LB463, § 985; Laws 2009, LB154, § 7.

38-2893 Pharmacy Technician Registry; created; contents.

(1) The Pharmacy Technician Registry is created. The department shall list each pharmacy technician registration in the registry. A listing in the registry

shall be valid for the term of the registration and upon renewal unless such listing is refused renewal or is removed as provided in section 38-2894.

(2) The registry shall contain the following information on each individual who meets the conditions set out in section 38-2890: (a) The individual's full name; (b) information necessary to identify the individual; and (c) any other information as the department may require by rule and regulation.

Source: Laws 2007, LB236, § 34; R.S.Supp.,2007, § 71-1,147.68; Laws 2009, LB288, § 2.

38-2894 Pharmacy technician; registration; disciplinary measures; procedure; Licensee Assistance Program; participation.

(1) A registration to practice as a pharmacy technician may be denied, refused renewal, removed, or suspended or have other disciplinary measures taken against it by the department, with the recommendation of the board, for failure to meet the requirements of or for violation of any of the provisions of subdivisions (1) through (17) and (19) through (24) of section 38-178 and sections 38-2890 to 38-2897 or the rules and regulations adopted under such sections.

(2) If the department proposes to deny, refuse renewal of, or remove or suspend a registration, it shall send the applicant or registrant a notice setting forth the action to be taken and the reasons for the determination. The denial, refusal to renew, removal, or suspension shall become final thirty days after mailing the notice unless the applicant or registrant gives written notice to the department of his or her desire for an informal conference or for a formal hearing.

(3) Notice may be served by any method specified in section 25-505.01, or the department may permit substitute or constructive service as provided in section 25-517.02 when service cannot be made with reasonable diligence by any of the methods specified in section 25-505.01.

(4) Pharmacy technicians may participate in the Licensee Assistance Program described in section 38-175.

Source: Laws 2007, LB236, § 35; R.S.Supp.,2007, § 71-1,147.69; Laws 2007, LB247, § 83; Laws 2009, LB288, § 3.

ARTICLE 32

RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTICE ACT

Section
38-3214. Respiratory care service; requirements.
38-3215. Practice of respiratory care; limitations.

38-3214 Respiratory care service; requirements.

Any health care facility or home care agency providing inpatient or outpatient respiratory care service shall designate a medical director, who shall be a licensed physician who has special interest and knowledge in the diagnosis and treatment of respiratory problems. Such physician shall (1) be an active medical staff member of a licensed health care facility, (2) whenever possible be qualified by special training or experience in the management of acute and chronic respiratory disorders, and (3) be competent to monitor and assess the quality, safety, and appropriateness of the respiratory care services which are

being provided. The medical director shall be accessible to and assure the competency of respiratory care practitioners and shall require that respiratory care be ordered by a licensed physician, a licensed physician assistant, a nurse practitioner as defined in section 38-2312, or a certified registered nurse anesthetist as defined in section 38-704, who has medical responsibility for any patient that needs such care.

Source: Laws 1986, LB 277, § 11; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,229; Laws 2007, LB463, § 1080; Laws 2012, LB788, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3215 Practice of respiratory care; limitations.

The practice of respiratory care shall be performed only under the direction of a medical director and upon the order of a licensed physician, a licensed physician assistant, a nurse practitioner as defined in section 38-2312, or a certified registered nurse anesthetist as defined in section 38-704.

Source: Laws 1986, LB 277, § 12; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,230; Laws 2007, LB463, § 1081; Laws 2012, LB788, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 33

VETERINARY MEDICINE AND SURGERY PRACTICE ACT

Section

38-3301 Act, how cited.

Sections 38-3301 to 38-3335 shall be known and may be cited as the Veterinary Medicine and Surgery Practice Act.

Source: Laws 1967, c. 439, § 1, p. 1353; Laws 1988, LB 1100, § 54; Laws 2000, LB 833, § 3; R.S.1943, (2003), § 71-1,153; Laws 2007, LB463, § 1083; Laws 2009, LB463, § 2; Laws 2011, LB687, § 2.

38-3302 Definitions, where found.

For purposes of the Veterinary Medicine and Surgery Practice Act and elsewhere in the Uniform Credentialing Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the definitions found in sections 38-3303 to 38-3318 apply.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 1084; Laws 2009, LB463, § 3.

38-3307.01 Health care therapy, defined.

Health care therapy means health care activities that require the exercise of judgment for which licensure is required under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Source: Laws 2009, LB463, § 4.

38-3309.01 Licensed animal therapist, defined.

Licensed animal therapist means an individual who (1) has and maintains an undisciplined license under the Uniform Credentialing Act for a health care profession other than veterinary medicine and surgery, (2) has met the standards for additional training regarding the performance of that health care profession on animals as required by rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the department upon the recommendation of the board, and (3) is licensed as an animal therapist by the department.

Source: Laws 2009, LB463, § 5.

38-3314 Unlicensed assistant, defined.

Unlicensed assistant means an individual who is not a licensed veterinarian, a licensed veterinary technician, or a licensed animal therapist and who is working in veterinary medicine.

Source: Laws 2007, LB463, § 1096; Laws 2009, LB463, § 6.

38-3321 Veterinarian; veterinary technician; animal therapist; license; required; exceptions.

No person may practice veterinary medicine and surgery in the state who is not a licensed veterinarian, no person may perform delegated animal health care tasks in the state who is not a licensed veterinary technician or an unlicensed assistant performing such tasks within the limits established under subdivision (2) of section 38-3326, and no person may perform health care therapy on animals in the state who is not a licensed animal therapist. The Veterinary Medicine and Surgery Practice Act shall not be construed to prohibit:

(1) An employee of the federal, state, or local government from performing his or her official duties;

(2) A person who is a student in a veterinary school from performing duties or actions assigned by his or her instructors or from working under the direct supervision of a licensed veterinarian;

(3) A person who is a student in an approved veterinary technician program from performing duties or actions assigned by his or her instructors or from working under the direct supervision of a licensed veterinarian or a licensed veterinary technician;

(4) Any merchant or manufacturer from selling feed or feeds whether medicated or nonmedicated;

(5) A veterinarian regularly licensed in another state from consulting with a licensed veterinarian in this state;

(6) Any merchant or manufacturer from selling from his or her established place of business medicines, appliances, or other products used in the prevention or treatment of animal diseases or any merchant or manufacturer's representative from conducting educational meetings to explain the use of his

or her products or from investigating and advising on problems developing from the use of his or her products;

(7) An owner of livestock or a bona fide farm or ranch employee from performing any act of vaccination, surgery, pregnancy testing, retrievable transplantation of embryos on bovine, including recovering, freezing, and transferring embryos on bovine, or the administration of drugs in the treatment of domestic animals under his or her custody or ownership nor the exchange of services between persons or bona fide employees who are principally farm or ranch operators or employees in the performance of these acts;

(8) A member of the faculty of a veterinary school or veterinary science department from performing his or her regular functions, or a person lecturing or giving instructions or demonstrations at a veterinary school or veterinary science department or in connection with a continuing competency activity;

(9) Any person from selling or applying any pesticide, insecticide, or herbicide;

(10) Any person from engaging in bona fide scientific research which reasonably requires experimentation involving animals;

(11) Any person from treating or in any manner caring for domestic chickens, turkeys, or waterfowl, which are specifically exempted from the Veterinary Medicine and Surgery Practice Act;

(12) Any person from performing dehorning or castrating livestock, not to include equidae.

For purposes of the Veterinary Medicine and Surgery Practice Act, castration shall be limited to the removal or destruction of male testes;

(13) Any person who holds a valid credential in the State of Nebraska in a health care profession or occupation regulated under the Uniform Credentialing Act from consulting with a licensed veterinarian or performing collaborative animal health care tasks on an animal under the care of such veterinarian if all such tasks are performed under the immediate supervision of such veterinarian; or

(14) A person from performing a retrievable transplantation of embryos on bovine, including recovering, freezing, and transferring embryos on bovine, if the procedure is being performed by a person who (a) holds a doctorate degree in animal science with an emphasis in reproductive physiology from an accredited college or university and (b) has and can show proof of valid professional liability insurance.

Source: Laws 1967, c. 439, § 3, p. 1354; Laws 1986, LB 926, § 47; Laws 1988, LB 1100, § 56; Laws 2002, LB 1021, § 23; Laws 2004, LB 1005, § 18; Laws 2005, LB 301, § 11; R.S.Supp.,2006, § 71-1,155; Laws 2007, LB463, § 1103; Laws 2008, LB928, § 13; Laws 2009, LB463, § 7; Laws 2012, LB686, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3331 Civil penalty; recovery; lien.

(1) In addition to the remedies authorized in section 38-140 or 38-1,124, a person who engages in the practice of veterinary medicine and surgery without being licensed or otherwise authorized to do so under the Veterinary Medicine and Surgery Practice Act shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than one thousand dollars nor more than five thousand dollars for the first offense and

not less than five thousand dollars nor more than ten thousand dollars for the second or subsequent offense. If a violation continues after notification, this constitutes a separate offense.

(2) The civil penalties shall be assessed in a civil action brought for such purpose by the Attorney General in the district court of the county in which the violation occurred.

(3) Any civil penalty assessed and unpaid under this section shall constitute a debt to the State of Nebraska which may be collected in the manner of a lien foreclosure or sued for and recovered in any proper form of action in the name of the State of Nebraska in the district court of the county in which the violator resides or owns property. The department may also collect in such action attorney's fees and costs incurred in the collection of the civil penalty. The department shall, within thirty days after receipt, transmit any collected civil penalty to the State Treasurer to be disposed of in accordance with Article VII, section 5, of the Constitution of Nebraska.

Source: Laws 2009, LB463, § 8.

38-3332 Animal therapist; license; application; qualifications.

Each applicant for a license as an animal therapist in this state shall present to the department:

(1) Proof that the applicant holds and maintains an undisciplined license under the Uniform Credentialing Act for a health care profession other than veterinary medicine and surgery;

(2) Proof that the applicant has met the standards for additional training regarding the performance of that health care profession on animals as required by rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the department upon the recommendation of the board; and

(3) Such other information and proof as the department, with the recommendation of the board, may require by rule and regulation.

Source: Laws 2009, LB463, § 9.

38-3333 Animal therapist; health care therapy; conditions; letter of referral; liability.

(1) A licensed animal therapist may perform health care therapy on an animal only if:

(a) The health care therapy is consistent with the licensed animal therapist's training required for the license referred to under subdivision (1) of section 38-3332;

(b) The owner of the animal presents to the licensed animal therapist a prior letter of referral for health care therapy that includes a veterinary medical diagnosis and evaluation completed by a licensed veterinarian who has a veterinarian-client-patient relationship with the owner and the animal and has made the diagnosis and evaluation within ninety days immediately preceding the date of the initiation of the health care therapy; and

(c) The licensed animal therapist provides health care therapy reports at least monthly to the referring veterinarian, except that a report is not required for any month in which health care therapy was not provided.

(2) A licensed veterinarian who prepares a letter of referral for health care therapy by a licensed animal therapist shall not be liable for damages caused to the animal as a result of the health care therapy performed by the licensed animal therapist.

Source: Laws 2009, LB463, § 10.

38-3334 Animal therapist; additional disciplinary grounds.

In addition to the grounds for disciplinary action found in sections 38-178 and 38-179, a license to practice as a licensed animal therapist may be denied, refused renewal, limited, revoked, or suspended or have other disciplinary measures taken against it in accordance with section 38-196 when the applicant or licensee is subjected to disciplinary measures with regard to his or her license referred to under subdivision (1) of section 38-3332.

Source: Laws 2009, LB463, § 11.

38-3335 Veterinarian locum tenens; issuance; requirements; term.

When circumstances indicate a need for the issuance of a veterinarian locum tenens in the State of Nebraska, the department, with the recommendation of the board, may issue a veterinarian locum tenens to an individual who holds an active license to practice veterinary medicine and surgery in another state if the requirements regarding education and examination for licensure in that state are equal to or exceed the requirements regarding education and examination for licensure in Nebraska. A veterinarian locum tenens may be issued for a period not to exceed ninety days in any twelve-month period.

Source: Laws 2011, LB687, § 3.

ARTICLE 34

GENETIC COUNSELING PRACTICE ACT

Section

Section

38-3401 Act, how cited.

Sections 38-3401 to 38-3425 shall be known and may be cited as the Genetic Counseling Practice Act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3402 Definitions, where found.

For purposes of the Genetic Counseling Practice Act, the definitions found in sections 38-3403 to 38-3414 shall apply.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3403 Active candidate, defined.

Active candidate means an individual who has (1) met the requirements established by the national genetic counseling board to take the national certification examination in general genetics or genetic counseling and (2) been granted active candidate status by the national genetic counseling board.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3404 Certification examination, defined.

Certification examination means the examination offered by either the national genetic counseling board or the national medical genetics board.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 4.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3405 Genetic counseling, defined.

Genetic counseling means the provision of services described in section 38-3415.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 5.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3406 Genetic counseling intern, defined.

Genetic counseling intern means a student enrolled in a genetic counseling program accredited by the national genetic counseling board.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 6.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3407 Genetic counselor, defined.

Genetic counselor means an individual licensed under the Genetic Counseling Practice Act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 7.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3408 National genetic counseling board, defined.

National genetic counseling board means the American Board of Genetic Counseling or its successor or equivalent.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 8.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3409 National medical genetics board, defined.

National medical genetics board means the American Board of Medical Genetics or its successor or equivalent.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 9.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3410 Physician, defined.

Physician means an individual licensed under the Medicine and Surgery Practice Act to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 10.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Medicine and Surgery Practice Act, see section 38-2001.

38-3411 Qualified supervisor, defined.

Qualified supervisor means a genetic counselor or a physician.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 11.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3412 State board, defined.

State board means the Board of Medicine and Surgery.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 12.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3413 Supervisee, defined.

Supervisee means an individual holding a provisional license issued under section 38-3420.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 13.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3414 Supervision, defined.

Supervision means the overall responsibility to assess the work of a supervisee, including regular meetings and chart review by a qualified supervisor pursuant to an annual supervision contract signed by the qualified supervisor and the supervisee which is on file with both parties. The presence of a qualified supervisor is not required during the performance of services by the supervisee.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 14.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3415 Scope of practice.

The scope of practice of a genetic counselor is:

(1) Obtaining and evaluating individual, family, and medical histories to determine genetic risk for genetic or medical conditions and diseases in a patient, his or her offspring, and other family members;

(2) Discussing features, natural history, means of diagnosis, genetic and environmental factors, and management of risk for genetic or medical conditions and diseases;

(3) Identifying and coordinating of genetic laboratory tests and other diagnostic studies as appropriate for the genetic assessment;

(4) Integrating genetic laboratory test results and other diagnostic studies with personal and family medical history to assess and communicate risk factors for genetic or medical conditions and diseases;

(5) Explaining the clinical implications of genetic laboratory tests and other diagnostic studies and their results;

(6) Evaluating the client's or family's responses to genetic or medical conditions identified by the genetic assessment or risk of recurrence and providing client-centered counseling and anticipatory guidance;

(7) Identifying and utilizing community resources that provide medical, educational, financial, and psychosocial support and advocacy; and

(8) Providing written documentation of medical, genetic, and counseling information for families and health care professionals.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 15.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3416 License required.

Except as provided in the Genetic Counseling Practice Act, on and after January 1, 2013, no individual shall engage in the practice of genetic counseling unless he or she is licensed under the act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 16.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3417 Act; persons exempt.

The Genetic Counseling Practice Act does not apply to:

(1) An individual licensed under the Uniform Credentialing Act to practice a profession other than genetic counseling when acting within the scope of his or her profession and doing work of a nature consistent with his or her training, except that such individual shall not hold himself or herself out to the public as a genetic counselor;

(2) An individual employed by the United States Government or an agency thereof to provide genetic counseling if he or she provides genetic counseling solely under the direction and control of the organization by which he or she is employed;

(3) A genetic counseling intern if genetic counseling performed by the genetic counseling intern is an integral part of the course of study and is performed under the direct supervision of a genetic counselor who is on duty and available

in the assigned patient care area and if the genetic counseling intern is designated by the title genetic counseling intern; or

(4) An individual certified by the national genetic counseling board or the national medical genetics board to provide genetic counseling who permanently resides outside the state and is providing consulting services within the state for a period of two months or less.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 17.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3418 Applicant; certification required.

Except as provided in section 38-3420, an applicant for licensure as a genetic counselor shall provide satisfactory evidence that he or she is certified as a genetic counselor by either the national genetic counseling board or the national medical genetics board.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 18.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3419 Reciprocity; individual practicing before January 1, 2013; licensure; qualification.

(1) The department, with the recommendation of the state board, may issue a license under the Genetic Counseling Practice Act based on licensure in another jurisdiction to an individual who meets the requirements of the Genetic Counseling Practice Act or substantially equivalent requirements as determined by the department, with the recommendation of the state board.

(2) An individual practicing genetic counseling in Nebraska before January 1, 2013, may apply for licensure under the act if, on or before July 1, 2013, he or she:

(a) Provides satisfactory evidence to the state board that he or she (i) has practiced genetic counseling for a minimum of ten years preceding January 1, 2013, (ii) has a postbaccalaureate degree at the master's level or higher in genetics or a related field of study, and (iii) has never failed the certification examination;

(b) Submits three letters of recommendation from at least one individual practicing genetic counseling who qualifies for licensure under the Genetic Counseling Practice Act and either a clinical geneticist or medical geneticist certified by the national medical genetics board. An individual submitting a letter of recommendation shall have worked with the applicant in an employment setting during at least five of the ten years preceding submission of the letter and be able to attest to the applicant's competency in providing genetic counseling; and

(c) Provides documentation of attending approved continuing education programs within the five years preceding application.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 19.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3420 Provisional license; requirements; renewal; expiration; conditions; application for extension; requirements.

(1) The department, on the recommendation of the state board, may issue a provisional license to practice genetic counseling to an individual who meets all

of the requirements for licensure under the Genetic Counseling Practice Act except for certification and who has been granted active candidate status. Such license shall be valid for one year from the date of issuance and may be renewed for one additional year if the applicant fails the certification examination one time. The provisional license shall expire automatically upon the earliest of the following:

(a) Issuance of a license as a genetic counselor under the Genetic Counseling Practice Act;

(b) Thirty days after the applicant fails to pass the complete certification examination; or

(c) The date printed on the provisional license.

(2) An application for extension of a provisional license shall be signed by a qualified supervisor. A provisional licensee shall work at all times under the supervision of a qualified supervisor.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 20.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3421 License required; use of titles prohibited.

On and after January 1, 2013, no individual shall hold himself or herself out as a genetic counselor unless he or she is licensed in accordance with the Genetic Counseling Practice Act. An individual who is not so licensed may not use, in connection with his or her name or place of business, the title genetic counselor, licensed genetic counselor, gene counselor, genetic consultant, or genetic associate, or any words, letters, abbreviations, or insignia indicating or implying that he or she holds a license under the act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 21.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3422 Rules and regulations.

The department shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations as it may deem necessary with reference to the conditions under which the practice of genetic counseling shall be carried on. The department shall have the power to enforce the Genetic Counseling Practice Act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 22.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3423 Fees.

The department shall establish and collect fees for credentialing under the Genetic Counseling Practice Act as provided in sections 38-151 to 38-157.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 23.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3424 Abortion counseling or referral; act; how construed; refusal to participate in counseling or referral; how treated.

The Genetic Counseling Practice Act shall not be construed to require any genetic counselor to counsel or refer for abortion, and licensing of a genetic counselor shall not be contingent upon his or her participation in counseling or referral with respect to abortion. The refusal of a genetic counselor to partici-

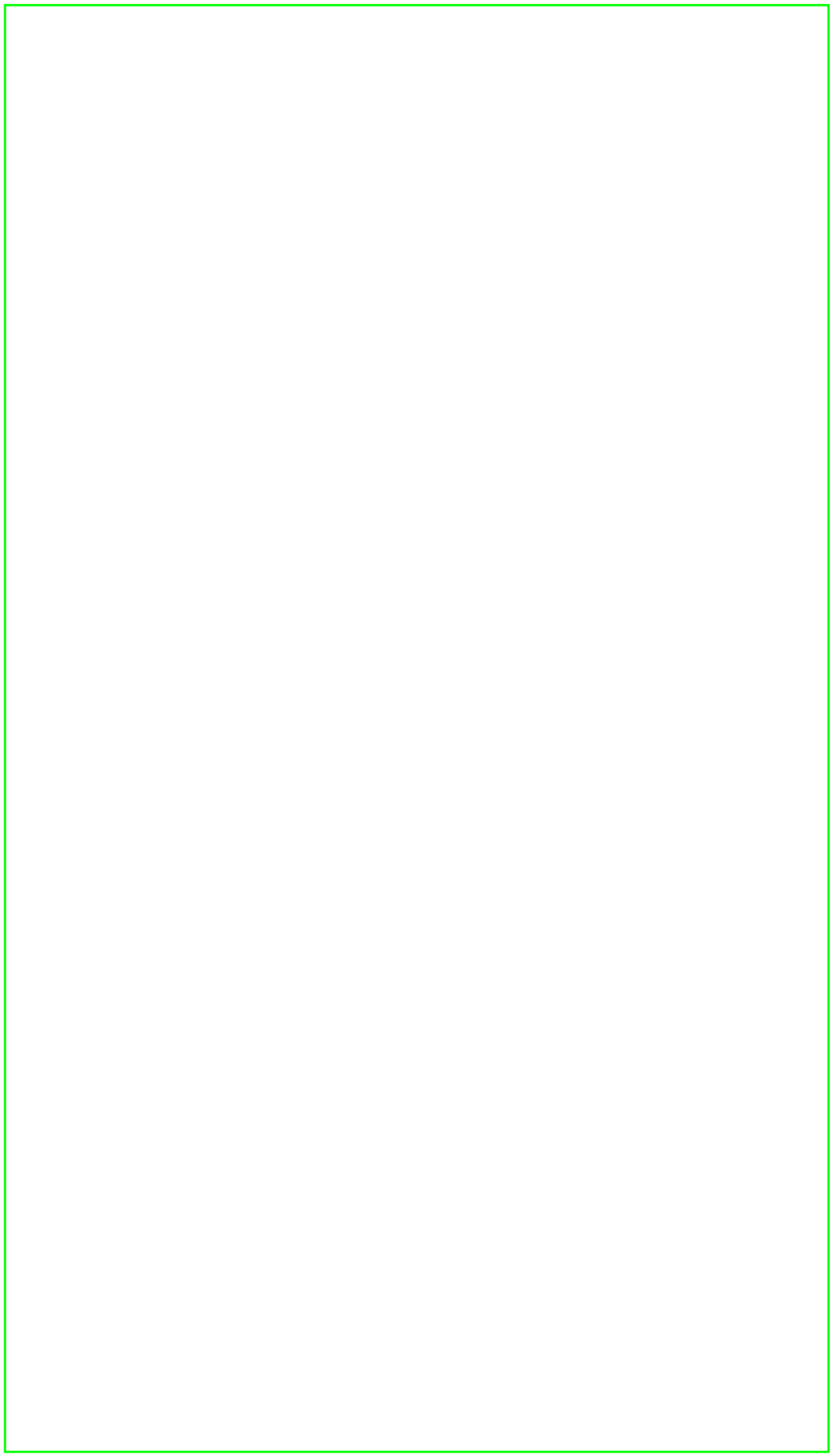
pate in counseling or referral with respect to abortion shall not form the basis for any claim of damages on account of the refusal or for any disciplinary or recriminatory action against the genetic counselor if the genetic counselor informs the patient that the genetic counselor will not participate in counseling or referral with respect to abortion and offers to direct the patient to the online directory of licensed genetic counselors maintained by the department.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 24.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

38-3425 Department; maintain directory.

The department shall maintain an online directory of all genetic counselors licensed by the department.

Source: Laws 2012, LB831, § 25.
Effective date July 19, 2012.



CHAPTER 39
HIGHWAYS AND BRIDGES

Article.
2. Signs. 39-204 to 39-210.
11. State Highway Commission. 39-1111.
13. State Highways.
(b) Intergovernmental Relations. 39-1307.
(j) Miscellaneous. 39-1359 to 39-1365.02.
(l) State Recreation Roads. 39-1390 to 39-1392.
22. Nebraska Highway Bonds. 39-2204 to 39-2216.
27. Build Nebraska Act. 39-2701 to 39-2705.

ARTICLE 2
SIGNS

Section
39-204. Informational signs; erection; conform with rules and regulations; minimum service requirements.
39-205. Informational signs; business signs; posted by department; costs and fees; disposition; notice of available space.
39-210. Sign panels; qualification of activities; minimum requirements; violation; effect.

39-204 Informational signs; erection; conform with rules and regulations; minimum service requirements.

(1) Signs, displays, and devices giving specific information of interest to the traveling public shall be erected by or at the direction of the Department of Roads and maintained within the right-of-way at appropriate distances from interchanges on the National System of Interstate and Defense Highways and from roads of the state primary system as shall conform with the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the department to carry out this section and section 39-205. Such rules and regulations shall be consistent with national standards promulgated from time to time by the appropriate authority of the federal government pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 131(f).

(2) For purposes of this section, specific information of interest to the traveling public shall mean only information about camping, lodging, food, attractions, and motor fuel and associated services, including trade names.

(3) The minimum service that is required to be available for each type of service shall include:

(a) Motor fuel services including:

(i) Vehicle services, which shall include fuel, oil, and water;

(ii) Restroom facilities and drinking water;

(iii) Continuous operation of such services for at least sixteen hours per day, seven days per week, for freeways and expressways and continuous operation of such services for at least twelve hours per day, seven days per week, for conventional roads; and

(iv) Telephone services;

(b) Attraction services including:

(i) An attraction of regional significance with the primary purpose of providing amusement, historical, cultural, or leisure activity to the public;

(ii) Restroom facilities and drinking water; and

(iii) Adequate parking accommodations;

(c) Food services including:

(i) Licensing or approval of such services, when required;

(ii) Continuous operation of such services to serve at least two meals per day, six days per week;

(iii) Modern sanitary facilities; and

(iv) Telephone services;

(d) Lodging services including:

(i) Licensing or approval of such services, when required;

(ii) Adequate sleeping accommodations; and

(iii) Telephone services; and

(e) Camping services including:

(i) Licensing or approval of such services, when required;

(ii) Adequate parking accommodations; and

(iii) Modern sanitary facilities and drinking water.

Source: Laws 1975, LB 213, § 9; Laws 1987, LB 741, § 1; R.S.1943, (1988), § 39-634.01; Laws 1993, LB 370, § 22; Laws 2010, LB926, § 1.

39-205 Informational signs; business signs; posted by department; costs and fees; disposition; notice of available space.

(1) Applicants for business signs shall furnish business signs to the Department of Roads and shall pay to the department an annual fee for posting each business sign and the actual cost of material for, fabrication of, and erecting the specific information sign panels where specific information sign panels have not been installed.

(2) Upon receipt of the business signs and the annual fee, the department shall post or cause to be posted the business signs where specific information sign panels have been installed. The applicant shall not be required to remove any advertising device to qualify for a business sign except any advertising device which was unlawfully erected or in violation of section 39-202, 39-203, 39-204, 39-205, 39-206, 39-215, 39-216, or 39-220, any rule or regulation of the department, or any federal rule or regulation relating to informational signs. The specific information sign panels and business signs shall conform to the requirements of the Federal Beautification Act and the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices adopted pursuant to section 60-6,118.

(3) All revenue received for the posting or erecting of business signs or specific information sign panels pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the Highway Cash Fund, except that any revenue received from the annual fee and for posting or erecting such signs in excess of the state's costs shall be deposited in the General Fund.

(4) For purposes of this section, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) Business sign means a sign displaying a commercial brand, symbol, trademark, or name, or combination thereof, designating a motorist service. Business signs shall be mounted on a rectangular information panel; and

(b) Specific information sign panel means a rectangular sign panel with:

(i) The word gas, food, attraction, lodging, or camping;

(ii) Directional information; and

(iii) One or more business signs.

(5) The department shall provide notice of space available for business signs on any specific information sign panel at least ninety days prior to accepting or approving the posting of any business sign.

Source: Laws 1975, LB 213, § 10; Laws 1987, LB 741, § 2; R.S.1943, (1988), § 39-634.02; Laws 1993, LB 370, § 23; Laws 1995, LB 264, § 4; Laws 2010, LB926, § 2.

39-210 Sign panels; qualification of activities; minimum requirements; violation; effect.

To qualify to appear on a tourist-oriented directional sign panel, an activity shall be licensed and approved by the state and local agencies if required by law and be open to the public at least eight hours per day, five days per week, including Saturdays or Sundays, during the normal season of the activity, except that if the activity is a winery, the winery shall be open at least twenty hours per week. The activity, before qualifying to appear on a sign panel, shall provide to the Department of Roads assurance of its conformity with all applicable laws relating to discrimination based on race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry, political affiliation, or religion. If the activity violates any of such laws, it shall lose its eligibility to appear on a tourist-oriented directional sign panel. In addition, the qualifying activity shall be required to remove any advertising device which was unlawfully erected or which is in violation of section 39-202, 39-203, 39-204, 39-205, 39-206, 39-215, 39-216, or 39-220, any rule or regulation of the department, or any federal rule or regulation relating to tourist-oriented directional sign panels. The tourist-oriented directional sign panels shall conform to the requirements of the Federal Beautification Act and the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices as adopted pursuant to section 60-6,118.

Source: Laws 1993, LB 108, § 4; Laws 1995, LB 264, § 5; Laws 2010, LB926, § 3.

ARTICLE 11

STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION

Section
39-1111. State Highway Commission; quarterly report; contents; file with Governor; file with Clerk of the Legislature.

39-1111 State Highway Commission; quarterly report; contents; file with Governor; file with Clerk of the Legislature.

The State Highway Commission shall file with the Governor each quarter a report fully and accurately showing conditions existing in the state with reference to the state's highway building and as to construction and maintenance work. Such reports shall further contain an itemized statement of all

expenditures and the purposes for such expenditures since the last report submitted to the Governor. Each of such reports shall further contain an itemized budget of all proposed expenditures for the ensuing quarter. A copy of such report shall be filed electronically with the Clerk of the Legislature and be made available to the public. Each member of the Legislature shall receive an electronic copy of such report by making a request for it to the secretary of the commission.

Source: Laws 1953, c. 334, § 11, p. 1099; Laws 1979, LB 322, § 11; Laws 2012, LB782, § 39.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 13

STATE HIGHWAYS

(b) INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

(b) INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

39-1307 Department of Roads; political subdivisions; highways, roads, streets; constructing, maintaining, improving, financing; agreements.

The department, on behalf of the state, and any political or governmental subdivision or public corporation of this state shall have the authority to enter into agreements with each other respecting the planning, designating, financing, establishing, constructing, improving, maintaining, using, altering, relocating, regulating, or vacating of highways, roads, streets, connecting links, rights-of-way, including but not limited to, canals, ditches, or power, telephone, water, gas, sewer and other service lines owned by such political or governmental subdivision or public corporation. Such agreements may, in the discretion of the parties, include provision for indemnification of, or sharing of, any liability of the parties for future damages occurring to other persons or property and which may arise under the terms of the contract authorized by this section.

The department, on behalf of the state, and any political or governmental subdivision or public corporation of this state shall have the authority to enter into agreements with each other whereby the department purchases from any such entity the federal-aid transportation funds made available to such entity.

Such funds may be purchased at a discount rate determined by the department to be in its best interest. Such agreements shall provide that the funds obtained from such sale by the political or governmental subdivision or public corporation be expended for cost of construction, reconstruction, maintenance, and repair of public highways, streets, roads, or bridges and facilities, appurtenances, and structures deemed necessary in connection therewith. All entities which sell federal-aid transportation funds to the department shall provide proof to the department that the proceeds of the sale were expended for the described purposes. The manner in which the proof shall be provided and the time at which proof shall be made shall be in the discretion of the department and shall be set forth in the agreement.

When the installation, repair, or modification of an electric generating facility necessitates increased use of a street or road the department may (1) temporarily or permanently provide for the construction and maintenance of such street or road, (2) cooperate with the county or township to maintain such street or road, or (3) designate the street or road as part of the state highway system as provided in section 39-1309. The department shall consider whether improving or maintaining the street or road will benefit the general public, the present condition of the street or road, and the actual or potential traffic volume of such street or road.

Source: Laws 1955, c. 148, § 7, p. 420; Laws 1967, c. 238, § 1, p. 636; Laws 1981, LB 14, § 1; Laws 2011, LB98, § 1.

(j) MISCELLANEOUS

39-1359 Rights-of-way; inviolate for state and Department of Roads purposes; temporary use for special events; conditions; notice; Political Subdivisions Tort Claims Act; applicable.

(1) The rights-of-way acquired by the department shall be held inviolate for state highway and departmental purposes and no physical or functional encroachments, structures, or uses shall be permitted within such right-of-way limits, except by written consent of the department or as otherwise provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this section.

(2) A temporary use of the state highway system, other than a freeway, by a county, city, or village, including full and partial lane closures, shall be allowed for special events, as designated by a county, city, or village, under the following conditions:

(a) The roadway is located within the official corporate limits or zoning jurisdiction of the county, city, or village;

(b) A county, city, or village making use of the state highway system for a special event shall have the legal duty to protect the highway property from any damage that may occur arising out of the special event and the state shall not have any such duty during the time the county, city, or village is in control of the property as specified in the notice provided pursuant to subsection (3) of this section;

(c) Any existing statutory or common law duty of the state to protect the public from damage, injury, or death shall become the duty of the county, city, or village making use of the state highway system for the special event, and the state shall not have such statutory or common law duty during the time the

county, city, or village is in control of the property as specified in the notice provided pursuant to subsection (3) of this section; and

(d) The county, city, or village using the state highway system for a special event shall formally, by official governing body action, acknowledge that it accepts the duties set out in this subsection and, if a claim is made against the state, shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the state from all claims, demands, actions, damages, and liability, including reasonable attorney's fees, that may arise as a result of the special event.

(3) If a county, city, or village has met the requirements of subsection (2) of this section for holding a special event and has provided thirty days' advance written notice of the special event to the department, the county, city, or village may proceed with its temporary use of the state highway system. The notice shall specify the date and time the county, city, or village will assume control of the state highway property and relinquish control of such state highway property to the state.

(4) The Political Subdivisions Tort Claims Act shall apply to any claim arising during the time specified in a notice provided by a political subdivision pursuant to subsection (3) of this section.

Source: Laws 1955, c. 148, § 59, p. 442; Laws 2011, LB589, § 4.

Cross References

Political Subdivisions Tort Claims Act, see section 13-901.

39-1365.01 State highway system; plans; department; duties; priorities.

The Department of Roads shall be responsible for developing a specific and long-range state highway system plan. The department shall annually formulate plans to meet the state highway system needs of all facets of the state and shall assign priorities for such needs. The department shall, on or before December 1 of each year, present such plans to the Legislature. The plans shall be referred to the appropriate standing committees of the Legislature for review. The department shall consider the preservation of the existing state highway system asset as its primary priority except as may otherwise be provided in state or federal law. In establishing secondary priorities, the department shall consider a variety of factors, including, but not limited to, current and projected traffic volume, safety requirements, economic development needs, current and projected demographic trends, and enhancement of the quality of life for all Nebraska citizens. The state highway system plan shall include the designation of those portions of the state highway system which shall be expressways.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 632, § 24; Laws 2010, LB821, § 1.

39-1365.02 State highway system; federal funding; maximum use; department; report on system needs and planning procedures.

(1) The Department of Roads shall apply for and make maximum use of available federal funding, including discretionary funding, on all highway construction projects which are eligible for such assistance.

(2) The Department of Roads shall transmit electronically to the Legislature, by December 1 of each year, a report on the needs of the state highway system and the department's planning procedures. Such report shall include:

(a) The criteria by which highway needs are determined;

(b) The standards established for each classification of highways;

(c) An assessment of current and projected needs of the state highway system, such needs to be defined by category of improvement required to bring each segment up to standards. Projected fund availability shall not be a consideration by which needs are determined;

(d) Criteria and data, including factors enumerated in section 39-1365.01, upon which decisions may be made on possible special priority highways for commercial growth; and

(e) A review of the department's procedure for selection of projects for the annual construction program, the five-year planning program, and extended planning programs.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 632, § 25; Laws 2012, LB782, § 40.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

(l) STATE RECREATION ROADS

39-1390 State Recreation Road Fund; created; use; preferences; maintenance; investment.

The State Recreation Road Fund is created. The money in the fund shall be transferred by the State Treasurer, on the first day of each month, to the Department of Roads and shall be expended by the Director-State Engineer with the approval of the Governor for construction and maintenance of dustless-surface roads to be designated as state recreation roads as provided in this section, except that transfers may be made from the fund to the General Fund at the direction of the Legislature through June 30, 2011. Except as to roads under contract as of March 15, 1972, those roads, excluding state highways, giving direct and immediate access to or located within state parks, state recreation areas, or other recreational or historical areas, shall be eligible for designation as state recreation roads. Such eligibility shall be determined by the Game and Parks Commission and certified to the Director-State Engineer, who shall, after receiving such certification, be authorized to commence construction on such recreation roads as funds are available. In addition, those roads, excluding state highways, giving direct and immediate access to a state veteran cemetery are state recreation roads. After construction of such roads they shall be shown on the map provided by section 39-1311. Preference in construction shall be based on existing or potential traffic use by other than local residents. Unless the State Highway Commission otherwise recommends, such roads upon completion of construction shall be incorporated into the state highway system. If such a road is not incorporated into the state highway system, the Department of Roads and the county within which such road is located shall enter into a maintenance agreement establishing the responsibility for maintenance of the road, the maintenance standards to be met, and the responsibility for maintenance costs. Any money in the State Recreation Road Fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 1963, c. 348, § 2, p. 1119; Laws 1965, c. 225, § 1, p. 649; Laws 1965, c. 501, § 1, p. 1595; Laws 1969, c. 584, § 42, p. 2369; Laws 1972, LB 1131, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 7, § 36; Laws 2003, LB 408, § 1; Laws 2009, First Spec. Sess., LB3, § 20; Laws 2010, LB749, § 1.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

39-1391 Exterior access roads; interior service roads; plans; reviewed annually; report; contents.

The Game and Parks Commission shall develop and file with the Governor and the Legislature a one-year plan and a long-range five-year plan of proposed construction and improvements for all exterior access roads and interior service roads as provided in section 39-1390, based on priority of needs and calculated to contribute to the orderly development of an integrated system of roads with the facilities maintained or managed by the Game and Parks Commission. The first such plan shall be filed on or before January 1, 1974. The plans shall be reviewed and extended annually, on or before January 1 of each year, so that there shall always be a current one-year and five-year plan on file. The plans submitted to the Legislature shall be submitted electronically. All plans shall specify the criteria employed in setting the priorities and shall also identify any additional recreation road requirements which may exist but are not reflected in the one-year and five-year plans. The commission shall also, at the time it files such plans and extensions thereof, report the construction and improvements certified during each of the two immediately preceding calendar years.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 374, § 1; Laws 2012, LB782, § 41.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

39-1392 Exterior access roads; interior service roads; Department of Roads; develop and file plans with Governor and Legislature; reviewed annually.

The Department of Roads shall develop and file with the Governor and the Legislature a one-year and a long-range five-year plan of scheduled design, construction, and improvement for all exterior access roads and interior service roads as certified to it by the Game and Parks Commission. The first such plans shall be filed on or before January 1, 1974. The plans shall be reviewed and extended annually, on or before January 1 of each year, so that there shall always be a current one-year and five-year plan on file. The plans submitted to the Legislature shall be submitted electronically. The department shall also, at the time it files such plans and extensions thereof, report the design, construction, and improvement accomplished during each of the two immediately preceding calendar years.

Source: Laws 1973, LB 374, § 2; Laws 2012, LB782, § 42.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 22

NEBRASKA HIGHWAY BONDS

Section

39-2204 Attorney General; legal advisor to commission; Auditor of Public Accounts; books; audit annually.

(1) The Attorney General shall serve as legal advisor to the commission and, to assist him or her in the performance of his or her duties as such, may authorize the commission to employ special bond counsel.

(2) The Auditor of Public Accounts shall audit the books of the commission at such time as he or she determines necessary.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 309, § 4, p. 1108; Laws 2011, LB337, § 2.

39-2215 Highway Trust Fund; created; allocation; investment; State Treasurer; transfer; disbursements.

(1) There is hereby created in the state treasury a special fund to be known as the Highway Trust Fund.

(2) All funds credited to the Highway Trust Fund pursuant to sections 66-489.02, 66-499, 66-4,140, 66-4,147, 66-6,108, and 66-6,109.02, and related penalties and interest, shall be allocated as provided in such sections.

(3) All other motor vehicle fuel taxes, diesel fuel taxes, compressed fuel taxes, and alternative fuel fees related to highway use retained by the state, all motor vehicle registration fees retained by the state other than those fees credited to the State Recreation Road Fund pursuant to subdivision (3) of section 60-3,156, and other highway-user taxes imposed by state law and allocated to the Highway Trust Fund, except for the proceeds of the sales and use taxes derived from motor vehicles, trailers, and semitrailers credited to the fund pursuant to section 77-27,132, are hereby irrevocably pledged for the terms of the bonds issued prior to January 1, 1988, to the payment of the principal, interest, and redemption premium, if any, of such bonds as they mature and become due at maturity or prior redemption and for any reserves therefor and shall, as received by the State Treasurer, be deposited in the fund for such purpose.

(4) Of the money in the fund specified in subsection (3) of this section which is not required for the use specified in such subsection, (a) an amount to be determined annually by the Legislature through the appropriations process may be transferred to the Motor Fuel Tax Enforcement and Collection Cash Fund for use as provided in section 66-738 on a monthly or other less frequent basis as determined by the appropriation language, (b) an amount to be determined annually by the Legislature through the appropriations process shall be transferred to the License Plate Cash Fund as certified by the Director of Motor Vehicles, and (c) the remaining money may be used for the purchase for retirement of the bonds issued prior to January 1, 1988, in the open market.

(5) The State Treasurer shall monthly transfer, from the proceeds of the sales and use taxes credited to the Highway Trust Fund and any money remaining in the fund after the requirements of subsections (2) through (4) of this section are satisfied, thirty thousand dollars to the Grade Crossing Protection Fund.

(6) Except as provided in subsection (7) of this section, the balance of the Highway Trust Fund shall be allocated fifty-three and one-third percent, less the amount provided for in section 39-847.01, to the Department of Roads, twenty-three and one-third percent, less the amount provided for in section 39-847.01, to the various counties for road purposes, and twenty-three and one-third percent to the various municipalities for street purposes. If bonds are

issued pursuant to subsection (2) of section 39-2223, the portion allocated to the Department of Roads shall be credited monthly to the Highway Restoration and Improvement Bond Fund, and if no bonds are issued pursuant to such subsection, the portion allocated to the department shall be credited monthly to the Highway Cash Fund. The portions allocated to the counties and municipalities shall be credited monthly to the Highway Allocation Fund and distributed monthly as provided by law. Vehicles accorded prorated registration pursuant to section 60-3,198 shall not be included in any formula involving motor vehicle registrations used to determine the allocation and distribution of state funds for highway purposes to political subdivisions.

(7) If it is determined by December 20 of any year that a county will receive from its allocation of state-collected highway revenue and from any funds relinquished to it by municipalities within its boundaries an amount in such year which is less than such county received in state-collected highway revenue in calendar year 1969, based upon the 1976 tax rates for highway-user fuels and registration fees, the Department of Roads shall notify the State Treasurer that an amount equal to the sum necessary to provide such county with funds equal to such county's 1969 highway allocation for such year shall be transferred to such county from the Highway Trust Fund. Such makeup funds shall be matched by the county as provided in sections 39-2501 to 39-2510. The balance remaining in the fund after such transfer shall then be reallocated as provided in subsection (6) of this section.

(8) The State Treasurer shall disburse the money in the Highway Trust Fund as directed by resolution of the commission. All disbursements from the fund shall be made upon warrants drawn by the Director of Administrative Services. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act and the earnings, if any, credited to the fund.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 309, § 15, p. 1111; Laws 1971, LB 53, § 3; Laws 1979, LB 571, § 2; Laws 1981, LB 22, § 8; Laws 1983, LB 118, § 2; Laws 1984, LB 1089, § 1; Laws 1986, LB 599, § 11; Laws 1988, LB 632, § 9; Laws 1989, LB 258, § 3; Laws 1990, LB 602, § 1; Laws 1991, LB 627, § 4; Laws 1992, LB 319, § 1; Laws 1994, LB 1066, § 25; Laws 1994, LB 1160, § 49; Laws 1995, LB 182, § 22; Laws 2002, LB 989, § 7; Laws 2002, Second Spec. Sess., LB 1, § 2; Laws 2003, LB 563, § 17; Laws 2004, LB 983, § 1; Laws 2004, LB 1144, § 3; Laws 2005, LB 274, § 228; Laws 2008, LB846, § 1; Laws 2011, LB170, § 1; Laws 2011, LB289, § 3.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

39-2215.01 Highway Restoration and Improvement Bond Fund; created; use; investment.

(1) There is hereby created in the state treasury a fund to be known as the Highway Restoration and Improvement Bond Fund.

(2) If bonds are issued pursuant to subsection (2) of section 39-2223, all motor vehicle fuel taxes, diesel fuel taxes, compressed fuel taxes, and alterna-

tive fuel fees related to highway use, motor vehicle registration fees, and other highway-user taxes which are retained by the state and allocated to the bond fund from the Highway Trust Fund shall be hereby irrevocably pledged for the terms of the bonds issued after July 1, 1988, to the payment of the principal, interest, and redemption premium, if any, of such bonds as they mature and become due at maturity or prior redemption and for any reserves therefor and shall, as received by the State Treasurer, be deposited directly in the bond fund for such purpose. Of the money in the bond fund not required for such purpose, such remaining money may be used for the purchase for retirement of the bonds in the open market or for any other lawful purpose related to the issuance of bonds, and the balance, if any, shall be transferred monthly to the Highway Cash Fund for such use as may be provided by law.

(3) The State Treasurer shall disburse the money in the bond fund as directed by resolution of the commission. All disbursements from the bond fund shall be made upon warrants drawn by the Director of Administrative Services. Any money in the bond fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 632, § 10; Laws 1990, LB 602, § 2; Laws 1994, LB 1066, § 26; Laws 1994, LB 1160, § 50; Laws 1995, LB 182, § 23; Laws 2011, LB289, § 4.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

39-2216 Legislature; holders of bonds; pledges not to repeal, diminish, or apply funds for other uses.

The Legislature hereby irrevocably pledges and agrees with the holders of the bonds issued under the Nebraska Highway Bond Act that so long as such bonds remain outstanding and unpaid it shall not repeal, diminish, or apply to any other purposes the motor vehicle fuel taxes, diesel fuel taxes, compressed fuel taxes, and alternative fuel fees related to highway use, motor vehicle registration fees, and such other highway-user taxes which may be imposed by state law and allocated to the fund or bond fund, as the case may be, if to do so would result in fifty percent of the amount deposited in the fund or bond fund in each year being less than the amount equal to the maximum annual principal and interest requirements of such bonds.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 309, § 16, p. 1112; Laws 1988, LB 632, § 11; Laws 1994, LB 1160, § 51; Laws 1995, LB 182, § 24; Laws 2011, LB289, § 5.

ARTICLE 27
BUILD NEBRASKA ACT

Section
39-2701. Act, how cited.
39-2702. Terms, defined.
39-2703. State Highway Capital Improvement Fund; created; use; investment.
39-2704. Fund; uses enumerated.
39-2705. Rules and regulations.

39-2701 Act, how cited.

Sections 39-2701 to 39-2705 shall be known and may be cited as the Build Nebraska Act.

Source: Laws 2011, LB84, § 1.

39-2702 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Build Nebraska Act:

(1) Department means the Department of Roads;

(2) Fund means the State Highway Capital Improvement Fund; and

(3) Surface transportation project means (a) expansion or reconstruction of a road or highway which is part of the state highway system, (b) expansion or reconstruction of a bridge which is part of the state highway system, or (c) construction of a new road, highway, or bridge which, if built, would be a part of the state highway system.

Source: Laws 2011, LB84, § 2.

39-2703 State Highway Capital Improvement Fund; created; use; investment.

(1) The State Highway Capital Improvement Fund is created. The fund shall consist of money credited to the fund pursuant to section 77-27,132 and any other money as determined by the Legislature.

(2) The department may create or direct the creation of accounts within the fund as the department determines to be appropriate and useful in administering the fund.

(3) Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act. Investment earnings from investment of money in the fund shall be credited to the fund.

Source: Laws 2011, LB84, § 3.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

39-2704 Fund; uses enumerated.

The fund shall be used as follows:

(1) At least twenty-five percent of the money credited to the fund pursuant to section 77-27,132 each fiscal year shall be used, as determined by the department, for construction of the expressway system and federally designated high priority corridors; and

(2) The remaining money credited to the fund pursuant to section 77-27,132 each fiscal year shall be used to pay for surface transportation projects of the highest priority as determined by the department.

Source: Laws 2011, LB84, § 4.

39-2705 Rules and regulations.

The department may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to carry out the Build Nebraska Act.

Source: Laws 2011, LB84, § 5.

CHAPTER 40
HOMESTEADS

Section

40-102 Homestead; selection of property.

(1) If the claimant is married, the homestead may be selected from the separate property of the husband or with the consent of the wife from her separate property.

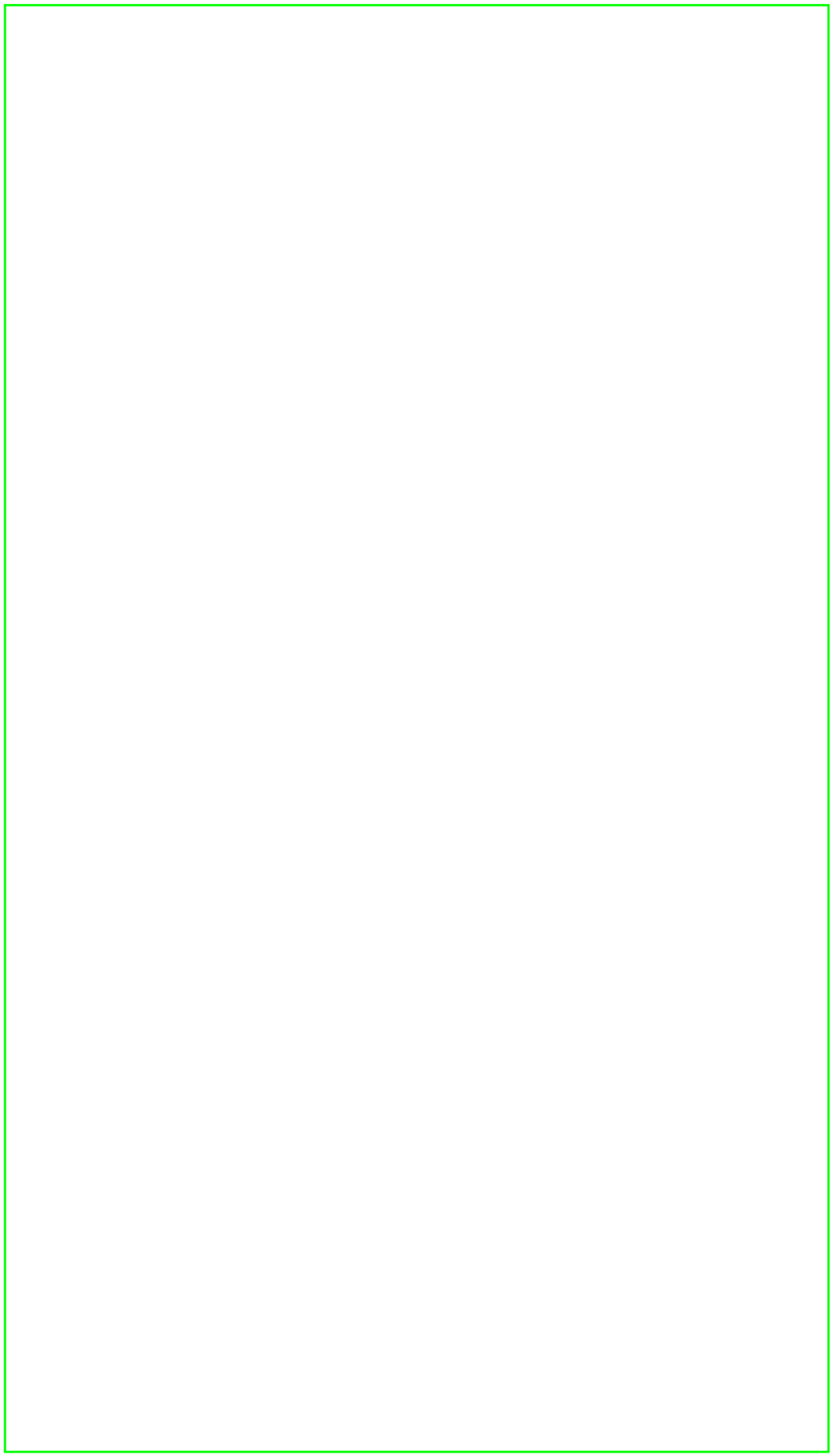
(2) When the claimant is not married, but is the head of a family within the meaning of section 40-115 or is age sixty-five or older, the homestead may be selected from any of his or her property.

Source: Laws 1879, § 2, p. 58; R.S.1913, § 3077; C.S.1922, § 2817; C.S.1929, § 40-102; R.S.1943, § 40-102; Laws 2010, LB907, § 1.

40-105 Homestead; selection.

When an execution for the enforcement of a judgment obtained in a case not within the classes enumerated in section 40-103 is levied upon the lands or tenements of a head of a family or an unmarried person age sixty-five or older, such person may at any time prior to confirmation of sale apply to the district court in the county in which the homestead is situated for an order to determine whether or not such lands or tenements, or any part thereof, are exempt as a homestead and, if so, the value thereof.

Source: Laws 1879, § 5, p. 58; R.S.1913, § 3080; C.S.1922, § 2820; C.S.1929, § 40-105; R.S.1943, § 40-105; Laws 1947, c. 153, § 1, p. 420; Laws 2010, LB907, § 2.



CHAPTER 42
HUSBAND AND WIFE

Article.
3. Divorce, Alimony, and Child Support.
(d) Domestic Relations Actions. 42-353 to 42-371.
9. Domestic Violence.
(a) Protection from Domestic Abuse Act. 42-903 to 42-930.
11. Spousal Pension Rights Act. 42-1102.

ARTICLE 3
DIVORCE, ALIMONY, AND CHILD SUPPORT

(d) DOMESTIC RELATIONS ACTIONS

Section
42-353. Complaint; contents.
42-358.02. Delinquent child support payments, spousal support payments, and medical support payments; interest; rate; report; Title IV-D Division; duties.
42-361. Marriage irretrievably broken; findings; decree issued without hearing; when.
42-361.01. Legal separation; findings.
42-364. Action involving child support, child custody, parenting time, visitation, or other access; parenting plan; legal custody and physical custody determination; rights of parents; child support; termination of parental rights; court; duties; modification proceedings; use of school records as evidence.
42-369. Support or alimony; presumption; items includable; payments; disbursement; enforcement; health insurance.
42-371. Judgments and orders; liens; release; subordination; procedure; time limitation on lien; security; attachment; priority.

(d) DOMESTIC RELATIONS ACTIONS

42-353 Complaint; contents.

The pleadings required by sections 42-347 to 42-381 shall be governed by the rules of pleading in civil actions promulgated under section 25-801.01. The complaint shall include the following:

(1) The name and address of the plaintiff and his or her attorney, except that a plaintiff who is living in an undisclosed location because of safety concerns is only required to disclose the county and state of his or her residence and, in such case, shall provide an alternative address for the mailing of notice;

(2) The name and address, if known, of the defendant;

(3) The date and place of marriage;

(4) The name and year of birth of each child whose custody or welfare may be affected by the proceedings and whether (a) a parenting plan as provided in the Parenting Act has been developed and (b) child custody, parenting time, visitation, or other access or child support is a contested issue;

(5) If the plaintiff is a party to any other pending action for divorce, separation, or dissolution of marriage, a statement as to where such action is pending;

(6) Reference to any existing restraining orders, protection orders, or criminal no-contact orders regarding any party to the proceedings;

(7) A statement of the relief sought by the plaintiff, including adjustment of custody, property, and support rights; and

(8) An allegation that the marriage is irretrievably broken if the complaint is for dissolution of marriage or an allegation that the two persons who have been legally married shall thereafter live separate and apart if the complaint is for a legal separation.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 820, § 7; Laws 1997, LB 229, § 13; Laws 2004, LB 1207, § 21; Laws 2007, LB221, § 1; Laws 2007, LB554, § 30; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 29; Laws 2012, LB899, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Complaint, include whether to be heard by county or district court, see section 25-2740.
Parenting Act, see section 43-2920.

42-358.02 Delinquent child support payments, spousal support payments, and medical support payments; interest; rate; report; Title IV-D Division; duties.

(1) All delinquent child support payments, spousal support payments, and medical support payments shall draw interest at the rate specified in section 45-103 in effect on the date of the most recent order or decree. Such interest shall be computed as simple interest.

(2) All child support payments, spousal support payments, and medical support payments shall become delinquent the day after they are due and owing, except that no obligor whose support payments are automatically withheld from his or her paycheck shall be regarded or reported as being delinquent or in arrears if (a) any delinquency or arrearage is solely caused by a disparity between the schedule of the obligor's regular pay dates and the scheduled date the support payment is due, (b) the total amount of support payments to be withheld from the paychecks of the obligor and the amount ordered by the support order are the same on an annual basis, and (c) the automatic deductions for support payments are continuous and occurring. Interest shall not accrue until thirty days after such payments are delinquent.

(3) The court shall order the determination of the amount of interest due, and such interest shall be payable in the same manner as the support payments upon which the interest accrues subject to subsection (2) of this section or unless it is waived by agreement of the parties. The Title IV-D Division of the Department of Health and Human Services shall compute interest and identify delinquencies pursuant to this section on the payments received by the State Disbursement Unit pursuant to section 42-369. The Title IV-D Division shall provide the case information in electronic format, and upon request in print format, to the judge presiding over domestic relations cases and to the county attorney or authorized attorney.

(4) Support order payments shall be credited in the following manner:

(a) First, to the payments due for the current month in the following order: Child support payments, then spousal support payments, and lastly medical support payments;

(b) Second, toward any payment arrearage owing, in the following order: Child support payment arrearage, then spousal support payment arrearage, and lastly medical support payment arrearage; and

(c) Third, toward the interest on any payment arrearage, in the following order: Child support payment arrearage interest, then spousal support payment arrearage interest, and lastly medical support payment arrearage interest.

(5) Interest which may have accrued prior to September 6, 1991, shall not be affected or altered by changes to this section which take effect on such date. All delinquent support order payments and all decrees entered prior to such date shall draw interest at the effective rate as prescribed by this section commencing as of such date.

Source: Laws 1975, LB 212, § 4; Laws 1981, LB 167, § 31; Laws 1983, LB 371, § 2; Laws 1984, LB 845, § 26; Laws 1985, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 11; Laws 1987, LB 569, § 1; Laws 1991, LB 457, § 2; Laws 1997, LB 18, § 1; Laws 2000, LB 972, § 11; Laws 2005, LB 396, § 2; Laws 2007, LB296, § 58; Laws 2009, LB288, § 4.

42-361 Marriage irretrievably broken; findings; decree issued without hearing; when.

(1) If both of the parties state under oath or affirmation that the marriage is irretrievably broken, or one of the parties so states and the other does not deny it, the court, after hearing, shall make a finding whether the marriage is irretrievably broken.

(2) If one of the parties has denied under oath or affirmation that the marriage is irretrievably broken, the court shall consider all relevant factors, including the circumstances that gave rise to the filing of the complaint and the prospect of reconciliation, and shall make a finding whether the marriage is irretrievably broken.

(3) Sixty days or more after perfection of service of process, the court may enter a decree of dissolution without a hearing if:

(a) Both parties waive the requirement of the hearing and the court has sufficient basis to make a finding that it has subject matter jurisdiction over the dissolution action and personal jurisdiction over both parties; and

(b) Both parties have certified in writing that the marriage is irretrievably broken, both parties have certified that they have made every reasonable effort to effect reconciliation, all documents required by the court and by statute have been filed, and the parties have entered into a written agreement, signed by both parties under oath, resolving all issues presented by the pleadings in their dissolution action.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 820, § 15; Laws 2004, LB 1207, § 24; Laws 2011, LB669, § 25.

42-361.01 Legal separation; findings.

In a legal separation proceeding:

(1) If both of the parties state under oath or affirmation that they shall thereafter live separate and apart, or one of the parties so states and the other does not deny it, the court, after hearing, shall make a finding whether the legal separation should be granted and if so may enter a decree of legal separation;

(2) If one of the parties has denied under oath or affirmation that they will thereafter live separate and apart, the court shall, after hearing, consider all relevant factors, including the circumstances that gave rise to the filing of the complaint and the prospect of reconciliation, and shall make a finding whether the legal separation should be granted and if so may enter a decree of legal separation; or

(3) Sixty days or more after perfection of service of process, the court may enter a decree of legal separation without a hearing if:

(a) Both parties waive the requirement of the hearing and the court has sufficient basis to make a finding that it has subject matter jurisdiction over the legal separation proceeding and personal jurisdiction over both parties; and

(b) Both parties have certified in writing that they shall thereafter live separate and apart, both parties have certified that they have made every reasonable effort to effect reconciliation, all documents required by the court and by statute have been filed, and the parties have entered into a written agreement, signed by both parties under oath, resolving all issues presented by the pleadings in their legal separation proceeding.

Source: Laws 2012, LB899, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

42-364 Action involving child support, child custody, parenting time, visitation, or other access; parenting plan; legal custody and physical custody determination; rights of parents; child support; termination of parental rights; court; duties; modification proceedings; use of school records as evidence.

(1)(a) In an action under Chapter 42 involving child support, child custody, parenting time, visitation, or other access, the parties and their counsel, if represented, shall develop a parenting plan as provided in the Parenting Act. If the parties and counsel do not develop a parenting plan, the complaint shall so indicate as provided in section 42-353 and before July 1, 2010, the case may be referred to mediation, specialized alternative dispute resolution, or other alternative dispute resolution process and on or after such date the case shall be referred to mediation or specialized alternative dispute resolution as provided in the Parenting Act. For good cause shown and (i) when both parents agree and such parental agreement is bona fide and not asserted to avoid the purposes of the Parenting Act, or (ii) when mediation or specialized alternative dispute resolution is not possible without undue delay or hardship to either parent, the mediation or specialized alternative dispute resolution requirement may be waived by the court. In such a case where waiver of the mediation or specialized alternative dispute resolution is sought, the court shall hold an evidentiary hearing and the burden of proof for the party or parties seeking waiver is by clear and convincing evidence.

(b) The decree in an action involving the custody of a minor child shall include the determination of legal custody and physical custody based upon the best interests of the child, as defined in the Parenting Act, and child support. Such determinations shall be made by incorporation into the decree of (i) a parenting plan developed by the parties, if approved by the court, or (ii) a parenting plan developed by the court based upon evidence produced after a hearing in open court if no parenting plan is developed by the parties or the plan developed by the parties is not approved by the court. The decree shall conform to the Parenting Act.

(c) The social security number of each parent and the minor child shall be furnished to the clerk of the district court but shall not be disclosed or considered a public record.

(2) In determining legal custody or physical custody, the court shall not give preference to either parent based on the sex of the parent and, except as provided in section 43-2933, no presumption shall exist that either parent is more fit or suitable than the other. Custody shall be determined on the basis of the best interests of the child, as defined in the Parenting Act. Unless parental rights are terminated, both parents shall continue to have the rights stated in section 42-381.

(3) Custody of a minor child may be placed with both parents on a joint legal custody or joint physical custody basis, or both, (a) when both parents agree to such an arrangement in the parenting plan and the court determines that such an arrangement is in the best interests of the child or (b) if the court specifically finds, after a hearing in open court, that joint physical custody or joint legal custody, or both, is in the best interests of the minor child regardless of any parental agreement or consent.

(4) In determining the amount of child support to be paid by a parent, the court shall consider the earning capacity of each parent and the guidelines provided by the Supreme Court pursuant to section 42-364.16 for the establishment of child support obligations. Upon application, hearing, and presentation of evidence of an abusive disregard of the use of child support money or cash medical support paid by one party to the other, the court may require the party receiving such payment to file a verified report with the court, as often as the court requires, stating the manner in which child support money or cash medical support is used. Child support money or cash medical support paid to the party having custody of the minor child shall be the property of such party except as provided in section 43-512.07. The clerk of the district court shall maintain a record, separate from all other judgment dockets, of all decrees and orders in which the payment of child support, cash medical support, or spousal support has been ordered, whether ordered by a district court, county court, separate juvenile court, or county court sitting as a juvenile court. Orders for child support or cash medical support in cases in which a party has applied for services under Title IV-D of the federal Social Security Act, as amended, shall be reviewed as provided in sections 43-512.12 to 43-512.18.

(5) Whenever termination of parental rights is placed in issue:

(a) The court shall transfer jurisdiction to a juvenile court established pursuant to the Nebraska Juvenile Code unless a showing is made that the county court or district court is a more appropriate forum. In making such determination, the court may consider such factors as cost to the parties, undue delay, congestion of dockets, and relative resources available for investigative and supervisory assistance. A determination that the county court or district court is a more appropriate forum shall not be a final order for the purpose of enabling an appeal. If no such transfer is made, the court shall appoint an attorney as guardian ad litem to protect the interests of any minor child. The court may terminate the parental rights of one or both parents after notice and hearing when the court finds such action to be in the best interests of the minor child, as defined in the Parenting Act, and it appears by the evidence that one or more of the grounds for termination of parental rights stated in section 43-292 exist; and

(b) The court shall inform a parent who does not have legal counsel of the parent's right to retain counsel and of the parent's right to retain legal counsel at county expense if such parent is unable to afford legal counsel. If such parent is unable to afford legal counsel and requests the court to appoint legal counsel, the court shall immediately appoint an attorney to represent the parent in the termination proceedings. The court shall order the county to pay the attorney's fees and all reasonable expenses incurred by the attorney in protecting the rights of the parent. At such hearing, the guardian ad litem shall take all action necessary to protect the interests of the minor child. The court shall fix the fees and expenses of the guardian ad litem and tax the same as costs but may order the county to pay on finding the responsible party indigent and unable to pay.

(6) Modification proceedings relating to support, custody, parenting time, visitation, other access, or removal of children from the jurisdiction of the court shall be commenced by filing a complaint to modify. Modification of a parenting plan is governed by the Parenting Act. Proceedings to modify a parenting plan shall be commenced by filing a complaint to modify. Such actions may be referred to mediation, specialized alternative dispute resolution, or other alternative dispute resolution process before July 1, 2010, and on and after such date shall be referred to mediation or specialized alternative dispute resolution as provided in the Parenting Act. For good cause shown and (a) when both parents agree and such parental agreement is bona fide and not asserted to avoid the purposes of the Parenting Act, or (b) when mediation or specialized alternative dispute resolution is not possible without undue delay or hardship to either parent, the mediation or specialized alternative dispute resolution requirement may be waived by the court. In such a case where waiver of the mediation or specialized alternative dispute resolution is sought, the court shall hold an evidentiary hearing and the burden of proof for the party or parties seeking waiver is by clear and convincing evidence. Service of process and other procedure shall comply with the requirements for a dissolution action.

(7) In any proceeding under this section relating to custody of a child of school age, certified copies of school records relating to attendance and academic progress of such child are admissible in evidence.

Source: Laws 1983, LB 138, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 612, § 1; Laws 1985, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 16; Laws 1991, LB 457, § 3; Laws 1991, LB 715, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 629, § 21; Laws 1994, LB 490, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 1296, § 15; Laws 1997, LB 752, § 96; Laws 2004, LB 1207, § 25; Laws 2006, LB 1113, § 35; Laws 2007, LB554, § 32; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 32; Laws 2009, LB288, § 5; Laws 2010, LB901, § 1.

Cross References

Nebraska Juvenile Code, see section 43-2,129.
Parenting Act, see section 43-2920.
Violation of custody, penalty, see section 28-316.

42-369 Support or alimony; presumption; items includable; payments; disbursement; enforcement; health insurance.

(1) All orders, decrees, or judgments for temporary or permanent support payments, including child, spousal, or medical support, and all orders, decrees, or judgments for alimony or modification of support payments or alimony shall direct the payment of such sums to be made commencing on the first day of each month for the use of the persons for whom the support payments or

alimony have been awarded. Such payments shall be made to the clerk of the district court (a) when the order, decree, or judgment is for spousal support, alimony, or maintenance support and the order, decree, or judgment does not also provide for child support, and (b) when the payment constitutes child care or day care expenses, unless payments under subdivision (1)(a) or (1)(b) of this section are ordered to be made directly to the obligee. All other support order payments shall be made to the State Disbursement Unit. In all cases in which income withholding has been implemented pursuant to the Income Withholding for Child Support Act or sections 42-364.01 to 42-364.14, support order payments shall be made to the State Disbursement Unit. The court may order such payment to be in cash or guaranteed funds.

(2)(a) If the party against whom an order, decree, or judgment for child support is entered or the custodial party has health insurance available to him or her through an employer, organization, or other health insurance entity which may extend to cover any children affected by the order, decree, or judgment and the health care coverage is accessible to the children and is available to the responsible party at reasonable cost, the court shall require health care coverage to be provided. Health care coverage is accessible if the covered children can obtain services from a plan provider with reasonable effort by the custodial party. When the administrative agency, court, or other tribunal determines that the only health care coverage option available through the noncustodial party is a plan that limits service coverage to providers within a defined geographic area, the administrative agency, court, or other tribunal shall determine whether the child lives within the plan's service area. If the child does not live within the plan's service area, the administrative agency, court, or other tribunal shall determine whether the plan has a reciprocal agreement that permits the child to receive coverage at no greater cost than if the child resided in the plan's service area. The administrative agency, court, or other tribunal shall also determine if primary care is available within thirty minutes or thirty miles of the child's residence. For the purpose of determining the accessibility of health care coverage, the administrative agency, court, or other tribunal may determine and include in an order that longer travel times are permissible if residents, in part or all of the service area, customarily travel distances farther than thirty minutes or thirty miles. If primary care services are not available within these constraints, the health care coverage is presumed inaccessible. If health care coverage is not available or is inaccessible and one or more of the parties are receiving Title IV-D services, then cash medical support shall be ordered. Cash medical support or the cost of private health insurance is considered reasonable in cost if the cost to the party responsible for providing medical support does not exceed three percent of his or her gross income. In applying the three-percent standard, the cost is the cost of adding the children to existing health care coverage or the difference between self-only and family health care coverage. Cash medical support payments shall not be ordered if, at the time that the order is issued or modified, the responsible party's income is or such expense would reduce the responsible party's net income below the basic subsistence limitation provided in Nebraska Court Rule section 4-218. If such rule does not describe a basic subsistence limitation, the responsible party's net income shall not be reduced below nine hundred three dollars net monthly income for one person or below the poverty guidelines updated annually in the Federal Register by the United States Department of Health and Human Services under the authority of 42 U.S.C. 9902(2).

(b) For purposes of this section:

(i) Health care coverage has the same meaning as in section 44-3,144; and

(ii) Cash medical support means an amount ordered to be paid toward the cost of health insurance provided by a public entity or by another parent through employment or otherwise or for other medical costs not covered by insurance.

(3) A support order, decree, or judgment may include the providing of necessary shelter, food, clothing, care, medical support as defined in section 43-512, medical attention, expenses of confinement, education expenses, funeral expenses, and any other expense the court may deem reasonable and necessary.

(4) Orders, decrees, and judgments for temporary or permanent support or alimony shall be filed with the clerk of the district court and have the force and effect of judgments when entered. The clerk and the State Disbursement Unit shall disburse all payments received as directed by the court and as provided in sections 42-358.02 and 43-512.07. Records shall be kept of all funds received and disbursed by the clerk and the unit and shall be open to inspection by the parties and their attorneys.

(5) Unless otherwise specified by the court, an equal and proportionate share of any child support awarded shall be presumed to be payable on behalf of each child subject to the order, decree, or judgment for purposes of an assignment under section 43-512.07.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 820, § 23; Laws 1983, LB 371, § 11; Laws 1991, LB 457, § 4; Laws 1993, LB 435, § 1; Laws 2000, LB 972, § 15; Laws 2007, LB554, § 35; Laws 2009, LB288, § 6.

Cross References

Income Withholding for Child Support Act, see section 43-1701.

42-371 Judgments and orders; liens; release; subordination; procedure; time limitation on lien; security; attachment; priority.

Under the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act and sections 42-347 to 42-381, 43-290, 43-512 to 43-512.10, and 43-1401 to 43-1418:

(1) All judgments and orders for payment of money shall be liens, as in other actions, upon real property and any personal property registered with any county office and may be enforced or collected by execution and the means authorized for collection of money judgments;

(2) The judgment creditor may execute a partial or total release of the judgment or a document subordinating the lien of the judgment to any other lien, generally or on specific real or personal property.

Release of a judgment for child support or spousal support or subordination of a lien of a judgment for child support or spousal support may, if all such payments are current and not delinquent or in arrears, be released or subordinated by a release or subordination document executed by the judgment creditor, and such document shall be sufficient to remove or subordinate the lien. A properly executed, notarized release or subordination document explicitly reciting that all child support payments or spousal support payments are current is prima facie evidence that such payments are in fact current. For purposes of this section, any delinquency or arrearage of support payments shall be determined as provided in subsection (2) of section 42-358.02;

(3) If a judgment creditor refuses to execute a release of the judgment or subordination of a lien as provided in subdivision (2) of this section or the support payments are not current, the person desiring such release or subordination may file an application for the relief desired in the court which rendered the original judgment. A copy of the application and a notice of hearing shall be served on the judgment creditor either personally or by registered or certified mail no later than ten days before the date of hearing. If the court finds that the release or subordination is not requested for the purpose of avoiding payment and that the release or subordination will not unduly reduce the security, the court may issue an order releasing real or personal property from the judgment lien or issue an order subordinating the judgment lien. As a condition for such release or subordination, the court may require the posting of a bond with the clerk in an amount fixed by the court, guaranteeing payment of the judgment. If the court orders a release or subordination, the court may order a judgment creditor who, without a good faith reason, refused to execute a release or subordination to pay the judgment debtor's court costs and attorney's fees involved with the application brought under this subdivision. A showing that all support payments are current shall be evidence that the judgment creditor did not have a good faith reason to refuse to execute such release or subordination. For purposes of this section, a current certified copy of support order payment history from the Title IV-D Division of the Department of Health and Human Services setting forth evidence that all support payments are current is prima facie evidence that such payments are in fact current and is valid for thirty days after the date of certification;

(4) Full faith and credit shall be accorded to a lien arising by operation of law against real and personal property for amounts overdue relating to a support order owed by a judgment debtor or obligor who resides or owns property in this state when another state agency, party, or other entity seeking to enforce such lien complies with the procedural rules relating to the filing of the lien in this state. The state agency, party, or other entity seeking to enforce such lien shall send a certified copy of the support order with all modifications, the notice of lien prescribed by 42 U.S.C. 652(a)(11) and 42 U.S.C. 654(9)(E), and the appropriate fee to the clerk of the district court in the jurisdiction within this state in which the lien is sought. Upon receiving the appropriate documents and fee, the clerk of the district court shall accept the documents filed and such acceptance shall constitute entry of the foreign support order for purposes of this section only. Entry of a lien arising in another state pursuant to this section shall result in such lien being afforded the same treatment as liens arising in this state. The filing process required by this section shall not be construed as requiring an application, complaint, answer, and hearing as might be required for the filing or registration of foreign judgments under the Nebraska Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act or the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act;

(5) Support order judgments shall cease to be liens on real or registered personal property ten years from the date (a) the youngest child becomes of age or dies or (b) the most recent execution was issued to collect the judgment, whichever is later, and such lien shall not be reinstated;

(6) Alimony and property settlement award judgments, if not covered by subdivision (5) of this section, shall cease to be a lien on real or registered personal property ten years from the date (a) the judgment was entered, (b) the

most recent payment was made, or (c) the most recent execution was issued to collect the judgment, whichever is latest, and such lien shall not be reinstated;

(7) The court may in any case, upon application or its own motion, after notice and hearing, order a person required to make payments to post sufficient security, bond, or other guarantee with the clerk to insure payment of both current and any delinquent amounts. Upon failure to comply with the order, the court may also appoint a receiver to take charge of the debtor's property to insure payment. Any bond, security, or other guarantee paid in cash may, when the court deems it appropriate, be applied either to current payments or to reduce any accumulated arrearage;

(8)(a) The lien of a mortgage or deed of trust which secures a loan, the proceeds of which are used to purchase real property, and (b) any lien given priority pursuant to a subordination document under this section shall attach prior to any lien authorized by this section. Any mortgage or deed of trust which secures the refinancing, renewal, or extension of a real property purchase money mortgage or deed of trust shall have the same lien priority with respect to any lien authorized by this section as the original real property purchase money mortgage or deed of trust to the extent that the amount of the loan refinanced, renewed, or extended does not exceed the amount used to pay the principal and interest on the existing real property purchase money mortgage or deed of trust, plus the costs of the refinancing, renewal, or extension; and

(9) Any lien authorized by this section against personal property registered with any county consisting of a motor vehicle or mobile home shall attach upon notation of the lien against the motor vehicle or mobile home certificate of title and shall have its priority established pursuant to the terms of section 60-164 or a subordination document executed under this section.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 820, § 25; Laws 1975, LB 212, § 2; Laws 1980, LB 622, § 3; Laws 1985, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 19; Laws 1986, LB 600, § 9; Laws 1991, LB 715, § 3; Laws 1993, LB 500, § 52; Laws 1993, LB 523, § 3; Laws 1994, LB 1224, § 47; Laws 1997, LB 229, § 19; Laws 1999, LB 594, § 7; Laws 2004, LB 1207, § 29; Laws 2005, LB 276, § 100; Laws 2007, LB554, § 36; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 35; Laws 2011, LB673, § 1.

Cross References

Nebraska Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, see section 25-1587.01.
Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, see section 42-701.

ARTICLE 9

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

(a) PROTECTION FROM DOMESTIC ABUSE ACT

Section
42-903. Terms, defined.
42-917. Delivery of services; cooperation; coordination of programs.
42-924. Protection order; when authorized; term; violation; penalty; construction of sections.
42-925. Ex parte protection order; duration; notice requirements; hearing; notice; referral to referee; notice regarding firearm or ammunition.
42-926. Protection order; copies; distribution; sheriff; duties; dismissal or modification; clerk of court; duties; notice requirements.

(a) PROTECTION FROM DOMESTIC ABUSE ACT

42-903 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Protection from Domestic Abuse Act, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) Abuse means the occurrence of one or more of the following acts between household members:

(a) Attempting to cause or intentionally and knowingly causing bodily injury with or without a dangerous instrument;

(b) Placing, by means of credible threat, another person in fear of bodily injury. For purposes of this subdivision, credible threat means a verbal or written threat, including a threat performed through the use of an electronic communication device, or a threat implied by a pattern of conduct or a combination of verbal, written, or electronically communicated statements and conduct that is made by a person with the apparent ability to carry out the threat so as to cause the person who is the target of the threat to reasonably fear for his or her safety or the safety of his or her family. It is not necessary to prove that the person making the threat had the intent to actually carry out the threat. The present incarceration of the person making the threat shall not prevent the threat from being deemed a credible threat under this section; or

(c) Engaging in sexual contact or sexual penetration without consent as defined in section 28-318;

(2) Department means the Department of Health and Human Services;

(3) Family or household members includes spouses or former spouses, children, persons who are presently residing together or who have resided together in the past, persons who have a child in common whether or not they have been married or have lived together at any time, other persons related by consanguinity or affinity, and persons who are presently involved in a dating relationship with each other or who have been involved in a dating relationship with each other. For purposes of this subdivision, dating relationship means frequent, intimate associations primarily characterized by the expectation of affectional or sexual involvement, but does not include a casual relationship or an ordinary association between persons in a business or social context; and

(4) Law enforcement agency means the police department or town marshal in incorporated municipalities, the office of the sheriff in unincorporated areas, and the Nebraska State Patrol.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 623, § 3; Laws 1986, LB 448, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 330, § 5; Laws 1992, LB 1098, § 6; Laws 1993, LB 299, § 4; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 103; Laws 1998, LB 218, § 18; Laws 2004, LB 613, § 12; Laws 2012, LB310, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

42-917 Delivery of services; cooperation; coordination of programs.

The delivery of all services provided for under the Protection from Domestic Abuse Act shall be done in cooperation with existing public, private, state, and local programs whenever possible to avoid duplication of services. Special

effort shall be taken to coordinate programs with the Department of Labor, the State Department of Education, the Department of Health and Human Services, and other appropriate agencies, community service agencies, and private sources.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 623, § 17; Laws 1980, LB 684, § 17; Laws 1995, LB 275, § 2; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 104; Laws 2004, LB 1083, § 90; Laws 2007, LB296, § 61; Laws 2009, LB154, § 8.

42-924 Protection order; when authorized; term; violation; penalty; construction of sections.

(1) Any victim of domestic abuse may file a petition and affidavit for a protection order as provided in subsection (2) of this section. Upon the filing of such a petition and affidavit in support thereof, the court may issue a protection order without bond granting the following relief:

(a) Enjoining the respondent from imposing any restraint upon the petitioner or upon the liberty of the petitioner;

(b) Enjoining the respondent from threatening, assaulting, molesting, attacking, or otherwise disturbing the peace of the petitioner;

(c) Enjoining the respondent from telephoning, contacting, or otherwise communicating with the petitioner;

(d) Removing and excluding the respondent from the residence of the petitioner, regardless of the ownership of the residence;

(e) Ordering the respondent to stay away from any place specified by the court;

(f) Awarding the petitioner temporary custody of any minor children not to exceed ninety days;

(g) Enjoining the respondent from possessing or purchasing a firearm as defined in section 28-1201; or

(h) Ordering such other relief deemed necessary to provide for the safety and welfare of the petitioner and any designated family or household member.

(2) Petitions for protection orders shall be filed with the clerk of the district court, and the proceeding may be heard by the county court or the district court as provided in section 25-2740.

(3) A petition filed pursuant to subsection (1) of this section may not be withdrawn except upon order of the court. An order issued pursuant to subsection (1) of this section shall specify that it is effective for a period of one year and, if the order grants temporary custody, the number of days of custody granted to the petitioner unless otherwise modified by the court.

(4) Any person who knowingly violates a protection order issued pursuant to subsection (1) of this section or section 42-931 after service or notice as described in subsection (2) of section 42-926 shall be guilty of a Class I misdemeanor, except that any person convicted of violating such order who has a prior conviction for violating a protection order shall be guilty of a Class IV felony.

(5) If there is any conflict between sections 42-924 to 42-926 and any other provision of law, sections 42-924 to 42-926 shall govern.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 623, § 24; Laws 1984, LB 276, § 3; Laws 1989, LB 330, § 7; Laws 1992, LB 1098, § 7; Laws 1993, LB 299, § 5;

Laws 1997, LB 229, § 34; Laws 1998, LB 218, § 20; Laws 2002, LB 82, § 17; Laws 2012, LB310, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

42-925 Ex parte protection order; duration; notice requirements; hearing; notice; referral to referee; notice regarding firearm or ammunition.

(1) An order issued under subsection (1) of section 42-924 may be issued ex parte to the respondent if it reasonably appears from the specific facts included in the affidavit that the petitioner will be in immediate danger of abuse before the matter can be heard on notice. If an order is issued ex parte, such order is a temporary order and the court shall forthwith cause notice of the petition and order to be given to the respondent. The court shall also cause a form to request a show-cause hearing to be served upon the respondent. If the respondent wishes to appear and show cause why the order should not remain in effect, he or she shall affix his or her current address, telephone number, and signature to the form and return it to the clerk of the district court within five days after service upon him or her. Upon receipt of the request for a show-cause hearing, the request of the petitioner, or upon the court's own motion, the court shall immediately schedule a show-cause hearing to be held within thirty days after the receipt of the request for a show-cause hearing and shall notify the petitioner and respondent of the hearing date. If the respondent appears at the hearing and shows cause why such order should not remain in effect, the court shall rescind the temporary order. If the respondent does not so appear and show cause, the temporary order shall be affirmed and shall be deemed the final protection order. If the respondent has been properly served with the ex parte order and fails to appear at the hearing, the temporary order shall be affirmed and the service of the ex parte order shall be notice of the final protection order for purposes of prosecution under subsection (4) of section 42-924.

(2) If an order under subsection (1) of section 42-924 is not issued ex parte, the court shall immediately schedule an evidentiary hearing to be held within fourteen days after the filing of the petition, and the court shall cause notice of the hearing to be given to the petitioner and the respondent. If the respondent does not appear at the hearing and show cause why such order should not be issued, the court shall issue a final protection order.

(3) The court may by rule or order refer or assign all matters regarding orders issued under subsection (1) of section 42-924 to a referee for findings and recommendations.

(4) An order issued under subsection (1) of section 42-924 shall remain in effect for a period of one year from the date of issuance, unless dismissed or modified by the court prior to such date. If the order grants temporary custody, such custody shall not exceed the number of days specified by the court unless the respondent shows cause why the order should not remain in effect.

(5) The court shall also cause the notice created under section 29-2291 to be served upon the respondent notifying the respondent that it may be unlawful under federal law for a person who is subject to a protection order to possess or receive any firearm or ammunition.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 623, § 25; Laws 1989, LB 330, § 8; Laws 1998, LB 218, § 23; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 36; Laws 2012, LB310, § 4.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

42-926 Protection order; copies; distribution; sheriff; duties; dismissal or modification; clerk of court; duties; notice requirements.

(1) Upon the issuance of a temporary or final protection order under section 42-925, the clerk of the court shall forthwith provide the petitioner, without charge, with two certified copies of such order. The clerk of the court shall also forthwith provide the local police department or local law enforcement agency and the local sheriff's office, without charge, with one copy each of such order and one copy each of the sheriff's return thereon. The clerk of the court shall also forthwith provide a copy of the protection order to the sheriff's office in the county where the respondent may be personally served together with instructions for service. Upon receipt of the order and instructions for service, such sheriff's office shall forthwith serve the protection order upon the respondent and file its return thereon with the clerk of the court which issued the protection order within fourteen days of the issuance of the protection order. If any protection order is dismissed or modified by the court, the clerk of the court shall forthwith provide the local police department or local law enforcement agency and the local sheriff's office, without charge, with one copy each of the order of dismissal or modification. If the respondent has notice as described in subsection (2) of this section, further service under this subsection is unnecessary.

(2) If the respondent was present at a hearing convened pursuant to section 42-925 and the protection order was not dismissed, the respondent shall be deemed to have notice by the court at such hearing that the protection order will be granted and remain in effect and further service of notice described in subsection (1) of this section is not required for purposes of prosecution under subsection (4) of section 42-924.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 623, § 26; Laws 1989, LB 330, § 9; Laws 1998, LB 218, § 24; Laws 2012, LB310, § 5.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

42-930 Law enforcement agency; Nebraska Commission on Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice; duties.

(1) By January 1, 1998, each law enforcement agency shall develop a system for recording incidents of domestic abuse within its jurisdiction. All incidents of domestic abuse, whether or not an arrest was made, shall be documented with a written incident report form that includes a domestic abuse identifier.

(2) By January 1, 1998, the Nebraska Commission on Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice shall develop or shall approve a monthly reporting process. Each law enforcement agency shall compile and submit a monthly report to the commission on the number of domestic abuse incidents recorded within its jurisdiction.

(3) The commission shall submit a report annually to the Governor, the Legislature, and the public indicating the total number of incidents of domestic abuse reported by each reporting agency. The report submitted to the Legislature shall be submitted electronically.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 829, § 10; Laws 2012, LB782, § 43.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 11
SPOUSAL PENSION RIGHTS ACT

42-1102 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Spousal Pension Rights Act:

(1) Alternate payee means a spouse, former spouse, child, or other dependent of a member who is recognized by a domestic relations order as having a right to receive all or a portion of the benefits payable by a statewide public retirement system with respect to such member;

(2) Benefit means an annuity, a pension, a retirement allowance, a withdrawal of accumulated contributions, or an optional benefit accrued or accruing to a member under a statewide public retirement system;

(3) Domestic relations order means a judgment, decree, or order, including approval of a property settlement agreement, which relates to the provision of child support, alimony payments, maintenance support, or marital property rights to a spouse, former spouse, child, or other dependent of a member and is made pursuant to a state domestic relations law of this state or another state;

(4) Earliest retirement date means the earlier of (a) the date on which the member is entitled to a distribution under the system or (b) the later of (i) the date that the member attains fifty years of age or (ii) the earliest date that the member could receive benefits under the system if the member separated from service;

(5) Qualified domestic relations order means a domestic relations order which creates or recognizes the existence of an alternate payee's right, or assigns to an alternate payee the right, to receive all or a portion of the benefits payable with respect to a member under a statewide public retirement system, which directs the system to disburse benefits to the alternate payee, and which meets the requirements of section 42-1103;

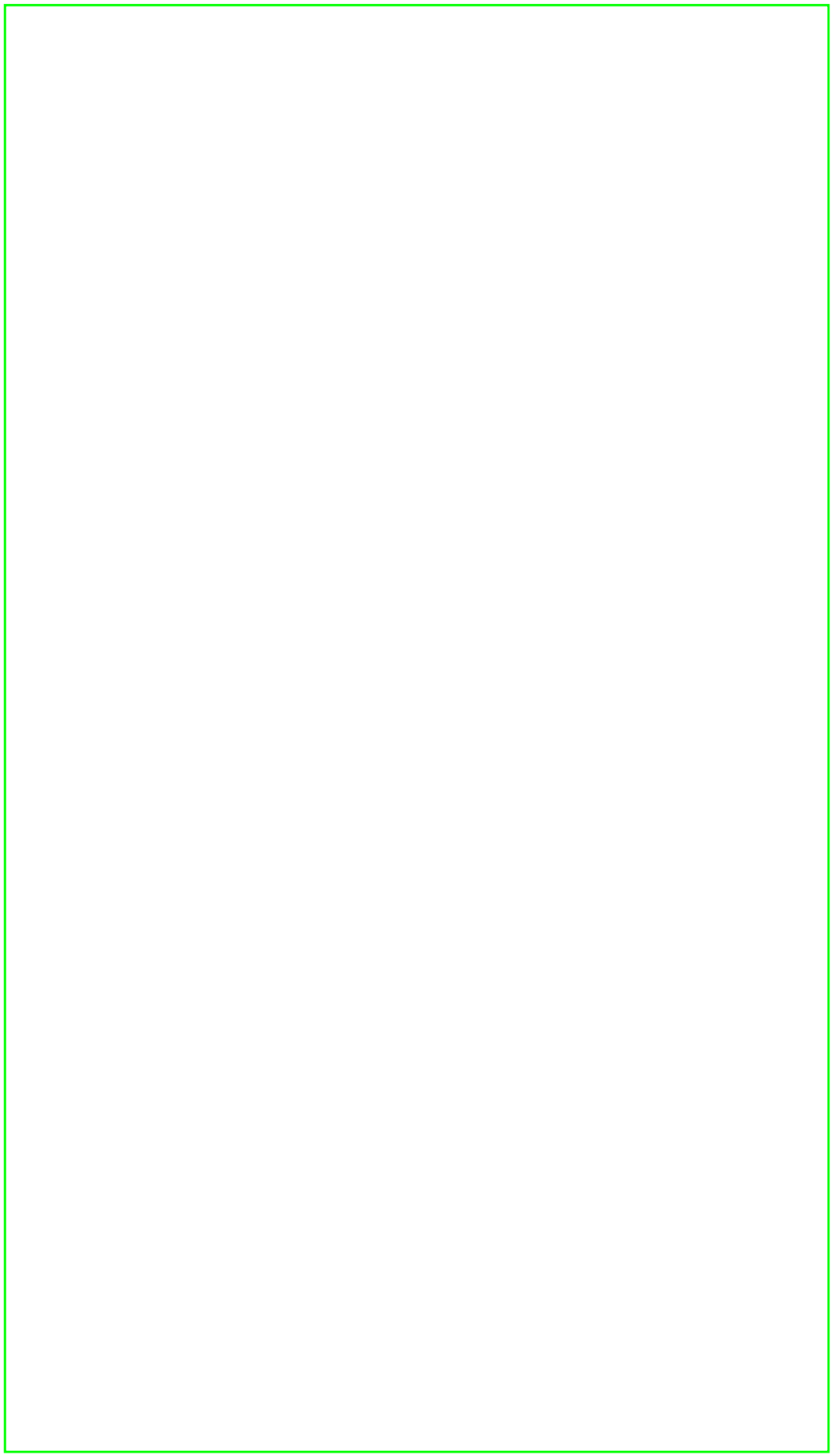
(6) Segregated amounts means the amounts which would have been payable to the alternative payee during the period of time that the qualified status of an order is being determined. Such amounts shall equal the amounts payable for such period if the order had been determined to be a qualified domestic relations order; and

(7) Statewide public retirement system means the Retirement System for Nebraska Counties, the Nebraska Judges Retirement System as provided in the Judges Retirement Act, the School Employees Retirement System of the State of Nebraska, the Nebraska State Patrol Retirement System, and the State Employees Retirement System of the State of Nebraska.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 1273, § 2; Laws 2004, LB 1097, § 21; Laws 2011, LB509, § 12.

Cross References

Judges Retirement Act, see section 24-701.01.
Nebraska State Patrol Retirement System, see section 81-2015.
Retirement System for Nebraska Counties, see section 23-2302.
School Employees Retirement System of the State of Nebraska, see section 79-903.
State Employees Retirement System of the State of Nebraska, see section 84-1302.



CHAPTER 43
INFANTS AND JUVENILES

Article.
1. Adoption Procedures.
   (a) General Provisions. 43-103 to 43-109.
   (b) Wards and Children with Special Needs. 43-117 to 43-118.02.
   (c) Release of Information. 43-123.01, 43-146.01.
   (d) Adoption and Medical Assistance. 43-147.
2. Juvenile Code.
   (b) General Provisions. 43-245, 43-246.
   (c) Law Enforcement Procedures. 43-248 to 43-251.01.
   (d) Preadjudication Procedures. 43-253 to 43-272.01.
   (e) Prosecution. 43-276.
   (f) Adjudication Procedures. 43-278.
   (g) Disposition. 43-283.01 to 43-296.
   (h) Postdispositional Procedures. 43-2,102 to 43-2,106.01.
   (i) Miscellaneous Provisions. 43-2,108.01 to 43-2,108.05.
   (k) Citation and Construction of Code. 43-2,129.
4. Office of Juvenile Services. 43-401 to 43-424.
5. Assistance for Certain Children. 43-512 to 43-536.
9. Children Committed to the Department. 43-905.
10. Interstate Compact for Juveniles. 43-1001 to 43-1011.
11. Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children. 43-1101 to 43-1103.
12. Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act. 43-1230.
13. Foster Care.
   (a) Foster Care Review Act. 43-1301 to 43-1318.
   (c) Foster Care Review Board Cash Fund. 43-1321.
17. Income Withholding for Child Support Act. 43-1701 to 43-1727.
19. Child Abuse Prevention. 43-1905.
20. Missing Children Identification Act. 43-2007.
21. Age of Majority. 43-2101.
24. Juvenile Services. 43-2404.02, 43-2412.
29. Parenting Act. 43-2920 to 43-2937.
30. Access to Information and Records. 43-3001.
33. Support Enforcement.
   (a) License Suspension Act. 43-3326.
   (c) Bank Match System. 43-3330.
   (e) State Disbursement Unit. 43-3342.04.
34. Early Childhood Interagency Coordinating Council. 43-3402.
37. Court Appointed Special Advocate Act. 43-3701 to 43-3720.
40. Children's Behavioral Health. 43-4001.
41. Nebraska Juvenile Service Delivery Project. 43-4101.
42. Nebraska Children's Commission. 43-4201 to 43-4213.
43. Office of Inspector General of Nebraska Child Welfare Act. 43-4301 to 43-4331.
44. Child Welfare Services. 43-4401 to 43-4409.

ARTICLE 1
ADOPTION PROCEDURES

(a) GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section
43-103. Petition; hearing; notice.
43-107. Investigation by Department of Health and Human Services; adoptive home studies required; when; medical history; required; contents; exceptions; report required; case file; access; department; duties.

(a) GENERAL PROVISIONS

43-103 Petition; hearing; notice.

Except as otherwise provided in the Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act, upon the filing of a petition for adoption the court shall fix a time for hearing the same. The hearing shall be held not less than four weeks nor more than eight weeks after the filing of such petition unless any party for good cause shown requests a continuance of the hearing or all parties agree to a continuance. The court may require notice of the hearing to be given to the child, if over fourteen years of age, to the natural parent or parents of the child, and to such other interested persons as the judge may, in the exercise of discretion, deem advisable, in the manner provided for service of a summons in a civil action. If the judge directs notice by publication, such notice shall be published three successive weeks in a legal newspaper of general circulation in such county.

Source: Laws 1943, c. 104, § 3, p. 349; R.S.1943, § 43-103; Laws 1983, LB 447, § 50; Laws 1985, LB 255, § 19; Laws 2009, LB35, § 27.

Cross References

Juveniles in need of assistance under Nebraska Juvenile Code, notice requirements, see section 43-297.
Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act, see section 43-1501.

43-107 Investigation by Department of Health and Human Services; adoptive home studies required; when; medical history; required; contents; exceptions; report required; case file; access; department; duties.

(1)(a) For adoption placements occurring or in effect prior to January 1, 1994, upon the filing of a petition for adoption, the county judge shall, except in the adoption of children by stepparents when the requirement of an investigation is discretionary, request the Department of Health and Human Services or any child placement agency licensed by the department to examine the allegations set forth in the petition and to ascertain any other facts relating to such minor child and the person or persons petitioning to adopt such child as may be relevant to the propriety of such adoption, except that the county judge shall not be required to request such an examination if the judge determines that information compiled in a previous examination or study is sufficiently current and comprehensive. Upon the request being made, the department or other licensed agency shall conduct an investigation and report its findings to the county judge in writing at least one week prior to the date set for hearing.

(b)(i) For adoption placements occurring on or after January 1, 1994, a preplacement adoptive home study shall be filed with the court prior to the

hearing required in section 43-103, which study is completed by the Department of Health and Human Services or a licensed child placement agency within one year before the date on which the adoptee is placed with the petitioner or petitioners and indicates that the placement of a child for the purpose of adoption would be safe and appropriate.

(ii) An adoptive home study shall not be required when the petitioner is a stepparent of the adoptee unless required by the court, except that for petitions filed on or after January 1, 1994, the judge shall order the petitioner or his or her attorney to request the Nebraska State Patrol to file a national criminal history record information check by submitting the request accompanied by two sets of fingerprint cards or an equivalent electronic submission and the appropriate fee to the Nebraska State Patrol for a Federal Bureau of Investigation background check and to request the department to conduct and file a check of the central register created in section 28-718 for any history of the petitioner of behavior injurious to or which may endanger the health or morals of a child. An adoption decree shall not be issued until such records are on file with the court. The petitioner shall pay the cost of the national criminal history record information check and the check of the central register.

(iii) The placement of a child for foster care made by or facilitated by the department or a licensed child placement agency in the home of a person who later petitions the court to adopt the child shall be exempt from the requirements of a preplacement adoptive home study. The petitioner or petitioners who meet such criteria shall have a postplacement adoptive home study completed by the department or a licensed child placement agency and filed with the court at least one week prior to the hearing for adoption.

(iv) A voluntary placement for purposes other than adoption made by a parent or guardian of a child without assistance from an attorney, physician, or other individual or agency which later results in a petition for the adoption of the child shall be exempt from the requirements of a preplacement adoptive home study. The petitioner or petitioners who meet such criteria shall have a postplacement adoptive home study completed by the department or a licensed child placement agency and filed with the court at least one week prior to the hearing for adoption.

(v) The adoption of an adult child as provided in subsection (2) of section 43-101 shall be exempt from the requirements of an adoptive home study unless the court specifically orders otherwise. The court may order an adoptive home study, a background investigation, or both if the court determines that such would be in the best interests of the adoptive party or the person to be adopted.

(vi) Any adoptive home study required by this section shall be conducted by the department or a licensed child placement agency at the expense of the petitioner or petitioners unless such expenses are waived by the department or licensed child placement agency. The department or licensed agency shall determine the fee or rate for the adoptive home study.

(vii) The preplacement or postplacement adoptive home study shall be performed as prescribed in rules and regulations of the department and shall include at a minimum an examination into the facts relating to the petitioner or petitioners as may be relevant to the propriety of such adoption. Such rules and regulations shall require an adoptive home study to include a national criminal history record information check and a check of the central register created in

section 28-718 for any history of the petitioner or petitioners of behavior injurious to or which may endanger the health or morals of a child.

(2) Upon the filing of a petition for adoption, the judge shall require that a complete medical history be provided on the child, except that in the adoption of a child by a stepparent the provision of a medical history shall be discretionary. On and after August 27, 2011, the complete medical history or histories required under this subsection shall include the race, ethnicity, nationality, Indian tribe when applicable and in compliance with the Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act, or other cultural history of both biological parents, if available. A medical history shall be provided, if available, on the biological mother and father and their biological families, including, but not limited to, siblings, parents, grandparents, aunts, and uncles, unless the child is foreign born or was abandoned. The medical history or histories shall be reported on a form provided by the department and filed along with the report of adoption as provided by section 71-626. If the medical history or histories do not accompany the report of adoption, the department shall inform the court and the State Court Administrator. The medical history or histories shall be made part of the court record. After the entry of a decree of adoption, the court shall retain a copy and forward the original medical history or histories to the department. This subsection shall only apply when the relinquishment or consent for an adoption is given on or after September 1, 1988.

(3) After the filing of a petition for adoption and before the entry of a decree of adoption for a child who is committed to the Department of Health and Human Services, the person or persons petitioning to adopt the child shall be given the opportunity to read the case file on the child maintained by the department or its duly authorized agent. The department shall not include in the case file to be read any information or documents that the department determines cannot be released based upon state statute, federal statute, federal rule, or federal regulation. The department shall provide a document for such person's or persons' signatures verifying that he, she, or they have been given an opportunity to read the case file and are aware that he, she, or they can review the child's file at any time following finalization of the adoption upon making a written request to the department. The department shall file such document with the court prior to the entry of a decree of adoption in the case.

Source: Laws 1943, c. 104, § 5, p. 351; R.S.1943, § 43-107; Laws 1978, LB 566, § 1; Laws 1980, LB 681, § 1; Laws 1988, LB 372, § 1; Laws 1988, LB 301, § 7; Laws 1989, LB 231, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 16, § 2; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 113; Laws 1997, LB 307, § 21; Laws 1998, LB 1041, § 10; Laws 1999, LB 594, § 18; Laws 2004, LB 1005, § 4; Laws 2007, LB296, § 67; Laws 2011, LB94, § 1; Laws 2011, LB124, § 1; Laws 2012, LB737, § 1; Laws 2012, LB768, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Note: The Revisor of Statutes has pursuant to section 49-769 correlated LB737, section 1, with LB768, section 1, to reflect all amendments.

Cross References

Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act, see section 43-1501.

43-109 Decree; conditions; content.

(1) If, upon the hearing, the court finds that such adoption is for the best interests of such minor child or such adult child, a decree of adoption shall be

entered. No decree of adoption shall be entered unless (a) it appears that the child has resided with the person or persons petitioning for such adoption for at least six months next preceding the entering of the decree of adoption, except that such residency requirement shall not apply in an adoption of an adult child, (b) the medical histories required by subsection (2) of section 43-107 have been made a part of the court record, (c) the court record includes an affidavit or affidavits signed by the relinquishing biological parent, or parents if both are available, in which it is affirmed that, pursuant to section 43-106.02, prior to the relinquishment of the child for adoption, the relinquishing parent was, or parents if both are available were, (i) presented a copy or copies of the nonconsent form provided for in section 43-146.06 and (ii) given an explanation of the effects of filing or not filing the nonconsent form, and (d) if the child to be adopted is committed to the Department of Health and Human Services, the document required by subsection (3) of section 43-107 is a part of the court record. Subdivisions (b) and (c) of this subsection shall only apply when the relinquishment or consent for an adoption is given on or after September 1, 1988.

(2) If the adopted child was born out of wedlock, that fact shall not appear in the decree of adoption.

(3) The court may decree such change of name for the adopted child as the petitioner or petitioners may request.

Source: Laws 1943, c. 104, § 7, p. 351; R.S.1943, § 43-109; Laws 1984, LB 510, § 4; Laws 1985, LB 255, § 22; Laws 1988, LB 372, § 2; Laws 1988, LB 301, § 8; Laws 1989, LB 231, § 2; Laws 1999, LB 594, § 19; Laws 2011, LB94, § 2; Laws 2012, LB768, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

(b) WARDS AND CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

43-117 Adoptive parents; assistance; medical assessment of child.

(1) The Department of Health and Human Services may make payments as needed, after the legal completion of an adoption, on behalf of a child who immediately preceding the adoption was (a) a ward of the department with special needs or (b) the subject of a state-subsidized guardianship. Such payments to adoptive parents may include maintenance costs, medical and surgical expenses, and other costs incidental to the care of the child. Payments for maintenance and medical care shall terminate on or before the child's twentieth birthday.

(2) The Department of Health and Human Services shall pay the treatment costs for the care of an adopted minor child which are the result of an illness or condition if within three years after the decree of adoption is entered the child is diagnosed as having a physical or mental illness or condition which predates the adoption and the child was adopted through the department, the department did not inform the adopting parents of such condition prior to the adoption, and the condition is of such nature as to require medical, psychological, or psychiatric treatment and is more extensive than ordinary childhood illness.

(3) The Department of Health and Human Services shall conduct a medical assessment of the mental and physical needs of any child to be adopted through the department.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 425, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 114; Laws 1997, LB 788, § 1; Laws 2009, LB91, § 1.

43-117.03 Adoption assistance payments; cease; when; exceptions.

Payment of adoption assistance provided for by section 43-117 ceases upon the death of the adoptive parent or parents except (1) in cases in which the adoption assistance agreement provides for assignment to a guardian or conservator or (2) for up to six months pending the appointment of a guardian or conservator if the child is placed in the temporary custody of a family member or other individual.

Payment of adoption assistance provided by section 43-117 ceases upon placement of the child with the Department of Health and Human Services or a child placement agency.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1062, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

43-118 Assistance; conditions.

All actions of the Department of Health and Human Services under the programs authorized by sections 43-117 to 43-117.03 and 43-118.02 shall be subject to the following criteria:

(1) The child so adopted shall have been a child for whom adoption would not have been possible without the financial aid provided for by sections 43-117 to 43-117.03 and 43-118.02; and

(2) The department shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations for the administration of sections 43-117 to 43-118 and 43-118.02.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 425, § 2; Laws 1990, LB 1070, § 3; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 117; Laws 2007, LB296, § 68; Laws 2012, LB1062, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

43-118.02 Written adoption assistance agreement; required; contents.

Before a final decree of adoption is issued, the Department of Health and Human Services and the adoptive parent or parents shall enter into a written adoption assistance agreement stating the terms of assistance as provided for by sections 43-117 to 43-118 if the child is eligible for such assistance and designating a guardian for the child in case of the death of the adoptive parent or parents.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1062, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

(c) RELEASE OF INFORMATION

43-123.01 Medical history, defined.

Medical history shall mean medical history as defined by the department in its rules and regulations and shall include the race, ethnicity, nationality,

Indian tribe when applicable and in compliance with the Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act, or other cultural history of both biological parents, if available.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 372, § 22; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 120; Laws 2007, LB296, § 71; Laws 2011, LB124, § 2.

Cross References

Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act, see section 43-1501.

43-146.01 Sections; applicability.

(1) Sections 43-106.02, 43-121, 43-123.01, and 43-146.02 to 43-146.16 shall provide the procedures for gaining access to information concerning an adopted person when a relinquishment or consent for an adoption is given on or after September 1, 1988.

(2) Sections 43-119 to 43-142 shall remain in effect for a relinquishment or consent for an adoption which is given prior to September 1, 1988.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2) of section 43-107, subdivisions (1)(b), (1)(c), and (1)(d) of section 43-109, and subsection (4) of this section: Sections 43-101 to 43-118, 43-143 to 43-146, 43-146.17, 71-626, 71-626.01, and 71-627.02 shall apply to all adoptions.

(4) Sections 43-143 to 43-146 shall not apply to adopted persons for whom a relinquishment or consent for adoption was given on and after July 20, 2002.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 372, § 6; Laws 1988, LB 301, § 9; Laws 2002, LB 952, § 4; Laws 2011, LB94, § 3; Laws 2012, LB768, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

(d) ADOPTION AND MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

43-147 Legislative findings.

The Legislature finds that:

(1) Finding adoptive families for children for whom state assistance is provided pursuant to sections 43-117 to 43-118 and 43-118.02 and assuring the protection of the interests of the children affected during the entire assistance period require special measures when the adoptive parents move to other states or are residents of another state; and

(2) Providing medical and other necessary services for children, with state assistance, is more difficult when the services are provided in other states.

Source: Laws 1985, LB 447, § 1; Laws 2012, LB1062, § 4.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 2

JUVENILE CODE

(b) GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section
43-245. Terms, defined.
43-246. Code, how construed.

(c) LAW ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES

43-248. Temporary custody of juvenile without warrant; when.

(b) GENERAL PROVISIONS

43-245 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Nebraska Juvenile Code, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) Age of majority means nineteen years of age;

(2) Approved center means a center that has applied for and received approval from the Director of the Office of Dispute Resolution under section 25-2909;

(3) Civil citation means a noncriminal notice which cannot result in a criminal record and is described in section 43-248.02;

(4) Cost or costs means (a) the sum or equivalent expended, paid, or charged for goods or services, or expenses incurred, or (b) the contracted or negotiated price;

(5) Criminal street gang means a group of three or more people with a common identifying name, sign, or symbol whose group identity or purposes include engaging in illegal activities;

(6) Criminal street gang member means a person who willingly or voluntarily becomes and remains a member of a criminal street gang;

(7) Juvenile means any person under the age of eighteen;

(8) Juvenile court means the separate juvenile court where it has been established pursuant to sections 43-2,111 to 43-2,127 and the county court sitting as a juvenile court in all other counties. Nothing in the Nebraska Juvenile Code shall be construed to deprive the district courts of their habeas corpus, common-law, or chancery jurisdiction or the county courts and district courts of jurisdiction of domestic relations matters as defined in section 25-2740;

(9) Juvenile detention facility has the same meaning as in section 83-4,125;

(10) Mediator for juvenile offender and victim mediation means a person who (a) has completed at least thirty hours of training in conflict resolution techniques, neutrality, agreement writing, and ethics set forth in section 25-2913, (b) has an additional eight hours of juvenile offender and victim mediation training, and (c) meets the apprenticeship requirements set forth in section 25-2913;

(11) Mental health facility means a treatment facility as defined in section 71-914 or a government, private, or state hospital which treats mental illness;

(12) Nonoffender means a juvenile who is subject to the jurisdiction of the juvenile court for reasons other than legally prohibited conduct, including, but not limited to, juveniles described in subdivision (3)(a) of section 43-247;

(13) Nonsecure detention means detention characterized by the absence of restrictive hardware, construction, and procedure. Nonsecure detention services may include a range of placement and supervision options, such as home detention, electronic monitoring, day reporting, drug court, tracking and monitoring supervision, staff secure and temporary holdover facilities, and group homes;

(14) Parent means one or both parents or a stepparent when such stepparent is married to the custodial parent as of the filing of the petition;

(15) Parties means the juvenile as described in section 43-247 and his or her parent, guardian, or custodian;

(16) Except in proceedings under the Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act, relative means father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, brother, sister, stepfather, stepmother, stepbrother, stepsister, uncle, aunt, first cousin, nephew, or niece;

(17) Seal a record means that a record shall not be available to the public except upon the order of a court upon good cause shown;

(18) Secure detention means detention in a highly structured, residential, hardware-secured facility designed to restrict a juvenile's movement;

(19) Status offender means a juvenile who has been charged with or adjudicated for conduct which would not be a crime if committed by an adult, including, but not limited to, juveniles charged under subdivision (3)(b) of section 43-247 and sections 53-180.01 and 53-180.02; and

(20) Traffic offense means any nonfelonious act in violation of a law or ordinance regulating vehicular or pedestrian travel, whether designated a misdemeanor or a traffic infraction.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 346, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 447, § 11; Laws 1987, LB 638, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 182, § 9; Laws 1996, LB 1296, § 20; Laws 1997, LB 622, § 62; Laws 1998, LB 1041, § 20; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 11; Laws 2000, LB 1167, § 11; Laws 2004, LB 1083, § 91; Laws 2009, LB63, § 28; Laws 2010, LB800, § 12.

Cross References

Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act, see section 43-1501.

43-246 Code, how construed.

Acknowledging the responsibility of the juvenile court to act to preserve the public peace and security, the Nebraska Juvenile Code shall be construed to effectuate the following:

(1) To assure the rights of all juveniles to care and protection and a safe and stable living environment and to development of their capacities for a healthy personality, physical well-being, and useful citizenship and to protect the public interest;

(2) To provide for the intervention of the juvenile court in the interest of any juvenile who is within the provisions of the Nebraska Juvenile Code, with due regard to parental rights and capacities and the availability of nonjudicial resources;

(3) To remove juveniles who are within the Nebraska Juvenile Code from the criminal justice system whenever possible and to reduce the possibility of their

committing future law violations through the provision of social and rehabilitative services to such juveniles and their families;

(4) To offer selected juveniles the opportunity to take direct personal responsibility for their individual actions by reconciling with the victims through juvenile offender and victim mediation and fulfilling the terms of the resulting agreement which may require restitution and community service;

(5) To achieve the purposes of subdivisions (1) through (3) of this section in the juvenile's own home whenever possible, separating the juvenile from his or her parent when necessary for his or her welfare, the juvenile's health and safety being of paramount concern, or in the interest of public safety and, when temporary separation is necessary, to consider the developmental needs of the individual juvenile in all placements, to consider relatives as a preferred potential placement resource, and to make reasonable efforts to preserve and reunify the family if required under section 43-283.01;

(6) To promote adoption, guardianship, or other permanent arrangements for children in the custody of the Department of Health and Human Services who are unable to return home;

(7) To provide a judicial procedure through which these purposes and goals are accomplished and enforced in which the parties are assured a fair hearing and their constitutional and other legal rights are recognized and enforced;

(8) To assure compliance, in cases involving Indian children, with the Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act; and

(9) To make any temporary placement of a juvenile in the least restrictive environment consistent with the best interests of the juvenile and the safety of the community.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 346, § 2; Laws 1982, LB 787, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 255, § 31; Laws 1985, LB 447, § 12; Laws 1996, LB 1001, § 2; Laws 1998, LB 1041, § 21; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 12; Laws 2010, LB800, § 13.

Cross References

Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act, see section 43-1501.

(c) LAW ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES

43-248 Temporary custody of juvenile without warrant; when.

A peace officer may take a juvenile into temporary custody without a warrant or order of the court and proceed as provided in section 43-250 when:

(1) A juvenile has violated a state law or municipal ordinance and the officer has reasonable grounds to believe such juvenile committed such violation;

(2) A juvenile is seriously endangered in his or her surroundings and immediate removal appears to be necessary for the juvenile's protection;

(3) The officer believes the juvenile to be mentally ill and dangerous as defined in section 71-908 and that the harm described in that section is likely to occur before proceedings may be instituted before the juvenile court;

(4) The officer has reasonable grounds to believe that the juvenile has run away from his or her parent, guardian, or custodian;

(5) A probation officer has reasonable cause to believe that a juvenile is in violation of probation and that the juvenile will attempt to leave the jurisdiction or place lives or property in danger; or

(6) The officer has reasonable grounds to believe the juvenile is truant from school.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 346, § 4; Laws 1997, LB 622, § 64; Laws 2004, LB 1083, § 93; Laws 2010, LB800, § 14.

43-248.02 Juvenile offender civil citation pilot program; peace officer issue civil citation; contents; advisement; peace officer; duties; juvenile report to juvenile assessment center; failure to comply; effect.

A juvenile offender civil citation pilot program as provided in this section and section 43-248.03 may be undertaken by the peace officers and county and city attorneys of a county containing a city of the metropolitan class. The pilot program shall be according to the following procedures:

(1) A peace officer, upon making contact with a juvenile whom the peace officer has reasonable grounds to believe has committed a misdemeanor offense, other than an offense involving a firearm, sexual assault, or domestic violence, may issue the juvenile a civil citation;

(2) The civil citation shall include: The juvenile's name, address, school of attendance, and contact information; contact information for the juvenile's parents or guardian; a description of the misdemeanor offense believed to have been committed; the juvenile assessment center where the juvenile cited is to appear within seventy-two hours after the issuance of the civil citation; and a warning that failure to appear in accordance with the command of the civil citation or failure to provide the information necessary for the peace officer to complete the civil citation will result in the juvenile being taken into temporary custody as provided in sections 43-248 and 43-250;

(3) At the time of issuance of a civil citation by the peace officer, the peace officer shall advise the juvenile that the juvenile has the option to refuse the civil citation and be taken directly into temporary custody as provided in sections 43-248 and 43-250. The option to refuse the civil citation may be exercised at any time prior to compliance with any services required pursuant to subdivision (5) of this section;

(4) Upon issuing a civil citation, the peace officer shall provide or send a copy of the civil citation to the appropriate county attorney, the juvenile assessment center, and the parents or guardian of the juvenile;

(5) The juvenile shall report to the juvenile assessment center as instructed by the citation. The juvenile assessment center may require the juvenile to participate in community service or other available services appropriate to the needs of the juvenile identified by the juvenile assessment center which may include family counseling, urinalysis monitoring, or substance abuse and mental health treatment services; and

(6) If the juvenile fails to comply with any services required pursuant to subdivision (5) of this section or if the juvenile is issued a third or subsequent civil citation, a peace officer shall take the juvenile into temporary custody as provided in sections 43-248 and 43-250.

Source: Laws 2010, LB800, § 10.

43-248.03 Civil citation form.

To achieve uniformity, the Supreme Court shall prescribe the form of a civil citation which conforms to the requirements for a civil citation in section

43-248.02 and such other matter as the court deems appropriate. The civil citation shall not include a place for the cited juvenile's social security number.

Source: Laws 2010, LB800, § 11.

43-250 Temporary custody; disposition; custody requirements.

(1) A peace officer who takes a juvenile into temporary custody under section 29-401 or subdivision (1), (4), or (5) of section 43-248 shall immediately take reasonable measures to notify the juvenile's parent, guardian, custodian, or relative and shall proceed as follows:

(a) The peace officer may release a juvenile taken into temporary custody under section 29-401 or subdivision (1) or (4) of section 43-248;

(b) The peace officer may require a juvenile taken into temporary custody under section 29-401 or subdivision (1) or (4) of section 43-248 to appear before the court of the county in which such juvenile was taken into custody at a time and place specified in the written notice prepared in triplicate by the peace officer or at the call of the court. The notice shall also contain a concise statement of the reasons such juvenile was taken into custody. The peace officer shall deliver one copy of the notice to such juvenile and require such juvenile or his or her parent, guardian, other custodian, or relative, or both, to sign a written promise that such signer will appear at the time and place designated in the notice. Upon the execution of the promise to appear, the peace officer shall immediately release such juvenile. The peace officer shall, as soon as practicable, file one copy of the notice with the county attorney or city attorney and, when required by the court, also file a copy of the notice with the court or the officer appointed by the court for such purpose; or

(c) The peace officer may retain temporary custody of a juvenile taken into temporary custody under section 29-401 or subdivision (1), (4), or (5) of section 43-248 and deliver the juvenile, if necessary, to the probation officer and communicate all relevant available information regarding such juvenile to the probation officer. The probation officer shall determine the need for detention of the juvenile as provided in section 43-260.01. Upon determining that the juvenile should be placed in a secure or nonsecure placement and securing placement in such secure or nonsecure setting by the probation officer, the peace officer shall implement the probation officer's decision to release or to detain and place the juvenile. When secure detention of a juvenile is necessary, such detention shall occur within a juvenile detention facility except:

(i) When a juvenile described in subdivision (1) or (2) of section 43-247, except for a status offender, is taken into temporary custody within a metropolitan statistical area and where no juvenile detention facility is reasonably available, the juvenile may be delivered, for temporary custody not to exceed six hours, to a secure area of a jail or other facility intended or used for the detention of adults solely for the purposes of identifying the juvenile and ascertaining his or her health and well-being and for safekeeping while awaiting transport to an appropriate juvenile placement or release to a responsible party;

(ii) When a juvenile described in subdivision (1) or (2) of section 43-247, except for a status offender, is taken into temporary custody outside of a metropolitan statistical area and where no juvenile detention facility is reasonably available, the juvenile may be delivered, for temporary custody not to exceed twenty-four hours excluding nonjudicial days and while awaiting an

initial court appearance, to a secure area of a jail or other facility intended or used for the detention of adults solely for the purposes of identifying the juvenile and ascertaining his or her health and well-being and for safekeeping while awaiting transport to an appropriate juvenile placement or release to a responsible party;

(iii) Whenever a juvenile is held in a secure area of any jail or other facility intended or used for the detention of adults, there shall be no verbal, visual, or physical contact between the juvenile and any incarcerated adult and there shall be adequate staff to supervise and monitor the juvenile's activities at all times. This subdivision shall not apply to a juvenile charged with a felony as an adult in county or district court if he or she is sixteen years of age or older;

(iv) If a juvenile is under sixteen years of age or is a juvenile as described in subdivision (3) of section 43-247, he or she shall not be placed within a secure area of a jail or other facility intended or used for the detention of adults;

(v) If, within the time limits specified in subdivision (1)(c)(i) or (1)(c)(ii) of this section, a felony charge is filed against the juvenile as an adult in county or district court, he or she may be securely held in a jail or other facility intended or used for the detention of adults beyond the specified time limits;

(vi) A status offender or nonoffender taken into temporary custody shall not be held in a secure area of a jail or other facility intended or used for the detention of adults. Until January 1, 2013, a status offender accused of violating a valid court order may be securely detained in a juvenile detention facility longer than twenty-four hours if he or she is afforded a detention hearing before a court within twenty-four hours, excluding nonjudicial days, and if, prior to a dispositional commitment to secure placement, a public agency, other than a court or law enforcement agency, is afforded an opportunity to review the juvenile's behavior and possible alternatives to secure placement and has submitted a written report to the court; and

(vii) A juvenile described in subdivision (1) or (2) of section 43-247, except for a status offender, may be held in a secure area of a jail or other facility intended or used for the detention of adults for up to six hours before and six hours after any court appearance.

(2) When a juvenile is taken into temporary custody pursuant to subdivision (2) of section 43-248, the peace officer shall deliver the custody of such juvenile to the Department of Health and Human Services which shall make a temporary placement of the juvenile in the least restrictive environment consistent with the best interests of the juvenile as determined by the department. The department shall supervise such placement and, if necessary, consent to any necessary emergency medical, psychological, or psychiatric treatment for such juvenile. The department shall have no other authority with regard to such temporary custody until or unless there is an order by the court placing the juvenile in the custody of the department. If the peace officer delivers temporary custody of the juvenile pursuant to this subsection, the peace officer shall make a full written report to the county attorney within twenty-four hours of taking such juvenile into temporary custody. If a court order of temporary custody is not issued within forty-eight hours of taking the juvenile into custody, the temporary custody by the department shall terminate and the juvenile shall be returned to the custody of his or her parent, guardian, custodian, or relative.

(3) If the peace officer takes the juvenile into temporary custody pursuant to subdivision (3) of section 43-248, the peace officer may place the juvenile at a

mental health facility for evaluation and emergency treatment or may deliver the juvenile to the Department of Health and Human Services as provided in subsection (2) of this section. At the time of the admission or turning the juvenile over to the department, the peace officer responsible for taking the juvenile into custody shall execute a written certificate as prescribed by the Department of Health and Human Services which will indicate that the peace officer believes the juvenile to be mentally ill and dangerous, a summary of the subject's behavior supporting such allegations, and that the harm described in section 71-908 is likely to occur before proceedings before a juvenile court may be invoked to obtain custody of the juvenile. A copy of the certificate shall be forwarded to the county attorney. The peace officer shall notify the juvenile's parents, guardian, custodian, or relative of the juvenile's placement.

(4) When a juvenile is taken into temporary custody pursuant to subdivision (6) of section 43-248, the peace officer shall deliver the juvenile to the enrolled school of such juvenile.

(5) A juvenile taken into custody pursuant to a legal warrant of arrest shall be delivered to a probation officer who shall determine the need for detention of the juvenile as provided in section 43-260.01. If detention is not required, the juvenile may be released without bond if such release is in the best interests of the juvenile, the safety of the community is not at risk, and the court that issued the warrant is notified that the juvenile had been taken into custody and was released.

(6) In determining the appropriate temporary placement of a juvenile under this section, the peace officer shall select the placement which is least restrictive of the juvenile's freedom so long as such placement is compatible with the best interests of the juvenile and the safety of the community.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 346, § 6; Laws 1982, LB 787, § 4; Laws 1985, LB 447, § 14; Laws 1988, LB 790, § 24; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 128; Laws 1997, LB 622, § 65; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 13; Laws 2000, LB 1167, § 12; Laws 2001, LB 451, § 5; Laws 2003, LB 43, § 12; Laws 2004, LB 1083, § 94; Laws 2009, LB63, § 29; Laws 2010, LB771, § 18; Laws 2010, LB800, § 15.

43-251.01 Juveniles; placements and commitments; restrictions.

All placements and commitments of juveniles for evaluations or as temporary or final dispositions are subject to the following:

(1) No juvenile shall be confined in an adult correctional facility as a disposition of the court;

(2) A juvenile who is found to be a juvenile as described in subdivision (3) of section 43-247 shall not be placed in an adult correctional facility, the secure youth confinement facility operated by the Department of Correctional Services, or a youth rehabilitation and treatment center or committed to the Office of Juvenile Services;

(3) A juvenile who is found to be a juvenile as described in subdivision (1), (2), or (4) of section 43-247 shall not be assigned or transferred to an adult correctional facility or the secure youth confinement facility operated by the Department of Correctional Services; and

(4) A juvenile under the age of fourteen years shall not be placed with or committed to a youth rehabilitation and treatment center except as provided in section 43-286.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 25; Laws 2012, LB972, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

(d) PREADJUDICATION PROCEDURES

43-253 Temporary custody; investigation; release; when.

(1) Upon delivery to the probation officer of a juvenile who has been taken into temporary custody under section 29-401, 43-248, or 43-250, the probation officer shall immediately investigate the situation of the juvenile and the nature and circumstances of the events surrounding his or her being taken into custody. Such investigation may be by informal means when appropriate.

(2) The probation officer's decision to release the juvenile from custody or place the juvenile in secure or nonsecure detention shall be based upon the results of the standardized juvenile detention screening instrument described in section 43-260.01.

(3) No juvenile who has been taken into temporary custody under subdivision (1)(c) of section 43-250 shall be detained in any secure detention facility for longer than twenty-four hours, excluding nonjudicial days, after having been taken into custody unless such juvenile has appeared personally before a court of competent jurisdiction for a hearing to determine if continued detention is necessary. If continued secure detention is ordered, such detention shall be in a juvenile detention facility, except that a juvenile charged with a felony as an adult in county or district court may be held in an adult jail as set forth in subdivision (1)(c)(v) of section 43-250.

(4) When the probation officer deems it to be in the best interests of the juvenile, the probation officer shall immediately release such juvenile to the custody of his or her parent. If the juvenile has both a custodial and a noncustodial parent and the probation officer deems that release of the juvenile to the custodial parent is not in the best interests of the juvenile, the probation officer shall, if it is deemed to be in the best interests of the juvenile, attempt to contact the noncustodial parent, if any, of the juvenile and to release the juvenile to such noncustodial parent. If such release is not possible or not deemed to be in the best interests of the juvenile, the probation officer may release the juvenile to the custody of a legal guardian, a responsible relative, or another responsible person.

(5) The court may admit such juvenile to bail by bond in such amount and on such conditions and security as the court, in its sole discretion, shall determine, or the court may proceed as provided in section 43-254. In no case shall the court or probation officer release such juvenile if it appears that further detention or placement of such juvenile is a matter of immediate and urgent necessity for the protection of such juvenile or the person or property of another or if it appears that such juvenile is likely to flee the jurisdiction of the court.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 346, § 9; Laws 1982, LB 787, § 6; Laws 1994, LB 451, § 2; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 15; Laws 2000, LB 1167, § 15; Laws 2001, LB 451, § 6; Laws 2010, LB800, § 16.

Cross References

Clerk magistrate, authority to determine temporary custody of juvenile, see section 24-519.

43-254 Placement or detention pending adjudication; restrictions; assessment of costs.

Pending the adjudication of any case, if it appears that the need for placement or further detention exists, the juvenile may be (1) placed or detained a reasonable period of time on order of the court in the temporary custody of either the person having charge of the juvenile or some other suitable person, (2) kept in some suitable place provided by the city or county authorities, (3) placed in any proper and accredited charitable institution, (4) placed in a state institution, except any adult correctional facility, when proper facilities are available and the only local facility is a city or county jail, at the expense of the committing county on a per diem basis as determined from time to time by the head of the particular institution, or (5) placed in the temporary care and custody of the Department of Health and Human Services when it does not appear that there is any need for secure detention. The court may assess the cost of such placement or detention in whole or in part to the parent of the juvenile as provided in section 43-290.

If a juvenile has been removed from his or her parent, guardian, or custodian pursuant to subdivision (2) of section 43-248, the court may enter an order continuing detention or placement upon a written determination that continuation of the juvenile in his or her home would be contrary to the health, safety, or welfare of such juvenile and that reasonable efforts were made to preserve and reunify the family if required under subsections (1) through (4) of section 43-283.01.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 346, § 10; Laws 1985, LB 447, § 16; Laws 1987, LB 635, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 638, § 2; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 129; Laws 1998, LB 1041, § 23; Laws 2000, LB 1167, § 16; Laws 2010, LB800, § 17.

43-254.01 Temporary mental health placement; evaluation; procedure.

(1) Any time a juvenile is temporarily placed at a mental health facility pursuant to subsection (3) of section 43-250 or by a court as a juvenile who is mentally ill and dangerous, a mental health professional as defined in section 71-906 shall evaluate the mental condition of the juvenile as soon as reasonably possible but not later than thirty-six hours after the juvenile's admission, unless the juvenile was evaluated by a mental health professional immediately prior to the juvenile being placed in temporary custody and the temporary custody is based upon the conclusions of that evaluation. The mental health professional who performed the evaluation prior to the temporary custody or immediately after the temporary custody shall, without delay, convey the results of his or her evaluation to the county attorney.

(2) If it is the judgment of the mental health professional that the juvenile is not mentally ill and dangerous or that the harm described in section 71-908 is not likely to occur before the matter may be heard by a juvenile court, the mental health professional shall immediately notify the county attorney of that conclusion and the county attorney shall either proceed to hearing before the court within twenty-four hours or order the immediate release of the juvenile from temporary custody. Such release shall not prevent the county attorney from proceeding on the petition if he or she so chooses.

(3) A juvenile taken into temporary protective custody under subsection (3) of section 43-250 shall have the opportunity to proceed to adjudication hearing within seven days unless the matter is continued. Continuances shall be liberally granted at the request of the juvenile, his or her guardian ad litem, attorney, parents, or guardian. Continuances may be granted to permit the juvenile an opportunity to obtain voluntary treatment.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 622, § 67; Laws 2004, LB 1083, § 95; Laws 2010, LB800, § 18.

43-256 Continued placement or detention; probable cause hearing; release requirements; exceptions.

When the court enters an order continuing placement or detention pursuant to section 43-253, upon request of the juvenile, or his or her parent, guardian, or attorney, the court shall hold a hearing within forty-eight hours, at which hearing the burden of proof shall be upon the state to show probable cause that such juvenile is within the jurisdiction of the court. Strict rules of evidence shall not apply at the probable cause hearing. The juvenile shall be released if probable cause is not shown. At the option of the court, it may hold the adjudication hearing provided in section 43-279 as soon as possible instead of the probable cause hearing if held within a reasonable period of time. This section and section 43-255 shall not apply to a juvenile (1) who has escaped from a commitment or (2) who has been taken into custody for his or her own protection as provided in subdivision (2) of section 43-248 in which case the juvenile shall be held on order of the court with jurisdiction for a reasonable period of time.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 346, § 12; Laws 1982, LB 787, § 8; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 17; Laws 2006, LB 1113, § 38; Laws 2010, LB800, § 19.

43-258 Preadjudication physical and mental evaluation; placement; restrictions; reports; costs; responsibility.

(1) Pending the adjudication of any case under the Nebraska Juvenile Code, the court may order the juvenile examined by a physician, surgeon, psychiatrist, duly authorized community mental health service program, or psychologist to aid the court in determining (a) a material allegation in the petition relating to the juvenile's physical or mental condition, (b) the juvenile's competence to participate in the proceedings, (c) the juvenile's responsibility for his or her acts, or (d) whether or not to provide emergency medical treatment.

(2) Pending the adjudication of any case under the Nebraska Juvenile Code and after a showing of probable cause that the juvenile is within the court's jurisdiction, for the purposes of subsection (1) of this section, the court may order such juvenile to be placed with the Department of Health and Human Services for evaluation. The department shall make arrangements for an appropriate evaluation. The department shall determine whether the evaluation will be made on a residential or nonresidential basis. Placement with the department for the purposes of this section shall be for a period not to exceed thirty days. If necessary to complete the evaluation, the court may order an extension not to exceed an additional thirty days. Any temporary placement of a juvenile made under this section shall be in the least restrictive environment

consistent with the best interests of the juvenile and the safety of the community.

(3) Upon completion of the evaluation, the juvenile shall be returned to the court together with a written report of the results of the evaluation. Such report shall include an assessment of the basic needs of the juvenile and recommendations for continuous and long-term care and shall be made to effectuate the purposes in subdivision (1) of section 43-246. The juvenile shall appear before the court for a hearing on the report of the evaluation results within ten days after the court receives the evaluation.

(4) During any period of detention or evaluation prior to adjudication:

(a) Except as provided in subdivision (4)(b) of this section, the county in which the case is pending is responsible for all detention costs incurred before and after an evaluation period prior to adjudication, the cost of delivering the juvenile to the location of the evaluation, and the cost of returning the juvenile to the court for further proceedings; and

(b) The state is responsible for (i) the costs incurred during an evaluation when the juvenile has been placed with the Department of Health and Human Services unless otherwise ordered by the court pursuant to section 43-290 and (ii) the preevaluation detention costs for any days over the first ten days from the date the court places the juvenile with the department for evaluation.

(5) The Department of Health and Human Services is not responsible for preadjudication costs except as provided in subdivision (4)(b) of this section.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 346, § 14; Laws 1982, LB 787, § 9; Laws 1985, LB 447, § 17; Laws 1987, LB 638, § 3; Laws 1994, LB 988, § 20; Laws 1996, LB 1155, § 9; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 19; Laws 2010, LB800, § 20; Laws 2011, LB669, § 26.

43-272.01 Guardian ad litem; appointment; powers and duties; consultation; payment of costs.

(1) A guardian ad litem as provided for in subsections (2) and (3) of section 43-272 shall be appointed when a child is removed from his or her surroundings pursuant to subdivision (2) or (3) of section 43-248, subsection (2) of section 43-250, or section 43-251. If removal has not occurred, a guardian ad litem shall be appointed at the commencement of all cases brought under subdivision (3)(a) or (8) of section 43-247 and section 28-707.

(2) In the course of discharging duties as guardian ad litem, the person so appointed shall consider, but not be limited to, the criteria provided in this subsection. The guardian ad litem:

(a) Is appointed to stand in lieu of a parent for a protected juvenile who is the subject of a juvenile court petition, shall be present at all hearings before the court in such matter unless expressly excused by the court, and may enter into such stipulations and agreements concerning adjudication and disposition deemed by him or her to be in the juvenile's best interests;

(b) Is not appointed to defend the parents or other custodian of the protected juvenile but shall defend the legal and social interests of such juvenile. Social interests shall be defined generally as the usual and reasonable expectations of society for the appropriate parental custody and protection and quality of life for juveniles without regard to the socioeconomic status of the parents or other custodians of the juvenile;

(c) May at any time after the filing of the petition move the court of jurisdiction to provide medical or psychological treatment or evaluation as set out in section 43-258. The guardian ad litem shall have access to all reports resulting from any examination ordered under section 43-258, and such reports shall be used for evaluating the status of the protected juvenile;

(d) Shall make every reasonable effort to become familiar with the needs of the protected juvenile which (i) shall include consultation with the juvenile within two weeks after the appointment and once every six months thereafter and inquiry of the most current caseworker, foster parent, or other custodian and (ii) may include inquiry of others directly involved with the juvenile or who may have information or knowledge about the circumstances which brought the juvenile court action or related cases and the development of the juvenile, including biological parents, physicians, psychologists, teachers, and clergy members;

(e) May present evidence and witnesses and cross-examine witnesses at all evidentiary hearings. In any proceeding under this section relating to a child of school age, certified copies of school records relating to attendance and academic progress of such child are admissible in evidence;

(f) Shall be responsible for making recommendations to the court regarding the temporary and permanent placement of the protected juvenile and shall submit a written report to the court at every dispositional or review hearing, or in the alternative, the court may provide the guardian ad litem with a checklist that shall be completed and presented to the court at every dispositional or review hearing;

(g) Shall consider such other information as is warranted by the nature and circumstances of a particular case; and

(h) May file a petition in the juvenile court on behalf of the juvenile, including a supplemental petition as provided in section 43-291.

(3) Nothing in this section shall operate to limit the discretion of the juvenile court in protecting the best interests of a juvenile who is the subject of a juvenile court petition.

(4) For purposes of subdivision (2)(d) of this section, the court may order the expense of such consultation, if any, to be paid by the county in which the juvenile court action is brought or the court may, after notice and hearing, assess the cost of such consultation, if any, in whole or in part to the parents of the juvenile. The ability of the parents to pay and the amount of the payment shall be determined by the court by appropriate examination.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 787, § 13; Laws 1985, LB 447, § 21; Laws 1990, LB 1222, § 2; Laws 1992, LB 1184, § 12; Laws 1995, LB 305, § 1; Laws 1997, LB 622, § 68; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 39; Laws 2010, LB800, § 21.

(e) PROSECUTION

43-276 County attorney; criminal charge, juvenile court petition, pretrial diversion, or mediation; determination; considerations.

In cases coming within subdivision (1) of section 43-247, when there is concurrent jurisdiction, or subdivision (2) or (4) of section 43-247, when the juvenile is under the age of sixteen years, the county attorney shall, in making

the determination whether to file a criminal charge, file a juvenile court petition, offer juvenile pretrial diversion, or offer mediation, consider: (1) The type of treatment such juvenile would most likely be amenable to; (2) whether there is evidence that the alleged offense included violence or was committed in an aggressive and premeditated manner; (3) the motivation for the commission of the offense; (4) the age of the juvenile and the ages and circumstances of any others involved in the offense; (5) the previous history of the juvenile, including whether he or she had been convicted of any previous offenses or adjudicated in juvenile court, and, if so, whether such offenses were crimes against the person or relating to property, and other previous history of antisocial behavior, if any, including any patterns of physical violence; (6) the sophistication and maturity of the juvenile as determined by consideration of his or her home, school activities, emotional attitude and desire to be treated as an adult, pattern of living, and whether he or she has had previous contact with law enforcement agencies and courts and the nature thereof; (7) whether there are facilities particularly available to the juvenile court for treatment and rehabilitation of the juvenile; (8) whether the best interests of the juvenile and the security of the public may require that the juvenile continue in secure detention or under supervision for a period extending beyond his or her minority and, if so, the available alternatives best suited to this purpose; (9) whether the victim agrees to participate in mediation; (10) whether there is a juvenile pretrial diversion program established pursuant to sections 43-260.02 to 43-260.07; (11) whether the juvenile has been convicted of or has acknowledged unauthorized use or possession of a firearm; (12) whether a juvenile court order has been issued for the juvenile pursuant to section 43-2,106.03; (13) whether the juvenile is a criminal street gang member; (14) whether the juvenile has been previously committed to a youth rehabilitation and treatment center; and (15) such other matters as the county attorney deems relevant to his or her decision.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 346, § 32; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 22; Laws 2000, LB 1167, § 20; Laws 2003, LB 43, § 14; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 40; Laws 2009, LB63, § 30; Laws 2012, LB972, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

(f) ADJUDICATION PROCEDURES

43-278 Adjudication hearing; held within ninety days after petition is filed; additional reviews; telephonic or videoconference hearing; authorized.

Except as provided in sections 43-254.01 and 43-277.01, all cases filed under subdivision (3) of section 43-247 shall have an adjudication hearing not more than ninety days after a petition is filed. Upon a showing of good cause, the court may continue the case beyond the ninety-day period. The court shall also review every case filed under such subdivision which has been adjudicated or transferred to it for disposition not less than once every six months. All communications, notices, orders, authorizations, and requests authorized or required in the Nebraska Juvenile Code; all nonevidentiary hearings; and any evidentiary hearings approved by the court and by stipulation of all parties may be heard by the court telephonically or by videoconferencing in a manner that ensures the preservation of an accurate record. All of the orders generated by way of a telephonic or videoconference hearing shall be recorded as if the judge

were conducting a hearing on the record. Telephonic and videoconference hearings allowed under this section shall not be in conflict with section 24-734.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 346, § 34; Laws 1992, LB 1184, § 13; Laws 1997, LB 622, § 71; Laws 2010, LB800, § 22.

(g) DISPOSITION

43-283.01 Preserve and reunify the family; reasonable efforts; requirements.

(1) In determining whether reasonable efforts have been made to preserve and reunify the family and in making such reasonable efforts, the juvenile's health and safety are the paramount concern.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (4) of this section, reasonable efforts shall be made to preserve and reunify families prior to the placement of a juvenile in foster care to prevent or eliminate the need for removing the juvenile from the juvenile's home and to make it possible for a juvenile to safely return to the juvenile's home.

(3) If continuation of reasonable efforts to preserve and reunify the family is determined to be inconsistent with the permanency plan determined for the juvenile in accordance with a permanency hearing under section 43-1312, efforts shall be made to place the juvenile in a timely manner in accordance with the permanency plan and to complete whatever steps are necessary to finalize the permanent placement of the juvenile.

(4) Reasonable efforts to preserve and reunify the family are not required if a court of competent jurisdiction has determined that:

(a) The parent of the juvenile has subjected the juvenile or another minor child to aggravated circumstances, including, but not limited to, abandonment, torture, chronic abuse, or sexual abuse;

(b) The parent of the juvenile has (i) committed first or second degree murder to another child of the parent, (ii) committed voluntary manslaughter to another child of the parent, (iii) aided or abetted, attempted, conspired, or solicited to commit murder, or aided or abetted voluntary manslaughter of the juvenile or another child of the parent, (iv) committed a felony assault which results in serious bodily injury to the juvenile or another minor child of the parent, or (v) been convicted of felony sexual assault of the other parent of the juvenile under section 28-319.01 or 28-320.01 or a comparable crime in another state; or

(c) The parental rights of the parent to a sibling of the juvenile have been terminated involuntarily.

(5) If reasonable efforts to preserve and reunify the family are not required because of a court determination made under subsection (4) of this section, a permanency hearing, as provided in section 43-1312, shall be held for the juvenile within thirty days after the determination, reasonable efforts shall be made to place the juvenile in a timely manner in accordance with the permanency plan, and whatever steps are necessary to finalize the permanent placement of the juvenile shall be made.

(6) Reasonable efforts to place a juvenile for adoption or with a guardian may be made concurrently with reasonable efforts to preserve and reunify the

family, but priority shall be given to preserving and reunifying the family as provided in this section.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 1041, § 24; Laws 2009, LB517, § 1.

43-285 Care of juvenile; authority of guardian; placement plan and report; when; standing; Foster Care Review Office or local foster care review board; participation authorized; immunity.

(1) When the court awards a juvenile to the care of the Department of Health and Human Services, an association, or an individual in accordance with the Nebraska Juvenile Code, the juvenile shall, unless otherwise ordered, become a ward and be subject to the guardianship of the department, association, or individual to whose care he or she is committed. Any such association and the department shall have authority, by and with the assent of the court, to determine the care, placement, medical services, psychiatric services, training, and expenditures on behalf of each juvenile committed to it. Such guardianship shall not include the guardianship of any estate of the juvenile.

(2) Following an adjudication hearing at which a juvenile is adjudged to be under subdivision (3) of section 43-247, the court may order the department to prepare and file with the court a proposed plan for the care, placement, services, and permanency which are to be provided to such juvenile and his or her family. The health and safety of the juvenile shall be the paramount concern in the proposed plan. The department shall include in the plan for a juvenile who is sixteen years of age or older and subject to the guardianship of the department a written independent living transition proposal which meets the requirements of section 43-1311.03. The court may approve the plan, modify the plan, order that an alternative plan be developed, or implement another plan that is in the juvenile's best interests. In its order the court shall include a finding regarding the appropriateness of the programs and services described in the proposal designed to assist the juvenile in acquiring independent living skills. Rules of evidence shall not apply at the dispositional hearing when the court considers the plan that has been presented.

(3) Within thirty days after an order awarding a juvenile to the care of the department, an association, or an individual and until the juvenile reaches the age of majority, the department, association, or individual shall file with the court a report stating the location of the juvenile's placement and the needs of the juvenile in order to effectuate the purposes of subdivision (1) of section 43-246. The department, association, or individual shall file a report with the court once every six months or at shorter intervals if ordered by the court or deemed appropriate by the department, association, or individual. The department, association, or individual shall file a report and notice of placement change with the court and shall send copies of the notice to all interested parties at least seven days before the placement of the juvenile is changed from what the court originally considered to be a suitable family home or institution to some other custodial situation in order to effectuate the purposes of subdivision (1) of section 43-246. The court, on its own motion or upon the filing of an objection to the change by an interested party, may order a hearing to review such a change in placement and may order that the change be stayed until the completion of the hearing. Nothing in this section shall prevent the court on an ex parte basis from approving an immediate change in placement upon good cause shown. The department may make an immediate change in placement

without court approval only if the juvenile is in a harmful or dangerous situation or when the foster parents request that the juvenile be removed from their home. Approval of the court shall be sought within twenty-four hours after making the change in placement or as soon thereafter as possible. The department shall provide the juvenile's guardian ad litem with a copy of any report filed with the court by the department pursuant to this subsection.

(4) The court shall also hold a permanency hearing if required under section 43-1312.

(5) When the court awards a juvenile to the care of the department, an association, or an individual, then the department, association, or individual shall have standing as a party to file any pleading or motion, to be heard by the court with regard to such filings, and to be granted any review or relief requested in such filings consistent with the Nebraska Juvenile Code.

(6) Whenever a juvenile is in a foster care placement as defined in section 43-1301, the Foster Care Review Office or the designated local foster care review board may participate in proceedings concerning the juvenile as provided in section 43-1313 and notice shall be given as provided in section 43-1314.

(7) Any written findings or recommendations of the Foster Care Review Office or the designated local foster care review board with regard to a juvenile in a foster care placement submitted to a court having jurisdiction over such juvenile shall be admissible in any proceeding concerning such juvenile if such findings or recommendations have been provided to all other parties of record.

(8) The executive director and any agent or employee of the Foster Care Review Office or any member of any local foster care review board participating in an investigation or making any report pursuant to the Foster Care Review Act or participating in a judicial proceeding pursuant to this section shall be immune from any civil liability that would otherwise be incurred except for false statements negligently made.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 346, § 41; Laws 1982, LB 787, § 17; Laws 1984, LB 845, § 31; Laws 1985, LB 447, § 25; Laws 1989, LB 182, § 12; Laws 1990, LB 1222, § 3; Laws 1992, LB 1184, § 14; Laws 1993, LB 103, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 133; Laws 1998, LB 1041, § 26; Laws 2010, LB800, § 23; Laws 2011, LB177, § 1; Laws 2011, LB648, § 1; Laws 2012, LB998, § 2.
Operative date July 1, 2012.

Cross References

Foster Care Review Act, see section 43-1318.

43-286 Juvenile violator or juvenile in need of special supervision; disposition; violation of probation, supervision, or court order; procedure.

(1) When any juvenile is adjudicated to be a juvenile described in subdivision (1), (2), or (4) of section 43-247:

(a) The court may continue the dispositional portion of the hearing, from time to time upon such terms and conditions as the court may prescribe, including an order of restitution of any property stolen or damaged or an order requiring the juvenile to participate in community service programs, if such order is in the interest of the juvenile's reformation or rehabilitation, and, subject to the further order of the court, may:

(i) Place the juvenile on probation subject to the supervision of a probation officer;

(ii) Permit the juvenile to remain in his or her own home or be placed in a suitable family home, subject to the supervision of the probation officer; or

(iii) Cause the juvenile to be placed in a suitable family home or institution, subject to the supervision of the probation officer. If the court has committed the juvenile to the care and custody of the Department of Health and Human Services, the department shall pay the costs of the suitable family home or institution which are not otherwise paid by the juvenile's parents.

Under subdivision (1)(a) of this section, upon a determination by the court that there are no parental, private, or other public funds available for the care, custody, and maintenance of a juvenile, the court may order a reasonable sum for the care, custody, and maintenance of the juvenile to be paid out of a fund which shall be appropriated annually by the county where the petition is filed until a suitable provision may be made for the juvenile without such payment; or

(b) The court may commit such juvenile to the Office of Juvenile Services, but a juvenile under the age of fourteen years shall not be placed at the Youth Rehabilitation and Treatment Center-Geneva or the Youth Rehabilitation and Treatment Center-Kearney unless he or she has violated the terms of probation or has committed an additional offense and the court finds that the interests of the juvenile and the welfare of the community demand his or her commitment. This minimum age provision shall not apply if the act in question is murder or manslaughter.

(2) When any juvenile is found by the court to be a juvenile described in subdivision (3)(b) of section 43-247, the court may enter such order as it is empowered to enter under subdivision (1)(a) of this section or enter an order committing or placing the juvenile to the care and custody of the Department of Health and Human Services.

(3) When any juvenile is adjudicated to be a juvenile described in subdivision (1), (2), (3)(b), or (4) of section 43-247 because of a nonviolent act or acts and the juvenile has not previously been adjudicated to be such a juvenile because of a violent act or acts, the court may, with the agreement of the victim, order the juvenile to attend juvenile offender and victim mediation with a mediator or at an approved center selected from the roster made available pursuant to section 25-2908.

(4) When a juvenile is placed on probation and a probation officer has reasonable cause to believe that such juvenile has committed or is about to commit a substance abuse violation, a noncriminal violation, or a violation of a condition of his or her probation, the probation officer shall take appropriate measures as provided in section 43-286.01.

(5)(a) When a juvenile is placed on probation or under the supervision of the court and it is alleged that the juvenile is again a juvenile described in subdivision (1), (2), (3)(b), or (4) of section 43-247, a petition may be filed and the same procedure followed and rights given at a hearing on the original petition. If an adjudication is made that the allegations of the petition are true, the court may make any disposition authorized by this section for such adjudications.

(b) When a juvenile is placed on probation or under the supervision of the court for conduct under subdivision (1), (2), (3)(b), or (4) of section 43-247 and it is alleged that the juvenile has violated a term of probation or supervision or that the juvenile has violated an order of the court, a motion to revoke probation or supervision or to change the disposition may be filed and proceedings held as follows:

(i) The motion shall set forth specific factual allegations of the alleged violations and a copy of such motion shall be served on all persons required to be served by sections 43-262 to 43-267;

(ii) The juvenile shall be entitled to a hearing before the court to determine the validity of the allegations. At such hearing the juvenile shall be entitled to those rights relating to counsel provided by section 43-272 and those rights relating to detention provided by sections 43-254 to 43-256. The juvenile shall also be entitled to speak and present documents, witnesses, or other evidence on his or her own behalf. He or she may confront persons who have given adverse information concerning the alleged violations, may cross-examine such persons, and may show that he or she did not violate the conditions of his or her probation or supervision or an order of the court or, if he or she did, that mitigating circumstances suggest that the violation does not warrant revocation of probation or supervision or a change of disposition. The hearing shall be held within a reasonable time after the juvenile is taken into custody;

(iii) The hearing shall be conducted in an informal manner and shall be flexible enough to consider evidence, including letters, affidavits, and other material, that would not be admissible in an adversarial criminal trial;

(iv) The juvenile shall be given a preliminary hearing in all cases when the juvenile is confined, detained, or otherwise significantly deprived of his or her liberty as a result of his or her alleged violation of probation, supervision, or court order. Such preliminary hearing shall be held before an impartial person other than his or her probation officer or any person directly involved with the case. If, as a result of such preliminary hearing, probable cause is found to exist, the juvenile shall be entitled to a hearing before the court in accordance with this subsection;

(v) If the juvenile is found by the court to have violated the terms of his or her probation or supervision or an order of the court, the court may modify the terms and conditions of the probation, supervision, or other court order, extend the period of probation, supervision, or other court order, or enter any order of disposition that could have been made at the time the original order was entered; and

(vi) In cases when the court revokes probation, supervision, or other court order, it shall enter a written statement as to the evidence relied on and the reasons for revocation.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 346, § 42; Laws 1982, LB 787, § 18; Laws 1987, LB 638, § 6; Laws 1989, LB 182, § 13; Laws 1994, LB 988, § 21; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 134; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 26; Laws 2000, LB 1167, § 21; Laws 2011, LB463, § 4; Laws 2012, LB972, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Juvenile probation officers, appointment, see section 29-2253.
Placements and commitments, restrictions, see section 43-251.01.

43-286.01 Juveniles; substance abuse or noncriminal violations of probation; administrative sanctions; probation officer; duties; powers; county attorney; file action to revoke probation; when.

(1) For purposes of this section:

(a) Administrative sanction means additional probation requirements imposed upon a juvenile subject to the supervision of a probation officer by his or her probation officer, with the full knowledge and consent of such juvenile and such juvenile's parents or guardian, designed to hold such juvenile accountable for substance abuse or noncriminal violations of conditions of probation, including, but not limited to:

(i) Counseling or reprimand by his or her probation officer;

(ii) Increased supervision contact requirements;

(iii) Increased substance abuse testing;

(iv) Referral for substance abuse or mental health evaluation or other specialized assessment, counseling, or treatment;

(v) Modification of a designated curfew for a period not to exceed thirty days;

(vi) Community service for a specified number of hours pursuant to sections 29-2277 to 29-2279;

(vii) Travel restrictions to stay within his or her residence or county of residence or employment unless otherwise permitted by the supervising probation officer;

(viii) Restructuring court-imposed financial obligations to mitigate their effect on the juvenile subject to the supervision of a probation officer; and

(ix) Implementation of educational or cognitive behavioral programming;

(b) Noncriminal violation means activities or behaviors of a juvenile subject to the supervision of a probation officer which create the opportunity for reoffending or which diminish the effectiveness of probation supervision resulting in a violation of an original condition of probation, including, but not limited to:

(i) Moving traffic violations;

(ii) Failure to report to his or her probation officer;

(iii) Leaving the juvenile's residence, jurisdiction of the court, or the state without the permission of the court or his or her probation officer;

(iv) Failure to regularly attend school, vocational training, other training, counseling, treatment, programming, or employment;

(v) Noncompliance with school rules;

(vi) Continued violations of home rules;

(vii) Failure to notify his or her probation officer of change of address, school, or employment;

(viii) Frequenting places where controlled substances are illegally sold, used, distributed, or administered and association with persons engaged in illegal activity;

(ix) Failure to perform community service as directed; and

(x) Curfew or electronic monitoring violations; and

(c) Substance abuse violation means activities or behaviors of a juvenile subject to the supervision of a probation officer associated with the use of chemical substances or related treatment services resulting in a violation of an original condition of probation, including, but not limited to:

(i) Positive breath test for the consumption of alcohol;

(ii) Positive urinalysis for the illegal use of drugs;

(iii) Failure to report for alcohol testing or drug testing;

(iv) Failure to appear for or complete substance abuse or mental health treatment evaluations or inpatient or outpatient treatment; and

(v) Tampering with alcohol or drug testing.

(2) Whenever a probation officer has reasonable cause to believe that a juvenile subject to the supervision of a probation officer has committed or is about to commit a substance abuse violation or noncriminal violation while on probation, but that such juvenile will not attempt to leave the jurisdiction and will not place lives or property in danger, the probation officer shall either:

(a) Impose one or more administrative sanctions with the approval of his or her chief probation officer or such chief's designee. The decision to impose administrative sanctions in lieu of formal revocation proceedings rests with the probation officer and his or her chief probation officer or such chief's designee and shall be based upon such juvenile's risk level, the severity of the violation, and the juvenile's response to the violation. If administrative sanctions are to be imposed, such juvenile shall acknowledge in writing the nature of the violation and agree upon the administrative sanction with approval of such juvenile's parents or guardian. Such juvenile has the right to decline to acknowledge the violation, and if he or she declines to acknowledge the violation, the probation officer shall submit a written report pursuant to subdivision (2)(b) of this section. A copy of the report shall be submitted to the county attorney of the county where probation was imposed; or

(b) Submit a written report to the adjudicating court with a copy to the county attorney of the county where probation was imposed, outlining the nature of the probation violation and request that formal revocation proceedings be instituted against the juvenile subject to the supervision of a probation officer.

(3) Whenever a probation officer has reasonable cause to believe that a juvenile subject to the supervision of a probation officer has violated or is about to violate a condition of probation other than a substance abuse violation or noncriminal violation and that such juvenile will not attempt to leave the jurisdiction and will not place lives or property in danger, the probation officer shall submit a written report to the adjudicating court, with a copy to the county attorney of the county where probation was imposed, outlining the nature of the probation violation.

(4) Whenever a probation officer has reasonable cause to believe that a juvenile subject to the supervision of a probation officer has violated or is about to violate a condition of his or her probation and that such juvenile will attempt to leave the jurisdiction or will place lives or property in danger, the probation officer shall take such juvenile into temporary custody without a warrant and may call on any peace officer for assistance as provided in section 43-248.

(5) Immediately after detention pursuant to subsection (4) of this section, the probation officer shall notify the county attorney of the county where probation was imposed and submit a written report of the reason for such detention and of any violation of probation. After prompt consideration of the written report, the county attorney shall:

(a) Order the release of the juvenile from confinement subject to the supervision of a probation officer; or

(b) File with the adjudicating court a motion or information to revoke the probation.

(6) Whenever a county attorney receives a report from a probation officer that a juvenile subject to the supervision of a probation officer has violated a condition of probation, the county attorney may file a motion or information to revoke probation.

(7) The probation administrator shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to carry out this section.

Source: Laws 2010, LB800, § 7; R.S.Supp.,2010, § 29-2262.08; Laws 2011, LB463, § 5.

43-287 Impoundment of license or permit issued under Motor Vehicle Operator's License Act; other powers of court; copy of abstract to Department of Motor Vehicles; fine for excessive absenteeism from school; not eligible for ignition interlock permit.

(1) When a juvenile is adjudged to be a juvenile described in subdivision (1), (2), (3)(b), or (4) of section 43-247, the juvenile court may:

(a) If such juvenile holds any license or permit issued under the Motor Vehicle Operator's License Act, impound any such license or permit for thirty days; or

(b) If such juvenile does not have a permit or license issued under the Motor Vehicle Operator's License Act, prohibit such juvenile from obtaining any permit or any license pursuant to the act for which such juvenile would otherwise be eligible until thirty days after the date of such order.

(2) A copy of an abstract of the juvenile court's adjudication shall be transmitted to the Director of Motor Vehicles pursuant to sections 60-497.01 to 60-497.04 if a license or permit is impounded or a juvenile is prohibited from obtaining a license or permit under subsection (1) of this section. If a juvenile whose operator's license or permit has been impounded by a juvenile court operates a motor vehicle during any period that he or she is subject to the court order not to operate any motor vehicle or after a period of impoundment but before return of the license or permit, such violation shall be handled in the juvenile court and not as a violation of section 60-4,108.

(3) When a juvenile is adjudged to be a juvenile described in subdivision (3)(a) of section 43-247 for excessive absenteeism from school, the juvenile court may issue the parents or guardians of such juvenile a fine not to exceed five hundred dollars for each offense or order such parents or guardians to complete specified hours of community service. For community service ordered under this subsection, the juvenile court may require that all or part of the service be performed for a public school district or nonpublic school if the court finds that service in the school is appropriate under the circumstances.

(4) A juvenile who holds any license or permit issued under the Motor Vehicle Operator's License Act and has violated subdivision (3)(b) or (c) of section 28-306, subdivision (3)(b) or (c) of section 28-394, or section 28-1254, 60-6,196, 60-6,197, or 60-6,197.06 shall not be eligible for an ignition interlock permit.

Source: Laws 2010, LB800, § 24; Laws 2012, LB751, § 5.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Motor Vehicle Operator's License Act, see section 60-462.

43-287.01 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 800, § 40.

43-287.02 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 800, § 40.

43-287.03 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 800, § 40.

43-287.04 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 800, § 40.

43-287.05 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 800, § 40.

43-287.06 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 800, § 40.

43-292 Termination of parental rights; grounds.

The court may terminate all parental rights between the parents or the mother of a juvenile born out of wedlock and such juvenile when the court finds such action to be in the best interests of the juvenile and it appears by the evidence that one or more of the following conditions exist:

(1) The parents have abandoned the juvenile for six months or more immediately prior to the filing of the petition;

(2) The parents have substantially and continuously or repeatedly neglected and refused to give the juvenile or a sibling of the juvenile necessary parental care and protection;

(3) The parents, being financially able, have willfully neglected to provide the juvenile with the necessary subsistence, education, or other care necessary for his or her health, morals, or welfare or have neglected to pay for such subsistence, education, or other care when legal custody of the juvenile is lodged with others and such payment ordered by the court;

(4) The parents are unfit by reason of debauchery, habitual use of intoxicating liquor or narcotic drugs, or repeated lewd and lascivious behavior, which conduct is found by the court to be seriously detrimental to the health, morals, or well-being of the juvenile;

(5) The parents are unable to discharge parental responsibilities because of mental illness or mental deficiency and there are reasonable grounds to believe that such condition will continue for a prolonged indeterminate period;

(6) Following a determination that the juvenile is one as described in subdivision (3)(a) of section 43-247, reasonable efforts to preserve and reunify the family if required under section 43-283.01, under the direction of the court, have failed to correct the conditions leading to the determination;

(7) The juvenile has been in an out-of-home placement for fifteen or more months of the most recent twenty-two months;

(8) The parent has inflicted upon the juvenile, by other than accidental means, serious bodily injury;

(9) The parent of the juvenile has subjected the juvenile or another minor child to aggravated circumstances, including, but not limited to, abandonment, torture, chronic abuse, or sexual abuse;

(10) The parent has (a) committed murder of another child of the parent, (b) committed voluntary manslaughter of another child of the parent, (c) aided or abetted, attempted, conspired, or solicited to commit murder, or aided or abetted voluntary manslaughter of the juvenile or another child of the parent, or (d) committed a felony assault that resulted in serious bodily injury to the juvenile or another minor child of the parent; or

(11) One parent has been convicted of felony sexual assault of the other parent under section 28-319.01 or 28-320.01 or a comparable crime in another state.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 346, § 48; Laws 1992, LB 1184, § 15; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 143; Laws 1998, LB 1041, § 27; Laws 2009, LB517, § 2.

43-296 Associations receiving juveniles; supervision by Department of Health and Human Services; certificate; reports; statements.

All associations receiving juveniles under the Nebraska Juvenile Code shall be subject to the same visitation, inspection, and supervision by the Department of Health and Human Services as are public charitable institutions of this state, and it shall be the duty of the department to pass annually upon the fitness of every such association as may receive or desire to receive juveniles under the provisions of such code. Every such association shall annually, on or before September 15, make a report to the department showing its condition, management, and competency to adequately care for such juveniles as are or may be committed to it and such other facts as the department may require. Upon receiving such report, the department shall provide a copy to the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature on or before September 15 of 2012, 2013, and 2014. Upon the department being satisfied that such association is competent and has adequate facilities to care for such juveniles, it shall issue to such association a certificate to that effect, which certificate shall continue in force for one year unless sooner revoked by the department. No juvenile shall be committed to any such association which has not received such a certificate within the fifteen months immediately preceding the commitment. The court may at any time require from any association receiving or desiring to receive juveniles under the provisions of the Nebraska Juvenile Code such reports, information, and statements as the judge shall deem proper and necessary for his or her action, and the court shall in no case be required to commit a juvenile to any association whose standing, conduct, or care of juveniles or ability to care for the same is not satisfactory to the court.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 346, § 52; Laws 1985, LB 447, § 28; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 146; Laws 2012, LB1160, § 11.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Department of Health and Human Services, supervisory powers, see section 43-707.

(h) POSTDISPOSITIONAL PROCEDURES

43-2,102 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 800, § 40.

43-2,103 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 800, § 40.

43-2,104 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 800, § 40.

43-2,105 Repealed. Laws 2010, LB 800, § 40.

43-2,106.01 Judgments or final orders; appeal; parties; cost.

(1) Any final order or judgment entered by a juvenile court may be appealed to the Court of Appeals in the same manner as an appeal from district court to the Court of Appeals. The appellate court shall conduct its review in an expedited manner and shall render the judgment and write its opinion, if any, as speedily as possible.

(2) An appeal may be taken by:

(a) The juvenile;

(b) The guardian ad litem;

(c) The juvenile's parent, custodian, or guardian. For purposes of this subdivision, custodian or guardian shall include, but not be limited to, the Department of Health and Human Services, an association, or an individual to whose care the juvenile has been awarded pursuant to the Nebraska Juvenile Code; or

(d) The county attorney or petitioner, except that in any case determining delinquency issues in which the juvenile has been placed legally in jeopardy, an appeal of such issues may only be taken by exception proceedings pursuant to sections 29-2317 to 29-2319.

(3) In all appeals from the county court sitting as a juvenile court, the judgment of the appellate court shall be certified without cost to the juvenile court for further proceedings consistent with the determination of the appellate court.

Source: Laws 1959, c. 189, § 11, p. 686; Laws 1972, LB 1305, § 1; R.S.1943, (1978), § 43-238; Laws 1981, LB 346, § 83; Laws 1989, LB 182, § 18; Laws 1991, LB 732, § 104; Laws 1992, LB 360, § 11; R.S.Supp.,1992, § 43-2,126; Laws 1994, LB 1106, § 6; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 149; Laws 2010, LB800, § 25.

(i) MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

43-2,108.01 Sealing of records; juveniles eligible.

Sections 43-2,108.01 to 43-2,108.05 apply only to persons who were under the age of eighteen years when the offense took place and, after being taken into custody, arrested, cited in lieu of arrest, or referred for prosecution without citation, the county attorney or city attorney (1) released the juvenile without filing a juvenile petition or criminal complaint, (2) offered juvenile pretrial diversion or mediation to the juvenile under the Nebraska Juvenile Code, (3) filed a juvenile court petition describing the juvenile as a juvenile described in subdivision (1), (2), (3)(b), or (4) of section 43-247, (4) filed a criminal complaint in county court against the juvenile under state statute or city or village ordinance for misdemeanor or infraction possession of marijuana or misdemeanor or infraction possession of drug paraphernalia, or (5) filed a criminal complaint in county court against the juvenile for any other misdemeanor or infraction under state statute or city or village ordinance, other than for a traffic offense that may be waived.

Source: Laws 2010, LB800, § 26; Laws 2011, LB463, § 6.

43-2,108.02 Sealing of records; notice to juvenile; contents.

For a juvenile described in section 43-2,108.01, the county attorney or city attorney shall provide the juvenile with written notice that:

(1) States in plain language that the juvenile or the juvenile's parent or guardian may file a motion to seal the record with the court when the juvenile has satisfactorily completed the diversion, mediation, probation, supervision, or other treatment or rehabilitation program provided under the Nebraska Juvenile Code or has satisfactorily completed the diversion or sentence ordered by a county court; and

(2) Explains in plain language what sealing the record means.

Source: Laws 2010, LB800, § 27; Laws 2011, LB463, § 7.

43-2,108.03 Sealing of records; county attorney or city attorney; duties; motion to seal record authorized.

(1) If a juvenile described in section 43-2,108.01 was taken into custody, arrested, cited in lieu of arrest, or referred for prosecution without citation but no juvenile petition or criminal complaint was filed against the juvenile with respect to the arrest or custody, the county attorney or city attorney shall notify the government agency responsible for the arrest, custody, citation in lieu of arrest, or referral for prosecution without citation that no criminal charge or juvenile court petition was filed.

(2) If the county attorney or city attorney offered and a juvenile described in section 43-2,108.01 has agreed to pretrial diversion or mediation, the county attorney or city attorney shall notify the government agency responsible for the arrest or custody when the juvenile has satisfactorily completed the resulting diversion or mediation.

(3) If the juvenile was taken into custody, arrested, cited in lieu of arrest, or referred for prosecution without citation and charges were filed but later dismissed and any required pretrial diversion or mediation for any related charges have been completed and no related charges remain under the jurisdiction of the court, the county attorney or city attorney shall notify the government agency responsible for the arrest, custody, citation in lieu of arrest, or referral for prosecution without citation and the court where the charge or petition was filed that the charge or juvenile court petition was dismissed.

(4) Upon receiving notice under subsection (1), (2), or (3) of this section, the government agency or court shall immediately seal all records housed at that government agency or court pertaining to the citation, arrest, record of custody, complaint, disposition, diversion, or mediation.

(5) If a juvenile described in section 43-2,108.01 has satisfactorily completed such juvenile's probation, supervision, or other treatment or rehabilitation program provided under the Nebraska Juvenile Code or has satisfactorily completed such juvenile's diversion or sentence in county court:

(a) The court may initiate proceedings pursuant to section 43-2,108.04 to seal the record pertaining to such disposition or adjudication under the juvenile code or sentence of the county court; and

(b) If the juvenile has attained the age of seventeen years, the court shall initiate proceedings pursuant to section 43-2,108.04 to seal the record pertaining to such disposition or adjudication under the juvenile code or diversion or sentence of the county court, except that the court is not required to initiate

proceedings to seal a record pertaining to a misdemeanor or infraction not described in subdivision (4) of section 43-2,108.01 under a city or village ordinance that has no possible jail sentence. Such a record may be sealed under subsection (6) of this section.

(6) If a juvenile described in section 43-2,108.01 has satisfactorily completed diversion, mediation, probation, supervision, or other treatment or rehabilitation program provided under the Nebraska Juvenile Code or has satisfactorily completed the diversion or sentence ordered by a county court, the juvenile or the juvenile's parent or guardian may file a motion in the court of record asking the court to seal the record pertaining to the offense which resulted in such disposition, adjudication, or diversion of the juvenile court or diversion or sentence of the county court.

Source: Laws 2010, LB800, § 28; Laws 2011, LB463, § 8.

43-2,108.04 Sealing of records; notification of proceedings; order of court; hearing; notice; findings; considerations.

(1) When a proceeding to seal the record is initiated, the court shall promptly notify the county attorney or city attorney involved in the case that is the subject of the proceeding to seal the record of the proceedings, and shall promptly notify the Department of Health and Human Services of the proceedings if the juvenile whose record is the subject of the proceeding is a ward of the state at the time the proceeding is initiated or if the department was a party in the proceeding.

(2) A party notified under subsection (1) of this section may file a response with the court within thirty days after receiving such notice.

(3) If a party notified under subsection (1) of this section does not file a response with the court or files a response that indicates there is no objection to the sealing of the record, the court may: (a) Order the record of the juvenile under consideration be sealed without conducting a hearing on the motion; or (b) decide in its discretion to conduct a hearing on the motion. If the court decides in its discretion to conduct a hearing on the motion, the court shall conduct the hearing within sixty days after making that decision and shall give notice, by regular mail, of the date, time, and location of the hearing to the parties receiving notice under subsection (1) of this section and to the juvenile who is the subject of the record under consideration.

(4) If a party receiving notice under subsection (1) of this section files a response with the court objecting to the sealing of the record, the court shall conduct a hearing on the motion within sixty days after the court receives the response. The court shall give notice, by regular mail, of the date, time, and location of the hearing to the parties receiving notice under subsection (1) of this section and to the juvenile who is the subject of the record under consideration.

(5) After conducting a hearing in accordance with this section, the court may order the record of the juvenile that is the subject of the motion be sealed if it finds that the juvenile has been rehabilitated to a satisfactory degree. In determining whether the juvenile has been rehabilitated to a satisfactory degree, the court may consider all of the following:

(a) The age of the juvenile;

(b) The nature of the offense and the role of the juvenile in the offense;

(c) The behavior of the juvenile after the disposition, adjudication, diversion, or sentence and the juvenile's response to diversion, mediation, probation, supervision, other treatment or rehabilitation program, or sentence;

(d) The education and employment history of the juvenile; and

(e) Any other circumstances that may relate to the rehabilitation of the juvenile.

(6) If, after conducting the hearing in accordance with this section, the juvenile is not found to be satisfactorily rehabilitated such that the record is not ordered to be sealed, a juvenile who is a person described in section 43-2,108.01 or such juvenile's parent or guardian may not move the court to seal the record for one year after the court's decision not to seal the record is made, unless such time restriction is waived by the court.

Source: Laws 2010, LB800, § 29; Laws 2011, LB463, § 9.

43-2,108.05 Sealing of record; court; duties; effect; inspection of records; prohibited acts; violation; contempt of court.

(1) If the court orders the record of a juvenile sealed pursuant to section 43-2,108.04, the court shall:

(a) Order that all records, including any information or other data concerning any proceedings relating to the offense, including the arrest, taking into custody, petition, complaint, indictment, information, trial, hearing, adjudication, correctional supervision, dismissal, or other disposition or sentence, be deemed never to have occurred;

(b) Send notice of the order to seal the record (i) to the Nebraska Commission on Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, (ii) if the record includes impoundment or prohibition to obtain a license or permit pursuant to section 43-287, to the Department of Motor Vehicles, (iii) if the juvenile whose record has been ordered sealed was a ward of the state at the time the proceeding was initiated or if the Department of Health and Human Services was a party in the proceeding, to such department, and (iv) to law enforcement agencies, county attorneys, and city attorneys referenced in the court record;

(c) Order all notified under subdivision (1)(b) of this section to seal all records pertaining to the offense;

(d) If the case was transferred from district court to juvenile court or was transferred under section 43-282, send notice of the order to seal the record to the transferring court; and

(e) Explain to the juvenile what sealing the record means verbally if the juvenile is present in the court at the time the court issues the sealing order or by written notice sent by regular mail to the juvenile's last-known address if the juvenile is not present in the court at the time the court issues the sealing order.

(2) The effect of having a record sealed under section 43-2,108.04 is that thereafter no person is allowed to release any information concerning such record, except as provided by this section. After a record is sealed, the person whose record was sealed can respond to any public inquiry as if the offense resulting in such record never occurred. A government agency and any other public office or agency shall reply to any public inquiry that no information exists regarding a sealed record. Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, an order to seal the record applies to every government agency and any other public office or agency that has a record relating to the offense, regard-

less of whether it receives notice of the hearing on the sealing of the record or a copy of the order. Upon the written request of a person whose record has been sealed and the presentation of a copy of such order, a government agency or any other public office or agency shall seal all records pertaining to the offense.

(3) A sealed record is accessible to law enforcement officers, county attorneys, and city attorneys in the investigation, prosecution, and sentencing of crimes, to the sentencing judge in the sentencing of criminal defendants, and to any attorney representing the subject of the sealed record. Inspection of records that have been ordered sealed under section 43-2,108.04 may be made by the following persons or for the following purposes:

(a) By the court or by any person allowed to inspect such records by an order of the court for good cause shown;

(b) By the court, city attorney, or county attorney for purposes of collection of any remaining parental support or obligation balances under section 43-290;

(c) By the Nebraska Probation System for purposes of juvenile intake services, for presentence and other probation investigations, and for the direct supervision of persons placed on probation and by the Department of Correctional Services, the Office of Juvenile Services, a juvenile assessment center, a criminal detention facility, or a juvenile detention facility, for an individual committed to it, placed with it, or under its care;

(d) By the Department of Health and Human Services for purposes of juvenile intake services, the preparation of case plans and reports, the preparation of evaluations, compliance with federal reporting requirements, or the supervision and protection of persons placed with the department or for licensing or certification purposes under sections 71-1901 to 71-1906.01 or the Child Care Licensing Act;

(e) Upon application, by the person who is the subject of the sealed record and by persons authorized by the person who is the subject of the sealed record who are named in that application;

(f) At the request of a party in a civil action that is based on a case that has a sealed record, as needed for the civil action. The party also may copy the sealed record as needed for the civil action. The sealed record shall be used solely in the civil action and is otherwise confidential and subject to this section;

(g) By persons engaged in bona fide research, with the permission of the court, only if the research results in no disclosure of the person's identity and protects the confidentiality of the sealed record; or

(h) By a law enforcement agency if a person whose record has been sealed applies for employment with the law enforcement agency.

(4) Nothing in this section prohibits the Department of Health and Human Services from releasing information from sealed records in the performance of its duties with respect to the supervision and protection of persons served by the department.

(5) In any application for employment, bonding, license, education, or other right or privilege, any appearance as a witness, or any other public inquiry, a person cannot be questioned with respect to any offense for which the record is sealed. If an inquiry is made in violation of this subsection, the person may respond as if the offense never occurred. Applications for employment shall contain specific language that states that the applicant is not obligated to disclose a sealed record. Employers shall not ask if an applicant has had a

record sealed. The Department of Labor shall develop a link on the department's web site to inform employers that employers cannot ask if an applicant had a record sealed and that an application for employment shall contain specific language that states that the applicant is not obligated to disclose a sealed record.

(6) Any person who violates this section may be held in contempt of court.

Source: Laws 2010, LB800, § 30; Laws 2011, LB463, § 10.

Cross References

Child Care Licensing Act, see section 71-1908.

(k) CITATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CODE

43-2,129 Code, how cited.

Sections 43-245 to 43-2,129 shall be known and may be cited as the Nebraska Juvenile Code.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 346, § 85; Laws 1985, LB 447, § 35; Laws 1989, LB 182, § 19; Laws 1994, LB 1106, § 8; Laws 1997, LB 622, § 74; Laws 1998, LB 1041, § 31; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 27; Laws 2000, LB 1167, § 23; Laws 2003, LB 43, § 16; Laws 2006, LB 1115, § 32; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 42; Laws 2010, LB800, § 31; Laws 2011, LB463, § 11.

ARTICLE 4

OFFICE OF JUVENILE SERVICES

Section
43-401. Act, how cited.
43-405. Office of Juvenile Services; administrative duties.
43-412. Commitment to Office of Juvenile Services; discharge of juvenile; effect of discharge; notice to committing court.
43-415. Evaluation; time limitation; extension; hearing.
43-416. Office of Juvenile Services; parole powers; notice to committing court.
43-424. Assault, escape, or attempt to escape; documentation required; copy to court and county attorney.

43-401 Act, how cited.

Sections 43-401 to 43-424 shall be known and may be cited as the Health and Human Services, Office of Juvenile Services Act.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 33; Laws 2012, LB972, § 4.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

43-405 Office of Juvenile Services; administrative duties.

The administrative duties of the Office of Juvenile Services are to:

(1) Manage, establish policies for, and administer the office, including all facilities and programs operated by the office or provided through the office by contract with a provider;

(2) Supervise employees of the office, including employees of the facilities and programs operated by the office;

(3) Have separate budgeting procedures and develop and report budget information separately from the Department of Health and Human Services;

(4) Adopt and promulgate rules and regulations for the levels of treatment and for management, control, screening, evaluation, treatment, rehabilitation, parole, transfer, and discharge of juveniles placed with or committed to the Office of Juvenile Services;

(5) Ensure that statistical information concerning juveniles placed with or committed to facilities or programs of the office is collected, developed, and maintained for purposes of research and the development of treatment programs;

(6) Monitor commitments, placements, and evaluations at facilities and programs operated by the office or through contracts with providers and submit electronically an annual report of its findings to the Legislature. For 2012, 2013, and 2014, the office shall also provide the report to the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature on or before September 15. The report shall include an assessment of the administrative costs of operating the facilities, the cost of programming, the savings realized through reductions in commitments, placements, and evaluations, and information regarding the collaboration required by section 83-101;

(7) Coordinate the programs and services of the juvenile justice system with other governmental agencies and political subdivisions;

(8) Coordinate educational, vocational, and social counseling;

(9) Coordinate community-based services for juveniles and their families;

(10) Supervise and coordinate juvenile parole and aftercare services; and

(11) Exercise all powers and perform all duties necessary to carry out its responsibilities under the Health and Human Services, Office of Juvenile Services Act.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 37; Laws 2012, LB782, § 44; Laws 2012, LB972, § 5; Laws 2012, LB1160, § 12.

Note: The Revisor of Statutes has pursuant to section 49-769 correlated LB782, section 44, with LB972, section 5, and LB1160, section 12, to reflect all amendments.

Note: Changes made by LB972 became effective July 19, 2012. Changes made by LB782 and LB1160 became operative July 19, 2012.

43-412 Commitment to Office of Juvenile Services; discharge of juvenile; effect of discharge; notice to committing court.

(1) Every juvenile committed to the Office of Juvenile Services pursuant to the Nebraska Juvenile Code or pursuant to subsection (3) of section 29-2204 shall remain committed until he or she attains the age of nineteen or is legally discharged.

(2) The discharge of any juvenile pursuant to the rules and regulations or upon his or her attainment of the age of nineteen shall be a complete release from all penalties incurred by conviction or adjudication of the offense for which he or she was committed.

(3) The Office of Juvenile Services shall provide the committing court with written notification of the juvenile's discharge within thirty days of a juvenile being discharged from the care and custody of the office.

Source: Laws 1901, c. 51, § 11, p. 407; Laws 1903, c. 69, § 2, p. 369; R.S.1913, § 7379; C.S.1922, § 7038; C.S.1929, § 83-1109; R.S. 1943, § 83-472; Laws 1969, c. 817, § 80, p. 3111; Laws 1974, LB

992, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 31, § 44; Laws 1994, LB 988, § 35; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 956; R.S.Supp.,1996, § 83-472; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 44; Laws 2011, LB463, § 12.

Cross References

Nebraska Juvenile Code, see section 43-2,129.

43-415 Evaluation; time limitation; extension; hearing.

A juvenile placed for evaluation with the Office of Juvenile Services shall be returned to the court upon the completion of the evaluation or at the end of thirty days, whichever comes first. When the office finds that an extension of the thirty-day period is necessary to complete the evaluation, the court may order an extension not to exceed an additional thirty days. The court shall hold a hearing within ten days after the evaluation is completed and returned to the court by the office.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 814, § 5, p. 3060; Laws 1973, LB 563, § 52; Laws 1993, LB 31, § 50; Laws 1994, LB 988, § 39; R.S.1943, (1994), § 83-4,104; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 47; Laws 2010, LB800, § 32.

43-416 Office of Juvenile Services; parole powers; notice to committing court.

The Office of Juvenile Services shall have administrative authority over the parole function for juveniles committed to a youth rehabilitation and treatment center and may (1) determine the time of release on parole of committed juveniles eligible for such release, (2) fix the conditions of parole, revoke parole, issue or authorize the issuance of detainers for the apprehension and detention of parole violators, and impose other sanctions short of revocation for violation of conditions of parole, and (3) determine the time of discharge from parole. The office shall provide the committing court with written notification of the juvenile's discharge from parole within thirty days of a juvenile being discharged from the supervision of the office.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 48; Laws 2011, LB463, § 13.

43-424 Assault, escape, or attempt to escape; documentation required; copy to court and county attorney.

If a juvenile assaults an employee of a youth rehabilitation and treatment center or another juvenile who has been committed to the youth rehabilitation and treatment center or escapes or attempts to escape from a youth rehabilitation and treatment center, the chief executive officer of the youth rehabilitation and treatment center shall document the assault, escape, or attempt to escape and send a copy of such documentation to the committing court and the county attorney of the county in which the committing court is located as soon as possible after the determination that such assault, escape, or attempt to escape has occurred. Such documentation may be offered as evidence presented at any hearing conducted pursuant to section 43-2,106.03.

Source: Laws 2012, LB972, § 6.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 5
ASSISTANCE FOR CERTAIN CHILDREN

43-512 Application for assistance; procedure; maximum monthly allowance; payment; transitional benefits; terms, defined.

(1) Any dependent child as defined in section 43-504 or any relative or eligible caretaker of such a dependent child may file with the Department of Health and Human Services a written application for financial assistance for such child on forms furnished by the department.

(2) The department, through its agents and employees, shall make such investigation pursuant to the application as it deems necessary or as may be required by the county attorney or authorized attorney. If the investigation or the application for financial assistance discloses that such child has a parent or stepparent who is able to contribute to the support of such child and has failed to do so, a copy of the finding of such investigation and a copy of the application shall immediately be filed with the county attorney or authorized attorney.

(3) The department shall make a finding as to whether the application referred to in subsection (1) of this section should be allowed or denied. If the department finds that the application should be allowed, the department shall further find the amount of monthly assistance which should be paid with reference to such dependent child. Except as may be otherwise provided, payments shall be made by state warrant, and the amount of payments shall not exceed three hundred dollars per month when there is but one dependent child and one eligible caretaker in any home, plus an additional seventy-five dollars per month on behalf of each additional eligible person. No payments shall be made for amounts totaling less than ten dollars per month except in the recovery of overpayments.

(4) The amount which shall be paid as assistance with respect to a dependent child shall be based in each case upon the conditions disclosed by the investigation made by the department. An appeal shall lie from the finding made in each case to the chief executive officer of the department or his or her designated representative. Such appeal may be taken by any taxpayer or by any relative of

such child. Proceedings for and upon appeal shall be conducted in the same manner as provided for in section 68-1016.

(5)(a) For the purpose of preventing dependency, the department shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations providing for services to former and potential recipients of aid to dependent children and medical assistance benefits. The department shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations establishing programs and cooperating with programs of work incentive, work experience, job training, and education. The provisions of this section with regard to determination of need, amount of payment, maximum payment, and method of payment shall not be applicable to families or children included in such programs.

(b) If a recipient of aid to dependent children becomes ineligible for aid to dependent children as a result of increased hours of employment or increased income from employment after having participated in any of the programs established pursuant to subdivision (a) of this subsection, the recipient may be eligible for the following benefits, as provided in rules and regulations of the department in accordance with sections 402, 417, and 1925 of the federal Social Security Act, as amended, Public Law 100-485, in order to help the family during the transition from public assistance to independence:

(i) An ongoing transitional payment that is intended to meet the family's ongoing basic needs which may include food, clothing, shelter, utilities, household goods, personal care items, and general incidental expenses during the five months following the time the family becomes ineligible for assistance under the aid to dependent children program, if the family's earned income is at or below one hundred eighty-five percent of the federal poverty level at the time the family becomes ineligible for the aid to dependent children program. Payments shall be made in five monthly payments, each equal to one-fifth of the aid to dependent children payment standard for the family's size at the time the family becomes ineligible for the aid to dependent children program. If during the five-month period, (A) the family's earnings exceed one hundred eighty-five percent of the federal poverty level, (B) the family members are no longer working, (C) the family ceases to be Nebraska residents, (D) there is no longer a minor child in the family's household, or (E) the family again becomes eligible for the aid to dependent children program, the family shall become ineligible for any remaining transitional benefits under this subdivision;

(ii) Child care as provided in subdivision (1)(c) of section 68-1724; and

(iii) Except as may be provided in accordance with subsection (2) of section 68-1713 and subdivision (1)(c) of section 68-1724, medical assistance for up to twelve months after the month the recipient becomes employed and is no longer eligible for aid to dependent children.

(6) For purposes of sections 43-512 to 43-512.18:

(a) Authorized attorney shall mean an attorney, employed by the county subject to the approval of the county board, employed by the department, or appointed by the court, who is authorized to investigate and prosecute child, spousal, and medical support cases. An authorized attorney shall represent the state as provided in section 43-512.03;

(b) Child support shall be defined as provided in section 43-1705;

(c) Medical support shall include all expenses associated with the birth of a child, cash medical support as defined in section 42-369, health care coverage

as defined in section 44-3,144, and medical and hospital insurance coverage or membership in a health maintenance organization or preferred provider organization;

(d) Spousal support shall be defined as provided in section 43-1715;

(e) State Disbursement Unit shall be defined as provided in section 43-3341; and

(f) Support shall be defined as provided in section 43-3313.

Source: Laws 1935, Spec. Sess., c. 30, § 12, p. 185; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 43-512; R.S.1943, § 43-512; Laws 1945, c. 104, § 1, p. 338; Laws 1947, c. 158, § 1, p. 436; Laws 1951, c. 79, § 5, p. 240; Laws 1951, c. 130, § 1, p. 549; Laws 1953, c. 233, § 1, p. 809; Laws 1959, c. 191, § 1, p. 694; Laws 1967, c. 252, § 1, p. 671; Laws 1971, LB 639, § 1; Laws 1974, LB 834, § 1; Laws 1975, LB 192, § 1; Laws 1977, LB 179, § 1; Laws 1977, LB 425, § 1; Laws 1980, LB 789, § 1; Laws 1982, LB 522, § 13; Laws 1982, LB 942, § 3; Laws 1983, LB 371, § 12; Laws 1985, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 65; Laws 1987, LB 573, § 2; Laws 1988, LB 518, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 362, § 3; Laws 1990, LB 536, § 1; Laws 1991, LB 457, § 5; Laws 1991, LB 715, § 7; Laws 1994, LB 1224, § 50; Laws 1995, LB 455, § 2; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 156; Laws 1997, LB 864, § 4; Laws 2000, LB 972, § 17; Laws 2007, LB296, § 115; Laws 2007, LB351, § 2; Laws 2009, LB288, § 7.

43-512.03 County attorney or authorized attorney; duties; enumerated; department; powers; actions; real party in interest; representation; section, how construed.

(1) The county attorney or authorized attorney shall:

(a) On request by the Department of Health and Human Services as described in subsection (2) of this section or when the investigation or application filed under section 43-512 or 43-512.02 justifies, file a complaint against a nonsupporting party in the district, county, or separate juvenile court praying for an order for child or medical support in cases when there is no existing child or medical support order. After notice and hearing, the court shall adjudicate the child and medical support liability of either party and enter an order accordingly;

(b) Enforce child, spousal, and medical support orders by an action for income withholding pursuant to the Income Withholding for Child Support Act;

(c) In addition to income withholding, enforce child, spousal, and medical support orders by other civil actions or administrative actions, citing the defendant for contempt, or filing a criminal complaint;

(d) Establish paternity and collect child and medical support on behalf of children born out of wedlock; and

(e) Carry out sections 43-512.12 to 43-512.18.

(2) The department may periodically review cases of individuals receiving enforcement services and make referrals to the county attorney or authorized attorney.

(3) In any action brought by or intervened in by a county attorney or authorized attorney under the Income Withholding for Child Support Act, the

License Suspension Act, the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, or sections 42-347 to 42-381, 43-290, 43-512 to 43-512.18, 43-1401 to 43-1418, and 43-3328 to 43-3339, such attorneys shall represent the State of Nebraska.

(4) The State of Nebraska shall be a real party in interest in any action brought by or intervened in by a county attorney or authorized attorney for the purpose of establishing paternity or securing, modifying, suspending, or terminating child or medical support or in any action brought by or intervened in by a county attorney or authorized attorney to enforce an order for child, spousal, or medical support.

(5) Nothing in this section shall be construed to interpret representation by a county attorney or an authorized attorney as creating an attorney-client relationship between the county attorney or authorized attorney and any party or witness to the action, other than the State of Nebraska, regardless of the name in which the action is brought.

Source: Laws 1976, LB 926, § 5; Laws 1977, LB 425, § 3; Laws 1981, LB 345, § 3; Laws 1982, LB 522, § 14; Laws 1983, LB 371, § 15; Laws 1985, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 68; Laws 1986, LB 600, § 12; Laws 1987, LB 37, § 1; Laws 1991, LB 457, § 7; Laws 1991, LB 715, § 8; Laws 1994, LB 1224, § 51; Laws 1995, LB 3, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 158; Laws 1997, LB 229, § 36; Laws 1997, LB 307, § 60; Laws 1997, LB 752, § 98; Laws 2004, LB 1207, § 37; Laws 2009, LB288, § 8.

Cross References

Income Withholding for Child Support Act, see section 43-1701.
License Suspension Act, see section 43-3301.
Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, see section 42-701.

43-512.07 Assignment of child, spousal, or medical support payments; when; duration; notice; unpaid court-ordered support; how treated.

(1) Any action, payment, aid, or assistance listed in this subsection shall constitute an assignment by operation of law to the Department of Health and Human Services of any right to spousal or medical support, when ordered by the court, and to child support, whether or not ordered by the court, which a person may have in his or her own behalf or on behalf of any other person for whom such person receives such payments, aid, or assistance:

(a) Application for and acceptance of one or more aid to dependent children payments by a parent, another relative, or a custodian;

(b) Receipt of aid by or on behalf of any dependent child as defined in section 43-504; or

(c) Receipt of aid from child welfare funds.

The assignment under this section is the right to support payments that become due while the person is receiving payments, aid, or assistance listed in this subsection. The department shall be entitled to retain such child, spousal, or other support up to the amount of payments, aid, or assistance provided to a recipient. For purposes of this section, the right to receive child support shall belong to the child and the assignment shall be effective as to any such support even if the recipient of the payments, aid, or assistance is not the same as the payee of court-ordered support.

(2) After notification of the State Disbursement Unit receiving the child, spousal, or other support payments made pursuant to a court order that the person for whom such support is ordered is a recipient of payments, aid, or assistance listed in subsection (1) of this section, the department shall also give notice to the payee named in the court order at his or her last-known address.

(3) Upon written or other notification from the department or from another state of such assignment of child, spousal, or other support payments, the State Disbursement Unit shall transmit the support payments received to the department or the other state without the requirement of a subsequent order by the court. The State Disbursement Unit shall continue to transmit the support payments for as long as the payments, aid, or assistance listed in subsection (1) of this section continues.

(4) Any court-ordered child, spousal, or other support remaining unpaid for the months during which such payments, aid, or assistance was made shall constitute a debt and a continuing assignment at the termination of payments, aid, or assistance listed in subsection (1) of this section, collectible by the department or other state as reimbursement for such payments, aid, or assistance. The continuing assignment shall only apply to support payments made during a calendar period which exceed the specific amount of support ordered for that period. When payments, aid, or assistance listed in subsection (1) of this section have ceased and upon notice by the department or the other state, the State Disbursement Unit shall continue to transmit to the department or the other state any support payments received in excess of the amount of support ordered for that specific calendar period until notified by the department or the other state that the debt has been paid in full.

Source: Laws 1976, LB 926, § 9; Laws 1981, LB 345, § 5; Laws 1985, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 71; Laws 1986, LB 600, § 13; Laws 1987, LB 599, § 13; Laws 1991, LB 457, § 11; Laws 1993, LB 435, § 3; Laws 1995, LB 524, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 161; Laws 1997, LB 307, § 63; Laws 2000, LB 972, § 18; Laws 2009, LB288, § 9.

43-512.11 Work and education programs; department; report.

The Department of Health and Human Services shall submit electronically an annual report, not later than February 1 of each year, to the Legislature regarding the effectiveness of programs established pursuant to subdivision (5)(a) of section 43-512. The report shall include, but not be limited to:

(1) The number of program participants;

(2) The number of program participants who become employed, whether such employment is full time or part time or subsidized or unsubsidized, and whether the employment was retained for at least thirty days;

(3) Supportive services provided to participants in the program;

(4) Grant reductions realized; and

(5) A cost and benefit statement for the program.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 518, § 2; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 162; Laws 2007, LB296, § 116; Laws 2012, LB782, § 45.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

43-512.12 Title IV-D child support order; review by Department of Health and Human Services; when.

(1) Child support orders in cases in which a party has applied for services under Title IV-D of the federal Social Security Act, as amended, shall be reviewed by the Department of Health and Human Services to determine whether to refer such orders to the county attorney or authorized attorney for filing of an application for modification. An order shall be reviewed by the department upon its own initiative or at the request of either parent when such review is required by Title IV-D of the federal Social Security Act, as amended. After review the department shall refer an order to a county attorney or authorized attorney when the verifiable financial information available to the department indicates:

(a) The present child support obligation varies from the Supreme Court child support guidelines pursuant to section 42-364.16 by more than the percentage, amount, or other criteria established by Supreme Court rule, and the variation is due to financial circumstances which have lasted at least three months and can reasonably be expected to last for an additional six months; or

(b) Health care coverage meeting the requirements of subsection (2) of section 42-369 is available to either party and the children do not have health care coverage other than the medical assistance program under the Medical Assistance Act.

Health care coverage cases may be modified within three years of entry of the order.

(2) Orders that are not addressed under subsection (1) of this section shall not be reviewed by the department if it has not been three years since the present child support obligation was ordered unless the requesting party demonstrates a substantial change in circumstances that is expected to last for the applicable time period established by subdivision (1)(a) of this section. Such substantial change in circumstances may include, but is not limited to, change in employment, earning capacity, or income or receipt of an ongoing source of income from a pension, gift, or lottery winnings. An order may be reviewed after one year if the department's determination after the previous review was not to refer to the county attorney or authorized attorney for filing of an application for modification because financial circumstances had not lasted or were not expected to last for the time periods established by subdivision (1)(a) of this section.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 715, § 13; Laws 1993, LB 523, § 8; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 163; Laws 1997, LB 307, § 64; Laws 1997, LB 752, § 99; Laws 2006, LB 1248, § 54; Laws 2009, LB288, § 10; Laws 2010, LB712, § 25.

Cross References

Medical Assistance Act, see section 68-901.

43-512.15 Title IV-D child support order; modification; when; procedures.

(1) The county attorney or authorized attorney, upon referral from the Department of Health and Human Services, shall file a complaint to modify a child support order unless the attorney determines in the exercise of independent professional judgment that:

(a) The variation from the Supreme Court child support guidelines pursuant to section 42-364.16 is based on material misrepresentation of fact concerning any financial information submitted to the attorney;

(b) The variation from the guidelines is due to a voluntary reduction in net monthly income. For purposes of this section, a person who has been incarcerated for a period of one year or more in a county or city jail or a federal or state correctional facility shall be considered to have an involuntary reduction of income unless (i) the incarceration is a result of a conviction for criminal nonsupport pursuant to section 28-706 or a conviction for a violation of any federal law or law of another state substantially similar to section 28-706, (ii) the incarcerated individual has a documented record of willfully failing or neglecting to provide proper support which he or she knew or reasonably should have known he or she was legally obligated to provide when he or she had sufficient resources to provide such support, or (iii) the incarceration is a result of a conviction for a crime in which the child who is the subject of the child support order was victimized; or

(c) When the amount of the order is considered with all the other undisputed facts in the case, no variation from the criteria set forth in subdivisions (1)(a) and (b) of section 43-512.12 exists.

(2) The department, a county attorney, or an authorized attorney shall not in any case be responsible for reviewing or filing an application to modify child support for individuals incarcerated as described in subdivision (1)(b) of this section.

(3) The proceedings to modify a child support order shall comply with section 42-364, and the county attorney or authorized attorney shall represent the state in the proceedings.

(4) After a complaint to modify a child support order is filed, any party may choose to be represented personally by private counsel. Any party who retains private counsel shall so notify the county attorney or authorized attorney in writing.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 715, § 16; Laws 1993, LB 523, § 10; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 166; Laws 1997, LB 307, § 67; Laws 2004, LB 1207, § 39; Laws 2007, LB554, § 42; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 43; Laws 2009, LB288, § 11; Laws 2010, LB712, § 26.

43-512.16 Title IV-D child support order; review of health care coverage provisions.

The county attorney or authorized attorney shall review the health care coverage provisions contained in any child support order which is subject to review under section 43-512.12 and shall include in any application for modification a request that the court order health care coverage or cash medical support as provided in subsection (2) of section 42-369.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 715, § 17; Laws 2009, LB288, § 12.

43-512.17 Title IV-D child support order; financial information; disclosure; contents.

Any financial information provided to the Department of Health and Human Services, the county attorney, or the authorized attorney by either parent for the purpose of facilitating a modification proceeding under sections 43-512.12

to 43-512.18 may be disclosed to the other parties to the case or to the court. Financial information shall include the following:

(1) An affidavit of financial status provided by the party requesting review;

(2) An affidavit of financial status of the nonrequesting party provided by the nonrequesting party or by the requesting party at the request of the county attorney or authorized attorney;

(3) Supporting documentation such as state and federal income tax returns, paycheck stubs, W-2 forms, 1099 forms, bank statements, and other written evidence of financial status; and

(4) Information relating to health care coverage as provided in subsection (2) of section 42-369.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 715, § 18; Laws 1993, LB 523, § 11; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 167; Laws 1996, LB 1296, § 23; Laws 1997, LB 307, § 68; Laws 2009, LB288, § 13.

43-516 Department of Health and Human Services; participants in aid to dependent children; collect data and information.

The Department of Health and Human Services shall collect the following data and information yearly:

(1) The total number of participants in the aid to dependent children program described in section 43-512 pursuing an associate degree;

(2) Graduation rates of such participants, the number of participants that are making satisfactory progress in their educational pursuits, and the length of time participants participate in education to fulfill their work requirement under the program;

(3) The monthly earnings, educational level attained, and employment status of such participants at six months and at twelve months after terminating participation in the aid to dependent children program; and

(4) A summary of activities performed by the department to promote postsecondary educational opportunities to participants in the aid to dependent children program.

Source: Laws 2012, LB842, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

43-517 Department of Health and Human Services; report; public record.

(1) The Department of Health and Human Services shall provide a report to the Governor and the Legislature no later than December 1 each year regarding the data and information collected pursuant to section 43-516, including a summary of such data and information.

(2) The data and information collected under such section shall be considered a public record under section 84-712.01.

Source: Laws 2012, LB842, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

43-534 Family policy; annual statement required.

Every department, agency, institution, committee, and commission of state government which is concerned or responsible for children and families shall submit, as part of the annual budget request of such department, agency,

institution, committee, or commission, a comprehensive statement of the efforts such department, agency, institution, committee, or commission has taken to carry out the policy and principles set forth in sections 43-532 and 43-533. For 2012, 2013, and 2014, the Department of Health and Human Services shall provide a copy of its statement submitted under this section to the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature on or before September 15. The statement shall include, but not be limited to, a listing of programs provided for children and families and the priority of such programs, a summary of the expenses incurred in the provision and administration of services for children and families, the number of clients served by each program, and data being collected to demonstrate the short-term and long-term effectiveness of each program.

Source: Laws 1987, LB 637, § 3; Laws 2012, LB1160, § 13.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

43-536 Child care reimbursement; market rate survey; adjustment of rate.

In determining the rate of reimbursement for child care, the Department of Health and Human Services shall conduct a market rate survey of the child care providers in the state. The department shall adjust the reimbursement rate for child care every odd-numbered year at a rate not less than the sixtieth percentile and not to exceed the seventy-fifth percentile of the current market rate survey, except that (1) nationally accredited child care providers may be reimbursed at higher rates and (2) for the two fiscal years beginning July 1, 2011, such rate may not be less than the fiftieth percentile or the rate for the immediately preceding fiscal year.

Source: Laws 1995, LB 455, § 20; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 174; Laws 1997, LB 307, § 69; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 28; Laws 2003, LB 414, § 1; Laws 2007, LB296, § 123; Laws 2011, LB464, § 1.

ARTICLE 9

CHILDREN COMMITTED TO THE DEPARTMENT

Section
43-905. Guardianship; care; placement; duties of department; contracts; payment for maintenance.

43-905 Guardianship; care; placement; duties of department; contracts; payment for maintenance.

(1) The Department of Health and Human Services shall be the legal guardian of all children committed to it. The department shall afford temporary care and shall use special diligence to provide suitable homes for such children. The department shall make reasonable efforts to accomplish joint-sibling placement or sibling visitation or ongoing interaction between siblings as provided in section 43-1311.02. The department is authorized to place such children in suitable families for adoption, foster care, or guardianship or, in the discretion of the department, on a written contract.

(2) The contract shall provide (a) for the children's education in the public schools or otherwise, (b) for teaching them some useful occupation, and (c) for kind and proper treatment as members of the family in which they are placed.

(3) Whenever any child who has been committed to the department becomes self-supporting, the department shall declare that fact and the guardianship of

the department shall cease. Thereafter the child shall be entitled to his or her own earnings. Guardianship of and services by the department shall never extend beyond the age of majority, except that services by the department to a child shall continue until the child reaches the age of twenty-one if the child is a student regularly attending a school, college, or university or regularly attending a course of vocational or technical training designed to prepare such child for gainful employment.

(4) Whenever the parents of any ward, whose parental rights have not been terminated, have become able to support and educate their child, the department shall restore the child to his or her parents if the home of such parents would be a suitable home. The guardianship of the department shall then cease.

(5) Whenever permanent free homes for the children cannot be obtained, the department shall have the authority to provide and pay for the maintenance of the children in private families, in foster care, in guardianship, in boarding homes, or in institutions for care of children.

Source: Laws 1911, c. 62, § 5, p. 274; R.S.1913, § 7229; C.S.1922, § 6886; C.S.1929, § 83-504; Laws 1937, c. 202, § 1, p. 826; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 83-504; R.S.1943, § 83-243; Laws 1945, c. 246, § 1, p. 779; Laws 1951, c. 325, § 1, p. 1097; Laws 1953, c. 344, § 1, p. 1118; Laws 1957, c. 387, § 1, p. 1345; Laws 1959, c. 443, § 1, p. 1491; Laws 1961, c. 415, § 32, p. 1261; Laws 1965, c. 245, § 1, p. 695; Laws 1967, c. 248, § 4, p. 657; Laws 1969, c. 349, § 1, p. 1219; Laws 1977, LB 312, § 5; Laws 1978, LB 732, § 1; Laws 1992, LB 169, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 185; Laws 1996, LB 1155, § 10; Laws 1998, LB 1073, § 29; Laws 2007, LB296, § 124; Laws 2011, LB177, § 2.

Cross References

Foster Parent Liability and Property Damage Fund, see section 43-1320.

ARTICLE 10

INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR JUVENILES

Section
43-1001. Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.
43-1002. Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.
43-1003. Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.
43-1004. Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.
43-1005. Expense of returning juvenile to state; how paid.
43-1006. Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.
43-1007. Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.
43-1008. Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.
43-1009. Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.
43-1010. Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.
43-1011. Interstate Compact for Juveniles.

43-1001 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.

43-1002 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.

43-1003 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.

43-1004 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.

43-1005 Expense of returning juvenile to state; how paid.

The expense of returning juveniles to this state pursuant to the Interstate Compact for Juveniles shall be paid as follows:

(1) In the case of a runaway, the court making the requisition shall inquire summarily regarding the financial ability of the petitioner to bear the expense and if it finds he or she is able to do so shall order that he or she pay all such expenses; otherwise the court shall arrange for the transportation at the expense of the county and order that the county reimburse the person, if any, who returns the juvenile for his or her actual and necessary expenses; and the court may order that the petitioner reimburse the county for so much of said expense as the court finds he or she is able to pay. If the petitioner fails, without good cause, or refuses to pay such sum, he or she may be proceeded against for contempt.

(2) In the case of an escapee or absconder, if the juvenile is in the legal custody of the Department of Health and Human Services it shall bear the expense of his or her return; otherwise the appropriate court shall, on petition of the person entitled to his or her custody or charged with his or her supervision, arrange for the transportation at the expense of the county and order that the county reimburse the person, if any, who returns the juvenile, for his or her actual and necessary expenses. In this subdivision appropriate court means the juvenile court which adjudged the juvenile to be delinquent or, if the juvenile is under supervision for another state, then the juvenile court of the county of the juvenile's residence during such supervision.

(3) In the case of a voluntary return of a runaway without requisition, the person entitled to his or her legal custody shall pay the expense of transportation and the actual and necessary expenses of the person, if any, who returns such juvenile; but if he or she is financially unable to pay all the expenses he or she may petition the juvenile court of the county of the petitioner's residence for an order arranging for the transportation as provided in subdivision (1) of this section. The court shall inquire summarily into the financial ability of the petitioner, and, if it finds he or she is unable to bear any or all of the expense, the court shall arrange for such transportation at the expense of the county and shall order the county to reimburse the person, if any, who returns the juvenile, for his or her actual and necessary expenses. The court may order that the petitioner reimburse the county for so much of said expense as the court finds he or she is able to pay. If the petitioner fails, without good cause, or refuses to pay such sum, he or she may be proceeded against for contempt.

Source: Laws 1963, c. 248, § 5, p. 756; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 192; Laws 2009, LB237, § 2.

Cross References

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, see section 43-1011.

43-1006 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.

43-1007 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.

43-1008 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.

43-1009 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.

43-1010 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.

43-1011 Interstate Compact for Juveniles.

ARTICLE I
PURPOSE

The compacting states to this Interstate Compact recognize that each state is responsible for the proper supervision or return of juveniles, delinquents and status offenders who are on probation or parole and who have absconded, escaped or run away from supervision and control and in so doing have endangered their own safety and the safety of others. The compacting states also recognize that each state is responsible for the safe return of juveniles who have run away from home and in doing so have left their state of residence. The compacting states also recognize that Congress, by enacting the Crime Control Act, 4 U.S.C. Section 112 (1965), has authorized and encouraged compacts for cooperative efforts and mutual assistance in the prevention of crime.

It is the purpose of this compact, through means of joint and cooperative action among the compacting states to: (A) ensure that the adjudicated juveniles and status offenders subject to this compact are provided adequate supervision and services in the receiving state as ordered by the adjudicating judge or parole authority in the sending state; (B) ensure that the public safety interests of the citizens, including the victims of juvenile offenders, in both the sending and receiving states are adequately protected; (C) return juveniles who have run away, absconded or escaped from supervision or control or have been accused of an offense to the state requesting their return; (D) make contracts for the cooperative institutionalization in public facilities in member states for delinquent youth needing special services; (E) provide for the effective tracking and supervision of juveniles; (F) equitably allocate the costs, benefits and obligations of the compacting states; (G) establish procedures to manage the movement between states of juvenile offenders released to the community under the jurisdiction of courts, juvenile departments, or any other criminal or juvenile justice agency which has jurisdiction over juvenile offenders; (H) insure immediate notice to jurisdictions where defined offenders are authorized to travel or to relocate across state lines; (I) establish procedures to resolve pending charges (detainers) against juvenile offenders prior to transfer or release to the community under the terms of this compact; (J) establish a system of uniform data collection on information pertaining to juveniles subject to this compact that allows access by authorized juvenile justice and criminal justice officials; and regular reporting of Compact activities to heads of state executive, judicial, and legislative branches and juvenile and criminal justice administrators; (K) monitor compliance with rules governing interstate movement of juveniles and initiate interventions to address and correct noncompliance; (L) coordinate training and education regarding the regulation of interstate movement of juveniles for officials involved in such activity; and (M) coordinate the implementation and operation of the compact with the Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, the Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision and other compacts affecting juveniles particularly in those cases where concurrent or overlapping supervision issues arise. It is the policy of the compacting states that the activities conducted by the Interstate Commission created herein are the formation of public policies and therefor are public business. Furthermore, the compacting states shall cooperate and observe their individual and collective duties and responsibilities for the prompt return and acceptance of juveniles subject to the provisions of this compact. The provisions of this compact shall be reasonably and liberally construed to accomplish the purposes and policies of the compact.

ARTICLE II

DEFINITIONS

As used in this compact, unless the context clearly requires a different construction:

A. ''Bylaws'' means: those bylaws established by the Interstate Commission for its governance, or for directing or controlling its actions or conduct.

B. ''Compact Administrator'' means: the individual in each compacting state appointed pursuant to the terms of this compact, responsible for the administration and management of the state's supervision and transfer of juveniles subject to the terms of this compact, the rules adopted by the Interstate Commission and policies adopted by the State Council under this compact.

C. ''Compacting State'' means: any state which has enacted the enabling legislation for this compact.

D. ''Commissioner'' means: the voting representative of each compacting state appointed pursuant to Article III of this compact.

E. ''Court'' means: any court having jurisdiction over delinquent, neglected, or dependent children.

F. ''Deputy Compact Administrator'' means: the individual, if any, in each compacting state appointed to act on behalf of a Compact Administrator pursuant to the terms of this compact responsible for the administration and management of the state's supervision and transfer of juveniles subject to the terms of this compact, the rules adopted by the Interstate Commission and policies adopted by the State Council under this compact.

G. ''Interstate Commission'' means: the Interstate Commission for Juveniles created by Article III of this compact.

H. ''Juvenile'' means: any person defined as a juvenile in any member state or by the rules of the Interstate Commission, including:

(1) Accused Delinquent — a person charged with an offense that, if committed by an adult, would be a criminal offense;

(2) Adjudicated Delinquent — a person found to have committed an offense that, if committed by an adult, would be a criminal offense;

(3) Accused Status Offender — a person charged with an offense that would not be a criminal offense if committed by an adult;

(4) Adjudicated Status Offender — a person found to have committed an offense that would not be a criminal offense if committed by an adult; and

(5) Nonoffender — a person in need of supervision who has not been accused or adjudicated a status offender or delinquent.

I. ''Noncompacting state'' means: any state which has not enacted the enabling legislation for this compact.

J. ''Probation or Parole'' means: any kind of supervision or conditional release of juveniles authorized under the laws of the compacting states.

K. ''Rule'' means: a written statement by the Interstate Commission promulgated pursuant to Article VI of this compact that is of general applicability, implements, interprets or prescribes a policy or provision of the Compact, or an organizational, procedural, or practice requirement of the Commission, and has the force and effect of statutory law in a compacting state, and includes the amendment, repeal, or suspension of an existing rule.

L. ''State'' means: a state of the United States, the District of Columbia (or its designee), the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands.

ARTICLE III

INTERSTATE COMMISSION FOR JUVENILES

A. The compacting states hereby create the ''Interstate Commission for Juveniles.'' The commission shall be a body corporate and joint agency of the compacting states. The commission shall have all the responsibilities, powers and duties set forth herein, and such additional powers as may be conferred upon it by subsequent action of the respective legislatures of the compacting states in accordance with the terms of this compact.

B. The Interstate Commission shall consist of commissioners appointed by the appropriate appointing authority in each state pursuant to the rules and requirements of each compacting state and in consultation with the State Council for Interstate Juvenile Supervision created hereunder. The commissioner shall be the compact administrator, deputy compact administrator or designee from that state who shall serve on the Interstate Commission in such capacity under or pursuant to the applicable law of the compacting state.

C. In addition to the commissioners who are the voting representatives of each state, the Interstate Commission shall include individuals who are not commissioners, but who are members of interested organizations. Such noncommissioner members must include a member of the national organizations of governors, legislators, state chief justices, attorneys general, Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, juvenile justice and juvenile corrections officials, and crime victims. All noncommissioner members of the Interstate Commission shall be ex officio (nonvoting) members. The Interstate Commission may provide in its bylaws for such additional ex officio (nonvoting) members, including members of other national organizations, in such numbers as shall be determined by the commission.

D. Each compacting state represented at any meeting of the commission is entitled to one vote. A majority of the compacting states shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, unless a larger quorum is required by the bylaws of the Interstate Commission.

E. The commission shall meet at least once each calendar year. The chairperson may call additional meetings and, upon the request of a simple majority of the compacting states, shall call additional meetings. Public notice shall be given of all meetings and meetings shall be open to the public.

F. The Interstate Commission shall establish an executive committee, which shall include commission officers, members, and others as determined by the bylaws. The executive committee shall have the power to act on behalf of the Interstate Commission during periods when the Interstate Commission is not in session, with the exception of rulemaking and/or amendment to the compact. The executive committee shall oversee the day-to-day activities of the administration of the compact managed by an executive director and Interstate Commission staff; administers enforcement and compliance with the provisions of the compact, its bylaws and rules, and performs such other duties as directed by the Interstate Commission or set forth in the bylaws.

G. Each member of the Interstate Commission shall have the right and power to cast a vote to which that compacting state is entitled and to participate in the business and affairs of the Interstate Commission. A member shall vote in person and shall not delegate a vote to another compacting state. However, a commissioner, in consultation with the state council, shall appoint another authorized representative, in the absence of the commissioner from that state, to cast a vote on behalf of the compacting state at a specified meeting. The bylaws may provide for members' participation in meetings by telephone or other means of telecommunication or electronic communication.

H. The Interstate Commission's bylaws shall establish conditions and procedures under which the Interstate Commission shall make its information and official records available to the public for inspection or copying. The Interstate Commission may exempt from disclosure any information or official records to the extent they would adversely affect personal privacy rights or proprietary interests.

I. Public notice shall be given of all meetings and all meetings shall be open to the public, except as set forth in the Rules or as otherwise provided in the Compact. The Interstate Commission and any of its committees may close a meeting to the public where it determines by two-thirds vote that an open meeting would be likely to:

1. Relate solely to the Interstate Commission's internal personnel practices and procedures;

2. Disclose matters specifically exempted from disclosure by statute;

3. Disclose trade secrets or commercial or financial information which is privileged or confidential;

4. Involve accusing any person of a crime, or formally censuring any person;

5. Disclose information of a personal nature where disclosure would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

6. Disclose investigative records compiled for law enforcement purposes;

7. Disclose information contained in or related to examination, operating or condition reports prepared by, or on behalf of or for the use of, the Interstate Commission with respect to a regulated person or entity for the purpose of regulation or supervision of such person or entity;

8. Disclose information, the premature disclosure of which would significantly endanger the stability of a regulated person or entity; or

9. Specifically relate to the Interstate Commission's issuance of a subpoena, or its participation in a civil action or other legal proceeding.

J. For every meeting closed pursuant to this provision, the Interstate Commission's legal counsel shall publicly certify that, in the legal counsel's opinion, the meeting may be closed to the public, and shall reference each relevant exemptive provision. The Interstate Commission shall keep minutes which shall fully and clearly describe all matters discussed in any meeting and shall provide a full and accurate summary of any actions taken, and the reasons therefor, including a description of each of the views expressed on any item and the record of any roll call vote (reflected in the vote of each member on the question). All documents considered in connection with any action shall be identified in such minutes.

K. The Interstate Commission shall collect standardized data concerning the interstate movement of juveniles as directed through its rules which shall specify the data to be collected, the means of collection and data exchange and reporting requirements. Such methods of data collection, exchange and reporting shall insofar as is reasonably possible conform to up-to-date technology and coordinate its information functions with the appropriate repository of records.

ARTICLE IV

POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE INTERSTATE COMMISSION

The commission shall have the following powers and duties:

1. To provide for dispute resolution among compacting states.

2. To promulgate rules to effect the purposes and obligations as enumerated in this compact, which shall have the force and effect of statutory law and shall be binding in the compacting states to the extent and in the manner provided in this compact.

3. To oversee, supervise and coordinate the interstate movement of juveniles subject to the terms of this compact and any bylaws adopted and rules promulgated by the Interstate Commission.

4. To enforce compliance with the compact provisions, the rules promulgated by the Interstate Commission, and the bylaws, using all necessary and proper means, including but not limited to the use of judicial process.

5. To establish and maintain offices which shall be located within one or more of the compacting states.

6. To purchase and maintain insurance and bonds.

7. To borrow, accept, hire or contract for services of personnel.

8. To establish and appoint committees and hire staff which it deems necessary for the carrying out of its functions including, but not limited to, an executive committee as required by Article III which shall have the power to act on behalf of the Interstate Commission in carrying out its powers and duties hereunder.

9. To elect or appoint such officers, attorneys, employees, agents, or consultants, and to fix their compensation, define their duties and determine their qualifications; and to establish the Interstate Commission's personnel policies and programs relating to, inter alia, conflicts of interest, rates of compensation, and qualifications of personnel.

10. To accept any and all donations and grants of money, equipment, supplies, materials, and services, and to receive, utilize, and dispose of it.

11. To lease, purchase, accept contributions or donations of, or otherwise to own, hold, improve or use any property, real, personal, or mixed.

12. To sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, lease, exchange, abandon, or otherwise dispose of any property, real, personal or mixed.

13. To establish a budget and make expenditures and levy dues as provided in Article VIII of this compact.

14. To sue and be sued.

15. To adopt a seal and bylaws governing the management and operation of the Interstate Commission.

16. To perform such functions as may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the purposes of this compact.

17. To report annually to the legislatures, governors, judiciary, and state councils of the compacting states concerning the activities of the Interstate Commission during the preceding year. Such reports shall also include any recommendations that may have been adopted by the Interstate Commission.

18. To coordinate education, training and public awareness regarding the interstate movement of juveniles for officials involved in such activity.

19. To establish uniform standards of the reporting, collecting and exchanging of data.

20. The Interstate Commission shall maintain its corporate books and records in accordance with the bylaws.

ARTICLE V

ORGANIZATION AND OPERATION OF THE INTERSTATE COMMISSION

Section A. Bylaws

1. The Interstate Commission shall, by a majority of the members present and voting, within twelve months after the first Interstate Commission meeting, adopt bylaws to govern its conduct as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the compact, including, but not limited to:

a. Establishing the fiscal year of the Interstate Commission;

b. Establishing an executive committee and such other committees as may be necessary;

c. Provide for the establishment of committees governing any general or specific delegation of any authority or function of the Interstate Commission;

d. Providing reasonable procedures for calling and conducting meetings of the Interstate Commission, and ensuring reasonable notice of each such meeting;

e. Establishing the titles and responsibilities of the officers of the Interstate Commission;

f. Providing a mechanism for concluding the operations of the Interstate Commission and the return of any surplus funds that may exist upon the termination of the Compact after the payment and/or reserving of all of its debts and obligations;

g. Providing ''startup'' rules for initial administration of the compact; and

h. Establishing standards and procedures for compliance and technical assistance in carrying out the compact.

Section B. Officers and Staff

1. The Interstate Commission shall, by a majority of the members, elect annually from among its members a chairperson and a vice-chairperson, each of whom shall have such authority and duties as may be specified in the bylaws. The chairperson or, in the chairperson's absence or disability, the vice-chairperson shall preside at all meetings of the Interstate Commission. The officers so elected shall serve without compensation or remuneration from the Interstate Commission; provided that, subject to the availability of budgeted funds, the officers shall be reimbursed for any ordinary and necessary costs and expenses incurred by them in the performance of their duties and responsibilities as officers of the Interstate Commission.

2. The Interstate Commission shall, through its executive committee, appoint or retain an executive director for such period, upon such terms and conditions

and for such compensation as the Interstate Commission may deem appropriate. The executive director shall serve as secretary to the Interstate Commission, but shall not be a Member and shall hire and supervise such other staff as may be authorized by the Interstate Commission.

Section C. Qualified Immunity, Defense and Indemnification

1. The Commission's executive director and employees shall be immune from suit and liability, either personally or in their official capacity, for any claim for damage to or loss of property or personal injury or other civil liability caused or arising out of or relating to any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred, or that such person had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within the scope of Commission employment, duties, or responsibilities; provided, that any such person shall not be protected from suit or liability for any damage, loss, injury, or liability caused by the intentional or willful and wanton misconduct of any such person.

2. The liability of any commissioner, or the employee or agent of a commissioner, acting within the scope of such person's employment or duties for acts, errors, or omissions occurring within such person's state may not exceed the limits of liability set forth under the Constitution and laws of that state for state officials, employees, and agents. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to protect any such person from suit or liability for any damage, loss, injury, or liability caused by the intentional or willful and wanton misconduct of any such person.

3. The Interstate Commission shall defend the executive director or the employees or representatives of the Interstate Commission and, subject to the approval of the Attorney General of the state represented by any commissioner of a compacting state, shall defend such commissioner or the commissioner's representatives or employees in any civil action seeking to impose liability arising out of any actual or alleged act, error or omission that occurred within the scope of Interstate Commission employment, duties or responsibilities, or that the defendant had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within the scope of Interstate Commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, provided that the actual or alleged act, error, or omission did not result from intentional or willful and wanton misconduct on the part of such person.

4. The Interstate Commission shall indemnify and hold the commissioner of a compacting state, or the commissioner's representatives or employees, or the Interstate Commission's representatives or employees, harmless in the amount of any settlement or judgment obtained against such persons arising out of any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred within the scope of Interstate Commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, or that such persons had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within the scope of Interstate Commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, provided that the actual or alleged act, error, or omission did not result from intentional or willful and wanton misconduct on the part of such persons.

ARTICLE VI

RULEMAKING FUNCTIONS OF THE INTERSTATE COMMISSION

A. The Interstate Commission shall promulgate and publish rules in order to effectively and efficiently achieve the purposes of the compact.

B. Rulemaking shall occur pursuant to the criteria set forth in this article and the bylaws and rules adopted pursuant thereto. Such rulemaking shall substan-

tially conform to the principles of the ''Model State Administrative Procedures Act,'' 1981 Act, Uniform Laws Annotated, Vol. 15, p. 1 (2000), or such other administrative procedures act, as the Interstate Commission deems appropriate consistent with due process requirements under the U.S. Constitution as now or hereafter interpreted by the U.S. Supreme Court. All rules and amendments shall become binding as of the date specified, as published with the final version of the rule as approved by the Commission.

C. When promulgating a rule, the Interstate Commission shall, at a minimum:

1. publish the proposed rule's entire text stating the reason(s) for that proposed rule;

2. allow and invite any and all persons to submit written data, facts, opinions and arguments, which information shall be added to the record, and be made publicly available;

3. provide an opportunity for an informal hearing if petitioned by ten (10) or more persons; and

4. promulgate a final rule and its effective date, if appropriate, based on input from state or local officials, or interested parties.

D. Allow, not later than sixty days after a rule is promulgated, any interested person to file a petition in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia or in the Federal District Court where the Interstate Commission's principal office is located for judicial review of such rule. If the court finds that the Interstate Commission's action is not supported by substantial evidence in the rulemaking record, the court shall hold the rule unlawful and set it aside. For purposes of this subsection, evidence is substantial if it would be considered substantial evidence under the Model State Administrative Procedures Act.

E. If a majority of the legislatures of the compacting states rejects a rule, those states may, by enactment of a statute or resolution in the same manner used to adopt the compact, cause that such rule shall have no further force and effect in any compacting state.

F. The existing rules governing the operation of the Interstate Compact on Juveniles superceded by this compact shall be null and void twelve (12) months after the first meeting of the Interstate Commission created hereunder.

G. Upon determination by the Interstate Commission that a state of emergency exists, it may promulgate an emergency rule which shall become effective immediately upon adoption, provided that the usual rulemaking procedures provided hereunder shall be retroactively applied to said rule as soon as reasonably possible, but no later than ninety (90) days after the effective date of the emergency rule.

ARTICLE VII

OVERSIGHT, ENFORCEMENT AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION BY THE INTERSTATE COMMISSION

Section A. Oversight

1. The Interstate Commission shall oversee the administration and operations of the interstate movement of juveniles subject to this compact in the compacting states and shall monitor such activities being administered in noncompacting states which may significantly affect compacting states.

2. The courts and executive agencies in each compacting state shall enforce this compact and shall take all actions necessary and appropriate to effectuate the compact's purposes and intent. The provisions of this compact and the rules promulgated hereunder shall be received by all the judges, public officers, commissions, and departments of the state government as evidence of the authorized statute and administrative rules. All courts shall take judicial notice of the compact and the rules. In any judicial or administrative proceeding in a compacting state pertaining to the subject matter of this compact which may affect the powers, responsibilities or actions of the Interstate Commission, it shall be entitled to receive all service of process in any such proceeding, and shall have standing to intervene in the proceeding for all purposes.

Section B. Dispute Resolution

1. The compacting states shall report to the Interstate Commission on all issues and activities necessary for the administration of the compact as well as issues and activities pertaining to compliance with the provisions of the compact and its bylaws and rules.

2. The Interstate Commission shall attempt, upon the request of a compacting state, to resolve any disputes or other issues which are subject to the compact and which may arise among compacting states and between compacting and noncompacting states. The commission shall promulgate a rule providing for both mediation and binding dispute resolution for disputes among the compacting states.

3. The Interstate Commission, in the reasonable exercise of its discretion, shall enforce the provisions and rules of this compact using any or all means set forth in Article XI of this compact.

ARTICLE VIII

FINANCE

A. The Interstate Commission shall pay or provide for the payment of the reasonable expenses of its establishment, organization and ongoing activities.

B. The Interstate Commission shall levy on and collect an annual assessment from each compacting state to cover the cost of the internal operations and activities of the Interstate Commission and its staff which must be in a total amount sufficient to cover the Interstate Commission's annual budget as approved each year. The aggregate annual assessment amount shall be allocated based upon a formula to be determined by the Interstate Commission, taking into consideration the population of each compacting state and the volume of interstate movement of juveniles in each compacting state and shall promulgate a rule binding upon all compacting states which governs said assessment.

C. The Interstate Commission shall not incur any obligations of any kind prior to securing the funds adequate to meet the same; nor shall the Interstate Commission pledge the credit of any of the compacting states, except by and with the authority of the compacting state.

D. The Interstate Commission shall keep accurate accounts of all receipts and disbursements. The receipts and disbursements of the Interstate Commission shall be subject to the audit and accounting procedures established under its bylaws. However, all receipts and disbursements of funds handled by the Interstate Commission shall be audited yearly by a certified or licensed public accountant and the report of the audit shall be included in and become part of the annual report of the Interstate Commission.

ARTICLE IX

THE STATE COUNCIL

Each member state shall create a State Council for Interstate Juvenile Supervision. While each state may determine the membership of its own state council, its membership must include at least one representative from the legislative, judicial, and executive branches of government, victims groups, and the compact administrator, deputy compact administrator or designee. Each compacting state retains the right to determine the qualifications of the compact administrator or deputy compact administrator. Each state council will advise and may exercise oversight and advocacy concerning that state's participation in Interstate Commission activities and other duties as may be determined by that state, including but not limited to, development of policy concerning operations and procedures of the compact within that state.

ARTICLE X

COMPACTING STATES, EFFECTIVE DATE AND AMENDMENT

A. Any state, the District of Columbia (or its designee), the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands as defined in Article II of this compact is eligible to become a compacting state.

B. The compact shall become effective and binding upon legislative enactment of the compact into law by no less than 35 of the states. The initial effective date shall be the later of July 1, 2004, or upon enactment into law by the 35th jurisdiction. Thereafter it shall become effective and binding as to any other compacting state upon enactment of the compact into law by that state. The governors of nonmember states or their designees shall be invited to participate in the activities of the Interstate Commission on a nonvoting basis prior to adoption of the compact by all states and territories of the United States.

C. The Interstate Commission may propose amendments to the compact for enactment by the compacting states. No amendment shall become effective and binding upon the Interstate Commission and the compacting states unless and until it is enacted into law by unanimous consent of the compacting states.

ARTICLE XI

WITHDRAWAL, DEFAULT, TERMINATION AND JUDICIAL ENFORCEMENT

Section A. Withdrawal

1. Once effective, the compact shall continue in force and remain binding upon each and every compacting state; provided that a compacting state may withdraw from the compact by specifically repealing the statute which enacted the compact into law.

2. The effective date of withdrawal is the effective date of the repeal.

3. The withdrawing state shall immediately notify the chairperson of the Interstate Commission in writing upon the introduction of legislation repealing this compact in the withdrawing state. The Interstate Commission shall notify the other compacting states of the withdrawing state's intent to withdraw within sixty days of its receipt thereof.

4. The withdrawing state is responsible for all assessments, obligations and liabilities incurred through the effective date of withdrawal, including any

obligations, the performance of which extend beyond the effective date of withdrawal.

5. Reinstatement following withdrawal of any compacting state shall occur upon the withdrawing state reenacting the compact or upon such later date as determined by the Interstate Commission.

Section B. Technical Assistance, Fines, Suspension, Termination and Default

1. If the Interstate Commission determines that any compacting state has at any time defaulted in the performance of any of its obligations or responsibilities under this compact, or the bylaws or duly promulgated rules, the Interstate Commission may impose any or all of the following penalties:

a. Remedial training and technical assistance as directed by the Interstate Commission;

b. Alternative Dispute Resolution;

c. Fines, fees, and costs in such amounts as are deemed to be reasonable as fixed by the Interstate Commission; and

d. Suspension or termination of membership in the compact, which shall be imposed only after all other reasonable means of securing compliance under the bylaws and rules have been exhausted and the Interstate Commission has therefor determined that the offending state is in default. Immediate notice of suspension shall be given by the Interstate Commission to the Governor, the Chief Justice or the Chief Judicial Officer of the state, the majority and minority leaders of the defaulting state's legislature, and the state council. The grounds for default include, but are not limited to, failure of a compacting state to perform such obligations or responsibilities imposed upon it by this compact, the bylaws, or duly promulgated rules and any other grounds designated in commission bylaws and rules. The Interstate Commission shall immediately notify the defaulting state in writing of the penalty imposed by the Interstate Commission and of the default pending a cure of the default. The commission shall stipulate the conditions and the time period within which the defaulting state must cure its default. If the defaulting state fails to cure the default within the time period specified by the commission, the defaulting state shall be terminated from the compact upon an affirmative vote of a majority of the compacting states and all rights, privileges and benefits conferred by this compact shall be terminated from the effective date of termination.

2. Within sixty days of the effective date of termination of a defaulting state, the Commission shall notify the Governor, the Chief Justice or Chief Judicial Officer, the Majority and Minority Leaders of the defaulting state's legislature, and the state council of such termination.

3. The defaulting state is responsible for all assessments, obligations and liabilities incurred through the effective date of termination including any obligations, the performance of which extends beyond the effective date of termination.

4. The Interstate Commission shall not bear any costs relating to the defaulting state unless otherwise mutually agreed upon in writing between the Interstate Commission and the defaulting state.

5. Reinstatement following termination of any compacting state requires both a reenactment of the compact by the defaulting state and the approval of the Interstate Commission pursuant to the rules.

Section C. Judicial Enforcement

The Interstate Commission may, by majority vote of the members, initiate legal action in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia or, at the discretion of the Interstate Commission, in the federal district where the Interstate Commission has its offices, to enforce compliance with the provisions of the compact, its duly promulgated rules and bylaws, against any compacting state in default. In the event judicial enforcement is necessary the prevailing party shall be awarded all costs of such litigation including reasonable attorney's fees.

Section D. Dissolution of Compact

1. The compact dissolves effective upon the date of the withdrawal or default of the compacting state, which reduces membership in the compact to one compacting state.

2. Upon the dissolution of this compact, the compact becomes null and void and shall be of no further force or effect, and the business and affairs of the Interstate Commission shall be concluded and any surplus funds shall be distributed in accordance with the bylaws.

ARTICLE XII

SEVERABILITY AND CONSTRUCTION

A. The provisions of this compact shall be severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence or provision is deemed unenforceable, the remaining provisions of the compact shall be enforceable.

B. The provisions of this compact shall be liberally construed to effectuate its purposes.

ARTICLE XIII

BINDING EFFECT OF COMPACT AND OTHER LAWS

Section A. Other Laws

1. Nothing herein prevents the enforcement of any other law of a compacting state that is not inconsistent with this compact.

2. All compacting states' laws other than state Constitutions and other interstate compacts conflicting with this compact are superseded to the extent of the conflict.

Section B. Binding Effect of the Compact

1. All lawful actions of the Interstate Commission, including all rules and bylaws promulgated by the Interstate Commission, are binding upon the compacting states.

2. All agreements between the Interstate Commission and the compacting states are binding in accordance with their terms.

3. Upon the request of a party to a conflict over meaning or interpretation of Interstate Commission actions, and upon a majority vote of the compacting states, the Interstate Commission may issue advisory opinions regarding such meaning or interpretation.

4. In the event any provision of this compact exceeds the constitutional limits imposed on the legislature of any compacting state, the obligations, duties, powers or jurisdiction sought to be conferred by such provision upon the Interstate Commission shall be ineffective and such obligations, duties, powers or jurisdiction shall remain in the compacting state and shall be exercised by

the agency thereof to which such obligations, duties, powers or jurisdiction are delegated by law in effect at the time this compact becomes effective.

Source: Laws 2009, LB237, § 1.

Cross References

Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, see section 29-2639.
Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, see section 43-1103.

ARTICLE 11

INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR THE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN

Section
43-1101. Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.
43-1102. Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.
43-1103. Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children.

43-1101 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.

43-1102 Repealed. Laws 2009, LB 237, § 5.

43-1103 Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children.

ARTICLE I.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children is to:

A. Provide a process through which children subject to this compact are placed in safe and suitable homes in a timely manner.

B. Facilitate ongoing supervision of a placement, the delivery of services, and communication between the states.

C. Provide operating procedures that will ensure that children are placed in safe and suitable homes in a timely manner.

D. Provide for the promulgation and enforcement of administrative rules implementing the provisions of this compact and regulating the covered activities of the member states.

E. Provide for uniform data collection and information sharing between member states under this compact.

F. Promote coordination between this compact, the Interstate Compact for Juveniles, the Interstate Compact on Adoption and Medical Assistance and other compacts affecting the placement of and which provide services to children otherwise subject to this compact.

G. Provide for a state's continuing legal jurisdiction and responsibility for placement and care of a child that it would have had if the placement were intrastate.

H. Provide for the promulgation of guidelines, in collaboration with Indian tribes, for interstate cases involving Indian children as is or may be permitted by federal law.

ARTICLE II.

DEFINITIONS

As used in this compact,

A. ''Approved placement'' means the public child-placing agency in the receiving state has determined that the placement is both safe and suitable for the child.

B. ''Assessment'' means an evaluation of a prospective placement by a public child-placing agency in the receiving state to determine if the placement meets the individualized needs of the child, including, but not limited to, the child's safety and stability, health and well-being, and mental, emotional, and physical development. An assessment is only applicable to a placement by a public child-placing agency.

C. ''Child'' means an individual who has not attained the age of eighteen (18).

D. ''Certification'' means to attest, declare or swear to before a judge or notary public.

E. ''Default'' means the failure of a member state to perform the obligations or responsibilities imposed upon it by this compact, the bylaws or rules of the Interstate Commission.

F. ''Home study'' means an evaluation of a home environment conducted in accordance with the applicable requirements of the state in which the home is located, and documents the preparation and the suitability of the placement resource for placement of a child in accordance with the laws and requirements of the state in which the home is located.

G. ''Indian tribe'' means any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community of Indians recognized as eligible for services provided to Indians by the Secretary of the Interior because of their status as Indians, including any Alaskan native village as defined in section 3(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, 43 U.S.C. 11 section 1602(c).

H. ''Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children'' means the commission that is created under Article VIII of this compact and which is generally referred to as the Interstate Commission.

I. ''Jurisdiction'' means the power and authority of a court to hear and decide matters.

J. ''Legal Risk Placement'' (''Legal Risk Adoption'') means a placement made preliminary to an adoption where the prospective adoptive parents acknowledge in writing that a child can be ordered returned to the sending state or the birth mother's state of residence, if different from the sending state, and a final decree of adoption shall not be entered in any jurisdiction until all required consents are obtained or are dispensed with in accordance with applicable law.

K. ''Member state'' means a state that has enacted this compact.

L. ''Noncustodial parent'' means a person who, at the time of the commencement of court proceedings in the sending state, does not have sole legal custody of the child or has joint legal custody of a child, and who is not the subject of allegations or findings of child abuse or neglect.

M. ''Nonmember state'' means a state which has not enacted this compact.

N. ''Notice of residential placement'' means information regarding a placement into a residential facility provided to the receiving state including, but not limited to, the name, date, and place of birth of the child, the identity and address of the parent or legal guardian, evidence of authority to make the placement, and the name and address of the facility in which the child will be

placed. Notice of residential placement shall also include information regarding a discharge and any unauthorized absence from the facility.

O. ''Placement'' means the act by a public or private child-placing agency intended to arrange for the care or custody of a child in another state.

P. ''Private child-placing agency'' means any private corporation, agency, foundation, institution, or charitable organization, or any private person or attorney that facilitates, causes, or is involved in the placement of a child from one state to another and that is not an instrumentality of the state or acting under color of state law.

Q. ''Provisional placement'' means a determination made by the public child-placing agency in the receiving state that the proposed placement is safe and suitable, and, to the extent allowable, the receiving state has temporarily waived its standards or requirements otherwise applicable to prospective foster or adoptive parents so as to not delay the placement. Completion of the receiving state requirements regarding training for prospective foster or adoptive parents shall not delay an otherwise safe and suitable placement.

R. ''Public child-placing agency'' means any government child welfare agency or child protection agency or a private entity under contract with such an agency, regardless of whether they act on behalf of a state, county, municipality or other governmental unit and which facilitates, causes, or is involved in the placement of a child from one state to another.

S. ''Receiving state'' means the state to which a child is sent, brought, or caused to be sent or brought.

T. ''Relative'' means someone who is related to the child as a parent, stepparent, sibling by half or whole blood or by adoption, grandparent, aunt, uncle, or first cousin or a nonrelative with such significant ties to the child that they may be regarded as relatives as determined by the court in the sending state.

U. ''Residential Facility'' means a facility providing a level of care that is sufficient to substitute for parental responsibility or foster care and is beyond what is needed for assessment or treatment of an acute condition. For purposes of the compact, residential facilities do not include institutions primarily educational in character, hospitals, or other medical facilities.

V. ''Rule'' means a written directive, mandate, standard, or principle issued by the Interstate Commission promulgated pursuant to Article XI of this compact that is of general applicability and that implements, interprets, or prescribes a policy or provision of the compact. ''Rule'' has the force and effect of an administrative rule in a member state, and includes the amendment, repeal, or suspension of an existing rule.

W. ''Sending state'' means the state from which the placement of a child is initiated.

X. ''Service member's permanent duty station'' means the military installation where an active duty Armed Services member is currently assigned and is physically located under competent orders that do not specify the duty as temporary.

Y. ''Service member's state of legal residence'' means the state in which the active duty Armed Services member is considered a resident for tax and voting purposes.

Z. ''State'' means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, and any other territory of the United States.

AA. ''State court'' means a judicial body of a state that is vested by law with responsibility for adjudicating cases involving abuse, neglect, deprivation, delinquency, or status offenses of individuals who have not attained the age of eighteen (18).

BB. ''Supervision'' means monitoring provided by the receiving state once a child has been placed in a receiving state pursuant to this compact.

ARTICLE III.

APPLICABILITY

A. Except as otherwise provided in Article III, Section B, this compact shall apply to:

1. The interstate placement of a child subject to ongoing court jurisdiction in the sending state, due to allegations or findings that the child has been abused, neglected, or deprived as defined by the laws of the sending state, provided, however, that the placement of such a child into a residential facility shall only require notice of residential placement to the receiving state prior to placement.

2. The interstate placement of a child adjudicated delinquent or unmanageable based on the laws of the sending state and subject to ongoing court jurisdiction of the sending state if:

a. the child is being placed in a residential facility in another member state and is not covered under another compact; or

b. the child is being placed in another member state and the determination of safety and suitability of the placement and services required is not provided through another compact.

3. The interstate placement of any child by a public child-placing agency or private child-placing agency as defined in this compact as a preliminary step to a possible adoption.

B. The provisions of this compact shall not apply to:

1. The interstate placement of a child in a custody proceeding in which a public child-placing agency is not a party, provided the placement is not intended to effectuate an adoption.

2. The interstate placement of a child with a nonrelative in a receiving state by a parent with the legal authority to make such a placement provided, however, that the placement is not intended to effectuate an adoption.

3. The interstate placement of a child by one relative with the lawful authority to make such a placement directly with a relative in a receiving state.

4. The placement of a child, not subject to Article III, Section A, into a residential facility by his or her parent.

5. The placement of a child with a noncustodial parent provided that:

a. The noncustodial parent proves to the satisfaction of a court in the sending state a substantial relationship with the child; and

b. The court in the sending state makes a written finding that placement with the noncustodial parent is in the best interests of the child; and

c. The court in the sending state dismisses its jurisdiction in interstate placements in which the public child-placing agency is a party to the proceeding.

6. A child entering the United States from a foreign country for the purpose of adoption or leaving the United States to go to a foreign country for the purpose of adoption in that country.

7. Cases in which a U.S. citizen child living overseas with his family, at least one of whom is in the U.S. Armed Services, and who is stationed overseas, is removed and placed in a state.

8. The sending of a child by a public child-placing agency or a private child-placing agency for a visit as defined by the rules of the Interstate Commission.

C. For purposes of determining the applicability of this compact to the placement of a child with a family in the Armed Services, the public child-placing agency or private child-placing agency may choose the state of the service member's permanent duty station or the service member's declared legal residence.

D. Nothing in this compact shall be construed to prohibit the concurrent application of the provisions of this compact with other applicable interstate compacts, including the Interstate Compact for Juveniles and the Interstate Compact on Adoption and Medical Assistance. The Interstate Commission may in cooperation with other interstate compact commissions having responsibility for the interstate movement, placement, or transfer of children, promulgate like rules to ensure the coordination of services, timely placement of children, and the reduction of unnecessary or duplicative administrative or procedural requirements.

ARTICLE IV.

JURISDICTION

A. Except as provided in Article IV, Section H, and Article V, Section B, paragraph two and three, concerning private and independent adoptions, and in interstate placements in which the public child-placing agency is not a party to a custody proceeding, the sending state shall retain jurisdiction over a child with respect to all matters of custody and disposition of the child which it would have had if the child had remained in the sending state. Such jurisdiction shall also include the power to order the return of the child to the sending state.

B. When an issue of child protection or custody is brought before a court in the receiving state, such court shall confer with the court of the sending state to determine the most appropriate forum for adjudication.

C. In cases that are before courts and subject to this compact, the taking of testimony for hearings before any judicial officer may occur in person or by telephone, audio-video conference, or such other means as approved by the rules of the Interstate Commission; and Judicial officers may communicate with other judicial officers and persons involved in the interstate process as may be permitted by their Canons of Judicial Conduct and any rules promulgated by the Interstate Commission.

D. In accordance with its own laws, the court in the sending state shall have authority to terminate its jurisdiction if:

1. The child is reunified with the parent in the receiving state who is the subject of allegations or findings of abuse or neglect, only with the concurrence of the public child-placing agency in the receiving state; or

2. The child is adopted; or

3. The child reaches the age of majority under the laws of the sending state; or

4. The child achieves legal independence pursuant to the laws of the sending state; or

5. A guardianship is created by a court in the receiving state with the concurrence of the court in the sending state; or

6. An Indian tribe has petitioned for and received jurisdiction from the court in the sending state; or

7. The public child-placing agency of the sending state requests termination and has obtained the concurrence of the public child-placing agency in the receiving state.

E. When a sending state court terminates its jurisdiction, the receiving state child-placing agency shall be notified.

F. Nothing in this article shall defeat a claim of jurisdiction by a receiving state court sufficient to deal with an act of truancy, delinquency, crime, or behavior involving a child as defined by the laws of the receiving state committed by the child in the receiving state which would be a violation of its laws.

G. Nothing in this article shall limit the receiving state's ability to take emergency jurisdiction for the protection of the child.

H. The substantive laws of the state in which an adoption will be finalized shall solely govern all issues relating to the adoption of the child and the court in which the adoption proceeding is filed shall have subject matter jurisdiction regarding all substantive issues relating to the adoption, except:

1. when the child is a ward of another court that established jurisdiction over the child prior to the placement; or

2. when the child is in the legal custody of a public agency in the sending state; or

3. when a court in the sending state has otherwise appropriately assumed jurisdiction over the child, prior to the submission of the request for approval of placement.

I. A final decree of adoption shall not be entered in any jurisdiction until the placement is authorized as an ''approved placement'' by the public child-placing agency in the receiving state.

ARTICLE V.

PLACEMENT EVALUATION

A. Prior to sending, bringing, or causing a child to be sent or brought into a receiving state, the public child-placing agency shall provide a written request for assessment to the receiving state.

B. For placements by a private child-placing agency, a child may be sent or brought, or caused to be sent or brought, into a receiving state, upon receipt and immediate review of the required content in a request for approval of a placement in both the sending and receiving state public child-placing agency.

The required content to accompany a request for approval shall include all of the following:

1. A request for approval identifying the child, the birth parent(s), the prospective adoptive parent(s), and the supervising agency, signed by the person requesting approval; and

2. The appropriate consents or relinquishments signed by the birth parents in accordance with the laws of the sending state, or, where permitted, the laws of the state where the adoption will be finalized; and

3. Certification by a licensed attorney or authorized agent of a private adoption agency that the consent or relinquishment is in compliance with the applicable laws of the sending state, or where permitted the laws of the state where finalization of the adoption will occur; and

4. A home study; and

5. An acknowledgment of legal risk signed by the prospective adoptive parents.

C. The sending state and the receiving state may request additional information or documents prior to finalization of an approved placement, but they may not delay travel by the prospective adoptive parents with the child if the required content for approval has been submitted, received, and reviewed by the public child-placing agency in both the sending state and the receiving state.

D. Approval from the public child-placing agency in the receiving state for a provisional or approved placement is required as provided for in the rules of the Interstate Commission.

E. The procedures for making and the request for an assessment shall contain all information and be in such form as provided for in the rules of the Interstate Commission.

F. Upon receipt of a request from the public child-placing agency of the sending state, the receiving state shall initiate an assessment of the proposed placement to determine its safety and suitability. If the proposed placement is a placement with a relative, the public child-placing agency of the sending state may request a determination for a provisional placement.

G. The public child-placing agency in the receiving state may request from the public child-placing agency or the private child-placing agency in the sending state, and shall be entitled to receive supporting or additional information necessary to complete the assessment or approve the placement.

H. The public child-placing agency in the receiving state shall approve a provisional placement and complete or arrange for the completion of the assessment within the timeframes established by the rules of the Interstate Commission.

I. For a placement by a private child-placing agency, the sending state shall not impose any additional requirements to complete the home study that are not required by the receiving state, unless the adoption is finalized in the sending state.

J. The Interstate Commission may develop uniform standards for the assessment of the safety and suitability of interstate placements.

ARTICLE VI.

PLACEMENT AUTHORITY

A. Except as otherwise provided in this compact, no child subject to this compact shall be placed into a receiving state until approval for such placement is obtained.

B. If the public child-placing agency in the receiving state does not approve the proposed placement then the child shall not be placed. The receiving state shall provide written documentation of any such determination in accordance with the rules promulgated by the Interstate Commission. Such determination is not subject to judicial review in the sending state.

C. If the proposed placement is not approved, any interested party shall have standing to seek an administrative review of the receiving state's determination.

1. The administrative review and any further judicial review associated with the determination shall be conducted in the receiving state pursuant to its applicable administrative procedures act.

2. If a determination not to approve the placement of the child in the receiving state is overturned upon review, the placement shall be deemed approved, provided, however, that all administrative or judicial remedies have been exhausted or the time for such remedies has passed.

ARTICLE VII.

PLACING AGENCY RESPONSIBILITY

A. For the interstate placement of a child made by a public child-placing agency or state court:

1. The public child-placing agency in the sending state shall have financial responsibility for:

a. the ongoing support and maintenance for the child during the period of the placement, unless otherwise provided for in the receiving state; and

b. as determined by the public child-placing agency in the sending state, services for the child beyond the public services for which the child is eligible in the receiving state.

2. The receiving state shall only have financial responsibility for:

a. any assessment conducted by the receiving state; and

b. supervision conducted by the receiving state at the level necessary to support the placement as agreed upon by the public child-placing agencies of the receiving and sending state.

3. Nothing in this provision shall prohibit public child-placing agencies in the sending state from entering into agreements with licensed agencies or persons in the receiving state to conduct assessments and provide supervision.

B. For the placement of a child by a private child-placing agency preliminary to a possible adoption, the private child-placing agency shall be:

1. Legally responsible for the child during the period of placement as provided for in the law of the sending state until the finalization of the adoption.

2. Financially responsible for the child absent a contractual agreement to the contrary.

C. The public child-placing agency in the receiving state shall provide timely assessments, as provided for in the rules of the Interstate Commission.

D. The public child-placing agency in the receiving state shall provide, or arrange for the provision of, supervision and services for the child, including timely reports, during the period of the placement.

E. Nothing in this compact shall be construed as to limit the authority of the public child-placing agency in the receiving state from contracting with a licensed agency or person in the receiving state for an assessment or the provision of supervision or services for the child or otherwise authorizing the provision of supervision or services by a licensed agency during the period of placement.

F. Each member state shall provide for coordination among its branches of government concerning the state's participation in, and compliance with, the compact and Interstate Commission activities, through the creation of an advisory council or use of an existing body or board.

G. Each member state shall establish a central state compact office, which shall be responsible for state compliance with the compact and the rules of the Interstate Commission.

H. The public child-placing agency in the sending state shall oversee compliance with the provisions of the Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., for placements subject to the provisions of this compact, prior to placement.

I. With the consent of the Interstate Commission, states may enter into limited agreements that facilitate the timely assessment and provision of services and supervision of placements under this compact.

ARTICLE VIII.

INTERSTATE COMMISSION FOR THE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN

The member states hereby establish, by way of this compact, a commission known as the ''Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children.'' The activities of the Interstate Commission are the formation of public policy and are a discretionary state function. The Interstate Commission shall:

A. Be a joint commission of the member states and shall have the responsibilities, powers and duties set forth herein, and such additional powers as may be conferred upon it by subsequent concurrent action of the respective legislatures of the member states.

B. Consist of one commissioner from each member state who shall be appointed by the executive head of the state human services administration with ultimate responsibility for the child welfare program. The appointed commissioner shall have the legal authority to vote on policy related matters governed by this compact binding the state.

1. Each member state represented at a meeting of the Interstate Commission is entitled to one vote.

2. A majority of the member states shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, unless a larger quorum is required by the bylaws of the Interstate Commission.

3. A representative shall not delegate a vote to another member state.

4. A representative may delegate voting authority to another person from their state for a specified meeting.

C. In addition to the commissioners of each member state, the Interstate Commission shall include persons who are members of interested organizations as defined in the bylaws or rules of the Interstate Commission. Such members shall be ex officio and shall not be entitled to vote on any matter before the Interstate Commission.

D. Establish an executive committee which shall have the authority to administer the day-to-day operations and administration of the Interstate Commission. It shall not have the power to engage in rulemaking.

ARTICLE IX.

POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE INTERSTATE COMMISSION

The Interstate Commission shall have the following powers:

A. To promulgate rules and take all necessary actions to effect the goals, purposes, and obligations as enumerated in this compact.

B. To provide for dispute resolution among member states.

C. To issue, upon request of a member state, advisory opinions concerning the meaning or interpretation of the interstate compact, its bylaws, rules, or actions.

D. To enforce compliance with this compact or the bylaws or rules of the Interstate Commission pursuant to Article XII of this compact.

E. To collect standardized data concerning the interstate placement of children subject to this compact as directed through its rules which shall specify the data to be collected, the means of collection and data exchange and reporting requirements.

F. To establish and maintain offices as may be necessary for the transacting of its business.

G. To purchase and maintain insurance and bonds.

H. To hire or contract for services of personnel or consultants as necessary to carry out its functions under the compact and establish personnel qualification policies, and rates of compensation.

I. To establish and appoint committees and officers, including, but not limited to, an executive committee as required by Article X of this compact.

J. To accept any and all donations and grants of money, equipment, supplies, materials, and services, and to receive, utilize, and dispose thereof.

K. To lease, purchase, accept contributions or donations of, or otherwise to own, hold, improve, or use any property, real, personal, or mixed.

L. To sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, lease, exchange, abandon, or otherwise dispose of any property, real, personal, or mixed.

M. To establish a budget and make expenditures.

N. To adopt a seal and bylaws governing the management and operation of the Interstate Commission.

O. To report annually to the legislatures, governors, the judiciary, and state advisory councils of the member states concerning the activities of the Interstate Commission during the preceding year. Such reports shall also include any recommendations that may have been adopted by the Interstate Commission.

P. To coordinate and provide education, training and public awareness regarding the interstate movement of children for officials involved in such activity.

Q. To maintain books and records in accordance with the bylaws of the Interstate Commission.

R. To perform such functions as may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the purposes of this compact.

ARTICLE X.

ORGANIZATION AND OPERATION OF THE INTERSTATE COMMISSION

A. Bylaws

1. Within twelve months after the first Interstate Commission meeting, the Interstate Commission shall adopt bylaws to govern its conduct as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the compact.

2. The Interstate Commission's bylaws and rules shall establish conditions and procedures under which the Interstate Commission shall make its information and official records available to the public for inspection or copying. The Interstate Commission may exempt from disclosure information or official records to the extent they would adversely affect personal privacy rights or proprietary interests.

B. Meetings

1. The Interstate Commission shall meet at least once each calendar year. The chairperson may call additional meetings and, upon the request of a simple majority of the member states shall call additional meetings.

2. Public notice shall be given by the Interstate Commission of all meetings and all meetings shall be open to the public, except as set forth in the rules or as otherwise provided in the compact. The Interstate Commission and its committees may close a meeting, or portion thereof, where it determines by two-thirds vote that an open meeting would be likely to:

a. relate solely to the Interstate Commission's internal personnel practices and procedures; or

b. disclose matters specifically exempted from disclosure by federal law; or

c. disclose financial or commercial information which is privileged, proprietary, or confidential in nature; or

d. involve accusing a person of a crime, or formally censuring a person; or

e. disclose information of a personal nature where disclosure would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy or physically endanger one or more persons; or

f. disclose investigative records compiled for law enforcement purposes; or

g. specifically relate to the Interstate Commission's participation in a civil action or other legal proceeding.

3. For a meeting, or portion of a meeting, closed pursuant to this provision, the Interstate Commission's legal counsel or designee shall certify that the meeting may be closed and shall reference each relevant exemption provision. The Interstate Commission shall keep minutes which shall fully and clearly describe all matters discussed in a meeting and shall provide a full and accurate summary of actions taken, and the reasons therefor, including a description of the views expressed and the record of a roll call vote. All

documents considered in connection with an action shall be identified in such minutes. All minutes and documents of a closed meeting shall remain under seal, subject to release by a majority vote of the Interstate Commission or by court order.

4. The bylaws may provide for meetings of the Interstate Commission to be conducted by telecommunication or other electronic communication.

C. Officers and Staff

1. The Interstate Commission may, through its executive committee, appoint or retain a staff director for such period, upon such terms and conditions and for such compensation as the Interstate Commission may deem appropriate. The staff director shall serve as secretary to the Interstate Commission, but shall not have a vote. The staff director may hire and supervise such other staff as may be authorized by the Interstate Commission.

2. The Interstate Commission shall elect, from among its members, a chairperson and a vice-chairperson of the executive committee and other necessary officers, each of whom shall have such authority and duties as may be specified in the bylaws.

D. Qualified Immunity, Defense and Indemnification

1. The Interstate Commission's staff director and its employees shall be immune from suit and liability, either personally or in their official capacity, for a claim for damage to or loss of property or personal injury or other civil liability caused or arising out of or relating to an actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred, or that such person had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within the scope of Commission employment, duties, or responsibilities; provided, that such person shall not be protected from suit or liability for damage, loss, injury, or liability caused by a criminal act or the intentional or willful and wanton misconduct of such person.

a. The liability of the Interstate Commission's staff director and employees or Interstate Commission representatives, acting within the scope of such person's employment or duties for acts, errors, or omissions occurring within such person's state may not exceed the limits of liability set forth under the Constitution and laws of that state for state officials, employees, and agents. The Interstate Commission is considered to be an instrumentality of the states for the purposes of any such action. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to protect such person from suit or liability for damage, loss, injury, or liability caused by a criminal act or the intentional or willful and wanton misconduct of such person.

b. The Interstate Commission shall defend the staff director and its employees and, subject to the approval of the Attorney General or other appropriate legal counsel of the member state shall defend the commissioner of a member state in a civil action seeking to impose liability arising out of an actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred within the scope of Interstate Commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, or that the defendant had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within the scope of Interstate Commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, provided that the actual or alleged act, error, or omission did not result from intentional or willful and wanton misconduct on the part of such person.

c. To the extent not covered by the state involved, member state, or the Interstate Commission, the representatives or employees of the Interstate Com-

mission shall be held harmless in the amount of a settlement or judgment, including attorney's fees and costs, obtained against such persons arising out of an actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred within the scope of Interstate Commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, or that such persons had a reasonable basis for believing occurred within the scope of Interstate Commission employment, duties, or responsibilities, provided that the actual or alleged act, error, or omission did not result from intentional or willful and wanton misconduct on the part of such persons.

ARTICLE XI.

RULEMAKING FUNCTIONS OF THE INTERSTATE COMMISSION

A. The Interstate Commission shall promulgate and publish rules in order to effectively and efficiently achieve the purposes of the compact.

B. Rulemaking shall occur pursuant to the criteria set forth in this article and the bylaws and rules adopted pursuant thereto. Such rulemaking shall substantially conform to the principles of the ''Model State Administrative Procedures Act,'' 1981 Act, Uniform Laws Annotated, Vol. 15, p. 1 (2000), or such other administrative procedure acts as the Interstate Commission deems appropriate consistent with due process requirements under the United States Constitution as now or hereafter interpreted by the United States Supreme Court. All rules and amendments shall become binding as of the date specified, as published with the final version of the rule as approved by the Interstate Commission.

C. When promulgating a rule, the Interstate Commission shall, at a minimum:

1. Publish the proposed rule's entire text stating the reason(s) for that proposed rule; and

2. Allow and invite any and all persons to submit written data, facts, opinions, and arguments, which information shall be added to the record, and be made publicly available; and

3. Promulgate a final rule and its effective date, if appropriate, based on input from state or local officials, or interested parties.

D. Rules promulgated by the Interstate Commission shall have the force and effect of administrative rules and shall be binding in the compacting states to the extent and in the manner provided for in this compact.

E. Not later than sixty days after a rule is promulgated, an interested person may file a petition in the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia or in the Federal District Court where the Interstate Commission's principal office is located for judicial review of such rule. If the court finds that the Interstate Commission's action is not supported by substantial evidence in the rulemaking record, the court shall hold the rule unlawful and set it aside.

F. If a majority of the legislatures of the member states rejects a rule, those states may by enactment of a statute or resolution in the same manner used to adopt the compact cause that such rule shall have no further force and effect in any member state.

G. The existing rules governing the operation of the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children superseded by this compact shall be null and void no less than twelve but no more than twenty-four months after the first meeting of the Interstate Commission created hereunder, as determined by the members during the first meeting.

H. Within the first twelve months of operation, the Interstate Commission shall promulgate rules addressing the following:

1. Transition rules

2. Forms and procedures

3. Timelines

4. Data collection and reporting

5. Rulemaking

6. Visitation

7. Progress reports/supervision

8. Sharing of information/confidentiality

9. Financing of the Interstate Commission

10. Mediation, arbitration, and dispute resolution

11. Education, training, and technical assistance

12. Enforcement

13. Coordination with other interstate compacts

I. Upon determination by a majority of the members of the Interstate Commission that an emergency exists:

1. The Interstate Commission may promulgate an emergency rule only if it is required to:

a. Protect the children covered by this compact from an imminent threat to their health, safety and well-being; or

b. Prevent loss of federal or state funds; or

c. Meet a deadline for the promulgation of an administrative rule required by federal law.

2. An emergency rule shall become effective immediately upon adoption, provided that the usual rulemaking procedures provided hereunder shall be retroactively applied to said rule as soon as reasonably possible, but no later than ninety days after the effective date of the emergency rule.

3. An emergency rule shall be promulgated as provided for in the rules of the Interstate Commission.

ARTICLE XII.

OVERSIGHT, DISPUTE RESOLUTION, ENFORCEMENT

A. Oversight

1. The Interstate Commission shall oversee the administration and operation of the compact.

2. The executive, legislative and judicial branches of state government in each member state shall enforce this compact and the rules of the Interstate Commission and shall take all actions necessary and appropriate to effectuate the compact's purposes and intent. The compact and its rules shall be binding in the compacting states to the extent and in the manner provided for in this compact.

3. All courts shall take judicial notice of the compact and the rules in any judicial or administrative proceeding in a member state pertaining to the subject matter of this compact.

4. The Interstate Commission shall be entitled to receive service of process in any action in which the validity of a compact provision or rule is the issue for which a judicial determination has been sought and shall have standing to intervene in any proceedings. Failure to provide service of process to the Interstate Commission shall render any judgment, order or other determination, however so captioned or classified, void as to the Interstate Commission, this compact, its bylaws or rules of the Interstate Commission.

B. Dispute Resolution

1. The Interstate Commission shall attempt, upon the request of a member state, to resolve disputes which are subject to the compact and which may arise among member states and between member and nonmember states.

2. The Interstate Commission shall promulgate a rule providing for both mediation and binding dispute resolution for disputes among compacting states. The costs of such mediation or dispute resolution shall be the responsibility of the parties to the dispute.

C. Enforcement

1. If the Interstate Commission determines that a member state has defaulted in the performance of its obligations or responsibilities under this compact, its bylaws, or rules, the Interstate Commission may:

a. Provide remedial training and specific technical assistance; or

b. Provide written notice to the defaulting state and other member states, of the nature of the default and the means of curing the default. The Interstate Commission shall specify the conditions by which the defaulting state must cure its default; or

c. By majority vote of the members, initiate against a defaulting member state legal action in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia or, at the discretion of the Interstate Commission, in the federal district where the Interstate Commission has its principal office, to enforce compliance with the provisions of the compact, its bylaws or rules. The relief sought may include both injunctive relief and damages. In the event judicial enforcement is necessary the prevailing party shall be awarded all costs of such litigation including reasonable attorney's fees; or

d. Avail itself of any other remedies available under state law or the regulation of official or professional conduct.

ARTICLE XIII.

FINANCING OF THE COMMISSION

A. The Interstate Commission shall pay, or provide for the payment of the reasonable expenses of its establishment, organization, and ongoing activities.

B. The Interstate Commission may levy on and collect an annual assessment from each member state to cover the cost of the operations and activities of the Interstate Commission and its staff which must be in a total amount sufficient to cover the Interstate Commission's annual budget as approved by its members each year. The aggregate annual assessment amount shall be allocated based upon a formula to be determined by the Interstate Commission which shall promulgate a rule binding upon all member states.

C. The Interstate Commission shall not incur obligations of any kind prior to securing the funds adequate to meet the same; nor shall the Interstate Commis-

sion pledge the credit of any of the member states, except by and with the authority of the member state.

D. The Interstate Commission shall keep accurate accounts of all receipts and disbursements. The receipts and disbursements of the Interstate Commission shall be subject to the audit and accounting procedures established under its bylaws. However, all receipts and disbursements of funds handled by the Interstate Commission shall be audited yearly by a certified or licensed public accountant and the report of the audit shall be included in and become part of the annual report of the Interstate Commission.

ARTICLE XIV.

MEMBER STATES, EFFECTIVE DATE, AND AMENDMENT

A. Any state is eligible to become a member state.

B. The compact shall become effective and binding upon legislative enactment of the compact into law by no less than thirty-five states. The effective date shall be the later of July 1, 2007, or upon enactment of the compact into law by the thirty-fifth state. Thereafter it shall become effective and binding as to any other member state upon enactment of the compact into law by that state. The executive heads of the state human services administration with ultimate responsibility for the child welfare program of nonmember states or their designees shall be invited to participate in the activities of the Interstate Commission on a nonvoting basis prior to adoption of the compact by all states.

C. The Interstate Commission may propose amendments to the compact for enactment by the member states. No amendment shall become effective and binding on the member states unless and until it is enacted into law by unanimous consent of the member states.

ARTICLE XV.

WITHDRAWAL AND DISSOLUTION

A. Withdrawal

1. Once effective, the compact shall continue in force and remain binding upon each and every member state; provided that a member state may withdraw from the compact specifically repealing the statute which enacted the compact into law.

2. Withdrawal from this compact shall be by the enactment of a statute repealing the same. The effective date of withdrawal shall be the effective date of the repeal of the statute.

3. The withdrawing state shall immediately notify the president of the Interstate Commission in writing upon the introduction of legislation repealing this compact in the withdrawing state. The Interstate Commission shall then notify the other member states of the withdrawing state's intent to withdraw.

4. The withdrawing state is responsible for all assessments, obligations, and liabilities incurred through the effective date of withdrawal.

5. Reinstatement following withdrawal of a member state shall occur upon the withdrawing state reenacting the compact or upon such later date as determined by the members of the Interstate Commission.

B. Dissolution of compact

1. This compact shall dissolve effective upon the date of the withdrawal or default of the member state which reduces the membership in the compact to one member state.

2. Upon the dissolution of this compact, the compact becomes null and void and shall be of no further force or effect, and the business and affairs of the Interstate Commission shall be concluded and surplus funds shall be distributed in accordance with the bylaws.

ARTICLE XVI.

SEVERABILITY AND CONSTRUCTION

A. The provisions of this compact shall be severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, or provision is deemed unenforceable, the remaining provisions of the compact shall be enforceable.

B. The provisions of this compact shall be liberally construed to effectuate its purposes.

C. Nothing in this compact shall be construed to prohibit the concurrent applicability of other interstate compacts to which the states are members.

ARTICLE XVII.

BINDING EFFECT OF COMPACT AND OTHER LAWS

A. Other Laws

1. Nothing herein prevents the enforcement of any other law of a member state that is not inconsistent with this compact.

B. Binding Effect of the compact

1. All lawful actions of the Interstate Commission, including all rules and bylaws promulgated by the Interstate Commission, are binding upon the member states.

2. All agreements between the Interstate Commission and the member states are binding in accordance with their terms.

3. In the event any provision of this compact exceeds the constitutional limits imposed on the legislature of any member state, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of the conflict with the constitutional provision in question in that member state.

ARTICLE XVIII.

INDIAN TRIBES

Notwithstanding any other provision in this compact, the Interstate Commission may promulgate guidelines to permit Indian tribes to utilize the compact to achieve any or all of the purposes of the compact as specified in Article I of this compact. The Interstate Commission shall make reasonable efforts to consult with Indian tribes in promulgating guidelines to reflect the diverse circumstances of the various Indian tribes.

Source: Laws 2009, LB237, § 3.

Cross References

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, see section 43-1011.

ARTICLE 12

UNIFORM CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT ACT

Section
43-1230. International application of act.

43-1230 International application of act.

(a) A court of this state shall treat a foreign country as if it were a state of the United States for the purpose of applying sections 43-1226 to 43-1247.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) or (d) of this section, a child custody determination made in a foreign country under factual circumstances in substantial conformity with the jurisdictional standards of the Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act shall be recognized and enforced under sections 43-1248 to 43-1264.

(c) A court of this state need not apply the act if the child custody law of a foreign country violates fundamental principles of human rights.

(d) A court of this state need not recognize and enforce an otherwise valid child custody determination of a foreign court under the act if it determines (1) that the child is a habitual resident of Nebraska as defined under the provisions of the Hague Convention on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction, as implemented by the International Child Abduction Remedies Act, 42 U.S.C. 11601 et seq., and (2) that the child would be at significant and demonstrable risk of child abuse or neglect as defined in section 28-710 if the foreign child custody determination is recognized and enforced. Such a determination shall create a rebuttable presumption against recognition and enforcement of the foreign child custody determination and, thereafter, a court of this state may exercise child custody jurisdiction pursuant to subdivision (a)(1) and subsection (c) of section 43-1238.

(e) The changes made to this section by Laws 2007, LB 341, shall be deemed remedial and shall apply to all cases pending on or before February 2, 2007, and to all cases initiated subsequent thereto.

(f) A court of this state shall have initial and continuing jurisdiction to make any determinations and to grant any relief set forth in subsection (d) of this section upon the motion or complaint seeking such, filed by any parent or custodian of a child who is the subject of a foreign court's custody determination and a habitual resident of Nebraska. The absence or dismissal, either voluntary or involuntary, of an action for the recognition and enforcement of a foreign court's custody determination under subsection (b) of this section shall in no way deprive the court of jurisdiction set forth in this subsection. Subsection (c) of section 43-1238 shall apply to any proceeding under this subsection.

This subsection shall be deemed remedial and shall apply to all cases pending on or before March 6, 2009, and to all cases initiated subsequent thereto.

Source: Laws 2003, LB 148, § 5; Laws 2007, LB341, § 13; Laws 2009, LB201, § 1.

ARTICLE 13
FOSTER CARE

(a) FOSTER CARE REVIEW ACT

(c) FOSTER CARE REVIEW OFFICE CASH FUND

(a) FOSTER CARE REVIEW ACT

43-1301 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Foster Care Review Act, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) Local board means a local foster care review board created pursuant to section 43-1304;

(2) Office means the Foster Care Review Office created pursuant to section 43-1302;

(3) Foster care facility means any foster home, group home, child care facility, public agency, private agency, or any other person or entity receiving and caring for foster children;

(4) Foster care placements means all placements of juveniles as described in subdivision (3)(b) of section 43-247, placements of neglected, dependent, or delinquent children, including those made directly by parents or by third parties, and placements of children who have been voluntarily relinquished pursuant to section 43-106.01 to the Department of Health and Human Ser-

vices or any child placement agency licensed by the Department of Health and Human Services;

(5) Person or court in charge of the child means (a) the Department of Health and Human Services, an association, or an individual who has been made the guardian of a neglected, dependent, or delinquent child by the court and has the responsibility of the care of the child and has the authority by and with the assent of the court to place such a child in a suitable family home or institution or has been entrusted with the care of the child by a voluntary placement made by a parent or legal guardian, (b) the court which has jurisdiction over the child, or (c) the entity having jurisdiction over the child pursuant to the Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act;

(6) Voluntary placement means the placement by a parent or legal guardian who relinquishes the possession and care of a child to a third party, individual, or agency;

(7) Family unit means the social unit consisting of the foster child and the parent or parents or any person in the relationship of a parent, including a grandparent, and any siblings with whom the foster child legally resided prior to placement in foster care, except that for purposes of potential sibling placement, the child's family unit also includes the child's siblings even if the child has not resided with such siblings prior to placement in foster care;

(8) Child-caring agency has the definition found in section 71-1902;

(9) Child-placing agency has the definition found in section 71-1902; and

(10) Siblings means biological siblings and legal siblings, including, but not limited to, half-siblings and stepsiblings.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 714, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 255, § 40; Laws 1985, LB 447, § 36; Laws 1987, LB 239, § 1; Laws 1990, LB 1222, § 4; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 194; Laws 1997, LB 307, § 75; Laws 2011, LB177, § 3; Laws 2012, LB998, § 3.
Operative date July 1, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act, see section 43-1501.

43-1302 Foster Care Review Office; established; purpose; Foster Care Advisory Committee; created; members; terms; meetings; duties; expenses; executive director; duties.

(1)(a) The Foster Care Review Office is hereby established. The purpose of the office is to provide information and direct reporting to the courts, the Department of Health and Human Services, and the Legislature regarding the foster care system in Nebraska; to provide oversight of the foster care system; and to make recommendations regarding foster care policy to the Legislature. The executive director of the office shall provide information and reporting services, provide analysis of information obtained, and oversee foster care file audit case reviews and tracking of cases of children in the foster care system. The executive director of the office shall, through information analysis and with the assistance of the Foster Care Advisory Committee, (i) determine key issues of the foster care system and ways to resolve the issues and to otherwise improve the system and (ii) make policy recommendations.

(b) All equipment and effects of the State Foster Care Review Board on July 1, 2012, shall be transferred to the Foster Care Review Office, and all staff of

the board, except the executive director and interim executive director, shall be transferred to the office. The State Foster Care Review Board shall terminate on July 1, 2012. Beginning on July 1, 2012, the data coordinator of the board, as such position existed prior to such date, shall serve as the executive director of the office until the Foster Care Advisory Committee hires an executive director as prescribed by this section. It is the intent of the Legislature that the staff of the board employed prior to July 1, 2012, shall continue to be employed by the office until such time as the executive director is hired by the committee.

(c) It is the intent of the Legislature that the funds appropriated to the State Foster Care Review Board be transferred to the Foster Care Review Office for FY2012-13.

(2)(a) The Foster Care Advisory Committee is created. The committee shall have five members appointed by the Governor. The members shall have no pecuniary interest in the foster care system and shall not be employed by the office, the Department of Health and Human Services, a county, a child-caring agency, a child-placing agency, or a court.

(b) The Governor shall appoint three members from a list of twelve local board members submitted by the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature, one member from a list of four persons with data analysis experience submitted by the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature, and one member from a list of four persons who are residents of the state and are representative of the public at large submitted by the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature. The Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature shall hold a confirmation hearing for the appointees, and the appointments shall be subject to confirmation by the Legislature, except that the initial members and members appointed while the Legislature is not in session shall serve until the next session of the Legislature, at which time a majority of the members of the Legislature shall approve or disapprove of the appointments.

(c) The terms of the members shall be for three years, except that the Governor shall designate two of the initial appointees to serve initial terms ending on March 1, 2014, and three of the initial appointees to serve initial terms ending on March 1, 2015. The Governor shall make the initial appointments within thirty days after July 1, 2012. Members shall not serve more than two consecutive terms, except that members shall serve until their successors have been appointed and qualified. The Governor shall appoint members to fill vacancies in the same manner as the original appointments to serve for the remainder of the unexpired term.

(d) The Foster Care Advisory Committee shall meet at least four times each calendar year. Each member shall attend at least two meetings each calendar year and shall be subject to removal for failure to attend at least two meetings unless excused by a majority of the members of the committee. Members shall be reimbursed for their actual and necessary expenses as provided in sections 81-1174 to 81-1177.

(e) The duties of the Foster Care Advisory Committee are to:

(i) Hire and fire an executive director for the office who has training and experience in foster care; and

(ii) Support and facilitate the work of the office, including the tracking of children in foster care and reviewing foster care file audit case reviews.

(3) The executive director of the office shall hire, fire, and supervise office staff and shall be responsible for the duties of the office as provided by law, including the annual report and other reporting, review, tracking, data collection and analysis, and oversight and training of local boards.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 714, § 2; Laws 1987, LB 239, § 2; Laws 1990, LB 1222, § 5; Laws 2005, LB 761, § 1; Laws 2007, LB463, § 1133; Laws 2009, LB679, § 1; Laws 2012, LB998, § 4.
Operative date July 1, 2012.

43-1303 Office; registry; reports required; foster care file audit case reviews; rules and regulations; local board; report; court; report; visitation of facilities; executive director; duties.

(1) The office shall maintain the statewide register of all foster care placements occurring within the state, and there shall be a monthly report made to the registry of all foster care placements by the Department of Health and Human Services, any child-placing agency, or any court in a form as developed by the office in consultation with representatives of entities required to make such reports. For each child entering and leaving foster care, such monthly report shall consist of identifying information, placement information, and the plan or permanency plan developed by the person or court in charge of the child pursuant to section 43-1312. The department and every court and child-placing agency shall report any foster care placement within three working days. The report shall contain the following information:

(a) Child identification information, including name, social security number, date of birth, gender, race, and religion;

(b) Identification information for parents and stepparents, including name, social security number, address, and status of parental rights;

(c) Placement information, including initial placement date, current placement date, and the name and address of the foster care provider;

(d) Court status information, including which court has jurisdiction, initial custody date, court hearing date, and results of the court hearing;

(e) Agency or other entity having custody of the child;

(f) Case worker; and

(g) Permanency plan objective.

(2)(a) The office shall designate a local board to conduct foster care file audit case reviews for each case of children in foster care placement.

(b) The office may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations for the following:

(i) Establishment of training programs for local board members which shall include an initial training program and periodic inservice training programs;

(ii) Development of procedures for local boards;

(iii) Establishment of a central record-keeping facility for all local board files, including foster care file audit case reviews;

(iv) Accumulation of data and the making of annual reports on children in foster care. Such reports shall include (A) personal data on length of time in foster care, (B) number of placements, (C) frequency and results of foster care file audit case reviews and court review hearings, (D) number of children supervised by the foster care programs in the state annually, (E) trend data

impacting foster care, services, and placements, (F) analysis of the data, and (G) recommendations for improving the foster care system in Nebraska;

(v) To the extent not prohibited by section 43-1310, evaluation of the judicial and administrative data collected on foster care and the dissemination of such data to the judiciary, public and private agencies, the department, and members of the public; and

(vi) Manner in which the office shall determine the appropriateness of requesting a court review hearing as provided for in section 43-1313.

(3) A local board shall send a written report to the office for each foster care file audit case review conducted by the local board. A court shall send a written report to the office for each foster care review hearing conducted by the court.

(4) The office shall report and make recommendations to the Legislature, department, local boards, and county welfare offices. Such reports and recommendations shall include, but not be limited to, the annual judicial and administrative data collected on foster care pursuant to subsections (2) and (3) of this section and the annual evaluation of such data. In addition, the office shall provide copies of such reports and recommendations to each court having the authority to make foster care placements. The executive director of the office or his or her designees from the office may visit and observe foster care facilities in order to ascertain whether the individual physical, psychological, and sociological needs of each foster child are being met. The executive director shall also provide, at a time specified by the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature, regular updates regarding child welfare data and information at least quarterly, and a fourth-quarter report which shall be the annual report. The executive director shall include issues, policy concerns, and problems which have come to the office and the executive director from analysis of the data. The executive director shall recommend alternatives to the identified problems and related needs of the office and the foster care system to the committee. The Health and Human Services Committee shall coordinate and prioritize data and information requests submitted to the office by members of the Legislature. The annual report of the office shall be completed by December 1 each year, beginning December 1, 2012.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 714, § 3; Laws 1990, LB 1222, § 6; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 195; Laws 1998, LB 1041, § 36; Laws 1999, LB 240, § 1; Laws 2012, LB998, § 5.
Operative date July 1, 2012.

43-1304 Local foster care review boards; members; powers and duties.

There shall be local foster care review boards to conduct the foster care file audit case reviews of children in foster care placement and carry out other powers and duties given to such boards under the Foster Care Review Act. Members of local boards serving on July 1, 2012, shall continue to serve the unexpired portion of their terms. The executive director of the office shall select members to serve on local boards from a list of applications submitted to the office. Each local board shall consist of not less than four and not more than ten members as determined by the executive director. The members of the local board shall reasonably represent the various social, economic, racial, and ethnic groups of the county or counties from which its members may be appointed. A person employed by the office, the Department of Health and Human Services, a child-caring agency, a child-placing agency, or a court shall

not be appointed to a local board. A list of the members of each local board shall be sent to the department.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 714, § 4; Laws 1987, LB 239, § 3; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 196; Laws 1999, LB 240, § 2; Laws 2012, LB998, § 6. Operative date July 1, 2012.

43-1305 Local board; terms; vacancy.

All local board members shall be appointed for terms of three years. If a vacancy occurs on a local board, the executive director of the office shall appoint another person to serve the unexpired portion of the term. Appointments to fill vacancies on the local board shall be made in the same manner and subject to the same conditions as the initial appointments to such board. The term of each member shall expire on the second Monday in July of the appropriate year. Members shall continue to serve until a successor is appointed.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 714, § 5; Laws 1999, LB 240, § 3; Laws 2012, LB998, § 7.
Operative date July 1, 2012.

43-1306 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 998, § 20.

Operative date July 1, 2012.

43-1307 Child placed in foster care; court; duties; office; provide information to local board.

(1) Each court which has placed a child in foster care shall send to the office (a) a copy of the plan or permanency plan, prepared by the person or court in charge of the child in accordance with section 43-1312, to effectuate rehabilitation of the foster child and family unit or permanent placement of the child and (b) a copy of the progress reports as they relate to the plan or permanency plan, including, but not limited to, the court order and the report and recommendations of the guardian ad litem.

(2) The office may provide the designated local board with copies of the information provided by the court under subsection (1) of this section.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 714, § 7; Laws 1998, LB 1041, § 37; Laws 2012, LB998, § 8.
Operative date July 1, 2012.

43-1308 Local board; powers and duties.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in the Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act, the designated local board shall:

(a) Conduct a foster care file audit case review at least once every six months for the case of each child in a foster care placement to determine what efforts have been made to carry out the plan or permanency plan for rehabilitation of the foster child and family unit or for permanent placement of such child pursuant to section 43-1312;

(b) Submit to the court having jurisdiction over such child for the purposes of foster care placement, within thirty days after the foster care file audit case review, its findings and recommendations regarding the efforts and progress

made to carry out the plan or permanency plan established pursuant to section 43-1312 together with any other recommendations it chooses to make regarding the child. The findings and recommendations shall include whether there is a need for continued out-of-home placement, whether the current placement is safe and appropriate, the specific reasons for the findings and recommendations, including factors, opinions, and rationale considered in the foster care file audit case review, whether the grounds for termination of parental rights under section 43-292 appear to exist, and the date of the next foster care file audit case review by the designated local board;

(c) If the return of the child to his or her parents is not likely, recommend referral for adoption and termination of parental rights, guardianship, placement with a relative, or, as a last resort, another planned, permanent living arrangement; and

(d) Promote and encourage stability and continuity in foster care by discouraging unnecessary changes in the placement of foster children and by encouraging the recruitment of foster parents who may be eligible as adoptive parents.

(2) When the office or designated local board determines that the interests of a child in a foster care placement would be served thereby, the office or designated local board may request a court review hearing as provided for in section 43-1313.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 714, § 8; Laws 1985, LB 255, § 41; Laws 1990, LB 1222, § 7; Laws 1998, LB 1041, § 38; Laws 2012, LB998, § 9. Operative date July 1, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act, see section 43-1501.

43-1309 Records; release; when.

Upon the request of the office or designated local board, any records pertaining to a case assigned to such local board, or upon the request of the Department of Health and Human Services, any records pertaining to a case assigned to the department, shall be furnished to the office or designated local board or department by the agency charged with the child or any public official or employee of a political subdivision having relevant contact with the child. Upon the request of the office or designated local board, and if such information is not obtainable elsewhere, the court having jurisdiction of the foster child shall release such information to the office or designated local board as the court deems necessary to determine the physical, psychological, and sociological circumstances of such foster child.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 714, § 9; Laws 1990, LB 1222, § 8; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 197; Laws 2012, LB998, § 10. Operative date July 1, 2012.

43-1310 Records and information; confidential; unauthorized disclosure; penalty.

All records and information regarding foster children and their parents or relatives in the possession of the office or local board shall be deemed confidential. Unauthorized disclosure of such confidential records and information or any violation of the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by

the Department of Health and Human Services or the office shall be a Class III misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 714, § 10; Laws 1990, LB 1222, § 9; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 198; Laws 2012, LB998, § 11.
Operative date July 1, 2012.

43-1311 Child removed from home; person or court in charge of child; duties.

Except as otherwise provided in the Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act, immediately following removal of a child from his or her home pursuant to section 43-284, the person or court in charge of the child shall:

(1) Conduct or cause to be conducted an investigation of the child's circumstances designed to establish a safe and appropriate plan for the rehabilitation of the foster child and family unit or permanent placement of the child;

(2) Require that the child receive a medical examination within two weeks of his or her removal from his or her home;

(3) Subject the child to such further diagnosis and evaluation as is necessary;

(4) Require that the child attend the same school as prior to the foster care placement unless the person or court in charge determines that attending such school would not be in the best interests of the child; and

(5) Notify the Department of Health and Human Services to identify, locate, and provide written notification to adult relatives of the child as provided in section 43-1311.01.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 714, § 11; Laws 1985, LB 255, § 42; Laws 1998, LB 1041, § 39; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 44; Laws 2011, LB177, § 4.

Cross References

Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act, see section 43-1501.

43-1311.01 Child removed from home; notice to noncustodial parent and certain relatives; when; information provided; department; duties.

(1) When notified pursuant to section 43-1311 or upon voluntary placement of a child, the Department of Health and Human Services shall, as provided in this section, identify, locate, and provide written notification of the removal of the child from his or her home, within thirty days after removal, to any noncustodial parent and to all grandparents, adult siblings, adult aunts, adult uncles, adult cousins, and adult relatives suggested by the child or the child's parents, except when that relative's history of family or domestic violence makes notification inappropriate. If the child is an Indian child as defined in section 43-1503, the child's extended family members as defined in such section shall be notified. Such notification shall include all of the following information:

(a) The child has been or is being removed from the custody of the parent or parents of the child;

(b) An explanation of the options the relative has under federal, state, and local law to participate in the care and placement of the child, including any options that may be lost by failing to respond to the notice;

(c) A description of the requirements for the relative to serve as a foster care provider or other type of care provider for the child and the additional services, training, and other support available for children receiving such care; and

(d) Information concerning the option to apply for guardianship assistance payments.

(2) The department shall investigate the names and locations of the relatives, including, but not limited to, asking the child in an age-appropriate manner about relatives important to the child and obtaining information regarding the location of the relatives.

(3) The department shall provide to the court, within thirty calendar days after removal of the child, the names and relationship to the child of all relatives contacted, the method of contact, and the responses received from the relatives.

Source: Laws 2011, LB177, § 6.

43-1311.02 Placement of child and siblings; sibling visitation or ongoing interaction; motions authorized; court review; department; duties.

(1)(a) Reasonable efforts shall be made to place a child and the child's siblings in the same foster care placement or adoptive placement, unless such placement is contrary to the safety or well-being of any of the siblings. This requirement applies even if the custody orders of the siblings are made at separate times.

(b) If the siblings are not placed together in a joint-sibling placement, the Department of Health and Human Services shall provide the siblings and the court with the reasons why a joint-sibling placement would be contrary to the safety or well-being of any of the siblings.

(2) When siblings are not placed together in a joint-sibling placement, the department shall make a reasonable effort to provide for frequent sibling visitation or ongoing interaction between the child and the child's siblings unless the department provides the siblings and the court with reasons why such sibling visitation or ongoing interaction would be contrary to the safety or well-being of any of the siblings. The court shall determine the type and frequency of sibling visitation or ongoing interaction to be implemented by the department.

(3) Parties to the case may file a motion for joint-sibling placement, sibling visitation, or ongoing interaction between siblings.

(4) The court shall periodically review and evaluate the effectiveness and appropriateness of the joint-sibling placement, sibling visitation, or ongoing interaction between siblings.

(5) If an order is entered for termination of parental rights of siblings who are subject to this section, unless the court has suspended or terminated joint-sibling placement, sibling visitation, or ongoing interaction between siblings, the department shall make reasonable efforts to make a joint-sibling placement or do all of the following to facilitate frequent sibling visitation or ongoing interaction between the child and the child's siblings when the child is adopted or enters a permanent placement: (a) Include in the training provided to prospective adoptive parents information regarding the importance of sibling relationships to an adopted child and counseling methods for maintaining sibling relationships; (b) provide prospective adoptive parents with information

regarding the child's siblings; and (c) encourage prospective adoptive parents to plan for facilitating post-adoption contact between the child and the child's siblings.

(6) Any information regarding court-ordered or authorized joint-sibling placement, sibling visitation, or ongoing interaction between siblings shall be provided by the department to the parent or parents if parental rights have not been terminated unless the court determines that doing so would be contrary to the safety or well-being of the child and to the foster parent, relative caretaker, guardian, prospective adoptive parent, and child as soon as reasonably possible following the entry of the court order or authorization as necessary to facilitate the sibling time.

Source: Laws 2011, LB177, § 7.

43-1311.03 Written independent living transition proposal; development; contents; transition team; department; duties.

(1) When a child placed in foster care turns sixteen years of age or enters foster care and is at least sixteen years of age, a written independent living transition proposal shall be developed by the Department of Health and Human Services at the direction and involvement of the child to prepare for the transition from foster care to adulthood. The transition proposal shall be personalized based on the child's needs. The transition proposal shall include, but not be limited to, the following needs:

(a) Education;

(b) Employment services and other workforce support;

(c) Health and health care coverage;

(d) Financial assistance, including education on credit card financing, banking, and other services;

(e) Housing;

(f) Relationship development; and

(g) Adult services, if the needs assessment indicates that the child is reasonably likely to need or be eligible for services or other support from the adult services system.

(2) The transition proposal shall be developed and frequently reviewed by the department in collaboration with the child's transition team. The transition team shall be comprised of the child, the child's caseworker, the child's guardian ad litem, individuals selected by the child, and individuals who have knowledge of services available to the child.

(3) The transition proposal shall be considered a working document and shall be, at the least, updated for and reviewed at every permanency or review hearing by the court.

(4) The final transition proposal prior to the child's leaving foster care shall specifically identify how the need for housing will be addressed.

(5) If the child is interested in pursuing higher education, the transition proposal shall provide for the process in applying for any applicable state, federal, or private aid.

(6) On or before the date the child reaches nineteen years of age, the department shall provide the child a certified copy of the child's birth certificate and facilitate securing a federal social security card when the child is

eligible for such card. All fees associated with securing the certified copy shall be waived by the state.

Source: Laws 2011, LB177, § 8.

43-1312 Plan or permanency plan for foster child; contents; investigation; hearing.

(1) Following the investigation conducted pursuant to section 43-1311 and immediately following the initial placement of the child, the person or court in charge of the child shall cause to be established a safe and appropriate plan for the child. The plan shall contain at least the following:

(a) The purpose for which the child has been placed in foster care;

(b) The estimated length of time necessary to achieve the purposes of the foster care placement;

(c) A description of the services which are to be provided in order to accomplish the purposes of the foster care placement;

(d) The person or persons who are directly responsible for the implementation of such plan;

(e) A complete record of the previous placements of the foster child; and

(f) The name of the school the child shall attend as provided in section 43-1311.

(2) If the return of the child to his or her parents is not likely based upon facts developed as a result of the investigation, the Department of Health and Human Services shall recommend termination of parental rights and referral for adoption, guardianship, placement with a relative, or, as a last resort, another planned permanent living arrangement. If the child is removed from his or her home, the department shall make reasonable efforts to accomplish joint-sibling placement or sibling visitation or ongoing interaction between the siblings as provided in section 43-1311.02.

(3) Each child in foster care under the supervision of the state shall have a permanency hearing by a court, no later than twelve months after the date the child enters foster care and annually thereafter during the continuation of foster care. The court's order shall include a finding regarding the appropriateness of the permanency plan determined for the child and shall include whether, and if applicable when, the child will be:

(a) Returned to the parent;

(b) Referred to the state for filing of a petition for termination of parental rights;

(c) Placed for adoption;

(d) Referred for guardianship; or

(e) In cases where the state agency has documented to the court a compelling reason for determining that it would not be in the best interests of the child to return home, (i) referred for termination of parental rights, (ii) placed for adoption with a fit and willing relative, or (iii) placed with a guardian.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 714, § 12; Laws 1998, LB 1041, § 40; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 45; Laws 2011, LB177, § 5.

43-1313 Review of dispositional order; when; procedure.

When a child is in foster care, the court having jurisdiction over such child for the purposes of foster care placement shall review the dispositional order for such child at least once every six months. The court may reaffirm the order or direct other disposition of the child. Any review hearing by a court having jurisdiction over such child for purposes of foster care placement shall be conducted on the record as provided in sections 43-283 and 43-284, and any recommendations of the office or designated local board concerning such child shall be included in the record. The court shall review a case on the record more often than every six months and at any time following the original placement of the child if the office or local board requests a hearing in writing specifying the reasons for the review. Members of the office or local board or its designated representative may attend and be heard at any hearing conducted under this section and may participate through counsel at the hearing with the right to call and cross-examine witnesses and present arguments to the court.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 714, § 13; Laws 1990, LB 1222, § 10; Laws 2012, LB998, § 12.
Operative date July 1, 2012.

43-1314 Court review or hearing; right to participate; notice.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in the Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act, notice of the court review or hearing and the right of participation in all court reviews and hearings pertaining to a child in a foster care placement shall be provided by the court having jurisdiction over such child for the purposes of foster care placement. The Department of Health and Human Services or contract agency shall have the contact information for all child placements available for all courts to comply with the notification requirements found in this section. The department or contract agency shall each have one telephone number by which any court seeking to provide notice may obtain up-to-date contact information of all persons listed in subdivisions (2)(a) through (h) of this section. All contact information shall be up-to-date within seventy-two hours of any placement change.

(2) Notice shall be provided to all of the following parties that are applicable to the case: (a) The person charged with the care of such child; (b) the child's parents or guardian unless the parental rights of the parents have been terminated by court action as provided in section 43-292 or 43-297; (c) the foster child if age fourteen or over; (d) the foster parent or parents of the foster child; (e) the guardian ad litem of the foster child; (f) the office and designated local board; (g) the preadoptive parent; and (h) the relative providing care for the child. Notice of all court reviews and hearings shall be mailed or personally delivered to the counsel or party, if the party is not represented by counsel, five full days prior to the review or hearing. The use of ordinary mail shall constitute sufficient compliance. Notice to the foster parent, preadoptive parent, or relative providing care shall not be construed to require that such foster parent, preadoptive parent, or relative is a necessary party to the review or hearing.

(3) The court shall inquire into the well-being of the foster child by asking questions, if present at the hearing, of any willing foster parent, preadoptive parent, or relative providing care for the child.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 714, § 14; Laws 1985, LB 255, § 43; Laws 1988, LB 948, § 1; Laws 1990, LB 1222, § 11; Laws 1998, LB 1041,

§ 41; Laws 2006, LB 1115, § 34; Laws 2011, LB648, § 2; Laws 2012, LB998, § 13.
Operative date July 1, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Indian Child Welfare Act, see section 43-1501.

43-1314.01 Six-month case reviews; office; duties.

(1) The office shall be the only entity responsible for the conduct of periodic foster care file audit case reviews which shall be identified as reviews which meet the federal requirements for six-month case reviews pursuant to the federal Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980, Public Law 96-272. The office shall be fiscally responsible for any noncompliance sanctions imposed by the federal government related to the requirements for review outlined in the federal Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980, Public Law 96-272.

(2) It is the intent of the Legislature that any six-month court review of a juvenile pursuant to sections 43-278 and 43-1313 shall be identified as a review which meets the federal requirements for six-month case reviews pursuant to the federal Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980, Public Law 96-272.

(3) The office may assist the Department of Health and Human Services as to eligibility under Title IV-E for state wards and eligibility for Supplemental Security Income, Supplemental Security Disability Income, Veterans Administration, or aid to families with dependent children benefits, for child support orders of the court, and for medical insurance other than medicaid.

Source: Laws 1996, LB 642, § 1; Laws 1997, LB 307, § 76; Laws 1999, LB 240, § 4; Laws 2012, LB998, § 14.
Operative date July 1, 2012.

43-1314.02 Caregiver information form; development; provided to caregiver.

(1) The court shall provide a caregiver information form or directions on downloading such form from the Supreme Court Internet web site to the foster parent, preadoptive parent, guardian, or relative providing care for the child when giving notice of a court review described in section 43-1314. The form is to be dated and signed by the caregiver and shall, at a minimum, request the following:

(a) The child's name, age, and date of birth;

(b) The name of the caregiver, his or her telephone number and address, and whether the caregiver is a foster parent, preadoptive parent, guardian, or relative;

(c) How long the child has been in the caregiver's care;

(d) A current picture of the child;

(e) The current status of the child's medical, dental, and general physical condition;

(f) The current status of the child's emotional condition;

(g) The current status of the child's education;

(h) Whether or not the child is a special education student and the date of the last individualized educational plan;

(i) A brief description of the child's social skills and peer relationships;

(j) A brief description of the child's special interests and activities;

(k) A brief description of the child's reactions before, during, and after visits;

(l) Whether or not the child is receiving all necessary services;

(m) The date and place of each visit by the caseworker with the child;

(n) A description of the method by which the guardian ad litem has acquired information about the child; and

(o) Whether or not the caregiver can make a permanent commitment to the child if the child does not return home.

(2) A caregiver information form shall be developed by the Supreme Court. Such form shall be made a part of the record in each court that reviews the child's foster care proceedings.

Source: Laws 2007, LB457, § 1; Laws 2009, LB35, § 28.

43-1317 Training for local board members.

The office shall establish compulsory training for local board members which shall consist of initial training programs followed by periodic inservice training programs.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 714, § 17; Laws 2012, LB998, § 15.
Operative date July 1, 2012.

43-1318 Act, how cited.

Sections 43-1301 to 43-1318 shall be known and may be cited as the Foster Care Review Act.

Source: Laws 1982, LB 714, § 18; Laws 1996, LB 642, § 2; Laws 1998, LB 1041, § 44; Laws 2007, LB457, § 2; Laws 2011, LB177, § 9.

(c) FOSTER CARE REVIEW OFFICE CASH FUND

43-1321 Foster Care Review Office Cash Fund; created; use; investment.

There is hereby created the Foster Care Review Office Cash Fund. The fund shall be administered by the Foster Care Review Office. The office shall remit revenue from the following sources to the State Treasurer for credit to the fund:

(1) Registration and other fees received for training, seminars, or conferences fully or partially sponsored or hosted by the office;

(2) Payments to offset printing, postage, and other expenses for books, documents, or other materials printed or published by the office; and

(3) Money received by the office as gifts, grants, reimbursements, or appropriations from any source intended for the purposes of the fund.

The fund shall be used for the administration of the Foster Care Review Office. The State Treasurer shall transfer any funds in the Foster Care Review Board Cash Fund on July 1, 2012, to the Foster Care Review Office Cash Fund. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 1194, § 9; Laws 1995, LB 7, § 38; Laws 2012, LB998, § 16.
Operative date July 1, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

ARTICLE 17
INCOME WITHHOLDING FOR CHILD SUPPORT ACT

Section

43-1701 Act, how cited.

Sections 43-1701 to 43-1743 shall be known and may be cited as the Income Withholding for Child Support Act.

Source: Laws 1985, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 21; Laws 1991, LB 457, § 17; Laws 1994, LB 1224, § 64; Laws 2000, LB 972, § 19; Laws 2010, LB712, § 27.

43-1702 Purpose of act.

It is the intent of the Legislature to encourage the use of all proven techniques for the collection of child, spousal, and medical support and monetary judgments. While income withholding is the preferred technique, other techniques such as liens on property and contempt proceedings should be used when appropriate. The purpose of the Income Withholding for Child Support Act is to provide a simplified and relatively automatic procedure for implementing income withholding in order to guarantee that child, spousal, and medical support obligations and monetary judgments are met when income is available for that purpose, to encourage voluntary withholding by obligors, and to facilitate the implementation of income withholding based on foreign support orders.

Source: Laws 1985, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 22; Laws 1991, LB 457, § 18; Laws 2010, LB712, § 28.

43-1703 Definitions, where found.

For purposes of the Income Withholding for Child Support Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the definitions found in sections 43-1704 to 43-1717 shall be used.

Source: Laws 1985, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 23; Laws 1991, LB 457, § 19; Laws 2000, LB 972, § 20; Laws 2010, LB712, § 29.

43-1712.02 Monetary judgment, defined.

Monetary judgment shall mean a monetary judgment against an obligor that is unsatisfied and is owed to the federal or state governmental unit in a case in which services are being provided under Title IV-D of the federal Social Security Act, as amended, and the judgment is related to the support of a child. Monetary judgment includes, but is not limited to, the cost of genetic testing that the obligor has been ordered to pay by a court, plus any accumulated interest on the judgment under sections 45-103 to 45-103.04, whether the order was issued prior to, on, or after July 15, 2010.

Source: Laws 2010, LB712, § 30.

43-1717 Support order, defined.

Support order shall mean any order, decree, or judgment for child, spousal, or medical support or for payment of any arrearage for such support issued by a court or agency of competent jurisdiction, whether issued prior to, on, or after November 16, 1985, whether for temporary or permanent support, whether interlocutory or final, whether or not modifiable, and whether or not incidental to a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, judicial or legal separation, separate maintenance, paternity, guardianship, or civil protection or any other action. A support order may include payment for any monetary judgment.

Source: Laws 1985, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 37; Laws 1991, LB 457, § 25; Laws 2010, LB712, § 31.

43-1718.02 Obligor; subject to income withholding; when; notice; employer or other payor; prohibited acts; violation; penalty; termination or modification; notice; enforcement.

(1) In any case in which services are not provided under Title IV-D of the federal Social Security Act, as amended, and a support order has been issued or modified on or after July 1, 1994, the obligor's income shall be subject to income withholding regardless of whether or not payments pursuant to such order are in arrears, and the court shall require such income withholding in its order unless:

(a) One of the parties demonstrates and the court finds that there is good cause not to require immediate income withholding; or

(b) A written agreement between the parties providing an alternative arrangement is incorporated into the support order.

(2) If the court pursuant to subsection (1) of this section orders income withholding regardless of whether or not payments are in arrears, the obligor shall prepare a notice to withhold income. The notice to withhold income shall be substantially similar to a prototype prepared by the department and made available by the department to the State Court Administrator and the clerks of the district courts. The notice to withhold shall direct:

(a) That the employer or other payor shall withhold from the obligor's disposable income the amount stated in the notice to withhold for the purpose of satisfying the obligor's ongoing obligation for support payments as they become due, if there are arrearages, to reduce such arrearages in child, spousal, or medical support payments arising from the obligor's failure to fully comply with a support order, and after the obligor's support obligation is current, to satisfy any monetary judgment against the obligor;

(b) That the employer or other payor shall pay to the obligor, on his or her regularly scheduled payday, such income then due which is not required to be withheld as stated on the notice or pursuant to any court order;

(c) That the employer or other payor shall not withhold more than the maximum amount permitted to be withheld under section 303(b) of the federal Consumer Credit Protection Act, 15 U.S.C. 1673(b)(2)(A) and (B), and the amount withheld, including interest, to satisfy an arrearage of child, spousal, or medical support or any monetary judgment when added to the amount withheld to pay current support and the fee provided for in subdivision (2)(d) of this section shall not exceed such maximum amount;

(d) That the employer or other payor may assess an additional administrative fee from the obligor's disposable income not to exceed two dollars and fifty cents in any calendar month as compensation for the employer's or other payor's reasonable cost incurred in complying with the notice;

(e) That the employer or other payor shall remit, within seven days after the date the obligor is paid and in the manner specified in the notice, the income withheld, less the deduction allowed as an administrative fee by subdivision (2)(d) of this section, to the State Disbursement Unit and shall notify the unit of the date such income was withheld;

(f) That the notice to withhold income shall terminate with respect to the employer or other payor without any court action or action by the obligor thirty days after the obligor ceases employment with or is no longer entitled to income from such employer or other payor;

(g) That the employer or other payor may combine amounts required to be withheld from the income of two or more obligors in a single payment to the unit if the portion of the single payment which is attributable to each individual obligor is separately identified;

(h) That an employer or other payor who fails to withhold and remit income of an obligor after receiving proper notice or who discriminates, demotes, disciplines, or terminates an employee or payee after receiving a notice to withhold income shall be subject to the penalties prescribed in subsections (4) and (5) of this section; and

(i) That if the employer or other payor receives more than one notice to withhold income of a single obligor and the amount of income available to be withheld pursuant to the limits specified in subdivision (c) of this subsection is insufficient to satisfy the total support amount stated in the notices, the income available shall first be applied to current support. If the total amount of income available to be withheld is insufficient to satisfy the total amount of current support stated by the notices, the employer or other payor shall withhold for each notice the proportion that the amount of the current support stated in such notice bears to the total amount of current support stated in all notices received for the obligor. Any remaining income available to be withheld after current support is satisfied for all notices shall be applied to arrearages. If arrearages are stated in more than one notice, the employer or other payor shall withhold for each notice the proportion that the amount of the arrearage stated in such notice bears to the total amount of arrearage stated in all notices received for the obligor. Any income available to be withheld after the obligor's support obligation is current shall be applied to any monetary judgment. If a monetary judgment is stated in more than one notice, the employer or other payor shall withhold for each notice the proportion that the amount of the

monetary judgments stated in such notice bears to the total amount of monetary judgments stated in all notices received for the obligor.

Compliance with the order by the employer or other payor shall operate as a discharge of the employer's or other payor's liability to the obligor as to the portion of the obligor's income withheld.

(3) The obligor shall deliver the notice to withhold income to his or her current employer or other payor and provide a copy of such notice to the clerk of the district court.

(4) Any employer or other payor who fails to withhold and remit any income of an obligor receiving income from the employer or other payor, after proper notice as provided in subsection (2) of this section, shall be required to pay to the unit the amount specified in the notice.

(5)(a) An employer or other payor shall not use an order or notice to withhold income or order or the possibility of income withholding as a basis for (i) discrimination in hiring, (ii) demotion of an employee or payee, (iii) disciplinary action against an employee or payee, or (iv) termination of an employee or payee.

(b) Upon application by the obligor and after a hearing on the matter, the court may impose a civil fine of up to five hundred dollars for each violation of this subsection.

(c) An employer or other payor who violates this subsection shall be required to make full restitution to the aggrieved employee or payee, including reinstatement and backpay.

(6) When an obligor ceases employment with or is no longer entitled to income from an employer or other payor, the notice to withhold income shall not cease to operate against the obligor and income withholding shall continue to apply to any subsequent employment or income of the obligor. The notice to withhold income shall terminate with respect to the employer or other payor without any court action or action by the obligor thirty days after the obligor ceases employment with or is no longer entitled to income from such employer or other payor. A notice to withhold income shall also terminate when the child, spousal, or medical support obligation terminates, all past-due support has been paid, and any monetary judgment has been paid, in which case the obligor shall notify the employer or other payor to cease withholding income.

(7) A notice to withhold income may be modified or revoked by a court of competent jurisdiction as a result of modification of the support order. A notice to withhold income may also be modified or revoked by a court of competent jurisdiction, for other good cause shown, after notice and a hearing on the issue.

(8) The obligee or obligor may file an action in district court to enforce this section.

(9) If after an order is issued in any case under this section the case becomes one in which services are provided under Title IV-D of the federal Social Security Act, as amended, the county attorney or authorized attorney or the Department of Health and Human Services shall implement income withholding as otherwise provided in the Income Withholding for Child Support Act.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 1224, § 67; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 204; Laws 1996, LB 1155, § 11; Laws 1997, LB 307, § 80; Laws 1997, LB 752, § 104; Laws 2000, LB 972, § 23; Laws 2007, LB296, § 130; Laws 2010, LB712, § 32.

43-1720 Notice to employer, payor, or obligor; contents.

If the department has previously sent a notice of assignment and opportunity for hearing on the same support order under section 48-647, the county attorney, authorized attorney, or the department shall state the amount to be withheld from an obligor's disposable income pursuant to section 43-1722 and shall notify the obligor's employer or other payor pursuant to section 43-1723. If the department has not previously sent such notice, and except in cases in which the court has ordered income withholding pursuant to subsection (1) of section 43-1718.01 or section 43-1718.02, upon receiving certification pursuant to section 42-358 or notice of delinquent payments of medical support, the county attorney, the authorized attorney, or the department shall send a notice by certified mail to the last-known address of the obligor stating:

(1) That an assignment of his or her income by means of income withholding will go into effect within fifteen days after the date the notice is sent;

(2) That the income withholding will continue to apply to any subsequent employer or other payor of the obligor;

(3) The amount of support and any monetary judgment the obligor owes;

(4) The amount of income that will be withheld; and

(5) That within the fifteen-day period, the obligor may request a hearing in the manner specified in the notice to contest a mistake of fact. For purposes of this subdivision, mistake of fact shall mean (a) an error in the amount of current or overdue support or the amount of any monetary judgment, (b) an error in the identity of the obligor, or (c) an error in the amount to be withheld as provided in section 43-1722.

Source: Laws 1985, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 40; Laws 1986, LB 600, § 3; Laws 1991, LB 457, § 29; Laws 1993, LB 523, § 15; Laws 1994, LB 1224, § 68; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 205; Laws 1996, LB 1155, § 12; Laws 1997, LB 307, § 81; Laws 2007, LB296, § 131; Laws 2010, LB712, § 33.

43-1722 Assignment; statement of amount.

(1) If no hearing is requested by the obligor, (2) if after a hearing the department determines that the assignment should go into effect, (3) in cases in which the court has ordered income withholding pursuant to subsection (1) of section 43-1718.01, or (4) in cases in which the court has ordered income withholding pursuant to section 43-1718.02, which case subsequently becomes one in which services are being provided under Title IV-D of the federal Social Security Act, as amended, the county attorney, the authorized attorney, or the department shall state the amount to be withheld from the obligor's disposable income. Such amount shall not in any case exceed the maximum amount permitted to be withheld under section 303(b) of the federal Consumer Credit Protection Act, 15 U.S.C. 1673(b)(2)(A) and (B), and the amount withheld, including interest, to satisfy an arrearage of child, spousal, or medical support or any monetary judgment when added to the amount withheld to pay current support and the fee provided for in section 43-1723 shall not exceed such maximum amount.

Source: Laws 1985, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 42; Laws 1991, LB 457, § 31; Laws 1993, LB 523, § 16; Laws 1994, LB 1224, § 69; Laws 1996, LB 1155, § 13; Laws 2010, LB712, § 34.

43-1723 Notice to employer or other payor; contents; compliance; effect.

Except as otherwise provided in this section, the county attorney, the authorized attorney, or the department shall notify the obligor's employer or other payor, by first-class mail or by electronic means, within the time determined by the department which shall comply with the requirements of Title IV-D of the federal Social Security Act, as amended. The notice shall specify the basis for the assignment of income and shall direct:

(1) That the employer or other payor shall withhold from the obligor's disposable income the amount stated by the county attorney, the authorized attorney, or the department for the purpose of reducing and satisfying the obligor's (a) previous arrearage in child, spousal, or medical support payments arising from the obligor's failure to fully comply with a support order previously entered, (b) ongoing obligation for support payments as they become due, and (c) then any monetary judgment;

(2) That the employer or other payor shall implement income withholding no later than the first pay period that begins following the date on the notice;

(3) That the employer or other payor shall pay to the obligor, on his or her regularly scheduled payday, such income then due which is not stated to be withheld pursuant to section 43-1722 or any court order;

(4) That the employer or other payor may assess an additional administrative fee from the obligor's disposable income not to exceed two dollars and fifty cents in any calendar month as compensation for the employer's or other payor's reasonable cost incurred in complying with the notice;

(5) That the employer or other payor shall remit, within seven days after the date the obligor is paid and in the manner specified in the notice, the income withheld, less the deduction allowed as an administrative expense by subdivision (4) of this section, to the State Disbursement Unit as designated in the notice and shall notify the unit of the date such income was withheld;

(6) That the employer or other payor shall notify the county attorney, the authorized attorney, or the department in writing of the termination of the employment or income of the obligor, the last-known address of the obligor, and the name and address of the obligor's new employer or other payor, if known, and shall provide such written notification within thirty days after the termination of employment or income;

(7) That income withholding is binding on the employer or other payor until further notice by the county attorney, the authorized attorney, or the department;

(8) That the employer or other payor may combine amounts required to be withheld from the income of two or more obligors in a single payment to the unit as designated in an income withholding notice if the portion of the single payment which is attributable to each individual obligor is separately identified;

(9) That an employer or other payor who fails to withhold and remit income of an obligor after receiving proper notice or who discriminates, demotes, disciplines, or terminates an employee or payee after receiving an income withholding notice shall be subject to the penalties prescribed in sections 43-1724 and 43-1725; and

(10) That if the employer or other payor receives more than one notice to withhold income of a single obligor and the amount of income available to be withheld pursuant to the limits specified in section 43-1722 is insufficient to

satisfy the total support amount stated in the notices, the income available shall first be applied to current support. If the total amount of income available to be withheld is insufficient to satisfy the total amount of current support stated by the notices, the employer or other payor shall withhold for each notice the proportion that the amount of the current support stated in such notice bears to the total amount of current support stated in all notices received for the obligor. Any remaining income available to be withheld after current support is satisfied for all notices shall be applied to arrearages. If arrearages are stated in more than one notice, the employer or other payor shall withhold for each notice the proportion that the amount of the arrearage stated in such notice bears to the total amount of arrearage stated in all notices received for the obligor. Any income available to be withheld after the obligor's support obligation is current shall be applied to any monetary judgment. If a monetary judgment is stated in more than one notice, the employer or other payor shall withhold for each notice the proportion that the amount of the monetary judgments stated in such notice bears to the total amount of monetary judgments stated in all notices received for the obligor.

Compliance with the order by the employer or other payor shall operate as a discharge of the employer's or other payor's liability to the obligor as to the portion of the obligor's income withheld. The county attorney, the authorized attorney, or the department need not notify the Commissioner of Labor as a payor if the commissioner is withholding for child support from the obligor under section 48-647 for the same support order.

Source: Laws 1985, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 43; Laws 1986, LB 600, § 5; Laws 1991, LB 457, § 32; Laws 1993, LB 523, § 17; Laws 1996, LB 1155, § 14; Laws 1997, LB 752, § 105; Laws 2000, LB 972, § 24; Laws 2003, LB 245, § 3; Laws 2010, LB712, § 35.

43-1724 Employer or other payor; failure to withhold and remit income; effect.

Any employer or other payor who fails to withhold and remit any income of an obligor receiving income from the employer or other payor, after proper notice as provided in section 43-1723, shall be required to pay the stated amount to the State Disbursement Unit. The county attorney or authorized attorney may file an action in district court to enforce this section. The court may sanction an employer or other payor twenty-five dollars per day, up to five hundred dollars per incident, for failure to comply with proper notice.

Source: Laws 1985, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 44; Laws 1991, LB 457, § 33; Laws 1993, LB 523, § 18; Laws 2005, LB 116, § 20; Laws 2010, LB712, § 36.

43-1726 Notice to withhold income; termination; exception; procedure.

When an obligor ceases employment with or is no longer entitled to income from an employer or other payor, the notice to withhold income shall not cease to operate against the obligor and income withholding shall continue to apply to any subsequent employment or income of the obligor. The notice to withhold income shall terminate with respect to the employer or other payor without any court action or action by the county attorney, the authorized attorney, or the department thirty days after the obligor ceases employment with or is no longer entitled to income from such employer or other payor, except that a notice to

withhold income shall not terminate with respect to unemployment compensation benefits being withheld by the Commissioner of Labor pursuant to section 48-647. The employer or other payor shall return a copy of the notice to withhold income to the county attorney, the authorized attorney, or the department, indicate that the employment or obligation to pay income has ceased, and cooperate in providing any known forwarding information. The county attorney, the authorized attorney, or the department shall notify the clerk of the appropriate district court that such employment or obligation to pay income has ceased. A notice to withhold income shall also terminate when the child, spousal, or medical support obligation terminates, all past-due support has been paid, and any monetary judgments have been paid, in which case the county attorney, the authorized attorney, or the department shall notify the employer or other payor to cease withholding income.

Source: Laws 1985, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 46; Laws 1986, LB 600, § 6; Laws 1991, LB 457, § 35; Laws 1993, LB 523, § 20; Laws 1996, LB 1155, § 15; Laws 2010, LB712, § 37.

43-1727 Income withholding notice; modification or revocation; notice.

(1) An income withholding notice may be modified or revoked by a court of competent jurisdiction or by the county attorney, the authorized attorney, or the department as a result of a review conducted pursuant to sections 43-512.12 to 43-512.18. An income withholding notice may also be modified or revoked by a court of competent jurisdiction, for other good cause shown, after notice and a hearing on the issue. An income withholding notice may also be modified or revoked by the county attorney, the authorized attorney, or the department as provided in subsection (2) of this section or for other good cause. Payment by the obligor of overdue support or any monetary judgment, other than through income withholding, after receipt of notice of income withholding shall not by itself constitute good cause for modifying or revoking an income withholding notice.

(2) When income withholding has been implemented and, as a result, a support delinquency has been eliminated, the Title IV-D Division or its designee shall notify the county attorney, the authorized attorney, or the department. Upon receipt of such notification, the county attorney, the authorized attorney, or the department shall modify the income withholding notice to require income withholding for current support and any monetary judgments and shall notify the employer or other payor of the change in the same manner as provided in section 43-1723.

Source: Laws 1985, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 47; Laws 1991, LB 457, § 36; Laws 1991, LB 715, § 24; Laws 1996, LB 1155, § 16; Laws 2000, LB 972, § 25; Laws 2010, LB712, § 38.

ARTICLE 19
CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION

Section
43-1905. Department; duties.

43-1905 Department; duties.

The department shall:

(1) Have the power to deny any grant award, or portion of such award, made by the board;

(2) Review and monitor expenditures of money from the fund on a periodic basis; and

(3) Submit to the Governor and the Legislature an annual report of all receipts and disbursements of funds, including the recipients, the nature of the program funded, the dollar amount awarded, and the percentage of the total annually available funds the grant represents. The report submitted to the Legislature shall be submitted electronically. The report may be made available to the public upon request.

Source: Laws 1986, LB 333, § 5; Laws 2007, LB296, § 135; Laws 2012, LB782, § 46.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 20

MISSING CHILDREN IDENTIFICATION ACT

Section
43-2007. Schools; exempt school; duties.

43-2007 Schools; exempt school; duties.

(1) Upon notification by the patrol of a missing person, any school in which the missing person is currently or was previously enrolled shall flag the school records of such person in such school's possession. The school shall report immediately any request concerning a flagged record or any knowledge of the whereabouts of the missing person.

(2) Upon enrollment of a student for the first time in a public school district or private school system, the school of enrollment shall notify in writing the person enrolling the student that within thirty days he or she must provide either (a) a certified copy of the student's birth certificate or (b) other reliable proof of the student's identity and age accompanied by an affidavit explaining the inability to produce a copy of the birth certificate.

(3) Upon enrollment of a student who is receiving his or her education in an exempt school subject to sections 79-1601 to 79-1607, the parent or guardian of such student shall provide to the Commissioner of Education either (a) a certified copy of the student's birth certificate or (b) other reliable proof of the student's identity and age accompanied by an affidavit explaining the inability to produce a copy of the birth certificate.

(4) Upon failure of the person, parent, or guardian to comply with subsection (2) or (3) of this section, the school or Commissioner of Education shall notify such person, parent, or guardian in writing that unless he or she complies within ten days the matter shall be referred to the local law enforcement agency for investigation. If compliance is not obtained within such ten-day period, the school or commissioner shall immediately report such matter. Any affidavit received pursuant to subsection (2) or (3) of this section that appears inaccurate or suspicious in form or content shall be reported immediately to the local law enforcement agency by the school or commissioner.

(5) Any school requested to forward a copy of a transferred student's record shall not forward a copy of such record to the requesting school if the record has been flagged pursuant to subsection (1) of this section. If such record has been flagged, the school to whom such request is made shall notify the local

law enforcement agency of the request and that such student is a reported missing person.

Source: Laws 1987, LB 599, § 7; Laws 1991, LB 511, § 3; Laws 1992, LB 245, § 9; Laws 1996, LB 900, § 1047; Laws 2009, LB549, § 2.

ARTICLE 21

AGE OF MAJORITY

Section
43-2101. Persons under nineteen years of age declared minors; marriage, effect; person eighteen years of age or older; rights and responsibility.

43-2101 Persons under nineteen years of age declared minors; marriage, effect; person eighteen years of age or older; rights and responsibility.

All persons under nineteen years of age are declared to be minors, but in case any person marries under the age of nineteen years, his or her minority ends. Upon becoming the age of majority, a person is considered an adult and acquires all rights and responsibilities granted or imposed by statute or common law, except that a person eighteen years of age or older and who is not a ward of the state may enter into a binding contract or lease of whatever kind or nature and shall be legally responsible therefor.

Source: R.S.1866, c. 23, § 1, p. 178; R.S.1913, § 1627; Laws 1921, c. 247, § 1, p. 853; C.S.1922, § 1576; C.S.1929, § 38-101; R.S.1943, § 38-101; Laws 1965, c. 207, § 1, p. 613; Laws 1969, c. 298, § 1, p. 1072; Laws 1972, LB 1086, § 1; R.S.1943, (1984), § 38-101; Laws 1988, LB 790, § 6; Laws 2010, LB226, § 2.

Cross References

Juvenile committed under Nebraska Juvenile Code, marriage under age of nineteen years does not make juvenile age of majority, see section 43-289.

ARTICLE 24

JUVENILE SERVICES

Section
43-2404.02. County Juvenile Services Aid Program; created; use; reports.
43-2412. Coalition; powers and duties.

43-2404.02 County Juvenile Services Aid Program; created; use; reports.

(1) There is created a separate and distinct budgetary program within the commission to be known as the County Juvenile Services Aid Program. Funding acquired from participation in the federal act, state General Funds, and funding acquired from other sources which may be used for purposes consistent with the Juvenile Services Act and the federal act shall be used to aid counties in the establishment and provision of community-based services for accused and adjudicated juvenile offenders and to increase capacity for community-based services to juveniles.

(2) The annual General Fund appropriation to the County Juvenile Services Aid Program shall be apportioned to the counties as aid in accordance with a formula established in rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the commission. The formula shall be based on the total number of residents per county who are twelve years of age through eighteen years of age and other

relevant factors as determined by the commission. The commission may require a local match of up to forty percent from counties receiving aid under such program. Any local expenditures for community-based programs for juveniles may be applied toward such match requirement.

(3) Funds provided to counties under the County Juvenile Services Aid Program shall be used exclusively to assist counties in implementation and operation of programs or services identified in their comprehensive juvenile services plan, including, but not limited to, programs for assessment and evaluation, prevention of delinquent behavior, diversion, shelter care, intensive juvenile probation services, restitution, family support services, and family group conferencing. In distributing funds provided under the County Juvenile Services Aid Program, counties shall prioritize programs and services that will reduce the juvenile detention population. No funds appropriated or distributed under the County Juvenile Services Aid Program shall be used for construction of secure detention facilities, secure youth treatment facilities, or secure youth confinement facilities. Aid received under this section shall not be used for capital construction or the lease or acquisition of facilities and shall not be used to replace existing funding for programs or services. Any funds not distributed to counties under this subsection shall be retained by the commission to be distributed on a competitive basis under the County Juvenile Services Aid Program.

(4) Any county receiving funding under the County Juvenile Services Aid Program shall file an annual report as required by rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the commission. The report shall include, but not be limited to, information on the total number of juveniles served, the units of service provided, a listing of the county's annual juvenile justice budgeted and actual expenditures, and a listing of expenditures for detention, residential treatment, and nonresidential treatment.

(5) The commission shall report annually to the Governor and the Legislature on the distribution and use of funds appropriated under the County Juvenile Services Aid Program. The report submitted to the Legislature shall be submitted electronically.

(6) The commission shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to implement this section.

Source: Laws 2001, LB 640, § 7; Laws 2005, LB 193, § 2; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 54; Laws 2010, LB800, § 33; Laws 2012, LB782, § 47. Operative date July 19, 2012.

43-2412 Coalition; powers and duties.

(1) Consistent with the purposes and objectives of the Juvenile Services Act and the federal act, the coalition shall:

(a) Make recommendations to the commission on the awarding of grants under the Commission Grant Program to eligible applicants;

(b) Identify juvenile justice issues, share information, and monitor and evaluate programs in the juvenile justice system;

(c) Recommend guidelines and supervision procedures to the Office of Juvenile Services to be used to develop or expand local diversion programs for juveniles from the juvenile justice system;

(d) Prepare an annual report to the Governor, the Legislature, and the Office of Juvenile Services including recommendations on administrative and legislative actions which would improve the juvenile justice system. The report submitted to the Legislature shall be submitted electronically;

(e) Ensure widespread citizen involvement in all phases of its work; and

(f) Meet at least four times each year.

(2) Consistent with the purposes and objectives of the acts and within the limits of available time and appropriations, the coalition may:

(a) Recommend criteria to the Office of Juvenile Services for administrative procedures, including, but not limited to, procedures for intake, detention, petition filing, and probation supervision;

(b) Recommend to the Office of Juvenile Services minimum professional standards, including requirements for continuing professional training, for employees of community-based, youth-serving agencies;

(c) Recommend to the Office of Juvenile Services curricula for and cause to have conducted training sessions for juvenile court judges and employees of other community-based, youth-serving agencies;

(d) Assist and advise state and local agencies in the establishment of volunteer training programs and the utilization of volunteers;

(e) Apply for and receive funds from federal and private sources for carrying out its powers and duties; and

(f) Provide technical assistance to eligible applicants.

(3) In formulating, adopting, and promulgating the standards, recommendations, and guidelines provided for in this section, the coalition shall consider the differences among counties in population, in geography, and in the availability of local resources.

Source: Laws 1990, LB 663, § 12; Laws 1992, LB 447, § 12; Laws 1997, LB 424, § 9; Laws 2000, LB 1167, § 49; Laws 2001, LB 640, § 12; Laws 2012, LB782, § 48.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 29

PARENTING ACT

Section

43-2920 Act, how cited.

Sections 43-2920 to 43-2943 shall be known and may be cited as the Parenting Act.

Source: Laws 2007, LB554, § 1; Laws 2011, LB673, § 2.

43-2922 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Parenting Act:

(1) Appropriate means reflective of the developmental abilities of the child taking into account any cultural traditions that are within the boundaries of state and federal law;

(2) Approved mediation center means a mediation center approved by the Office of Dispute Resolution;

(3) Best interests of the child means the determination made taking into account the requirements stated in sections 43-2923 and 43-2929.01;

(4) Child means a minor under nineteen years of age;

(5) Child abuse or neglect has the same meaning as in section 28-710;

(6) Court conciliation program means a court-based conciliation program under the Conciliation Court Law;

(7) Custody includes legal custody and physical custody;

(8) Domestic intimate partner abuse means an act of abuse as defined in section 42-903 and a pattern or history of abuse evidenced by one or more of the following acts: Physical or sexual assault, threats of physical assault or sexual assault, stalking, harassment, mental cruelty, emotional abuse, intimidation, isolation, economic abuse, or coercion against any current or past intimate partner, or an abuser using a child to establish or maintain power and control over any current or past intimate partner, and, when they contribute to the coercion or intimidation of an intimate partner, acts of child abuse or neglect or threats of such acts, cruel mistreatment or cruel neglect of an animal as defined in section 28-1008, or threats of such acts, and other acts of abuse, assault, or harassment, or threats of such acts against other family or household members. A finding by a child protection agency shall not be considered res judicata or collateral estoppel regarding an act of child abuse or neglect or a threat of such act, and shall not be considered by the court unless each parent is afforded the opportunity to challenge any such determination;

(9) Economic abuse means causing or attempting to cause an individual to be financially dependent by maintaining total control over the individual's financial resources, including, but not limited to, withholding access to money or credit cards, forbidding attendance at school or employment, stealing from or defrauding of money or assets, exploiting the victim's resources for personal gain of the abuser, or withholding physical resources such as food, clothing, necessary medications, or shelter;

(10) Emotional abuse means a pattern of acts, threats of acts, or coercive tactics, including, but not limited to, threatening or intimidating to gain compliance, destruction of the victim's personal property or threats to do so, violence to an animal or object in the presence of the victim as a way to instill fear, yelling, screaming, name-calling, shaming, mocking, or criticizing the victim, possessiveness, or isolation from friends and family. Emotional abuse can be verbal or nonverbal;

(11) Joint legal custody means mutual authority and responsibility of the parents for making mutual fundamental decisions regarding the child's welfare, including choices regarding education and health;

(12) Joint physical custody means mutual authority and responsibility of the parents regarding the child's place of residence and the exertion of continuous

blocks of parenting time by both parents over the child for significant periods of time;

(13) Legal custody means the authority and responsibility for making fundamental decisions regarding the child's welfare, including choices regarding education and health;

(14) Mediation means a method of nonjudicial intervention in which a trained, neutral third-party mediator, who has no decisionmaking authority, provides a structured process in which individuals and families in conflict work through parenting and other related family issues with the goal of achieving a voluntary, mutually agreeable parenting plan or related resolution;

(15) Mediator means a mediator meeting the qualifications of section 43-2938 and acting in accordance with the Parenting Act;

(16) Military parent means a parent who is a member of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, or Reserves of the United States or the National Guard;

(17) Office of Dispute Resolution means the office established under section 25-2904;

(18) Parenting functions means those aspects of the relationship in which a parent or person in the parenting role makes fundamental decisions and performs fundamental functions necessary for the care and development of a child. Parenting functions include, but are not limited to:

(a) Maintaining a safe, stable, consistent, and nurturing relationship with the child;

(b) Attending to the ongoing developmental needs of the child, including feeding, clothing, physical care and grooming, health and medical needs, emotional stability, supervision, and appropriate conflict resolution skills and engaging in other activities appropriate to the healthy development of the child within the social and economic circumstances of the family;

(c) Attending to adequate education for the child, including remedial or other special education essential to the best interests of the child;

(d) Assisting the child in maintaining a safe, positive, and appropriate relationship with each parent and other family members, including establishing and maintaining the authority and responsibilities of each party with respect to the child and honoring the parenting plan duties and responsibilities;

(e) Minimizing the child's exposure to harmful parental conflict;

(f) Assisting the child in developing skills to maintain safe, positive, and appropriate interpersonal relationships; and

(g) Exercising appropriate support for social, academic, athletic, or other special interests and abilities of the child within the social and economic circumstances of the family;

(19) Parenting plan means a plan for parenting the child that takes into account parenting functions;

(20) Parenting time, visitation, or other access means communication or time spent between the child and parent or stepparent, the child and a court-appointed guardian, or the child and another family member or members including stepbrothers or stepsisters;

(21) Physical custody means authority and responsibility regarding the child's place of residence and the exertion of continuous parenting time for significant periods of time;

(22) Provisions for safety means a plan developed to reduce risks of harm to children and adults who are victims of child abuse or neglect, domestic intimate partner abuse, or unresolved parental conflict;

(23) Remediation process means the method established in the parenting plan which maintains the best interests of the child and provides a means to identify, discuss, and attempt to resolve future circumstantial changes or conflicts regarding the parenting functions and which minimizes repeated litigation and utilizes judicial intervention as a last resort;

(24) Specialized alternative dispute resolution means a method of nonjudicial intervention in high conflict or domestic intimate partner abuse cases in which an approved specialized mediator facilitates voluntary mutual development of and agreement to a structured parenting plan, provisions for safety, a transition plan, or other related resolution between the parties;

(25) Transition plan means a plan developed to reduce exposure of the child and the adult to ongoing unresolved parental conflict during parenting time, visitation, or other access for the exercise of parental functions; and

(26) Unresolved parental conflict means persistent conflict in which parents are unable to resolve disputes about parenting functions which has a potentially harmful impact on a child.

Source: Laws 2007, LB554, § 3; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 55; Laws 2011, LB673, § 3.

Cross References

Conciliation Court Law, see section 42-802.

43-2923 Best interests of the child requirements.

The best interests of the child require:

(1) A parenting arrangement and parenting plan or other court-ordered arrangement which provides for a child's safety, emotional growth, health, stability, and physical care and regular and continuous school attendance and progress for school-age children;

(2) When a preponderance of the evidence indicates domestic intimate partner abuse, a parenting and visitation arrangement that provides for the safety of a victim parent;

(3) That the child's families and those serving in parenting roles remain appropriately active and involved in parenting with safe, appropriate, continuing quality contact between children and their families when they have shown the ability to act in the best interests of the child and have shared in the responsibilities of raising the child;

(4) That even when parents have voluntarily negotiated or mutually mediated and agreed upon a parenting plan, the court shall determine whether it is in the best interests of the child for parents to maintain continued communications with each other and to make joint decisions in performing parenting functions as are necessary for the care and healthy development of the child. If the court rejects a parenting plan, the court shall provide written findings as to why the parenting plan is not in the best interests of the child;

(5) That certain principles provide a basis upon which education of parents is delivered and upon which negotiation and mediation of parenting plans are conducted. Such principles shall include: To minimize the potentially negative impact of parental conflict on children; to provide parents the tools they need to reach parenting decisions that are in the best interests of a child; to provide alternative dispute resolution or specialized alternative dispute resolution options that are less adversarial for the child and the family; to ensure that the child's voice is heard and considered in parenting decisions; to maximize the safety of family members through the justice process; and, in cases of domestic intimate partner abuse or child abuse or neglect, to incorporate the principles of victim safety and sensitivity, offender accountability, and community safety in parenting plan decisions; and

(6) In determining custody and parenting arrangements, the court shall consider the best interests of the minor child, which shall include, but not be limited to, consideration of the foregoing factors and:

(a) The relationship of the minor child to each parent prior to the commencement of the action or any subsequent hearing;

(b) The desires and wishes of the minor child, if of an age of comprehension but regardless of chronological age, when such desires and wishes are based on sound reasoning;

(c) The general health, welfare, and social behavior of the minor child;

(d) Credible evidence of abuse inflicted on any family or household member. For purposes of this subdivision, abuse and family or household member shall have the meanings prescribed in section 42-903; and

(e) Credible evidence of child abuse or neglect or domestic intimate partner abuse. For purposes of this subdivision, the definitions in section 43-2922 shall be used.

Source: Laws 2007, LB554, § 4; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 56; Laws 2010, LB901, § 2.

43-2929 Parenting plan; developed; approved by court; contents.

(1) In any proceeding in which parenting functions for a child are at issue under Chapter 42, a parenting plan shall be developed and shall be approved by the court. Court rule may provide for the parenting plan to be developed by the parties or their counsel, a court conciliation program, an approved mediation center, or a private mediator. When a parenting plan has not been developed and submitted to the court, the court shall create the parenting plan in accordance with the Parenting Act. A parenting plan shall serve the best interests of the child pursuant to sections 42-364, 43-2923, and 43-2929.01 and shall:

(a) Assist in developing a restructured family that serves the best interests of the child by accomplishing the parenting functions; and

(b) Include, but not be limited to, determinations of the following:

(i) Legal custody and physical custody of each child;

(ii) Apportionment of parenting time, visitation, or other access for each child, including, but not limited to, specified religious and secular holidays, birthdays, Mother's Day, Father's Day, school and family vacations, and other special occasions, specifying dates and times for the same, or a formula or

method for determining such a schedule in sufficient detail that, if necessary, the schedule can be enforced in subsequent proceedings by the court, and set out appropriate times and numbers for telephone access;

(iii) Location of the child during the week, weekend, and given days during the year;

(iv) A transition plan, including the time and places for transfer of the child, method of communication or amount and type of contact between the parties during transfers, and duties related to transportation of the child during transfers;

(v) Procedures for making decisions regarding the day-to-day care and control of the child consistent with the major decisions made by the person or persons who have legal custody and responsibility for parenting functions;

(vi) Provisions for a remediation process regarding future modifications to such plan;

(vii) Arrangements to maximize the safety of all parties and the child;

(viii) Provisions to ensure regular and continuous school attendance and progress for school-age children of the parties; and

(ix) Provisions for safety when a preponderance of the evidence establishes child abuse or neglect, domestic intimate partner abuse, unresolved parental conflict, or criminal activity which is directly harmful to a child.

(2) A parenting plan shall require that the parties notify each other of a change of address, except that the address or return address shall only include the county and state for a party who is living or moving to an undisclosed location because of safety concerns.

(3) When safe and appropriate for the best interests of the child, the parenting plan may encourage mutual discussion of major decisions regarding parenting functions including the child's education, health care, and spiritual or religious upbringing. However, when a prior factual determination of child abuse or neglect, domestic intimate partner abuse, or unresolved parental conflict has been made, then consideration shall be given to inclusion of provisions for safety and a transition plan that restrict communication or the amount and type of contact between the parties during transfers.

(4) Regardless of the custody determinations in the parenting plan, unless parental rights are terminated, both parents shall continue to have the rights stated in section 42-381.

(5) In the development of a parenting plan, consideration shall be given to the child's age, the child's developmental needs, and the child's perspective, as well as consideration of enhancing healthy relationships between the child and each party.

Source: Laws 2007, LB554, § 10; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 60; Laws 2011, LB673, § 5.

43-2929.01 Children of military parents; proceeding involving military parent; court; considerations; limitation on certain orders; attorney's fees.

(1) The Legislature finds that for children of military parents it is in the best interests of the child to maintain the parent-child bond during the military parent's mobilization or deployment.

(2) In a custody or parenting time, visitation, or other access proceeding or modification involving a military parent, the court shall consider and provide, if appropriate:

(a) Orders for communication between the military parent and his or her child during any mobilization or deployment of greater than thirty days. Such communication may be by electronic or other available means, including webcam, Internet, or telephone; and

(b) Parenting time, visitation, or other access orders that ensure liberal access between the military parent and the child during any military leave of the military parent during a mobilization or deployment of greater than thirty days.

(3) A military parent's military membership, mobilization, deployment, absence, relocation, or failure to comply with custody, parenting time, visitation, or other access orders because of military duty shall not, by itself, be sufficient to justify an order or modification of an order involving custody, parenting time, visitation, or other access.

(4) If a custody, child support, or parenting time, visitation, or other access proceeding, or modification thereof, involves a military parent and is filed after the military parent's unit has received notice of potential deployment or during the time the military parent is mobilized or deployed:

(a) The court shall not issue a custody order or modify any previous custody order that changes custody as it existed on the day prior to the military parent's unit receiving notice of potential deployment, except that the court may issue a temporary custody order or temporary modification if there is clear and convincing evidence that the custody change is in the best interests of the child;

(b) The court shall not issue a child support order or modify any previous child support order that changes child support as it existed on the day prior to the military parent's unit receiving notice of potential deployment, except that the court may issue a temporary child support order or temporary modification if there is clear and convincing evidence that the order or modification is required to meet the child support guidelines established pursuant to section 42-364.16; and

(c) The court shall not issue a parenting time, visitation, or other access order or modify any previous order that changes parenting time, visitation, or other access as it existed on the day prior to the military parent's unit receiving notice of potential deployment, except that the court may enter a temporary parenting time, visitation, or other access order or modify any such existing order to permit liberal parenting time, visitation, or other access during any military leave of the military parent.

(5) If a temporary order is issued under subsection (4) of this section, upon the military parent returning from mobilization or deployment, either parent may file a motion requesting a rehearing or reinstatement of a prior order. The court shall rehear the matter if the temporary order was the initial order in the proceeding and shall make a new determination regarding the proceeding. The court shall reinstate the original order if the temporary order was a modification unless the court finds that the best interests of the child or the child support guidelines established pursuant to section 42-364.16 require a new determination.

(6) Upon finding an (a) unreasonable failure of a nonmilitary parent to accommodate the military leave schedule of the military parent, (b) unreason-

able delay by the nonmilitary parent of custody, child support, parenting time, visitation, or other access proceedings, (c) unreasonable failure of the military parent to notify the nonmilitary parent or court of release from mobilization, or (d) unreasonable failure of the military parent to provide requested documentation, the court may order the offending party to pay any attorney's fees of the other party incurred due to such unreasonable action.

(7) This section does not apply to permanent change of station moves by a military parent.

Source: Laws 2011, LB673, § 4.

43-2935 Hearing; parenting plan; modification; court powers.

(1) After a hearing on the record, the court shall determine whether the submitted parenting plan meets all of the requirements of the Parenting Act and is in the best interests of the child. If the parenting plan lacks any of the elements required by the act or is not in the child's best interests, the court shall modify and approve the parenting plan as modified, reject the parenting plan and order the parties to develop a new parenting plan, or reject the parenting plan and create a parenting plan that meets all the required elements and is in the best interests of the child. The court may include in the parenting plan:

(a) A provision for resolution of disputes that arise under the parenting plan, including provisions for suspension of parenting time, visitation, and other access when new findings of child abuse or neglect, domestic intimate partner abuse, criminal activity affecting the best interests of a child, or the violation of a protection order, restraining order, or criminal no-contact order occur, until a modified custody order or parenting plan with provisions for safety or a transition plan, or both, is in place; and

(b) Consequences for failure to follow parenting plan provisions.

(2) A hearing is not required under this section if both parties have waived the requirement for a hearing under section 42-361 or 42-361.01.

Source: Laws 2007, LB554, § 16; Laws 2012, LB899, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

43-2937 Court referral to mediation or specialized alternative dispute resolution; temporary relief; specialized alternative dispute resolution rule; approval; mandatory court order; when; waiver.

(1) In addition to those cases that are mandatorily referred to mediation or specialized alternative dispute resolution under subsection (3) of this section, a court may, at any time in the proceedings upon its own motion or upon the motion of either party, refer a case to mediation or specialized alternative dispute resolution in order to attempt resolution of any relevant matter. The court may state a date for the case to return to court, and the court shall not grant an extension of such date except for cause. If the court refers a case to mediation or specialized alternative dispute resolution, the court may, if appropriate, order temporary relief, including necessary support and provision for payment of mediation costs. Court referral shall be to a mediator agreed to by the parties and approved by the court, an approved mediation center, or a court conciliation program. The State Court Administrator's office shall develop a process to approve mediators under the Parenting Act.

(2) Prior to July 1, 2010, if there are allegations of domestic intimate partner abuse or unresolved parental conflict between the parties in any proceeding, mediation shall not be required pursuant to the Parenting Act or by local court rule, unless the court has established a specialized alternative dispute resolution rule approved by the State Court Administrator. The specialized alternative dispute resolution process shall include a method for court consideration of precluding or disqualifying parties from participating; provide an opportunity to educate both parties about the process; require informed consent from both parties in order to proceed; provide safety protocols, including separate individual sessions for each participant, informing each party about the process, and obtaining informed consent from each party to continue the process; allow support persons to attend sessions; and establish opt-out-for-cause provisions. On and after July 1, 2010, all trial courts shall have a mediation and specialized alternative dispute resolution rule in accordance with the act.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (4) of this section, for cases filed on or after July 1, 2010, all parties who have not submitted a parenting plan to the court within the time specified by the court shall be ordered to participate in mediation or specialized alternative dispute resolution with a mediator, a court conciliation program, or an approved mediation center as provided in section 43-2939.

(4) For good cause shown and (a) when both parents agree and such parental agreement is bona fide and not asserted to avoid the purposes of the Parenting Act, or (b) when mediation or specialized alternative dispute resolution is not possible without undue delay or hardship to either parent, the mediation or specialized alternative dispute resolution requirement may be waived by the court. In such a case where waiver of the mediation or specialized alternative dispute resolution is sought, the court shall hold an evidentiary hearing and the burden of proof for the party or parties seeking waiver is by clear and convincing evidence.

Source: Laws 2007, LB554, § 18; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 65; Laws 2010, LB901, § 3.

ARTICLE 30

ACCESS TO INFORMATION AND RECORDS

Section
43-3001. Child in state custody; court records and information; court order authorized; information confidential; immunity from liability; school records as evidence; violation; penalty.

43-3001 Child in state custody; court records and information; court order authorized; information confidential; immunity from liability; school records as evidence; violation; penalty.

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law regarding the confidentiality of records and when not prohibited by the federal Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, juvenile court records and any other pertinent information that may be in the possession of school districts, school personnel, county attorneys, the Attorney General, law enforcement agencies, child advocacy centers, state probation personnel, state parole personnel, youth detention facilities, medical personnel, treatment or placement programs, the Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Correctional Services, the Foster Care

Review Office, local foster care review boards, child abuse and neglect investigation teams, child abuse and neglect treatment teams, or other multidisciplinary teams for abuse, neglect, or delinquency concerning a child who is in the custody of the state may be shared with individuals and agencies who have been identified in a court order authorized by this section.

(2) In any judicial proceeding concerning a child who is currently, or who may become at the conclusion of the proceeding, a ward of the court or state or under the supervision of the court, an order may be issued which identifies individuals and agencies who shall be allowed to receive otherwise confidential information concerning the child for legitimate and official purposes. The individuals and agencies who may be identified in the court order are the child's attorney or guardian ad litem, the parents' attorney, foster parents, appropriate school personnel, county attorneys, the Attorney General, authorized court personnel, law enforcement agencies, state probation personnel, state parole personnel, youth detention facilities, medical personnel, court appointed special advocate volunteers, treatment or placement programs, the Department of Health and Human Services, the Office of Juvenile Services, the Department of Correctional Services, the Foster Care Review Office, local foster care review boards, child abuse and neglect investigation teams, child abuse and neglect treatment teams, other multidisciplinary teams for abuse, neglect, or delinquency, and other individuals and agencies for which the court specifically finds, in writing, that it would be in the best interest of the juvenile to receive such information. Unless the order otherwise states, the order shall be effective until the child leaves the custody of the state or until a new order is issued.

(3) All information acquired by an individual or agency pursuant to this section shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed except to other persons who have a legitimate and official interest in the information and are identified in the court order issued pursuant to this section with respect to the child in question. A person who receives such information or who cooperates in good faith with other individuals and agencies identified in the appropriate court order by providing information or records about a child shall be immune from any civil or criminal liability. The provisions of this section granting immunity from liability shall not be extended to any person alleged to have committed an act of child abuse or neglect.

(4) In any proceeding under this section relating to a child of school age, certified copies of school records relating to attendance and academic progress of such child are admissible in evidence.

(5) Except as provided in subsection (4) of this section, any person who publicly discloses information received pursuant to this section shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 1993, LB 719, § 1; Laws 1994, LB 988, § 27; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 233; Laws 2006, LB 1113, § 42; Laws 2008, LB1014, § 67; Laws 2009, LB35, § 29; Laws 2012, LB998, § 17.
Operative date July 1, 2012.

ARTICLE 33
SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT

(a) LICENSE SUSPENSION ACT

(a) LICENSE SUSPENSION ACT

43-3326 Reports to Legislature.

The department shall issue electronically a report to the Legislature on or before January 31 of each year which discloses the number of professional, occupational, or recreational licenses which were suspended and the number which were erroneously suspended and restored as a result of the License Suspension Act for the prior year. The Director of Motor Vehicles shall issue electronically a report to the Legislature on or before January 31 of each year which discloses the number of operators' licenses which were suspended and the number which were erroneously suspended and restored as a result of the License Suspension Act for the prior year.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 752, § 26; Laws 1999, LB 594, § 32; Laws 2007, LB296, § 161; Laws 2012, LB782, § 49.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

(c) BANK MATCH SYSTEM

43-3330 Listing of obligors; financial institution; duties; confidentiality.

A financial institution shall receive from the department a listing of obligors to be used in matches within the financial institution's system. The listing from the department shall include the name and social security number or taxpayer identification number of each obligor to be used in matches within the financial institution's system. The financial institution shall receive the listing within thirty days after the end of each calendar quarter subsequent to January 1, 1998, and shall match the listing to its records of accounts held in one or more individuals' names which are open accounts and such accounts closed within the preceding calendar quarter within thirty days after receiving the listing and provide the department with a match listing of all matches made within five working days of the match. The match listing from the financial institution shall include the name, address, and social security number or taxpayer identification number of each obligor matched and the balance of each account. The financial institution shall also provide the names and addresses of all other owners of accounts in the match listing as reflected on a signature card or other similar document on file with the financial institution. The financial institution shall submit all match listings by disk, magnetic tape, or other medium approved by the department. Nothing in this section shall (1) require a financial institution to disclose the account number assigned to the account of any individual or (2) serve to encumber the ownership interest of any person in

or impact any right of setoff against an account. The financial institution shall maintain the confidentiality of all records supplied and shall use the records only for the purposes of this section. To maintain the confidentiality of the listing and match listing, the department shall implement appropriate security provisions for the listing and match listing which are as stringent as those established under the Federal Tax Information Security Guidelines for federal, state, and local agencies.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 752, § 30; Laws 2010, LB712, § 39.

(e) STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT

43-3342.04 Title IV-D Division; establish Customer Service Unit; duties; report.

(1) The Title IV-D Division shall establish a Customer Service Unit. In hiring the initial staff for the unit, a hiring preference shall be given to employees of the clerks of the district court. The duties of the Customer Service Unit include, but are not limited to:

(a) Providing account information as well as addressing inquiries made by customers of the State Disbursement Unit; and

(b) Administering two statewide toll-free telephone systems, one for use by employers and one for use by all other customers, to provide responses to inquiries regarding income withholding, the collection and disbursement of support order payments made to the State Disbursement Unit, and other child support enforcement issues, including establishing a call center with sufficient telephone lines, a voice response unit, and adequate personnel available during normal business hours to ensure that responses to inquiries are made by the division's personnel or the division's designee.

(2) The physical location of the Customer Service Unit shall be in Nebraska and shall result in the hiring of a number of new employees or contractor's staff equal to at least one-fourth of one percent of the labor force in the county or counties in which the Customer Service Unit is located. Customer service staff responsible for providing account information related to the State Disbursement Unit may be located at the same location as the State Disbursement Unit.

(3) The department shall issue a report to the Governor and to the Legislature on or before January 31 of each year which discloses information relating to the operation of the State Disbursement Unit for the preceding calendar year including, but not limited to:

(a) The number of transactions processed by the State Disbursement Unit;

(b) The dollar amount collected by the State Disbursement Unit;

(c) The dollar amount disbursed by the State Disbursement Unit;

(d) The percentage of identifiable collections disbursed within two business days;

(e) The percentage of identifiable collections that are matched to the correct case;

(f) The number and dollar amount of insufficient funds checks received by the State Disbursement Unit;

(g) The number and dollar amount of insufficient funds checks received by the State Disbursement Unit for which restitution is subsequently made to the State Disbursement Unit;

(h) The number of incoming telephone calls processed through the Customer Service Unit;

(i) The average length of incoming calls from employers;

(j) The average length of incoming calls from all other customers;

(k) The percentage of incoming calls resulting in abandonment by the customer;

(l) The percentage of incoming calls resulting in a customer receiving a busy signal;

(m) The average holding time for all incoming calls; and

(n) The percentage of calls handled by employees of the Customer Service Unit that are resolved within twenty-four hours.

(4) The report issued to the Legislature pursuant to subsection (3) of this section shall be issued electronically.

Source: Laws 2000, LB 972, § 4; Laws 2007, LB296, § 169; Laws 2012, LB782, § 50.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 34

EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERAGENCY COORDINATING COUNCIL

Section
43-3402. Council; advisory duties.

43-3402 Council; advisory duties.

With respect to the Early Intervention Act, the Quality Child Care Act, and sections 79-1101 to 79-1104, the Early Childhood Interagency Coordinating Council shall serve in an advisory capacity to state agencies responsible for early childhood care and education, including care for school-age children, in order to:

(1) Promote the policies set forth in the Early Intervention Act, the Quality Child Care Act, and sections 79-1101 to 79-1104;

(2) Facilitate collaboration with the federally administered Head Start program;

(3) Make recommendations to the Department of Health and Human Services, the State Department of Education, and other state agencies responsible for the regulation or provision of early childhood care and education programs on the needs, priorities, and policies relating to such programs throughout the state;

(4) Make recommendations to the lead agency or agencies which prepare and submit applications for federal funding;

(5) Review new or proposed revisions to rules and regulations governing the registration or licensing of early childhood care and education programs;

(6) Study and recommend additional resources for early childhood care and education programs; and

(7) Report biennially to the Governor and Legislature on the status of early intervention and early childhood care and education in the state. The report submitted to the Legislature shall be submitted electronically. Such report shall include (a) the number of license applications received under section 71-1911, (b) the number of such licenses issued, (c) the number of such license applications denied, (d) the number of complaints investigated regarding such licensees, (e) the number of such licenses revoked, (f) the number and dollar amount of civil penalties levied pursuant to section 71-1920, and (g) information which may assist the Legislature in determining the extent of cooperation provided to the Department of Health and Human Services by other state and local agencies pursuant to section 71-1914.

Source: Laws 2000, LB 1135, § 7; Laws 2006, LB 994, § 64; Laws 2007, LB296, § 171; Laws 2012, LB782, § 51.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Early Intervention Act, see section 43-2501.
Quality Child Care Act, see section 43-2601.

ARTICLE 37
COURT APPOINTED SPECIAL ADVOCATE ACT

Section
43-3701. Act, how cited.
43-3713. Cooperation; notice required.
43-3717. Legislative findings.
43-3718. Court Appointed Special Advocate Fund; created; use; investment.
43-3719. Supreme Court; award grants; purposes.
43-3720. Applicant awarded grant; report; contents.

43-3701 Act, how cited.

Sections 43-3701 to 43-3720 shall be known and may be cited as the Court Appointed Special Advocate Act.

Source: Laws 2000, LB 1167, § 24; Laws 2011, LB463, § 18.

43-3713 Cooperation; notice required.

(1) All government agencies, service providers, professionals, school districts, school personnel, parents, and families shall cooperate with all reasonable requests of the court appointed special advocate volunteer. The volunteer shall cooperate with all government agencies, service providers, professionals, school districts, school personnel, parents, and families.

(2) The volunteer shall be notified in a timely manner of all hearings, meetings, and any other proceeding concerning the case to which he or she has been appointed. The court in its discretion may proceed notwithstanding failure to notify the volunteer or failure of the volunteer to appear.

Source: Laws 2000, LB 1167, § 36; Laws 2009, LB35, § 30.

43-3717 Legislative findings.

The Legislature finds and declares that:

(1) The safety and well-being of abused and neglected children throughout the State of Nebraska should be of paramount concern to the state and its residents;

(2) Court appointed special advocate volunteers provide a unique and vital service to the children they represent and work to ensure the safety and well-being of abused and neglected children;

(3) Court appointed special advocate volunteers have provided, in many cases, the judges who adjudicate cases with essential information that has not only ensured the safety and well-being of abused and neglected children throughout Nebraska, but has also saved the state thousands of dollars; and

(4) Providing resources through a grant program will increase the savings to the state through court appointed special advocate programs.

Source: Laws 2011, LB463, § 14.

43-3718 Court Appointed Special Advocate Fund; created; use; investment.

The Court Appointed Special Advocate Fund is created. The fund shall be under the control of the Supreme Court and administered by the State Court Administrator. The fund shall be used for grants as provided in section 43-3719. The fund shall consist of transfers authorized under section 29-3921. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act. Interest earned shall be credited back to the fund.

Source: Laws 2011, LB463, § 15.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

43-3719 Supreme Court; award grants; purposes.

(1) The Supreme Court shall award grants from the Court Appointed Special Advocate Fund as provided in subsection (2) of this section to any court appointed special advocate program that applies for the grant and:

(a) Is a nonprofit organization organized under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code;

(b) Has the ability to operate statewide; and

(c) Has an affiliation agreement with local programs that meet the requirements of section 43-3706.

(2) The Supreme Court shall award grants up to the amount credited to the fund as follows:

(a) Up to ten thousand dollars may be used by the court to administer this section;

(b) Of the remaining amount, eighty percent, but no more than three hundred thousand dollars, shall be awarded as grants used to recruit new court appointed special advocate volunteers and to defray the cost of training court appointed special advocate volunteers;

(c) Of the remaining amount, ten percent, but no more than fifty thousand dollars, shall be awarded as grants used to create innovative programming to implement the Court Appointed Special Advocate Act; and

(d) Of the remaining amount, ten percent, but no more than fifty thousand dollars, shall be awarded as grants used to expand court appointed special advocate programs into counties that have no programs or limited programs.

Source: Laws 2011, LB463, § 16.

43-3720 Applicant awarded grant; report; contents.

Each applicant who is awarded a grant under section 43-3719 shall provide the Supreme Court, Clerk of the Legislature, and Governor prior to December 31 of each year a report regarding the grant detailing:

(1) The number of court appointed special advocate volunteers trained during the previous fiscal year;

(2) The cost of training the court appointed special advocate volunteers trained during the previous fiscal year;

(3) The number of court appointed special advocate volunteers recruited during the previous fiscal year;

(4) A description of any programs described in subdivision (2)(d) of section 43-3719;

(5) The total number of courts being served by court appointed special advocate programs during the previous fiscal year; and

(6) The total number of children being served by court appointed special advocate volunteers during the previous fiscal year.

The report submitted to the Clerk of the Legislature shall be submitted electronically.

Source: Laws 2011, LB463, § 17; Laws 2012, LB782, § 52.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 40

CHILDREN'S BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

Section
43-4001. Children's Behavioral Health Task Force; created; members; expenses; chairperson.

43-4001 Children's Behavioral Health Task Force; created; members; expenses; chairperson.

(1) The Children's Behavioral Health Task Force is created. The task force shall consist of the following members:

(a) The chairperson of the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature or another member of the committee as his or her designee;

(b) The chairperson of the Appropriations Committee of the Legislature or another member of the committee as his or her designee;

(c) Two providers of community-based behavioral health services to children, appointed by the chairperson of the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature;

(d) One regional administrator appointed under section 71-808, appointed by the chairperson of the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature;

(e) Two representatives of organizations advocating on behalf of consumers of children's behavioral health services and their families, appointed by the chairperson of the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature;

(f) One juvenile court judge, appointed by the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court; and

(g) The probation administrator or his or her designee.

(2) Members of the task force shall serve without compensation but shall be reimbursed from the Nebraska Health Care Cash Fund for their actual and necessary expenses as provided in sections 81-1174 to 81-1177.

(3) The chairperson of the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature or his or her designee shall serve as chairperson of the task force. Administrative and staff support for the task force shall be provided by the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature and the Appropriations Committee of the Legislature.

Source: Laws 2007, LB542, § 1; Laws 2008, LB928, § 14; Laws 2009, LB540, § 1.

ARTICLE 41

NEBRASKA JUVENILE SERVICE DELIVERY PROJECT

Section
43-4101. Nebraska Juvenile Service Delivery Project; established; purpose; evaluation.

43-4101 Nebraska Juvenile Service Delivery Project; established; purpose; evaluation.

The Nebraska Juvenile Service Delivery Project shall be established as a pilot program administered by the Office of Probation Administration. The pilot program shall be evaluated by the University of Nebraska Medical Center's College of Public Health. The project may be expanded by the Office of Probation Administration. The purpose of the pilot program is to (1) provide access to services in the community for juveniles placed on probation, (2) prevent unnecessary commitment of juveniles to the Department of Health and Human Services and to the Office of Juvenile Services, (3) eliminate barriers preventing juveniles from receiving needed services, (4) prevent unnecessary penetration of juveniles further into the juvenile justice system, (5) enable the juvenile's needs to be met in the least intrusive and least restrictive manner while maintaining the safety of the juvenile and the community, (6) reduce the duplication of resources within the juvenile justice system through intense coordinated case management and supervision, and (7) use evidence-based practices and responsive case management to improve outcomes for adjudicated juveniles.

Source: Laws 2012, LB985, § 1.
Effective date April 6, 2012.

ARTICLE 42

NEBRASKA CHILDREN'S COMMISSION

Section
43-4201. Legislative findings, declarations, and intent.
43-4202. Nebraska Children's Commission; created; duties; members; expenses; meetings; staff; consultant; termination of commission.

Section

43-4201 Legislative findings, declarations, and intent.

(1) The Legislature finds and declares that:

(a) The Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature documented serious problems with the child welfare system in its 2011 report of the study that was conducted under Legislative Resolution 37, One Hundred Second Legislature, First Session, 2011;

(b) Improving the safety and well-being of Nebraska's children and families is a critical priority which must guide policy decisions in a variety of areas;

(c) To improve the safety and well-being of children and families in Nebraska, the legislative, judicial, and executive branches of government must work together to ensure:

(i) The integration, coordination, and accessibility of all services provided by the state, whether directly or pursuant to contract;

(ii) Reasonable access to appropriate services statewide and efficiency in service delivery; and

(iii) The availability of accurate and complete data as well as ongoing data analysis to identify important trends and problems as they arise; and

(d) As the primary state agency serving children and families, the Department of Health and Human Services must exemplify leadership, responsiveness, transparency, and efficiency and program managers within the agency must strive cooperatively to ensure that their programs view the needs of children and families comprehensively as a system rather than individually in isolation, including pooling funding when possible and appropriate.

(2) It is the intent of the Legislature in creating the Nebraska Children's Commission to provide for the needs identified in subsection (1) of this section, to provide a broad restructuring of the goals of the child welfare system, and to provide a structure to the commission that maintains the framework of the three branches of government and their respective powers and duties.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 1.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4202 Nebraska Children's Commission; created; duties; members; expenses; meetings; staff; consultant; termination of commission.

(1) The Nebraska Children's Commission is created as a high-level leadership body to (a) create a statewide strategic plan for reform of the child welfare system programs and services in the State of Nebraska and (b) review the operations of the Department of Health and Human Services regarding child welfare programs and services and recommend, as a part of the statewide strategic plan, options for attaining the legislative intent stated in section 43-4201, either by the establishment of a new division within the department or the establishment of a new state agency to provide all child welfare programs and services which are the responsibility of the state. The commission shall provide a permanent forum for collaboration among state, local, community, public, and private stakeholders in child welfare programs and services.

(2) The commission shall include the following voting members:

(a) The chief executive officer of the Department of Health and Human Services or his or her designee;

(b) The Director of Children and Family Services or his or her designee; and

(c) Sixteen members appointed by the Governor within thirty days after April 12, 2012. The members appointed pursuant to this subdivision shall represent stakeholders in the child welfare system and shall include: (i) A director of a child advocacy center; (ii) an administrator of a behavioral health region established pursuant to section 71-807; (iii) a community representative from each of the service areas designated pursuant to section 81-3116. In the eastern service area designated pursuant to such section, the representative may be from a lead agency of a pilot project established under Legislative Bill 961, One Hundred Second Legislature, Second Session, 2012, or a collaborative member; (iv) a prosecuting attorney who practices in juvenile court; (v) a guardian ad litem; (vi) a biological parent currently or previously involved in the child welfare system; (vii) a foster parent; (viii) a court-appointed special advocate volunteer; (ix) a member of the State Foster Care Review Board or any entity that succeeds to the powers and duties of the board or a member of a local foster care review board; (x) a child welfare service agency that directly provides a wide range of child welfare services and is not a member of a lead agency collaborative; (xi) a young adult previously in foster care; and (xii) a representative of a child advocacy organization that deals with legal and policy issues that include child welfare.

(3) The commission shall have the following nonvoting, ex officio members: (a) The chairperson of the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature or a committee member designated by the chairperson; (b) the chairperson of the Judiciary Committee of the Legislature or a committee member designated by the chairperson; (c) the chairperson of the Appropriations Committee of the Legislature or a committee member designated by the chairperson; and (d) three persons appointed by the State Court Administrator. The nonvoting, ex officio members may attend commission meetings and participate in the discussions of the commission, provide information to the commission on the policies, programs, and processes of each of their respective bodies, gather information for the commission, and provide information back to their respective bodies from the commission. The nonvoting, ex officio members shall not vote on decisions by the commission or on the direction or development of the statewide strategic plan pursuant to section 43-4204.

(4) The commission shall meet within sixty days after April 12, 2012, and shall select from among its members a chairperson and vice-chairperson and conduct any other business necessary to the organization of the commission. The commission shall meet not less often than once every three months, and meetings of the commission may be held at any time on the call of the chairperson. The commission shall be within the office of the chief executive officer of the Department of Health and Human Services. The commission may hire staff to carry out the responsibilities of the commission. The commission shall hire a consultant with experience in facilitating strategic planning to provide neutral, independent assistance in developing the statewide strategic plan. The commission shall terminate on June 30, 2014, unless continued by the Legislature.

(5) Members of the commission shall be reimbursed for their actual and necessary expenses as members of such commission as provided in sections 81-1174 to 81-1177.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 2.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4203 Nebraska Children's Commission; duties; establish networks; service area; develop strategies; committees created; use of facilitated conferencing.

(1) The Nebraska Children's Commission shall work with administrators from each of the service areas designated pursuant to section 81-3116, the teams created pursuant to section 28-728, local foster care review boards, child advocacy centers, the teams created pursuant to the Supreme Court's Through the Eyes of the Child Initiative, community stakeholders, and advocates for child welfare programs and services to establish networks in each of such service areas. Such networks shall permit collaboration to strengthen the continuum of services available to child welfare agencies and to provide resources for children and juveniles outside the child protection system. Each service area shall develop its own unique strategies to be included in the statewide strategic plan. The Department of Health and Human Services shall assist in identifying the needs of each service area.

(2)(a) The commission shall create a committee to examine state policy regarding the prescription of psychotropic drugs for children who are wards of the state and the administration of such drugs to such children. Such committee shall review the policy and procedures for prescribing and administering such drugs and make recommendations to the commission for changes in such policy and procedures.

(b) The commission shall create a committee to examine the structure and responsibilities of the Office of Juvenile Services as they exist on April 12, 2012. Such committee shall review the role and effectiveness of the youth rehabilitation and treatment centers in the juvenile justice system and make recommendations to the commission on the future role of the youth rehabilitation and treatment centers in the juvenile justice continuum of care. Such committee shall also review the responsibilities of the Administrator of the Office of Juvenile Services, including oversight of the youth rehabilitation and treatment centers and juvenile parole, and make recommendations to the commission relating to the future responsibilities of the administrator.

(c) The commission may organize committees as it deems necessary. Members of the committees may be members of the commission or may be appointed, with the approval of the majority of the commission, from individuals with knowledge of the committee's subject matter, professional expertise to assist the committee in completing its assigned responsibilities, and the ability to collaborate within the committee and with the commission to carry out the powers and duties of the commission.

(d) If the One Hundred Second Legislature, Second Session, 2012, creates the Title IV-E Demonstration Project Committee or the Foster Care Reimbursement Rate Committee, or both, such committees shall be under the jurisdiction of the commission.

(3) The commission shall work with the office of the State Court Administrator, as appropriate, and entities which coordinate facilitated conferencing as described in section 43-247.01. Facilitated conferencing shall be included in statewide strategic plan discussions by the commission. Facilitated conferencing shall continue to be utilized and maximized, as determined by the court of jurisdiction, during the development of the statewide strategic plan. Funding and contracting of facilitated conferencing entities shall continue to be provided by the Department of Health and Human Services to at least the same extent as such funding and contracting are being provided on April 12, 2012.

(4) The commission shall gather information and communicate with juvenile justice specialists of the Office of Probation Administration and county officials with respect to any county-operated practice model participating in the Crossover Youth Program of the Center for Juvenile Justice Reform at Georgetown University.

(5) If the Nebraska Juvenile Service Delivery Project is enacted by the One Hundred Second Legislature, Second Session, 2012, the commission shall coordinate and gather information about the progress and outcomes of the project.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 3.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4204 Statewide strategic plan; created; considerations; lead agency; duties; commission; duties.

(1) The Nebraska Children's Commission shall create a statewide strategic plan to carry out the legislative intent stated in section 43-4201 for child welfare program and service reform in Nebraska. In developing the statewide strategic plan, the commission shall consider, but not be limited to:

(a) The potential of contracting with private nonprofit entities as a lead agency, subject to the requirements of subsection (2) of this section. Such lead-agency utilization shall be in a manner that maximizes the strengths, experience, skills, and continuum of care of the lead agencies. Any lead-agency contracts entered into or amended after April 12, 2012, shall detail how qualified licensed agencies as part of efforts to develop the local capacity for a community-based system of coordinated care will implement community-based care through competitively procuring either (i) the specific components of foster care and related services or (ii) comprehensive services for defined eligible populations of children and families;

(b) Provision of leadership for strategies to support high-quality evidence-based prevention and early intervention services that reduce risk and enhance protection for children;

(c) Realignment of service areas designated pursuant to section 81-3116 to be coterminous with the judicial districts described in section 24-301.02;

(d) Identification of the type of information needed for a clear and thorough analysis of progress on child welfare indicators; and

(e) Such other elements as the commission deems necessary and appropriate.

(2) A lead agency used after April 12, 2012, shall:

(a) Have a board of directors of which at least fifty-one percent of the membership is comprised of Nebraska residents who are not employed by the lead agency or by a subcontractor of the lead agency;

(b) Complete a readiness assessment as developed by the Department of Health and Human Services to determine the lead agency's viability. The readiness assessment shall evaluate organizational, operational, and programmatic capabilities and performance, including review of: The strength of the board of directors; compliance and oversight; financial risk management; financial liquidity and performance; infrastructure maintenance; funding sources, including state, federal, and external private funding; and operations, including reporting, staffing, evaluation, training, supervision, contract monitoring, and program performance tracking capabilities;

(c) Have the ability to provide directly or by contract through a local network of providers the services required of a lead agency. A lead agency shall not directly provide more than thirty-five percent of direct services required under the contract; and

(d) Provide accountability for meeting the outcomes and performance standards related to child welfare services established by Nebraska child welfare policy and the federal government.

(3) The commission shall review the operations of the department regarding child welfare programs and services and recommend, as a part of the statewide strategic plan, options for attaining the legislative intent stated in section 43-4201, either by the establishment of a new division within the department or the establishment of a new state agency to provide all child welfare programs and services which are the responsibility of the state.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 4.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4205 Analysis of prevention and intervention programs and services; Department of Health and Human Services; duties.

Within three months after April 12, 2012, the Department of Health and Human Services, with direction from the Nebraska Children's Commission, shall contract with an independent entity specializing in medicaid analysis to conduct a cross-system analysis of current prevention and intervention programs and services provided by the department for the safety, health, and well-being of children and funding sources to (1) identify state General Funds being used, in order to better utilize federal funds, (2) identify resources that could be better allocated to more effective services to at-risk children and juveniles transitioning to home-based and school-based interventions, and (3) provide information which will allow the replacement of state General Funds for

services to at-risk children and juveniles with federal funds, with the goal of expanding the funding base for such services while reducing overall state General Fund expenditures on such services.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 5.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4206 Department of Health and Human Services; cooperate with Nebraska Children's Commission.

The Department of Health and Human Services shall fully cooperate with the activities of the Nebraska Children's Commission. The department shall provide to the commission all requested information on children and juveniles in Nebraska, including, but not limited to, departmental reports, data, programs, processes, finances, and policies. The department shall collaborate with the commission regarding the development of a plan for a statewide automated child welfare information system to integrate child welfare information into one system if the One Hundred Second Legislature, Second Session, 2012, enacts legislation to require the development of such a plan. The department shall coordinate and collaborate with the commission regarding engagement of an evaluator to provide an evaluation of the child welfare system if the One Hundred Second Legislature, Second Session, 2012, enacts legislation to require such evaluation.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 6.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4207 Nebraska Children's Commission; reports.

The Nebraska Children's Commission shall provide a written report to the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature on the status of its activities on or before August 1, 2012, September 15, 2012, and November 1, 2012. The commission shall complete the statewide strategic plan required pursuant to section 43-4204 and provide a written report to the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature and the Governor on or before December 15, 2012.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 7.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4208 Title IV-E Demonstration Project Committee; created; members; duties; powers; implementation plan; contents; report; Nebraska Children's Commission; powers.

(1)(a) The Title IV-E Demonstration Project Committee is created. The members of the committee shall be appointed by the Director of Children and Family Services or his or her designee and shall include representatives of the Department of Health and Human Services and representatives of child welfare stakeholder entities, including one advocacy organization which deals with legal and policy issues that include child welfare, one advocacy organization the singular focus of which is issues impacting children, two child welfare service agencies that provide a wide range of child welfare services, and one entity which is a lead agency as of March 1, 2012. Members of the committee shall have experience or knowledge in the area of child welfare that involves Title IV-E eligibility criteria and activities. In addition, there shall be at least one ex officio member of the committee, appointed by the State Court Adminis-

trator. The ex officio member or members shall not be involved in decisionmaking, implementation plans, or reporting but may attend committee meetings, provide information to the committee about the processes and programs of the court system involving children and juveniles, and inform the State Court Administrator of the committee's activities. The committee shall be convened by the director within thirty days after April 12, 2012.

(b) The committee shall review, report, and provide recommendations regarding the application of the Department of Health and Human Services for a demonstration project pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 1320a-9 to obtain a waiver as provided in 42 U.S.C. 1320a-9(b), as such section existed on January 1, 2012. The committee may engage a consultant with expertise in Title IV-E demonstration project applications and requirements.

(c) The committee shall (i) review Nebraska's current status of Title IV-E participation and penetration rates, (ii) review strategies and solutions for raising Nebraska's participation rate and reimbursement for Title IV-E in child placement, case management, replacement, training, adoption, court findings, and proceedings, and (iii) recommend specific actions for addressing barriers to participation and reimbursement.

(d) The committee shall provide an implementation plan and a timeline for making application for a Title IV-E waiver. The implementation plan shall support and align with the goals of the statewide strategic plan required pursuant to Legislative Bill 821, One Hundred Second Legislature, Second Session, 2012, including, but not limited to, maximizing federal funding to be able to utilize state and federal funding for a broad array of services for children, including prevention, intervention, and community-based, in-home, and out-of-home services to attain positive outcomes for the safety and well-being of and to expedite permanency for children. The committee shall report on its activities to the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature on or before July 1, 2012, September 1, 2012, and November 1, 2012, and shall provide a final written report to the department, the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature, and the Governor by December 15, 2012.

(e) If the Nebraska Children's Commission is created by the One Hundred Second Legislature, Second Session, 2012, the Title IV-E Demonstration Project Committee shall thereupon come under the commission's jurisdiction. The commission may make changes it deems necessary to comply with this subsection to facilitate the application for such demonstration project.

(2) The committee's implementation plan shall address the demonstration project designed to meet the requirements of 42 U.S.C. 1320a-9, including, but not limited to, the following:

(a) Increasing permanency for children by reducing the time in foster care placements when possible and promoting a successful transition to adulthood for older youth;

(b) Increasing positive outcomes for children and families in their homes and communities, including tribal communities, and improving the safety and well-being of children;

(c) Preventing child abuse and neglect and the reentry of children into foster care; and

(d) Considering the options of developing a program to (i) permit foster care maintenance payments to be made under Title IV-E of the federal Social Security Act, as such act existed on January 1, 2012, to a long-term therapeutic family treatment center on behalf of children residing in such a center or (ii) identify and address domestic violence that endangers children and results in the placement of children in foster care.

(3) The implementation plan for the demonstration project shall include information showing:

(a) The ability and capacity of the department to effectively use the authority to conduct a demonstration project under this section by identifying changes the department has made or plans to make in policies, procedures, or other elements of the state's child welfare program that will enable the state to successfully achieve the goal or goals of the project; and

(b) That the department has implemented, or plans to implement within three years after the date of submission of its application under this section or within two years after the date on which the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services approves such application, whichever is later, at least two of the child welfare program improvement policies described in 42 U.S.C. 1320a-9(a)(7), as such section existed on January 1, 2012.

(4) At least one of the child welfare program improvement policies to be implemented by the Department of Health and Human Services under the demonstration project shall be a policy that the state has not previously implemented as of the date of submission of its application under this section.

(5) For purposes of this section, long-term therapeutic family treatment center has the definition found in 42 U.S.C. 1320a-9(a)(8), as such section existed on January 1, 2012.

Source: Laws 2012, LB820, § 1.
Operative date April 12, 2012.

43-4209 Demonstration project; Department of Health and Human Services; report.

The Department of Health and Human Services shall report to the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature by September 15, 2012, on the status of the application for the demonstration project under section 43-4208.

Source: Laws 2012, LB820, § 2.
Operative date April 12, 2012.

43-4210 Demonstration project; Department of Health and Human Services; apply for waiver.

On or before September 30, 2013, the Department of Health and Human Services shall apply to the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services for approval of a demonstration project pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 1320a-9 to obtain a waiver as provided in 42 U.S.C. 1320a-9(b), as such section existed on January 1, 2012.

Source: Laws 2012, LB820, § 3.
Operative date April 12, 2012.

43-4211 Foster care payments; legislative findings.

The Legislature finds that:

(1) Surveys of foster parents demonstrate that the safety net provided by foster families is fragile and damaged;

(2) Increased focus on recruiting and retaining high quality, trained, and experienced foster parents should be a priority under reform of the child welfare system in Nebraska;

(3) A 2007 study entitled Foster Care Minimum Adequate Rates for Children completed by Children's Rights, the National Foster Parent Association, and the University of Maryland School of Social Work analyzed foster care maintenance payments under Title IV-E of the federal Social Security Act, as amended, which are defined as the cost of providing food, clothing, shelter, daily supervision, school supplies, personal incidentals, insurance, and travel for visitation with the biological family;

(4) The study set a basic foster care payment rate, calculated by (a) analyzing consumer expenditure data reflecting the costs of caring for a child, (b) identifying and accounting for additional costs specific to children in foster care, and (c) applying a geographic cost-of-living adjustment in order to develop rates for each of the fifty states and the District of Columbia. The rate includes adequate funds to meet a foster child's basic physical needs and the cost of activities such as athletic and artistic programs which are important for children who have been traumatized or isolated by abuse, neglect, and placement in foster care;

(5) The study found that Nebraska's foster care payment rates were the lowest in the country, with an average payment of two hundred twenty-six dollars per month for a child two years of age. The next lowest foster care payment rate was Missouri, paying two hundred seventy-one dollars per month; and

(6) Foster care placements with relatives are more stable and more likely to result in legal guardianship with a relative of the child. Children in relative placements are less likely to reenter the child welfare system after reunification with their parents and report that they feel more loved and less stigmatized when living with family.

Source: Laws 2012, LB820, § 4.
Operative date April 12, 2012.

43-4212 Foster Care Reimbursement Rate Committee; convened; members; duties; reports; contents; Nebraska Children's Commission; powers.

(1) The Department of Health and Human Services shall convene a Foster Care Reimbursement Rate Committee to develop a standard statewide foster care reimbursement rate structure for children in foster care in Nebraska. Such structure shall include a statewide standardized level of care assessment and shall tie performance with payments to achieve permanency outcomes for children and families.

(2) The committee shall include (a) the chief executive officer of the department or his or her designee, (b) representatives from the Division of Children and Family Services of the department from each service area designated pursuant to section 81-3116, including at least one division employee with a thorough understanding of the current foster care payment system and at least one division employee with a thorough understanding of the N-FOCUS elec-

tronic data collection system, (c) representatives from a child welfare agency that contracts directly with foster parents, from each of such service areas, (d) a representative from an advocacy organization which deals with legal and policy issues that include child welfare, (e) a representative from an advocacy organization the singular focus of which is issues impacting children, (f) a representative from a foster and adoptive parent association, (g) a representative from a lead agency, (h) a representative from a child advocacy organization that supports young adults who were in foster care as children, (i) a foster parent who contracts directly with the department, and (j) a foster parent who contracts with a child welfare agency. The members described in subdivisions (b) through (j) of this subsection shall be appointed by the chief executive officer of the department. The committee shall meet and organize as soon as possible after April 12, 2012.

(3) The committee shall use the study described in subdivision (3) of section 43-4211 as a beginning standard for setting reimbursement rates. The committee shall adjust the standard to reflect the reasonable cost of achieving measurable outcomes for all children in foster care in Nebraska. The committee shall (a) analyze consumer expenditure data reflecting the costs of caring for a child in Nebraska, (b) identify and account for additional costs specific to children in foster care, and (c) apply a geographic cost-of-living adjustment for Nebraska. The reimbursement rate structure shall comply with funding requirements related to Title IV-E of the federal Social Security Act, as amended, and other federal programs as appropriate to maximize the utilization of federal funds to support foster care.

(4) The committee shall develop a statewide standardized level of care assessment containing standardized criteria to determine a foster child's placement needs and to appropriately identify the foster care reimbursement rate. The committee shall review other states' assessment models and foster care reimbursement rate structures in completing the statewide standardized level of care assessment and the standard statewide foster care reimbursement rate structure. The statewide standardized level of care assessment shall be research-based, supported by evidence-based practices, and reflect the commitment to systems of care and a trauma-informed, child-centered, family-involved, coordinated process. The committee shall develop the statewide standardized level of care assessment and the standard statewide foster care reimbursement rate structure in a manner that provides incentives to tie performance in achieving the goals of safety, maintaining family connection, permanency, stability, and well-being to reimbursements received.

(5) The committee shall provide written reports to the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature on July 1, 2012, and September 15, 2012, and a final report to the committee and the Governor, with recommendations for the statewide level of care assessment system and the foster care reimbursement rate structure, on December 15, 2012.

(6) If the Nebraska Children's Commission is created by the One Hundred Second Legislature, Second Session, 2012, the Foster Care Reimbursement Rate Committee shall immediately come under the commission's jurisdiction. The commission may make any changes necessary to comply with sections 43-4211 to 43-4213.

Source: Laws 2012, LB820, § 5.
Operative date April 12, 2012.

43-4213 Foster parents; additional stipend; payment; administrative fee.

In recognition of Nebraska foster parents' essential contribution to the safety and well being of Nebraska's foster children and the need for additional compensation for the services provided by Nebraska foster parents while the Foster Care Reimbursement Rate Committee completes its duties under section 43-4212, beginning July 1, 2012, through June 30, 2013, all foster parents providing foster care in Nebraska, including traditional, agency-based, licensed, approved, relative placement, and child-specific foster care, shall receive an additional stipend of three dollars and ten cents per day per child. The stipend shall be in addition to the current foster care reimbursement rates for relatives and foster parents contracting with the Department of Health and Human Services and in addition to the relative and tiered rate paid to a contractor for agency-based foster parents. The additional stipend shall be paid monthly through the agency that is contracting with the foster parent or, in the case of a foster parent contracting with the department, directly from the department. The contracting agency shall receive an administrative fee of twenty-five cents per child per day for processing the payments for the benefit of the foster parents and the state, which administrative fee shall be paid monthly by the state. The administrative fee shall not reduce the stipend of three dollars and ten cents provided by this section.

Source: Laws 2012, LB820, § 6.
Operative date April 12, 2012.

ARTICLE 43

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL OF NEBRASKA CHILD WELFARE ACT

Section

43-4301 Act, how cited.

Sections 43-4301 to 43-4331 shall be known and may be cited as the Office of Inspector General of Nebraska Child Welfare Act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 8.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4302 Legislative intent.

(1) It is the intent of the Legislature to:

(a) Establish a full-time program of investigation and performance review to provide increased accountability and oversight of the Nebraska child welfare system;

(b) Assist in improving operations of the department and the Nebraska child welfare system;

(c) Provide an independent form of inquiry for concerns regarding the actions of individuals and agencies responsible for the care and protection of children in the Nebraska child welfare system. Confusion of the roles, responsibilities, and accountability structures between individuals, private contractors, and agencies in the current system make it difficult to monitor and oversee the Nebraska child welfare system; and

(d) Provide a process for investigation and review to determine if individual complaints and issues of investigation and inquiry reveal a problem in the child welfare system, not just individual cases, that necessitates legislative action for improved policies and restructuring of the child welfare system.

(2) It is not the intent of the Legislature in enacting the Office of Inspector General of Nebraska Child Welfare Act to interfere with the duties of the Legislative Performance Audit Section of the Legislative Performance Audit Committee or the Legislative Fiscal Analyst or to interfere with the statutorily defined investigative responsibilities or prerogatives of any officer, agency, board, bureau, commission, association, society, or institution of the executive branch of state government, except that the act does not preclude an inquiry on the sole basis that another agency has the same responsibility. The act shall not be construed to interfere with or supplant the responsibilities or prerogatives of the Governor to investigate, monitor, and report on the activities of the agencies, boards, bureaus, commissions, associations, societies, and institutions of the executive branch under his or her administrative direction.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 9.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4303 Definitions; where found.

For purposes of the Office of Inspector General of Nebraska Child Welfare Act, the definitions found in sections 43-4304 to 43-4316 apply.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 10.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4304 Administrator, defined.

Administrator means a person charged with administration of a program, an office, or a division of the department or administration of a private agency or licensed child care facility.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 11.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4305 Department, defined.

Department means the Department of Health and Human Services.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 12.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4306 Director, defined.

Director means the chief executive officer of the department.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 13.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4307 Inspector General, defined.

Inspector General means the Inspector General of Nebraska Child Welfare appointed under section 43-4317.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 14.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4308 Licensed child care facility, defined.

Licensed child care facility means a facility or program licensed under the Child Care Licensing Act or sections 71-1901 to 71-1906.01.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 15.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

Cross References

Child Care Licensing Act, see section 71-1908.

43-4309 Malfeasance, defined.

Malfeasance means a wrongful act that the actor has no legal right to do or any wrongful conduct that affects, interrupts, or interferes with performance of an official duty.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 16.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4310 Management, defined.

Management means supervision of subordinate employees.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 17.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4311 Misfeasance, defined.

Misfeasance means the improper performance of some act that a person may lawfully do.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 18.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4312 Obstruction, defined.

Obstruction means hindering an investigation, preventing an investigation from progressing, stopping or delaying the progress of an investigation, or making the progress of an investigation difficult or slow.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 19.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4313 Office, defined.

Office means the office of Inspector General of Nebraska Child Welfare and includes the Inspector General and other employees of the office.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 20.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4314 Private agency, defined.

Private agency means a child welfare agency that contracts with the department or contracts to provide services to another child welfare agency that contracts with the department.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 21.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4315 Record, defined.

Record means any recording, in written, audio, electronic transmission, or computer storage form, including, but not limited to, a draft, memorandum, note, report, computer printout, notation, or message, and includes, but is not limited to, medical records, mental health records, case files, clinical records, financial records, and administrative records.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 22.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4316 Responsible individual, defined.

Responsible individual means a foster parent, a relative provider of foster care, or an employee of the department, a foster home, a private agency, a licensed child care facility, or another provider of child welfare programs and services responsible for the care or custody of records, documents, and files.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 23.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4317 Office of Inspector General of Nebraska Child Welfare; created; purpose; Inspector General; appointment; term; certification; employees; removal.

(1) The office of Inspector General of Nebraska Child Welfare is created within the office of Public Counsel for the purpose of conducting investigations,

audits, inspections, and other reviews of the Nebraska child welfare system. The Inspector General shall be appointed by the Public Counsel with approval from the chairperson of the Executive Board of the Legislative Council and the chairperson of the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature.

(2) The Inspector General shall be appointed for a term of five years and may be reappointed. The Inspector General shall be selected without regard to political affiliation and on the basis of integrity, capability for strong leadership, and demonstrated ability in accounting, auditing, financial analysis, law, management analysis, public administration, investigation, or criminal justice administration or other closely related fields. No former or current executive or manager of the department may be appointed Inspector General within five years after such former or current executive's or manager's period of service with the department. Not later than two years after the date of appointment, the Inspector General shall obtain certification as a Certified Inspector General by the Association of Inspectors General, its successor, or another nationally recognized organization that provides and sponsors educational programs and establishes professional qualifications, certifications, and licensing for inspectors general. During his or her employment, the Inspector General shall not be actively involved in partisan affairs.

(3) The Inspector General shall employ such investigators and support staff as he or she deems necessary to carry out the duties of the office within the amount available by appropriation through the office of Public Counsel for the office of Inspector General of Nebraska Child Welfare. The Inspector General shall be subject to the control and supervision of the Public Counsel, except that removal of the Inspector General shall require approval of the chairperson of the Executive Board of the Legislative Council and the chairperson of the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 24.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4318 Office; duties; law enforcement agencies and prosecuting attorneys; cooperation; confidentiality.

(1) The office shall investigate:

(a) Allegations or incidents of possible misconduct, misfeasance, malfeasance, or violations of statutes or of rules or regulations of the department by an employee of or person under contract with the department, a private agency, a licensed child care facility, a foster parent, or any other provider of child welfare services or which may provide a basis for discipline pursuant to the Uniform Credentialing Act; and

(b) Death or serious injury in foster homes, private agencies, child care facilities, and other programs and facilities licensed by or under contract with the department and death or serious injury in any case in which services are provided by the department to a child or his or her parents or any case involving an investigation under the Child Protection Act, which case has been open for one year or less. The department shall report all cases of death or serious injury of a child in a foster home, private agency, child care facility or program, or other program or facility licensed by the department to the Inspector General as soon as reasonably possible after the department learns of such death or serious injury. For purposes of this subdivision, serious injury

means an injury or illness caused by suspected abuse, neglect, or maltreatment which leaves a child in critical or serious condition.

(2) Any investigation conducted by the Inspector General shall be independent of and separate from an investigation pursuant to the Child Protection Act. The Inspector General and his or her staff are subject to the reporting requirements of the Child Protection Act.

(3) Notwithstanding the fact that a criminal investigation, a criminal prosecution, or both are in progress, all law enforcement agencies and prosecuting attorneys shall cooperate with any investigation conducted by the Inspector General and shall, immediately upon request by the Inspector General, provide the Inspector General with copies of all law enforcement reports which are relevant to the Inspector General's investigation. All law enforcement reports which have been provided to the Inspector General pursuant to this section are not public records for purposes of sections 84-712 to 84-712.09 and shall not be subject to discovery by any other person or entity. Except to the extent that disclosure of information is otherwise provided for in the Office of Inspector General of Nebraska Child Welfare Act, the Inspector General shall maintain the confidentiality of all law enforcement reports received pursuant to its request under this section. Law enforcement agencies and prosecuting attorneys shall, when requested by the Inspector General, collaborate with the Inspector General regarding all other information relevant to the Inspector General's investigation. If the Inspector General in conjunction with the Public Counsel determines it appropriate, the Inspector General may, when requested to do so by a law enforcement agency or prosecuting attorney, suspend an investigation by the office until a criminal investigation or prosecution is completed or has proceeded to a point that, in the judgment of the Inspector General, reinstatement of the Inspector General's investigation will not impede or infringe upon the criminal investigation or prosecution. Under no circumstance shall the Inspector General interview any minor who has already been interviewed by a law enforcement agency, personnel of the Division of Children and Family Services of the department, or staff of a child advocacy center in connection with a relevant ongoing investigation of a law enforcement agency.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 25.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

Cross References

Child Protection Act, see section 28-710.
Uniform Credentialing Act, see section 38-101.

43-4319 Office; access to information and personnel; investigation.

(1) The office shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to perform the duties of the office.

(2) A full investigation conducted by the office shall consist of retrieval of relevant records through subpoena, request, or voluntary production, review of all relevant records, and interviews of all relevant persons.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 26.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4320 Complaints to office; form; full investigation; when.

(1) Complaints to the office may be made in writing. The office shall also maintain a toll-free telephone line for complaints. A complaint shall be evaluat-

ed to determine if it alleges possible misconduct, misfeasance, malfeasance, or violation of a statute or of rules and regulations of the department by an employee of or a person under contract with the department, a private agency, or a licensed child care facility, a foster parent, or any other provider of child welfare services or alleges a basis for discipline pursuant to the Uniform Credentialing Act. All complaints shall be evaluated to determine whether a full investigation is warranted.

(2) The office shall not conduct a full investigation of a complaint unless:

(a) The complaint alleges misconduct, misfeasance, malfeasance, violation of a statute or of rules and regulations of the department, or a basis for discipline pursuant to the Uniform Credentialing Act;

(b) The complaint is against a person within the jurisdiction of the office; and

(c) The allegations can be independently verified through investigation.

(3) The Inspector General shall determine within fourteen days after receipt of a complaint whether it will conduct a full investigation. A complaint alleging facts which, if verified, would provide a basis for discipline under the Uniform Credentialing Act shall be referred to the appropriate credentialing board under the act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 27.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

Cross References

Uniform Credentialing Act, see section 38-101.

43-4321 Cooperation with office; when required.

All employees of the department, all foster parents, and all owners, operators, managers, supervisors, and employees of private agencies, licensed child care facilities, and other providers of child welfare services shall cooperate with the office. Cooperation includes, but is not limited to, the following:

(1) Provision of full access to and production of records and information. Providing access to and producing records and information for the office is not a violation of confidentiality provisions under any law, statute, rule, or regulation if done in good faith for purposes of an investigation under the Office of Inspector General of Nebraska Child Welfare Act;

(2) Fair and honest disclosure of records and information reasonably requested by the office in the course of an investigation under the act;

(3) Encouraging employees to fully comply with reasonable requests of the office in the course of an investigation under the act;

(4) Prohibition of retaliation by owners, operators, or managers against employees for providing records or information or filing or otherwise making a complaint to the office;

(5) Not requiring employees to gain supervisory approval prior to filing a complaint with or providing records or information to the office;

(6) Provision of complete and truthful answers to questions posed by the office in the course of an investigation; and

(7) Not willfully interfering with or obstructing the investigation.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 28.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4322 Failure to cooperate; effect.

Failure to cooperate with an investigation by the office may result in discipline or other sanctions.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 29.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4323 Inspector General; powers; rights of person required to provide information.

The Inspector General may issue a subpoena, enforceable by action in an appropriate court, to compel any person to appear, give sworn testimony, or produce documentary or other evidence deemed relevant to a matter under his or her inquiry. A person thus required to provide information shall be paid the same fees and travel allowances and shall be accorded the same privileges and immunities as are extended to witnesses in the district courts of this state and shall also be entitled to have counsel present while being questioned.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 30.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4324 Office; access to records; subpoena; records; statement of record integrity and security; contents; treatment of records.

(1) In conducting investigations, the office shall access all relevant records through subpoena, compliance with a request of the office, and voluntary production. The office may request or subpoena any record necessary for the investigation from the department, a foster parent, a licensed child care facility, or a private agency that is pertinent to an investigation. All case files, licensing files, medical records, financial and administrative records, and records required to be maintained pursuant to applicable licensing rules shall be produced for review by the office in the course of an investigation.

(2) Compliance with a request of the office includes:

(a) Production of all records requested;

(b) A diligent search to ensure that all appropriate records are included; and

(c) A continuing obligation to immediately forward to the office any relevant records received, located, or generated after the date of the request.

(3) The office shall seek access in a manner that respects the dignity and human rights of all persons involved, maintains the integrity of the investigation, and does not unnecessarily disrupt child welfare programs or services. When advance notice to a foster parent or to an administrator or his or her designee is not provided, the office investigator shall, upon arrival at the departmental office, bureau, or division, the private agency, the licensed child care facility, or the location of another provider of child welfare services, request that an onsite employee notify the administrator or his or her designee of the investigator's arrival.

(4) When circumstances of an investigation require, the office may make an unannounced visit to a foster home, a departmental office, bureau, or division, a licensed child care facility, a private agency, or another provider to request records relevant to an investigation.

(5) A responsible individual or an administrator may be asked to sign a statement of record integrity and security when a record is secured by request as the result of a visit by the office, stating:

(a) That the responsible individual or the administrator has made a diligent search of the office, bureau, division, private agency, licensed child care facility, or other provider's location to determine that all appropriate records in existence at the time of the request were produced;

(b) That the responsible individual or the administrator agrees to immediately forward to the office any relevant records received, located, or generated after the visit;

(c) The persons who have had access to the records since they were secured; and

(d) Whether, to the best of the knowledge of the responsible individual or the administrator, any records were removed from or added to the record since it was secured.

(6) The office shall permit a responsible individual, an administrator, or an employee of a departmental office, bureau, or division, a private agency, a licensed child care facility, or another provider to make photocopies of the original records within a reasonable time in the presence of the office for purposes of creating a working record in a manner that assures confidentiality.

(7) The office shall present to the responsible individual or the administrator or other employee of the departmental office, bureau, or division, private agency, licensed child care facility, or other service provider a copy of the request, stating the date and the titles of the records received.

(8) If an original record is provided during an investigation, the office shall return the original record as soon as practical but no later than ten working days after the date of the compliance request.

(9) All investigations conducted by the office shall be conducted in a manner designed to ensure the preservation of evidence for possible use in a criminal prosecution.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 31.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4325 Reports of investigations; distribution; redact confidential information; powers of office.

(1) Reports of investigations conducted by the office shall not be distributed beyond the entity that is the subject of the report without the consent of the Inspector General.

(2) Except when a report is provided to a guardian ad litem or an attorney in the juvenile court pursuant to subsection (2) of section 43-4327, the office shall redact confidential information before distributing a report of an investigation. The office may disclose confidential information to the chairperson of the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature when such disclosure is, in the judgment of the Public Counsel, desirable to keep the chairperson informed of important events, issues, and developments in the Nebraska child welfare system.

(3) Records and documents, regardless of physical form, that are obtained or produced by the office in the course of an investigation are not public records

for purposes of sections 84-712 to 84-712.09. Reports of investigations conducted by the office are not public records for purposes of sections 84-712 to 84-712.09.

(4) The office may withhold the identity of sources of information to protect from retaliation any person who files a complaint or provides information in good faith pursuant to the Office of Inspector General of Nebraska Child Welfare Act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 32.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4326 Department; provide direct computer access.

The department shall provide the Public Counsel and the Inspector General with direct computer access to all computerized records, reports, and documents maintained by the department in connection with administration of the Nebraska child welfare system.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 33.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4327 Inspector General's report of investigation; contents; distribution.

(1) The Inspector General's report of an investigation shall be in writing to the Public Counsel and shall contain recommendations. The report may recommend systemic reform or case-specific action, including a recommendation for discharge or discipline of employees or for sanctions against a foster parent, private agency, licensed child care facility, or other provider of child welfare services. All recommendations to pursue discipline shall be in writing and signed by the Inspector General. A report of an investigation shall be presented to the director within fifteen days after the report is presented to the Public Counsel.

(2) Any person receiving a report under this section shall not further distribute the report or any confidential information contained in the report. The Inspector General, upon notifying the Public Counsel and the director, may distribute the report, to the extent that it is relevant to a child's welfare, to the guardian ad litem and attorneys in the juvenile court in which a case is pending involving the child or family who is the subject of the report. The report shall not be distributed beyond the parties except through the appropriate court procedures to the judge.

(3) A report that identifies misconduct, misfeasance, malfeasance, or violation of statute, rules, or regulations by an employee of the department, a private agency, a licensed child care facility, or another provider that is relevant to providing appropriate supervision of an employee may be shared with the employer of such employee. The employer may not further distribute the report or any confidential information contained in the report.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 34.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4328 Report; director; accept, reject, or request modification; when final; written response; corrected report; credentialing issue; how treated.

(1) Within fifteen days after a report is presented to the director under section 43-4327, he or she shall determine whether to accept, reject, or request in

writing modification of the recommendations contained in the report. The Inspector General, with input from the Public Counsel, may consider the director's request for modifications but is not obligated to accept such request. Such report shall become final upon the decision of the director to accept or reject the recommendations in the report or, if the director requests modifications, within fifteen days after such request or after the Inspector General incorporates such modifications, whichever occurs earlier.

(2) Within fifteen days after the report is presented to the director, the report shall be presented to the foster parent, private agency, licensed child care facility, or other provider of child welfare services that is the subject of the report and to persons involved in the implementation of the recommendations in the report. Within forty-five days after receipt of the report, the foster parent, private agency, licensed child care facility, or other provider may submit a written response to the office to correct any factual errors in the report. The Inspector General, with input from the Public Counsel, shall consider all materials submitted under this subsection to determine whether a corrected report shall be issued. If the Inspector General determines that a corrected report is necessary, the corrected report shall be issued within fifteen days after receipt of the written response.

(3) If the Inspector General does not issue a corrected report pursuant to subsection (2) of this section, or if the corrected report does not address all issues raised in the written response, the foster parent, private agency, licensed child care facility, or other provider may request that its written response, or portions of the response, be appended to the report or corrected report.

(4) A report which raises issues related to credentialing under the Uniform Credentialing Act shall be submitted to the appropriate credentialing board under the act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 35.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

Cross References

Uniform Credentialing Act, see section 38-101.

43-4329 Report or work product; no court review.

No report or other work product of an investigation by the Inspector General shall be reviewable in any court. Neither the Inspector General nor any member of his or her staff shall be required to testify or produce evidence in any judicial or administrative proceeding concerning matters within his or her official cognizance except in a proceeding brought to enforce the Office of Inspector General of Nebraska Child Welfare Act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 36.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4330 Inspector General; investigation of complaints; priority and selection.

The Office of Inspector General of Nebraska Child Welfare Act does not require the Inspector General to investigate all complaints. The Inspector General, with input from the Public Counsel, shall prioritize and select investigations and inquiries that further the intent of the act and assist in legislative oversight of the Nebraska child welfare system. If the Inspector General

determines that he or she will not investigate a complaint, the Inspector General may recommend to the parties alternative means of resolution of the issues in the complaint.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 37.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

43-4331 Summary of reports and investigations; contents.

On or before September 15 of each year, the Inspector General shall provide to the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature and the Governor a summary of reports and investigations made under the Office of Inspector General of Nebraska Child Welfare Act for the preceding year. The summaries shall detail recommendations and the status of implementation of recommendations and may also include recommendations to the committee regarding issues discovered through investigation, audits, inspections, and reviews by the office that will increase accountability and legislative oversight of the Nebraska child welfare system, improve operations of the department and the Nebraska child welfare system, or deter and identify fraud, abuse, and illegal acts. The summaries shall not contain any confidential or identifying information concerning the subjects of the reports and investigations.

Source: Laws 2012, LB821, § 38.
Effective date April 12, 2012.

ARTICLE 44

CHILD WELFARE SERVICES

Section

43-4401 Terms, defined.

For purposes of sections 43-4401 to 43-4409:

(1) Department means the Department of Health and Human Services;

(2) N-FOCUS system means the electronic data collection system in use by the department on April 12, 2012;

(3) Pilot project means a case management lead agency model pilot project established by the department pursuant to Laws 2012, LB961; and

(4) Service area means a geographic area administered by the department and designated pursuant to section 81-3116.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1160, § 1.
Operative date April 12, 2012.

43-4402 Legislative findings.

The Legislature finds that:

(1) Nebraska does not have the capacity to collect and analyze routinely and effectively the data required to inform policy decisions, child welfare service development, and evaluation of its child welfare system;

(2) The N-FOCUS system is difficult to use and does not provide the appropriate data for meaningful monitoring of the child welfare system for children's safety, permanency, and wellness;

(3) The N-FOCUS system does not easily integrate with other computer systems that have different purposes, capacities, file structures, and operating systems, resulting in silos of operation and information; and

(4) The department needs leadership in developing a uniform electronic data collection system to collect and evaluate data regarding children served, the quality of child welfare services provided, and the outcomes produced by such child welfare services.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1160, § 2.
Operative date April 12, 2012.

43-4403 Legislative intent.

It is the intent of the Legislature:

(1) To provide for (a) legislative oversight of the child welfare system through an improved electronic data collection system, (b) improved child welfare outcome measurements through increased reporting by any lead agencies or the pilot project and the department, and (c) an independent evaluation of the child welfare system; and

(2) To develop an electronic data collection system to integrate child welfare information into one system to more effectively manage, track, and share information, especially in child welfare case management.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1160, § 3.
Operative date April 12, 2012.

43-4404 Child welfare information system; department; duties; objectives; capacity.

(1) The department shall develop and implement a web-based, statewide automated child welfare information system to integrate child welfare information into one system. Objectives for the web-based, statewide automated child welfare information system shall include: (a) Improving efficiency and effectiveness by reducing paperwork and redundant data entry, allowing case managers to spend more time working with families and children; (b) improving access to information and tools that support consistent policy and practice standards across the state; (c) facilitating timely and quality case management decisions and actions by providing alerts and accurate information, including program information and prior child welfare case histories within the department or a division thereof or from other agencies; (d) providing consistent and accurate data management to improve reporting capabilities, accountability, workload distribution, and child welfare case review requirements; (e) establishing integrated payment processes and procedures for tracking services available and provided to children and accurately paying for those services; (f) improving the capacity for case managers to complete major functional areas of their work, including intake, investigations, placements, foster care eligibility determina-

tions, reunifications, adoptions, financial management, resource management, and reporting; (g) utilizing business intelligence software to track progress through dashboards; (h) access to real-time data to identify specific child welfare cases and take immediate corrective and supportive actions; (i) helping case managers to expediently identify foster homes and community resources available to meet each child's needs; and (j) providing opportunity for greater accuracy, transparency, and oversight of the child welfare system through improved reporting and tracking capabilities.

(2) The capacity of the web-based, statewide automated child welfare information system shall include: (a) Integration across related social services programs through automated interfaces, including, but not limited to, the courts, medicaid eligibility, financial processes, and child support; (b) ease in implementing future system modifications as user requirements or policies change; (c) compatibility with multiple vendor platforms; (d) system architecture that provides multiple options to build additional capacity to manage increased user transactions as system volume requirements increase over time; (e) protection of the system at every tier in case of hardware, software, power, or other system component failure; (f) vendor portals to support direct entry of child welfare case information, as appropriate, by private providers' staff serving children, to increase collaboration between private providers and the department; (g) key automated process analysis to allow supervisors and management to identify child welfare cases not meeting specified goals, identify issues, and report details and outcome measures to cellular telephones or other mobile communication devices used by management and administration; (h) web-based access and availability twenty-four hours per day, seven days per week; (i) automated application of policy and procedures, to make application of policy less complex and easier to follow; (j) automated prompts and alerts when actions are due, to enable case managers and supervisors to manage child welfare cases more efficiently; and (k) compliance with federal regulations related to statewide automated child welfare information systems at 45 C.F.R. 1355.50 through 1355.57, implementing section 474(a)(3)(C) and (D) of Title IV-E of the federal Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 674(a)(3)(C) and (D), as such regulations and section existed on January 1, 2012.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1160, § 4.
Operative date April 12, 2012.

43-4405 Statewide automated child welfare information system; report; contents.

On or before December 1, 2012, the department, with assistance from other agencies as necessary, including the data coordinator for the State Foster Care Review Board or a successor entity to the powers and duties of the board, shall report in writing to the Legislature on a plan for the statewide automated child welfare information system described in section 43-4404. The report shall include a review of the design, development, implementation, and cost of the system. The report shall describe the requirements of the system and all available options and compare costs of the options. The report shall include, but not be limited to, a review of the options for (1) system functionality, (2) the potential of the system's use of shared services in areas including, but not limited to, intake, rules, financial information, and reporting, (3) integration, (4) maintenance costs, (5) application architecture to enable flexibility and scalability, (6) deployment costs, (7) licensing fees, (8) training requirements,

and (9) operational costs and support needs. The report shall compare the costs and benefits of a custom-built system and a commercial off-the-shelf system, the total cost of ownership, including both direct and indirect costs, and the costs of any other options considered. In conjunction with the report, the department shall prepare the advance planning document required to qualify for federal funding for the statewide automated child welfare information system pursuant to 45 C.F.R. 1355.50 through 1355.57, implementing section 474(a)(3)(C) and (D) of Title IV-E of the federal Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 674(a)(3)(C) and (D), as such regulations and section existed on January 1, 2012. The advance planning document shall describe the proposed plan for managing the design, development, and operations of a statewide automated child welfare information system that meets such federal requirements and the state's needs in an efficient, comprehensive, and cost-effective manner.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1160, § 5.
Operative date April 12, 2012.

43-4406 Child welfare services; report; contents.

On or before September 15, 2012, and each September 15 thereafter, the department shall report to the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature the following information regarding child welfare services, with respect to children served by any lead agency or the pilot project and children served by the department:

(1) The percentage of children served and the allocation of the child welfare budget, categorized by service area and by lead agency or the pilot project, including:

(a) The percentage of children served, by service area and the corresponding budget allocation; and

(b) The percentage of children served who are wards of the state and the corresponding budget allocation;

(2) The number of siblings in out-of-home care placed with siblings as of the June 30th immediately preceding the date of the report, categorized by service area and by lead agency or the pilot project;

(3) An update of the information in the report of the Children's Behavioral Health Task Force pursuant to sections 43-4001 to 43-4003, including:

(a) The number of children receiving mental health and substance abuse services annually by the Division of Behavioral Health of the department;

(b) The number of children receiving behavioral health services annually at the Hastings Regional Center;

(c) The number of state wards receiving behavioral health services as of September 1 immediately preceding the date of the report;

(d) Funding sources for children's behavioral health services for the fiscal year ending on the immediately preceding June 30;

(e) Expenditures in the immediately preceding fiscal year by the division, categorized by category of behavioral health service and by behavioral health region; and

(f) Expenditures in the immediately preceding fiscal year from the medical assistance program and CHIP as defined in section 68-969 for mental health and substance abuse services, for all children and for wards of the state;

(4) The following information as obtained for each service area and lead agency or the pilot project:

(a) Case manager education, including college degree, major, and level of education beyond a baccalaureate degree;

(b) Average caseload per case manager;

(c) Average number of case managers per child during the preceding twelve months;

(d) Average number of case managers per child for children who have been in the child welfare system for three months, for six months, for twelve months, and for eighteen months and the consecutive yearly average for children until the age of majority or permanency is attained;

(e) Monthly case manager turnover;

(f) Monthly face-to-face contacts between each case manager and the children on his or her caseload;

(g) Monthly face-to-face contacts between each case manager and the parent or parents of the children on his or her caseload;

(h) Case documentation of monthly consecutive team meetings per quarter;

(i) Case documentation of monthly consecutive parent contacts per quarter;

(j) Case documentation of monthly consecutive child contacts with case manager per quarter;

(k) Case documentation of monthly consecutive contacts between child welfare service providers and case managers per quarter;

(l) Timeliness of court reports; and

(m) Non-court-involved children, including the number of children served, the types of services requested, the specific services provided, the cost of the services provided, and the funding source;

(5) All placements in residential treatment settings made or paid for by the child welfare system, the Office of Juvenile Services, the State Department of Education or local education agencies, any lead agency or the pilot project through letters of agreement, and the medical assistance program, including, but not limited to:

(a) Child variables;

(b) Reasons for placement;

(c) The percentage of children denied medicaid-reimbursed services and denied the level of placement requested;

(d) With respect to each child in a residential treatment setting:

(i) If there was a denial of initial placement request, the length and level of each placement subsequent to denial of initial placement request and the status of each child before and immediately after, six months after, and twelve months after placement;

(ii) Funds expended and length of placements;

(iii) Number and level of placements;

(iv) Facility variables; and

(v) Identification of specific child welfare services unavailable in the child's community that, if available, could have prevented the need for residential treatment; and

(e) Identification of child welfare services unavailable in the state that, if available, could prevent out-of-state placements;

(6) From any lead agency or the pilot project, the percentage of its accounts payable to subcontracted child welfare service providers that are thirty days overdue, sixty days overdue, and ninety days overdue; and

(7) For any individual involved in the child welfare system receiving a service or a placement through the department or its agent for which referral is necessary, the date when such referral was made by the department or its agent and the date and the method by which the individual receiving the services was notified of such referral. To the extent the department becomes aware of the date when the individual receiving the referral began receiving such services, the department or its agent shall document such date.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1160, § 6.
Operative date April 12, 2012.

43-4407 Service area administrator; lead agency; pilot project; annual survey; duties; reports.

(1) Each service area administrator and any lead agency or the pilot project shall annually survey children, parents, foster parents, judges, guardians ad litem, attorneys representing parents, and service providers involved with the child welfare system to monitor satisfaction with (a) adequacy of communication by the case manager, (b) response by the department, any lead agency, or the pilot project to requests and problems, (c) transportation issues, (d) medical and psychological services for children and parents, (e) visitation schedules, (f) payments, (g) support services to foster parents, (h) adequacy of information about foster children provided to foster parents, and (i) the case manager's fulfillment of his or her responsibilities. A summary of the survey shall be reported to the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature on September 15, 2012, and each September 15 thereafter.

(2) Each service area administrator and any lead agency or the pilot project shall provide monthly reports to the child advocacy center that corresponds with the geographic location of the child regarding the services provided through the department or a lead agency or the pilot project when the child is identified as a voluntary or non-court-involved child welfare case. The monthly report shall include the plan implemented by the department, lead agency, or the pilot project for the child and family and the status of compliance by the family with the plan. The child advocacy center shall report to the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature on September 15, 2012, and every September 15 thereafter, or more frequently if requested by the committee.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1160, § 7.
Operative date April 12, 2012.

43-4408 Department; reports; contents.

On or before September 15, 2012, and on or before each September 15 thereafter, the department shall provide a report to the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature on the department's monitoring of any lead agencies or the pilot project, including the actions taken for contract management, financial management, revenue management, quality assurance and oversight, children's legal services, performance management, and commu-

nications. The report shall also include review of the functional capacities of each lead agency or the pilot project for (1) direct case management, (2) utilization of social work theory and evidence-based practices to include processes for insuring fidelity with evidence-based practices, (3) supervision, (4) quality assurance, (5) training, (6) subcontract management, (7) network development and management, (8) financial management, (9) financial controls, (10) utilization management, (11) community outreach, (12) coordination and planning, (13) community and stakeholder engagement, and (14) responsiveness to requests from policymakers and the Legislature. On or before December 31, 2012, the department shall provide an additional report to the committee updating the information on the pilot project contained in the report of September 15, 2012.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1160, § 8.
Operative date April 12, 2012.

43-4409 Evaluation of child welfare system; nationally recognized evaluator; duties; qualification; evaluation; contents; report.

(1) The department shall engage a nationally recognized evaluator to provide an evaluation of the child welfare system.

(2)(a) The evaluator shall:

(i) Be a national entity that can demonstrate direct involvement with public and tribal child welfare agencies, partnerships with national advocacy organizations, think tanks, or technical assistance providers, collaboration with community agencies, and independent research; and

(ii) Be independent of the department and any lead agency or the pilot project, shall not have been involved in a contractual relationship with the department, any lead agency, or the pilot project within the preceding three years, and shall not have served as a consultant to the department, any lead agency, or the pilot project within the preceding three years.

(b) The department shall give consideration to evaluator candidates who have experience in: (i) Outcome measurement, including, but not limited to: Measuring change for organizations, systems, and communities, with an emphasis on organizational assessment, child welfare system evaluation, and complex environmental factors; assessing the quality of child welfare programs and services across the continuum of care, with differential consideration of in-home and foster care populations and advanced research and evaluation methodologies, including qualitative and mixed-method approaches; (ii) use of data, including, but not limited to: Using existing administrative data sets, with an emphasis on longitudinal data analysis; integrating data across multiple systems and interoperability; developing and using data exchange standards; and using continuous quality improvement methods to assist with child welfare policy decisionmaking; (iii) intervention research and evaluation, including, but not limited to: Designing, replicating, and adapting interventions, including the identification of counter factuals; and evaluating programmatic and policy interventions for efficacy, effectiveness, and cost; and (iv) dissemination and implementation research, including, but not limited to: Measuring fidelity; describing and evaluating the effectiveness of implementation processes; effectively disseminating relevant, accessible, and useful findings and results; and measuring the acceptability, adoption, use, and sustainability of evidence-based and evidence-informed practices and programs.

(3) The evaluation shall include the following key areas:

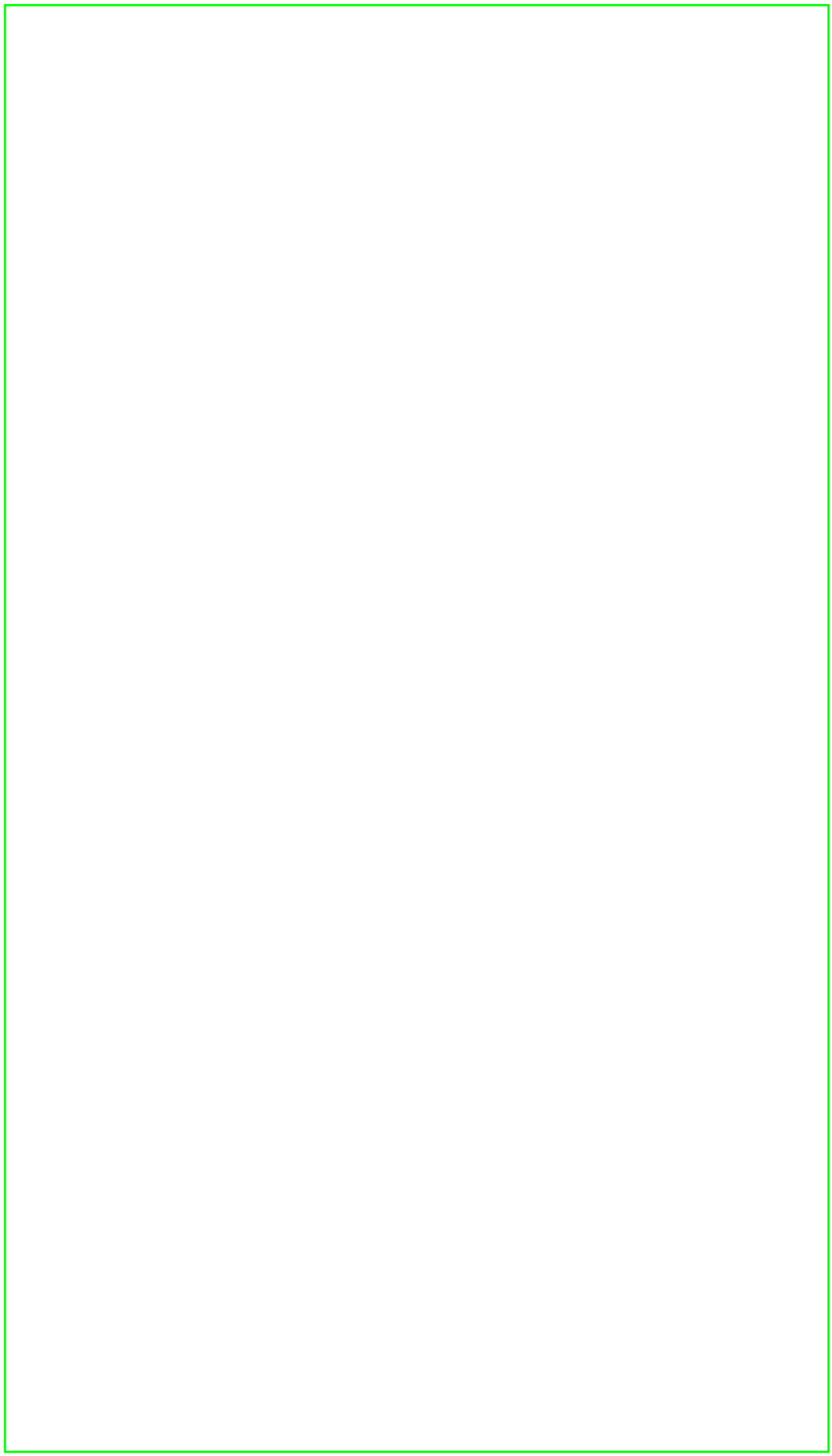
(a) The degree to which privatization of child welfare services in the eastern service area has been successful in improving outcomes for children and parents, including, but not limited to, whether the outcomes are consistent with the objectives of the Families Matter program or the pilot project and whether the cost is reasonable, given the outcomes and cost of privatization;

(b) A review of the readiness and capacity of any lead agency or the pilot project and the department to perform essential child welfare service delivery and administrative management functions according to nationally recognized standards for network management entities, with special focus on case management. The readiness review shall include, but not be limited to, strengths, areas where functional improvement is needed, areas with current duplication and overlap in effort, and areas where coordination needs improvement; and

(c) A complete review of the preceding three years of placements of children in residential treatment settings, by service area and by any lead agency or the pilot project. The review shall include all placements made or paid for by the child welfare system, the Office of Juvenile Services, the State Department of Education, or local education agencies; any lead agency or the pilot project through letters of agreement; and the medical assistance program. The review shall include, but not be limited to: (i) Child variables; (ii) reasons for placement; (iii) the percentage of children denied medicaid-reimbursed services and denied the level of placement originally requested; (iv) with respect to each child in residential treatment setting: (A) If there was a denial of initial placement request, the length and level of each placement subsequent to denial of initial placement request and the status of each child before and immediately after, six months after, and twelve months after placement; (B) funds expended and length of placements; (C) number and level of placements; (D) facility variables; (E) identification of specific services unavailable in the child's community that, if available, could have prevented the need for residential treatment; and (F) percentage of children denied reauthorization requests or subsequent review of initial authorization; (v) identification of child welfare services unavailable in the state that, if available, could prevent out-of-state placements; and (vi) recommendations for improved utilization, gatekeeping, and community-level placement prevention initiatives and an analysis of child welfare services that would be more effective and cost efficient in keeping children safe at home.

(4) The evaluation required pursuant to this section shall be completed and a report issued on or before December 1, 2012, to the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature and the Governor.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1160, § 9.
Operative date April 12, 2012.



CHAPTER 44
INSURANCE

Article.
1. Powers of Department of Insurance. 44-102.01 to 44-154.
3. General Provisions Relating to Insurance. 44-3,143.
4. Insurance Reserves; Policy Provisions. 44-402.01.
7. General Provisions Covering Life, Sickness, and Accident Insurance. 44-710.03 to 44-7,105.
15. Unfair Practices.
(b) Unfair Insurance Claims Settlement Practices Act. 44-1540.
21. Holding Companies. 44-2120 to 44-2147.01.
27. Nebraska Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act. 44-2702 to 44-2719.02.
32. Health Maintenance Organizations. 44-32,177.
35. Service Contracts.
(b) Motor Vehicles. 44-3521, 44-3526.
42. Comprehensive Health Insurance Pool Act. 44-4217 to 44-4225.
48. Insurers Supervision, Rehabilitation, and Liquidation. 44-4803 to 44-4862.
55. Surplus Lines Insurance. 44-5502 to 44-5515.
75. Property and Casualty Insurance Rate and Form Act. 44-7507.
81. Nebraska Protection in Annuity Transactions Act. 44-8101 to 44-8109.
82. Captive Insurers Act. 44-8216.
84. Mandate Opt-Out and Insurance Coverage Clarification Act. 44-8401 to 44-8404.
85. Portable Electronics Insurance Act. 44-8501 to 44-8509.
86. Insured Homeowners Protection Act. 44-8601 to 44-8604.

ARTICLE 1
POWERS OF DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

Section
44-102.01. Insurance; service contract excluded.
44-113. Department; report; contents.
44-114. Department; fees for services.
44-154. Director; information; disclosure; confidentiality; privilege.

44-102.01 Insurance; service contract excluded.

For purposes of Chapter 44, insurance does not include a service contract. For purposes of this section, service contract means (1) a motor vehicle service contract as defined in section 44-3521 or (2) a contract or agreement, whether designated as a service contract, maintenance agreement, warranty, extended warranty, or similar term, whereby a person undertakes to furnish, arrange for, or, in limited circumstances, reimburse for service, repair, or replacement of any or all of the components, parts, or systems of any covered residential dwelling or consumer product when such service, repair, or replacement is necessitated by wear and tear, failure, malfunction, inoperability, inherent defect, or failure of an inspection to detect the likelihood of failure.

Source: Laws 1990, LB 1136, § 91; Laws 2011, LB535, § 10.

44-113 Department; report; contents.

The Department of Insurance shall transmit to the Governor, ten days prior to the opening of each session of the Legislature, a report of its official

transactions, containing in a condensed form the statements made to the department by every insurance company authorized to do business in this state pursuant to Chapter 44, as audited and corrected by it, arranged in tabular form or in abstracts, in classes according to the kind of insurance, which report shall also contain (1) a statement of all insurance companies authorized to do business in this state during the year ending December 31 next preceding, with their names, locations, amounts of capital, dates of incorporation, and of the commencement of business and kinds of insurance in which they are engaged respectively; and (2) a statement of the insurance companies whose business has been closed since making the last report, and the reasons for closing such businesses, with the amount of their assets and liabilities, so far as the amount of their assets and liabilities are known or can be ascertained by the department. The report shall also be transmitted electronically to the Clerk of the Legislature. Each member of the Legislature shall receive a copy of such report by making a request for it to the director. The department may transmit the report by electronic format through the portal established under section 84-1204 after notification of such type of delivery is given to the recipient. The department shall maintain the report in a form capable of accurate duplication on paper.

Source: Laws 1913, c. 154, § 18, p. 405; R.S.1913, § 3154; Laws 1919, c. 190, tit. V, art. III, § 11, p. 583; C.S.1922, § 7755; C.S.1929, § 44-211; R.S.1943, § 44-113; Laws 1969, c. 359, § 2, p. 1268; Laws 1979, LB 322, § 14; Laws 2003, LB 216, § 1; Laws 2012, LB719, § 1; Laws 2012, LB782, § 53.

Note: The Revisor of Statutes has pursuant to section 49-769 correlated LB719, section 1, with LB782, section 53, to reflect all amendments.

Note: Changes made by LB719 became effective July 19, 2012. Changes made by LB782 became operative July 19, 2012.

44-114 Department; fees for services.

In addition to any other fees and charges provided by law, the following shall be due and payable to the Department of Insurance: (1) For filing the documents, papers, statements, and information required by law upon the organization of domestic or the entry of foreign or alien insurers, statistical agents, or advisory organizations, three hundred dollars; (2) for filing each amendment of articles of incorporation, twenty dollars; (3) for filing restated articles of incorporation, twenty dollars; (4) for renewing each certificate of authority of insurers, statistical agents, or advisory organizations, one hundred dollars, except domestic assessment associations, which shall pay twenty dollars; (5) for issuance of an amended certificate of authority, one hundred dollars; (6) for filing a certified copy of articles of merger involving a domestic or foreign insurance corporation holding a certificate of authority to transact insurance business in this state, fifty dollars; (7) for filing an annual statement, two hundred dollars; (8) for each certificate of valuation, deposit, or compliance or other certificate for whomsoever issued, five dollars; (9) for filing any report which may be required by the department from any unincorporated mutual association, no fee shall be due; (10) for copying official records or documents, fifty cents per page; and (11) for a preadmission review of documents required to be filed for the admission of a foreign insurer or for the organization and licensing of a domestic insurer other than an assessment association, a nonrefundable fee of one thousand dollars.

Source: Laws 1913, c. 154, § 19, p. 406; R.S.1913, § 3155; Laws 1919, c. 190, tit. V, art. III, § 12, p. 584; C.S.1922, § 7756; C.S.1929,

§ 44-212; Laws 1935, c. 101, § 1, p. 330; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 44-212; R.S.1943, § 44-114; Laws 1955, c. 168, § 2, p. 478; Laws 1965, c. 250, § 1, p. 708; Laws 1969, c. 359, § 3, p. 1269; Laws 1969, c. 360, § 1, p. 1282; Laws 1977, LB 333, § 1; Laws 1980, LB 481, § 31; Laws 1984, LB 801, § 46; Laws 1989, LB 92, § 10; Laws 1991, LB 233, § 42; Laws 2003, LB 216, § 2; Laws 2012, LB887, § 1.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

44-154 Director; information; disclosure; confidentiality; privilege.

(1) Unless otherwise expressly prohibited by Chapter 44, the director may:

(a) Share documents, materials, or other information, including otherwise confidential and privileged documents, materials, or information, with other state, federal, foreign, and international regulatory and law enforcement agencies, the International Association of Insurance Supervisors, the Bank for International Settlements, and the National Association of Insurance Commissioners and its affiliates and subsidiaries if the recipient agrees to maintain the confidential or privileged status of the document, material, or other information;

(b) Receive documents, materials, or other information, including otherwise confidential and privileged documents, materials, or information, from other state, federal, foreign, or international regulatory and law enforcement agencies, the International Association of Insurance Supervisors, the Bank for International Settlements, and the National Association of Insurance Commissioners and its affiliates and subsidiaries. The director shall maintain as confidential or privileged any document, material, or other information received pursuant to an information-sharing agreement entered into pursuant to this section with notice or the understanding that the document, material, or other information is confidential or privileged under the laws of the jurisdiction that is the source of the document, material, or information; and

(c) Enter into agreements governing sharing and use of information consistent with this subsection.

(2)(a) All confidential and privileged information obtained by or disclosed to the director by other state, federal, foreign, or international regulatory and law enforcement agencies, the International Association of Insurance Supervisors, the Bank for International Settlements, or the National Association of Insurance Commissioners and its affiliates and subsidiaries pursuant to this section with notice or the understanding that it is confidential or privileged under the laws of the jurisdiction that is the source of the document, material, or other information shall:

(i) Be confidential and privileged;

(ii) Not be a public record subject to disclosure by the director pursuant to sections 84-712 to 84-712.09;

(iii) Not be subject to subpoena; and

(iv) Not be subject to discovery or admissible in evidence in any private civil action.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision (2)(a) of this section, the director may use the documents, materials, or other information in any regulatory or legal action brought by the director.

(3) The director, and any other person while acting under the authority of the director who has received information from other state, federal, foreign, or international regulatory and law enforcement agencies, the International Association of Insurance Supervisors, the Bank for International Settlements, or the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or its affiliates and subsidiaries pursuant to this section, may not, and shall not be required to, testify in any private civil action concerning such information.

(4) Nothing in this section shall constitute a waiver of any applicable privilege or claim of confidentiality in the documents, materials, or other information received from state, federal, foreign, or international regulatory and law enforcement agencies, the International Association of Insurance Supervisors, the Bank for International Settlements, or the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or its affiliates and subsidiaries pursuant to this section as a result of disclosure to the director or as a result of information sharing authorized by this section.

Source: Laws 2001, LB 52, § 26; Laws 2012, LB887, § 2.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 3

GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO INSURANCE

Section
44-3,143. Life insurance policy proceeds; payment of interest; when.

44-3,143 Life insurance policy proceeds; payment of interest; when.

(1) Any insurance company authorized to do business in this state shall pay interest on any proceeds due on a life insurance policy if:

(a) The insured was a resident of this state on the date of death;

(b) The date of death was on or after June 6, 1991;

(c) The beneficiary elects in writing to receive the proceeds in a lump-sum payment; and

(d) The proceeds are not paid to the beneficiary within thirty days of receipt of proof of death of the insured by the insurance company.

(2) Interest shall accrue from the date of receipt of proof of death to the date of payment at the rate calculated pursuant to section 45-103 in effect on January 1 of the calendar year in which occurs the date of receipt of proof of death. For purposes of this section, date of payment shall include the date of the postmark stamped on an envelope, properly addressed and postage prepaid, containing the payment.

(3) If an action is commenced to recover the proceeds, this section shall not require the payment of interest for any period of time for which interest is awarded pursuant to sections 45-103 to 45-103.04.

(4) A violation of this section shall be an unfair claims settlement practice subject to the Unfair Insurance Claims Settlement Practices Act.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 419, § 40; Laws 2011, LB72, § 1.

Cross References

Unfair Insurance Claims Settlement Practices Act, see section 44-1536.

ARTICLE 4

INSURANCE RESERVES; POLICY PROVISIONS

Section
44-402.01. Life insurance; reserves; separate accounts; establish; procedure.

44-402.01 Life insurance; reserves; separate accounts; establish; procedure.

Any domestic life insurance company, including, for the purposes of sections 44-402.01 to 44-402.05, all domestic fraternal benefit societies which operate on a legal reserve basis, may, after adoption of a resolution by its board of directors and upon approval of the Director of Insurance, establish one or more separate accounts and may allocate thereto amounts, including without limitation proceeds applied under optional modes of settlement or under dividend options, to provide for life insurance and benefits incidental thereto, payable in fixed or variable amounts or both, and may, upon approval of the director, guarantee the value of the assets allocated to a separate account.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 771, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 17, § 9; Laws 2005, LB 119, § 6; Laws 2011, LB72, § 2.

ARTICLE 7

GENERAL PROVISIONS COVERING LIFE, SICKNESS, AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Section
44-710.03. Sickness and accident insurance; standard policy form; mandatory provisions.
44-710.04. Sickness and accident insurance; permissive provisions; standard policy form; requirements.
44-7,104. Coverage for orally administered anticancer medication; requirements; applicability.
44-7,105. Fees charged for dental services; prohibited acts.

44-710.03 Sickness and accident insurance; standard policy form; mandatory provisions.

Except as provided in section 44-710.05, each policy of sickness and accident insurance delivered or issued for delivery to any person in this state shall contain the provisions specified in this section in the words in which the provisions appear in this section, except that the insurer may, at its option, substitute for one or more of such provisions corresponding provisions of different wording approved by the Director of Insurance which are in each instance not less favorable in any respect to the insured or the beneficiary. Such provisions shall be preceded individually by the caption appearing in this section or, at the option of the insurer, by such appropriate individual or group captions or subcaptions as the Director of Insurance may approve.

(1) A provision as follows: ENTIRE CONTRACT: CHANGES: This policy, including the endorsements and the attached papers, if any, constitutes the entire contract of insurance. No change in this policy shall be valid until approved by an executive officer of the insurer and unless such approval be endorsed hereon or attached hereto. No agent has authority to change this policy or to waive any of its provisions.

(2) A provision as follows: TIME LIMIT ON CERTAIN DEFENSES: (a) After two years from the date of issue of this policy no misstatements, except

fraudulent misstatements, made by the applicant in the application for such policy shall be used to void the policy or to deny a claim for loss incurred or disability, as defined in the policy, commencing after the expiration of such two-year period. The foregoing policy provision shall not be so construed as to affect any legal requirement for avoidance of a policy or denial of a claim during such initial two-year period nor to limit the application of subdivisions (1) through (5) of section 44-710.04 in the event of misstatement with respect to age or occupation or other insurance. A policy which the insured has the right to continue in force subject to its terms by the timely payment of premium until at least age fifty or, in the case of a policy issued after age forty-four, for at least five years from its date of issue, may contain in lieu of the foregoing the following provision, from which the clause ''as defined in the policy'' may be omitted at the insurer's option, under the caption INCONTESTABLE: After this policy has been in force for a period of two years during the lifetime of the insured, excluding any period during which the insured is disabled, it shall become incontestable as to the statements contained in the application. (b) No claim for loss incurred or disability, as defined in the policy, commencing after two years from the date of issue of this policy shall be reduced or denied on the ground that disease or physical condition not excluded from coverage by name or specific description effective on the date of loss had existed prior to the effective date of coverage of this policy.

(3) A provision as follows: GRACE PERIOD: A grace period of .... (insert a number not less than 7 for weekly premium policies, 10 for monthly premium policies, and 31 for all other policies) days will be granted for the payment of each premium falling due after the first premium, during which grace period the policy shall continue in force. A policy which contains a cancellation provision may add, at the end of the above provision: Subject to the right of the insurer to cancel in accordance with the cancellation provision hereof. A policy in which the insurer reserves the right to refuse any renewal shall have, at the beginning of the above provision: Unless not less than thirty days prior to the premium due date the insurer has delivered to the insured or has mailed to his or her last address as shown by the records of the insurer written notice of its intention not to renew this policy beyond the period for which the premium has been accepted.

(4) A provision as follows: REINSTATEMENT: If any renewal premium be not paid within the time granted the insured for payment, a subsequent acceptance of premium by the insurer or by any agent duly authorized by the insurer to accept such premium, without requiring in connection therewith an application for reinstatement, shall reinstate the policy, except that if the insurer or such agent requires an application for reinstatement and issues a conditional receipt for the premium tendered, the policy will be reinstated upon approval of such application by the insurer or, lacking such approval, upon the forty-fifth day following the date of such conditional receipt unless the insurer has previously notified the insured in writing of its disapproval of such application. The reinstated policy shall cover only loss resulting from such accidental injury as may be sustained after the date of reinstatement and loss due to such sickness as may begin more than ten days after such date. In all other respects the insured and insurer shall have the same rights thereunder as they had under the policy immediately before the due date of the defaulted premium, subject to any provisions endorsed hereon or attached hereto in connection with the reinstatement. Any premium accepted in connection with a

reinstatement shall be applied to a period for which premium has not been previously paid but not to any period more than sixty days prior to the date of reinstatement. (The last sentence of the above provision may be omitted from any policy which the insured has the right to continue in force subject to its terms by the timely payment of premiums (a) until at least age fifty or (b) in the case of a policy issued after age forty-four, for at least five years from its date of issue.)

(5) A provision as follows: NOTICE OF CLAIM: Written notice of claim must be given to the insurer within twenty days after the occurrence or commencement of any loss covered by the policy or as soon thereafter as is reasonably possible. Notice given by or on behalf of the insured or the beneficiary to the insurer at . . . . . (insert the location of such office as the insurer may designate for the purpose), or to any authorized agent of the insurer, with information sufficient to identify the insured, shall be deemed notice to the insurer. In a policy providing a loss-of-time benefit which may be payable for at least two years, an insurer may at its option insert the following between the first and second sentences of the above provision: Subject to the qualifications set forth below, if the insured suffers loss of time on account of disability for which indemnity may be payable for at least two years, he or she shall, at least once in every six months after having given notice of claim, give to the insurer notice of continuance of such disability, except in the event of legal incapacity. The period of six months following any filing of proof by the insured or any payment by the insurer on account of such claim or any denial of liability in whole or in part by the insurer shall be excluded in applying this provision. Delay in the giving of such notice shall not impair the insured's right to any indemnity which would otherwise have accrued during the period of six months preceding the date on which such notice is actually given.

(6) A provision as follows: CLAIM FORMS: The insurer, upon receipt of a notice of claim, will furnish to the claimant such forms as are usually furnished by it for filing proofs of loss. If such forms are not furnished within fifteen days after the giving of such notice, the claimant shall be deemed to have complied with the requirements of this policy as to proof of loss upon submitting, within the time fixed in the policy for filing proofs of loss, written proof covering the occurrence, the character, and the extent of the loss for which claim is made.

(7) A provision as follows: PROOFS OF LOSS: Written proof of loss must be furnished to the insurer at its office in case of claim for loss for which the policy provides any periodic payment contingent upon continuing loss within ninety days after the termination of the period for which the insurer is liable and in case of claim for any other loss within ninety days after the date of such loss. Failure to furnish such proof within the time required shall not invalidate nor reduce any claim if it was not reasonably possible to give proof within such time and if such proof is furnished as soon as reasonably possible and in no event, except in the absence of legal capacity, later than one year from the time proof is otherwise required.

(8) A provision as follows: TIME OF PAYMENT OF CLAIMS: Indemnities payable under this policy for any loss other than loss for which this policy provides any periodic payment will be paid immediately upon receipt of due written proof of such loss. Subject to due written proof of loss, all accrued indemnities for loss for which this policy provides periodic payment will be paid . . . . . (insert period for payment which must not be less frequently

than monthly) and any balance remaining unpaid upon the termination of liability will be paid immediately upon receipt of due written proof.

(9) A provision as follows: PAYMENT OF CLAIMS: Indemnity for loss of life will be payable in accordance with the beneficiary designation and the provisions respecting such payment which may be prescribed herein and effective at the time of payment. If no such designation or provision is then effective, such indemnity shall be payable to the estate of the insured. Any other accrued indemnities unpaid at the insured's death may, at the option of the insurer, be paid either to such beneficiary or to such estate. All other indemnities will be payable to the insured. The following provisions, or either of them, may be included with the foregoing provision at the option of the insurer: (a) If any indemnity of this policy shall be payable to the estate of the insured, or to an insured or beneficiary who is a minor or otherwise not competent to give a valid release, the insurer may pay such indemnity, up to an amount not exceeding $. . . . . (insert an amount which shall not exceed five thousand dollars), to any relative by blood or connection by marriage of the insured or beneficiary who is deemed by the insurer to be equitably entitled thereto. Any payment made by the insurer in good faith pursuant to this provision shall fully discharge the insurer to the extent of such payment. (b) Subject to any written direction of the insured in the application or otherwise all or a portion of any indemnities provided by this policy on account of hospital, nursing, medical, or surgical services may, at the insurer's option and unless the insured requests otherwise in writing not later than the time of filing proofs of such loss, be paid directly to the hospital or person rendering such services; but it is not required that the service be rendered by a particular hospital or person.

(10) A provision as follows: PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS AND AUTOPSY: The insurer at its own expense shall have the right and opportunity to examine the person of the insured when and as often as it may reasonably require during the pendency of a claim hereunder and to make an autopsy in case of death where it is not forbidden by law.

(11) A provision as follows: LEGAL ACTIONS: No action at law or in equity shall be brought to recover on this policy prior to the expiration of sixty days after written proof of loss has been furnished in accordance with the requirements of this policy. No such action shall be brought after the expiration of three years after the time written proof of loss is required to be furnished.

(12) A provision as follows: CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY: Unless the insured makes an irrevocable designation of beneficiary, the right to change of beneficiary is reserved to the insured and the consent of the beneficiary or beneficiaries shall not be requisite to surrender or assignment of this policy, to any change of beneficiary or beneficiaries, or to any other changes in this policy. The first clause of this provision, relating to the irrevocable designation of beneficiary, may be omitted at the insurer's option.

(13) A provision as follows: CONFORMITY WITH STATE AND FEDERAL LAW: Any provision of this policy which, on its effective date, is in conflict with the law of the federal government or the state in which the insured resides on such date is hereby amended to conform to the minimum requirements of such law.

Source: Laws 1957, c. 188, § 4, p. 644; Laws 1989, LB 92, § 133; Laws 2011, LB72, § 3.

44-710.04 Sickness and accident insurance; permissive provisions; standard policy form; requirements.

Except as provided in sections 44-710.05 and 44-787, no policy of sickness and accident insurance delivered or issued for delivery to any person in this state shall contain provisions respecting the matters set forth below unless such provisions are in the words in which the provisions appear in this section, except that the insurer may, at its option, use in lieu of any such provision a corresponding provision of different wording approved by the Director of Insurance which is not less favorable in any respect to the insured or the beneficiary. Any such provision contained in the policy shall be preceded individually by the appropriate caption appearing in this section or, at the option of the insurer, by such appropriate individual or group captions or subcaptions as the Director of Insurance may approve.

(1) A provision as follows: CHANGE OF OCCUPATION: If the insured be injured or contract sickness after having changed his or her occupation to one classified by the insurer as more hazardous than that stated in this policy or while doing for compensation anything pertaining to an occupation so classified, the insurer will pay only such portion of the indemnities provided in this policy as the premium paid would have purchased at the rates and within the limits fixed by the insurer for such more hazardous occupation. If the insured changes his or her occupation to one classified by the insurer as less hazardous than that stated in this policy, the insurer, upon receipt of proof of such change of occupation, will reduce the premium rate accordingly and will return the excess pro rata unearned premium from the date of change of occupation or from the policy anniversary date immediately preceding receipt of such proof, whichever is the more recent. In applying this provision, the classification of occupational risk and the premium rates shall be such as have been last filed by the insurer prior to the occurrence of the loss for which the insurer is liable or prior to date of proof of change in occupation with the state official having supervision of insurance in the state where the insured resided at the time this policy was issued; but if such filing was not required, then the classification of occupational risk and the premium rates shall be those last made effective by the insurer in such state prior to the occurrence of the loss or prior to the date of proof of change of occupation.

(2) A provision as follows: MISSTATEMENT OF AGE: If the age of the insured has been misstated, all amounts payable under this policy shall be such as the premium paid would have purchased at the correct age.

(3) A provision as follows: OTHER INSURANCE IN THIS INSURER: If an accident or sickness or accident and sickness policy or policies previously issued by the insurer to the insured be in force concurrently herewith, making the aggregate indemnity for . . . . . (insert type of coverage or coverages) in excess of $. . . . . (insert maximum limit of indemnity or indemnities), the excess insurance shall be void and all premiums paid for such excess shall be returned to the insured or to his or her estate; or in lieu thereof: Insurance effective at any one time on the insured under a like policy or policies in this insurer is limited to the one such policy elected by the insured, his or her beneficiary, or his or her estate, as the case may be, and the insurer will return all premiums paid for all other such policies.

(4) A provision as follows: INSURANCE WITH OTHER INSURERS: If there be other valid coverage, not with this insurer, providing benefits for the same

loss on a provision-of-service basis or on an expense-incurred basis and of which this insurer has not been given written notice prior to the occurrence or commencement of loss, the only liability under any expense-incurred coverage of this policy shall be for such proportion of the loss as the amount which would otherwise have been payable hereunder plus the total of the like amounts under all such other valid coverages for the same loss of which this insurer had notice bears to the total like amounts under all valid coverages for such loss and for the return of such portion of the premiums paid as shall exceed the pro rata portion for the amount so determined. For the purpose of applying this provision when other coverage is on a provision-of-service basis, the like amount of such other coverage shall be taken as the amount which the services rendered would have cost in the absence of such coverage. If the foregoing policy provision is included in a policy which also contains the next following policy provision there shall be added to the caption of the foregoing provision the phrase . . . . . EXPENSE-INCURRED BENEFITS. The insurer may, at its option, include in this provision a definition of other valid coverage, approved as to form by the Director of Insurance, which definition shall be limited in subject matter to coverage provided by organizations subject to regulation by insurance law or by insurance authorities of this or any other state of the United States or any province of Canada and by hospital or medical service organizations and to any other coverage the inclusion of which may be approved by the Director of Insurance. In the absence of such definition such term shall not include group insurance, automobile medical payments insurance, or coverage provided by hospital or medical service organizations or by union welfare plans or employer or employee benefit organizations. For the purpose of applying the foregoing policy provision with respect to any insured, any amount of benefit provided for such insured pursuant to any compulsory benefit statute, including any workers' compensation or employers liability statute, whether provided by a governmental agency or otherwise shall in all cases be deemed to be other valid coverage of which the insurer has had notice. In applying the foregoing policy provision no third-party liability coverage shall be included as other valid coverage.

(5) A provision as follows: INSURANCE WITH OTHER INSURERS: If there be other valid coverage, not with this insurer, providing benefits for the same loss on other than an expense-incurred basis and of which this insurer has not been given written notice prior to the occurrence or commencement of loss, the only liability for such benefits under this policy shall be for such proportion of the indemnities otherwise provided hereunder for such loss as the like indemnities of which the insurer had notice (including the indemnities under this policy) bear to the total amount of all like indemnities for such loss, and for the return of such portion of the premium paid as shall exceed the pro rata portion for the indemnities thus determined. If the foregoing policy provision is included in a policy which also contains the next preceding policy provision, there shall be added to the caption of the foregoing provision the phrase . . . . . OTHER BENEFITS. The insurer may, at its option, include in this provision a definition of other valid coverage, approved as to form by the Director of Insurance, which definition shall be limited in subject matter to coverage provided by organizations subject to regulation by insurance law or by insurance authorities of this or any other state of the United States or any province of Canada and to any other coverage the inclusion of which may be approved by the Director of Insurance. In the absence of such definition such

term shall not include group insurance or benefits provided by union welfare plans or by employer or employee benefit organizations. For the purpose of applying the foregoing policy provision with respect to any insured, any amount of benefit provided for such insured pursuant to any compulsory benefit statute, including any workers' compensation or employers liability statute, whether provided by a governmental agency or otherwise shall in all cases be deemed to be other valid coverage of which the insurer has had notice. In applying the foregoing policy provision no third-party liability coverage shall be included as other valid coverage.

(6) A provision as follows: RELATION OF EARNINGS TO INSURANCE: If the total monthly amount of loss-of-time benefits promised for the same loss under all valid loss-of-time coverage upon the insured, whether payable on a weekly or monthly basis, shall exceed the monthly earnings of the insured at the time disability commenced or his or her average monthly earnings for the period of two years immediately preceding a disability for which claim is made, whichever is the greater, the insurer will be liable only for such proportionate amount of such benefits under this policy as the amount of such monthly earnings or such average monthly earnings of the insured bears to the total amount of monthly benefits for the same loss under all such coverage upon the insured at the time such disability commences and for the return of such part of the premiums paid during such two years as shall exceed the pro rata amount of the premiums for the benefits actually paid hereunder; but this shall not operate to reduce the total monthly amount of benefits payable under all such coverage upon the insured below the sum of two hundred dollars or the sum of the monthly benefits specified in such coverages, whichever is the lesser, nor shall it operate to reduce benefits other than those payable for loss of time. The foregoing policy provision may be inserted only in a policy which the insured has the right to continue in force subject to its terms by the timely payment of premiums (a) until at least age fifty or (b) in the case of a policy issued after age forty-four for at least five years from its date of issue. The insurer may, at its option, include in this provision a definition of valid loss-of-time coverage, approved as to form by the Director of Insurance, which definition shall be limited in subject matter to coverage provided by governmental agencies or by organizations subject to regulation by insurance law or by insurance authorities of this or any other state of the United States or any province of Canada or to any other coverage the inclusion of which may be approved by the Director of Insurance or any combination of such coverages. In the absence of such definition such term shall not include any coverage provided for such insured pursuant to any compulsory benefit statute, including any workers' compensation or employers liability statute, or benefits provided by union welfare plans or by employer or employee benefit organizations.

(7) A provision as follows: UNPAID PREMIUM: Upon the payment of a claim under this policy, any premium then due and unpaid or covered by any note or written order may be deducted therefrom.

(8) A provision as follows: CANCELLATION: The insurer may cancel this policy at any time by written notice delivered to the insured which shall be effective only if mailed by certified or registered mail to the named insured at his or her last-known address, as shown by the records of the insurer, at least thirty days prior to the effective date of cancellation, except that cancellation due to failure to pay the premium or in cases of fraud or misrepresentation shall not require that such notice be given at least thirty days prior to

cancellation. Subject to any provisions in the policy or a grace period, cancellation for failure to pay a premium shall be effective as of midnight of the last day for which the premium has been paid. In cases of fraud or misrepresentation, coverage shall be canceled upon the date of the notice or any later date designated by the insurer. After the policy has been continued beyond its original term the insured may cancel this policy at any time by written notice delivered or mailed to the insurer, effective upon receipt or on such later date as may be specified in such notice. In the event of cancellation, the insurer will return promptly the unearned portion of any premium paid. If the insured cancels, the earned premium shall be computed by the use of the short-rate table last filed with the state official having supervision of insurance in the state where the insured resided when the policy was issued. If the insurer cancels, the earned premium shall be computed pro rata. Cancellation shall be without prejudice to any claim originating prior to the effective date of cancellation.

(9) A provision as follows: ILLEGAL OCCUPATION: The insurer shall not be liable for any loss to which a contributing cause was the insured's commission of or attempt to commit a felony or to which a contributing cause was the insured's being engaged in an illegal occupation.

(10) A provision as follows: INTOXICANTS AND NARCOTICS: The insurer shall not be liable for any loss sustained or contracted in consequence of the insured's being intoxicated or under the influence of any narcotic unless administered on the advice of a physician.

Source: Laws 1957, c. 188, § 5, p. 650; Laws 1985, LB 76, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 92, § 134; Laws 1997, LB 55, § 2; Laws 2011, LB72, § 4.

44-7,104 Coverage for orally administered anticancer medication; requirements; applicability.

(1) Notwithstanding section 44-3,131, (a) any individual or group sickness and accident insurance policy, certificate, or subscriber contract delivered, issued for delivery, or renewed in this state and any hospital, medical, or surgical expense-incurred policy, except for policies that provide coverage for a specified disease or other limited-benefit coverage, and (b) any self-funded employee benefit plan to the extent not preempted by federal law that provides coverage for cancer treatment shall provide coverage for a prescribed, orally administered anticancer medication that is used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells on a basis no less favorable than intravenously administered or injected anticancer medications that are covered as medical benefits by the policy, certificate, contract, or plan.

(2) This section does not prohibit such policy, certificate, contract, or plan from requiring prior authorization for a prescribed, orally administered anticancer medication. If such medication is authorized, the cost to the covered individual shall not exceed the coinsurance or copayment that would be applied to any other cancer treatment involving intravenously administered or injected anticancer medications.

(3) A policy, certificate, contract, or plan provider shall not reclassify any anticancer medication or increase a coinsurance, copayment, deductible, or other out-of-pocket expense imposed on any anticancer medication to achieve compliance with this section. Any change that otherwise increases an out-of-pocket expense applied to any anticancer medication shall also be applied to

the majority of comparable medical or pharmaceutical benefits under the policy, certificate, contract, or plan.

(4) This section does not prohibit a policy, certificate, contract, or plan provider from increasing cost-sharing for all benefits, including cancer treatments.

(5) This section shall apply to any policy, certificate, contract, or plan that is delivered, issued for delivery, or renewed in this state on or after October 1, 2012.

(6) This section terminates on December 31, 2015.

Source: Laws 2012, LB882, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.
Termination date December 31, 2015.

44-7,105 Fees charged for dental services; prohibited acts.

Notwithstanding section 44-3,131, (1) an individual or group sickness or accident policy, certificate, or subscriber contract delivered, issued for delivery, or renewed in this state and a hospital, medical, or surgical expense-incurred policy, (2) a self-funded employee benefit plan to the extent not preempted by federal law, and (3) a certificate, agreement, or contract to provide limited health services issued by a prepaid limited health service organization as defined in section 44-4702 shall not include a provision, stipulation, or agreement establishing or limiting any fees charged for dental services that are not covered by the policy, certificate, contract, agreement, or plan.

Source: Laws 2012, LB810, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 15

UNFAIR PRACTICES

(b) UNFAIR INSURANCE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT PRACTICES ACT

(b) UNFAIR INSURANCE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT PRACTICES ACT

44-1540 Unfair claims settlement practice; acts and practices prohibited.

Any of the following acts or practices by an insurer, if committed in violation of section 44-1539, shall be an unfair claims settlement practice:

(1) Knowingly misrepresenting to claimants and insureds relevant facts or policy provisions relating to coverages at issue;

(2) Failing to acknowledge with reasonable promptness pertinent communications with respect to claims arising under its policies;

(3) Failing to adopt and implement reasonable standards for the prompt investigation and settlement of claims arising under its policies;

(4) Not attempting in good faith to effectuate prompt, fair, and equitable settlement of claims submitted in which liability has become reasonably clear;

(5) Not attempting in good faith to effectuate prompt, fair, and equitable settlement of property and casualty claims (a) in which coverage and the amount of the loss are reasonably clear and (b) for loss of tangible personal

property within real property which is insured by a policy subject to section 44-501.02 and which is wholly destroyed by fire, tornado, windstorm, lightning, or explosion;

(6) Compelling insureds or beneficiaries to institute litigation to recover amounts due under its policies by offering substantially less than the amounts ultimately recovered in litigation brought by them;

(7) Refusing to pay claims without conducting a reasonable investigation;

(8) Failing to affirm or deny coverage of a claim within a reasonable time after having completed its investigation related to such claim;

(9) Attempting to settle a claim for less than the amount to which a reasonable person would believe the insured or beneficiary was entitled by reference to written or printed advertising material accompanying or made part of an application;

(10) Attempting to settle claims on the basis of an application which was materially altered without notice to or knowledge or consent of the insured;

(11) Making a claims payment to an insured or beneficiary without indicating the coverage under which each payment is being made;

(12) Unreasonably delaying the investigation or payment of claims by requiring both a formal proof-of-loss form and subsequent verification that would result in duplication of information and verification appearing in the formal proof-of-loss form;

(13) Failing, in the case of the denial of a claim or the offer of a compromise settlement, to promptly provide a reasonable and accurate explanation of the basis for such action;

(14) Failing to provide forms necessary to present claims with reasonable explanations regarding their use within fifteen working days of a request;

(15) Failing to adopt and implement reasonable standards to assure that the repairs of a repairer owned by or affiliated with the insurer are performed in a skillful manner. For purposes of this subdivision, a repairer is affiliated with the insurer if there is a preexisting arrangement, understanding, agreement, or contract between the insurer and repairer for services in connection with claims on policies issued by the insurer;

(16) Requiring the insured or claimant to use a particular company or location for motor vehicle repair. Nothing in this subdivision shall prohibit an insurer from entering into discount agreements with companies and locations for motor vehicle repair or otherwise entering into any business arrangements or affiliations which reduce the cost of motor vehicle repair if the insured or claimant has the right to use a particular company or reasonably available location for motor vehicle repair. If the insured or claimant chooses to use a particular company or location other than the one providing the lowest estimate for like kind and quality motor vehicle repair, the insurer shall not be liable for any cost exceeding the lowest estimate. For purposes of this subdivision, motor vehicle repair shall include motor vehicle glass replacement and motor vehicle glass repair;

(17) Failing to provide coverage information or coordinate benefits pursuant to section 68-928; and

(18) Failing to pay interest on any proceeds due on a life insurance policy as required by section 44-3,143.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 234, § 22; Laws 1992, LB 1006, § 16; Laws 1994, LB 978, § 24; Laws 1997, LB 543, § 1; Laws 2002, LB 58, § 1; Laws 2005, LB 589, § 9; Laws 2006, LB 1248, § 59; Laws 2011, LB72, § 5.

ARTICLE 21

HOLDING COMPANIES

Section

44-2120 Act, how cited.

Sections 44-2120 to 44-2153 shall be known and may be cited as the Insurance Holding Company System Act.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 236, § 1; Laws 2012, LB887, § 3.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

44-2121 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Insurance Holding Company System Act:

(1) An affiliate of, or person affiliated with, a specific person means a person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the person specified;

(2) Control, including controlling, controlled by, and under common control with, means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract other than a commercial contract for goods or nonmanagement services, or otherwise, unless the power is the result of an official position with or corporate office held by the person. Control is presumed to exist if any person, directly or indirectly, owns, controls, holds with the power to vote, or holds proxies representing ten percent or more of the voting securities of any other person. This presumption may be rebutted by a showing made in the manner provided by subsection (11) of section 44-2132 that control does not exist in fact. The director may determine, after furnishing all persons in interest notice and opportunity to be heard and making specific findings of fact to support such determination, that control exists in fact, notwithstanding the absence of a presumption to that effect;

(3) Director means the Director of Insurance;

(4) Enterprise risk means any activity, circumstance, event, or series of events involving one or more affiliates of an insurer that, if not remedied promptly, is likely to have a material adverse effect upon the financial condition or liquidity of the insurer or its insurance holding company system as a whole, including, but not limited to, anything that would cause the insurer's risk-based capital to fall into company action level as set forth in section 44-6011 or would cause the insurer to be in hazardous financial condition as defined by rule and regulation adopted and promulgated by the director to define standards for companies deemed to be in hazardous financial condition;

(5) An insurance holding company system shall consist of two or more affiliated persons, one or more of which is an insurer;

(6) Insurer has the same meaning as in section 44-103, except that insurer does not include agencies, authorities, or instrumentalities of the United States, its possessions and territories, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, or a state or political subdivision of a state;

(7) Person means an individual, a corporation, a partnership, a limited partnership, an association, a joint-stock company, a trust, an unincorporated organization, any similar entity, or any combination of such entities acting in concert but does not include any joint-venture partnership exclusively engaged in owning, managing, leasing, or developing real or tangible personal property;

(8) Security holder of a specified person means one who owns any security of such person, including common stock, preferred stock, debt obligations, and any other security convertible into or evidencing the right to acquire any such stock or obligations;

(9) Subsidiary of a specified person means an affiliate controlled by such person directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries; and

(10) Voting security includes any security convertible into or evidencing a right to acquire a voting security.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 236, § 2; Laws 2001, LB 360, § 13; Laws 2012, LB887, § 4.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

44-2126 Acquisition of control of or merger with domestic insurer; notice of proposed divestiture; filing requirements; director; powers.

(1) No person other than the issuer shall make a tender offer for or a request or invitation for tenders of, or enter into any agreement to exchange securities for, or seek to acquire, or acquire, in the open market or otherwise, any voting security of a domestic insurer if, after the consummation thereof, such person would, directly or indirectly, or by conversion or by exercise of any right to acquire, be in control of such insurer, and no person shall enter into an agreement to merge with or otherwise to acquire control of a domestic insurer or any person controlling a domestic insurer unless, at the time any such offer, request, or invitation is made or any such agreement is entered into, or prior to the acquisition of such securities if no offer or agreement is involved, such person has filed with the director and has sent to such insurer, a statement containing the information required by this section and such offer, request, invitation, agreement, or acquisition has been approved by the director in the manner prescribed in section 44-2127.

(2) For purposes of this section, any controlling person of a domestic insurer seeking to divest his, her, or its controlling interest in the domestic insurer, in any manner, shall file with the director, with a copy to the insurer, confidential notice of its proposed divestiture at least thirty days prior to the cessation of control. The director shall determine those instances in which the party or parties seeking to divest or to acquire a controlling interest in an insurer will be required to file for and obtain approval of the transaction. The information shall remain confidential until the conclusion of the transaction unless the director, in his or her discretion, determines that confidential treatment will interfere with enforcement of this section. If the statement referred to in subsection (1) of this section is otherwise filed, this subsection shall not apply.

(3) For purposes of this section, a domestic insurer includes any person controlling a domestic insurer unless such person as determined by the director is either directly or through its affiliates primarily engaged in business other than the business of insurance. For purposes of this section, person does not include any securities broker holding, in the usual and customary brokers function, less than twenty percent of the voting securities of an insurance company or of any person which controls an insurance company.

(4) The statement required to be filed with the director under subsection (1) of this section shall be made under oath and shall contain the following:

(a) The name and address of each person by whom or on whose behalf the merger or other acquisition of control referred to in subsection (1) of this section is to be effected and either:

(i) If such person is an individual, his or her principal occupation, all offices and positions held during the past five years, and any conviction of crimes other than minor traffic violations during the past ten years; or

(ii) If such person is not an individual, a report of the nature of its business operations during the past five years or for such lesser period as such person and any predecessors thereof have been in existence, an informative description of the business intended to be done by such person and such person's subsidiaries, and a list of all individuals who are or who have been selected to become directors of executive officers of such person or who perform or will perform functions appropriate to such positions. Such list shall include for each such individual the information required by subdivision (i) of this subdivision;

(b) The source, nature, and amount of the consideration used or to be used in effecting the merger or other acquisition of control, a description of any transaction in which funds were or are to be obtained for any such purpose, including any pledge of the insurer's stock or the stock of any of its subsidiaries or controlling affiliates, and the identity of persons furnishing such consideration, except that when a source of such consideration is a loan made in the lender's ordinary course of business, the identity of the lender shall remain confidential if the person filing such statement so requests;

(c) Fully audited financial information as to the earnings and financial condition of each acquiring party for the preceding five fiscal years of each such acquiring party or for such lesser period as such acquiring party and any predecessors thereof have been in existence and similar unaudited information as of a date not earlier than ninety days prior to the filing of the statement;

(d) Any plans or proposals which each acquiring party may have to liquidate such insurer, to sell its assets or merge or consolidate it with any person, or to

make any other material change in its business or corporate structure or management;

(e) The number of shares of any security referred to in subsection (1) of this section which each acquiring party proposes to acquire, the terms of the offer, request, invitation, agreement, or acquisition referred to in subsection (1) of this section, and a statement as to the method by which the fairness of the proposal was arrived at;

(f) The amount of each class of any security referred to in subsection (1) of this section which is beneficially owned or concerning which there is a right to acquire beneficial ownership by each acquiring party;

(g) A full description of any contracts, arrangements, or understandings with respect to any security referred to in subsection (1) of this section in which any acquiring party is involved, including transfer of any of the securities, joint ventures, loan or option arrangements, puts or calls, guarantees of loans, guarantees against loss, guarantees of profits, division of losses or profits, or the giving or withholding of proxies. Such description shall identify the persons with whom such contracts, arrangements, or understandings have been entered into;

(h) A description of the purchase of any security referred to in subsection (1) of this section during the twelve calendar months preceding the filing of the statement by any acquiring party, including the dates of purchase, names of the purchasers, and consideration paid or agreed to be paid therefor;

(i) A description of any recommendations to purchase any security referred to in subsection (1) of this section made during the twelve calendar months preceding the filing of the statement by any acquiring party or by anyone based upon interviews or at the suggestion of such acquiring party;

(j) Copies of all tender offers for, requests, or invitations for tenders of, exchange offers for, and agreements to acquire or exchange any securities referred to in subsection (1) of this section and, if distributed, of additional soliciting material relating thereto;

(k) The term of any agreement, contract, or understanding made with or proposed to be made with any broker-dealer as to solicitation of securities referred to in subsection (1) of this section for tender and the amount of any fees, commissions, or other compensation to be paid to broker-dealers with regard thereto;

(l) An agreement by the person required to file the statement referred to in subsection (1) of this section that he, she, or it will provide the annual report specified in subsection (12) of section 44-2132 for as long as control exists;

(m) An acknowledgment by the person required to file the statement referred to in subsection (1) of this section that the person and all subsidiaries within his, her, or its control in the insurance holding company system will provide information to the director upon request as necessary to evaluate enterprise risk to the insurer; and

(n) Such additional information as the director may by rule or regulation prescribe as necessary or appropriate for the protection of policyholders of the insurer or in the public interest.

(5) If the person required to file the statement is a partnership, limited partnership, syndicate, or other group, the director may require that the information called for by subsection (4) of this section shall be given with

respect to each partner of such partnership or limited partnership, each member of such syndicate or group, and each person who controls such partner or member. If any such partner, member, or person is a corporation or the person required to file the statement is a corporation, the director may require that the information called for by subsection (4) of this section shall be given with respect to such corporation, each officer and director of such corporation, and each person who is directly or indirectly the beneficial owner of more than ten percent of the outstanding voting securities of such corporation.

(6) If any material change occurs in the facts set forth in the statement filed with the director and sent to such insurer pursuant to this section, an amendment setting forth such change, together with copies of all documents and other material relevant to such change, shall be filed with the director and sent to such insurer within two business days after the person learns of such change.

(7) If any offer, request, invitation, agreement, or acquisition referred to in subsection (1) of this section is proposed to be made by means of a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, in circumstances requiring the disclosure of similar information under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or under a state law requiring similar registration or disclosure, the person required to file the statement may utilize such documents in furnishing the information called for by the statement.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 236, § 7; Laws 2012, LB887, § 5.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

44-2127 Merger; acquisition; approval by director; hearings; experts.

(1) The director shall approve any merger or other acquisition of control referred to in subsection (1) of section 44-2126 unless, after a public hearing thereon, he or she finds that:

(a) After the change of control, the domestic insurer would not be able to satisfy the requirements for the issuance of a license to write the line or lines of insurance for which it is presently licensed;

(b) The effect of the merger or other acquisition of control would be substantially to lessen competition in insurance in this state or tend to create a monopoly therein;

(c) The financial condition of any acquiring party is such as might jeopardize the financial stability of the insurer or prejudice the interest of policyholders of the insurer;

(d) The plans or proposals which the acquiring party has to liquidate the insurer, to sell its assets or consolidate or merge it with any person, or to make any other material change in its business or corporate structure of management are unfair and unreasonable to policyholders of the insurer and not in the public interest;

(e) The competence, experience, and integrity of those persons who would control the operation of the insurer are such that it would not be in the interest of policyholders of the insurer and of the public to permit the merger or other acquisition of control;

(f) To the extent required under section 44-6115, an acquisition has not been approved by the director; or

(g) The acquisition is likely to be hazardous or prejudicial to the public.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, the public hearing referred to in subsection (1) of this section shall be held within thirty days after the statement required by subsection (1) of section 44-2126 is filed, and at least twenty days' notice thereof shall be given by the director to the person filing the statement. Not less than seven days' notice of such public hearing shall be given by the person filing the statement to the insurer and to such other persons as may be designated by the director. The director shall make a determination within the sixty-day period preceding the effective date of the proposed transaction. At such hearing, the person filing the statement, the insurer, any person to whom notice of hearing was sent, and any other person whose interest may be affected thereby shall have the right to present evidence, examine and cross-examine witnesses, and offer oral and written arguments and in connection therewith shall be entitled to conduct discovery proceedings in the same manner as is presently allowed in the district court. All discovery proceedings shall be concluded not later than three days prior to the commencement of the public hearing.

(3) If the proposed acquisition of control will require the approval of more than one director or commissioner of insurance, the public hearing required by this section may be held on a consolidated basis upon request of the person filing the statement referred to in subsection (1) of section 44-2126. Such person shall file the statement with the National Association of Insurance Commissioners within five days after making the request for a public hearing. A director or commissioner may opt out of a consolidated hearing and shall provide notice to the applicant of the opt out within ten days after the receipt of the statement. A hearing conducted on a consolidated basis shall be public and shall be held within the United States before the directors or commissioners of the states in which the insurers are domiciled. Such directors or commissioners shall hear and receive evidence. A director or commissioner may attend such hearing in person or by telecommunication.

(4) In connection with a change of control of a domestic insurer, any determination by the director that the person acquiring control of the insurer shall be required to maintain or restore the capital of the insurer to the level required by the laws, rules, and regulations of this state shall be made not later than sixty days after the date of the director's determination. The director may retain at the acquiring person's expense any attorneys, actuaries, accountants, and other experts who are not employees of the Department of Insurance as may be reasonably necessary to assist the director in reviewing the proposed acquisition of control.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 236, § 8; Laws 1997, LB 52, § 3; Laws 2002, LB 1139, § 22; Laws 2012, LB887, § 6.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

44-2129 Acquisition; divestiture; merger; prohibited acts.

(1) It shall be a violation of section 44-2126 to fail to file any statement, amendment, or other material required to be filed under such section.

(2) It shall be a violation of section 44-2127 to effectuate or attempt to effectuate an acquisition of control of, divestiture of, or merger with a domestic insurer unless the director has given his or her approval thereto.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 236, § 10; Laws 2012, LB887, § 7.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

44-2132 Registration of insurers; filings required.

(1) Every insurer which is authorized to do business in this state and which is a member of an insurance holding company system shall register with the director, except that registration shall not be required for a foreign insurer subject to registration requirements and standards adopted by statute or regulation in the jurisdiction of its domicile which are substantially similar to those contained in this section, subsection (1) of section 44-2133, sections 44-2134 and 44-2136, and either subsection (2) of section 44-2133 or a provision such as the following: Each registered insurer shall keep current the information required to be disclosed in its registration statement by reporting all material changes or additions within fifteen days after the end of the month in which it learns of each such change or addition. Any insurer which is subject to registration under this section shall register within fifteen days after it becomes subject to registration and annually thereafter by May 1 of each year for the previous calendar year unless the director for good cause shown extends the time for such initial or annual registration and then within such extended time. The director may require any insurer which is authorized to do business in the state, which is a member of an insurance holding company system, and which is not subject to registration under this section to furnish a copy of the registration statement, the summary specified in subsection (3) of this section, or other information filed by such insurer with the insurance regulatory authority of its domiciliary jurisdiction.

(2) Every insurer subject to registration shall file the registration statement with the director on a form and in a format prescribed by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners which shall contain the following current information:

(a) The capital structure, general financial condition, ownership, and management of the insurer and any person controlling the insurer;

(b) The identity and relationship of every member of the insurance holding company system;

(c) The following agreements in force and transactions currently outstanding or which have occurred during the last calendar year between such insurer and its affiliates:

(i) Loans, other investments, or purchases, sales, or exchanges of securities of the affiliates by the insurer or of the insurer by its affiliates;

(ii) Purchases, sales, or exchanges of assets;

(iii) Transactions not in the ordinary course of business;

(iv) Guarantees or undertakings for the benefit of an affiliate which result in an actual contingent exposure of the insurer's assets to liability, other than insurance contracts entered into in the ordinary course of the insurer's business;

(v) All management agreements, service contracts, and cost-sharing arrangements;

(vi) Reinsurance agreements;

(vii) Dividends and other distributions to shareholders; and

(viii) Consolidated tax allocation agreements;

(d) Any pledge of the insurer's stock, including stock of any subsidiary or controlling affiliate, for a loan made to any member of the insurance holding company system;

(e) If requested by the director, the insurer shall include financial statements of or within an insurance holding company system, including all affiliates. Financial statements may include, but are not limited to, annual audited financial statements filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. An insurer required to file financial statements pursuant to this subdivision may satisfy the request by providing the director with the most recently filed parent corporation financial statements that have been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission;

(f) Statements that show that the insurer's board of directors oversees corporate governance and internal controls and that the insurer's officers or senior management have approved, implemented, and continue to maintain and monitor corporate governance and internal control procedures;

(g) Other matters concerning transactions between registered insurers and any affiliates as may be included from time to time in any registration forms adopted or approved by the director; and

(h) Any other information required by rules and regulations which the director may adopt and promulgate.

(3) All registration statements shall contain a summary outlining all items in the current registration statement representing changes from the prior registration statement.

(4) It shall not be necessary to disclose on the registration statement information which is not material for the purposes of this section. Unless the director by rule, regulation, or order provides otherwise, sales, purchases, exchanges, loans, or extensions of credit, investments, or guarantees involving one-half of one percent or less of an insurer's admitted assets as of December 31 next preceding shall not be deemed material for purposes of this section.

(5) Subject to the requirements of section 44-2134, each registered insurer shall give notice to the director of all dividends and other distributions to shareholders within five business days following the declaration thereof and shall not pay any such dividends or other distributions to shareholders within ten business days following receipt of such notice by the director unless for good cause shown the director has approved such payment within such ten-business-day period.

(6) Any person within an insurance holding company system subject to registration shall be required to provide complete and accurate information to an insurer when such information is reasonably necessary to enable the insurer to comply with the Insurance Holding Company System Act.

(7) The director shall terminate the registration of any insurer which demonstrates that it no longer is a member of an insurance holding company system.

(8) The director may require or allow two or more affiliated insurers subject to registration under this section to file a consolidated registration statement.

(9) The director may allow an insurer which is authorized to do business in this state and which is part of an insurance holding company system to register on behalf of any affiliated insurer which is required to register under subsection

(1) of this section and to file all information and material required to be filed under this section.

(10) This section shall not apply to any insurer, information, or transaction if and to the extent that the director by rule, regulation, or order exempts the same from this section.

(11) Any person may file with the director a disclaimer of affiliation with any authorized insurer or such a disclaimer may be filed by such insurer or any member of an insurance holding company system. The disclaimer shall fully disclose all material relationships and bases for affiliation between such person and such insurer as well as the basis for disclaiming such affiliation. A disclaimer of affiliation shall be deemed to have been granted unless the director, within thirty days after receipt of a complete disclaimer, notifies the filing party that the disclaimer is disallowed. If the disclaimer is disallowed, the disclaiming party may request and shall be entitled to an administrative hearing. The disclaiming party shall be relieved of its duty to register under this section if approval of the disclaimer has been granted by the director or if the disclaimer is deemed to have been approved.

(12) The ultimate controlling person of every insurer subject to registration shall also file an annual enterprise risk report. The report shall, to the best of the ultimate controlling person's knowledge and belief, identify the material risks within the insurance holding company system that could pose enterprise risk to the insurer. The report shall be filed with the lead state director or commissioner of the insurance holding company system as determined by the procedures within the Financial Analysis Handbook adopted by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners.

(13) The failure to file a registration statement or any summary of the registration statement thereto or enterprise risk report required by this section within the time specified for such filing shall be a violation of this section.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 236, § 12; Laws 1996, LB 689, § 2; Laws 2005, LB 119, § 11; Laws 2012, LB887, § 8.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

44-2133 Transactions within an insurance holding company system; standards.

(1) Transactions within an insurance holding company system to which an insurer subject to registration is a party shall be subject to the following standards:

(a) The terms shall be fair and reasonable;

(b) Agreements for cost-sharing services and management shall include such provisions as are required by rules and regulations which the director may adopt and promulgate;

(c) Charges or fees for services performed shall be reasonable;

(d) Expenses incurred and payment received shall be allocated to the insurer in conformity with customary insurance accounting practices consistently applied;

(e) The books, accounts, and records of each party to all such transactions shall be so maintained as to clearly and accurately disclose the nature and details of the transactions, including such accounting information as is neces-

sary to support the reasonableness of the charges or fees to the respective parties; and

(f) The insurer's policyholders surplus following any dividends or distributions to shareholder affiliates shall be reasonable in relation to the insurer's outstanding liabilities and adequate to its financial needs.

(2) The following transactions involving a domestic insurer and any person in its insurance holding company system, including amendments or modifications of affiliate agreements previously filed pursuant to this section which are subject to any materiality standards contained in subdivisions (2)(a) through (e) of this section, shall not be entered into unless the insurer has notified the director in writing of its intention to enter into such transaction at least thirty days prior thereto or such shorter period as the director may permit and the director has not disapproved it within such period. The notice for amendments or modifications shall include the reasons for the change and the financial impact on the domestic insurer. Informal notice shall be reported, within thirty days after a termination of a previously filed agreement, to the director for determination of the type of filing required, if any:

(a) Sales, purchases, exchanges, loans, or extensions of credit, guarantees, or investments if such transactions are equal to or exceed (i) with respect to an insurer other than a life insurer, the lesser of three percent of the insurer's admitted assets or twenty-five percent of policyholders surplus as of December 31 next preceding and (ii) with respect to life insurers, three percent of the insurer's admitted assets as of December 31 next preceding;

(b) Loans or extensions of credit to any person who is not an affiliate, when the insurer makes such loans or extensions of credit with the agreement or understanding that the proceeds of such transactions, in whole or in substantial part, are to be used to make loans or extensions of credit to, to purchase assets of, or to make investments in any affiliate of the insurer making such loans or extensions of credit if such transactions are equal to or exceed (i) with respect to an insurer other than a life insurer, the lesser of three percent of the insurer's admitted assets or twenty-five percent of policyholders surplus as of December 31 next preceding and (ii) with respect to life insurers, three percent of the insurer's admitted assets as of December 31 next preceding;

(c) Reinsurance agreements or modifications thereto, including (i) all reinsurance pooling agreements and (ii) agreements in which the reinsurance premium or a change in the insurer's liabilities or the projected reinsurance premium or change in the insurer's liabilities in any of the next three years equals or exceeds five percent of the insurer's policyholders surplus as of December 31 next preceding, including those agreements which may require as consideration the transfer of assets from an insurer to a nonaffiliate, if an agreement or understanding exists between the insurer and nonaffiliate that any portion of such assets will be transferred to one or more affiliates of the insurer;

(d) All management agreements, service contracts, tax-allocation agreements, and cost-sharing arrangements; and

(e) Any material transactions, specified by rule and regulation, which the director determines may adversely affect the interests of the insurer's policyholders.

Nothing in this section shall be deemed to authorize or permit any transactions which, in the case of an insurer not a member of the same insurance holding company system, would be otherwise contrary to law.

(3) A domestic insurer may not enter into transactions which are part of a plan or series of like transactions with persons within the insurance holding company system if the purpose of those separate transactions is to avoid the statutory threshold amount and thus avoid the review that would occur otherwise. If the director determines that such separate transactions were entered into over any twelve-month period for such purpose, the director may exercise his or her authority under sections 44-2143 to 44-2147.

(4) The director, in reviewing transactions pursuant to subsection (2) of this section, shall consider whether the transactions comply with the standards set forth in subsection (1) of this section and whether they may adversely affect the interests of policyholders.

(5) The director shall be notified within thirty days of any investment of the domestic insurer in any one corporation if the total investment in such corporation by the insurance holding company system exceeds ten percent of such corporation's voting securities.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 236, § 13; Laws 2012, LB887, § 9.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

44-2135 Management of domestic insurer.

(1) Notwithstanding the control of a domestic insurer by any person, the officers and directors of the insurer shall not thereby be relieved of any obligation or liability to which they would otherwise be subject by law, and the insurer shall be managed so as to assure its separate operating identity consistent with the Insurance Holding Company System Act.

(2) Nothing in this section shall preclude a domestic insurer from having or sharing a common management or cooperative or joint use of personnel, property, or services with one or more other persons under arrangements meeting the standards of subsection (1) of section 44-2133.

(3) Not less than one-third of the directors of a domestic insurer which is a member of an insurance holding company system shall be persons who are not officers or employees of such insurer or of any entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with such insurer and who are not beneficial owners of a controlling interest in the voting stock of such insurer or any such entity. At least one such person shall be included in any quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the board of directors.

(4) Subsection (3) of this section shall not apply to a domestic insurer if the person controlling such insurer, such as an insurer, a mutual insurance holding company, or a publicly held corporation, has a board of directors that meets the requirements of such subsection with respect to such controlling entity.

(5) An insurer may make application to the director for a waiver from the requirements of this section if the insurer's annual direct written and assumed premium, excluding premiums reinsured with the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation and the national flood insurance program as defined in section 31-1014, is less than three hundred million dollars. An insurer may also make application to the director for a waiver from the requirements of this section based upon unique circumstances. The director may consider various factors including, but not limited to, the type of business entity, volume of business

written, availability of qualified board members, or ownership or organizational structure of the entity.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 236, § 15; Laws 2012, LB887, § 10.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

44-2137 Examination by director; director; powers; penalty.

(1)(a) Subject to the limitation contained in this section and in addition to the powers which the director has under the Insurers Examination Act relating to the examination of insurers, the director may examine any insurer registered under section 44-2132 and its affiliates to ascertain the financial condition of the insurer, including the enterprise risk to the insurer by the ultimate controlling party, by any entity or combination of entities within the insurance holding company system, or by the insurance holding company system on a consolidated basis.

(b) The director may order any insurer registered under section 44-2132 to produce such records, books, or other information papers in the possession of the insurer or its affiliates as are reasonably necessary to determine compliance with Chapter 44.

(c) To determine compliance with Chapter 44, the director may order any insurer registered under section 44-2132 to produce information not in the possession of the insurer if the insurer can obtain access to such information pursuant to contractual relationships, statutory obligations, or another method. If the insurer cannot obtain the information requested by the director, the insurer shall provide the director a detailed explanation of the reason that the insurer cannot obtain the information and the identity of the holder of the information. If it appears to the director that the detailed explanation is without merit, the director may require, after notice and hearing, the insurer to pay a penalty of one hundred dollars for each day's delay, not to exceed an aggregate penalty of ten thousand dollars, or may suspend or revoke the insurer's certificate of authority.

(2) The director may retain at the registered insurer's expense such attorneys, actuaries, accountants, and other experts who are not employees of the Department of Insurance as shall be reasonably necessary to assist in the conduct of the examination under this section. Any persons so retained shall be under the direction and control of the director and shall act in a purely advisory capacity.

(3) Each registered insurer producing for examination records, books, and papers pursuant to this section shall be liable for and shall pay the expense of such examination in accordance with the Insurers Examination Act.

(4) If the insurer fails to comply with an order, the director may examine the affiliates to obtain the information. The director may also issue subpoenas, administer oaths, and examine under oath any person for purposes of determining compliance with this section. Upon the failure or refusal of any person to obey a subpoena, the director may petition a court of competent jurisdiction, and upon proper showing, the court may enter an order compelling the witness to appear and testify or produce documentary evidence. Failure to obey the court order shall be punishable by contempt of court. Every person shall be obliged to attend as a witness at the place specified in the subpoena, when subpoenaed, anywhere within the state. He or she shall be entitled to the same fees and mileage, if claimed, as a witness in the district court, which fees, mileage, and actual expenses, if any, necessarily incurred in securing the

attendance of witnesses and their testimony, shall be itemized, charged against, and paid by the entity being examined.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 236, § 17; Laws 1993, LB 583, § 85; Laws 2012, LB887, § 11.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

Cross References

Insurers Examination Act, see section 44-5901.

44-2137.01 Director; participate in supervisory college; powers; insurer; payment of expenses.

(1) With respect to any insurer registered under section 44-2132 and in accordance with subsection (3) of this section, the director may participate in a supervisory college for any domestic insurer that is part of an insurance holding company system with international operations in order to determine compliance with Chapter 44 by the insurer. The powers of the director with respect to supervisory colleges include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) Initiating the establishment of a supervisory college;

(b) Clarifying the membership and participation of other supervisors in the supervisory college;

(c) Clarifying the functions of the supervisory college and the role of other regulators, including the establishment of a group-wide supervisor;

(d) Coordinating the ongoing activities of the supervisory college, including planning meetings, supervisory activities, and processes for information sharing; and

(e) Establishing a crisis management plan.

(2) Each insurer subject to this section shall be liable for and shall pay the reasonable expenses of the director's participation in a supervisory college in accordance with subsection (3) of this section, including reasonable travel expenses.

(3) In order to assess the business strategy, financial position, legal and regulatory position, risk exposure, risk management, and governance processes, and as part of the examination of individual insurers in accordance with section 44-2137, the director may participate in a supervisory college with other regulators charged with supervision of the insurer or its affiliates, including other state, federal, and international regulatory agencies. The director may enter into agreements in accordance with section 44-2138 providing the basis for cooperation between the director and the other regulatory agencies and the activities of the supervisory college.

(4) For purposes of this section, a supervisory college may be convened as either a temporary or permanent forum for communication and cooperation between the regulators charged with the supervision of the insurer or its affiliates, and the director may establish a regular assessment to the insurer for the payment of such expenses.

(5) Nothing in this section shall delegate to the supervisory college the authority of the director to regulate or supervise the insurer or its affiliates within its jurisdiction.

Source: Laws 2012, LB887, § 12.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

44-2138 Information; confidential treatment; sharing of information; restrictions.

(1) All information, documents, and copies thereof obtained by or disclosed to the director or any other person in the course of an examination or investigation made pursuant to section 44-2137 and all information reported pursuant to sections 44-2132 to 44-2136 shall be given confidential treatment, shall not be subject to subpoena, and shall not be made public by the director, the National Association of Insurance Commissioners and its affiliates and subsidiaries, or any other person, except to other state, federal, foreign, and international regulatory and law enforcement agencies if the recipient agrees in writing to maintain the confidentiality of the information, without the prior written consent of the insurer to which it pertains unless the director, after giving the insurer and its affiliates who would be affected thereby notice and opportunity to be heard, determines that the interest of policyholders, shareholders, or the public will be served by the publication thereof, in which event he or she may publish all or any part thereof in such manner as he or she may deem appropriate.

(2) The director may receive information, documents, and copies of information and documents disclosed to other state, federal, foreign, or international regulatory and law enforcement agencies and from the National Association of Insurance Commissioners and its affiliates and subsidiaries pursuant to an examination of an insurance holding company system. The director shall maintain information, documents, and copies of information and documents received pursuant to this subsection as confidential or privileged if received with notice or the understanding that it is confidential or privileged under the laws of the jurisdiction that is the source of the information. Such information shall not be a public record subject to disclosure by the director pursuant to sections 84-712 to 84-712.09, subject to subpoena, subject to discovery, or admissible in evidence in any private civil action, except that the director may use such information in any regulatory or legal action brought by the director. The director, and any other person while acting under the authority of the director who has received information pursuant to this subsection, may not, and shall not be required to, testify in any private civil action concerning any information subject to this section. Nothing in this section shall constitute a waiver of any applicable privilege or claim of confidentiality in the information received pursuant to this subsection as a result of information sharing authorized by this section.

(3) In order to assist in the performance of the director's duties, the director may share information with state, federal, and international regulatory agencies, the National Association of Insurance Commissioners and its affiliates and subsidiaries, state, federal, and international law enforcement authorities, including members of any supervisory college described in section 44-2137.01, the International Association of Insurance Supervisors, and the Bank for International Settlements under the conditions set forth in section 44-154 if the recipient agrees in writing to maintain the confidentiality and privileged status of the document, material, or other information and has verified in writing the legal authority to maintain confidentiality. The director may only share confidential and privileged documents, material, or information reported pursuant to subsection (12) of section 44-2132 with directors or commissioners of states having statutes or regulations substantially similar to subsection (1) of this section and who have agreed in writing not to disclose such information.

(4) The director shall enter into written agreements with the National Association of Insurance Commissioners governing sharing and use of information provided pursuant to this section that shall:

(a) Specify procedures and protocols regarding the confidentiality and security of information shared with the National Association of Insurance Commissioners and its affiliates and subsidiaries pursuant to this section, including procedures and protocols for sharing by the association with other state, federal, or international regulators;

(b) Specify that ownership of information shared with the National Association of Insurance Commissioners and its affiliates and subsidiaries pursuant to this section remains with the director and the association's use of the information is subject to the direction of the director;

(c) Require prompt notice to be given to an insurer whose confidential information in the possession of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners pursuant to this section is subject to a request or subpoena to the association for disclosure or production; and

(d) Require the National Association of Insurance Commissioners and its affiliates and subsidiaries to consent to intervention by an insurer in any judicial or administrative action in which the association and its affiliates and subsidiaries may be required to disclose confidential information about the insurer shared with the association and its affiliates and subsidiaries pursuant to this section.

(5) The sharing of information by the director pursuant to this section shall not constitute a delegation of regulatory authority or rulemaking, and the director is solely responsible for the administration, execution, and enforcement of this section.

(6) No waiver of any applicable privilege or claim of confidentiality in the documents, materials, or information shall occur as a result of disclosure to the director under this section or as a result of sharing as authorized by this section.

(7) Documents, materials, or other information in the possession or control of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners pursuant to this section shall be confidential and privileged, shall not be subject to public disclosure under section 84-712, shall not be subject to subpoena, and shall not be subject to discovery or admissible as evidence in any private civil action.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 236, § 18; Laws 2001, LB 52, § 47; Laws 2012, LB887, § 13.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

44-2139 Director; rules and regulations.

The director may adopt and promulgate such rules and regulations and issue such orders as necessary to carry out the Insurance Holding Company System Act.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 236, § 19; Laws 2012, LB887, § 14.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

44-2147.01 Violations; effect.

If it appears to the director that any person has committed a violation of sections 44-2126 to 44-2130 which prevents the full understanding of the

enterprise risk to the insurer by affiliates or by the insurance holding company system, the violation may serve as an independent basis for disapproving dividends or distributions and for placing the insurer under an order of supervision in accordance with the Nebraska Insurers Supervision, Rehabilitation, and Liquidation Act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB887, § 15.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

Cross References

Nebraska Insurers Supervision, Rehabilitation, and Liquidation Act, see section 44-4801.

ARTICLE 27

NEBRASKA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT

Section
44-2702. Terms, defined.
44-2703. Coverages authorized.
44-2704. Act; how construed.
44-2719.02. Insurer under court order; provisions applicable; act; applicability.

44-2702 Terms, defined.

As used in the Nebraska Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) Account means any of the three accounts created pursuant to section 44-2705;

(2) Association means the Nebraska Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association created by section 44-2705;

(3) Authorized, when used in the context of assessments, or authorized assessment means a resolution by the board of directors has passed whereby an assessment will be called immediately or in the future from member insurers for a specified amount. An assessment is authorized when the resolution is passed;

(4) Called, when used in the context of assessments, or called assessment means that a notice has been issued by the association to member insurers requiring that an authorized assessment be paid within the timeframe set forth within the notice. An authorized assessment becomes a called assessment when notice is mailed by the association to member insurers;

(5) Director means the Director of Insurance;

(6) Contractual obligation means any obligation under a policy or contract or portion of such policy or contract for which coverage is provided under section 44-2703;

(7) Covered policy means any policy or contract or portion of such policy or contract for which coverage is provided under section 44-2703;

(8) Impaired insurer means a member insurer which, after August 24, 1975, (a) is deemed by the director to be potentially unable to fulfill its contractual obligations and is not an insolvent insurer or (b) is placed under an order of rehabilitation or conservation by a court of competent jurisdiction;

(9) Insolvent insurer means a member insurer which after August 24, 1975, is placed under an order of liquidation by a court of competent jurisdiction with a finding of insolvency;

(10) Member insurer means any person authorized to transact in this state any kind of insurance provided for under section 44-2703. Member insurer includes any person whose license or certificate of authority may have been suspended, revoked, not renewed, or voluntarily withdrawn. Member insurer does not include:

(a) A nonprofit hospital or medical service organization;

(b) A health maintenance organization unless such organization is controlled by an insurance company licensed by the Department of Insurance under Chapter 44;

(c) A fraternal benefit society;

(d) A mandatory state pooling plan;

(e) An unincorporated mutual association;

(f) An assessment association operating under Chapter 44 which issues only policies or contracts subject to assessment;

(g) A reciprocal or interinsurance exchange which issues only policies or contracts subject to assessment;

(h) A viatical settlement provider, a viatical settlement broker, or a financing entity under the Viatical Settlements Act; or

(i) An entity similar to any entity listed in subdivisions (10)(a) through (h) of this section;

(11) Moody's corporate bond yield average means the monthly average of corporate bond yields published by Moody's Investment Service, Incorporated, or any successor to Moody's Investment Service, Incorporated;

(12) Owner of a policy or contract, policy owner, and contract owner means the person who is identified as the legal owner under the terms of the policy or contract or who is otherwise vested with legal title to the policy or contract through a valid assignment completed in accordance with the terms of the policy or contract and properly recorded as the owner on the books of the insurer. Owner, policy owner, and contract owner does not include persons with a mere beneficial interest in a policy or contract;

(13) Person means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, association, or voluntary organization;

(14) Premiums means amounts or considerations received on covered policies or contracts less returned premiums, considerations, and deposits, less dividends and experience credits. Premiums does not include amounts or considerations received for policies or contracts or for the portions of policies or contracts for which coverage is not provided under subsection (2) of section 44-2703, except that assessable premiums shall not be reduced on account of subdivision (2)(b)(iii) of section 44-2703 relating to interest limitations and subdivision (3)(b) of section 44-2703 relating to limitations with respect to one individual, one participant, and one contract owner. Premiums does not include:

(a) Premiums on an unallocated annuity contract; or

(b) With respect to multiple nongroup life insurance policies owned by one owner, whether the policy owner is an individual, firm, corporation, or other

person and whether the persons insured are officers, managers, employees, or other persons, premiums exceeding five million dollars with respect to these policies or contracts, regardless of the number of policies or contracts held by the owner;

(15)(a) Principal place of business of a plan sponsor or a person other than a natural person means the single state in which the natural persons who establish policy for the direction, control, and coordination of the operations of the entity as a whole primarily exercise that function. The association shall determine the principal place of business considering the following factors:

(i) The state in which the primary executive and administrative headquarters of the entity is located;

(ii) The state in which the principal office of the chief executive officer of the entity is located;

(iii) The state in which the board of directors or similar governing person or persons of the entity conducts the majority of meetings;

(iv) The state in which the executive or management committee of the board of directors or similar governing person or persons of the entity conducts the majority of its meetings;

(v) The state from which the management of the overall operations of the entity is directed; and

(vi) In the case of a benefit plan sponsored by affiliated companies comprising a consolidated corporation, the state in which the holding company or controlling affiliate has its principal place of business as determined using the factors in subdivisions (15)(a)(i) through (v) of this section, except that in the case of a plan sponsor, if more than fifty percent of the participants in the benefit plan are employed in a single state, that state shall be deemed to be the principal place of business of the plan sponsor.

(b) The principal place of business of a plan sponsor of a benefit plan shall be deemed to be the principal place of business of the association, committee, joint board of trustees, or other similar group of representatives of the parties who establish or maintain the benefit plan that, in lieu of a specific or clear designation of a principal place of business, shall be deemed to be the principal place of business of the employer or employee organization that has the largest investment in the benefit plan in question;

(16) Receivership court means the court in the insolvent or impaired insurer's state having jurisdiction over the conservation, rehabilitation, or liquidation of the insurer;

(17) Resident means any person to whom a contractual obligation is owed who resides in this state at the date of entry of a court order that determines that a member insurer is an impaired or insolvent insurer, whichever occurs first. A person may be a resident of only one state. A person other than a natural person shall be a resident of its principal place of business. Citizens of the United States that are residents of foreign countries, or are residents of a United States possession that does not have an association similar to the association created by the Nebraska Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, shall be deemed residents of the state of domicile of the insurer that issued the policies or contracts;

(18) State means a state, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and any United States possession, territory, or protectorate;

(19) Structured settlement annuity means an annuity purchased in order to fund periodic payments for a plaintiff or other claimant in payment for or with respect to personal injury suffered by the plaintiff or other claimant;

(20) Supplemental contract means any agreement entered into between a member insurer and an owner or beneficiary for the distribution of policy or contract proceeds under a covered policy or contract; and

(21) Unallocated annuity contract means an annuity contract or group annuity certificate that is not issued to and owned by an individual, except to the extent of any annuity benefits guaranteed to an individual by an insurer under the contract or certificate.

Source: Laws 1975, LB 217, § 2; Laws 1986, LB 593, § 4; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 244; Laws 2001, LB 360, § 14; Laws 2012, LB887, § 16. Operative date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Viatical Settlements Act, see section 44-1101.

44-2703 Coverages authorized.

(1)(a) The Nebraska Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act shall provide coverage for the policies and contracts specified in subsection (2) of this section:

(i) To persons who, regardless of where they reside, except for nonresident certificate holders under group policies or contracts, are the beneficiaries, assignees, or payees of the persons covered under subdivision (1)(a)(ii) of this section; and

(ii) To persons who are owners of or certificate holders under the policies or contracts, other than structured settlement annuities, and in each case who:

(A) Are residents; or

(B) Are not residents and all of the following conditions apply:

(I) The insurer that issued the policies or contracts is domiciled in this state;

(II) The states in which the persons reside have associations similar to the association created by the act; and

(III) The persons are not eligible for coverage by an association in any other state due to the fact that the insurer was not licensed in the state at the time specified in the state's guaranty association law.

(b) For structured settlement annuities specified in subsection (2) of this section, subdivisions (1)(a)(i) and (ii) of this section do not apply. The act shall, except as provided in subdivisions (1)(c) and (d) of this section, provide coverage to a person who is a payee under a structured settlement annuity, or beneficiary of a payee if the payee is deceased, if the payee:

(i) Is a resident, regardless of where the contract owner resides; or

(ii) Is not a resident, but only under the following conditions:

(A)(I) The contract owner of the structured settlement annuity is a resident; or

(II) The contract owner of the structured settlement annuity is not a resident, but the insurer that issued the structured settlement annuity is domiciled in this state and the state in which the contract owner resides has an association similar to the association created by the act; and

(B) The payee or beneficiary and the contract owner are not eligible for coverage by the association of the state in which the payee or contract owner resides.

(c) The act shall not provide coverage to a person who is a payee or beneficiary of a contract owner resident of this state if the payee or beneficiary is afforded any coverage by the association of another state.

(d) The act is intended to provide coverage to a person who is a resident of this state and, in special circumstances, to a nonresident. To avoid duplicate coverage, if a person who would otherwise receive coverage under the act is provided coverage under the laws of any other state, the person shall not be provided coverage under the act. In determining the application of the provisions of this subdivision in situations in which a person could be covered by the association of more than one state, whether as an owner, payee, beneficiary, or assignee, the act shall be construed in conjunction with other state laws to result in coverage by only one association.

(2)(a) The act shall provide coverage to the persons specified in subsection (1) of this section for direct nongroup life, health, or annuity policies or contracts and supplemental contracts to any of these and for certificates under direct group policies and contracts, except as limited by the act. Annuity contracts and certificates under group annuity contracts include allocated funding agreements, structured settlement annuities, and any immediate or deferred annuity contracts.

(b) The act shall not apply to:

(i) Any portion of any policy or contract not guaranteed by the insurer or under which the risk is borne by the policy or contract holder;

(ii) A policy or contract of reinsurance, unless assumption certificates have been issued pursuant to the reinsurance policy or contract;

(iii) A portion of a policy or contract to the extent that the rate of interest on which it is based or the interest rate, crediting rate, or similar factor determined by use of an index or other external reference stated in the policy or contract employed in calculating returns or changes in value:

(A) Averaged over the period of four years prior to the date on which the member insurer becomes an impaired or insolvent insurer under the act, whichever is earlier, exceeds the rate of interest determined by subtracting two percentage points from Moody's corporate bond yield average averaged for that same four-year period or for such lesser period if the policy or contract was issued less than four years before the member insurer becomes an impaired or insolvent insurer under the act, whichever is earlier; and

(B) On and after the date on which the member insurer becomes an impaired or insolvent insurer under the act, whichever is earlier, exceeds the rate of interest determined by subtracting three percentage points from Moody's corporate bond yield average as most recently available;

(iv) A portion of a policy or contract issued to a plan or program of an employer, association, or other person to provide life, health, or annuity benefits to its employees, members, or others, to the extent that the plan or program is self-funded or uninsured, including benefits payable by an employer, association, or other person under:

(A) A multiple employer welfare arrangement as described in 29 U.S.C. 1002(40);

(B) A minimum premium group insurance plan;

(C) A stop-loss group insurance plan; or

(D) An administrative services only contract;

(v) A portion of a policy or contract to the extent that it provides for:

(A) Dividends or experience rating credits;

(B) Voting rights; or

(C) Payment of any fees or allowances to any person, including the policy or contract owner, in connection with the service to or administration of the policy or contract;

(vi) A policy or contract issued in this state by a member insurer at a time when it was not licensed or did not have a certificate of authority to issue the policy or contract in this state;

(vii) A portion of a policy or contract to the extent that the assessments required by section 44-2708 with respect to the policy or contract are preempted by federal or state law;

(viii) An obligation that does not arise under the express written terms of the policy or contract issued by the insurer to the contract owner or policy owner, including:

(A) Claims based on marketing materials;

(B) Claims based on side letters, riders, or other documents that were issued by the insurer without meeting applicable policy form, filing, or approval requirements;

(C) Misrepresentations of or regarding policy benefits;

(D) Extra-contractual claims; or

(E) A claim for penalties or consequential or incidental damages;

(ix) A contractual agreement that establishes the member insurer's obligations to provide a book value accounting guaranty for defined contribution benefit plan participants by reference to a portfolio of assets that is owned by the benefit plan or its trustee, which in each case is not an affiliate of the member insurer;

(x) A portion of a policy or contract to the extent it provides for interest or other changes in value to be determined by the use of an index or other external reference stated in the policy or contract, but which have not been credited to the policy or contract or as to which the policy or contract owner's rights are subject to forfeiture as of the date the member insurer becomes an impaired or insolvent insurer under the act, whichever is earlier. If a policy's or contract's interest or changes in value are credited less frequently than annually, then for purposes of determining the values that have been credited and are not subject to forfeiture under this subdivision, the interest or change in value determined by using the procedures defined in the policy or contract will be credited as if the contractual date of crediting interest or changing values was the date of impairment or insolvency, whichever is earlier, and will not be subject to forfeiture;

(xi) An unallocated annuity contract, a funding agreement, a guaranteed interest contract, a guaranteed investment contract, a synthetic guaranteed investment contract, or a deposit administration contract;

(xii) Any such policy or contract issued by:

(A) A nonprofit hospital or medical service organization;

(B) A health maintenance organization unless such organization is controlled by an insurance company licensed by the Department of Insurance under Chapter 44;

(C) A fraternal benefit society;

(D) A mandatory state pooling plan;

(E) An unincorporated mutual association;

(F) An assessment association operating under Chapter 44 which issues only policies or contracts subject to assessment; or

(G) A reciprocal or interinsurance exchange which issues only policies or contracts subject to assessment;

(xiii) Any policy or contract issued by any person, corporation, or organization which is not licensed by the Department of Insurance under Chapter 44;

(xiv) A policy or contract providing any hospital, medical, prescription drug, or other health care benefits pursuant to Title 42, Chapter 7, Subchapter XVIII, Part C or D of the United States Code or any regulations issued pursuant thereto; or

(xv) A viatical settlement contract as defined in section 44-1102 or a viaticated policy as defined in section 44-1102.

(3) The benefits that the association may become obligated to cover shall in no event exceed the lesser of:

(a) The contractual obligations for which the insurer is liable or would have been liable if it were not an impaired or insolvent insurer; or

(b)(i) With respect to one life, regardless of the number of policies or contracts:

(A) Three hundred thousand dollars in life insurance death benefits, but not more than one hundred thousand dollars in net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values for life insurance;

(B) In health insurance benefits: (I) Five hundred thousand dollars for basic hospital, medical, or surgical insurance or major medical insurance. For purposes of this subdivision: Basic hospital, medical, or surgical insurance means a policy which pays a certain portion of hospital room and board costs each day. This type of policy also pays for hospital services and supplies including X-rays, lab tests, medicine, and other items up to a stated amount; and major medical insurance means health insurance to finance the expense of major illness and injury characterized by large benefit maximums and reimburses the major part of all charges for hospitals, doctors, private nurses, medical appliances, prescribed out-of-hospital treatment, drugs, and medicines above an initial deductible; (II) three hundred thousand dollars for disability insurance or long-term care insurance as defined in section 44-4509. For purposes of this subdivision, disability insurance means the type of policy which pays a monthly or weekly amount if an individual is disabled and cannot work; and (III) one hundred thousand dollars for coverages not defined as disability insurance, long-term care insurance, basic hospital, medical, or surgical insurance, or major medical insurance, including any net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values; or

(C) Two hundred fifty thousand dollars in the present value of annuity benefits, including net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values;

(ii) With respect to each payee of a structured settlement annuity or beneficiary or beneficiaries of the payee if deceased, two hundred fifty thousand dollars in the present value of annuity benefits, in the aggregate, including net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values, if any;

(iii) The association shall not be obligated to cover more than:

(A) An aggregate of three hundred thousand dollars in benefits with respect to any one life under subdivisions (3)(b)(i) and (ii) of this section, except that with respect to benefits for basic hospital, medical, or surgical insurance and major medical insurance under subdivision (3)(b)(i)(B)(I) of this section, in which case the aggregate liability of the association shall not exceed five hundred thousand dollars with respect to any one individual; or

(B) With respect to one owner of multiple nongroup policies of life insurance, whether the policy owner is an individual, firm, corporation, or other person and whether the persons insured are officers, managers, employees, or other persons, more than five million dollars in benefits regardless of the number of policies and contracts held by the owner;

(iv) The limitations set forth in this subsection are limitations on the benefits for which the association is obligated before taking into account either its subrogation and assignment rights or the extent to which those benefits could be provided out of the assets of the impaired or insolvent insurer attributable to covered policies. The costs of the association's obligations under the act may be met by the use of assets attributable to covered policies or reimbursed to the association pursuant to its subrogation and assignment rights.

(4) In performing its obligations to provide coverage under section 44-2707, the association shall not be required to guarantee, assume, reinsure, or perform, or cause to be guaranteed, assumed, reinsured, or performed, the contractual obligations of the insolvent or impaired insurer under a covered policy or contract that do not materially affect the economic values or economic benefits of the covered policy or contract.

Source: Laws 1975, LB 217, § 3; Laws 1986, LB 593, § 5; Laws 2001, LB 360, § 15; Laws 2004, LB 1047, § 8; Laws 2012, LB887, § 17. Operative date July 19, 2012.

44-2704 Act; how construed.

The Nebraska Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act shall be construed to effect the purposes enumerated in section 44-2701.

Source: Laws 1975, LB 217, § 4; Laws 1986, LB 593, § 6; Laws 2012, LB887, § 18.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

44-2719.02 Insurer under court order; provisions applicable; act; applicability.

(1) Any insurer under an order of liquidation, rehabilitation, or conservation on February 12, 1986, shall be subject to the provisions of the Nebraska Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act in effect on the day prior to February 12, 1986.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the provisions of the Nebraska Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act in effect on the date the association first becomes obligated for the policies or contracts of an insolvent

or impaired member govern the association's rights or obligations to the policyowners of the insolvent or impaired member insurer.

Source: Laws 1986, LB 593, § 15; Laws 2012, LB887, § 19.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 32
HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Section
44-32,177. Health maintenance organization; acquisition, merger, and consolidation; procedure.

44-32,177 Health maintenance organization; acquisition, merger, and consolidation; procedure.

No person shall (1) make a tender for or a request or invitation for tenders of, (2) enter into an agreement to exchange securities for, or (3) acquire in the open market or otherwise any voting security of a health maintenance organization or enter into any other agreement if, after the consummation thereof, that person would, directly or indirectly, or by conversion or by exercise of any right to acquire, be in control of the health maintenance organization, and no person shall enter into an agreement to merge or consolidate with or otherwise to acquire control of a health maintenance organization unless, at the time any offer, request, or invitation is made or any agreement is entered into or prior to the acquisition of the securities if no offer or agreement is involved, the person has filed with the director and has sent to the health maintenance organization information required by subsection (4) of section 44-2126 and the offer, request, invitation, agreement, or acquisition has been approved by the director. Approval by the director shall be governed by the Insurance Holding Company System Act.

Source: Laws 1990, LB 1136, § 86; Laws 1991, LB 236, § 34; Laws 2012, LB887, § 20.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Insurance Holding Company System Act, see section 44-2120.

ARTICLE 35
SERVICE CONTRACTS

(b) MOTOR VEHICLES

Section
44-3521. Terms, defined.
44-3526. Act; exemptions.

(b) MOTOR VEHICLES

44-3521 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Motor Vehicle Service Contract Reimbursement Insurance Act:

(1) Director means the Director of Insurance;

(2) Incidental costs means expenses specified in a motor vehicle service contract that are incurred by the service contract holder due to the failure of a

vehicle protection product to perform as provided in the contract. Incidental costs include, but are not limited to, insurance policy deductibles, rental vehicle charges, the difference between the actual value of the stolen vehicle at the time of theft and the cost of a replacement vehicle, sales taxes, registration fees, transaction fees, and mechanical inspection fees. Incidental costs may be reimbursed in either a fixed amount specified in the motor vehicle service contract or sales agreement or by use of a formula itemizing specific incidental costs incurred by the service contract holder;

(3) Mechanical breakdown insurance means a policy, contract, or agreement that undertakes to perform or provide repair or replacement service, or indemnification for such service, for the operational or structural failure of a motor vehicle due to defect in materials or workmanship or normal wear and tear and that is issued by an insurance company authorized to do business in this state;

(4) Motor vehicle means any motor vehicle as defined in section 60-339;

(5)(a) Motor vehicle service contract means a contract or agreement given for consideration over and above the lease or purchase price of a motor vehicle that undertakes to perform or provide repair or replacement service, or indemnification for such service, for the operational or structural failure of a motor vehicle due to defect in materials or workmanship or normal wear and tear but does not include mechanical breakdown insurance.

(b) Motor vehicle service contract also includes a contract or agreement that is effective for a specified duration and paid for by means other than the purchase of a motor vehicle to perform any one or more of the following:

(i) The repair or replacement of tires or wheels on a motor vehicle damaged as a result of coming into contact with road hazards;

(ii) The removal of dents, dings, or creases on a motor vehicle that can be repaired using the process of paintless dent removal without affecting the existing paint finish and without replacing vehicle body panels, sanding, bonding, or painting;

(iii) The repair of chips or cracks in or replacement of motor vehicle windshields as a result of damage caused by road hazards;

(iv) The replacement of a motor vehicle key or keyfob in the event the key or keyfob becomes inoperable or is lost;

(v) The payment of specified incidental costs as the result of a failure of a vehicle protection product to perform as specified; and

(vi) Other products and services approved by the director;

(6) Motor vehicle service contract provider means a person who issues, makes, provides, sells, or offers to sell a motor vehicle service contract, except that motor vehicle service contract provider does not include an insurer as defined in section 44-103;

(7) Motor vehicle service contract reimbursement insurance policy means a policy of insurance meeting the requirements in section 44-3523 that provides coverage for all obligations and liabilities incurred by a motor vehicle service contract provider under the terms of motor vehicle service contracts issued by the provider;

(8) Road hazards means hazards that are encountered during normal driving conditions, including, but not limited to, potholes, rocks, wood debris, metal parts, glass, plastic, curbs, or composite scraps;

(9) Service contract holder means a person who purchases a motor vehicle service contract; and

(10)(a) Vehicle protection product means a vehicle protection device, system, or service that:

(i) Is installed on or applied to a vehicle;

(ii) Is designed to prevent loss or damage to a vehicle from a specific cause; and

(iii) Includes a written warranty.

(b) Vehicle protection product includes, but is not limited to, chemical additives, alarm systems, body part marking products, steering locks, window etch products, pedal and ignition locks, fuel and ignition kill switches, and electronic, radio, and satellite tracking devices.

Source: Laws 1990, LB 1136, § 93; Laws 2005, LB 274, § 230; Laws 2006, LB 875, § 4; Laws 2012, LB1054, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

44-3526 Act; exemptions.

The Motor Vehicle Service Contract Reimbursement Insurance Act shall not apply to:

(1) Motor vehicle service contracts (a)(i) issued by a motor vehicle manufacturer or importer for the motor vehicles manufactured or imported by that manufacturer or importer and (ii) sold by a franchised motor vehicle dealer licensed pursuant to the Motor Vehicle Industry Regulation Act or (b) issued and sold directly by a motor vehicle manufacturer or importer licensed pursuant to the Motor Vehicle Industry Regulation Act for the motor vehicles manufactured or imported by that manufacturer or importer; or

(2) Product warranties governed by the Magnuson-Moss Warranty - Federal Trade Commission Improvement Act, 15 U.S.C. 2301 et seq., or to any other warranties, indemnity agreement, or guarantees that are not provided incidental to the purchase of a vehicle protection product.

Source: Laws 1990, LB 1136, § 98; Laws 2010, LB816, § 3; Laws 2012, LB1054, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Motor Vehicle Industry Regulation Act, see section 60-1401.

ARTICLE 42

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH INSURANCE POOL ACT

Section
44-4217. Board; pool administrator; selection.
44-4219. Plan of operation; contents.
44-4220.02. Review of health care provider reimbursement rates; report; health care provider; reimbursement; other payments.
44-4223. Selection of pool administrator; procedure.
44-4224. Pool administrator; duties.

44-4217 Board; pool administrator; selection.

The director shall select the board. The board shall select a pool administrator pursuant to section 44-4223.

Source: Laws 1985, LB 391, § 17; Laws 1989, LB 279, § 6; Laws 1992, LB 1006, § 31; Laws 2000, LB 1253, § 21; Laws 2011, LB73, § 1.

44-4219 Plan of operation; contents.

In its plan of operation, the board shall:

(1) Establish procedures for the handling and accounting of assets and funds of the pool;

(2) Select a pool administrator in accordance with section 44-4223;

(3) Establish procedures for the selection, replacement, term of office, and qualifications of the directors of the board and rules of procedures for the operation of the board; and

(4) Develop and implement a program to publicize the existence of the pool, the eligibility requirements, and the procedures for enrollment and to maintain public awareness of the pool.

Source: Laws 1985, LB 391, § 19; Laws 1992, LB 1006, § 33; Laws 2000, LB 1253, § 22; Laws 2011, LB73, § 2.

44-4220.02 Review of health care provider reimbursement rates; report; health care provider; reimbursement; other payments.

(1)(a) In addition to the requirements of section 44-4220.01, following the close of each calendar year, the board shall conduct a review of health care provider reimbursement rates for benefits payable under pool coverage for covered services. The board shall report to the director the results of the review within thirty days after the completion of the review.

(b) The review required by this section shall include a determination of whether (i) health care provider reimbursement rates for benefits payable under pool coverage for covered services are in excess of reasonable amounts and (ii) cost savings in the operation of the pool could be achieved by establishing the level of health care provider reimbursement rates for benefits payable under pool coverage for covered services as a multiplier of an objective standard.

(c) In the determination pursuant to subdivision (1)(b)(i) of this section, the board shall consider:

(i) The success of any efforts by the pool administrator to negotiate reduced health care provider reimbursement rates for benefits payable under pool coverage for covered services on a voluntary basis;

(ii) The effect of health care provider reimbursement rates for benefits payable under pool coverage for covered services on the number and geographic distribution of health care providers providing covered services to covered individuals;

(iii) The administrative cost of implementing a level of health care provider reimbursement rates for benefits payable under pool coverage for covered services; and

(iv) A filing by the pool administrator which shows the difference, if any, between the aggregate amounts set for health care provider reimbursement rates for benefits payable under pool coverage for covered services by existing contracts between the pool administrator and health care providers and the amounts generally charged to reimburse health care providers prevailing in the commercial market. No such filing shall require the pool administrator to disclose proprietary information regarding health care provider reimbursement rates for specific covered services under pool coverage.

(d) If the board determines that cost savings in the operation of the pool could be achieved, the board shall set forth specific findings supporting the determination and may establish the level of health care provider reimbursement rates for benefits payable under pool coverage for covered services as a multiplier of an objective standard.

(2) A health care provider who provides covered services to a covered individual under pool coverage and requests payment is deemed to have agreed to reimbursement according to the health care provider reimbursement rates for benefits payable under pool coverage for covered services established pursuant to this section. Any reimbursement paid to a health care provider for providing covered services to a covered person under pool coverage is limited to the lesser of billed charges or the health care provider reimbursement rates for benefits payable under pool coverage for covered services established pursuant to this section. A health care provider shall not collect or attempt to collect from a covered individual any money owed to the health care provider by the pool. A health care provider shall not have any recourse against a covered individual for any covered services under pool coverage in excess of the copayment, coinsurance, or deductible amounts specified in the pool coverage.

(3) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a health care provider from billing a covered individual under pool coverage for services which are not covered services under pool coverage.

Source: Laws 2009, LB358, § 3; Laws 2011, LB73, § 3.

44-4223 Selection of pool administrator; procedure.

(1) The board shall select a pool administrator through a competitive bidding process to administer the pool. The pool administrator may be an insurer or a third-party administrator authorized to transact business in this state. The board shall evaluate bids submitted on the basis of criteria established by the board which shall include:

(a) The applicant's proven ability to handle individual sickness and accident insurance;

(b) The efficiency of the applicant's claim-paying procedures;

(c) The applicant's estimate of total charges for administering the pool;

(d) The applicant's ability to administer the pool in a cost-effective manner; and

(e) The applicant's ability to negotiate reduced health care provider reimbursement rates for benefits payable under pool coverage for covered services.

(2) The pool administrator shall serve for a period of three years subject to removal for cause. At least one year prior to the expiration of each three-year period of service by a pool administrator, the board shall invite all insurers and third-party administrators authorized to transact business in this state, including the current pool administrator, to submit bids to serve as the pool administrator for the succeeding three-year period. Selection of the pool administrator for the succeeding period shall be made at least six months prior to the end of the current three-year period.

Source: Laws 1985, LB 391, § 23; Laws 1992, LB 1006, § 37; Laws 2011, LB73, § 4.

44-4224 Pool administrator; duties.

The pool administrator shall:

(1) Perform all eligibility verification functions relating to the pool;

(2) Establish a premium billing procedure for collection of premiums from covered individuals on a periodic basis as determined by the board;

(3) Perform all necessary functions to assure timely payment of benefits to covered individuals, including:

(a) Making available information relating to the proper manner of submitting a claim for benefits to the pool and distributing forms upon which submission shall be made; and

(b) Evaluating the eligibility of each claim for payment by the pool;

(4) Submit regular reports to the board regarding the operation of the pool. The frequency, content, and form of the reports shall be determined by the board;

(5) Following the close of each calendar year, report such income and expense items as directed by the board to the board and the department on a form prescribed by the director; and

(6) Be paid as provided in the plan of operation for its expenses incurred in the performance of its services to the pool.

Source: Laws 1985, LB 391, § 24; Laws 2000, LB 1253, § 26; Laws 2011, LB73, § 5.

44-4225 Board; report; Comprehensive Health Insurance Pool Distributive Fund; created; use; investment; director; funding powers.

(1) Following the close of each calendar year, the board shall report the board's determination of the paid and incurred losses for the year, taking into account investment income and other appropriate gains and losses. The board shall distribute copies of the report to the director, the Governor, and each member of the Legislature. The report submitted to each member of the Legislature shall be submitted electronically.

(2) The Comprehensive Health Insurance Pool Distributive Fund is created. Commencing with the premium and related retaliatory taxes for the taxable year ending December 31, 2001, and for each taxable year thereafter, any premium and related retaliatory taxes imposed by section 44-150 or 77-908 paid by insurers writing health insurance in this state, except as otherwise set forth in subdivisions (1) and (2) of section 77-912, shall be remitted to the State Treasurer for credit to the fund. The fund shall be used for the operation of and

payment of claims made against the pool. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

(3) The board shall make periodic estimates of the amount needed from the fund for payment of losses resulting from claims, including a reasonable reserve, and administrative, organizational, and interim operating expenses and shall notify the director of the amount needed and the justification of the board for the request.

(4) The director shall approve all withdrawals from the fund and may determine when and in what amount any additional withdrawals may be necessary from the fund to assure the continuing financial stability of the pool.

(5) No later than May 1, 2002, and each May 1 thereafter, after funding of the net loss from operation of the pool for the prior premium and related retaliatory tax year, taking into account the policyholder premiums, account investment income, claims, costs of operation, and other appropriate gains and losses, the director shall transmit any money remaining in the fund as directed by section 77-912, disregarding the provisions of subdivisions (1) through (3) of such section. Interest earned on money in the fund shall be credited proportionately in the same manner as premium and related retaliatory taxes set forth in section 77-912.

Source: Laws 1985, LB 391, § 25; Laws 1991, LB 419, § 3; Laws 1992, LB 1006, § 38; Laws 2000, LB 1253, § 27; Laws 2011, LB73, § 6; Laws 2012, LB782, § 54.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

ARTICLE 48

INSURERS SUPERVISION, REHABILITATION, AND LIQUIDATION

Section
44-4803. Terms, defined.
44-4830.01. Netting agreement; qualified financial contract; net or settlement amount; treatment; receiver; powers; duties; notice; claim of counterparty; rights of counterparty.
44-4862. Act, how cited.

44-4803 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Nebraska Insurers Supervision, Rehabilitation, and Liquidation Act:

(1) Ancillary state means any state other than a domiciliary state;

(2) Creditor means a person having any claim, whether matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, secured or unsecured, or absolute, fixed, or contingent;

(3) Delinquency proceeding means any proceeding instituted against an insurer for the purpose of liquidating, rehabilitating, reorganizing, or conserving such insurer and any summary proceeding under section 44-4809 or 44-4810;

(4) Department means the Department of Insurance;

(5) Director means the Director of Insurance;

(6) Doing business includes any of the following acts, whether effected by mail or otherwise:

(a) The issuance or delivery of contracts of insurance to persons who are residents of this state;

(b) The solicitation of applications for such contracts or other negotiations preliminary to the execution of such contracts;

(c) The collection of premiums, membership fees, assessments, or other consideration for such contracts;

(d) The transaction of matters subsequent to execution of such contracts and arising out of them; or

(e) Operating as an insurer under a license or certificate of authority issued by the department;

(7) Domiciliary state means the state in which an insurer is incorporated or organized or, in the case of an alien insurer, its state of entry;

(8) Fair consideration is given for property or an obligation:

(a) When in exchange for such property or obligation, as a fair equivalent therefor, and in good faith, (i) property is conveyed, (ii) services are rendered, (iii) an obligation is incurred, or (iv) an antecedent debt is satisfied; or

(b) When such property or obligation is received in good faith to secure a present advance or antecedent debt in an amount not disproportionately small as compared to the value of the property or obligation obtained;

(9) Foreign country means any other jurisdiction not in any state;

(10) Foreign guaranty association means a guaranty association now in existence in or hereafter created by the legislature of another state;

(11) Formal delinquency proceeding means any liquidation or rehabilitation proceeding;

(12) General assets means all property, real, personal, or otherwise not specifically mortgaged, pledged, deposited, or otherwise encumbered for the security or benefit of specified persons or classes of persons. As to specifically encumbered property, general assets includes all such property or its proceeds in excess of the amount necessary to discharge the sum or sums secured thereby. Assets held in trust and on deposit for the security or benefit of all insureds or all insureds and creditors, in more than a single state, are treated as general assets;

(13) Guaranty association means the Nebraska Property and Liability Insurance Guaranty Association, the Nebraska Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, and any other similar entity now or hereafter created by the Legislature for the payment of claims of insolvent insurers;

(14) Insolvency or insolvent means:

(a) For an insurer formed under Chapter 44, article 8:

(i) The inability to pay any obligation within thirty days after it becomes payable; or

(ii) If an assessment is made within thirty days after such date, the inability to pay such obligation thirty days following the date specified in the first assessment notice issued after the date of loss;

(b) For any other insurer, that it is unable to pay its obligations when they are due or when its admitted assets do not exceed its liabilities plus the greater of:

(i) Any capital and surplus required by law to be maintained; or

(ii) The total par or stated value of its authorized and issued capital stock; and

(c) For purposes of this subdivision, liabilities includes, but is not limited to, reserves required by statute or by rules and regulations adopted and promulgated or specific requirements imposed by the director upon a subject company at the time of admission or subsequent thereto;

(15) Insurer means any person who has done, purports to do, is doing, or is licensed to do an insurance business and is or has been subject to the authority of or to liquidation, rehabilitation, reorganization, supervision, or conservation by the director or the director, commissioner, or equivalent official of another state. Any other persons included under section 44-4802 are deemed to be insurers;

(16) Netting agreement means an agreement and any terms and conditions incorporated by reference therein, including a master agreement that, together with all schedules, confirmations, definitions, and addenda thereto and transactions under any thereof, shall be treated as one netting agreement:

(a) That documents one or more transactions between parties to the agreement for or involving one or more qualified financial contracts; and

(b) That provides for the netting or liquidation of qualified financial contracts or present or future payment obligations or payment entitlements thereunder, including liquidation or closeout values relating to such obligations or entitlements among the parties to the netting agreement;

(17) Person includes any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, association, trust, or other entity;

(18) Qualified financial contract means a commodity contract, forward contract, repurchase agreement, securities contract, swap agreement, and any similar agreement that the director determines by rule and regulation, resolution, or order to be a qualified financial contract for the purposes of the act;

(19) Receiver means receiver, liquidator, rehabilitator, or conservator as the context requires;

(20) Reciprocal state means any state other than this state in which in substance and effect sections 44-4818, 44-4852, 44-4853, and 44-4855 to 44-4857 are in force, in which provisions are in force requiring that the director, commissioner, or equivalent official of such state be the receiver of a delinquent insurer, and in which some provision exists for the avoidance of fraudulent conveyances and preferential transfers;

(21) Secured claim means any claim secured by mortgage, trust deed, pledge, or deposit as security, escrow, or otherwise but does not include a special deposit claim or a claim against general assets. The term includes claims which have become liens upon specific assets by reason of judicial process;

(22) Special deposit claim means any claim secured by a deposit made pursuant to statute for the security or benefit of a limited class or classes of persons but does not include any claim secured by general assets;

(23) State means any state, district, or territory of the United States and the Panama Canal Zone; and

(24) Transfer includes the sale of property or an interest therein and every other and different mode, direct or indirect, of disposing of or of parting with property, an interest therein, or the possession thereof or of fixing a lien upon property or an interest therein, absolutely or conditionally, voluntarily, or by or without judicial proceedings. The retention of a security title to property delivered to a debtor is deemed a transfer suffered by the debtor.

Source: Laws 1989, LB 319, § 3; Laws 1990, LB 984, § 4; Laws 1991, LB 236, § 60; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 258; Laws 2011, LB72, § 6.

Cross References

Nebraska Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, see section 44-2705.
Nebraska Property and Liability Insurance Guaranty Association, see section 44-2404.

44-4830.01 Netting agreement; qualified financial contract; net or settlement amount; treatment; receiver; powers; duties; notice; claim of counterparty; rights of counterparty.

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Nebraska Insurers Supervision, Rehabilitation, and Liquidation Act to the contrary, including any other provision of the act that permits the modification of contracts, or another law of this state, a person shall not be stayed or prohibited from exercising any of the following:

(a) A contractual right to terminate, liquidate, or close out any netting agreement or qualified financial contract with an insurer because of one of the following:

(i) The insolvency, financial condition, or default of the insurer at any time, if the right is enforceable under applicable law other than the act; or

(ii) The commencement of a formal delinquency proceeding under the act;

(b) Any right under a pledge, security, collateral, or guarantee agreement or any other similar security arrangement or credit support document relating to a netting agreement or qualified financial contract; or

(c) Subject to any provision of subsection (2) of section 44-4830, any right to setoff or net out any termination value, payment amount, or other transfer obligation arising under or in connection with a netting agreement or qualified financial contract if the counterparty or its guarantor is organized under the laws of the United States or a state or foreign jurisdiction approved by the Securities Valuation Office of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners as eligible for netting.

(2) Upon termination of a netting agreement or qualified financial contract, the net or settlement amount, if any, owed by a nondefaulting party to an insurer against which an application or petition has been filed under the act shall be transferred to or on the order of the receiver for the insurer, even if the insurer is the defaulting party, notwithstanding any provision in the netting agreement or qualified financial contract that may provide that the defaulting party is not required to pay any net or settlement amount due to the defaulting party upon termination. Any limited two-way payment provision in a netting agreement or qualified financial contract with an insurer that has defaulted shall be deemed to be a full two-way payment provision as against the defaulting insurer. Any such amount, except to the extent it is subject to one or more secondary liens or encumbrances, shall be a general asset of the insurer.

(3) In making any transfer of a netting agreement or qualified financial contract of an insurer subject to a proceeding under the act, the receiver shall do one of the following:

(a) Transfer to one party, other than an insurer subject to a proceeding under the act, all netting agreements and qualified financial contracts between a counterparty or any affiliate of the counterparty and the insurer that is the subject of the proceeding, including all of the following:

(i) All rights and obligations of each party under each netting agreement and qualified financial contract; and

(ii) All property, including any guarantees or credit support documents, securing any claims of each party under each such netting agreement and qualified financial contract; or

(b) Transfer none of the netting agreements, qualified financial contracts, rights, obligations, or property referred to in subdivision (a) of this subsection with respect to the counterparty and any affiliate of the counterparty.

(4) If a receiver for an insurer makes a transfer of one or more netting agreements or qualified financial contracts, the receiver shall use his or her best efforts to notify any person who is party to the netting agreement or qualified financial contract of the transfer by noon of the receiver's local time on the business day following the transfer. For purposes of this subsection, business day means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or any day on which either the New York Stock Exchange or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is closed.

(5) Notwithstanding any other provision of the act to the contrary, a receiver shall not avoid a transfer of money or other property arising under or in connection with a netting agreement or qualified financial contract or any pledge, security, collateral, or guarantee agreement or any other similar security arrangement or credit support document relating to a netting agreement or qualified financial contract that is made before the commencement of a formal delinquency proceeding under the act. However, a transfer may be avoided under section 44-4828 if the transfer was made with actual intent to hinder, delay, or defraud the insurer, a receiver appointed for the insurer, or an existing or future creditor.

(6)(a) In exercising any of its powers under the act to disaffirm or repudiate a netting agreement or qualified financial contract, the receiver shall take action with respect to each netting agreement or qualified financial contract and all transactions entered into in connection therewith in its entirety.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of the act to the contrary, any claim of a counterparty against the estate arising from the receiver's disaffirmance or repudiation of a netting agreement or qualified financial contract that has not been previously affirmed in the liquidation or in the immediately preceding rehabilitation case shall be determined and allowed or disallowed as if the claim had arisen before the date of the filing of the petition for liquidation or, if a rehabilitation proceeding is converted to a liquidation proceeding, as if the claim had arisen before the date of the filing of the petition for rehabilitation. The amount of the claim shall be the actual direct compensatory damages determined as of the date of the disaffirmance or repudiation of the netting agreement or qualified financial contract. For purposes of this subdivision, actual direct compensatory damages does not include punitive or exemplary damages, damages for lost profit or lost opportunity, or damages for pain and

suffering, but does include normal and reasonable costs of cover or other reasonable measures of damages utilized in the derivatives market for the contract and agreement claims.

(7) For purposes of this section, contractual right includes any right, whether or not evidenced in writing, arising under (a) statutory or common law, (b) a rule or bylaw of a national securities exchange, a national securities clearing organization, or a securities clearing agency, (c) a rule or bylaw or a resolution of the governing body of a contract market or its clearing organization, or (d) law merchant.

(8) This section does not apply to persons who are affiliates of the insurer that is the subject of the proceeding.

(9) All rights of a counterparty under the act shall apply to netting agreements and qualified financial contracts entered into on behalf of the general account or separate accounts, if the assets of each separate account are available only to counterparties to netting agreements and qualified financial contracts entered into on behalf of that separate account.

Source: Laws 2011, LB72, § 7.

44-4862 Act, how cited.

Sections 44-4801 to 44-4862 shall be known and may be cited as the Nebraska Insurers Supervision, Rehabilitation, and Liquidation Act.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 236, § 85; Laws 2004, LB 1047, § 17; Laws 2011, LB72, § 8.

ARTICLE 55

SURPLUS LINES INSURANCE

Section

44-5502 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Surplus Lines Insurance Act:

(1) Affiliated group means a group of entities in which each entity, with respect to an insured, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the insured;

(2) Control means:

(a) To own, control, or have the power of an entity directly, indirectly, or acting through one or more other persons to vote twenty-five percent or more of any class of voting securities of another entity; or

(b) To direct, by an entity, in any manner, the election of a majority of the directors or trustees of another entity;

(3) Department means the Department of Insurance;

(4) Director means the Director of Insurance;

(5)(a) Exempt commercial purchaser means any person purchasing commercial insurance that, at the time of placement, meets the following requirements:

(i) The person employs or retains a qualified risk manager to negotiate insurance coverage;

(ii) The person has paid aggregate nationwide commercial property and casualty insurance premiums in excess of one hundred thousand dollars in the immediately preceding twelve months; and

(iii) The person meets at least one of the following criteria:

(A) The person possesses a net worth in excess of twenty million dollars, as such amount is adjusted pursuant to subdivision (5)(b) of this section;

(B) The person generates annual revenue in excess of fifty million dollars, as such amount is adjusted pursuant to subdivision (5)(b) of this section;

(C) The person employs more than five hundred full-time or full-time equivalent employees per individual insured or is a member of an affiliated group employing more than one thousand employees in the aggregate;

(D) The person is a not-for-profit organization or public entity generating annual budgeted expenditures of at least thirty million dollars, as such amount is adjusted pursuant to subdivision (5)(b) of this section; or

(E) The person is a municipality with a population in excess of fifty thousand inhabitants.

(b) Beginning on the fifth occurrence of January 1 after July 21, 2011, and each fifth occurrence of January 1 thereafter, the amounts in subdivisions (5)(a)(iii)(A), (B), and (D) of this section shall be adjusted to reflect the percentage change for such five-year period in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers published by the Federal Bureau of Labor Statistics;

(6) Foreign, alien, admitted, and nonadmitted, when referring to insurers, has the same meanings as in section 44-103 but does not include a risk retention group as defined in 15 U.S.C. 3901(a)(4);

(7)(a) Except as provided in subdivision (7)(b) of this section, home state means, with respect to an insured, (i) the state in which an insured maintains its principal place of business or, in the case of an individual, the individual's principal residence or (ii) if one hundred percent of the insured risk is located out of the state referred to in subdivision (7)(a)(i) of this section, the state to which the greatest percentage of the insured's taxable premium for that insurance contract is allocated.

(b) If more than one insured from an affiliated group are named insureds on a single nonadmitted insurance contract, home state means the home state, as determined pursuant to subdivision (7)(a) of this section, of the member of the affiliated group that has the largest percentage of premium attributed to it under such insurance contract.

(c) When determining the home state of the insured, the principal place of business is the state in which the insured maintains its headquarters and where the insured's high-level officers direct, control, and coordinate the business activities of the insured;

(8) Insurer has the same meaning as in section 44-103;

(9) Nonadmitted insurance means any property and casualty insurance permitted to be placed directly or through surplus lines licensees with a nonadmitted insurer eligible to accept such insurance; and

(10) Qualified risk manager means, with respect to a policyholder of commercial insurance, a person who meets the definition in section 527 of the Nonadmitted and Reinsurance Reform Act of 2010, which is Subtitle B of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, Public Law 111-203, as such section existed on January 1, 2011.

Source: Laws 1992, LB 1006, § 2; Laws 2007, LB117, § 22; Laws 2011, LB70, § 1.

44-5503 Surplus lines license; issuance.

The department, in consideration of the payment of the license fee, may issue a surplus lines license, revocable at any time, to any individual who currently holds an insurance producer license or to a foreign or domestic corporation. The corporate surplus lines license shall list all officers or employees of the corporation who currently hold an insurance producer license or meet the requirements for an individual surplus lines license and who have authority to transact surplus lines business on behalf of the corporation. Only individuals listed on the corporate surplus lines license shall transact surplus lines business on behalf of the corporate licensee. If the applicant is an individual, the application for the license shall include the applicant's social security number. The director may utilize the national insurance producer data base of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, or any other equivalent uniform national data base, for the licensure of an individual or an entity as a surplus lines producer and for renewal of such license.

Source: Laws 1913, c. 154, § 25, p. 408; R.S.1913, § 3161; Laws 1919, c. 190, tit. V, art. III, § 18, p. 587; C.S.1922, § 7762; C.S.1929, § 44-218; R.S.1943, § 44-139; Laws 1955, c. 168, § 3, p. 479; Laws 1978, LB 836, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 92, § 29; R.S.Supp.,1990, § 44-139; Laws 1992, LB 1006, § 3; Laws 1997, LB 752, § 113; Laws 2001, LB 51, § 38; Laws 2002, LB 1139, § 36; Laws 2011, LB70, § 2.

44-5504 Nonadmitted insurer; surplus lines license; application; fee; expiration; renewal.

(1) No person, other than an exempt commercial purchaser, shall place, procure, or effect insurance for or on behalf of an insured whose home state is the State of Nebraska in any nonadmitted insurer until such person has first been issued a surplus lines license from the department as provided in section 44-5503.

(2) Application for a surplus lines license shall be made to the department on forms designated and furnished by the department and shall be accompanied by a license fee as established by the director not to exceed two hundred fifty dollars for each individual and corporate surplus lines license.

(3)(a) All corporate surplus lines licenses shall expire on April 30 of each year, and all individual surplus lines licenses shall expire on the licensee's birthday in the first year after issuance in which his or her age is divisible by

two, and all individual surplus lines licenses may be renewed within the ninety-day period before their expiration dates and all individual surplus lines licenses also may be renewed within the thirty-day period after their expiration dates upon payment of a late renewal fee as established by the director not to exceed two hundred dollars in addition to the applicable fee otherwise required for renewal of individual surplus lines licenses as established by the director pursuant to subsection (2) of this section. All individual surplus lines licenses renewed within the thirty-day period after their expiration dates pursuant to this subdivision shall be deemed to have been renewed before their expiration dates. The department shall establish procedures for the renewal of surplus lines licenses.

(b) Every licensee shall notify the department within thirty days of any changes in the licensee's residential or business address.

Source: Laws 1913, c. 154, § 25, p. 408; R.S.1913, § 3161; Laws 1919, c. 190, tit. V, art. III, § 18, p. 587; C.S.1922, § 7762; C.S.1929, § 44-218; R.S.1943, § 44-140; Laws 1978, LB 836, § 2; Laws 1984, LB 801, § 47; Laws 1989, LB 92, § 30; R.S.Supp.,1990, § 44-140; Laws 1992, LB 1006, § 4; Laws 1999, LB 260, § 15; Laws 2002, LB 1139, § 37; Laws 2007, LB117, § 23; Laws 2011, LB70, § 3.

44-5505 Nonadmitted insurer; surplus lines licensee; record of business; contents; how kept.

Each surplus lines licensee shall keep in the licensee's office a true and complete record of the business transacted by the licensee showing (1) the exact amount of insurance or limits of exposure, (2) the gross premiums charged therefor, (3) the return premium paid thereon, (4) the rate of premium charged for such insurance, (5) the date of such insurance and terms thereof, (6) the name and address of the nonadmitted insurer writing such insurance, (7) a copy of the declaration page of each policy and a copy of each policy form issued by the licensee, (8) a copy of the written statement described in subdivision (1)(c) of section 44-5510 or, in lieu thereof, a copy of the application containing such written statement, (9) the name of the insured, (10) the address of the principal residence of the insured or the address at which the insured maintains its principal place of business, (11) a brief and general description of the risk or exposure insured and where located, (12) documentation showing that the nonadmitted insurer writing such insurance complies with the requirements of section 44-5508, and (13) such other facts and information as the department may direct and require. Such records shall be kept by the licensee in the licensee's office within the state for not less than five years and shall at all times be open and subject to the inspection and examination of the department or its officers. The expense of any examination shall be paid by the licensee.

Source: Laws 1913, c. 154, § 25, p. 409; R.S.1913, § 3161; Laws 1919, c. 190, tit. V, art. III, § 18, p. 588; C.S.1922, § 7762; C.S.1929, § 44-218; R.S.1943, § 44-141; Laws 1978, LB 836, § 3; Laws 1989, LB 92, § 31; R.S.Supp.,1990, § 44-141; Laws 1992, LB 1006, § 5; Laws 2005, LB 119, § 20; Laws 2011, LB70, § 4.

44-5506 Surplus lines licensee; quarterly statement; tax payment; director; powers.

(1) For purposes of carrying out the Nonadmitted and Reinsurance Reform Act of 2010, which is Subtitle B of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, Public Law 111-203, as such act existed on January 1, 2011, the director may enter into the Nonadmitted Insurance Multi-State Agreement in order to facilitate the collection, allocation, and disbursement of premium taxes attributable to the placement of nonadmitted insurance, provide for uniform methods of allocation and reporting among nonadmitted insurance risk classifications, and share information among states relating to nonadmitted insurance premium taxes.

(2) The director may participate in the clearinghouse established through the Nonadmitted Insurance Multi-State Agreement for the purpose of collecting and disbursing to reciprocal states any funds collected applicable to properties, risks, or exposures located or to be performed outside of this state. To the extent that other states where portions of the properties, risks, or exposures reside have failed to enter into a compact or reciprocal allocation procedure with the State of Nebraska, the net premium tax shall be retained by the State of Nebraska. If the director chooses to participate in the clearinghouse for the purpose authorized by this subsection, the director may also participate in such clearinghouse for purposes of surplus lines policies applicable to risks located solely within this state.

(3) Every surplus lines licensee transacting business under the Surplus Lines Insurance Act shall, on or before February 15 for the quarter ending the preceding December 31, May 15 for the quarter ending the preceding March 31, August 15 for the quarter ending the preceding June 30, and November 15 for the quarter ending the preceding September 30 of each year, make and file with the department a verified statement upon a form prescribed by the department or a designee of the director which shall exhibit the true amount of all such business transacted during that period.

(4)(a) Every surplus lines licensee transacting business under the Surplus Lines Insurance Act shall collect and pay to the director or the director's designee, at the time the statement required under subsection (3) of this section is filed, a sum based on the total gross premiums charged, less any return premiums, for surplus lines insurance provided by the licensee pursuant to the license. In no event shall such taxes be determined on a retaliatory basis pursuant to section 44-150.

(b) When the insurance covers properties, risks, or exposures located or to be performed solely in this state on behalf of an insured whose home state is the State of Nebraska, the sum payable shall be computed based on an amount equal to three percent of the premiums to be remitted to the State Treasurer in accordance with section 77-912.

(c) When the insurance covers properties, risks, or exposures located or to be performed both in and out of this state, the sum payable shall be computed based on:

(i) For purposes of the portion that is attributable to instate risks, an amount and rate equal to that set forth in subdivision (4)(b) of this section; plus

(ii) For purposes of the portion that is attributable to out-of-state risks, an amount equal to the portion of the premiums allocated to each of the other

states or territories and at a rate as established by each state or territory as being applicable to the properties, risks, or exposures located or performed outside of this state. The tax on any portion of the premium unearned at termination of insurance having been credited by the state to the licensee shall be returned to the policyholder directly by the surplus lines licensee or through the producing broker, if any. The surplus lines licensee is prohibited from rebating, for any reason, any portion of the tax.

(5) The director may utilize or adopt the allocation schedule included in the Nonadmitted Insurance Multi-State Agreement for the purpose of allocating risk and computing the tax due on the portion of premium attributable to each risk classification and to each state in which properties, risks, or exposures are located.

Source: Laws 1913, c. 154, § 25, p. 409; R.S.1913, § 3161; Laws 1919, c. 190, tit. V, art. III, § 18, p. 588; C.S.1922, § 7762; C.S.1929, § 44-218; R.S.1943, § 44-142; Laws 1978, LB 836, § 4; Laws 1987, LB 302, § 4; Laws 1989, LB 92, § 32; R.S.Supp.,1990, § 44-142; Laws 1992, LB 1006, § 6; Laws 2011, LB70, § 5.

44-5508 Surplus lines licensee; requirements; duties of licensee; violations; penalty; nonadmitted insurer; requirements.

(1) A surplus lines licensee shall not place coverage with a nonadmitted insurer unless, at the time of placement, the surplus lines licensee has determined that the nonadmitted insurer:

(a) Is authorized to write such insurance in its domiciliary jurisdiction;

(b) Has established satisfactory evidence of good repute and financial integrity; and

(c)(i) Possesses capital and surplus or its equivalent under the laws of its domiciliary jurisdiction that equals the greater of the minimum capital and surplus requirements under the laws of this state or fifteen million dollars; or

(ii) If minimum capital and surplus does not meet the requirements of subdivision (1)(c)(i) of this section, then upon an affirmative finding of acceptability by the director. The finding shall be based upon such factors as quality of management, capital and surplus of any parent company, company underwriting profit and investment income trends, market availability, and company record and reputation within the industry. The director shall not make an affirmative finding of acceptability if the nonadmitted insurer's capital and surplus is less than four million five hundred thousand dollars.

(2) No surplus lines licensee shall place nonadmitted insurance with or procure nonadmitted insurance from a nonadmitted insurer domiciled outside the United States unless the insurer is listed on the Quarterly Listing of Alien Insurers maintained by the International Insurers Department of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners.

(3) Any surplus lines licensee violating this section shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor.

(4)(a) No nonadmitted foreign or alien insurer shall transact business under the Surplus Lines Insurance Act if it does not comply with the surplus and capital requirements of subsection (1) of this section.

(b) In addition to the requirements of subdivision (a) of this subsection, no nonadmitted alien insurer shall transact business under the act if it does not comply with the requirements of subsection (2) of this section.

Source: Laws 1913, c. 154, § 26, p. 410; R.S.1913, § 3162; Laws 1919, c. 190, tit. V, art. III, § 19, p. 589; C.S.1922, § 7763; C.S.1929, § 44-219; R.S.1943, § 44-147; Laws 1951, c. 135, § 2, p. 558; Laws 1971, LB 757, § 1; Laws 1977, LB 40, § 230; Laws 1978, LB 836, § 6; Laws 1989, LB 92, § 33; R.S.Supp.,1990, § 44-147; Laws 1992, LB 1006, § 8; Laws 1994, LB 978, § 31; Laws 2005, LB 119, § 21; Laws 2011, LB70, § 6.

44-5510 Insurance; procurement from nonadmitted insurer; when; terms and conditions; surplus lines licensee; exempt from due diligence search; conditions.

(1) If an applicant for insurance is unable to procure such insurance as he or she deems reasonably necessary to insure a risk or exposure from an admitted insurer, such insurance may be procured from a nonadmitted insurer upon the following terms and conditions:

(a) The insurance shall be procured from a surplus lines licensee;

(b) The insurance procured shall not include any insurance described in subdivisions (1) through (4) of section 44-201, except that this subdivision shall not prohibit the procurement of disability insurance that has a benefit limit in excess of any benefit limit available from an admitted insurer;

(c) Not later than thirty days after the effective date of such insurance, the insured shall provide, in writing, his or her permission for such insurance to be written in a nonadmitted insurer and his or her acknowledgment that, in the event of the insolvency of such insurer, the policy will not be covered by the Nebraska Property and Liability Insurance Guaranty Association; and

(d) Compliance with section 44-5511.

(2) A surplus lines licensee seeking to procure or place nonadmitted insurance for an exempt commercial purchaser whose home state is the State of Nebraska shall not be required to make a due diligence search to determine whether the full amount or type of insurance sought by such exempt commercial purchaser can be obtained from admitted insurers if:

(a) The surplus lines licensee procuring or placing the insurance has disclosed to the exempt commercial purchaser that such insurance may or may not be available from the admitted market that may provide greater protection with more regulatory oversight; and

(b) The exempt commercial purchaser has subsequently requested in writing the surplus lines licensee to procure or place such insurance for a nonadmitted insurer.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 836, § 8; Laws 1989, LB 92, § 35; R.S.Supp.,1990, § 44-147.02; Laws 1992, LB 1006, § 10; Laws 2011, LB70, § 7; Laws 2012, LB1064, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Property and Liability Insurance Guaranty Association, see section 44-2404.

44-5511 Surplus lines licensee; report; contents; when due.

On or before February 15 for the quarter ending the preceding December 31, May 15 for the quarter ending the preceding March 31, August 15 for the quarter ending the preceding June 30, and November 15 for the quarter ending the preceding September 30 of each year, every surplus lines licensee shall file with the department a report containing such information as the department may require, including: (1) The name of the nonadmitted insurer; (2) the name of the licensee; (3) the number of policies issued by each nonadmitted insurer; (4) except for insurance placed or procured on behalf of an exempt commercial purchaser, a sworn statement by the licensee with regard to the coverages described in the quarterly report that, to the best of the licensee's knowledge and belief, the licensee could not reasonably procure such coverages from an admitted insurer; and (5) the premium volume for each nonadmitted insurer by line of business.

Source: Laws 1978, LB 836, § 9; Laws 1989, LB 92, § 36; R.S.Supp.,1990, § 44-147.03; Laws 1992, LB 1006, § 11; Laws 2011, LB70, § 8.

44-5515 Exempt commercial purchaser; taxes; form.

Every exempt commercial purchaser whose home state is the State of Nebraska shall, on or before February 15 for the quarter ending the preceding December 31, May 15 for the quarter ending the preceding March 31, August 15 for the quarter ending the preceding June 30, and November 15 for the quarter ending the preceding September 30 of each year, pay to the department a tax in the amount required by subdivision (4)(a) of section 44-5506. The calculation of the taxes due pursuant to this section shall be based only on those premiums remitted for the placement or procurement of insurance by an exempt commercial purchaser whose home state is the State of Nebraska. The department shall prescribe a form for an exempt commercial purchaser tax filing.

Source: Laws 2007, LB117, § 24; Laws 2011, LB70, § 9.

ARTICLE 75

PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE RATE AND FORM ACT

Section
44-7507. Monitoring competition; determining competitive markets; hearing.

44-7507 Monitoring competition; determining competitive markets; hearing.

(1) The director shall monitor competition and the availability of insurance in commercial insurance markets. Such monitoring may include requests for information from insurers regarding the lines, types, and classes of insurance that the insurer is seeking and able to write. When requested by an insurer with its response, the director shall keep such responses confidential except as they may be compiled in summaries.

(2) If the director finds that a commercial insurance coverage is contributing to problems in the insurance marketplace due to excessive rates or lack of availability, the director shall submit electronically a report of this finding to the Legislature. Such report may be a separate report or a supplement to the annual report required by section 44-113.

(3) A competitive market is presumed to exist unless the director, after notice and hearing in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, determines

by order that a degree of competition sufficient to warrant reliance upon competition as a regulator of rating systems, policy forms, or both does not exist in the market. In determining whether a sufficient degree of competition exists, the director may consider:

(a) Relevant tests of workable competition pertaining to market structure, market performance, and market conduct;

(b) The practical opportunities available to consumers in the market to acquire pricing and other consumer information and to compare and obtain insurance from competing insurers;

(c) Whether long-term and short-term profitability provides evidence of excessive rates;

(d) Whether rating systems filed under section 44-7508 would frequently require amendment or disapproval if filed under sections 44-7510 and 44-7511;

(e) Whether additional competition would appear likely to significantly lower rates or improve the policy forms offered to insureds;

(f) Whether rates would be lowered or policy forms would be improved by the imposition of a system of prior approval regulation;

(g) Whether policy forms filed under section 44-7508.02 would frequently require amendment or disapproval if filed under section 44-7513; and

(h) Any other relevant factors.

(4) If a market for a particular type of insurance is found to lack sufficient competition to warrant reliance upon competition as a regulator of rating systems or policy forms, the director shall identify factors that appear to be the cause and the extent to which remediation can be achieved on a short-term or long-term basis. To the extent that significant remediation can be achieved consistent with the other goals of the Property and Casualty Insurance Rate and Form Act, the director shall take such action as may be within the director's authority to accomplish such remediation or to promote the accomplishment of such remediation.

(5) If the director finds pursuant to a hearing held in accordance with subsection (3) of this section that the lack of sufficient competition warrants the application of sections 44-7510 and 44-7511 to the rates charged for a type of insurance, an order shall be issued pursuant to this section that applies sections 44-7510 and 44-7511 to the type of insurance. If the director finds pursuant to a hearing held in accordance with subsection (3) of this section that the lack of sufficient competition warrants the application of section 44-7513 to regulate the forms offered for a type of insurance, an order shall be issued pursuant to this section that applies section 44-7513 to the type of insurance. An order issued under this subsection shall expire no later than one year after its original issue unless the director renews the order after a hearing and a finding of a continued lack of sufficient competition. Any order that is renewed after its first year shall not exceed three years after reissue unless the director renews the order after a hearing and a finding of a continued lack of sufficient competition.

(6) The director shall keep on file in one location all complaints from the public and insurance industry sources alleging that a competitive market does not exist. The director shall investigate each complaint to the extent necessary

to determine the truth of the allegations. The director shall keep a summary of his or her findings and conclusions with the complaint.

Source: Laws 2000, LB 1119, § 7; Laws 2003, LB 216, § 20; Laws 2012, LB782, § 55.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Administrative Procedure Act, see section 84-920.

ARTICLE 81
NEBRASKA PROTECTION IN ANNUITY TRANSACTIONS ACT

Section
44-8101. Act, how cited.
44-8102. Purpose of act.
44-8103. Applicability of act.
44-8104. Act; exemptions.
44-8105. Terms, defined.
44-8106. Recommendation; purchase, exchange, or replacement of annuity; requirements; insurer; duties; insurance producer; prohibited acts; Director of Insurance; powers.
44-8107. Insurer; duties; Director of Insurance; powers; violations.
44-8108. Insurance producer; duties.
44-8109. Changes made to act; applicability.

44-8101 Act, how cited.

Sections 44-8101 to 44-8109 shall be known and may be cited as the Nebraska Protection in Annuity Transactions Act.

Source: Laws 2006, LB 875, § 13; Laws 2007, LB117, § 26; Laws 2012, LB887, § 21.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

44-8102 Purpose of act.

The purpose of the Nebraska Protection in Annuity Transactions Act is to require insurers to establish a system to supervise recommendations and to set forth standards and procedures for recommendations made by insurance producers and insurers to consumers regarding annuity transactions so that consumers' insurance needs and financial objectives at the time of the transaction are appropriately addressed.

Source: Laws 2006, LB 875, § 14; Laws 2007, LB117, § 27; Laws 2012, LB887, § 22.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

44-8103 Applicability of act.

The Nebraska Protection in Annuity Transactions Act applies to any recommendation to purchase, exchange, or replace an annuity made to a consumer by an insurance producer, or an insurer if an insurance producer is not involved, that results in the recommended purchase, exchange, or replacement.

Source: Laws 2006, LB 875, § 15; Laws 2007, LB117, § 28; Laws 2012, LB887, § 23.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

44-8104 Act; exemptions.

Unless otherwise specifically included, the Nebraska Protection in Annuity Transactions Act does not apply to transactions involving:

(1) Direct response solicitations if there is no recommendation based on information collected from the consumer pursuant to the act; or

(2) Contracts used to fund:

(a) An employee pension or welfare benefit plan that is covered by the federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974;

(b) A plan described by section 401(a), 401(k), 403(b), 408(k), or 408(p) of the Internal Revenue Code if established or maintained by an employer;

(c) A government or church plan defined in section 414 of the Internal Revenue Code, a government or church welfare benefit plan, or a deferred compensation plan of a state or local government or tax exempt organization under section 457 of the Internal Revenue Code;

(d) A nonqualified deferred compensation arrangement established or maintained by an employer or plan sponsor;

(e) Settlements of or assumptions of liabilities associated with personal injury litigation or any dispute or claim resolution process; or

(f) Contracts entered into pursuant to the Burial Pre-Need Sale Act.

Source: Laws 2006, LB 875, § 16; Laws 2007, LB117, § 29; Laws 2012, LB887, § 24.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Burial Pre-Need Sale Act, see section 12-1101.

44-8105 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Nebraska Protection in Annuity Transactions Act:

(1) Annuity means an annuity that is an insurance product under state law and is individually solicited, whether the product is classified as an individual or group annuity;

(2) Continuing education provider means an individual or entity that is approved to offer continuing education courses pursuant to subdivision (1)(b) of section 44-3905;

(3) Insurer means a company required to be licensed under the laws of this state to provide insurance products, including annuities;

(4) Insurance producer means a person required to be licensed under the laws of this state to sell, solicit, or negotiate insurance, including annuities;

(5) Recommendation means advice provided by an insurance producer, or an insurer if an insurance producer is not involved, to a consumer that results in a purchase or exchange of an annuity in accordance with that advice;

(6) Replacement means a transaction in which a new policy or contract is to be purchased, and it is known or should be known to the proposing producer, or the proposing insurer if there is no producer, that by reason of the transaction, an existing policy or contract has been or is to be:

(a) Lapsed, forfeited, surrendered, or partially surrendered, assigned to the replacing insurer, or otherwise terminated;

(b) Converted to reduced paid-up insurance, continued as extended term insurance, or otherwise reduced in value by the use of nonforfeiture benefits or other policy values;

(c) Amended so as to effect either a reduction in benefits or in the term for which coverage would otherwise remain in force or for which benefits would be paid;

(d) Reissued with any reduction in cash value; or

(e) Used in a financed purchase; and

(7) Suitability information means information that is reasonably appropriate to determine the suitability of a recommendation, including the following:

(a) Age;

(b) Annual income;

(c) Financial situation and need, including the financial resources used for the funding of the annuity;

(d) Financial experience;

(e) Financial objectives;

(f) Intended use of the annuity;

(g) Financial time horizon;

(h) Existing assets, including investment and life insurance holdings;

(i) Liquidity needs;

(j) Liquid net worth;

(k) Risk tolerance; and

(l) Tax status.

Source: Laws 2006, LB 875, § 17; Laws 2007, LB117, § 30; Laws 2012, LB887, § 25.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

44-8106 Recommendation; purchase, exchange, or replacement of annuity; requirements; insurer; duties; insurance producer; prohibited acts; Director of Insurance; powers.

(1) The insurance producer, or insurer if an insurance producer is not involved, shall have reasonable grounds to believe that the recommendation is suitable for the consumer based on the facts disclosed by the consumer before making a recommendation to a consumer under the Nebraska Protection in Annuity Transactions Act. The recommendation shall be based on the facts disclosed by the consumer relating to his or her investments, other insurance products, and the financial situation and needs of the consumer. This information shall include the consumer's suitability information, and, if there is a reasonable basis to believe the information, all of the following:

(a) That the consumer has been reasonably informed of various features of the annuity, such as the potential surrender period and surrender charge, potential tax penalty if the consumer sells, exchanges, surrenders, or annuitizes the annuity, mortality and expense fees, investment advisory fees, potential charges for and features of riders, limitations on interest returns, insurance and investment components, and market risk;

(b) That the consumer would benefit from certain features of the annuity, such as tax-deferred growth, annuitization, or death or living benefit;

(c) That the particular annuity as a whole, the underlying subaccounts to which funds are allocated at the time of purchase or exchange of the annuity, and riders and similar product enhancements, if any, are suitable, and in the case of an exchange or replacement, the transaction as a whole is suitable for the particular consumer based on his or her suitability information; and

(d) In the case of an exchange or replacement of an annuity, the exchange or replacement is suitable, including the consideration as to whether:

(i) The consumer will incur a surrender charge, be subject to the commencement of a new surrender period, lose existing benefits, such as death, living, or other contractual benefits, or be subject to increased fees, investment advisory fees, or charges for riders and similar product enhancements;

(ii) The consumer would benefit from product enhancements and improvements; and

(iii) The consumer has had another annuity exchange or replacement and, in particular, an exchange or replacement within the preceding thirty-six months.

(2) Before the execution of a purchase, exchange, or replacement of an annuity resulting from a recommendation, an insurance producer, or an insurer if an insurance producer is not involved, shall make reasonable efforts to obtain the consumer's suitability information.

(3) Except as expressly permitted under subsection (4) of this section, an insurer shall not issue an annuity recommended to a consumer unless there is a reasonable basis to believe the annuity is suitable based on the consumer's suitability information.

(4)(a) Except as provided under subdivision (4)(b) of this section, neither an insurance producer, nor an insurer, shall have any obligation to a consumer under subsection (1) or (3) of this section related to any annuity transaction if:

(i) No recommendation is made;

(ii) A recommendation was made and was later found to have been prepared based on materially inaccurate information provided by the consumer;

(iii) A consumer refuses to provide relevant suitability information and the annuity transaction is not recommended; or

(iv) A consumer decides to enter into an annuity transaction that is not based on a recommendation of the insurer or the insurance producer.

(b) An insurer's issuance of an annuity subject to subdivision (4)(a) of this section shall be reasonable under all the circumstances actually known to the insurer at the time the annuity is issued.

(5) An insurance producer, or if no insurance producer is involved, the responsible insurer representative, shall at the time of sale:

(a) Make a record of any recommendation subject to subsection (1) of this section;

(b) Obtain a customer-signed statement documenting a customer's refusal to provide suitability information, if any; and

(c) Obtain a customer-signed statement acknowledging that an annuity transaction is not recommended if a customer decides to enter into an annuity

transaction that is not based on the insurance producer's or insurer's recommendation.

(6)(a) An insurer shall establish a supervision system that is reasonably designed to achieve the insurer's and its insurance producers' compliance with this section, including, but not limited to, the following requirements:

(i) The insurer shall maintain reasonable procedures to inform its insurance producers of the requirements of this section and shall incorporate such requirements into relevant insurance producer training manuals;

(ii) The insurer shall establish standards for insurance producer product training and shall maintain reasonable procedures to require its insurance producers to comply with the requirements of section 44-8108;

(iii) The insurer shall provide product-specific training and training materials which explain all material features of its annuity products to its insurance producers;

(iv) The insurer shall maintain procedures for review of each recommendation prior to issuance of an annuity that are designed to ensure that there is a reasonable basis to determine that a recommendation is suitable. Such review procedures may apply a screening system for the purpose of identifying selected transactions for additional review and may be accomplished electronically or through other means including, but not limited to, physical review. Such an electronic or other system may be designed to require additional review only of those transactions identified for additional review by the selection criteria;

(v) The insurer shall maintain reasonable procedures to detect recommendations that are not suitable, including, but not limited to, confirmation of consumer suitability information, systematic customer surveys, interviews, confirmation letters, and programs of internal monitoring. Nothing in this subdivision shall prevent an insurer from complying with this subdivision by applying sampling procedures or by confirming suitability information after issuance or delivery of the annuity; and

(vi) The insurer shall annually provide a report to senior management, including the senior manager responsible for audit functions, which details a review, with appropriate testing, reasonably designed to determine the effectiveness of the supervision system, the exceptions found, and corrective action taken or recommended, if any.

(b)(i) Nothing in this subsection restricts an insurer from contracting for performance of a function, including maintenance of procedures, required under subdivision (a) of this subsection. An insurer is responsible for taking appropriate corrective action and may be subject to sanctions and penalties pursuant to section 44-8107 regardless of whether the insurer contracts for performance of a function and regardless of the insurer's compliance with subdivision (b)(ii) of this subsection.

(ii) An insurer's supervision system under subdivision (a) of this subsection shall include supervision of contractual performance under this subsection. This includes, but is not limited to, the following:

(A) Monitoring and, as appropriate, conducting audits to assure that the contracted function is properly performed; and

(B) Annually obtaining a certification from a senior manager who has responsibility for the contracted function that the manager has a reasonable basis to represent, and does represent, that the function is properly performed.

(c) An insurer is not required to supervise an insurance producer's recommendations to consumers of products other than the annuities offered by the insurer.

(7) An insurance producer shall not dissuade, or attempt to dissuade, a consumer from:

(a) Truthfully responding to an insurer's request for confirmation of suitability information;

(b) Filing a complaint; or

(c) Cooperating with the investigation of a complaint.

(8)(a) Compliance with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority Rules pertaining to suitability and supervision of annuity transactions shall satisfy the requirements under this section if the insurer complies with the requirements of subdivision (6)(b) of this section. This subsection applies to Financial Industry Regulatory Authority broker-dealer sales of variable annuities and fixed annuities if the suitability and supervision is similar to those applied to variable annuity sales. However, nothing in this subsection shall limit the ability of the Director of Insurance to investigate potential violations of and enforce the Nebraska Protection in Annuity Transactions Act.

(b) An insurer seeking to comply with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority broker-dealer sales of variable annuities and fixed annuities to satisfy the requirements of this section shall:

(i) Monitor the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority member broker-dealer using information collected in the normal course of an insurer's business; and

(ii) Provide to the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority member broker-dealer information and reports that are reasonably appropriate to assist the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority member broker-dealer to maintain its supervision system.

Source: Laws 2006, LB 875, § 18; Laws 2007, LB117, § 31; Laws 2012, LB887, § 26.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

44-8107 Insurer; duties; Director of Insurance; powers; violations.

(1) An insurer is responsible for compliance with the Nebraska Protection in Annuity Transactions Act. If a violation occurs, either because of the action or inaction of the insurer or its insurance producer, the Director of Insurance may order:

(a) An insurer to take reasonably appropriate corrective action for any consumer harmed by an insurance producer's or insurer's violation of the act; and

(b) An insurance producer to take reasonably appropriate corrective action for any consumer harmed by the insurance producer's violation of the act.

(2) A violation of the act shall be an unfair trade practice in the business of insurance under the Unfair Insurance Trade Practices Act.

(3) The director may reduce or eliminate any applicable penalty under section 44-1529 for a violation of subsection (1) or (2) of section 44-8106 or subdivision (4)(b) of such section if corrective action for the consumer was

taken promptly after a violation was discovered or the violation was not part of a pattern or practice.

Source: Laws 2006, LB 875, § 19; Laws 2007, LB117, § 32; Laws 2012, LB887, § 27.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Unfair Insurance Trade Practices Act, see section 44-1521.

44-8108 Insurance producer; duties.

(1) An insurance producer shall not solicit the sale of an annuity product unless the insurance producer has adequate knowledge of the product to recommend the annuity and the insurance producer is in compliance with the insurer's standards for product training. An insurance producer may rely on insurer-provided product-specific training standards and materials to comply with this subsection.

(2)(a)(i) An insurance producer who engages in the sale of annuity products shall complete a one-time four-credit training course approved by the Department of Insurance and provided by a department-approved education provider.

(ii) Insurance producers who hold a life insurance line of authority on July 19, 2012, and who desire to sell annuities shall complete the requirements of this subsection within six months after July 19, 2012. Individuals who obtain a life insurance line of authority on or after July 19, 2012, shall not engage in the sale of annuities until the annuity training course required under this subsection has been completed.

(b) The minimum length of the training required under this subsection shall be sufficient to qualify for at least four continuing education credits, but may be longer.

(c) The training required under this subsection shall include information on the following topics:

(i) The types of annuities and various classifications of annuities;

(ii) Identification of the parties to an annuity;

(iii) How fixed, variable, and indexed annuity contract provisions affect consumers;

(iv) The application of income taxation of qualified and nonqualified annuities;

(v) The primary uses of annuities; and

(vi) Appropriate sales practices and replacement and disclosure requirements.

(d) Providers of courses intended to comply with this subsection shall cover all topics listed in the prescribed outline and shall not present any marketing information or provide training on sales techniques or specific information about a particular insurer's products. Additional topics may be offered in conjunction with and in addition to the required outline.

(e) A provider of an annuity training course intended to comply with this subsection shall register as a continuing education provider in this state and comply with the requirements applicable to insurance producer continuing education courses as set forth in section 44-3905.

(f) Annuity training courses may be conducted and completed by classroom or self-study methods in accordance with sections 44-3901 to 44-3908.

(g) Providers of annuity training shall comply with the reporting requirements and shall issue certificates of completion in accordance with sections 44-3901 to 44-3908.

(h) The satisfaction of training requirements of another state that are substantially similar to the provisions of this subsection shall be deemed to satisfy the training requirements of this subsection.

(i) An insurer shall verify that an insurance producer has completed the annuity training course required under this subsection before allowing the producer to sell an annuity product for that insurer. An insurer may satisfy its responsibility under this subsection by obtaining certificates of completion of the training course or obtaining reports provided by National Association of Insurance Commissioners-sponsored data base systems or vendors or from a reasonably reliable commercial data base vendor that has a reporting arrangement with approved insurance education providers.

Source: Laws 2012, LB887, § 28.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

44-8109 Changes made to act; applicability.

The changes made to the Nebraska Protection in Annuity Transactions Act by Laws 2012, LB887, shall apply to solicitations occurring on and after January 1, 2013.

Source: Laws 2012, LB887, § 29.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 82

CAPTIVE INSURERS ACT

Section
44-8216. Creation of special purpose financial captive insurers; applicability of section; form of organization; powers; duties; powers of director; limitation on dividends; confidentiality.

44-8216 Creation of special purpose financial captive insurers; applicability of section; form of organization; powers; duties; powers of director; limitation on dividends; confidentiality.

(1) This section provides for the creation of special purpose financial captive insurers to diversify and broaden insurers' access to sources of capital.

(2) For purposes of this section:

(a) Counterparty means a special purpose financial captive insurer's parent or affiliated entity, which is an insurer domiciled in Nebraska that cedes life insurance risks to the special purpose financial captive insurer pursuant to the special purpose financial captive insurer contract;

(b) Guaranty of a parent means an agreement to pay specified obligations of the special purpose financial captive insurer by a parent of the special purpose financial captive insurer approved by the director that is not a counterparty and the guarantor has sufficient equity, less the equity of all counterparties that are subsidiaries of the guarantor, to satisfy the agreement during the life of the guaranty;

(c) Insolvency or insolvent means that the special purpose financial captive insurer is unable to pay its obligations when they are due, unless those obligations are the subject of a bona fide dispute;

(d) Insurance securitization means a package of related risk transfer instruments, capital market offerings, and facilitating administrative agreements, under which a special purpose financial captive insurer obtains proceeds either directly or indirectly through the issuance of securities, and may hold the proceeds in trust to secure the obligations of the special purpose financial captive insurer under one or more special purpose financial captive insurer contracts, in that the investment risk to the holders of the securities is contingent upon the obligations of the special purpose financial captive insurer to the counterparty under the special purpose financial captive insurer contract in accordance with the transaction terms and pursuant to the Captive Insurers Act;

(e) Organizational document means the special purpose financial captive insurer's articles of incorporation, articles of organization, bylaws, operating agreement, or other foundational documents that establish the special purpose financial captive insurer as a legal entity or prescribes its existence;

(f) Permitted investments means those investments that meet the qualifications set forth in section 44-8211;

(g) Securities means debt obligations, equity investments, surplus certificates, surplus notes, funding agreements, derivatives, and other legal forms of financial instruments;

(h) Special purpose financial captive insurer means a captive insurer which has received a certificate of authority from the director for the limited purposes provided for in this section;

(i) Special purpose financial captive insurer contract means a contract between the special purpose financial captive insurer and the counterparty pursuant to which the special purpose financial captive insurer agrees to provide insurance or reinsurance protection to the counterparty for risks associated with the counterparty's insurance or reinsurance business; and

(j) Special purpose financial captive insurer securities means the securities issued by a special purpose financial captive insurer.

(3)(a) The provisions of the Captive Insurers Act, other than those in subdivision (3)(b) of this section, apply to a special purpose financial captive insurer. If a conflict occurs between a provision of the act not in this section and a provision of this section, the latter controls.

(b) The requirements of this section shall not apply to specific special purpose financial captive insurers if the director finds a specific requirement is inappropriate due to the nature of the risks to be insured by the special purpose financial captive insurer and if the special purpose financial captive insurer meets criteria established by rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the director.

(c) In determining whether to issue a certificate of authority or to approve an amended plan of operation for a special purpose financial captive insurer required under section 44-8205, the director may consider any additional factors the director may deem relevant, including the specific type of life insurance risks insured by the special purpose financial captive insurer, the financial ability of a parent that issues a guaranty pursuant to this section to

satisfy such guaranty, and any actuarial opinions or other statements or documents required by the director to evaluate such application.

(d) At the time a special purpose financial captive insurer files an application for a certificate of authority or submits an amended plan of operation in accordance with section 44-8205, and on each date the special purpose financial captive insurer is required to file an annual financial statement in this state, a senior actuarial officer of each ceding insurer shall file with the director a certification that the ceding insurer's transactions with the special purpose financial captive insurer are not being used to gain an unfair advantage in the pricing of the ceding insurer's products. A ceding insurer shall not be deemed to have gained an unfair advantage if the pricing of the policies and contracts reinsured by the special purpose financial captive insurer reflects, at the time those policies and contracts were issued, a reasonable long-term estimate of the cost to the ceding insurer of an alternative third-party transaction and utilizes current pricing assumptions.

(4) A special purpose financial captive insurer may be established as a stock corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form of organization approved by the director.

(5)(a) A special purpose financial captive insurer may not issue a contract for assumption of risk or indemnification of loss other than a special purpose financial captive insurer contract. However, the special purpose financial captive insurer may cede risks assumed through a special purpose financial captive insurer contract to third-party reinsurers through the purchase of reinsurance or retrocession protection if approved by the director.

(b) A special purpose financial captive insurer may enter into contracts and conduct other commercial activities related or incidental to and necessary to fulfill the purposes of the special purpose financial captive insurer contract, insurance securitization, and this section. Those activities may include, but are not limited to: Entering into special purpose financial captive insurer contracts; entering into agreements in connection with obtaining guaranties of its parent; issuing securities of the special purpose financial captive insurer in accordance with applicable securities law; complying with the terms of these contracts or securities; entering into trust, swap, tax, administration, reimbursement, or fiscal agent transactions; or complying with trust indenture, reinsurance, retrocession, and other agreements necessary or incidental to effectuate a special purpose financial captive insurer contract or an insurance securitization in compliance with this section and in the plan of operation approved by the director.

(6)(a) A special purpose financial captive insurer may issue securities, subject to and in accordance with applicable law, its approved plan of operation, and its organization documents.

(b) A special purpose financial captive insurer, in connection with the issuance of securities, may enter into and perform all of its obligations under any required contracts to facilitate the issuance of these securities.

(c) The obligation to repay principal or interest, or both, on the securities issued by the special purpose financial captive insurer shall be designed to reflect the risk associated with the obligations of the special purpose financial captive insurer to the counterparty under the special purpose financial captive insurer contract.

(7) A special purpose financial captive insurer may enter into swap agreements, or other forms of asset management agreements, including guaranteed investment contracts, or other transactions that have the objective of leveling timing differences in funding of up-front or ongoing transaction expenses or managing asset, credit, prepayment, or interest rate risk of the investments in the trust to ensure that the investments are sufficient to assure payment or repayment of the securities, and related interest or principal payments, issued pursuant to a special purpose financial captive insurer insurance securitization transaction or the obligations of the special purpose financial captive insurer under the special purpose financial captive insurer contract or for any other purpose approved by the director. All asset management agreements entered into by the special purpose financial captive insurer must be approved by the director.

(8)(a) A special purpose financial captive insurer, at any given time, may enter into and effectuate a special purpose financial captive insurer contract with a counterparty if the special purpose financial captive insurer contract obligates the special purpose financial captive insurer to indemnify the counterparty for losses and contingent obligations of the special purpose financial captive insurer under the special purpose financial captive insurer contract are securitized through a special purpose financial captive insurer insurance securitization, which security for such obligations may be funded and secured with assets held in trust for the benefit of the counterparty pursuant to agreements contemplated by this section and invested in a manner that meet the criteria as provided in section 44-8211.

(b) A special purpose financial captive insurer may enter into agreements with affiliated companies and third parties and conduct business necessary to fulfill its obligations and administrative duties incidental to the insurance securitization and the special purpose financial captive insurer contract. The agreements may include management and administrative services agreements and other allocation and cost-sharing agreements, or swap and asset management agreements, or both, or agreements for other contemplated types of transactions provided in this section.

(c) A special purpose financial captive insurer contract must contain provisions that:

(i) Require the special purpose financial captive insurer to either (A) enter into a trust agreement specifying what recoverables or reserves, or both, the agreement is to cover and to establish a trust account for the benefit of the counterparty and the security holders or (B) establish such other method of security acceptable to the director, including letters of credit or guaranties of a parent as described in subsection (9) of this section;

(ii) Stipulate that assets deposited in the trust account must be valued in accordance with their current fair market value and must consist only of permitted investments;

(iii) If a trust arrangement is used, require the special purpose financial captive insurer, before depositing assets with the trustee, to execute assignments, to execute endorsements in blank, or to take such actions as are necessary to transfer legal title to the trustee of all shares, obligations, or other assets requiring assignments, in order that the counterparty, or the trustee upon the direction of the counterparty, may negotiate whenever necessary the

assets without consent or signature from the special purpose financial captive insurer or another entity; and

(iv) If a trust arrangement is used, stipulate that the special purpose financial captive insurer and the counterparty agree that the assets in the trust account, established pursuant to the provisions of the special purpose financial captive insurer contract, may be withdrawn by the counterparty, or the trustee on its behalf, at any time, only in accordance with the terms of the special purpose financial captive insurer contract, and must be utilized and applied by the counterparty or any successor of the counterparty by operation of law, including, subject to the provisions of this section, but without further limitation, any liquidator, rehabilitator, or receiver of the counterparty, without diminution because of insolvency on the part of the counterparty or the special purpose financial captive insurer, only for the purposes set forth in the credit for reinsurance laws and rules and regulations of this state.

(d) The special purpose financial captive insurer contract may contain provisions that give the special purpose financial captive insurer the right to seek approval from the counterparty to withdraw from the trust all or part of the assets, or income from them, contained in the trust and to transfer the assets to the special purpose financial captive insurer if such provisions comply with the credit for reinsurance laws and rules and regulations of this state.

(9) A special purpose financial captive insurer contract meeting the provisions of this section must be granted credit for reinsurance treatment or otherwise qualify as an asset or a reduction from liability for reinsurance ceded by a domestic insurer to a special purpose financial captive insurer as an assuming insurer for the benefit of the counterparty if and only to the extent:

(a)(i) Of the value of:

(A) The assets held in trust;

(B) Clean, or irrevocable, unconditional letters of credit, issued or confirmed by a qualified United States financial institution as defined in section 44-416.08, or as approved by the director; or

(C) Guaranties of the parent; and

(ii) For the benefit of the counterparty under the special purpose financial captive insurer contract; and

(b) Assets of the special purpose financial captive insurer are held or invested in one or more of the forms allowed in section 44-8211.

(10)(a)(i) Notwithstanding the provisions of the Nebraska Insurers Supervision, Rehabilitation, and Liquidation Act, the director may apply to the district court of Lancaster County for an order authorizing the director to rehabilitate or liquidate a special purpose financial captive insurer domiciled in this state on one or more of the following grounds:

(A) There has been embezzlement, wrongful sequestration, dissipation, or diversion of the assets of the special purpose financial captive insurer intended to be used to pay amounts owed to the counterparty or the holders of special purpose financial captive insurer securities; or

(B) The special purpose financial captive insurer is insolvent and the holders of a majority in outstanding principal amount of each class of special purpose financial captive insurer securities request or consent to conservation, rehabilitation, or liquidation pursuant to the provisions of this section.

(ii) The court may not grant relief provided by subdivision (10)(a)(i) of this section unless, after notice and a hearing, the director establishes that relief must be granted.

(b) Notwithstanding any other applicable law, rule, or regulation, upon any order of rehabilitation or liquidation of a special purpose financial captive insurer, the receiver shall manage the assets and liabilities of the special purpose financial captive insurer pursuant to the provisions of subsection (11) of this section.

(c) With respect to amounts recoverable under a special purpose financial captive insurer contract, the amount recoverable by the receiver must not be reduced or diminished as a result of the entry of an order of conservation, rehabilitation, or liquidation with respect to the counterparty, notwithstanding another provision in the contracts or other documentation governing the special purpose financial captive insurer insurance securitization.

(d) An application or petition, or a temporary restraining order or injunction issued pursuant to the provisions of the Nebraska Insurers Supervision, Rehabilitation, and Liquidation Act, with respect to a counterparty does not prohibit the transaction of a business by a special purpose financial captive insurer, including any payment by a special purpose financial captive insurer made pursuant to a special purpose financial captive insurer security, or any action or proceeding against a special purpose financial captive insurer or its assets.

(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicable law or rule or regulation, the commencement of a summary proceeding or other interim proceeding commenced before a formal delinquency proceeding with respect to a special purpose financial captive insurer, and any order issued by the court, does not prohibit the payment by a special purpose financial captive insurer made pursuant to a special purpose financial captive insurer security or special purpose financial captive insurer contract or the special purpose financial captive insurer from taking any action required to make the payment.

(f) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other applicable law, rule, or regulation:

(i) A receiver of a counterparty may not void a nonfraudulent transfer by a counterparty to a special purpose financial captive insurer of money or other property made pursuant to a special purpose financial captive insurer contract; and

(ii) A receiver of a special purpose financial captive insurer may not void a nonfraudulent transfer by the special purpose financial captive insurer of money or other property made to a counterparty pursuant to a special purpose financial captive insurer contract or made to or for the benefit of any holder of a special purpose financial captive insurer security on account of the special purpose financial captive insurer security.

(g) With the exception of the fulfillment of the obligations under a special purpose financial captive insurer contract, and notwithstanding the provisions of any other applicable law or rule or regulation, the assets of a special purpose financial captive insurer, including assets held in trust, must not be consolidated with or included in the estate of a counterparty in any delinquency proceeding against the counterparty pursuant to the provisions of this section for any purpose including, without limitation, distribution to creditors of the counterparty.

(11) A special purpose financial captive insurer may not declare or pay dividends in any form to its owners other than in accordance with the insurance securitization transaction agreements, and in no instance shall the dividends decrease the capital of the special purpose financial captive insurer below two hundred fifty thousand dollars, and, after giving effect to the dividends, the assets of the special purpose financial captive insurer, including any assets held in trust pursuant to the terms of the insurance securitization, must be sufficient to satisfy the director that it can meet its obligations. Approval by the director of an ongoing plan for the payment of dividends, interest on securities, or other distribution by a special purpose financial captive insurer must be conditioned upon the retention, at the time of each payment, of capital or surplus equal to or in excess of amounts specified by, or determined in accordance with formulas approved for the special purpose financial captive insurer by, the director.

(12) Information submitted pursuant to the provisions of this section shall be given confidential treatment, shall not be subject to subpoena, and shall not be made public by the director or any other person, except to other state, federal, foreign, and international regulatory and law enforcement agencies if the recipient agrees in writing to maintain the confidentiality of the information, without the prior written consent of the special purpose financial captive insurer unless the director, after giving the special purpose financial captive insurer notice and opportunity to be heard, determines that the best interest of policyholders, shareholders, or the public will be served by the publication thereof, in which event he or she may publish all or any part thereof in such manner as he or she may deem appropriate.

Source: Laws 2007, LB117, § 50; Laws 2012, LB887, § 30.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Insurers Supervision, Rehabilitation, and Liquidation Act, see section 44-4862.

ARTICLE 84

MANDATE OPT-OUT AND INSURANCE COVERAGE CLARIFICATION ACT

Section

44-8401 Act, how cited.

Sections 44-8401 to 44-8404 shall be known and may be cited as the Mandate Opt-Out and Insurance Coverage Clarification Act.

Source: Laws 2011, LB22, § 1.

44-8402 Legislative findings.

(1) The Legislature finds that:

(a) In the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Public Law 111-148, federal tax dollars are routed via affordability credits to qualified

health insurance plans offered through a health insurance exchange created under the act, including plans that provide coverage for abortion;

(b) Federal funding for health insurance plans that cover abortions is prohibited by the federal statutory restriction commonly known as the Hyde Amendment and the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program established under Chapter 89 of Title 5 of the United States Code, as amended;

(c) Section 1303 of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act explicitly permits each state to pass laws prohibiting qualified health insurance plans offered through a health insurance exchange created under the act in such state from offering abortion coverage. Such section allows a state to prohibit the use of public funds to subsidize health insurance plans that cover abortions within the state;

(d) The laws of the State of Nebraska provide that group health insurance plans or health maintenance agreements paid for with public funds shall not cover abortion unless necessary to prevent the death of the woman;

(e) Rust v. Sullivan, 500 U.S. 173 (1991), states that it is permissible for a state to engage in unequal subsidization of abortion and other medical services to encourage alternative activity deemed in the public interest; and

(f) A majority of the citizens of the State of Nebraska, like other Americans, oppose the use of public funds, both federal and state, to pay for abortions.

(2) Based on the findings in subsection (1) of this section, it is the purpose of the Mandate Opt-Out and Insurance Coverage Clarification Act to affirmatively opt out of allowing qualified health insurance plans that cover abortions to participate in health insurance exchanges within the State of Nebraska. Further, it is also the purpose of the act to limit the coverage of abortion in all health insurance plans, contracts, or policies delivered or issued for delivery in the State of Nebraska.

Source: Laws 2011, LB22, § 2.

44-8403 Qualified health insurance plan offered through health insurance exchange; abortion coverage; restriction; health insurance plan, contract or policy; optional rider.

(1) No abortion coverage shall be provided by a qualified health insurance plan offered through a health insurance exchange created pursuant to the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Public Law 111-148, within the State of Nebraska. This subsection shall not apply to coverage for an abortion which is verified in writing by the attending physician as necessary to prevent the death of the woman or to coverage for medical complications arising from an abortion.

(2) No health insurance plan, contract, or policy delivered or issued for delivery in the State of Nebraska shall provide coverage for an elective abortion except through an optional rider to the policy for which an additional premium is paid solely by the insured. This subsection applies to any health insurance plan, contract, or policy delivered or issued for delivery in the State of Nebraska by any health insurer, any nonprofit hospital, medical, surgical, dental, or health service corporation, any group health insurer, and any health maintenance organization subject to the laws of insurance in this state and any employer providing self-funded health insurance for his or her employees. This subsection also applies to any plan provision of hospital, medical, surgical, or

funeral benefits or of coverage against accidental death or injury if such benefits or coverage are incidental to or a part of any other insurance plan delivered or issued for delivery in the State of Nebraska.

(3) The issuer of a health insurance plan, contract, or policy in the State of Nebraska shall not provide any incentive or discount to an insured if the insured elects abortion coverage.

(4) For purposes of this section, elective abortion means an abortion (a) other than a spontaneous abortion or (b) that is performed for any reason other than to prevent the death of the female upon whom the abortion is performed.

Source: Laws 2011, LB22, § 3.

44-8404 Act; not construed as right to abortion.

Nothing in the Mandate Opt-Out and Insurance Coverage Clarification Act shall be construed as creating a right to an abortion.

Source: Laws 2011, LB22, § 4.

ARTICLE 85

PORTABLE ELECTRONICS INSURANCE ACT

Section

44-8501 Act, how cited.

Sections 44-8501 to 44-8509 shall be known and may be cited as the Portable Electronics Insurance Act.

Source: Laws 2011, LB535, § 1.

44-8502 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Portable Electronics Insurance Act:

(1) Customer means a person who purchases portable electronics;

(2) Covered customer means a customer who elects coverage pursuant to a portable electronics insurance policy issued to a vendor of portable electronics;

(3) Director means the Director of Insurance;

(4) Location means any physical location in this state or any web site, call center, or other site or similar location to which Nebraska customers may be directed;

(5) Portable electronics means a device that is personal, self-contained, easily carried by an individual, and battery-operated and includes devices used for electronic communication, viewing, listening, recording, computing, or global positioning. Portable electronics does not include telecommunications switch-

ing equipment, transmission wires, cellular site transceiver equipment, or other equipment or system used by a telecommunications company to provide telecommunications service to consumers;

(6)(a) Portable electronics insurance means insurance that provides coverage for the repair or replacement of portable electronics and may provide coverage for portable electronics that are lost, stolen, damaged, or inoperable due to mechanical failure or malfunction or suffer other similar causes of loss; and

(b) Portable electronics insurance does not include:

(i) A service contract under the Motor Vehicle Service Contract Reimbursement Insurance Act;

(ii) A service contract or extended warranty providing coverage as described in subdivision (2) of section 44-102.01;

(iii) A policy of insurance providing coverage for a seller's or manufacturer's obligations under a warranty; or

(iv) A homeowner's, renter's, private passenger automobile, commercial multiperil, or other similar policy;

(7) Portable electronics transaction means the sale or lease of portable electronics by a vendor to a customer or the sale of a service related to the use of portable electronics by a vendor to a customer;

(8) Supervising entity means a business entity that is a licensed insurance producer or insurer; and

(9) Vendor means a person in the business of engaging in portable electronics transactions directly or indirectly.

Source: Laws 2011, LB535, § 2.

Cross References

Motor Vehicle Service Contract Reimbursement Insurance Act, see section 44-3520.

44-8503 Vendor; limited lines insurance license; issuance; application; contents.

(1) A vendor shall hold a limited lines insurance license issued under the Portable Electronics Insurance Act to sell or offer coverage under a policy of portable electronics insurance.

(2) The director may issue a limited lines insurance license under the act. Such license shall authorize an employee or authorized representative of a vendor to sell or offer coverage under a policy of portable electronics insurance to a customer at each location at which the vendor engages in a portable electronics transaction.

(3) The vendor shall submit an application for a limited lines insurance license pursuant to section 44-8504 to the director, and a list of all locations in this state at which the vendor intends to offer such insurance coverage shall accompany the application. A vendor shall maintain such list and make it available for the director upon request.

(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a limited lines insurance license issued under the act shall authorize the vendor and its employees or authorized representatives to engage in the activities permitted by the act.

Source: Laws 2011, LB535, § 3.

44-8504 Limited lines insurance license; application; contents; period valid; fees.

(1) An application for a limited lines insurance license shall be made to and filed with the director on forms prescribed and furnished by the director.

(2) An application for an initial or a renewal license shall:

(a) Provide the name, residence address, and other information required by the director for an employee or authorized representative of the vendor that is designated by the vendor as the person responsible for the vendor's compliance with the Portable Electronics Insurance Act. If the vendor derives more than fifty percent of its revenue from the sale of portable electronics insurance, the information required by this subdivision shall be provided for all persons of record having beneficial ownership of ten percent or more of any class of securities of the vendor registered under federal securities law; and

(b) Provide the location of the vendor's home office.

(3) Any application for licensure under the act for an existing vendor shall be made within ninety days after the application is made available by the director.

(4) An initial license issued pursuant to the act shall be valid for one year and expires on April 30 of each year.

(5) Any vendor licensed under the act shall pay an initial license fee to the director in an amount prescribed by the director but not to exceed one hundred dollars and shall pay a renewal fee in an amount prescribed by the director but not to exceed one hundred dollars.

Source: Laws 2011, LB535, § 4.

44-8505 Brochure or written material; available to customer; contents; certificate of insurance; powers of insurer.

(1) At each location at which portable electronics insurance is offered to a customer, a brochure or other written material shall be available to the customer which:

(a) Discloses the fact that portable electronics insurance may provide a duplication of coverage already provided by a customer's homeowner's insurance policy, renter's insurance policy, or other similar insurance coverage;

(b) States that the enrollment by the customer in a portable electronics insurance coverage program is not required in order to purchase or lease portable electronics or services;

(c) Summarizes the material terms of the portable electronics insurance, including:

(i) The identity of the insurer;

(ii) The identity of the supervising entity;

(iii) The amount of any applicable deductible and how it is to be paid;

(iv) The benefits of the coverage; and

(v) The key terms and conditions of the coverage, including whether portable electronics may be repaired or replaced with a similar reconditioned make or model or with nonoriginal manufacturer parts or equipment;

(d) Summarizes the process for filing a claim, including a description of how to return the portable electronics and the maximum fee applicable if the customer fails to comply with any equipment return requirements; and

(e) States that the customer may cancel enrollment for portable electronics insurance coverage at any time and receive any applicable unearned premium refund on a pro rata basis.

(2) Portable electronics insurance may be offered on a month-to-month or other periodic basis as a group or master commercial inland marine policy issued to a vendor for its covered customers. A covered customer who elects to enroll for coverage shall receive a certificate of insurance and an explanation of coverage or instructions on how to obtain such materials upon request.

(3) Eligibility and underwriting standards for customers who elect to enroll in portable electronics insurance coverage shall be established by the insurer for each portable electronics insurance program.

Source: Laws 2011, LB535, § 5.

44-8506 Exemption from licensure as insurance producer; conditions; vendor; duties; treatment of funds.

(1) An employee or authorized representative of a vendor may sell or offer for sale portable electronics insurance to customers and shall not be subject to licensure as an insurance producer if:

(a) The vendor obtains a limited lines insurance license pursuant to section 44-8503 that authorizes its employees or authorized representatives to sell or offer for sale portable electronics insurance under this section;

(b) The insurer issuing the portable electronics insurance directly supervises or appoints a supervising entity to supervise the administration of the insurance program, including development of a training program for employees and authorized representatives of a vendor. The training required by this subdivision shall comply with the following:

(i) The training shall be delivered to employees and authorized representatives of a vendor who are directly involved in the activity of selling or offering for sale portable electronics insurance;

(ii) The training may be provided in electronic form. If the training is provided in electronic form, the supervising entity shall implement a supplemental education program that is conducted and overseen by licensed employees of the supervising entity; and

(iii) Each employee and authorized representative shall receive basic instruction on the portable electronics insurance offered to customers and the disclosures required by section 44-8505; and

(c) The vendor does not advertise, represent, or otherwise hold itself or any of its employees or authorized representatives out as authorized insurers or licensed insurance producers.

(2) The charges for portable electronics insurance coverage may be billed and collected by the vendor. Any charge to the customer for coverage that is not included in the cost associated with the purchase or lease of portable electronics shall be separately itemized on the covered customer's bill. If the portable electronics insurance coverage is included in the purchase or lease of portable electronics or related services, the vendor shall clearly and conspicuously disclose to the customer that portable electronics insurance coverage is included with the portable electronics or related services. No vendor shall require the purchase of any kind of insurance specified in this section as a condition of the purchase or lease of portable electronics or services. If such insurance is

purchased, the portable electronics insurance coverage offered by the limited lines insurance licensee to a customer is primary over any other insurance coverage applicable to the portable electronics. A vendor who bills and collects such charges shall not be required to maintain such funds in a segregated account if the vendor is authorized by the insurer to hold such funds in an alternative manner and remits such amounts to the supervising entity within sixty days after receipt. All funds received by a vendor from a covered customer for the sale of portable electronics insurance shall be considered funds held in trust by the vendor in a fiduciary capacity for the benefit of the insurer. A vendor may receive compensation for billing and collection services.

Source: Laws 2011, LB535, § 6.

44-8507 Violations; director; powers; administrative fine.

If a vendor violates any provision of the Portable Electronics Insurance Act, the director may, after notice and a hearing:

(1) Revoke or suspend a limited lines insurance license issued under the act;

(2) Impose such other penalties, including suspension of the transaction of insurance at specific vendor locations where violations have occurred, as the director deems necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the act; and

(3) Impose an administrative fine of not more than one thousand dollars per violation or five thousand dollars in the aggregate.

Source: Laws 2011, LB535, § 7.

44-8508 Insurer; rights; duties; notice; policy; termination; vendor; duties.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law:

(1) An insurer may terminate or otherwise change the terms and conditions of a policy of portable electronics insurance only upon providing the vendor and enrolled customers with at least sixty days' notice, except that:

(a) An insurer may terminate an enrolled customer's insurance policy upon fifteen days' notice for:

(i) Discovery of fraud or material misrepresentation in obtaining coverage or in the presentation of a claim under such policy; or

(ii) Nonpayment of premium; or

(b) An insurer may immediately terminate an enrolled customer's insurance policy:

(i) If the enrolled customer ceases to have active service with the vendor of portable electronics; or

(ii) If an enrolled customer exhausts the aggregate limit of liability, if any, under the portable electronics insurance policy and the insurer sends notice of termination to the customer within thirty days after exhaustion of the limit. If such notice is not sent within the thirty-day period, the customer shall continue to be enrolled in such insurance policy notwithstanding the aggregate limit of liability until the insurer sends notice of termination to the customer;

(2) If the insurer changes the terms and conditions, the insurer shall provide the vendor with a revised policy or endorsement and each enrolled customer with a revised certificate, endorsement, updated brochure, or other evidence

indicating a change in the terms and conditions has occurred and a summary of the material changes;

(3) If a portable electronics insurance policy is terminated by a vendor, the vendor shall mail or deliver written notice to each enrolled customer at least thirty days prior to the termination advising the customer of such termination and of the effective date of termination; and

(4) If notice is required under this section, it shall be:

(a) In writing and may be mailed or delivered to a vendor at the vendor's mailing address and to an enrolled customer at such customer's last-known mailing address on file with the insurer. The insurer or vendor, as applicable, shall maintain proof of mailing in a form authorized or accepted by the United States Postal Service or a commercial mail delivery service; or

(b) In electronic form. If notice is delivered in electronic form, the insurer or vendor, as applicable, shall maintain proof that the notice was sent.

Source: Laws 2011, LB535, § 8.

44-8509 Records; maintenance.

Any records pertaining to transactions under the Portable Electronics Insurance Act shall be kept available and open to inspection by the director or his or her representatives with notice and during business hours. Records shall be maintained for three years following the completion of transactions under the act.

Source: Laws 2011, LB535, § 9.

ARTICLE 86

INSURED HOMEOWNERS PROTECTION ACT

Section
44-8601. Act, how cited.
44-8602. Terms, defined.
44-8603. Contract to be paid from proceeds of property and casualty insurance policy; right to cancel; notice; residential contractor; duties.
44-8604. Residential contractor; prohibited acts.

44-8601 Act, how cited.

Sections 44-8601 to 44-8604 shall be known and may be cited as the Insured Homeowners Protection Act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB943, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

44-8602 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Insured Homeowners Protection Act:

(1) Residential contractor means a person in the business of contracting or offering to contract with an owner or possessor of residential real estate to (a) repair or replace a roof system or perform any other exterior repair, replacement, construction, or reconstruction work on residential real estate or (b) perform interior or exterior cleanup services on residential real estate;

(2) Residential real estate means a new or existing building, including a detached garage, constructed for habitation by at least one but no more than four families; and

(3) Roof system means and includes roof coverings, roof sheathing, roof weatherproofing, and insulation.

Source: Laws 2012, LB943, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

44-8603 Contract to be paid from proceeds of property and casualty insurance policy; right to cancel; notice; residential contractor; duties.

(1) A person who has entered into a written contract with a residential contractor to provide goods or services to be paid from the proceeds of a property and casualty insurance policy may cancel the contract prior to midnight on the later of the third business day after the person has (a) entered into the written contract or (b) received written notice from the person's insurer that all or part of the claim or contract is not a covered loss under the insurance policy. Cancellation shall be evidenced by the person giving written notice of the cancellation to the residential contractor at the address of the residential contractor's place of business as stated in the contract. Written notice of cancellation may be given by delivering or mailing a signed and dated copy of the written notice of cancellation to the residential contractor at the address of the residential contractor's place of business as stated in the contract. The notice of cancellation shall include a copy of the written notice from the person's insurer, if applicable, to the effect that all or part of the claim or contract is not a covered loss under the insurance policy. Notice of cancellation given by mail shall be effective upon deposit in the United States mail, postage prepaid, if properly addressed to the residential contractor. Notice of cancellation is not required to be in any particular form and is sufficient if the notice indicates, by any form of written expression, the intent of the insured not to be bound by the contract.

(2) Within ten days after a contract to provide goods or services to be paid from the proceeds of a property and casualty insurance policy has been canceled by notification pursuant to this section, the residential contractor shall tender to the person canceling the contract any payments, partial payments, or deposits made by the person and any note or other evidence of indebtedness, except that if the residential contractor has provided any goods or services agreed to by such person in writing to be necessary to prevent damage to the premises, the residential contractor shall be entitled to be paid the reasonable value of such goods or services. Any provision in a contract to provide goods or services to be paid from the proceeds of a property and casualty insurance policy that requires the payment of any fee which is not for such goods or services shall not be enforceable against any person who has canceled a contract pursuant to this section.

Source: Laws 2012, LB943, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

44-8604 Residential contractor; prohibited acts.

A residential contractor shall not promise to rebate any portion of an insurance deductible as an inducement to the sale of goods or services. A promise to rebate any portion of an insurance deductible includes granting any allowance or offering any discount against the fees to be charged or paying an

insured or a person directly or indirectly associated with the residential real estate any form of compensation, except for any item of nominal value.

Source: Laws 2012, LB943, § 4.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

CHAPTER 45
INTEREST, LOANS, AND DEBT

Article.
1. Interest Rates and Loans.
   (f) Loan Brokers. 45-189, 45-190.
3. Installment Sales. 45-334 to 45-355.
7. Residential Mortgage Licensing. 45-701 to 45-742.01.
9. Delayed Deposit Services Licensing Act. 45-901 to 45-930.
10. Nebraska Installment Loan Act. 45-1002, 45-1024.

ARTICLE 1
INTEREST RATES AND LOANS

(f) LOAN BROKERS

Section
45-189. Loan brokers; legislative findings.
45-190. Terms, defined.

(f) LOAN BROKERS

45-189 Loan brokers; legislative findings.

The Legislature finds that:

(1) Many professional groups are presently licensed or otherwise regulated by the State of Nebraska in the interest of public protection;

(2) Certain questionable business practices, such as the collection of an advance fee prior to the performance of the service, misleads the public;

(3) Such practices are avoided by many professional groups and many professional groups are regulated by the state to restrict practices which tend to mislead or deceive the public;

(4) Loan brokers in Nebraska have engaged in the practice of collecting an advance fee from borrowers in consideration for attempting to procure a loan of money;

(5) Such practice, as well as others, by loan brokers has led the public to believe that the loan broker has agreed to procure a loan for the borrower when in fact the loan broker has merely promised to attempt to procure a loan; and

(6) Regulation of loan brokers by the state, in similar fashion to that of other professions, is necessary in order to protect the public welfare and to promote the use of fair and equitable business practices.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 154, § 1; Laws 2011, LB75, § 2.

45-190 Terms, defined.

For purposes of sections 45-189 to 45-191.11, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) Advance fee means any fee, deposit, or consideration which is assessed or collected, prior to the closing of a loan, by a loan broker and includes, but is

not limited to, any money assessed or collected for processing, appraisals, credit checks, consultations, or expenses;

(2) Borrower means a person obtaining or desiring to obtain a loan of money;

(3) Department means the Department of Banking and Finance;

(4) Director means the Director of Banking and Finance;

(5) Loan broker means any person, except any bank, trust company, savings and loan association or subsidiary of a savings and loan association, building and loan association, credit union, licensed or registered mortgage banker, Federal Housing Administration or United States Department of Veterans Affairs approved lender as long as the loan of money made by the Federal Housing Administration or the United States Department of Veterans Affairs approved lender is secured or covered by guarantees or commitments or agreements to purchase or take over the same by the Federal Housing Administration or the United States Department of Veterans Affairs, credit card company, installment loan licensee, or insurance company which is subject to regulation or supervision under the laws of the United States or this state, who:

(a) For or in expectation of consideration from a borrower, procures, attempts to procure, arranges, or attempts to arrange a loan of money for a borrower;

(b) For or in expectation of consideration from a borrower, assists a borrower in making an application to obtain a loan of money;

(c) Is employed as an agent for the purpose of soliciting borrowers as clients of the employer; or

(d) Holds himself or herself out, through advertising, signs, or other means, as a loan broker;

(6) Loan brokerage agreement means any agreement for services between a loan broker and a borrower; and

(7) Person means natural persons, corporations, trusts, unincorporated associations, joint ventures, partnerships, and limited liability companies.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 154, § 2; Laws 1982, LB 751, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 86, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 272, § 3; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 271; Laws 1993, LB 270, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 599, § 11; Laws 2001, LB 53, § 87; Laws 2003, LB 131, § 26; Laws 2009, LB327, § 16; Laws 2011, LB75, § 3.

ARTICLE 3

INSTALLMENT SALES

Section

45-334 Act, how cited.

Sections 45-334 to 45-355 shall be known and may be cited as the Nebraska Installment Sales Act.

Source: Laws 1965, c. 268, § 1, p. 756; Laws 1994, LB 979, § 11; Laws 2007, LB124, § 31; Laws 2012, LB965, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

45-335 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Nebraska Installment Sales Act, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) Goods means all personal property, except money or things in action, and includes goods which, at the time of sale or subsequently, are so affixed to realty as to become part thereof whether or not severable therefrom;

(2) Services means work, labor, and services of any kind performed in conjunction with an installment sale but does not include services for which the prices charged are required by law to be established and regulated by the government of the United States or any state;

(3) Buyer means a person who buys goods or obtains services from a seller in an installment sale;

(4) Seller means a person who sells goods or furnishes services to a buyer under an installment sale;

(5) Installment sale means any transaction, whether or not involving the creation or retention of a security interest, in which a buyer acquires goods or services from a seller pursuant to an agreement which provides for a time-price differential and under which the buyer agrees to pay all or part of the time-sale price in one or more installments and within one hundred forty-five months, except that installment contracts for the purchase of mobile homes may exceed such one-hundred-forty-five-month limitation. Installment sale does not include a consumer rental purchase agreement defined in and regulated by the Consumer Rental Purchase Agreement Act;

(6) Installment contract means an agreement entered into in this state evidencing an installment sale except those otherwise provided for in separate acts;

(7) Cash price or cash sale price means the price stated in an installment contract for which the seller would have sold or furnished to the buyer and the buyer would have bought or acquired from the seller goods or services which are the subject matter of the contract if such sale had been a sale for cash instead of an installment sale. It may include the cash price of accessories or services related to the sale such as delivery, installation, alterations, modifications, and improvements and may include taxes to the extent imposed on the cash sale;

(8) Basic time price means the cash sale price of the goods or services which are the subject matter of an installment contract plus the amount included therein, if a separate identified charge is made therefor and stated in the contract, for insurance, registration, certificate of title, debt cancellation con-

tract, debt suspension contract, electronic title and lien services, guaranteed asset protection waiver, and license fees, filing fees, an origination fee, and fees and charges prescribed by law which actually are or will be paid to public officials for determining the existence of or for perfecting, releasing, or satisfying any security related to the credit transaction or any charge for nonfiling insurance if such charge does not exceed the amount of fees and charges prescribed by law which would have been paid to public officials for filing, perfecting, releasing, and satisfying any security related to the credit transaction and less the amount of the buyer's downpayment in money or goods or both;

(9) Time-price differential, however denominated or expressed, means the amount, as limited in the Nebraska Installment Sales Act, to be added to the basic time price;

(10) Time-sale price means the total of the basic time price of the goods or services, the amount of the buyer's downpayment in money or goods or both, and the time-price differential;

(11) Sales finance company means a person purchasing one or more installment contracts from one or more sellers. Sales finance company includes, but is not limited to, a financial institution or installment loan licensee, if so engaged;

(12) Department means the Department of Banking and Finance;

(13) Director means the Director of Banking and Finance;

(14) Financial institution has the same meaning as in section 8-101;

(15) Debt cancellation contract means a loan term or contractual arrangement modifying loan terms under which a financial institution or licensee agrees to cancel all or part of a buyer's obligation to repay an extension of credit from the financial institution or licensee upon the occurrence of a specified event. The debt cancellation contract may be separate from or a part of other loan documents. The term debt cancellation contract does not include loan payment deferral arrangements in which the triggering event is the buyer's unilateral election to defer repayment or the financial institution's or licensee's unilateral decision to allow a deferral of repayment;

(16) Debt suspension contract means a loan term or contractual arrangement modifying loan terms under which a financial institution or licensee agrees to suspend all or part of a buyer's obligation to repay an extension of credit from the financial institution or licensee upon the occurrence of a specified event. The debt suspension contract may be separate from or a part of other loan documents. The term debt suspension contract does not include loan payment deferral arrangements in which the triggering event is the buyer's unilateral election to defer repayment or the financial institution's or licensee's unilateral decision to allow a deferral of repayment;

(17) Guaranteed asset protection waiver means a waiver that is offered, sold, or provided in accordance with the Guaranteed Asset Protection Waiver Act;

(18) Licensee means any person who obtains a license under the Nebraska Installment Sales Act;

(19) Person means individual, partnership, limited liability company, association, financial institution, trust, corporation, and any other legal entity;

(20) Breach of security of the system means unauthorized acquisition of data that compromises the security, confidentiality, or integrity of the information

maintained by the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry, its affiliates, or its subsidiaries; and

(21) Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry means a licensing system developed and maintained by the Conference of State Bank Supervisors and the American Association of Residential Mortgage Regulators for the licensing and registration of mortgage loan originators, mortgage bankers, installment loan companies, and other state-regulated financial services entities and industries.

Source: Laws 1965, c. 266, § 1, p. 751; Laws 1965, c. 268, § 2, p. 757; Laws 1969, c. 379, § 1, p. 1340; Laws 1969, c. 380, § 1, p. 1343; Laws 1969, c. 381, § 1, p. 1345; Laws 1973, LB 455, § 1; Laws 1978, LB 373, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 94, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 681, § 16; Laws 1992, LB 269, § 1; Laws 2003, LB 217, § 34; Laws 2006, LB 876, § 25; Laws 2010, LB571, § 8; Laws 2011, LB77, § 1; Laws 2012, LB965, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Consumer Rental Purchase Agreement Act, see section 69-2101.
Guaranteed Asset Protection Waiver Act, see section 45-1101.

45-336 Installment contract; requirements.

(1) Each retail installment contract shall be in writing, shall be signed by both the buyer and the seller, and shall contain the following items and a copy thereof shall be delivered to the buyer at the time the instrument is signed, except for contracts made in conformance with section 45-340: (a) The cash sale price; (b) the amount of the buyer's downpayment, and whether made in money or goods, or partly in money and partly in goods, including a brief description of any goods traded in; (c) the difference between subdivisions (a) and (b) of this subsection; (d) the amount included for insurance if a separate charge is made therefor, specifying the types of coverages; (e) the amount included for a debt cancellation contract or a debt suspension contract if the debt cancellation contract or debt suspension contract is a contract of a financial institution or licensee, such contract is sold directly by such financial institution or licensee or by an unaffiliated, nonexclusive agent of such financial institution or licensee in accordance with 12 C.F.R. part 37, as such part existed on January 1, 2011, and the financial institution or licensee is responsible for the unaffiliated, nonexclusive agent's compliance with such part, and a separate charge is made therefor; (f) the amount included for electronic title and lien services other than fees and charges prescribed by law which actually are or will be paid to public officials for determining the existence of or for perfecting, releasing, or satisfying any security related to the credit transaction; (g) the basic time price, which is the sum of subdivisions (c), (d), (e), and (f) of this subsection; (h) the time-price differential; (i) the amount of the time-price balance, which is the sum of subdivisions (g) and (h) of this subsection, payable in installments by the buyer to the seller; (j) the number, amount, and due date or period of each installment; (k) the time-sales price; and (l) the amount included for a guaranteed asset protection waiver.

(2) The contract shall contain substantially the following notice: NOTICE TO THE BUYER. DO NOT SIGN THIS CONTRACT BEFORE YOU READ IT OR IF

IT CONTAINS BLANK SPACES. YOU ARE ENTITLED TO A COPY OF THE CONTRACT YOU SIGN.

(3) The items listed in subsection (1) of this section need not be stated in the sequence or order set forth in such subsection. Additional items may be included to explain the computations made in determining the amount to be paid by the buyer. No installment contract shall be signed by the buyer or proffered by seller when it contains blank spaces to be filled in after execution, except that if delivery of the goods or services is not made at the time of the execution of the contract, the identifying numbers or marks of the goods, or similar information, and the due date of the first installment may be inserted in the contract after its execution.

(4) If a seller proffers an installment contract as part of a transaction which delays or cancels, or promises to delay or cancel, the payment of the time-price differential on the contract if the buyer pays the basic time price, cash price, or cash sale price within a certain period of time, the seller shall, in clear and conspicuous writing, either within the installment contract or in a separate document, inform the buyer of the exact date by which the buyer must pay the basic time price, cash price, or cash sale price in order to delay or cancel the payment of the time-price differential. The seller or any subsequent purchaser of the installment contract, including a sales finance company, shall not be allowed to change such date.

(5) Upon written request from the buyer, the holder of an installment contract shall give or forward to the buyer a written statement of the dates and amounts of payments and the total amount unpaid under such contract. A buyer shall be given a written receipt for any payment when made in cash.

(6) After payment of all sums for which the buyer is obligated under a contract, the holder shall deliver or mail to the buyer at his or her last-known address one or more good and sufficient instruments or copies thereof to acknowledge payment in full and shall release all security in the goods and mark canceled and return to the buyer the original agreement or copy thereof or instruments or copies thereof signed by the buyer. For purposes of this section, a copy shall meet the requirements of section 25-12,112.

Source: Laws 1965, c. 268, § 3, p. 758; Laws 1994, LB 979, § 12; Laws 1994, LB 980, § 3; Laws 1999, LB 396, § 28; Laws 2006, LB 876, § 26; Laws 2010, LB571, § 9; Laws 2011, LB77, § 2.

45-345 License; requirement; exception.

(1) No person shall act as a sales finance company in this state without obtaining a license therefor from the department as provided in the Nebraska Installment Sales Act whether or not such person maintains an office, place of doing business, or agent in this state, unless such person meets the requirements of section 45-340.

(2) No financial institution or installment loan licensee authorized to do business in this state shall be required to obtain a license under the act but shall comply with all of the other provisions of the act.

(3) A seller who does not otherwise act as a sales finance company shall not be required to obtain a license under the act but shall comply with all of the

other provisions of the act in order to charge the time-price differential allowed by section 45-338.

Source: Laws 1965, c. 268, § 12, p. 763; Laws 1973, LB 39, § 4; Laws 1996, LB 1053, § 10; Laws 2003, LB 131, § 28; Laws 2003, LB 217, § 36; Laws 2012, LB965, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

45-346 License; application; issuance; bond; fee; term; director; duties; change of control of licensee; new application required.

(1) A license issued under the Nebraska Installment Sales Act is nontransferable and nonassignable. The same person may obtain additional licenses for each place of business operating as a sales finance company in this state upon compliance with the act as to each license.

(2) Application for a license shall be on a form prescribed and furnished by the director and shall include audited financial statements showing a minimum net worth of one hundred thousand dollars. If the applicant is an individual or a sole proprietorship, the application shall include the applicant's social security number.

(3) An applicant for a license shall file with the department a surety bond in the amount of fifty thousand dollars, furnished by a surety company authorized to do business in this state. The bond shall be for the use of the State of Nebraska and any Nebraska resident who may have claims or causes of action against the applicant. The surety may cancel the bond only upon thirty days' written notice to the director.

(4) A license fee of one hundred fifty dollars and any processing fee allowed under subsection (2) of section 45-354 shall be submitted along with each application.

(5) An initial license issued prior to October 1, 2012, shall remain in full force and effect until the next succeeding October 1. An initial license issued on or after October 1, 2012, and on or before December 31, 2012, shall remain in full force and effect until December 31, 2013. An initial license issued on or after January 1, 2013, shall remain in full force and effect until the next succeeding December 31. Each license shall remain in force until revoked, suspended, canceled, expired, or surrendered.

(6) The director shall, after an application has been filed for a license under the act, investigate the facts, and if he or she finds that the experience, character, and general fitness of the applicant, of the members thereof if the applicant is a corporation or association, and of the officers and directors thereof if the applicant is a corporation, are such as to warrant belief that the business will be operated honestly, fairly, and efficiently within the purpose of the act, the director shall issue and deliver a license to the applicant to do business as a sales finance company in accordance with the license and the act. The director shall have the power to reject for cause any application for a license.

(7) The director shall, within his or her discretion, make an examination and inspection concerning the propriety of the issuance of a license to any applicant. The cost of such examination and inspection shall be borne by the applicant.

(8) If a change of control of a licensee is proposed, a new application for a license shall be submitted to the department. Control in the case of a corporation means (a) direct or indirect ownership of or the right to control twenty-five percent or more of the voting shares of the corporation or (b) the ability of a person or group acting in concert to elect a majority of the directors or otherwise effect a change in policy. Control in the case of any other entity means any change in the principals of the organization, whether active or passive.

Source: Laws 1965, c. 268, § 13, p. 764; Laws 1997, LB 752, § 116; Laws 2004, LB 999, § 35; Laws 2005, LB 533, § 47; Laws 2007, LB124, § 34; Laws 2012, LB965, § 4.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

45-346.01 Licensee; move of place of business; maintain minimum net worth; bond.

(1) A licensee may move its place of business from one place to another without obtaining a new license if the licensee gives written notice thereof to the director at least thirty days prior to such move.

(2) A licensee shall maintain the minimum net worth as required by section 45-346 while a license issued under the Nebraska Installment Sales Act is in effect. The minimum net worth shall be proven by an annual audit conducted by a certified public accountant. A licensee shall submit a copy of the annual audit to the director as required by section 45-348 or upon written request of the director. If a licensee fails to maintain the required minimum net worth, the department may issue a notice of cancellation of the license in lieu of revocation proceedings.

(3) The surety bond or a substitute bond as required by section 45-346 shall remain in effect while a license issued under the Nebraska Installment Sales Act is in effect. If a licensee fails to maintain a surety bond or substitute bond, the licensee shall immediately cease doing business and surrender the license to the department. If the licensee does not surrender the license, the department may issue a notice of cancellation of the license in lieu of revocation proceedings.

Source: Laws 2007, LB124, § 35; Laws 2009, LB327, § 17; Laws 2012, LB965, § 5.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

45-348 License; renewal; licensee; duties; fee; voluntary surrender of license.

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, every licensee shall, on or before the first day of October, pay to the director a fee of one hundred fifty dollars for each license held as a license fee for the succeeding year and any processing fee allowed under subsection (2) of section 45-354 and submit such information as the director may require to indicate any material change in the information contained in the original application or succeeding renewal applications, including a copy of the licensee's most recent annual audit.

(2) Licenses which expire on October 1, 2012, shall be renewed until December 31, 2013, upon compliance with subsection (1) of this section. For such renewals, the fee shall be one and three-twelfths of the fees required under subsection (1) of this section. A license renewed on or after January 1, 2013, shall remain in full force and effect until the next succeeding December 31.

(3) A licensee may voluntarily surrender a license at any time by delivering to the director written notice of the surrender. The department shall issue a notice of cancellation of the license following such surrender.

(4) If a licensee fails to renew its license and does not voluntarily surrender the license pursuant to this section, the department may issue a notice of expiration of the license to the licensee in lieu of revocation proceedings.

Source: Laws 1965, c. 268, § 15, p. 765; Laws 2005, LB 533, § 48; Laws 2009, LB327, § 18; Laws 2012, LB965, § 6.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

45-351 Licensee; investigation and inspection; director; appoint examiners; charges; fines; lien.

(1) The department shall be charged with the duty of inspecting the business, records, and accounts of all persons who engage in the business of a sales finance company subject to the Nebraska Installment Sales Act. The director shall have the power to appoint examiners who shall, under his or her direction, investigate the installment contracts and business and examine the books and records of licensees when the director shall so determine. Such examinations shall not be conducted more often than annually except as provided in subsection (2) of this section.

(2) The director or his or her duly authorized representative shall have the power to make such investigations as he or she shall deem necessary, and to the extent necessary for this purpose, he or she may examine such licensee or any other person and shall have the power to compel the production of all relevant books, records, accounts, and documents.

(3) The expenses of the director incurred in the examination of the books and records of licensees shall be charged to the licensees as set forth in sections 8-605 and 8-606. The director may charge the costs of an investigation of a nonlicensed person to such person, and such costs shall be paid within thirty days after receipt of billing.

(4) Upon receipt by a licensee of a notice of investigation or inquiry request for information from the department, the licensee shall respond within twenty-one calendar days. Each day a licensee fails to respond as required by this subsection shall constitute a separate violation.

(5) If the director finds, after notice and opportunity for hearing in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, that any person has willfully and intentionally violated any provision of the Nebraska Installment Sales Act, any rule or regulation adopted and promulgated under the act, or any order issued by the director under the act, the director may order such person to pay (a) an administrative fine of not more than one thousand dollars for each separate violation and (b) the costs of investigation. The department shall remit fines collected under this subsection to the State Treasurer for distribution in accordance with Article VII, section 5, of the Constitution of Nebraska.

(6) If a person fails to pay an administrative fine and the costs of investigation ordered pursuant to subsection (5) of this section, a lien in the amount of such fine and costs may be imposed upon all assets and property of such person in this state and may be recovered in a civil action by the director. The lien shall attach to the real property of such person when notice of the lien is filed and indexed against the real property in the office of the register of deeds in the

county where the real property is located. The lien shall attach to any other property of such person when notice of the lien is filed against the property in the manner prescribed by law. Failure of the person to pay such fine and costs shall constitute a separate violation of the Nebraska Installment Sales Act.

Source: Laws 1965, c. 268, § 18, p. 767; Laws 1994, LB 979, § 13; Laws 1997, LB 137, § 22; Laws 1999, LB 396, § 29; Laws 2004, LB 999, § 36; Laws 2007, LB124, § 37; Laws 2012, LB965, § 7. Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Administrative Procedure Act, see section 84-920.

45-354 Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry; department; participation; requirements; director; duties; department; duties.

(1) Effective January 1, 2013, or within one hundred eighty days after the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry is capable of accepting licenses issued under the Nebraska Installment Sales Act, whichever is later, the department shall require such licensees under the act to be licensed and registered through the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry. In order to carry out this requirement, the department is authorized to participate in the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry. For this purpose, the department may establish, by adopting and promulgating rules and regulations or by order, requirements as necessary. The requirements may include, but not be limited to:

(a) Background checks of applicants and licensees, including, but not limited to:

(i) Criminal history through fingerprint or other data bases;

(ii) Civil or administrative records;

(iii) Credit history; or

(iv) Any other information as deemed necessary by the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry;

(b) The payment of fees to apply for or renew a license through the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry;

(c) Compliance with prelicensure education and testing and continuing education;

(d) The setting or resetting, as necessary, of renewal processing or reporting dates; and

(e) Amending or surrendering a license or any other such activities as the director deems necessary for participation in the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry.

(2) In order to fulfill the purposes of the Nebraska Installment Sales Act, the department is authorized to establish relationships or contracts with the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry or other entities designated by the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry to collect and maintain records and process transaction fees or other fees related to licensees or other persons subject to the act. The department may allow such system to collect licensing fees on behalf of the department and allow such system to collect a processing fee for the services of the system directly from each licensee or applicant for a license.

(3) The director is required to regularly report enforcement actions and other relevant information to the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry subject to the provisions contained in section 45-355.

(4) The director shall establish a process whereby applicants and licensees may challenge information entered into the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry by the director.

(5) The department shall ensure that the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry adopts a privacy, data security, and breach of security of the system notification policy. The director shall make available upon written request a copy of the contract between the department and the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry pertaining to the breach of security of the system provisions.

(6) The department shall upon written request provide the most recently available audited financial report of the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry.

Source: Laws 2012, LB965, § 8.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

45-355 Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry; information sharing; director; powers.

(1) In order to promote more effective regulation and reduce the regulatory burden through supervisory information sharing:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the requirements under any federal or state law regarding the privacy or confidentiality of any information or material provided to the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry, and any privilege arising under federal or state law, including the rules of any federal or state court, with respect to such information or material, shall continue to apply to such information or material after the information or material has been disclosed to the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry. Such information and material may be shared with all federal and state regulatory officials with mortgage industry oversight authority without the loss of privilege or the loss of confidentiality protections provided by federal or state law;

(b) Information or material that is subject to privilege or confidentiality under subdivision (a) of this subsection shall not be subject to:

(i) Disclosure under any federal or state law governing the disclosure to the public of information held by an officer or an agency of the federal government or the respective state; or

(ii) Subpoena or discovery or admission into evidence in any private civil action or administrative process unless, with respect to any privilege held by the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry with respect to such information or material, the person to whom such information or material pertains waives, in whole or in part, in the discretion of such person, that privilege;

(c) Any state statute relating to the disclosure of confidential supervisory information or any information or material described in subdivision (a) of this subsection that is inconsistent with such subdivision shall be superseded by the requirements of this section; and

(d) This section shall not apply with respect to the information or material relating to the employment history of, and publicly adjudicated disciplinary and enforcement actions against, applicants and licensees that is included in the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry for access by the public.

(2) For these purposes, the director is authorized to enter into agreements or sharing arrangements with other governmental agencies, the Conference of State Bank Supervisors, the American Association of Residential Mortgage Regulators, or other associations representing governmental agencies as established by adopting and promulgating rules and regulations or an order of the director.

Source: Laws 2012, LB965, § 9.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 7
RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE LICENSING

Section

45-701 Act, how cited.

Sections 45-701 to 45-754 shall be known and may be cited as the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act.

Source: Laws 1989, LB 272, § 4; Laws 1995, LB 163, § 1; Laws 2006, LB 876, § 27; Laws 2007, LB124, § 40; Laws 2009, LB328, § 3; Laws 2010, LB892, § 3; Laws 2012, LB965, § 10.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

45-702 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act:

(1) Borrower means the mortgagor or mortgagors under a real estate mortgage or the trustor or trustors under a trust deed;

(2) Branch office means any location at which the business of a mortgage banker or mortgage loan originator is to be conducted, including (a) any offices physically located in Nebraska, (b) any offices that, while not physically located in this state, intend to transact business with Nebraska residents, and (c) any

third-party or home-based locations that mortgage loan originators, agents, and representatives intend to use to transact business with Nebraska residents;

(3) Breach of security of the system means unauthorized acquisition of data that compromises the security, confidentiality, or integrity of the information maintained by the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry, its affiliates, or its subsidiaries;

(4) Clerical or support duties means tasks which occur subsequent to the receipt of a residential mortgage loan application including (a) the receipt, collection, distribution, and analysis of information common for the processing or underwriting of a residential mortgage loan or (b) communication with a consumer to obtain the information necessary for the processing or underwriting of a residential mortgage loan, to the extent that such communication does not include offering or negotiating loan rates or terms or counseling consumers about residential mortgage loan rates or terms;

(5) Control means the power, directly or indirectly, to direct the management or policies of a mortgage banking business, whether through ownership of securities, by contract, or otherwise. Any person who (a) is a director, a general partner, or an executive officer, including the president, chief executive officer, chief financial officer, chief operating officer, chief legal officer, chief compliance officer, and any individual with similar status and function, (b) directly or indirectly has the right to vote ten percent or more of a class of voting security or has the power to sell or direct the sale of ten percent or more of a class of voting securities, (c) in the case of a limited liability company, is a managing member, or (d) in the case of a partnership, has the right to receive, upon dissolution, or has contributed, ten percent or more of the capital, is presumed to control that mortgage banking business;

(6) Department means the Department of Banking and Finance;

(7) Depository institution means any person (a) organized or chartered under the laws of this state, any other state, or the United States relating to banks, savings institutions, trust companies, savings and loan associations, credit unions, or industrial banks or similar depository institutions which the Board of Directors of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation finds to be operating substantially in the same manner as an industrial bank and (b) engaged in the business of receiving deposits other than funds held in a fiduciary capacity, including, but not limited to, funds held as trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, or agent;

(8) Director means the Director of Banking and Finance;

(9) Dwelling means a residential structure located or intended to be located in this state that contains one to four units, whether or not that structure is attached to real property, including an individual condominium unit, cooperative unit, mobile home, or trailer, if it is used as a residence;

(10) Federal banking agencies means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Comptroller of the Currency, the Director of the Office of Thrift Supervision, the National Credit Union Administration, and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation;

(11) Immediate family member means a spouse, child, sibling, parent, grandparent, or grandchild, including stepparents, stepchildren, stepsiblings, and adoptive relationships;

(12) Installment loan company means any person licensed pursuant to the Nebraska Installment Loan Act;

(13) Licensee means any person licensed under the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act as either a mortgage banker or mortgage loan originator;

(14) Loan processor or underwriter means an individual who (a) performs clerical or support duties as an employee at the direction of and subject to the supervision and instruction of a person licensed, or exempt from licensing, under the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act or Nebraska Installment Loan Act and (b) does not represent to the public, through advertising or other means of communicating or providing information including the use of business cards, stationery, brochures, signs, rate lists, or other promotional items, that such individual can or will perform any of the activities of a mortgage loan originator;

(15) Mortgage banker or mortgage banking business means any person (a) other than (i) a person exempt under section 45-703, (ii) an individual who is a loan processor or underwriter, or (iii) an individual who is licensed in this state as a mortgage loan originator and (b) who, for compensation or gain or in the expectation of compensation or gain, directly or indirectly makes, originates, services, negotiates, acquires, sells, arranges for, or offers to make, originate, service, negotiate, acquire, sell, or arrange for a residential mortgage loan;

(16)(a) Mortgage loan originator means an individual who for compensation or gain or in the expectation of compensation or gain (i) takes a residential mortgage loan application or (ii) offers or negotiates terms of a residential mortgage loan.

(b) Mortgage loan originator does not include (i) an individual engaged solely as a loan processor or underwriter except as otherwise provided in section 45-727, (ii) a person or entity that only performs real estate brokerage activities and is licensed or registered in accordance with Nebraska law, unless the person or entity is compensated by a lender, a mortgage broker, or other mortgage loan originator or by any agent of such lender, mortgage broker, or other mortgage loan originator, and (iii) a person solely involved in extensions of credit relating to time-share programs as defined in section 76-1702;

(17) Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry means a licensing system developed and maintained by the Conference of State Bank Supervisors and the American Association of Residential Mortgage Regulators for the licensing and registration of mortgage loan originators, mortgage bankers, installment loan companies, and other state-regulated financial services entities and industries;

(18) Nontraditional mortgage product means any residential mortgage loan product other than a thirty-year fixed rate residential mortgage loan;

(19) Offer means every attempt to provide, offer to provide, or solicitation to provide a residential mortgage loan or any form of mortgage banking business. Offer includes, but is not limited to, all general and public advertising, whether made in print, through electronic media, or by the Internet;

(20) Person means an association, joint venture, joint-stock company, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, business corporation, nonprofit corporation, individual, or any group of individuals however organized;

(21) Purchase-money mortgage means a mortgage issued to the borrower by the seller of the property as part of the purchase transaction;

(22) Real estate brokerage activity means any activity that involves offering or providing real estate brokerage services to the public, including (a) acting as a real estate salesperson or real estate broker for a buyer, seller, lessor, or lessee of real property, (b) bringing together parties interested in the sale, purchase, lease, rental, or exchange of real property, (c) negotiating, on behalf of any party, any portion of a contract relating to the sale, purchase, lease, rental, or exchange of real property, other than in connection with providing financing with respect to any such transaction, (d) engaging in any activity for which a person engaged in the activity is required to be registered or licensed as a real estate salesperson or real estate broker under any applicable law, and (e) offering to engage in any activity or act in any capacity described in subdivision (a), (b), (c), or (d) of this subdivision;

(23) Registered bank holding company means any bank holding company registered with the department pursuant to the Nebraska Bank Holding Company Act of 1995;

(24) Registered mortgage loan originator means any individual who (a) meets the definition of mortgage loan originator and is an employee of (i) a depository institution, (ii) a subsidiary that is (A) wholly owned and controlled by a depository institution and (B) regulated by a federal banking agency, or (iii) an institution regulated by the Farm Credit Administration and (b) is registered with, and maintains a unique identifier through, the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry;

(25) Registrant means a person registered pursuant to section 45-704;

(26) Residential mortgage loan means any loan or extension of credit, including a refinancing of a contract of sale or an assumption or refinancing of a prior loan or extension of credit, which is primarily for personal, family, or household use and is secured by a mortgage, trust deed, or other equivalent consensual security interest on a dwelling or residential real estate upon which is constructed or intended to be constructed a dwelling;

(27) Residential real estate means any real property located in this state upon which is constructed or intended to be constructed a dwelling;

(28) Reverse-mortgage loan means a loan made by a licensee which (a) is secured by residential real estate, (b) is nonrecourse to the borrower except in the event of fraud by the borrower or waste to the residential real estate given as security for the loan, (c) provides cash advances to the borrower based upon the equity in the borrower's owner-occupied principal residence, (d) requires no payment of principal or interest until the entire loan becomes due and payable, and (e) otherwise complies with the terms of section 45-702.01;

(29) Service means accepting payments or maintenance of escrow accounts in the regular course of business in connection with a residential mortgage loan;

(30) State means any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, any territory of the United States, Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Virgin Islands, or the Northern Mariana Islands; and

(31) Unique identifier means a number or other identifier assigned by protocols established by the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry.

Source: Laws 1989, LB 272, § 5; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 274; Laws 1993, LB 217, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 163, § 2; Laws 1995, LB 384, § 17; Laws 1999, LB 396, § 30; Laws 2003, LB 131, § 29; Laws 2003, LB 218, § 1; Laws 2006, LB 876, § 28; Laws 2007, LB124, § 41; Laws 2008, LB851, § 19; Laws 2009, LB328, § 4; Laws 2010, LB892, § 4; Laws 2012, LB965, § 11.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Bank Holding Company Act of 1995, see section 8-908.
Nebraska Installment Loan Act, see section 45-1001.

45-703 Act; exemptions.

(1) Except as provided in section 45-704, the following shall be exempt from the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act:

(a) Any depository institution or wholly owned subsidiary thereof;

(b) Any registered bank holding company;

(c) Any insurance company that is subject to regulation by the Department of Insurance and is either (i) organized or chartered under the laws of Nebraska or (ii) organized or chartered under the laws of any other state if such insurance company has a place of business in Nebraska;

(d) Any person licensed to practice law in this state in connection with activities that are (i) considered the practice of law by the Supreme Court, (ii) carried out within an attorney-client relationship, and (iii) accomplished by the attorney in compliance with all applicable laws, rules, ethics, and standards;

(e) Any person licensed in this state as a real estate broker or real estate salesperson pursuant to section 81-885.02 who is engaging in real estate brokerage activities unless such person is compensated by a lender, a mortgage broker, or other mortgage loan originator or by any agent of such lender, mortgage broker, or other mortgage loan originator;

(f) Any registered mortgage loan originator when acting for an entity described in subdivision (24)(a)(i), (ii), or (iii) of section 45-702;

(g) Any sales finance company licensed pursuant to the Nebraska Installment Sales Act if such sales finance company does not engage in mortgage banking business in any capacity other than as a purchaser or servicer of an installment contract, as defined in section 45-335, which is secured by a mobile home or trailer;

(h) Any trust company chartered pursuant to the Nebraska Trust Company Act;

(i) Any wholly owned subsidiary of an organization listed in subdivisions (b) and (c) of this subsection if the listed organization maintains a place of business in Nebraska;

(j) Any individual who offers or negotiates terms of a residential mortgage loan with or on behalf of an immediate family member of the individual;

(k) Any individual who does not repetitively and habitually engage in the business of a mortgage banker, a mortgage loan originator, or a loan processor

or underwriter, either inside or outside of this state, who (i) makes a residential mortgage loan with his or her own funds for his or her own investment, (ii) makes a purchase-money mortgage, or (iii) finances the sale of a dwelling or residential real estate owned by such individual without the intent to resell the residential mortgage loan;

(l) Any employee or independent agent of a mortgage banker licensed or registered pursuant to the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act or exempt from the act if such employee or independent agent does not conduct the activities of a mortgage loan originator or loan processor or underwriter;

(m) The United States of America; the State of Nebraska; any other state, district, territory, commonwealth, or possession of the United States of America; any city, county, or other political subdivision; and any agency or division of any of the foregoing;

(n) The Nebraska Investment Finance Authority;

(o) Any individual who is an employee of an entity described in subdivision (m) or (n) of this subsection and who acts as a mortgage loan originator or loan processor or underwriter only pursuant to his or her official duties as an employee of such entity;

(p) A bona fide nonprofit organization which has received a certificate of exemption pursuant to section 45-703.01; and

(q) Any employee of a bona fide nonprofit organization which has received a certificate of exemption pursuant to section 45-703.01 if such employee acts as a mortgage loan originator or mortgage loan processor or underwriter (i) only with respect to his or her work duties for the nonprofit organization and (ii) only with respect to residential mortgage loans with terms that are favorable to the borrower.

(2) It shall not be necessary to negate any of the exemptions provided in this section in any complaint, information, indictment, or other writ or proceedings brought under the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act, and the burden of establishing the right to any exemption shall be upon the person claiming the benefit of such exemption.

Source: Laws 1989, LB 272, § 6; Laws 1999, LB 396, § 31; Laws 2002, LB 957, § 22; Laws 2005, LB 533, § 50; Laws 2008, LB851, § 20; Laws 2009, LB328, § 5; Laws 2012, LB965, § 12.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Installment Sales Act, see section 45-334.
Nebraska Trust Company Act, see section 8-201.01.

45-703.01 Nonprofit organization; certificate of exemption; qualification; application; denial; notice; appeal; department; powers; revocation of certificate; grounds.

(1) A nonprofit organization may apply to the director for a certificate of exemption on a form as prescribed by the department. The director shall grant such certificate if the director finds that the nonprofit organization is a bona fide nonprofit organization. In order for a nonprofit organization to qualify as a bona fide nonprofit organization, the director shall find that it meets the following:

(a) Has the status of a tax exempt organization under section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;

(b) Promotes affordable housing or provides homeownership education or similar services;

(c) Conducts its activities in a manner that serves public or charitable purposes rather than commercial purposes;

(d) Receives funding and revenue and charges fees in a manner that does not incentivize it or its employees to act other than in the best interests of its clients;

(e) Compensates its employees in a manner that does not incentivize employees to act other than in the best interests of its clients; and

(f) Provides or identifies for the borrower residential mortgage loans with terms favorable to the borrower and comparable to mortgage loans and housing assistance provided under government assistance programs.

(2) For residential mortgage loans to have terms that are favorable to the borrower, the director shall determine that terms are consistent with loan origination in a public or charitable context rather than in a commercial context.

(3) If the director determines that the application for a certificate of exemption should be denied, the director shall notify the applicant in writing of the denial and of the reasons for the denial. A decision of the director denying an application for a certificate of exemption pursuant to the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act may be appealed. The appeal shall be in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act and rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the department.

(4) The department has the authority to examine the books and activities of an organization it determines is a bona fide nonprofit organization. The director may, following a hearing under the Administrative Procedure Act, revoke the certificate of exemption granted to a bona fide nonprofit organization if he or she determines that such nonprofit organization fails to meet the requirements of subsection (1) of this section.

(5) In making its determinations and examinations under subsections (1), (2), and (4) of this section, the department may rely on its receipt and review of:

(a) Reports filed with federal, state, or local housing agencies and authorities; or

(b) Reports and attestations required by the department.

Source: Laws 2012, LB965, § 13.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Administrative Procedure Act, see section 84-920.

45-706 License; issuance; denial; appeal; renewal; fees; inactive status; renewal; reactivation of license; notice of cancellation.

(1) Upon the filing of an application for a license as a mortgage banker, if the director finds that the character and general fitness of the applicant, the members thereof if the applicant is a partnership, limited liability company, association, or other organization, and the officers, directors, and principal employees if the applicant is a corporation are such that the business will be

operated honestly, soundly, and efficiently in the public interest consistent with the purposes of the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act, the director shall issue a license as a mortgage banker to the applicant. The director shall approve or deny an application for a license within ninety days after (a) acceptance of the application; (b) delivery of the bond required under section 45-724; and (c) payment of the required fee.

(2) If the director determines that the mortgage banker license application should be denied, the director shall notify the applicant in writing of the denial and of the reasons for the denial. The director shall not deny an application for a mortgage banker license because of the failure to submit information required under the act or rules and regulations adopted and promulgated under the act without first giving the applicant an opportunity to correct the deficiency by supplying the missing information. A decision of the director denying a mortgage banker license application pursuant to the act may be appealed. The appeal shall be in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act and rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the department under the act. The director may deny an application for a mortgage banker license application if (a) he or she determines that the applicant does not meet the conditions of subsection (1) of this section or (b) an officer, director, shareholder owning five percent or more of the voting shares of the applicant, partner, or member was convicted of, pleaded guilty to, or was found guilty after a plea of nolo contendere to (i) a misdemeanor under any state or federal law which involves dishonesty or fraud or which involves any aspect of the mortgage banking business, depository institution business, or installment loan company business or (ii) any felony under state or federal law.

(3)(a) All initial licenses shall remain in full force and effect until the next succeeding December 31. Mortgage banker licenses may be renewed annually by submitting to the director a request for renewal and any supplemental material as required by the director. The mortgage banker licensee shall certify that the information contained in the license application, as subsequently amended, that is on file with the department and the information contained in any supplemental material previously provided to the department remains true and correct.

(b) For the annual renewal of a license to conduct a mortgage banking business under the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act, the fee shall be two hundred dollars plus seventy-five dollars for each branch office, if applicable, and any processing fee allowed under subsection (2) of section 45-748.

(4)(a) The department may place a mortgage banker licensee that is a sole proprietorship on inactive status for a period of up to twelve months upon receipt of a request from the licensee for inactive status. The request shall include notice that the licensee has temporarily suspended business, is not acting as a mortgage banker in this state, and has no pending customer complaints. The department shall notify the licensee within ten business days as to whether the request has been granted and, if granted, of the date of expiration of the inactive status.

(b) If a mortgage banker license becomes inactive under this section, the license shall remain inactive until the license expires, is cancelled, is surrendered, is suspended, is revoked, or is reactivated pursuant to subdivision (d) of this subsection.

(c) An inactive mortgage banker licensee may renew such inactive license if the licensee remains otherwise eligible for renewal pursuant to subdivision (3)(a) of this section, except for being covered by a surety bond pursuant to section 45-724. Such renewal shall not reactivate the license.

(d) The department has the authority to reactivate an inactive mortgage banker license following the department's receipt of a request from the inactive licensee that the licensee intends to resume business as a mortgage banker in this state if the inactive mortgage banker licensee meets the conditions for licensing at the time reactivation is requested, including, but not limited to, coverage by a surety bond pursuant to section 45-724.

(e) The department shall issue a notice of cancellation of an inactive mortgage banker license following the expiration of the period of inactive status set by the department pursuant to subdivision (a) of this subsection if the inactive mortgage banker licensee fails to request reactivation of the license prior to the date of expiration.

(5) The director may require a mortgage banker licensee to maintain a minimum net worth, proven by an audit conducted by a certified public accountant, if the director determines that the financial condition of the licensee warrants such a requirement or that the requirement is in the public interest.

Source: Laws 1989, LB 272, § 9; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 275; Laws 1995, LB 163, § 4; Laws 2003, LB 218, § 4; Laws 2005, LB 533, § 53; Laws 2006, LB 876, § 29; Laws 2007, LB124, § 43; Laws 2008, LB380, § 2; Laws 2009, LB328, § 8; Laws 2012, LB965, § 14. Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Administrative Procedure Act, see section 84-920.

45-729 Issuance of mortgage loan originator license; director; findings required; denial; notice; appeal; application deemed abandoned; when; effect.

(1) The director shall not issue a mortgage loan originator license unless the director makes at a minimum the following findings:

(a) The applicant has never had a mortgage loan originator license revoked in any governmental jurisdiction, except that a subsequent formal vacation of such revocation shall not be deemed a revocation;

(b) The applicant has not been convicted of, or pleaded guilty or nolo contendere or its equivalent to, in a domestic, foreign, or military court:

(i) A misdemeanor under any state or federal law which involves dishonesty or fraud or which involves any aspect of the business of a mortgage banker, depository institution, or installment loan company unless such individual has received a pardon for such conviction or such conviction has been expunged, except that the director may consider the underlying crime, facts, and circumstances of a pardoned or expunged conviction in determining the applicant's eligibility for a license pursuant to subdivision (c) of this subsection; or

(ii) Any felony under state or federal law unless such individual has received a pardon for such conviction or such conviction has been expunged, except that the director may consider the underlying crime, facts, and circumstances of a pardoned or expunged conviction in determining the applicant's eligibility for a license pursuant to subdivision (c) of this subsection;

(c) The applicant has demonstrated financial responsibility, character, and general fitness such as to command the confidence of the community and to warrant a determination that the mortgage loan originator will operate honestly, fairly, and efficiently within the purposes of the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act. For purposes of this subsection, an individual has shown that he or she is not financially responsible when he or she has shown a disregard in the management of his or her own financial condition. The director may consider the following factors in making a determination as to financial responsibility:

(i) The applicant's current outstanding judgments except judgments solely as a result of medical expenses;

(ii) The applicant's current outstanding tax liens or other government liens and filings;

(iii) The applicant's foreclosures within the past three years; and

(iv) A pattern of seriously delinquent accounts within the past three years by the applicant;

(d) The applicant has completed the prelicensing education requirements described in section 45-730;

(e) The applicant has passed a written test that meets the test requirement described in section 45-731; and

(f) The applicant is covered by a surety bond as required pursuant to section 45-724 or a supplemental surety bond as required pursuant to section 45-1007.

(2)(a) If the director determines that a mortgage loan originator license application should be denied, the director shall notify the applicant in writing of the denial and of the reasons for the denial.

(b) The director shall not deny an application for a mortgage loan originator license because of the failure to submit information required under the act or rules and regulations adopted and promulgated under the act without first giving the applicant an opportunity to correct the deficiency by supplying the missing information.

(c) If an applicant for a mortgage loan originator license does not complete his or her license application and fails to respond to a notice or notices from the department to correct the deficiency or deficiencies for a period of one hundred twenty days or more after mailing of the initial notice after initial filing of the application, the department may deem the application as abandoned and may issue a notice of abandonment of the application to the applicant in lieu of proceedings to deny the application.

(d) A decision of the director denying a mortgage loan originator license application pursuant to the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act may be appealed. The appeal shall be in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act and rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the department.

(3) A mortgage loan originator license shall not be assignable.

Source: Laws 2009, LB328, § 14; Laws 2012, LB965, § 15.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Administrative Procedure Act, see section 84-920.

45-731 Written test requirement; subject areas.

(1) In order to meet the written test requirement referred to in subdivision (1)(e) of section 45-729, an individual shall pass, in accordance with the standards established under this section, a qualified written test developed by the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry and administered by a test provider approved by the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry based upon reasonable standards.

(2) A written test shall not be treated as a qualified written test for purposes of subsection (1) of this section unless the test adequately measures the applicant's knowledge and comprehension in appropriate subject areas, including the following:

(a) Ethics;

(b) Federal laws and regulations pertaining to mortgage origination;

(c) State laws and regulations pertaining to mortgage origination; and

(d) Federal and state laws and regulations, including instruction on fraud, consumer protection, the nontraditional mortgage marketplace, and fair lending issues.

(3) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a test provider approved by the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry from providing a test at the location of the employer of the applicant, the location of any subsidiary or affiliate of the employer of the applicant, or the location of any entity with which the applicant holds an exclusive arrangement to conduct the business of a mortgage loan originator.

(4)(a) An individual shall not be considered to have passed a qualified written test unless the individual achieves a test score of not less than seventy-five percent correct answers to questions.

(b) An individual may take a test three consecutive times with each consecutive taking occurring at least thirty days after the preceding test.

(c) After failing three consecutive tests, an individual shall wait at least six months before taking the test again.

(d) A licensed mortgage loan originator who fails to maintain a valid license for a period of five years or longer shall retake the test, not taking into account any time during which such individual is a registered mortgage loan originator.

Source: Laws 2009, LB328, § 16; Laws 2012, LB965, § 16.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

45-734 Mortgage loan originator license; inactive status; duration; renewal; reactivation.

(1) A mortgage loan originator whose license is placed on inactive status under this section shall not act as a mortgage loan originator in this state until such time as the license is reactivated.

(2) The department shall place a mortgage loan originator license on inactive status upon the occurrence of one of the following:

(a) Upon receipt of a notice from either the licensed mortgage banker, registrant, installment loan company, or mortgage loan originator that the mortgage loan originator's relationship as an employee or independent agent of a licensed mortgage banker or installment loan company has been terminated;

(b) Upon the cancellation of the employing licensed mortgage banker's license pursuant to section 45-742 or upon the cancellation of the employing

installment loan company's license pursuant to subdivision (3)(b) of section 45-1033 for failure to maintain the required surety bond;

(c) Upon the voluntary surrender of the employing licensed mortgage banker's license pursuant to section 45-742 or upon the voluntary surrender of the employing installment loan company's license pursuant to section 45-1032;

(d) Upon the expiration of the employing licensed mortgage banker's license pursuant to section 45-742 or upon the expiration of the employing installment loan company's license pursuant to subdivision (3)(a) of section 45-1033 if such mortgage loan originator has renewed his or her license pursuant to section 45-732;

(e) Upon the revocation or suspension of the employing licensed mortgage banker's license pursuant to section 45-742 or upon the revocation or suspension of the employing installment loan company's license pursuant to subsection (1) of section 45-1033; or

(f) Upon the cancellation, surrender, or expiration of the employing registrant's registration with the department.

(3) If a mortgage loan originator license becomes inactive under this section, the license shall remain inactive until the license expires, the licenseholder surrenders the license, the license is revoked or suspended pursuant to section 45-742, or the license is reactivated.

(4) A mortgage loan originator who holds an inactive mortgage loan originator license may renew such inactive license if he or she remains otherwise eligible for renewal pursuant to section 45-732 except for being covered by a surety bond pursuant to subdivision (1)(f) of section 45-729. Such renewal shall not reactivate the license.

(5) The department has the authority to reactivate a mortgage loan originator license upon receipt of a notice pursuant to section 45-735 that the mortgage loan originator licensee has been hired as a mortgage loan originator by a licensed mortgage banker, registrant, or installment loan company and if such mortgage loan originator meets the conditions for licensing at the time the reactivation notice is received, including, but not limited to, coverage by a surety bond pursuant to subdivision (1)(f) of section 45-729.

Source: Laws 2009, LB328, § 19; Laws 2012, LB965, § 17.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

45-736 Unique identifier; use.

The unique identifier of any licensee originating a residential mortgage loan shall be clearly shown on all residential mortgage loan application forms, solicitations, or advertisements, including business cards or web sites, and any other documents as established by rule, regulation, or order of the director.

Source: Laws 2009, LB328, § 21; Laws 2012, LB965, § 18.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

45-742 License; suspension or revocation; administrative fine; procedure; surrender; cancellation; expiration; effect; reinstatement.

(1) The director may, following a hearing under the Administrative Procedure Act and the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated under the act, suspend or revoke any license issued under the Residential Mortgage Licensing

Act. The director may also impose an administrative fine for each separate violation of the act if the director finds:

(a) The licensee has materially violated or demonstrated a continuing pattern of violating the act, rules and regulations adopted and promulgated under the act, any order, including a cease and desist order, issued under the act, or any other state or federal law applicable to the conduct of its business;

(b) A fact or condition exists which, if it had existed at the time of the original application for the license, would have warranted the director to deny the application;

(c) The licensee has violated a voluntary consent or compliance agreement which had been entered into with the director;

(d) The licensee has made or caused to be made, in any document filed with the director or in any proceeding under the act, any statement which was, at the time and in light of the circumstances under which it was made, false or misleading in any material respect or suppressed or withheld from the director any information which, if submitted by the licensee, would have resulted in denial of the license application;

(e) The licensee has refused to permit an examination by the director of the licensee's books and affairs pursuant to subsection (1) or (2) of section 45-741 or has refused or failed to comply with subsection (5) of section 45-741 after written notice of the violation by the director. Each day the licensee continues in violation of this subdivision after such written notice constitutes a separate violation;

(f) The licensee has failed to maintain records as required by subdivision (8) of section 45-737 or as otherwise required following written notice of the violation by the director. Each day the licensee continues in violation of this subdivision after such written notice constitutes a separate violation;

(g) The licensee knowingly has employed any individual or knowingly has maintained a contractual relationship with any individual acting as an agent, if such individual has been convicted of, pleaded guilty to, or was found guilty after a plea of nolo contendere to (i) a misdemeanor under any state or federal law which involves dishonesty or fraud or which involves any aspect of the mortgage banking business, depository institution business, or installment loan company business or (ii) any felony under state or federal law;

(h) The licensee knowingly has employed any individual or knowingly has maintained a contractual relationship with any individual acting as an agent, if such individual (i) has had a mortgage loan originator license revoked in any state, unless such revocation was subsequently vacated, (ii) has a mortgage loan originator license which has been suspended by the director, or (iii) while previously associated in any other capacity with another licensee, was the subject of a complaint under the act and the complaint was not resolved at the time the individual became employed by, or began acting as an agent for, the licensee and the licensee with reasonable diligence could have discovered the existence of such complaint;

(i) The licensee knowingly has employed any individual or knowingly has maintained a contractual relationship with any individual acting as an agent if such individual is conducting activities requiring a mortgage loan originator license in this state without first obtaining such license;

(j) The licensee has violated the written restrictions or conditions under which the license was issued;

(k) The licensee, or if the licensee is a business entity, one of the officers, directors, shareholders, partners, and members, was convicted of, pleaded guilty to, or was found guilty after a plea of nolo contendere to (i) a misdemeanor under any state or federal law which involves dishonesty or fraud or which involves any aspect of the mortgage banking business, depository institution business, or installment loan company business or (ii) any felony under state or federal law;

(l) The licensee has had a similar license revoked in any other jurisdiction; or

(m) The licensee has failed to reasonably supervise any officer, employee, or agent to assure his or her compliance with the act or with any state or federal law applicable to the mortgage banking business.

(2) Except as provided in this section and section 45-742.01, a license shall not be revoked or suspended except after notice and a hearing in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act and the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the department.

(3) A licensee may voluntarily surrender a license by delivering to the director written notice of the surrender, but a surrender shall not affect civil or criminal liability for acts committed before the surrender or liability for any fines which may be levied against the licensee or any of its officers, directors, shareholders, partners, or members pursuant to section 45-743 for acts committed before the surrender. The director's approval of such license surrender shall not be required unless the director has commenced an examination or investigation pursuant to section 45-741 or has commenced a proceeding to revoke or suspend the licensee's license or impose an administrative fine pursuant to this section.

(4)(a) If a licensee fails to (i) renew its license as required by sections 45-706 and 45-732 and does not voluntarily surrender the license pursuant to this section or (ii) pay the required fee for renewal of the license, the department may issue a notice of expiration of the license to the licensee in lieu of revocation proceedings.

(b) The director may adopt by rule, regulation, or order procedures for the reinstatement of licenses for which a notice of expiration was issued in accordance with subdivision (a) of this subsection. Such procedures shall be consistent with standards established by the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry. The fee for reinstatement shall be the same fee as the fee for the initial license application.

(c) If a licensee fails to maintain a surety bond as required by section 45-724, the department may issue a notice of cancellation of the license in lieu of revocation proceedings.

(5) Revocation, suspension, surrender, cancellation, or expiration of a license shall not impair or affect the obligation of a preexisting lawful contract between the licensee and any person, including a borrower.

(6) Revocation, suspension, cancellation, or expiration of a license shall not affect civil or criminal liability for acts committed before the revocation, suspension, cancellation, or expiration or liability for any fines which may be levied against the licensee or any of its officers, directors, shareholders, part-

ners, or members pursuant to section 45-743 for acts committed before the revocation, suspension, cancellation, or expiration.

Source: Laws 1989, LB 272, § 10; Laws 1997, LB 137, § 23; Laws 1999, LB 396, § 33; Laws 2003, LB 218, § 5; Laws 2005, LB 533, § 54; Laws 2006, LB 876, § 30; R.S.Supp.,2008, § 45-707; Laws 2009, LB328, § 27; Laws 2010, LB892, § 16; Laws 2011, LB75, § 4; Laws 2012, LB965, § 19.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Administrative Procedure Act, see section 84-920.

45-742.01 Mortgage banker or mortgage loan originator license; emergency orders authorized; grounds; notice; emergency hearing; judicial review; director; additional proceedings.

(1) The director may enter an emergency order suspending, limiting, or restricting the license of any mortgage banker or mortgage loan originator without notice or hearing if it appears upon grounds satisfactory to the director that:

(a) The licensee has failed to file the report of condition as required by section 45-726;

(b) The licensee has failed to increase its surety bond to the amount required by subsection (2) of section 45-724;

(c) The licensee has failed to provide any report required by the director as a condition of issuing such person a mortgage banker or mortgage loan originator license;

(d) The licensee is in such financial condition that it cannot continue in business safely with its customers;

(e) The licensee has been indicted, charged with, or found guilty of any act involving fraud, deception, theft, or breach of trust;

(f) The licensee has had its license suspended or revoked in any state based upon any act involving fraud, deception, theft, or breach of trust; or

(g) The licensee has refused to permit an examination by the director of the licensee's books and affairs pursuant to subsection (1) or (2) of section 45-741 or has refused or failed to comply with subsection (5) of section 45-741.

(2) An emergency order issued under this section becomes effective when signed by the director. Upon entry of an emergency order, the director shall promptly notify the affected person that such order has been entered, the reasons for such order, and the right to request an emergency hearing.

(3) A party aggrieved by an emergency order issued by the director under this section may request an emergency hearing. The request for hearing shall be filed with the director within ten business days after the date of the emergency order.

(4) Upon receipt of a written request for emergency hearing, the director shall conduct an emergency hearing within ten business days after the date of receipt of the request for hearing unless the parties agree to a later date or a hearing officer sets a later date for good cause shown.

(5) A person aggrieved by an emergency order of the director may obtain judicial review of the order in the manner prescribed in the Administrative

Procedure Act and the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the department.

(6) The director may obtain an order from the district court of Lancaster County for the enforcement of the emergency order.

(7) The director may vacate or modify an emergency order if he or she finds that the conditions which caused its entry have changed or that it is otherwise in the public interest to do so.

(8) If an emergency hearing has not been requested pursuant to subsection (3) of this section and the emergency order remains in effect sixty days after issuance, the director shall initiate proceedings pursuant to section 45-742 unless the license was surrendered or expired during the sixty-day time period after issuance of the emergency order.

(9) An emergency order issued under this section shall remain in effect until it is vacated, modified, or superseded by an order of the director, superseded by a voluntary consent or compliance agreement between the director and the licensee, or until it is terminated by a court order.

Source: Laws 2012, LB965, § 20.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Administrative Procedure Act, see section 84-920.

ARTICLE 9
DELAYED DEPOSIT SERVICES LICENSING ACT

Section
45-901. Act, how cited.
45-910. License; posting; renewal; fee.
45-927. Fees, charges, costs, and fines; distribution.
45-930. Financial Literacy Cash Fund; created; use; investment.

45-901 Act, how cited.

Sections 45-901 to 45-930 shall be known and may be cited as the Delayed Deposit Services Licensing Act.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 967, § 1; Laws 2006, LB 876, § 36; Laws 2012, LB269, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

45-910 License; posting; renewal; fee.

(1) A license issued pursuant to the Delayed Deposit Services Licensing Act shall be conspicuously posted at the licensee's place of business.

(2) All licenses shall remain in effect until the next succeeding May 1, unless earlier canceled, suspended, or revoked by the director pursuant to section 45-922 or surrendered by the licensee pursuant to section 45-911.

(3) Licenses may be renewed annually by filing with the director (a) a renewal fee consisting of five hundred dollars for the main office location and five hundred dollars for each branch office location and (b) an application for renewal containing such information as the director may require to indicate

any material change in the information contained in the original application or succeeding renewal applications.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 967, § 10; Laws 2001, LB 53, § 105; Laws 2005, LB 533, § 56; Laws 2012, LB269, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

45-927 Fees, charges, costs, and fines; distribution.

(1) The director shall collect fees, charges, costs, and fines under the Delayed Deposit Services Licensing Act and remit them to the State Treasurer. Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, the State Treasurer shall credit the fees, charges, and costs to the Financial Institution Assessment Cash Fund and distribute the fines in accordance with Article VII, section 5, of the Constitution of Nebraska.

(2) For fees collected pursuant to section 45-910, the State Treasurer shall (a) credit one hundred fifty dollars of each renewal fee for a main office to the Financial Institution Assessment Cash Fund and three hundred fifty dollars of each renewal fee for a main office to the Financial Literacy Cash Fund and (b) credit one hundred dollars of each renewal fee for a branch office to the Financial Institution Assessment Cash Fund and four hundred dollars of each renewal fee for a branch office to the Financial Literacy Cash Fund.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 967, § 27; Laws 1995, LB 599, § 15; Laws 2007, LB124, § 53; Laws 2012, LB269, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

45-930 Financial Literacy Cash Fund; created; use; investment.

The Financial Literacy Cash Fund is created. Amounts credited to the fund shall include that portion of each renewal fee as provided in section 45-927 and such other revenue as is incidental to administration of the fund. The fund shall be administered by the University of Nebraska and shall be used to provide assistance to nonprofit entities that offer financial literacy programs to students in grades kindergarten through twelve. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB269, § 4.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

ARTICLE 10

NEBRASKA INSTALLMENT LOAN ACT

Section
45-1002. Terms, defined; act; applicability.
45-1024. Installment loans; interest rate authorized; charges permitted; computation; application of payments; violations; restrictions.

45-1002 Terms, defined; act; applicability.

(1) For purposes of the Nebraska Installment Loan Act:

(a) Applicant means a person applying for a license under the act;

(b) Breach of security of the system means unauthorized acquisition of data that compromises the security, confidentiality, or integrity of the information maintained by the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry, its affiliates, or its subsidiaries;

(c) Department means the Department of Banking and Finance;

(d) Debt cancellation contract means a loan term or contractual arrangement modifying loan terms under which a financial institution or licensee agrees to cancel all or part of a borrower's obligation to repay an extension of credit from the financial institution or licensee upon the occurrence of a specified event. The debt cancellation contract may be separate from or a part of other loan documents. The term debt cancellation contract does not include loan payment deferral arrangements in which the triggering event is the borrower's unilateral election to defer repayment or the financial institution's or licensee's unilateral decision to allow a deferral of repayment;

(e) Debt suspension contract means a loan term or contractual arrangement modifying loan terms under which a financial institution or licensee agrees to suspend all or part of a borrower's obligation to repay an extension of credit from the financial institution or licensee upon the occurrence of a specified event. The debt suspension contract may be separate from or a part of other loan documents. The term debt suspension contract does not include loan payment deferral arrangements in which the triggering event is the borrower's unilateral election to defer repayment or the financial institution's or licensee's unilateral decision to allow a deferral of repayment;

(f) Director means the Director of Banking and Finance;

(g) Financial institution has the same meaning as in section 8-101;

(h) Guaranteed asset protection waiver means a waiver that is offered, sold, or provided in accordance with the Guaranteed Asset Protection Waiver Act;

(i) Licensee means any person who obtains a license under the Nebraska Installment Loan Act;

(j)(i) Mortgage loan originator means an individual who for compensation or gain (A) takes a residential mortgage loan application or (B) offers or negotiates terms of a residential mortgage loan.

(ii) Mortgage loan originator does not include (A) any individual who is not otherwise described in subdivision (i)(A) of this subdivision and who performs purely administrative or clerical tasks on behalf of a person who is described in subdivision (i) of this subdivision, (B) a person or entity that only performs real estate brokerage activities and is licensed or registered in accordance with applicable state law, unless the person or entity is compensated by a lender, a mortgage broker, or other mortgage loan originator or by any agent of such lender, mortgage broker, or other mortgage loan originator, or (C) a person or entity solely involved in extensions of credit relating to time-share programs as defined in section 76-1702;

(k) Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry means a licensing system developed and maintained by the Conference of State Bank Supervisors and the American Association of Residential Mortgage Regulators for the licensing and registration of mortgage loan originators, mortgage bankers, installment loan companies, and other state-regulated financial services entities and industries;

(l) Person means individual, partnership, limited liability company, association, financial institution, trust, corporation, and any other legal entity; and

(m) Real property means an owner-occupied single-family, two-family, three-family, or four-family dwelling which is located in this state, which is occupied, used, or intended to be occupied or used for residential purposes, and which is, or is intended to be, permanently affixed to the land.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) of section 45-1017 and subsection (4) of section 45-1019, no revenue arising under the Nebraska Installment Loan Act shall inure to any school fund of the State of Nebraska or any of its governmental subdivisions.

(3) Loan, when used in the Nebraska Installment Loan Act, does not include any loan made by a person who is not a licensee on which the interest does not exceed the maximum rate permitted by section 45-101.03.

(4) Nothing in the Nebraska Installment Loan Act applies to any loan made by a person who is not a licensee if the interest on the loan does not exceed the maximum rate permitted by section 45-101.03.

Source: Laws 1941, c. 90, § 1, p. 345; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 45-131; Laws 1943, c. 107, § 1, p. 369; R.S.1943, § 45-114; Laws 1961, c. 225, § 1, p. 668; Laws 1963, Spec. Sess., c. 7, § 7, p. 92; Laws 1979, LB 87, § 1; Laws 1982, LB 941, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 264; Laws 1997, LB 137, § 20; Laws 1997, LB 555, § 3; R.S.1943, (1998), § 45-114; Laws 2001, LB 53, § 30; Laws 2003, LB 131, § 30; Laws 2003, LB 217, § 38; Laws 2006, LB 876, § 48; Laws 2009, LB328, § 41; Laws 2010, LB571, § 10; Laws 2010, LB892, § 19; Laws 2011, LB77, § 3; Laws 2012, LB965, § 21.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Guaranteed Asset Protection Waiver Act, see section 45-1101.

45-1024 Installment loans; interest rate authorized; charges permitted; computation; application of payments; violations; restrictions.

(1) Except as provided in section 45-1025 and subsection (6) of this section, every licensee may make loans and may contract for and receive on such loans charges at a rate not exceeding twenty-four percent per annum on that part of the unpaid principal balance on any loan not in excess of one thousand dollars, and twenty-one percent per annum on any remainder of such unpaid principal balance. Except for loans secured by mobile homes, a licensee may not make loans for a period in excess of one hundred forty-five months if the amount of the loan is greater than three thousand dollars but less than twenty-five thousand dollars. Charges on loans made under the Nebraska Installment Loan Act shall not be paid, deducted, or received in advance. The contracting for, charging of, or receiving of charges as provided for in subsection (2) of this section shall not be deemed to be the payment, deduction, or receipt of such charges in advance.

(2) When the loan contract requires repayment in substantially equal and consecutive monthly installments of principal and charges combined, the licensee may, at the time the loan is made, precompute the charges at the agreed rate on scheduled unpaid principal balances according to the terms of the contract and add such charges to the principal of the loan. Every payment may

be applied to the combined total of principal and precomputed charges until the contract is fully paid. All payments made on account of any loan except for default and deferment charges shall be deemed to be applied to the unpaid installments in the order in which they are due. The portion of the precomputed charges applicable to any particular month of the contract, as originally scheduled or following a deferment, shall be that proportion of such precomputed charges, excluding any adjustment made for a first installment period of more than one month and any adjustment made for deferment, which the balance of the contract scheduled to be outstanding during such month bears to the sum of all monthly balances originally scheduled to be outstanding by the contract. This section shall not limit or restrict the manner of calculating charges, whether by way of add-on, single annual rate, or otherwise, if the rate of charges does not exceed that permitted by this section. Charges may be contracted for and earned at a single annual rate, except that the total charges from such rate shall not be greater than the total charges from the several rates otherwise applicable to the different portions of the unpaid balance according to subsection (1) of this section. All loan contracts made pursuant to this subsection are subject to the following adjustments:

(a) Notwithstanding the requirement for substantially equal and consecutive monthly installments, the first installment period may not exceed one month by more than twenty-one days and may not fall short of one month by more than eleven days. The charges for each day exceeding one month shall be one-thirtieth of the charges which would be applicable to a first installment period of one month. The charge for extra days in the first installment period may be added to the first installment and such charges for such extra days shall be excluded in computing any rebate;

(b) If prepayment in full by cash, a new loan, or otherwise occurs before the first installment due date, the charges shall be recomputed at the rate of charges contracted for in accordance with subsection (1) or (2) of this section upon the actual unpaid principal balances of the loan for the actual time outstanding by applying the payment, or payments, first to charges at the agreed rate and the remainder to the principal. The amount of charges so computed shall be retained in lieu of all precomputed charges;

(c) If a contract is prepaid in full by cash, a new loan, or otherwise after the first installment due date, the borrower shall receive a rebate of an amount which is not less than the amount obtained by applying to the unpaid principal balances as originally scheduled or, if deferred, as deferred, for the period following prepayment, according to the actuarial method, the rate of charge contracted for in accordance with subsection (1) or (2) of this section. The licensee may round the rate of charge to the nearest one-half of one percent if such procedure is not consistently used to obtain a greater yield than would otherwise be permitted. Any default and deferment charges which are due and unpaid may be deducted from any rebate. No rebate shall be required for any partial prepayment. No rebate of less than one dollar need be made. Acceleration of the maturity of the contract shall not in itself require a rebate. If judgment is obtained before the final installment date, the contract balance shall be reduced by the rebate which would be required for prepayment in full as of the date judgment is obtained;

(d) If any installment on a precomputed or interest bearing loan is unpaid in full for ten or more consecutive days, Sundays and holidays included, after it is due, the licensee may charge and collect a default charge not exceeding an

amount equal to five percent of such installment. If any installment payment is made by a check, draft, or similar signed order which is not honored because of insufficient funds, no account, or any other reason except an error of a third party to the loan contract, the licensee may charge and collect a fifteen-dollar bad check charge. Such default or bad check charges may be collected when due or at any time thereafter;

(e) If, as of an installment due date, the payment date of all wholly unpaid installments is deferred one or more full months and the maturity of the contract is extended for a corresponding period, the licensee may charge and collect a deferment charge not exceeding the charge applicable to the first of the installments deferred, multiplied by the number of months in the deferment period. The deferment period is that period during which no payment is made or required by reason of such deferment. The deferment charge may be collected at the time of deferment or at any time thereafter. The portion of the precomputed charges applicable to each deferred balance and installment period following the deferment period shall remain the same as that applicable to such balance and periods under the original loan contract. No installment on which a default charge has been collected, or on account of which any partial payment has been made, shall be deferred or included in the computation of the deferment charge unless such default charge or partial payment is refunded to the borrower or credited to the deferment charge. Any payment received at the time of deferment may be applied first to the deferment charge and the remainder, if any, applied to the unpaid balance of the contract, except that if such payment is sufficient to pay, in addition to the appropriate deferment charge, any installment which is in default and the applicable default charge, it shall be first so applied and any such installment shall not be deferred or subject to the deferment charge. If a loan is prepaid in full during the deferment period, the borrower shall receive, in addition to the required rebate, a rebate of that portion of the deferment charge applicable to any unexpired full month or months of such deferment period; and

(f) If two or more full installments are in default for one full month or more at any installment date and if the contract so provides, the licensee may reduce the contract balance by the rebate which would be required for prepayment in full as of such installment date and the amount remaining unpaid shall be deemed to be the unpaid principal balance and thereafter in lieu of charging, collecting, receiving, and applying charges as provided in this subsection, charges may be charged, collected, received, and applied at the agreed rate as otherwise provided by this section until the loan is fully paid.

(3) The charges, as referred to in subsection (1) of this section, shall not be compounded. The charging, collecting, and receiving of charges as provided in subsection (2) of this section shall not be deemed compounding. If part or all of the consideration for a loan contract is the unpaid principal balance of a prior loan, then the principal amount payable under such loan contract may include any unpaid charges on the prior loan which have accrued within sixty days before the making of such loan contract and may include the balance remaining after giving the rebate required by subsection (2) of this section. Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, charges shall (a) be computed and paid only as a percentage per month of the unpaid principal balance or portions thereof and (b) be computed on the basis of the number of days actually elapsed. For purposes of computing charges, whether at the maximum rate or less, a month shall be that period of time from any date in a month to

the corresponding date in the next month but if there is no such corresponding date then to the last day of the next month, and a day shall be considered one-thirtieth of a month when computation is made for a fraction of a month.

(4) Except as provided in subsections (5) and (6) of this section, in addition to that provided for under the Nebraska Installment Loan Act, no further or other amount whatsoever shall be directly or indirectly charged, contracted for, or received. If any amount, in excess of the charges permitted, is charged, contracted for, or received, the loan contract shall not on that account be void, but the licensee shall have no right to collect or receive any interest or other charges whatsoever. If such interest or other charges have been collected or contracted for, the licensee shall refund to the borrower all interest and other charges collected and shall not collect any interest or other charges contracted for and thereafter due on the loan involved, as liquidated damages, and the licensee or its assignee, if found liable, shall pay the costs of any action relating thereto, including reasonable attorney's fees. No licensee shall be found liable under this subsection if the licensee shows by a preponderance of the evidence that the violation was not intentional and resulted from a bona fide error notwithstanding the maintenance of procedures reasonably adopted to avoid any such error.

(5) A borrower may be required to pay all reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the making, closing, disbursing, extending, readjusting, or renewing of loans. Such expenses may include abstracting, recording, releasing, and registration fees; premiums paid for nonfiling insurance; premiums paid on insurance policies covering tangible personal property securing the loan; amounts charged for a debt cancellation contract or a debt suspension contract, as agreed upon by the parties, if the debt cancellation contract or debt suspension contract is a contract of a financial institution or licensee and such contract is sold directly by such financial institution or licensee or by an unaffiliated, nonexclusive agent of such financial institution or licensee in accordance with 12 C.F.R. part 37, as such part existed on January 1, 2011, and the financial institution or licensee is responsible for the unaffiliated, nonexclusive agent's compliance with such part; title examinations; credit reports; survey; taxes or charges imposed upon or in connection with the making and recording or releasing of any mortgage; amounts charged for a guaranteed asset protection waiver; and fees and expenses charged for electronic title and lien services. Except as provided in subsection (6) of this section, a borrower may also be required to pay a nonrefundable loan origination fee not to exceed the lesser of five hundred dollars or an amount equal to seven percent of that part of the original principal balance of any loan not in excess of two thousand dollars and five percent on that part of the original principal balance in excess of two thousand dollars, if the licensee has not made another loan to the borrower within the previous twelve months. If the licensee has made another loan to the borrower within the previous twelve months, a nonrefundable loan origination fee may only be charged on new funds advanced on each successive loan. Such reasonable initial charges may be collected from the borrower or included in the principal balance of the loan at the time the loan is made and shall not be considered interest or a charge for the use of the money loaned.

(6)(a) Loans secured solely by real property that are not made pursuant to subdivision (11) of section 45-101.04 on real property shall not be subject to the limitations on the rate of interest provided in subsection (1) of this section or

the limitations on the nonrefundable loan origination fee under subsection (5) of this section if (i) the principal amount of the loan is seven thousand five hundred dollars or more and (ii) the sum of the principal amount of the loan and the balances of all other liens against the property do not exceed one hundred percent of the appraised value of the property. Acceptable methods of determining appraised value shall be made by the department pursuant to rule, regulation, or order.

(b) An origination fee on such loan shall be computed only on the principal amount of the loan reduced by any portion of the principal that consists of the amount required to pay off another loan made under this subsection by the same licensee.

(c) A prepayment penalty on such loan shall be permitted only if (i) the maximum amount of the penalty to be assessed is stated in writing at the time the loan is made, (ii) the loan is prepaid in full within two years from the date of the loan, and (iii) the loan is prepaid with money other than the proceeds of another loan made by the same licensee. Such prepayment penalty shall not exceed six months interest on eighty percent of the original principal balance computed at the agreed rate of interest on the loan.

(d) A licensee making a loan pursuant to this subsection may obtain an interest in any fixtures attached to such real property and any insurance proceeds payable in connection with such real property or the loan.

(e) For purposes of this subsection, principal amount of the loan means the total sum owed by the borrower including, but not limited to, insurance premiums, loan origination fees, or any other amount that is financed, except that for purposes of subdivision (6)(b) of this section, loan origination fees shall not be included in calculating the principal amount of the loan.

Source: Laws 1941, c. 90, § 15, p. 350; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 45-143; Laws 1943, c. 107, § 3, p. 370; R.S.1943, § 45-137; Laws 1957, c. 193, § 1, p. 684; Laws 1963, c. 273, § 2, p. 821; Laws 1963, Spec. Sess., c. 7, § 9, p. 93; Laws 1963, Spec. Sess., c. 9, § 1, p. 103; Laws 1979, LB 87, § 3; Laws 1980, LB 276, § 8; Laws 1982, LB 702, § 1; Laws 1984, LB 681, § 1; Laws 1994, LB 979, § 8; Laws 1995, LB 614, § 1; Laws 1997, LB 555, § 17; Laws 1999, LB 170, § 1; Laws 2000, LB 932, § 30; R.S.Supp.,2000, § 45-137; Laws 2001, LB 53, § 52; Laws 2003, LB 218, § 14; Laws 2004, LB 999, § 40; Laws 2005, LB 533, § 61; Laws 2006, LB 876, § 50; Laws 2009, LB328, § 47; Laws 2010, LB571, § 11; Laws 2011, LB77, § 4.

CHAPTER 46
IRRIGATION AND REGULATION OF WATER

Article.
2. General Provisions.
(f) Application for Water. 46-236, 46-240.01.
(l) Intrabasin Transfers. 46-294.
(p) Water Policy Task Force. 46-2,131 to 46-2,138. Repealed.
(r) Republican River Basin Water Sustainability Task Force. 46-2,140, 46-2,141.
6. Ground Water.
(b) Ground Water Conservation Districts. 46-633, 46-634.01.
(g) Industrial Ground Water Regulatory Act. 46-683.01.
(i) Republican River Basin. 46-692. Repealed.
7. Nebraska Ground Water Management and Protection Act. 46-707, 46-753.
11. Chemigation. 46-1117 to 46-1125.
12. Water Well Standards and Contractors' Licensing. 46-1224.
13. Water Quality Monitoring. 46-1304, 46-1305.
16. Safety of Dams and Reservoirs Act. 46-1654.

ARTICLE 2
GENERAL PROVISIONS

(f) APPLICATION FOR WATER

Section
46-236. Application for water power; lease from state required; fee; renewal; cancellation; grounds.
46-240.01. Supplemental additional appropriations; agricultural appropriators; application.

(l) INTRABASIN TRANSFERS

46-294. Applications; approval; requirements; conditions; burden of proof.

(p) WATER POLICY TASK FORCE

46-2,131. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.
46-2,132. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.
46-2,133. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.
46-2,134. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.
46-2,135. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.
46-2,136. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.
46-2,137. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.
46-2,138. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.

(r) REPUBLICAN RIVER BASIN WATER SUSTAINABILITY TASK FORCE

46-2,140. Republican River Basin Water Sustainability Task Force; created; members; meetings; duties; report.
46-2,141. Republican River Basin Water Sustainability Task Force Cash Fund; created; use; investment.

(f) APPLICATION FOR WATER

46-236 Application for water power; lease from state required; fee; renewal; cancellation; grounds.

An application for appropriation of water for water power shall meet the requirements of section 46-234 and subsection (1) of section 46-235 to be

approved. Within six months after the approval of an application for water power and before placing water to any beneficial use, the applicant shall enter into a contract with the State of Nebraska, through the department, for leasing the use of all water so appropriated. Such lease shall be upon forms prepared by the department, and the time of such lease shall not run for a greater period than fifty years; and for the use of water for power purposes the applicant shall pay into the state treasury on or before January 1 each year fifteen dollars for each one hundred horsepower for all water so appropriated. Upon application of the lessee or its assigns, the department shall renew the lease so as to continue it and the water appropriation in full force and effect for an additional period of fifty years.

Upon the failure of the applicant to comply with any of the provisions of such lease and the failure to pay any of such fees, the department shall notify the lessee that the required fees have not been paid to the department or that the lessee is not otherwise in compliance with the provisions of the lease. If the lessee has not come into compliance with all provisions of the lease or has not paid to the department all required fees within fifteen calendar days after the date of such notice, the department shall issue an order denying the applicant the right to divert or otherwise use the water appropriation for power production. The department shall rescind the order denying use of the water appropriation at such time as the lessee has come into compliance with all provisions of the lease and has paid all required fees to the department. If after forty-five calendar days from the date of issuance of the order the lessee is not in compliance with all provisions of the lease or required fees have not been paid to the department, such lease and water appropriation shall be canceled by the department.

Source: Laws 1921, c. 291, § 1, p. 942; C.S.1922, § 8437; C.S.1929, § 81-6318; R.S.1943, § 46-236; Laws 1972, LB 1306, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 140, § 7; Laws 2000, LB 900, § 111; Laws 2011, LB27, § 1.

46-240.01 Supplemental additional appropriations; agricultural appropriators; application.

All appropriators of water for agricultural purposes of less than the statutory limit of direct flow from the public waters of this state within the drainage basin of the stream from which such waters originate shall be entitled to such additional appropriation or appropriations from the direct flow of such stream, within the statutory limits provided by law, as may be necessary and required for the production of crops in the practice of good husbandry. Applications for such supplemental additional appropriations from the direct flow, upon the approval or granting thereof, shall have priority within the drainage basin as of the date such applications are filed in the office of the department.

Source: Laws 1953, c. 160, § 1, p. 503; Laws 2000, LB 900, § 114; Laws 2011, LB31, § 1.

(l) INTRABASIN TRANSFERS

46-294 Applications; approval; requirements; conditions; burden of proof.

(1) Except for applications approved in accordance with subsection (1) of section 46-291, the Director of Natural Resources shall approve an application

filed pursuant to section 46-290 only if the application and the proposed transfer or change meet the following requirements:

(a) The application is complete and all other information requested pursuant to section 46-293 has been provided;

(b) The proposed use of water after the transfer or change will be a beneficial use of water;

(c)(i) Any requested transfer in the location of use is within the same river basin as defined in section 46-288 or (ii) the river basin from which the appropriation is to be transferred is tributary to the river basin to which the appropriation is to be transferred;

(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (4) of this section, the proposed transfer or change, alone or when combined with any new or increased use of any other source of water at the original location or within the same irrigation district, reclamation district, public power and irrigation district, or mutual irrigation or canal company for the original or other purposes, will not diminish the supply of water available for or otherwise adversely affect any other water appropriator and will not significantly adversely affect any riparian water user who files an objection in writing pursuant to section 46-291;

(e) The quantity of water that is transferred for diversion or other use at the new location will not exceed the historic consumptive use under the appropriation or portion thereof being transferred, except that this subdivision does not apply to (i) a transfer in the location of use if both the current use and the proposed use are for irrigation, the number of acres to be irrigated will not increase after the transfer, and the location of the diversion from the stream will not change or (ii) a transfer or change in the purpose of use of a surface water irrigation appropriation as provided for in subsection (3), (5), or (6) of section 46-290 if the transfer or change in purpose will not diminish the supply of water available or otherwise adversely affect any other water appropriator, adversely affect Nebraska's ability to meet its obligations under a multistate agreement, or result in administration of the prior appropriation system by the Department of Natural Resources, which would not have otherwise occurred;

(f) The appropriation, prior to the transfer or change, is not subject to termination or cancellation pursuant to sections 46-229 to 46-229.04;

(g) If a proposed transfer or change is of an appropriation that has been used for irrigation and is in the name of an irrigation district, reclamation district, public power and irrigation district, or mutual irrigation or canal company or is dependent upon any such district's or company's facilities for water delivery, such district or company has approved the transfer or change;

(h) If the proposed transfer or change is of a storage-use appropriation and if the owner of that appropriation is different from the owner of the associated storage appropriation, the owner of the storage appropriation has approved the transfer or change;

(i) If the proposed transfer or change is to be permanent, either (i) the purpose for which the water is to be used before the transfer or change is in the same preference category established by section 46-204 as the purpose for which the water is to be used after the transfer or change or (ii) the purpose for which the water is to be used before the transfer or change and the purpose for

which the water is to be used after the transfer or change are both purposes for which no preferences are established by section 46-204;

(j) If the proposed transfer or change is to be temporary, it will be for a duration of no less than one year and, except as provided in section 46-294.02, no more than thirty years;

(k) The transfer or change will not be inconsistent with any applicable state or federal law and will not jeopardize the state's compliance with any applicable interstate water compact or decree or cause difficulty in fulfilling the provisions of any other formal state contract or agreement; and

(l) The proposed transfer or change is in the public interest. The director's considerations relative to the public interest shall include, but not be limited to, (i) the economic, social, and environmental impacts of the proposed transfer or change and (ii) whether and under what conditions other sources of water are available for the uses to be made of the appropriation after the proposed transfer or change. The Department of Natural Resources shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to govern the director's determination of whether a proposed transfer or change is in the public interest.

(2) The applicant has the burden of proving that the proposed transfer or change will comply with subdivisions (1)(a) through (l) of this section, except that (a) the burden is on a riparian user to demonstrate his or her riparian status and to demonstrate a significant adverse effect on his or her use in order to prevent approval of an application and (b) if both the current use and the proposed use after a transfer are for irrigation, the number of acres to be irrigated will not increase after the transfer, and the location of the diversion from the stream will not change, there is a rebuttable presumption that the transfer will be consistent with subdivision (1)(d) of this section.

(3) In approving an application, the director may impose any reasonable conditions deemed necessary to protect the public interest, to ensure consistency with any of the other criteria in subsection (1) of this section, or to provide the department with information needed to properly and efficiently administer the appropriation while the transfer or change remains in effect. If necessary to prevent diminution of supply for any other appropriator, the conditions imposed by the director shall require that historic return flows be maintained or replaced in quantity, timing, and location. After approval of any such transfer or change, the appropriation shall be subject to all water use restrictions and requirements in effect at any new location of use and, if applicable, at any new diversion location. An appropriation for which a transfer or change has been approved shall retain the same priority date as that of the original appropriation. If an approved transfer or change is temporary, the location of use, purpose of use, or type of appropriation shall revert to the location of use, purpose of use, or type of appropriation prior to the transfer or change.

(4) In approving an application for a transfer, the director may also authorize the overlying of water appropriations on the same lands, except that if any such overlying of appropriations would result in either the authorized diversion rate or the authorized aggregate annual quantity that could be diverted to be greater than is otherwise permitted by section 46-231, the director shall limit the total diversion rate or aggregate annual quantity for the appropriations overlain to the rate or quantity that he or she determines is necessary, in the exercise of good husbandry, for the production of crops on the land involved. The director may also authorize a greater number of acres to be irrigated if the amount and

rate of water approved under the original appropriation is not increased by the change of location. An increase in the number of acres to be irrigated shall be approved only if (a) such an increase will not diminish the supply of water available to or otherwise adversely affect another water appropriator or (b) the transfer would not adversely affect the water supply for any river basin, subbasin, or reach that has been designated as overappropriated pursuant to section 46-713 or determined to be fully appropriated pursuant to section 46-714 and (i) the number of acres authorized under the appropriation when originally approved has not been increased previously, (ii) the increase in the number of acres irrigated will not exceed five percent of the number of acres being irrigated under the permit before the proposed transfer or a total of ten acres, whichever acreage is less, and (iii) all the use will be either on the quarter section to which the appropriation was appurtenant before the transfer or on an adjacent quarter section.

Source: Laws 1983, LB 21, § 6; Laws 1984, LB 818, § 2; Laws 1993, LB 789, § 4; Laws 2000, LB 900, § 135; Laws 2004, LB 962, § 20; Laws 2012, LB526, § 1.
Effective date March 15, 2012.

(p) WATER POLICY TASK FORCE

46-2,131 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.

46-2,132 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.

46-2,133 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.

46-2,134 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.

46-2,135 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.

46-2,136 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.

46-2,137 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.

46-2,138 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.

(r) REPUBLICAN RIVER BASIN WATER SUSTAINABILITY TASK FORCE

46-2,140 Republican River Basin Water Sustainability Task Force; created; members; meetings; duties; report.

(1) The Republican River Basin Water Sustainability Task Force is created. The task force shall consist of twenty-two voting members, and except for the state agency representatives, the members shall be residents representing a cross-section of the Republican River basin. The Governor shall appoint two representatives from each natural resources district in the basin; four representatives from the irrigation districts in the basin; one representative each from the University of Nebraska Institute of Agriculture and Natural Resources, the Game and Parks Commission, the Department of Agriculture, and the Department of Natural Resources; one representative each from a school district, a city, a county, and a public power district in the basin; and two representatives from agriculture-related businesses in the Republican River basin. The chairperson of the Executive Board of the Legislative Council shall appoint five ex

officio, nonvoting members from the Legislature, two of whom are residents of the basin, two of whom have a portion of his or her legislative district in the basin, and one who is the chairperson of the Natural Resources Committee of the Legislature. For administrative and budgetary purposes only, the task force shall be housed within the Department of Natural Resources. Additional advisory support may be requested from appropriate federal and state agencies. Members of the task force who are not state employees shall be reimbursed for their actual and necessary expenses incurred in carrying out their duties as members as provided in sections 81-1174 to 81-1177.

(2) The task force shall meet no less than quarterly and shall hire a trained facilitator to conduct its meetings. The purposes of the task force are to define water sustainability for the Republican River basin, develop and recommend a plan to help reach water sustainability in the basin, and develop and recommend a plan to help avoid a water-short year in the basin. The task force shall convene within thirty days after appointment of the members is completed to elect a chairperson and conduct such other business as deemed necessary.

(3) The task force shall present a preliminary report to the Governor and the Legislature on or before May 15, 2011, and a final report before May 15, 2012. This section terminates on June 30, 2012.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1057, § 1; Laws 2011, LB243, § 1.
Termination date June 30, 2012.

46-2,141 Republican River Basin Water Sustainability Task Force Cash Fund; created; use; investment.

The Republican River Basin Water Sustainability Task Force Cash Fund is created. The fund shall be administered by the Department of Natural Resources and expended at the direction of the Republican River Basin Water Sustainability Task Force. The fund shall consist of funds appropriated by the Legislature, money received as gifts, grants, and donations, and transfers authorized by the Legislature. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 2010, LB1057, § 2; Laws 2011, LB2, § 2.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

ARTICLE 6
GROUND WATER

(b) GROUND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Section
46-633. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.
46-634.01. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.

(g) INDUSTRIAL GROUND WATER REGULATORY ACT

46-683.01. Permit; application to amend; procedures; limitation.

(i) REPUBLICAN RIVER BASIN

46-692. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 1, § 1.

(b) GROUND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

46-633 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.

46-634.01 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.

(g) INDUSTRIAL GROUND WATER REGULATORY ACT

46-683.01 Permit; application to amend; procedures; limitation.

If during construction or operation a permitholder determines (1) that an additional amount of water is or will be required for the proposed use set forth in a permit issued pursuant to section 46-683 or (2) that there is a need to amend any condition set forth in the permit, the permitholder may file an application to amend the permit. Following a hearing conducted in the manner prescribed by section 46-680, the director shall issue a written order containing specific findings of fact either granting or denying the proposed amendment in accordance with the public interest considerations enumerated in section 46-683. An application to amend a permit shall not be approved if the amendment would increase the daily peak withdrawal or the annual volume by more than twenty-five percent from the amounts approved in the original permit, except for an amendment to increase the maximum daily volumetric flow rate or annual volume to levels authorized under a permit issued by the Department of Environmental Quality pursuant to section 81-1504 and subsection (9) of section 81-1505.

Source: Laws 1986, LB 309, § 3; Laws 2012, LB498, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

(i) REPUBLICAN RIVER BASIN

46-692 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 1, § 1.

ARTICLE 7
NEBRASKA GROUND WATER MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION ACT

Section

46-707 Natural resources district; powers; enumerated; fee.

(1) Regardless of whether or not any portion of a district has been designated as a management area, in order to administer and enforce the Nebraska Ground Water Management and Protection Act and to effectuate the policy of the state to conserve ground water resources, a district may:

(a) Adopt and promulgate rules and regulations necessary to discharge the administrative duties assigned in the act;

(b) Require such reports from ground water users as may be necessary;

(c) Require the reporting of water uses and irrigated acres by landowners and others with control over the water uses and irrigated acres for the purpose of certification by the district;

(d) Require meters to be placed on any water wells for the purpose of acquiring water use data;

(e) Require decommissioning of water wells that are not properly classified as active status water wells as defined in section 46-1204.02 or inactive status water wells as defined in section 46-1207.02;

(f) Conduct investigations and cooperate or contract with agencies of the United States, agencies or political subdivisions of this state, public or private corporations, or any association or individual on any matter relevant to the administration of the act;

(g) Report to and consult with the Department of Environmental Quality on all matters concerning the entry of contamination or contaminating materials into ground water supplies; and

(h) Issue cease and desist orders, following ten days' notice to the person affected stating the contemplated action and in general the grounds for the action and following reasonable opportunity to be heard, to enforce any of the provisions of the act or of orders or permits issued pursuant to the act, to initiate suits to enforce the provisions of orders issued pursuant to the act, and to restrain the construction of illegal water wells or the withdrawal or use of water from illegal water wells.

Before any rule or regulation is adopted pursuant to this subsection, a public hearing shall be held within the district. Notice of the hearing shall be given as provided in section 46-743.

(2) In addition to the powers enumerated in subsection (1) of this section, a district may impose an immediate temporary stay for a period of one hundred eighty days on the construction of any new water well and on any increase in the number of acres historically irrigated, without prior notice or hearing, upon adoption of a resolution by the board finding that such temporary immediate stay is necessary. The district shall hold at least one public hearing on the matter within the district during such one hundred eighty days, with the notice of the hearing given as provided in section 46-743, prior to making a determination as to imposing a permanent stay or conditions in accordance with subsections (1) and (6) of section 46-739. Within forty-five days after a hearing pursuant to this subsection, the district shall decide whether to exempt from the immediate temporary stay the construction of water wells for which permits were issued prior to the date of the resolution commencing the stay but for which construction had not begun prior to such date. If construction of such water wells is allowed, all permits that were valid when the stay went into effect shall be extended by a time period equal to the length of the stay and such water wells shall otherwise be completed in accordance with section 46-738. Water wells listed in subsection (3) of section 46-714 and water wells of public water suppliers are exempt from this subsection.

(3) In addition to the powers enumerated in subsections (1) and (2) of this section, a district may assess a fee against a person requesting a variance to cover the administrative cost of consideration of the variance, including, but not limited to, costs of copying records and the cost of publishing a notice in a legal newspaper of general circulation in the county or counties of the district, radio announcements, or other means of communication deemed necessary in the area where the property is located.

Source: Laws 1975, LB 577, § 8; Laws 1979, LB 26, § 2; Laws 1982, LB 375, § 18; Laws 1984, LB 1071, § 6; Laws 1986, LB 894, § 24;

Laws 1993, LB 3, § 10; Laws 1993, LB 131, § 29; Laws 1995, LB 871, § 6; R.S.Supp.,1995, § 46-663; Laws 1996, LB 108, § 14; R.S.1943, (1998), § 46-656.08; Laws 2004, LB 962, § 47; Laws 2007, LB701, § 22; Laws 2009, LB477, § 5; Laws 2012, LB743, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

46-753 Water Resources Trust Fund; created; use; investment; matching funds required; when.

(1) The Water Resources Trust Fund is created. The State Treasurer shall credit to the fund such money as is specifically appropriated thereto by the Legislature, transfers authorized by the Legislature, and such funds, fees, donations, gifts, or bequests received by the Department of Natural Resources from any federal, state, public, or private source for expenditure for the purposes described in the Nebraska Ground Water Management and Protection Act. Money in the fund shall not be subject to any fiscal-year limitation or lapse provision of unexpended balance at the end of any fiscal year or biennium. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

(2) The fund shall be administered by the department. The department shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations regarding the allocation and expenditure of money from the fund.

(3) Money in the fund may be expended by the department for costs incurred by the department, by natural resources districts, or by other political subdivisions in (a) determining whether river basins, subbasins, or reaches are fully appropriated in accordance with section 46-713, (b) developing or implementing integrated management plans for such fully appropriated river basins, subbasins, or reaches or for river basins, subbasins, or reaches designated as overappropriated in accordance with section 46-713, (c) developing or implementing integrated management plans in river basins, subbasins, or reaches which have not yet become either fully appropriated or overappropriated, or (d) attaining state compliance with an interstate water compact or decree or other formal state contract or agreement.

(4) Except for funds paid to a political subdivision for forgoing or reducing its own water use or for implementing projects or programs intended to aid the state in complying with an interstate water compact or decree or other formal state contract or agreement, a political subdivision that receives funds from the fund shall provide, or cause to be provided, matching funds in an amount at least equal to twenty percent of the amount received from the fund by that natural resources district or political subdivision. The department shall monitor programs and activities funded by the fund to ensure that the required match is being provided.

Source: Laws 2004, LB 962, § 93; Laws 2010, LB1057, § 4; Laws 2011, LB2, § 3.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

ARTICLE 11
CHEMIGATION

Section
46-1117. Permit required; exception; application.
46-1118. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.
46-1123. Districts; annual reports; contents.
46-1125. Permit denial, suspension, revocation; grounds.

46-1117 Permit required; exception; application.

No person shall apply or authorize the application of chemicals to land or crops through the use of chemigation unless such person obtains a permit from the district in which the well or diversion is located, except that nothing in this section shall require a person to obtain a chemigation permit to pump or divert water to or through an open discharge system. Any person who intends to engage in chemigation shall, before commencing, file with the district an application for a chemigation permit for each injection location on forms provided by the department or by the district. Upon request, forms shall be made available by the department to each district office and at such other places as may be deemed appropriate. Except as provided in section 46-1119, the district shall review each application, conduct an inspection, and approve or deny the application within forty-five days after the application is filed. An application shall be approved and a permit issued by the district if the irrigation distribution system complies with the equipment requirements of section 46-1127 and the applicator has been certified as a chemigation applicator under sections 46-1128 and 46-1129. A copy of each approved application or the information contained in the application shall be maintained by the district and provided to the department upon request. This section shall not be construed to prevent the use of portable chemigation equipment if such equipment meets the requirements of section 46-1127.

Source: Laws 1986, LB 284, § 17; Laws 2011, LB2, § 4; Laws 2011, LB28, § 1.

46-1118 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 2, § 8.

46-1123 Districts; annual reports; contents.

Annual reports shall be submitted to the department by the district personnel showing the actual number of applications received, the number of applications approved, the number of inspections made, and the name of all chemicals used in chemigation systems within the district during the previous year.

Source: Laws 1986, LB 284, § 23; Laws 2011, LB28, § 2.

46-1125 Permit denial, suspension, revocation; grounds.

The district shall deny, refuse renewal of, suspend, or revoke a permit applied for or issued pursuant to section 46-1117 on any of the following grounds:

(1) Practice of fraud or deceit in obtaining a permit; or

(2) Violation of any of the provisions of the Nebraska Chemigation Act or any standards or rules and regulations adopted and promulgated pursuant to such act.

Source: Laws 1986, LB 284, § 25; Laws 2011, LB2, § 5.

ARTICLE 12

WATER WELL STANDARDS AND CONTRACTORS' LICENSING

Section
46-1224. Board; set fees; Water Well Standards and Contractors' Licensing Fund; created; use; investment.

46-1224 Board; set fees; Water Well Standards and Contractors' Licensing Fund; created; use; investment.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (2) through (4) of this section, the board shall set reasonable fees in an amount calculated to recover the costs incurred by the department and the board in administering and carrying out the purposes of the Water Well Standards and Contractors' Practice Act. Such fees shall be paid to the department and remitted to the State Treasurer for credit to the Water Well Standards and Contractors' Licensing Fund, which fund is hereby created. Such fund shall be used by the department and the board for the purpose of administering the Water Well Standards and Contractors' Practice Act. Additionally, such fund shall be used to pay any required fee to a contractor which provides the on-line services for registration of water wells. Any discount in the amount paid the state by a credit card, charge card, or debit card company or a third-party merchant bank for such registration fees shall be deducted from the portion of the registration fee collected pursuant to this section. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

(2) Fees for credentialing individuals under the Water Well Standards and Contractors' Practice Act shall be established and collected as provided in sections 38-151 to 38-157.

(3) The board shall set a fee of not less than twenty-five dollars and not more than forty dollars for each water well which is required to be registered and which is designed and constructed to pump fifty gallons per minute or less and each monitoring and observation well and a fee of not less than forty dollars and not more than eighty dollars for each water well which is required to be registered and which is designed and constructed to pump more than fifty gallons per minute. For water wells permitted pursuant to the Industrial Ground Water Regulatory Act, the fee set pursuant to this subsection shall be collected for each of the first ten such water wells registered, and for each group of ten or fewer such water wells registered thereafter, the fee shall be collected as if only one water well was being registered. For a series of two or more water wells completed and pumped into a common carrier, as defined in section 46-601.01, as part of a single site plan for irrigation purposes, the fee set pursuant to this subsection shall be collected for each of the first two such water wells registered. For a series of water wells completed for purposes of installation of a ground heat exchanger for a structure for utilizing the geothermal properties of the ground, the fee set pursuant to this subsection shall be collected as if only one water well was being registered. For water wells constructed as part of a single site plan for monitoring ground water, obtaining hydrogeologic information, or extracting contaminants from the ground and for water wells constructed as part of remedial action approved by the Department of Environmental Quality pursuant to section 66-1525, 66-1529.02, or 81-15,124, the fee set pursuant to this subsection shall be collected for each of

the first five such water wells registered, and for each group of five or fewer such water wells registered thereafter, the fee shall be collected as if only one water well was being registered. The fees shall be remitted to the Director of Natural Resources with the registration form required by section 46-602 and shall be in addition to the fee in section 46-606. The director shall remit the fee to the State Treasurer for credit to the Water Well Standards and Contractors' Licensing Fund.

(4) The board shall set an application fee for a declaratory ruling or variance of not less than fifty dollars and not more than one hundred dollars. The fee shall be remitted to the State Treasurer for credit to the Water Well Standards and Contractors' Licensing Fund.

Source: Laws 1986, LB 310, § 24; Laws 1993, LB 131, § 45; Laws 1994, LB 981, § 17; Laws 1994, LB 1066, § 34; Laws 1999, LB 92, § 4; Laws 2000, LB 900, § 236; Laws 2001, LB 667, § 18; Laws 2003, LB 242, § 8; Laws 2007, LB463, § 1161; Laws 2011, LB27, § 2.

Cross References

Industrial Ground Water Regulatory Act, see section 46-690.
Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

ARTICLE 13

WATER QUALITY MONITORING

Section
46-1304. Report required; Department of Environmental Quality; duties.
46-1305. Report required; natural resources district; duties.

46-1304 Report required; Department of Environmental Quality; duties.

The Department of Environmental Quality shall prepare a report outlining the extent of ground water quality monitoring conducted by natural resources districts during the preceding calendar year. The department shall analyze the data collected for the purpose of determining whether or not ground water quality is degrading or improving and shall present the results electronically to the Natural Resources Committee of the Legislature beginning December 1, 2001, and each year thereafter. The districts shall submit in a timely manner all ground water quality monitoring data collected to the department or its designee. The department shall use the data submitted by the districts in conjunction with all other readily available and compatible data for the purposes of the annual ground water quality trend analysis.

Source: Laws 2001, LB 329, § 11; Laws 2012, LB782, § 56.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

46-1305 Report required; natural resources district; duties.

Each natural resources district shall submit electronically an annual report to the Natural Resources Committee of the Legislature detailing all water quality programs conducted by the district in the preceding calendar year. The report shall include the funds received and expended for water quality projects and a listing of any unfunded projects. The first report shall be submitted on or before December 1, 2001, and then each December 1 thereafter.

Source: Laws 2001, LB 329, § 12; Laws 2012, LB782, § 57.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 16
SAFETY OF DAMS AND RESERVOIRS ACT

Section
46-1654. Application approval; issuance; public hearing; notice to department; when.

46-1654 Application approval; issuance; public hearing; notice to department; when.

(1) Approval of applications for which approval under sections 46-233 to 46-242 is not required shall be issued within ninety days after receipt of the completed application plus any extensions of time required to resolve matters diligently pursued by the applicant. At the discretion of the department, one or more public hearings may be held on an application.

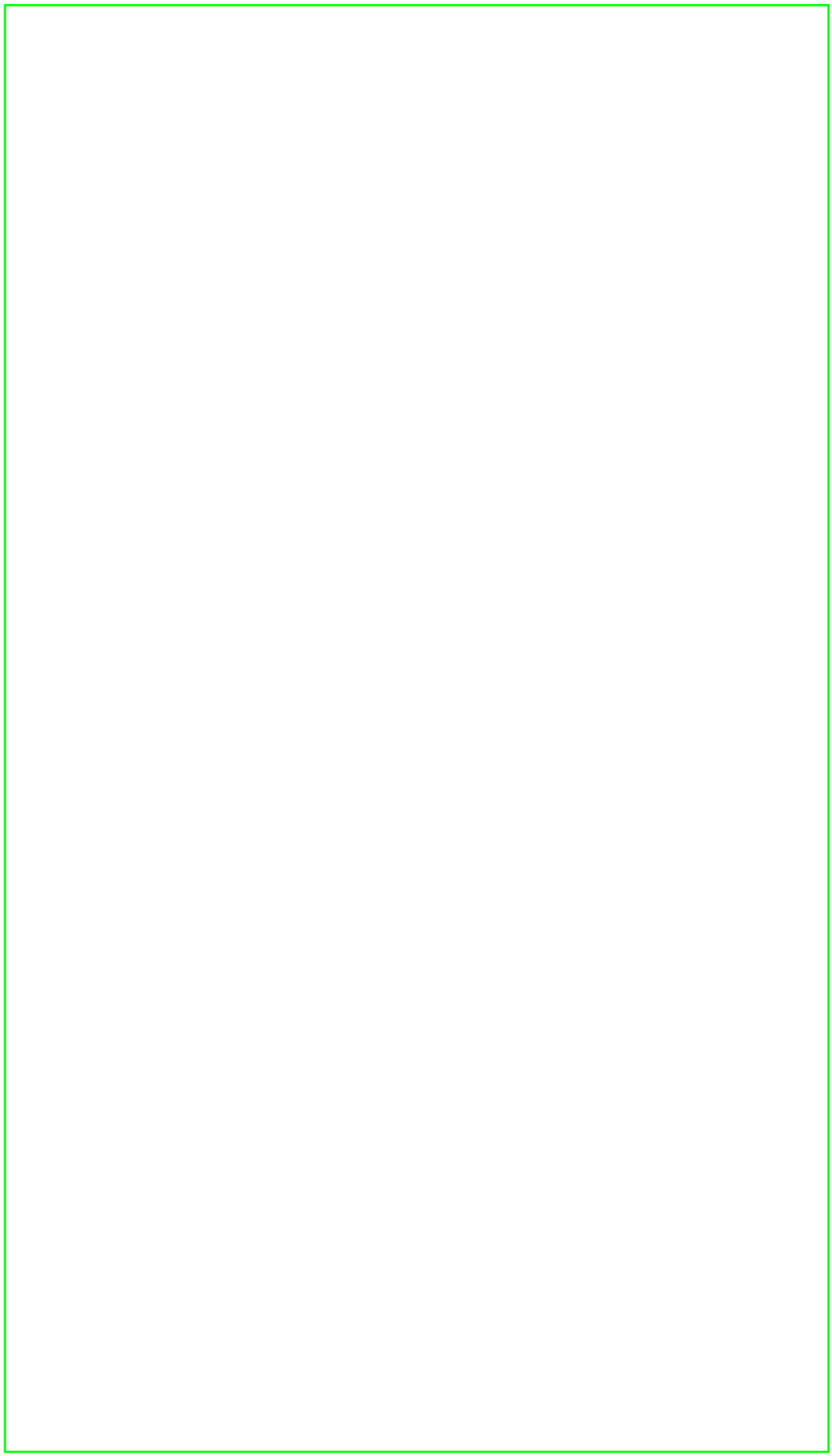
(2) Approval of applications under the Safety of Dams and Reservoirs Act, for which approval under sections 46-233 to 46-242 is required, shall not be issued until all pending matters before the department under the Safety of Dams and Reservoirs Act or such sections have been resolved and approved.

(3) Application approval shall be granted with terms, conditions, and limitations necessary to safeguard life and property.

(4) If actual construction, reconstruction, enlargement, alteration, breach, removal, or abandonment of the dam is not commenced within the time established by the department, the application approval becomes void, except that the department may, upon written application and for good cause shown, extend the time for commencing construction, reconstruction, enlargement, alteration, breach, removal, or abandonment. If approval under sections 46-233 to 46-242 is also required, the department may not extend the time for commencing construction without following the procedures and granting a similar extension under subsection (2) of section 46-238.

(5) Written notice shall be provided to the department at least ten days before construction, reconstruction, enlargement, alteration, breach, removal, or abandonment is to begin and such other notices shall be given to the department as it may require.

Source: Laws 2005, LB 335, § 54; Laws 2009, LB209, § 2; Laws 2011, LB32, § 1.



CHAPTER 47
JAILS AND CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Article.
6. Community Corrections. 47-621 to 47-639.
7. Medical Services. 47-703.

ARTICLE 6
COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS

Section
47-621. Terms, defined.
47-622. Community Corrections Division; created.
47-623. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.
47-624. Division; duties.
47-624.01. Division; plan for implementation and funding of reporting centers; duties.
47-625. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.
47-627. Uniform crime data analysis system.
47-628. Community correctional programming; condition of probation.
47-629. Community correctional programming; paroled offenders.
47-630. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.
47-631. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.
47-632. Community Corrections Uniform Data Analysis Cash Fund; created; use; investment.
47-634. Receipt of funds by local entity; local advisory committee required; plan required.
47-635. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.
47-636. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.
47-637. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.
47-638. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.
47-639. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.

47-621 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the Community Corrections Act:

(1) Community correctional facility or program means a community-based or community-oriented facility or program which (a) is operated either by the state or by a contractor which may be a unit of local government or a nongovernmental agency, (b) may be designed to provide residential accommodations for adult offenders, (c) provides programs and services to aid adult offenders in obtaining and holding regular employment, enrolling in and maintaining participation in academic courses, participating in vocational training programs, utilizing the resources of the community to meet their personal and family needs, obtaining mental health, alcohol, and drug treatment, and participating in specialized programs that exist within the community, and (d) offers community supervision options, including, but not limited to, drug treatment, mental health programs, and day reporting centers;

(2) Director means the executive director of the Nebraska Commission on Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice;

(3) Division means the Community Corrections Division of the Nebraska Commission on Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice;

(4) Nongovernmental agency means any person, private nonprofit agency, corporation, association, labor organization, or entity other than the state or a political subdivision of the state; and

(5) Unit of local government means a county, city, village, or entity established pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act or the Joint Public Agency Act.

Source: Laws 2003, LB 46, § 33; Laws 2005, LB 538, § 12; Laws 2011, LB390, § 6.

Cross References

Interlocal Cooperation Act, see section 13-801.
Joint Public Agency Act, see section 13-2501.

47-622 Community Corrections Division; created.

The Legislature declares that the policy of the State of Nebraska is that there shall be a coordinated effort to (1) establish community correctional programs across the state in order to divert adult felony offenders from the prison system and (2) provide necessary supervision and services to adult felony offenders with the goal of reducing the probability of criminal behavior while maintaining public safety. To further such policy, the Community Corrections Division is created within the Nebraska Commission on Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice. The director shall appoint and remove employees of the division and delegate appropriate powers and duties to such employees.

Source: Laws 2003, LB 46, § 34; Laws 2005, LB 538, § 13; Laws 2011, LB390, § 7.

47-623 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.

47-624 Division; duties.

The division shall:

(1) Collaborate with the Office of Probation Administration, the Office of Parole Administration, and the Department of Correctional Services to develop and implement a plan to establish statewide operation and use of a continuum of community correctional facilities and programs;

(2) Develop, in consultation with the probation administrator and the Parole Administrator, standards for the use of community correctional facilities and programs by the Nebraska Probation System and the parole system;

(3) Collaborate with the Office of Probation Administration, the Office of Parole Administration, and the Department of Correctional Services on the development of additional reporting centers as set forth in section 47-624.01;

(4) Analyze and promote the consistent use of offender risk assessment tools;

(5) Educate the courts, the Board of Parole, criminal justice system stakeholders, and the general public about the availability, use, and benefits of community correctional facilities and programs;

(6) Enter into and administer contracts, if necessary, to carry out the purposes of the Community Corrections Act;

(7) In order to ensure adequate funding for substance abuse treatment programs, consult with the probation administrator and the Parole Administrator and develop or assist with the development of programs as provided in subdivision (14) of section 29-2252 and subdivision (8) of section 83-1,102;

(8) Study substance abuse and mental health treatment services in and related to the criminal justice system, recommend improvements, and evaluate the implementation of improvements;

(9) Research and evaluate existing community corrections facilities and programs, within the limits of available funding;

(10) Develop standardized definitions of outcome measures for community corrections facilities and programs, including, but not limited to, recidivism, employment, and substance abuse;

(11) Report annually to the Legislature and the Governor on the development and performance of community corrections facilities and programs. The report submitted to the Legislature shall be submitted electronically. The report shall include the following:

(a) A description of community corrections facilities and programs currently serving offenders in Nebraska, which includes the following information:

(i) The target population and geographic area served by each facility or program, eligibility requirements, and the total number of offenders utilizing the facility or program over the past year;

(ii) Services provided to offenders at the facility or in the program;

(iii) The costs of operating the facility or program and the cost per offender; and

(iv) The funding sources for the facility or program;

(b) The progress made in expanding community corrections facilities and programs statewide and an analysis of the need for additional community corrections services;

(c) An analysis of the impact community corrections facilities and programs have on the number of offenders incarcerated within the Department of Correctional Services; and

(d) The recidivism rates and outcome data for probationers, parolees, and problem-solving-court clients participating in community corrections programs;

(12) Grant funds to entities including local governmental agencies, nonprofit organizations, and behavioral health services which will support the intent of the act;

(13) Manage all offender data acquired by the division in a confidential manner and develop procedures to ensure that identifiable information is not released;

(14) Establish and administer grants, projects, and programs for the operation of the division; and

(15) Perform such other duties as may be necessary to carry out the policy of the state established in the act.

Source: Laws 2003, LB 46, § 36; Laws 2005, LB 538, § 15; Laws 2006, LB 1113, § 47; Laws 2010, LB864, § 2; Laws 2011, LB390, § 8; Laws 2012, LB782, § 58; Laws 2012, LB817, § 3.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

Note: The Revisor of Statutes has pursuant to section 49-769 correlated LB782, section 58, with LB817, section 3, to reflect all amendments.

47-624.01 Division; plan for implementation and funding of reporting centers; duties.

(1) The division shall collaborate with the Office of Probation Administration, the Office of Parole Administration, and the Department of Correctional Services in developing a plan for the implementation and funding of reporting centers in Nebraska.

(2) The plan shall include recommended locations for at least one reporting center in each district court judicial district that currently lacks such a center and shall prioritize the recommendations for additional reporting centers based upon need.

(3) The plan shall also identify and prioritize the need for expansion of reporting centers in those district court judicial districts which currently have a reporting center but have an unmet need for additional reporting center services due to capacity, distance, or demographic factors.

Source: Laws 2010, LB864, § 3; Laws 2011, LB390, § 9.

47-625 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.

47-627 Uniform crime data analysis system.

The director shall develop and maintain a uniform crime data analysis system in Nebraska which shall include, but need not be limited to, the number of offenses, arrests, charges, probation admissions, probation violations, probation discharges, participants in specialized community corrections programs, admissions to and discharges from problem-solving courts, admissions to and discharges from the Department of Correctional Services, parole reviews, parole hearings, releases on parole, parole violations, and parole discharges. The data shall be categorized by statutory crime. The data shall be collected from the Board of Parole, the State Court Administrator, the Department of Correctional Services, the Office of Parole Administration, the Office of Probation Administration, the Nebraska State Patrol, counties, local law enforcement, and any other entity associated with criminal justice. The division and the Supreme Court shall have access to such data to implement the Community Corrections Act.

Source: Laws 2003, LB 46, § 39; Laws 2005, LB 538, § 17; Laws 2011, LB390, § 10; Laws 2012, LB817, § 4.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

47-628 Community correctional programming; condition of probation.

(1) A sentencing judge may sentence an offender to probation conditioned upon community correctional programming.

(2) A sentence to a community correctional program or facility shall be imposed as a condition of probation pursuant to the Nebraska Probation Administration Act. The court may modify the sentence of an offender serving a sentence in a community correctional program in the same manner as if the offender had been placed on probation.

(3) The Office of Probation Administration shall utilize community correctional facilities and programs as appropriate.

Source: Laws 2003, LB 46, § 40; Laws 2011, LB390, § 11.

Cross References

Nebraska Probation Administration Act, see section 29-2269.

47-629 Community correctional programming; paroled offenders.

(1) The Board of Parole may parole an offender to a community correctional facility or program pursuant to guidelines developed by the division.

(2) The Department of Correctional Services and the Office of Parole Administration shall utilize community correctional facilities and programs as appropriate.

Source: Laws 2003, LB 46, § 41; Laws 2011, LB390, § 12.

47-630 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.

47-631 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.

47-632 Community Corrections Uniform Data Analysis Cash Fund; created; use; investment.

(1) The Community Corrections Uniform Data Analysis Cash Fund is created. Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this section, the fund shall be within the Nebraska Commission on Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, shall be administered by the division, and shall only be used to support operations costs and analysis relating to the implementation and coordination of the uniform analysis of crime data pursuant to the Community Corrections Act, including associated information technology projects. The fund shall consist of money collected pursuant to section 47-633.

(2) Transfers may be made from the fund to the General Fund at the direction of the Legislature.

(3) The State Treasurer shall transfer the following amounts from the Community Corrections Uniform Data Analysis Cash Fund to the Violence Prevention Cash Fund:

(a) Two hundred thousand dollars on July 1, 2011, or as soon thereafter as administratively possible; and

(b) Two hundred thousand dollars on July 1, 2012, or as soon thereafter as administratively possible.

(4) Any money in the Community Corrections Uniform Data Analysis Cash Fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 2003, LB 46, § 44; Laws 2005, LB 426, § 11; Laws 2005, LB 538, § 19; Laws 2007, LB322, § 6; Laws 2009, LB63, § 31; Laws 2009, First Spec. Sess., LB3, § 23; Laws 2011, LB378, § 21; Laws 2011, LB390, § 13.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

47-634 Receipt of funds by local entity; local advisory committee required; plan required.

For a local entity to receive funds under the Community Corrections Act, the division shall ensure there is a local advisory committee made up of a broad

base of community members concerned with the justice system. Submission of a detailed plan including a budget, program standards, and policies as developed by the local advisory committee shall be required as set forth by the division. Such funds shall be used for the implementation of the recommendations of the division, the expansion of sentencing options, the education of the public, the provision of supplemental community-based corrections programs, and the promotion of coordination between state and county community-based corrections programs.

Source: Laws 2006, LB 1113, § 48; Laws 2011, LB390, § 14.

47-635 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.

47-636 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.

47-637 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.

47-638 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.

47-639 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 390, § 39.

ARTICLE 7
MEDICAL SERVICES

Section
47-703. Payment by governmental agency; when; notice to provider.

47-703 Payment by governmental agency; when; notice to provider.

(1) Upon a showing that reimbursement from the sources enumerated in section 47-702 is not available, in whole or in part, the costs of medical services shall be paid by the appropriate governmental agency. Such payment shall be made within ninety days after such showing. For purposes of this section, a showing shall be deemed sufficient if a provider of medical services signs an affidavit stating that (a) in the case of an insurer, health maintenance organization, preferred provider organization, or other similar source, a written denial of payment has been issued or (b) in all other cases, efforts have been made to identify sources and to collect from those sources and more than one hundred eighty days have passed or the normal collection efforts are exhausted since the medical services were rendered but full payment has not been received. Such affidavit shall be forwarded to the appropriate governmental agency. In no event shall the provider of medical services be required to file a suit in a court of law or retain the services of a collection agency to satisfy the requirement of showing that reimbursement is not available pursuant to this section.

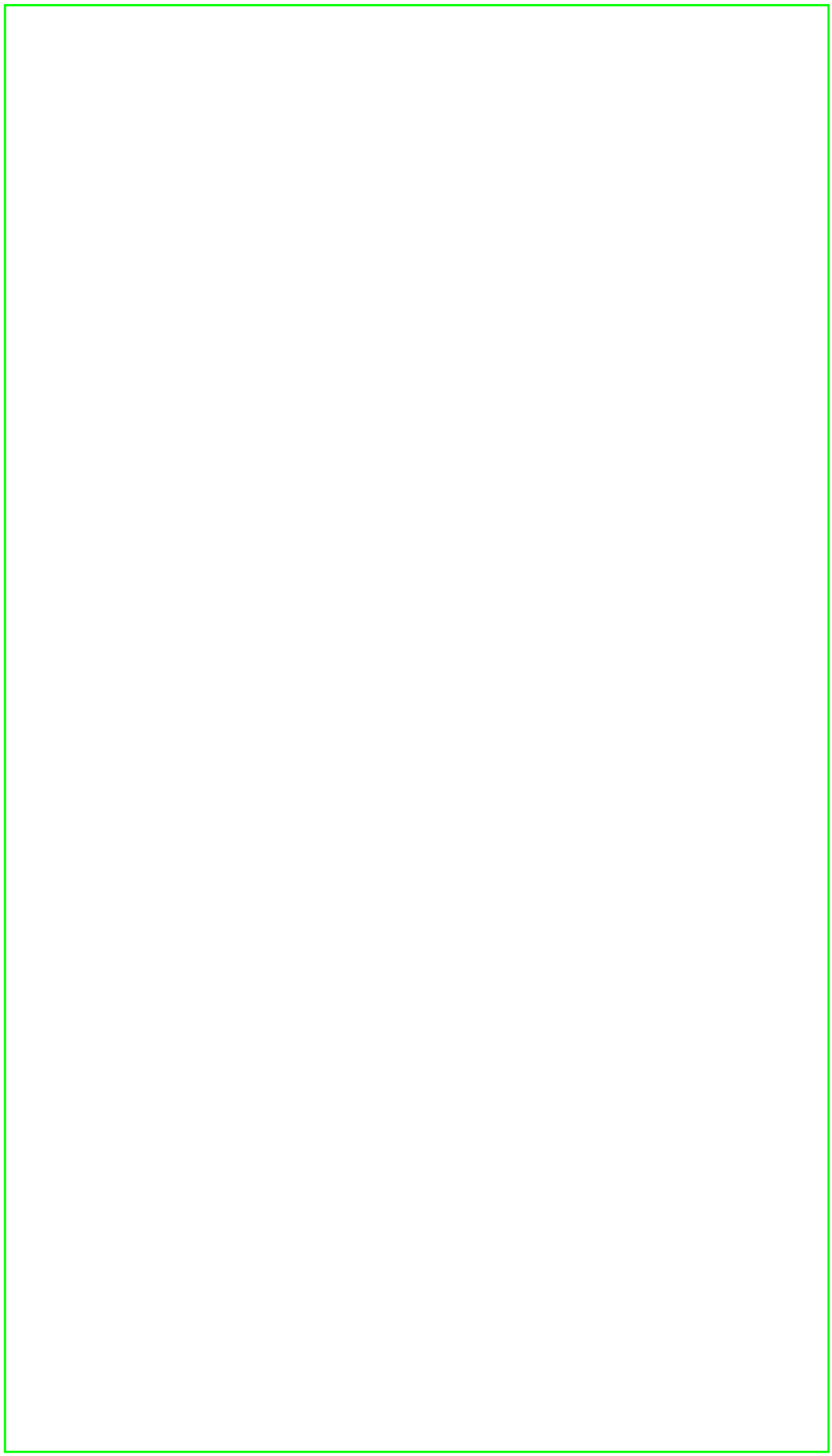
(2) In the case of medical services necessitated by injuries or wounds suffered during the course of apprehension or arrest, the appropriate governmental agency chargeable for the costs of medical services shall be the apprehending or arresting agency and not the agency responsible for operation of the institution or facility in which the recipient of the services is lodged. In all other cases, the appropriate governmental agency shall be the agency responsible for operation of the institution or facility in which the recipient of the services is lodged, except that when the agency is holding the individual solely for another jurisdiction, the agency may, by contract or otherwise, seek reimbursement

from the other jurisdiction for the costs of the medical services provided to the individual being held for that jurisdiction.

(3) Except as provided in section 47-705, a governmental agency shall not be responsible for paying the costs of any medical services provided to an individual if such services are provided after he or she is released from the legal custody of the governmental agency or when the individual is released on parole.

(4) Any governmental agency requesting medical services for an individual who is arrested, detained, taken into custody, or incarcerated shall notify the provider of such services of (a) all information possessed by the agency concerning potential sources of payment and (b) the name of the appropriate governmental agency pursuant to subsection (2) of this section.

Source: Laws 1999, LB 112, § 3; Laws 2012, LB881, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.



CHAPTER 48
LABOR

ARTICLE 1
WORKERS' COMPENSATION

PART I—COMPENSATION BY ACTION AT LAW, MODIFICATION OF REMEDIES

PART II—ELECTIVE COMPENSATION

(c) SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

(e) SETTLEMENT AND PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION

PART IV—NEBRASKA WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT

PART I—COMPENSATION BY ACTION AT LAW, MODIFICATION OF REMEDIES

48-101.01 Mental injuries and mental illness; first responder; compensation; when.

(1) Personal injury includes mental injuries and mental illness unaccompanied by physical injury for an employee who is a first responder if such first responder:

(a) Establishes, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the employee's employment conditions causing the mental injury or mental illness were extraordinary and unusual in comparison to the normal conditions of the particular employment; and

(b) Establishes, by a preponderance of the evidence, the medical causation between the mental injury or mental illness and the employment conditions by medical evidence.

(2) For purposes of this section, mental injuries and mental illness arising out of and in the course of employment unaccompanied by physical injury are not considered compensable if they result from any event or series of events which are incidental to normal employer and employee relations, including, but not limited to, personnel actions by the employer such as disciplinary actions, work evaluations, transfers, promotions, demotions, salary reviews, or terminations.

(3) For purposes of this section, first responder means a sheriff, a deputy sheriff, a police officer, an officer of the Nebraska State Patrol, a volunteer or paid firefighter, or a volunteer or paid individual licensed under a licensure classification in subdivision (1) of section 38-1217 who provides medical care in

order to prevent loss of life or aggravation of physiological or psychological illness or injury.

Source: Laws 2010, LB780, § 1; Laws 2012, LB646, § 2.
Effective date March 8, 2012.

Note: For applicability of this section, see section 48-1,111.

PART II—ELECTIVE COMPENSATION

(c) SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

48-120 Medical, surgical, and hospital services; employer's liability; fee schedule; physician, right to select; procedures; powers and duties; court; powers; dispute resolution procedure; managed care plan.

(1)(a) The employer is liable for all reasonable medical, surgical, and hospital services, including plastic surgery or reconstructive surgery but not cosmetic surgery when the injury has caused disfigurement, appliances, supplies, prosthetic devices, and medicines as and when needed, which are required by the nature of the injury and which will relieve pain or promote and hasten the employee's restoration to health and employment, and includes damage to or destruction of artificial members, dental appliances, teeth, hearing instruments, and eyeglasses, but, in the case of dental appliances, hearing instruments, or eyeglasses, only if such damage or destruction resulted from an accident which also caused personal injury entitling the employee to compensation therefor for disability or treatment, subject to the approval of and regulation by the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court, not to exceed the regular charge made for such service in similar cases.

(b) Except as provided in section 48-120.04, the compensation court shall establish schedules of fees for such services. The compensation court shall review such schedules at least biennially and adopt appropriate changes when necessary. The compensation court may contract with any person, firm, corporation, organization, or government agency to secure adequate data to establish such fees. The compensation court shall publish and furnish to the public the fee schedules established pursuant to this subdivision and section 48-120.04. The compensation court may establish and charge a fee to recover the cost of published fee schedules.

(c) Reimbursement for inpatient hospital services provided by hospitals located in or within fifteen miles of a Nebraska city of the metropolitan class or primary class and by other hospitals with fifty-one or more licensed beds shall be according to the Diagnostic Related Group inpatient hospital fee schedule or the trauma services inpatient hospital fee schedule established in section 48-120.04.

(d) A workers' compensation insurer, risk management pool, self-insured employer, or managed care plan certified pursuant to section 48-120.02 may contract with a provider or provider network for medical, surgical, or hospital services. Such contract may establish fees for services different than the fee schedules established under subdivision (1)(b) of this section or established under section 48-120.04. Such contract shall be in writing and mutually agreed upon prior to the date services are provided.

(e) The provider or supplier of such services shall not collect or attempt to collect from any employer, insurer, government, or injured employee or dependent or the estate of any injured or deceased employee any amount in excess of

(i) the fee established by the compensation court for any such service, (ii) the fee established under section 48-120.04, or (iii) the fee contracted under subdivision (1)(d) of this section.

(2)(a) The employee has the right to select a physician who has maintained the employee's medical records prior to an injury and has a documented history of treatment with the employee prior to an injury or a physician who has maintained the medical records of an immediate family member of the employee prior to an injury and has a documented history of treatment with an immediate family member of the employee prior to an injury. For purposes of this subsection, immediate family member means the employee's spouse, children, parents, stepchildren, and stepparents. The employer shall notify the employee following an injury of such right of selection in a form and manner and within a timeframe established by the compensation court. If the employer fails to notify the employee of such right of selection or fails to notify the employee of such right of selection in a form and manner and within a timeframe established by the compensation court, then the employee has the right to select a physician. If the employee fails to exercise such right of selection in a form and manner and within a timeframe established by the compensation court following notice by the employer pursuant to this subsection, then the employer has the right to select the physician. If selection of the initial physician is made by the employee or employer pursuant to this subsection following notice by the employer pursuant to this subsection, the employee or employer shall not change the initial selection of physician made pursuant to this subsection unless such change is agreed to by the employee and employer or is ordered by the compensation court pursuant to subsection (6) of this section. If compensability is denied by the workers' compensation insurer, risk management pool, or self-insured employer, (i) the employee has the right to select a physician and shall not be made to enter a managed care plan and (ii) the employer is liable for medical, surgical, and hospital services subsequently found to be compensable. If the employer has exercised the right to select a physician pursuant to this subsection and if the compensation court subsequently orders reasonable medical services previously refused to be furnished to the employee by the physician selected by the employer, the compensation court shall allow the employee to select another physician to furnish further medical services. If the employee selects a physician located in a community not the home or place of work of the employee and a physician is available in the local community or in a closer community, no travel expenses shall be required to be paid by the employer or his or her workers' compensation insurer.

(b) In cases of injury requiring dismemberment or injuries involving major surgical operation, the employee may designate to his or her employer the physician or surgeon to perform the operation.

(c) If the injured employee unreasonably refuses or neglects to avail himself or herself of medical or surgical treatment furnished by the employer, except as herein and otherwise provided, the employer is not liable for an aggravation of such injury due to such refusal and neglect and the compensation court or judge thereof may suspend, reduce, or limit the compensation otherwise payable under the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act.

(d) If, due to the nature of the injury or its occurrence away from the employer's place of business, the employee or the employer is unable to select a physician using the procedures provided by this subsection, the selection

requirements of this subsection shall not apply as long as the inability to make a selection persists.

(e) The physician selected may arrange for any consultation, referral, or extraordinary or other specialized medical services as the nature of the injury requires.

(f) The employer is not responsible for medical services furnished or ordered by any physician or other person selected by the employee in disregard of this section. Except as otherwise provided by the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act, the employer is not liable for medical, surgical, or hospital services or medicines if the employee refuses to allow them to be furnished by the employer.

(3) No claim for such medical treatment is valid and enforceable unless, within fourteen days following the first treatment, the physician giving such treatment furnishes the employer a report of such injury and treatment on a form prescribed by the compensation court. The compensation court may excuse the failure to furnish such report within fourteen days when it finds it to be in the interest of justice to do so.

(4) All physicians and other providers of medical services attending injured employees shall comply with all the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the compensation court and shall make such reports as may be required by it at any time and at such times as required by it upon the condition or treatment of any injured employee or upon any other matters concerning cases in which they are employed. All medical and hospital information relevant to the particular injury shall, on demand, be made available to the employer, the employee, the workers' compensation insurer, and the compensation court. The party requesting such medical and hospital information shall pay the cost thereof. No such relevant information developed in connection with treatment or examination for which compensation is sought shall be considered a privileged communication for purposes of a workers' compensation claim. When a physician or other provider of medical services willfully fails to make any report required of him or her under this section, the compensation court may order the forfeiture of his or her right to all or part of payment due for services rendered in connection with the particular case.

(5) Whenever the compensation court deems it necessary, in order to assist it in resolving any issue of medical fact or opinion, it shall cause the employee to be examined by a physician or physicians selected by the compensation court and obtain from such physician or physicians a report upon the condition or matter which is the subject of inquiry. The compensation court may charge the cost of such examination to the workers' compensation insurer. The cost of such examination shall include the payment to the employee of all necessary and reasonable expenses incident to such examination, such as transportation and loss of wages.

(6) The compensation court shall have the authority to determine the necessity, character, and sufficiency of any medical services furnished or to be furnished and shall have authority to order a change of physician, hospital, rehabilitation facility, or other medical services when it deems such change is desirable or necessary. Any dispute regarding medical, surgical, or hospital services furnished or to be furnished under this section may be submitted by the parties, the supplier of such service, or the compensation court on its own motion for informal dispute resolution by a staff member of the compensation

court or an outside mediator pursuant to section 48-168. In addition, any party or the compensation court on its own motion may submit such a dispute for a medical finding by an independent medical examiner pursuant to section 48-134.01. Issues submitted for informal dispute resolution or for a medical finding by an independent medical examiner may include, but are not limited to, the reasonableness and necessity of any medical treatment previously provided or to be provided to the injured employee. The compensation court may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations regarding informal dispute resolution or the submission of disputes to an independent medical examiner that are considered necessary to effectuate the purposes of this section.

(7) For the purpose of this section, physician has the same meaning as in section 48-151.

(8) The compensation court shall order the employer to make payment directly to the supplier of any services provided for in this section or reimbursement to anyone who has made any payment to the supplier for services provided in this section. No such supplier or payor may be made or become a party to any action before the compensation court.

(9) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, a workers' compensation insurer, risk management pool, or self-insured employer may contract for medical, surgical, hospital, and rehabilitation services to be provided through a managed care plan certified pursuant to section 48-120.02. Once liability for medical, surgical, and hospital services has been accepted or determined, the employer may require that employees subject to the contract receive medical, surgical, and hospital services in the manner prescribed in the contract, except that an employee may receive services from a physician selected by the employee pursuant to subsection (2) of this section if the physician so selected agrees to refer the employee to the managed care plan for any other treatment that the employee may require and if the physician so selected agrees to comply with all the rules, terms, and conditions of the managed care plan. If compensability is denied by the workers' compensation insurer, risk management pool, or self-insured employer, the employee may leave the managed care plan and the employer is liable for medical, surgical, and hospital services previously provided. The workers' compensation insurer, risk management pool, or self-insured employer shall give notice to employees subject to the contract of eligible service providers and such other information regarding the contract and manner of receiving medical, surgical, and hospital services under the managed care plan as the compensation court may prescribe.

Source: Laws 1913, c. 198, § 20, p. 585; R.S.1913, § 3661; Laws 1917, c. 85, § 6, p. 202; Laws 1919, c. 91, § 1, p. 228; Laws 1921, c. 122, § 1, p. 520; C.S.1922, § 3043; C.S.1929, § 48-120; Laws 1935, c. 57, § 19, p. 197; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-120; R.S.1943, § 48-120; Laws 1965, c. 278, § 1, p. 799; Laws 1969, c. 388, § 2, p. 1359; Laws 1969, c. 392, § 1, p. 1376; Laws 1975, LB 127, § 1; Laws 1978, LB 529, § 2; Laws 1979, LB 215, § 1; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 38; Laws 1987, LB 187, § 1; Laws 1992, LB 360, § 13; Laws 1993, LB 757, § 2; Laws 1998, LB 1010, § 2; Laws 1999, LB 216, § 3; Laws 2005, LB 238, § 3; Laws 2007, LB588, § 1; Laws 2009, LB195, § 51; Laws 2011, LB152, § 1.

48-120.04 Diagnostic Related Group inpatient hospital fee schedule; trauma services inpatient hospital fee schedule; established; applicability; adjustments; methodology; hospital; duties; reports; compensation court; powers and duties.

(1) This section applies only to hospitals identified in subdivision (1)(c) of section 48-120.

(2) For inpatient discharges on or after January 1, 2008, the Diagnostic Related Group inpatient hospital fee schedule shall be as set forth in this section, except as otherwise provided in subdivision (1)(d) of section 48-120. Adjustments shall be made annually as provided in this section, with such adjustments to become effective each January 1.

(3) For inpatient trauma discharges on or after January 1, 2012, the trauma services inpatient hospital fee schedule shall be as set forth in this section, except as otherwise provided in subdivision (1)(d) of section 48-120. Adjustments shall be made annually as provided in this section, with such adjustments to become effective each January 1.

(4) For purposes of this section:

(a) Current Medicare Factor is derived from the Diagnostic Related Group Prospective Payment System as established by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services under the United States Department of Health and Human Services and means the summation of the following components:

(i) Hospital-specific Federal Standardized Amount, including all wage index adjustments and reclassifications;

(ii) Hospital-specific Capital Standard Federal Rate, including geographic, outlier, and exception adjustment factors;

(iii) Hospital-specific Indirect Medical Education Rate, reflecting a percentage add-on for indirect medical education costs and related capital; and

(iv) Hospital-specific Disproportionate Share Hospital Rate, reflecting a percentage add-on for disproportionate share of low-income patient costs and related capital;

(b) Current Medicare Weight means the weight assigned to each Medicare Diagnostic Related Group as established by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services under the United States Department of Health and Human Services;

(c) Diagnostic Related Group means the Diagnostic Related Group assigned to inpatient hospital services using the public domain classification and methodology system developed for the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services under the United States Department of Health and Human Services;

(d) Trauma means a major single-system or multisystem injury requiring immediate medical or surgical intervention or treatment to prevent death or permanent disability;

(e) Workers' Compensation Factor means the Current Medicare Factor for each hospital multiplied by one hundred fifty percent except for inpatient hospital trauma services; and

(f) Workers' Compensation Trauma Factor for inpatient hospital trauma services means the Current Medicare Factor for each hospital multiplied by one hundred sixty percent.

(5) The Diagnostic Related Group inpatient hospital fee schedule shall include at least thirty-eight of the most frequently utilized Medicare Diagnostic

Related Groups for workers' compensation with the goal that the fee schedule covers at least ninety percent of all workers' compensation inpatient hospital claims submitted by hospitals identified in subdivision (1)(c) of section 48-120. Rehabilitation Diagnostic Related Groups shall not be included in the Diagnostic Related Group inpatient hospital fee schedule. Claims for inpatient trauma services shall not be reimbursed under the Diagnostic Related Group inpatient hospital fee schedule established under this section. Claims for inpatient trauma services prior to January 1, 2012, shall be reimbursed under the fees established by the compensation court pursuant to subdivision (1)(b) of section 48-120 or as contracted pursuant to subdivision (1)(d) of such section. Claims for inpatient trauma services on or after January 1, 2012, for Diagnostic Related Groups subject to the Diagnostic Related Group inpatient hospital fee schedule shall be reimbursed under the trauma services inpatient hospital fee schedule established in this section, except as otherwise provided in subdivision (1)(d) of section 48-120.

(6) The trauma services inpatient hospital fee schedule shall be established by the following methodology:

(a) The trauma services reimbursement amount required under the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act shall be equal to the Current Medicare Weight multiplied by the Workers' Compensation Trauma Factor for each hospital;

(b) The Stop-Loss Threshold amount shall be the trauma services reimbursement amount calculated in subdivision (6)(a) of this section multiplied by one and one-quarter;

(c) For charges over the Stop-Loss Threshold amount of the schedule, the hospital shall be reimbursed the trauma services reimbursement amount calculated in subdivision (6)(a) of this section plus sixty-five percent of the charges over the Stop-Loss Threshold amount; and

(d) For charges less than the Stop-Loss Threshold amount of the schedule, the hospital shall be reimbursed the lower of the hospital's billed charges or the trauma services reimbursement amount calculated in subdivision (6)(a) of this section.

(7) The Diagnostic Related Group inpatient hospital fee schedule shall be established by the following methodology:

(a) The Diagnostic Related Group reimbursement amount required under the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act shall be equal to the Current Medicare Weight multiplied by the Workers' Compensation Factor for each hospital;

(b) The Stop-Loss Threshold amount shall be the Diagnostic Related Group reimbursement amount calculated in subdivision (7)(a) of this section multiplied by two and one-half;

(c) For charges over the Stop-Loss Threshold amount of the schedule, the hospital shall be reimbursed the Diagnostic Related Group reimbursement amount calculated in subdivision (7)(a) of this section plus sixty percent of the charges over the Stop-Loss Threshold amount; and

(d) For charges less than the Stop-Loss Threshold amount of the schedule, the hospital shall be reimbursed the lower of the hospital's billed charges or the Diagnostic Related Group reimbursement amount calculated in subdivision (7)(a) of this section.

(8) For charges for all other stays or services that are not reimbursed under the Diagnostic Related Group inpatient hospital fee schedule or the trauma

services inpatient hospital fee schedule or are not contracted for under subdivision (1)(d) of section 48-120, the hospital shall be reimbursed under the schedule of fees established by the compensation court pursuant to subdivision (1)(b) of section 48-120.

(9) Each hospital shall assign and include a Diagnostic Related Group on each workers' compensation claim submitted. The workers' compensation insurer, risk management pool, or self-insured employer may audit the Diagnostic Related Group assignment of the hospital.

(10) The chief executive officer of each hospital shall sign and file with the administrator of the compensation court by October 15 of each year, in the form and manner prescribed by the administrator, a sworn statement disclosing the Current Medicare Factor of the hospital in effect on October 1 of such year and each item and amount making up such factor.

(11) Each hospital, workers' compensation insurer, risk management pool, and self-insured employer shall report to the administrator of the compensation court by October 15 of each year, in the form and manner prescribed by the administrator, the total number of claims submitted for each Diagnostic Related Group, the number of claims for each Diagnostic Related Group that included trauma services, the number of times billed charges exceeded the Stop-Loss Threshold amount for each Diagnostic Related Group, and the number of times billed charges exceeded the Stop-Loss Threshold amount for each trauma service.

(12) The compensation court may add or subtract Diagnostic Related Groups in striving to achieve the goal of including those Diagnostic Related Groups that encompass at least ninety percent of the inpatient hospital workers' compensation claims submitted by hospitals identified in subdivision (1)(c) of section 48-120. The administrator of the compensation court shall annually make necessary adjustments to comply with the Current Medicare Weights and shall annually adjust the Current Medicare Factor for each hospital based on the annual statement submitted pursuant to subsection (10) of this section.

Source: Laws 2007, LB588, § 2; Laws 2009, LB630, § 2; Laws 2010, LB872, § 1; Laws 2011, LB152, § 2.

48-122 Compensation; injuries causing death; amount and duration of payments; computation of wages; expenses of burial; alien dependents.

(1) If death results from injuries and the deceased employee leaves one or more dependents dependent upon his or her earnings for support at the time of injury, the compensation, subject to section 48-123, shall be not more than the maximum weekly income benefit specified in section 48-121.01 nor less than the minimum weekly income benefit specified in section 48-121.01, except that if at the time of injury the employee receives wages of less than the minimum weekly income benefit specified in section 48-121.01, then the compensation shall be the full amount of such wages per week, payable in the amount and to the persons enumerated in section 48-122.01 subject to the maximum limits specified in this section and section 48-122.03.

(2) When death results from injuries suffered in employment, if immediately prior to the accident the rate of wages was fixed by the day or hour, or by the output of the employee, the weekly wages shall be taken to be computed upon the basis of a workweek of a minimum of five days, if the wages are paid by the day, or upon the basis of a workweek of a minimum of forty hours, if the wages

are paid by the hour, or upon the basis of a workweek of a minimum of five days or forty hours, whichever results in the higher weekly wage, if the wages are based on the output of the employee.

(3) Upon the death of an employee, resulting through personal injuries as defined in section 48-151, whether or not there are dependents entitled to compensation, the reasonable expenses of burial, not exceeding ten thousand dollars, without deduction of any amount previously paid or to be paid for compensation or for medical expenses, shall be paid to his or her dependents, or if there are no dependents, then to his or her personal representative.

(4) Compensation under the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act to alien dependents who are not residents of the United States shall be the same in amount as is provided in each case for residents, except that at any time within one year after the death of the injured employee the employer may at his or her option commute all future installments of compensation to be paid to such alien dependents. The amount of the commuted payment shall be determined as provided in section 48-138.

(5) The consul general, consul, vice consul general, or vice consul of the nation of which the employee, whose injury results in death, is a citizen, or the representative of such consul general, consul, vice consul general, or vice consul residing within the State of Nebraska shall be regarded as the sole legal representative of any alien dependents of the employee residing outside of the United States and representing the nationality of the employee. Such consular officer, or his or her representative, residing in the State of Nebraska, shall have in behalf of such nonresident dependents, the exclusive right to adjust and settle all claims for compensation provided by the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act, and to receive the distribution to such nonresident alien dependents of all compensation arising thereunder.

Source: Laws 1913, c. 198, § 22, p. 588; R.S.1913, § 3663; Laws 1917, c. 85, § 8, p. 205; Laws 1919, c. 91, § 3, p. 232; C.S.1922, § 3045; C.S.1929, § 48-122; Laws 1935, c. 57, § 40, p. 209; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-122; R.S.1943, § 48-122; Laws 1945, c. 112, § 2, p. 361; Laws 1949, c. 160, § 2, p. 406; Laws 1951, c. 152, § 2, p. 620; Laws 1953, c. 162, § 2, p. 509; Laws 1955, c. 186, § 2, p. 530; Laws 1957, c. 203, § 2, p. 713; Laws 1957, c. 204, § 2, p. 719; Laws 1959, c. 223, § 2, p. 787; Laws 1963, c. 284, § 2, p. 850; Laws 1963, c. 285, § 2, p. 858; Laws 1965, c. 279, § 2, p. 803; Laws 1967, c. 288, § 2, p. 786; Laws 1969, c. 393, § 2, p. 1381; Laws 1971, LB 320, § 2; Laws 1973, LB 193, § 2; Laws 1974, LB 710, § 2; Laws 1975, LB 198, § 2; Laws 1977, LB 275, § 2; Laws 1978, LB 446, § 2; Laws 1979, LB 114, § 2; Laws 1981, LB 234, § 1; Laws 1983, LB 158, § 2; Laws 1985, LB 608, § 2; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 39; Laws 1997, LB 853, § 1; Laws 2012, LB738, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

48-125 Compensation; method of payment; delay; appeal; attorney's fees; interest.

(1)(a) Except as hereinafter provided, all amounts of compensation payable under the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act shall be payable periodically in accordance with the methods of payment of wages of the employee at the time

of the injury or death. Such payments shall be sent directly to the person entitled to compensation or his or her designated representative except as otherwise provided in section 48-149.

(b) Fifty percent shall be added for waiting time for all delinquent payments after thirty days' notice has been given of disability or after thirty days from the entry of a final order, award, or judgment of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court, except that for any award or judgment against the state in excess of one hundred thousand dollars which must be reviewed by the Legislature as provided in section 48-1,102, fifty percent shall be added for waiting time for delinquent payments thirty days after the effective date of the legislative bill appropriating any funds necessary to pay the portion of the award or judgment in excess of one hundred thousand dollars.

(2)(a) Whenever the employer refuses payment of compensation or medical payments subject to section 48-120, or when the employer neglects to pay compensation for thirty days after injury or neglects to pay medical payments subject to such section after thirty days' notice has been given of the obligation for medical payments, and proceedings are held before the compensation court, a reasonable attorney's fee shall be allowed the employee by the compensation court in all cases when the employee receives an award. Attorney's fees allowed shall not be deducted from the amounts ordered to be paid for medical services nor shall attorney's fees be charged to the medical providers.

(b) If the employer files an appeal from an award of a judge of the compensation court and fails to obtain any reduction in the amount of such award, the Court of Appeals or Supreme Court shall allow the employee a reasonable attorney's fee to be taxed as costs against the employer for such appeal.

(c) If the employee files an appeal from an order of a judge of the compensation court denying an award and obtains an award or if the employee files an appeal from an award of a judge of the compensation court when the amount of compensation due is disputed and obtains an increase in the amount of such award, the Court of Appeals or Supreme Court may allow the employee a reasonable attorney's fee to be taxed as costs against the employer for such appeal.

(d) A reasonable attorney's fee allowed pursuant to this subsection shall not affect or diminish the amount of the award.

(3) When an attorney's fee is allowed pursuant to this section, there shall further be assessed against the employer an amount of interest on the final award obtained, computed from the date compensation was payable, as provided in section 48-119, until the date payment is made by the employer, at a rate equal to the rate of interest allowed per annum under section 45-104.01, as such rate may from time to time be adjusted by the Legislature. Interest shall apply only to those weekly compensation benefits awarded which have accrued as of the date payment is made by the employer. If the employer pays or tenders payment of compensation, the amount of compensation due is disputed, and the award obtained is greater than the amount paid or tendered by the employer, the assessment of interest shall be determined solely upon the difference between the amount awarded and the amount tendered or paid.

Source: Laws 1913, c. 198, § 25, p. 591; R.S.1913, § 3666; Laws 1917, c. 85, § 9 1/2, p. 208; Laws 1919, c. 91, § 4, p. 234; C.S.1922, § 3048; C.S.1929, § 48-125; Laws 1935, c. 57, § 20, p. 197;

C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-125; R.S.1943, § 48-125; Laws 1973, LB 169, § 1; Laws 1975, LB 187, § 2; Laws 1983, LB 18, § 1; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 43; Laws 1991, LB 732, § 110; Laws 1992, LB 360, § 14; Laws 1999, LB 216, § 6; Laws 2005, LB 13, § 5; Laws 2005, LB 238, § 4; Laws 2009, LB630, § 3; Laws 2011, LB151, § 1.

(e) SETTLEMENT AND PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION

48-145.01 Employers; compensation required; penalty for failure to comply; injunction; Attorney General; duties.

(1) Any employer required to secure the payment of compensation under the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act who willfully fails to secure the payment of such compensation shall be guilty of a Class I misdemeanor. If the employer is a corporation, limited liability company, or limited liability partnership, any officer, member, manager, partner, or employee who had authority to secure payment of compensation on behalf of the employer and willfully failed to do so shall be individually guilty of a Class I misdemeanor and shall be personally liable jointly and severally with such employer for any compensation which may accrue under the act in respect to any injury which may occur to any employee of such employer while it so fails to secure the payment of compensation as required by section 48-145.

(2) If an employer subject to the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act fails to secure the payment of compensation as required by section 48-145, the employer may be enjoined from doing business in this state until the employer complies with subdivision (1) of section 48-145. If a temporary injunction is granted at the request of the State of Nebraska, no bond shall be required to make the injunction effective. The Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court or the district court may order an employer who willfully fails to secure the payment of compensation to pay a monetary penalty of not more than one thousand dollars for each violation. For purposes of this subsection, each day of continued failure to secure the payment of compensation as required by section 48-145 constitutes a separate violation. If the employer is a corporation, limited liability company, or limited liability partnership, any officer, member, manager, partner, or employee who had authority to secure payment of compensation on behalf of the employer and willfully failed to do so shall be personally liable jointly and severally with the employer for such monetary penalty. All penalties collected pursuant to this subsection shall be remitted to the State Treasurer for distribution in accordance with Article VII, section 5, of the Constitution of Nebraska.

(3) It shall be the duty of the Attorney General to act as attorney for the State of Nebraska for purposes of this section. The Attorney General may file a motion pursuant to section 48-162.03 for an order directing an employer to appear before a judge of the compensation court and show cause as to why a monetary penalty should not be assessed against the employer pursuant to subsection (2) of this section. The Attorney General shall be considered a party for purposes of such motion. The Attorney General may appear before the compensation court and present evidence of a violation or violations pursuant to subsection (2) of this section and the identity of the person who had authority to secure the payment of compensation. Appeal from an order of a judge of the

compensation court pursuant to subsection (2) of this section shall be in accordance with sections 48-182 and 48-185.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 572, § 18; Laws 1977, LB 40, § 272; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 68; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 283; Laws 1999, LB 331, § 1; Laws 2005, LB 13, § 9; Laws 2011, LB151, § 2.

PART IV—NEBRASKA WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT

48-153 Judges; number; term; qualifications; continuance in office; prohibition on holding other office or pursuing other occupation.

The Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court shall consist of seven judges. Judges holding office on August 30, 1981, shall continue in office until expiration of their respective terms of office and thereafter for an additional term which shall expire on the first Thursday after the first Tuesday in January immediately following the first general election at which they are retained in office after August 30, 1981. Judge of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court shall include any person appointed to the office of judge of the Nebraska Workmen's Compensation Court prior to July 17, 1986, pursuant to Article V, section 21, of the Nebraska Constitution. Any person serving as a judge of the Nebraska Workmen's Compensation Court immediately prior to July 17, 1986, shall be a judge of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court. The right of judges of the compensation court to continue in office shall be determined in the manner provided in sections 24-813 to 24-818, and the terms of office thereafter shall be for six years beginning on the first Thursday after the first Tuesday in January immediately following their retention at such election. In case of a vacancy occurring in the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court, the same shall be filled in accordance with the provisions of Article V, section 21, of the Nebraska Constitution and the right of any judge so appointed to continue in office shall be determined in the manner provided in sections 24-813 to 24-818. All such judges shall hold office until their successors are appointed and qualified, or until death, voluntary resignation, or removal for cause. No judge of the compensation court shall, during his or her tenure in office as judge, hold any other office or position of profit, pursue any other business or avocation inconsistent or which interferes with his or her duties as such judge, or serve on or under any committee of any political party.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 57, § 2, p. 188; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-163; R.S. 1943, § 48-153; Laws 1945, c. 113, § 1, p. 363; Laws 1963, c. 288, § 1, p. 865; Laws 1965, c. 280, § 2, p. 806; Laws 1967, c. 292, § 2, p. 798; Laws 1975, LB 187, § 10; Laws 1978, LB 649, § 4; Laws 1979, LB 237, § 5; Laws 1981, LB 111, § 4; Laws 1983, LB 18, § 3; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 81; Laws 1988, LB 868, § 2; Laws 2011, LB151, § 3.

48-155 Presiding judge; how chosen; term; powers and duties; acting presiding judge; selection; powers.

The judges of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court shall, on July 1 of every odd-numbered year by a majority vote, select one of their number as presiding judge for the next two years, subject to approval of the Supreme Court. The presiding judge may designate one of the other judges to act as presiding judge in his or her stead whenever necessary during the disqualification, disability, or absence of the presiding judge. The presiding judge shall rule

on all matters submitted to the compensation court except those arising in the course of hearings or as otherwise provided by law, assign or direct the assignment of the work of the compensation court to the several judges, clerk, and employees who support the judicial proceedings of the compensation court, preside at such meetings of the judges of the compensation court as may be necessary, and perform such other supervisory duties as the needs of the compensation court may require. During the disqualification, disability, or absence of the presiding judge, the acting presiding judge shall exercise all of the powers of the presiding judge.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 57, § 4, p. 189; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-165; R.S. 1943, § 48-155; Laws 1945, c. 113, § 2, p. 364; Laws 1959, c. 225, § 1, p. 791; Laws 1969, c. 396, § 1, p. 1386; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 84; Laws 1992, LB 360, § 15; Laws 2000, LB 1221, § 10; Laws 2005, LB 13, § 14; Laws 2011, LB151, § 4.

48-156 Judges; quorum; powers.

A majority of the judges of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court shall constitute a quorum to adopt rules and regulations, as provided in sections 48-163 and 48-164, to transact business, except when the statute or a rule adopted by the compensation court permits one judge thereof to act. The act or decision of a majority of the judges constituting such quorum shall in all such cases be deemed the act or decision of the compensation court, except that a majority vote of all the judges shall be required to adopt rules and regulations.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 57, § 5, p. 190; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-166; R.S. 1943, § 48-156; Laws 1945, c. 113, § 3, p. 364; Laws 1965, c. 280, § 3, p. 807; Laws 1983, LB 18, § 4; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 86; Laws 1992, LB 360, § 16; Laws 1999, LB 216, § 13; Laws 2011, LB151, § 5.

48-167 Compensation court; record.

The Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court shall keep and maintain a full and true record of all proceedings, documents, or papers ordered filed, rules and regulations, and decisions or orders.

Source: Laws 1917, c. 85, § 29, p. 221; C.S.1922, § 3080; C.S.1929, § 48-157; Laws 1935, c. 57, § 36, p. 205; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-157; R.S.1943, § 48-167; Laws 1945, c. 113, § 7, p. 366; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 100; Laws 2011, LB151, § 6.

48-170 Compensation court; orders; awards; when binding.

Every order and award of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court shall be binding upon each party at interest unless an appeal has been filed with the compensation court within thirty days after the date of entry of the order or award.

Source: Laws 1917, c. 85, § 29, p. 222; C.S.1922, § 3080; C.S.1929, § 48-157; Laws 1935, c. 57, § 36, p. 206; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-157; R.S.1943, § 48-170; Laws 1967, c. 294, § 1, p. 800; Laws 1975, LB 187, § 12; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 103; Laws 1992, LB 360, § 19; Laws 1999, LB 43, § 24; Laws 2011, LB151, § 7.

48-175.01 Nonresident employer; service of process; manner of service; continuance; record.

(1)(a) The performance of work in the State of Nebraska (i) by an employer, who is a nonresident of the State of Nebraska, (ii) by any resident employer who becomes a nonresident of this state after the occurrence of an injury to an employee, or (iii) by any agent of such an employer shall be deemed an appointment by such employer of the clerk of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court as a true and lawful attorney and agent upon whom may be served all legal processes in any action or proceeding against him or her, arising out of or under the provisions of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act, and such performance of work shall be a signification of the employer's agreement that any such process, which is so served in any action against him or her, shall be of the same legal force and validity as if served upon him or her personally within this state. The appointment of agent, thus made, shall not be revocable by death but shall continue and be binding upon the executor or administrator of such employer.

(b) For purposes of this section, performance of work shall include, but not be limited to, situations in which (i) the injury or injury resulting in death occurred within this state, (ii) the employment was principally localized within this state, or (iii) the contract of hire was made within this state.

(2) Service of such process, as referred to in subsection (1) of this section, shall be made by serving a copy thereof upon the clerk of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court, personally in his or her office or upon someone who, previous to such service, has been designated in writing by the clerk of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court as the person or one of the persons with whom such copy may be left for such service upon the clerk of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court, and such service shall be sufficient service upon the employer. In making such service, a copy of the petition and a copy of the process shall, within ten days after the date of service, be sent by the clerk of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court, or such person acting for him or her in his or her office, to the defendant by registered or certified mail addressed to the defendant's last-known address, and the defendant's return receipt and affidavit of the clerk of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court, or such person in his or her office acting for him or her, of compliance therewith shall be appended to such petition and filed in the office of the clerk of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court. The date of the mailing and the date of the receipt of the return card aforesaid shall be properly endorsed on such petition and filed by the clerk of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court, or someone acting for him or her.

(3) The Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court shall, on its own motion, order such continuance of answer day and trial date, as may to the compensation court seem necessary to afford the defendant reasonable opportunity to plead and to defend. No such continuance shall be for more than ninety days except for good cause shown.

(4) It shall be the duty of the clerk of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court to keep a record of all processes so served, in accordance with subsections (1) and (2) of this section, which record shall show the date of such

service, and to so arrange and index such record as to make the same readily accessible and convenient for inspection.

Source: Laws 1957, c. 202, § 2, p. 708; Laws 1973, LB 150, § 2; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 108; Laws 2011, LB151, § 8.

48-177 Hearing; judge; place; dismissal; procedure; manner of conducting hearings.

(1) At the time a petition or motion is filed, one of the judges of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court shall be assigned to hear the cause. It shall be heard in the county in which the accident occurred, except as otherwise provided in section 25-412.02 and except that, upon the written stipulation of the parties, filed with the compensation court at least fourteen days before the date of hearing, the cause may be heard in any other county in the state.

(2) Any such cause may be dismissed without prejudice to a future action (a) by the plaintiff, if represented by legal counsel, before the final submission of the case to the compensation court or (b) by the compensation court upon a stipulation of the parties that a dispute between the parties no longer exists.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, all nonevidentiary hearings, and any evidentiary hearings approved by the compensation court and by stipulation of the parties, may be heard by the court telephonically or by videoconferencing or similar equipment at any location within the state as ordered by the court and in a manner that ensures the preservation of an accurate record. Hearings conducted in this manner shall be consistent with the public's access to the courts.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 57, §§ 13, 15, pp. 193, 195; C.S.Supp.,1941, §§ 48-174, 48-176; R.S.1943, § 48-177; Laws 1945, c. 113, § 8, p. 366; Laws 1949, c. 161, § 5, p. 413; Laws 1975, LB 97, § 8; Laws 1978, LB 649, § 8; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 109; Laws 1997, LB 128, § 6; Laws 2005, LB 13, § 29; Laws 2011, LB151, § 9.

48-178 Hearing; judgment; when conclusive; record of proceedings; costs; payment.

The judge shall make such findings and orders, awards, or judgments as the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court or judge is authorized by law to make. Such findings, orders, awards, and judgments shall be signed by the judge before whom such proceedings were had. When proceedings are had before a judge of the compensation court, his or her findings, orders, awards, and judgments shall be conclusive upon all parties at interest unless reversed or modified upon appeal as hereinafter provided. A shorthand record or tape recording shall be made of all testimony and evidence submitted in such proceedings. The compensation court or judge thereof, at the party's expense, may appoint a court reporter or may direct a party to furnish a court reporter to be present and report or, by adequate mechanical means, to record and, if necessary, transcribe proceedings of any hearing. The charges for attendance shall be paid initially to the reporter by the employer or, if insured, by the employer's workers' compensation insurer. The charges shall be taxed as costs and the party initially paying the expense shall be reimbursed by the party or parties taxed with the costs. The compensation court or judge thereof may award and tax such costs and apportion the same between the parties or may order the compensation court to pay such costs as in its discretion it may think

right and equitable. If the expense is unpaid, the expense shall be paid by the party or parties taxed with the costs or may be paid by the compensation court. The reporter shall faithfully and accurately report or record the proceedings.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 57, § 13, p. 193; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-174; R.S. 1943, § 48-178; Laws 1945, c. 113, § 9, p. 367; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 110; Laws 1992, LB 360, § 20; Laws 2005, LB 238, § 14; Laws 2011, LB151, § 10.

48-179 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 151, § 20.

48-180 Findings, order, award, or judgment; modification; effect.

The Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court may, on its own motion or on the motion of any party, modify or change its findings, order, award, or judgment at any time before appeal and within fourteen days after the date of such findings, order, award, or judgment. The time for appeal shall not be lengthened because of the modification or change unless the correction substantially changes the result of the award.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 57, § 13, p. 193; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-174; R.S. 1943, § 48-180; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 113; Laws 1992, LB 360, § 22; Laws 2011, LB151, § 11.

48-181 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 7, § 1.

48-182 Notice of appeal; bill of exceptions; requirements; waiver of payment; when; extension of time; filing of order.

In case either party at interest refuses to accept any final order of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court, such party may, within thirty days thereafter, file with the compensation court a notice of appeal and within thirty days after the date of such final order file with the compensation court a praecipe for a bill of exceptions. Within two months from the date of the filing of the praecipe, the court reporter or transcriber shall deliver to the clerk of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court a bill of exceptions which shall include a transcribed copy of the testimony and the evidence taken before the compensation court at the hearing, which transcribed copy when certified to by the person who made or transcribed the record shall constitute the bill of exceptions. The transcript and bill of exceptions shall be paid for by the party ordering the same, except that upon the affidavit of any claimant for workers' compensation, filed with or before the praecipe, that he or she is without means with which to pay and unable to secure such means, payment may, in the discretion of the compensation court, be waived as to such claimant and the bill of exceptions shall be paid for by the compensation court in the same manner as other compensation court expenses.

The procedure for preparation, settlement, signature, allowance, certification, filing, and amendment of a bill of exceptions shall be regulated and governed by rules of practice prescribed by the Supreme Court except as otherwise provided in this section.

When a bill of exceptions has been ordered according to law and the court reporter or transcriber fails to prepare and file the bill of exceptions with the clerk of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court within two months from the date of the filing of the praecipe, the Supreme Court may, on the motion of any party accompanied by a proper showing, grant additional time for the

preparation and filing of the bill of exceptions under such conditions as the court may require. Applications for such an extension of time shall be regulated and governed by rules of practice prescribed by the Supreme Court. A copy of such order granting an extension of time shall be filed with the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court by the party requesting such extension within five days after the date of such order.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 57, §§ 13, 15, pp. 194, 195; C.S.Supp.,1941, §§ 48-174, 48-176; R.S.1943, § 48-182; Laws 1967, c. 294, § 2, p. 801; Laws 1971, LB 252, § 1; Laws 1973, LB 192, § 1; Laws 1975, LB 187, § 13; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 114; Laws 1986, LB 529, § 51; Laws 1991, LB 732, § 111; Laws 1992, LB 360, § 23; Laws 2011, LB151, § 12.

48-185 Appeal; procedure; judgment by Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court; effect; grounds for modification or reversal.

Any appeal from the judgment of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court shall be prosecuted and the procedure, including the designation of parties, handling of costs and the amounts thereof, filing of briefs, certifying the opinion of the Supreme Court or decision of the Court of Appeals to the compensation court, handling of the bill of exceptions, and issuance of the mandate, shall be in accordance with the general laws of the state and procedures regulating appeals in actions at law from the district courts except as otherwise provided in section 48-182 and this section. The proceedings to obtain a reversal, vacation, or modification of judgments, awards, or final orders made by the compensation court shall be by filing in the office of the clerk of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court, within thirty days after the entry of such judgment, decree, or final order, a notice of appeal signed by the appellant or his or her attorney of record. No motion for a new trial shall be filed. An appeal shall be deemed perfected and the appellate court shall have jurisdiction of the cause when such notice of appeal shall have been filed in the office of the clerk of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court, and after being so perfected no appeal shall be dismissed without notice, and no step other than the filing of such notice of appeal shall be deemed jurisdictional. The clerk of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court shall forthwith forward a certified copy of such notice of appeal to the Clerk of the Supreme Court, whereupon the Clerk of the Supreme Court shall forthwith docket such appeal. Within thirty days after the date of filing of notice of appeal, the clerk of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court shall prepare and file with the Clerk of the Supreme Court a transcript certified as a true copy of the proceedings contained therein. The transcript shall contain the judgment, decree, or final order sought to be reversed, vacated, or modified and all pleadings filed with such clerk. Neither the form nor the substance of such transcript shall affect the jurisdiction of the appellate court. Such appeal shall be perfected within thirty days after the entry of judgment by the compensation court, the cause shall be advanced for argument before the appellate court, and the appellate court shall render its judgment and write an opinion, if any, in such cases as speedily as possible. The judgment made by the compensation court shall have the same force and effect as a jury verdict in a civil case. A judgment, order, or award of the compensation court may be modified, reversed, or set aside only upon the grounds that (1) the compensation court acted without or in excess of its powers, (2) the judgment, order, or award was procured by fraud, (3) there is not sufficient

competent evidence in the record to warrant the making of the order, judgment, or award, or (4) the findings of fact by the compensation court do not support the order or award.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 57, § 13, p. 195; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-174; R.S. 1943, § 48-185; Laws 1953, c. 165, § 1, p. 517; Laws 1957, c. 207, § 1, p. 726; Laws 1975, LB 187, § 14; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 115; Laws 1986, LB 529, § 52; Laws 1991, LB 732, § 112; Laws 1992, LB 360, § 24; Laws 1999, LB 43, § 25; Laws 2011, LB151, § 13.

48-191 Time; how computed.

Notwithstanding any more general or special law respecting the subject matter hereof, whenever the last day of the period within which a party to an action may file any document or pleading with the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court, or take any other action with respect to a claim for compensation, falls on a Saturday, a Sunday, any day on which the compensation court is closed by order of the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, or any day declared by statutory enactment or proclamation of the Governor to be a holiday, the next following day, which is not a Saturday, a Sunday, a day on which the compensation court is closed by order of the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, or a day declared by such enactment or proclamation to be a holiday, shall be deemed to be the last day for filing any such document or pleading or taking any such other action with respect to a claim for compensation.

Source: Laws 1955, c. 187, § 1, p. 535; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 120; Laws 2003, LB 760, § 16; Laws 2011, LB151, § 14.

PART V—CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

48-1,103 Workers' Compensation Claims Revolving Fund; established; deficiency; notify Legislature; investment.

There is hereby established in the state treasury a Workers' Compensation Claims Revolving Fund, to be administered by the Risk Manager, from which all workers' compensation costs, including prevention and administration, shall be paid. The fund may also be used to pay the costs of administering the Risk Management Program. The fund shall receive deposits from assessments against state agencies charged by the Risk Manager to pay for workers' compensation costs. When the amount of money in the Workers' Compensation Claims Revolving Fund is not sufficient to pay any awards or judgments under sections 48-192 to 48-1,109, the Risk Manager shall immediately advise the Legislature and request an emergency appropriation to satisfy such awards and judgments. Any money in the Workers' Compensation Claims Revolving Fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 390, § 12; Laws 1981, LB 273, § 12; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 130; Laws 1994, LB 1211, § 3; Laws 1995, LB 7, § 45; Laws 2011, LB378, § 22.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

48-1,104 Risk Manager; report; contents.

The Risk Manager shall submit electronically a report to the Clerk of the Legislature by January 15 of each year, which report shall include the number of claims for which payments have been made, the amounts paid by categories of medical, hospital, compensation, and other costs separated by the agency and program or activity under which the claim arose. Each member of the Legislature shall receive an electronic copy of such report by making a request for it to the Risk Manager.

Source: Laws 1971, LB 390, § 13; Laws 1972, LB 1334, § 3; Laws 1977, LB 399, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 322, § 16; Laws 1981, LB 545, § 52; Laws 1981, LB 273, § 13; Laws 2012, LB782, § 59.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

PART VI—NAME OF ACT AND APPLICABILITY OF CHANGES

48-1,110 Act, how cited.

Sections 48-101 to 48-1,117 shall be known and may be cited as the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Act.

Source: Laws 1986, LB 811, § 136; Laws 1986, LB 1036, § 2; Laws 1990, LB 313, § 4; Laws 1992, LB 360, § 26; Laws 1993, LB 757, § 30; Laws 1997, LB 128, § 7; Laws 1997, LB 474, § 7; Laws 2005, LB 13, § 32; Laws 2007, LB588, § 5; Laws 2010, LB780, § 3; Laws 2011, LB151, § 16.

48-1,112 Laws 2011, LB151, changes; applicability.

Cases pending before the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court on August 27, 2011, in which a hearing on the merits has been held prior to such date shall not be affected by the changes made in sections 48-125, 48-145.01, 48-155, 48-156, 48-170, 48-178, 48-180, 48-182, and 48-185 by Laws 2011, LB151. Any cause of action not in suit on August 27, 2011, and any cause of action in suit in which a hearing on the merits has not been held prior to such date shall follow the procedures in such sections as amended by Laws 2011, LB151.

Source: Laws 2011, LB151, § 15.

PART VIII—COST-BENEFIT ANALYSIS

48-1,118 Cost-benefit analysis and review of Laws 1993, LB 757; reports.

On January 1, 1997, the Governor shall direct the Director of Insurance and the Commissioner of Labor to conduct and complete a cost-benefit analysis and a review of the effectiveness of the changes made by Laws 1993, LB 757, to control or reduce the cost of workers' compensation premiums. Information for the study may be elicited from interested persons and from the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court. The director and the commissioner shall submit a report, which may include recommendations for further legislation, to the chairperson of the Business and Labor Committee of the Legislature, the Clerk of the Legislature, and the Governor by October 1, 1997. The Business and Labor Committee of the Legislature shall hold a public hearing on the study and shall submit a report to the Legislature by December 1, 1997. The Governor or the Legislature, by resolution, may require a similar study in 1999

and every two years thereafter. Any report submitted to the committee and the Clerk of the Legislature shall be submitted electronically.

Source: Laws 1993, LB 757, § 40; Laws 2012, LB782, § 60.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 2
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section
48-201. Current or former employer; disclosure of information; immunity from civil liability; consent; form; period valid; applicability of section.

48-201 Current or former employer; disclosure of information; immunity from civil liability; consent; form; period valid; applicability of section.

(1)(a) A current or former employer may disclose the following information about a current or former employee's employment history to a prospective employer of the current or former employee upon receipt of written consent from the current or former employee:

(i) Date and duration of employment;

(ii) Pay rate and wage history on the date of receipt of written consent;

(iii) Job description and duties;

(iv) The most recent written performance evaluation prepared prior to the date of the request and provided to the employee during the course of his or her employment;

(v) Attendance information;

(vi) Results of drug or alcohol tests administered within one year prior to the request;

(vii) Threats of violence, harassing acts, or threatening behavior related to the workplace or directed at another employee;

(viii) Whether the employee was voluntarily or involuntarily separated from employment and the reasons for the separation; and

(ix) Whether the employee is eligible for rehire.

(b) The current or former employer disclosing such information shall be presumed to be acting in good faith and shall be immune from civil liability for the disclosure or any consequences of such disclosure unless the presumption of good faith is rebutted upon a showing by a preponderance of the evidence that the information disclosed by the current or former employer was false, and the current or former employer had knowledge of its falsity or acted with malice or reckless disregard for the truth.

(2)(a) The consent required in subsection (1) of this section shall be on a separate form from the application form or, if included in the application form, shall be in bold letters and in larger typeface than the largest typeface in the text of the application form. The consent form shall state, at a minimum, language similar to the following:

I, (applicant), hereby give consent to any and all prior employers of mine to provide information with regard to my employment with prior employers to (prospective employer).

(b) The consent must be signed and dated by the applicant.

(c) The consent will be valid for no longer than six months.

(3) This section shall also apply to any current or former employee, agent, or other representative of the current or former employer who is authorized to provide and who provides information in accordance with this section.

(4)(a) This section does not require any prospective employer to request employment history on a prospective employee and does not require any current or former employer to disclose employment history to any prospective employer.

(b) Except as specifically amended in this section, the common law of this state remains unchanged as it relates to providing employment information on current and former employees.

(c) This section applies only to causes of action accruing on and after July 19, 2012.

(5) The immunity conferred by this section shall not apply when an employer discriminates or retaliates against an employee because the employee has exercised or is believed to have exercised any federal or state statutory right or undertaken any action encouraged by the public policy of this state.

Source: Laws 2012, LB959, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 4
HEALTH AND SAFETY REGULATIONS

Section
48-436. Terms, defined.
48-437. High voltage lines; prohibited acts.
48-438. High voltage lines; tools, equipment, materials, or buildings; operation, movement, or erection; use; conditions.

48-436 Terms, defined.

For purposes of sections 48-436 to 48-442, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) High voltage means a voltage in excess of six hundred volts, measured between conductors, or measured between the conductor and the ground; and

(2) Authorized and qualified persons includes employees of any electric utility, public power district, or public power and irrigation district with respect to the electrical systems of such utilities, employees of communications utilities, common carriers engaged in interstate commerce, state, county, or municipal agencies with respect to work relating to their facilities on the poles or structures of an electric utility or railway transportation system, employees of a railway transportation system or a metropolitan utilities district engaged in the normal operation of such system, and employees of a contractor with respect to work under his or her supervision when such work is being performed under contract for, or as an agent of, the owner of the above utilities, companies, or agencies, so long as all such persons meet the requirements for working near overhead high voltage conductors as provided in 29 C.F.R. 1910.269(a)(2)(ii) through 1910.269(a)(3), as such regulations existed on July 19, 2012.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 390, § 1, p. 1370; Laws 2012, LB997, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

48-437 High voltage lines; prohibited acts.

(1) No person, firm, or corporation, or agent of such person, firm, or corporation, shall require or permit any employee, except an authorized and qualified person, to perform and no person, except an authorized and qualified person, shall perform any function within the distances from overhead high voltage conductors prohibited by sections 48-436 to 48-442; or enter upon any land, building, or other premises, and there to engage in any excavation, demolition, construction, repair, or other operations, or to erect, install, operate, or store in or upon such premises any tools, machinery, equipment, materials, or structures, including house-moving, well-drilling, pile-driving, or hoisting equipment, within the distances from overhead high voltage conductors prohibited by sections 48-436 to 48-442, unless and until danger from accidental contact with such high voltage conductors has been effectively guarded against in the manner prescribed in sections 48-436 to 48-442.

(2) No person except an authorized and qualified person shall manipulate overhead high voltage conductors or other components, including the poles and other structures, of an electric utility. Under no circumstances shall an authorized and qualified person work on the electrical system of an electric utility that he or she is not employed by unless written authorization has been obtained from such electric utility. This subsection shall not be construed to apply to activities performed by an authorized and qualified person employed by an electric utility on the electrical system of another electric utility when the nonowning or nonoperating electric utility has a written agreement with the owning and operating electric utility (a) providing for the joint use of or interconnection of the electrical systems of both the electric utilities or (b) approving authorized and qualified persons employed by the nonowning or nonoperating electric utility to work on the electrical system of the owning or operating electric utility on an ongoing basis.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 390, § 2, p. 1371; Laws 2012, LB997, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

48-438 High voltage lines; tools, equipment, materials, or buildings; operation, movement, or erection; use; conditions.

(1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this section, the operation or erection of any tools, machinery, or equipment, or any part thereof capable of vertical, lateral, or swinging motion, or the handling or storage of any supplies, materials, or apparatus or the moving of any house or other building, or any part thereof, under, over, by, or near overhead high voltage conductors, shall be prohibited if, at any time during such operation or other manipulation, it is possible to bring such equipment, tools, materials, building, or any part thereof within ten feet of such overhead high voltage conductors, except where such high voltage conductors have been effectively guarded against danger from accidental contact, by any of the following:

(a) Erection of mechanical barriers to prevent physical contact with high voltage conductors;

(b) Deenergizing of the high voltage conductors and grounding where necessary; or

(c) Temporary relocation of overhead high voltage conductors.

(2) The minimum distance required by this section for cranes or other boom type equipment in transit with no load and with raiseable portions lowered shall be four feet.

(3) Nothing in sections 48-436 to 48-442 shall prohibit the moving of general farm equipment under high voltage conductors where clearances required by sections 48-436 to 48-442 are maintained.

(4) The activities performed as described in subdivisions (1)(a), (b), and (c) of this section shall be performed only by the owner or operator of the high voltage conductors unless written authorization has been obtained from such owner or operator. This subsection shall not be construed to apply to activities performed by an electric utility on high voltage conductors of another electric utility when the electric utilities have a written agreement (a) providing for joint use of poles or structures supporting the high voltage conductors of the electric utilities or (b) approving the nonowning electric utility's performance of the activities described in subdivisions (1)(a), (b), and (c) of this section on an ongoing basis on the owning or operating electric utility's high voltage conductors.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 390, § 3, p. 1371; Laws 2012, LB997, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 6

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

Section

48-604 Employment, defined.

As used in the Employment Security Law, unless the context otherwise requires, employment shall mean:

(1) Any service performed, including service in interstate commerce, for wages under a contract of hire, written or oral, express or implied;

(2) The term employment shall include an individual's entire service, performed within or both within and without this state if (a) the service is localized in this state, (b) the service is not localized in any state but some of the service is performed in this state and the base of operations or, if there is no base of operations, then the place from which such service is directed or controlled is in this state or the base of operations or place from which such service is directed or controlled is not in any state in which some part of the service is performed but the individual's residence is in this state, (c) the service shall be deemed to be localized within a state if (i) the service is performed entirely within such state or (ii) the service is performed both within and without such state, but the service performed without such state is incidental to the individual's service within the state, for example, is temporary or transitory in nature or consists of isolated transactions;

(3) Services performed outside the state and services performed outside the United States as follows:

(a) Services not covered under subdivision (2) of this section and performed entirely without this state, with respect to no part of which contributions are required under an unemployment compensation law of any other state or of the federal government, shall be deemed to be employment subject to the Employment Security Law if the commissioner approves the election of the employer, for whom such services are performed, that the entire service of such individual shall be deemed to be employment subject to such law;

(b) Services of an individual wherever performed within the United States or Canada if (i) such service is not covered under the employment compensation law of any other state or Canada and (ii) the place from which the service is directed or controlled is in this state;

(c)(i) Services of an individual who is a citizen of the United States, performed outside the United States except in Canada in the employ of an American employer, other than service which is deemed employment under subdivisions (2) and (3)(a) and (b) of this section or the parallel provisions of another state's law, if:

(A) The employer's principal place of business in the United States is located in this state;

(B) The employer has no place of business in the United States, but the employer is an individual who is a resident of this state; the employer is a corporation or limited liability company which is organized under the laws of this state; or the employer is a partnership or a trust and the number of the partners or trustees who are residents of this state is greater than the number who are residents of any other state; or

(C) None of the criteria of subdivisions (A) and (B) of this subdivision are met, but the employer has elected coverage in this state or, the employer having failed to elect coverage in any state, the individual has filed a claim for benefits based on such service under the laws of this state.

(ii) American employer, for the purposes of this subdivision, shall mean: (A) An individual who is a resident of the United States; (B) a partnership if two-thirds or more of the partners are residents of the United States; (C) a trust if all the trustees are residents of the United States; or (D) a corporation or

limited liability company organized under the laws of the United States or of any state.

(iii) The term United States for the purpose of this section includes the states, the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico;

(4)(a) Service performed in the employ of this state or any political subdivision thereof or any instrumentality of any one or more of the foregoing or any instrumentality which is wholly owned by this state and one or more other states or political subdivisions, or any service performed in the employ of any instrumentality of this state or of any political subdivision thereof and one or more other states or political subdivisions if such service is excluded from employment as defined in the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, as amended, solely by reason of 26 U.S.C. 3306(c)(7), and is not otherwise excluded under this section;

(b) Service performed by an individual in the employ of a religious, charitable, educational, or other organization, but only if the following conditions are met: (i) The service is excluded from employment as defined in the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, as amended, solely by reason of 26 U.S.C. 3306(c)(8), and is not otherwise excluded under this section; and (ii) the organization had four or more individuals in employment for some portion of a day in each of twenty different weeks, whether or not such weeks were consecutive, within either the current or preceding calendar year, regardless of whether they were employed at the same moment of time;

(c)(i) Service performed by an individual in agricultural labor as defined in subdivision (6)(a) of this section when such service is performed for a person who during any calendar quarter in either the current or preceding calendar year paid remuneration in cash of twenty thousand dollars or more to individuals employed in agricultural labor, or for some portion of a day in each of twenty different calendar weeks, whether or not such weeks were consecutive, in either the current or the preceding calendar year, employed in agricultural labor ten or more individuals, regardless of whether they were employed at the same moment of time.

(ii) For purposes of this subdivision:

(A) Any individual who is a member of a crew furnished by a crew leader to perform services in agricultural labor for any other person shall be treated as an employee of such crew leader if such crew leader holds a valid certificate of registration under the Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protection Act, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.; substantially all the members of such crew operate or maintain tractors, mechanized harvesting or cropdusting equipment, or any other mechanized equipment, which is provided by such crew leader; and such individual is not an employee of such other person within the meaning of any other provisions of this section;

(B) In case any individual who is furnished by a crew leader to perform service in agricultural labor for any other person and who is not treated as an employee of such crew leader under subdivision (A) of this subdivision, such other person and not the crew leader shall be treated as the employer of such individual and such other person shall be treated as having paid cash remuneration to such individual in an amount equal to the amount of cash remuneration paid to such individual by the crew leader, either on his or her own behalf

or on behalf of such other person, for the service in agricultural labor performed for such other person; and

(C) The term crew leader shall mean an individual who furnishes individuals to perform service in agricultural labor for any other person, pays, either on his or her own behalf or on behalf of such other person, the individuals so furnished by him or her for the service in agricultural labor performed by them, and has not entered into a written agreement with such other person under which such individual is designated as an employee of such other person; and

(d) Service performed by an individual in domestic service in a private home, local college club, or local chapter of a college fraternity or sorority if performed for a person who paid cash remuneration of one thousand dollars or more in the current calendar year or the preceding calendar year to individuals employed in such domestic service in any calendar quarter;

(5) Services performed by an individual for wages, including wages received under a contract of hire, shall be deemed to be employment unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the commissioner that (a) such individual has been and will continue to be free from control or direction over the performance of such services, both under his or her contract of service and in fact, (b) such service is either outside the usual course of the business for which such service is performed or such service is performed outside of all the places of business of the enterprise for which such service is performed, and (c) such individual is customarily engaged in an independently established trade, occupation, profession, or business. The provisions of this subdivision are not intended to be a codification of the common law and shall be considered complete as written;

(6) The term employment shall not include:

(a) Agricultural labor, except as provided in subdivision (4)(c) of this section, including all services performed:

(i) On a farm, in the employ of any employer, in connection with cultivating the soil or in connection with raising or harvesting any agricultural or horticultural commodity, including the raising, shearing, feeding, caring for, training, and management of livestock, bees, poultry, fur-bearing animals, and wildlife;

(ii) In the employ of the owner, tenant, or other operator of a farm, in connection with the operation, management, conservation, improvement, or maintenance of such farm and its tools and equipment or in salvaging timber or clearing land of brush and other debris left by a windstorm, if the major part of such service is performed on a farm;

(iii) In connection with the production or harvesting of any commodity defined as an agricultural commodity in section 15(g) of the federal Agricultural Marketing Act, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1141j, in connection with the operation or maintenance of ditches, canals, reservoirs, or waterways, not owned or operated for profit, used exclusively for supplying and storing water for farming purposes;

(iv)(A) In the employ of the operator of a farm in handling, planting, drying, packing, packaging, processing, freezing, grading, storing, or delivering to storage or to market or to a carrier for transportation to market, in its unmanufactured state, any agricultural or horticultural commodity, but only if such operator produced more than one-half of the commodity with respect to which such service is performed, or (B) in the employ of a group of operators of farms, or a cooperative organization of which such operators are members, in

the performance of service described in subdivision (A) of this subdivision, but only if such operators produced more than one-half of the commodity with respect to which such service is performed. Subdivisions (A) and (B) of this subdivision shall not be deemed to be applicable with respect to service performed in connection with commercial canning or commercial freezing or in connection with any agricultural or horticultural commodity after its delivery to a terminal market for distribution for consumption; or

(v) On a farm operated for profit if such service is not in the course of the employer's trade or business.

As used in this section, the term farm includes stock, dairy, poultry, fruit, fur-bearing animal, and truck farms, plantations, ranches, nurseries, ranges, greenhouses, or other similar structures used primarily for the raising of agricultural or horticultural commodities, and orchards;

(b) Domestic service, except as provided in subdivision (4)(d) of this section, in a private home, local college club, or local chapter of a college fraternity or sorority;

(c) Service not in the course of the employer's trade or business performed in any calendar quarter by an employee, unless the cash remuneration paid for such service is fifty dollars or more and such service is performed by an individual who is regularly employed by such employer to perform such service and, for the purposes of this subdivision, an individual shall be deemed to be regularly employed by an employer during a calendar quarter only if (i) on each of some twenty-four days during such quarter such individual performs for such employer for some portion of the day service not in the course of the employer's trade or business, or (ii) such individual was regularly employed, as determined under subdivision (i) of this subdivision, by such employer in the performance of such service during the preceding calendar quarter;

(d) Service performed by an individual in the employ of his or her son, daughter, or spouse and service performed by a child under the age of twenty-one in the employ of his or her father or mother;

(e) Service performed in the employ of the United States Government or an instrumentality of the United States immune under the Constitution of the United States from the contributions imposed by sections 48-648 and 48-649, except that, to the extent that the Congress of the United States shall permit states to require any instrumentalities of the United States to make payments into an unemployment fund under a state unemployment compensation act, all of the Employment Security Law shall be applicable to such instrumentalities and to services performed for such instrumentalities in the same manner, to the same extent, and on the same terms as to all other employers, individuals, and services, except that if this state is not certified for any year by the Secretary of Labor of the United States under section 3304 of the Internal Revenue Code as defined in section 49-801.01, the payments required of such instrumentalities with respect to such year shall be refunded by the commissioner from the fund in the same manner and within the same period as is provided in section 48-660, with respect to contributions erroneously collected;

(f) Service performed in the employ of this state or any political subdivision thereof or any instrumentality of any one or more of the foregoing if such services are performed by an individual in the exercise of his or her duties: (i) As an elected official; (ii) as a member of the legislative body or a member of the judiciary of a state or political subdivision thereof; (iii) as a member of the

Army National Guard or Air National Guard; (iv) as an employee serving on a temporary basis in case of fire, storm, snow, earthquake, flood, or similar emergency; (v) in a position which, under or pursuant to the state law, is designated a major nontenured policymaking or advisory position, or a policymaking or advisory position, the performance of the duties of which ordinarily does not require more than eight hours per week; or (vi) as an election official or election worker if the amount of remuneration received by the individual during the calendar year for services as an election official or election worker is less than one thousand dollars;

(g) For the purposes of subdivisions (4)(a) and (4)(b) of this section, service performed:

(i) In the employ of (A) a church or convention or association of churches or (B) an organization which is operated primarily for religious purposes and which is operated, supervised, controlled, or principally supported by a church or convention or association of churches;

(ii) By a duly ordained, commissioned, or licensed minister of a church in the exercise of his or her ministry or by a member of a religious order in the exercise of the duties required by such order;

(iii) In a facility conducted for the purpose of carrying out a program of rehabilitation for an individual whose earning capacity is impaired by age or physical or mental deficiency or injury, or providing remunerative work for the individuals who because of their impaired physical or mental capacity cannot be readily absorbed in the competitive labor market, by an individual receiving such rehabilitation or remunerative work;

(iv) As part of an unemployment work relief or work-training program assisted or financed in whole or in part by any federal agency or an agency of a state or political subdivision thereof, by an individual receiving such work relief or work training; or

(v) By an inmate of a custodial or penal institution;

(h) Service with respect to which unemployment compensation is payable under an unemployment compensation system established by an act of Congress;

(i) Service performed in any calendar quarter in the employ of any organization exempt from income tax under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as defined in section 49-801.01, other than an organization described in section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as defined in section 49-801.01, or under section 521 thereof, if the remuneration for such service is less than fifty dollars;

(j) Service performed in the employ of a school, college, or university, if such service is performed (i) by a student who is enrolled, regularly attending classes at, and working for such school, college, or university pursuant to a financial assistance arrangement with such school, college, or university or (ii) by the spouse of such student, if such spouse is advised, at the time such spouse commences to perform such service, that (A) the employment of such spouse to perform such service is provided under a program to provide financial assistance to such student by such school, college, or university and (B) such employment will not be covered by any program of unemployment insurance;

(k) Service performed as a student nurse in the employ of a hospital or nurses training school by an individual who is enrolled and is regularly attending

classes in a nurses training school chartered or approved pursuant to state law; and service performed as an intern in the employ of a hospital by an individual who has completed a four-year course in a medical school chartered or approved pursuant to state law;

(l) Service performed by an individual as a real estate salesperson, as an insurance agent, or as an insurance solicitor, if all such service performed by such individual is performed for remuneration solely by way of commission;

(m) Service performed by an individual under the age of eighteen in the delivery or distribution of newspapers or shopping news, not including delivery or distribution to any point for subsequent delivery or distribution;

(n) Service performed by an individual in the sale, delivery, or distribution of newspapers or magazines under a written contract in which (i) the individual acknowledges that the individual performing the service and the service are not covered and (ii) the newspapers and magazines are sold by him or her at a fixed price with his or her compensation being based on the retention of the excess of such price over the amount at which the newspapers or magazines are charged to him or her, whether or not he or she is guaranteed a minimum amount of compensation for such service, or is entitled to be credited with the unsold newspapers or magazines turned back;

(o) Service performed by an individual who is enrolled at a nonprofit or public educational institution which normally maintains a regular faculty and curriculum and normally has a regularly organized body of students in attendance at the place where its educational activities are carried on, as a student in a full-time program, taken for credit at such institution, which combines academic instruction with work experience, if such service is an integral part of such program, and such institution has so certified to the employer, except that this subdivision shall not apply to service performed in a program established for or on behalf of an employer or a group of employers;

(p) Service performed in the employ of a hospital, if such service is performed by a patient of the hospital;

(q) Service performed for a motor carrier, as defined in 49 U.S.C. 13102 or section 75-302, as amended, by a lessor leasing one or more motor vehicles driven by the lessor or one or more drivers provided by the lessor under a lease, with the motor carrier as lessee, executed pursuant to 49 C.F.R. part 376, Title 291, Chapter 3, as amended, of the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission, or the rules and regulations of the Division of Motor Carrier Services. This shall not preclude the determination of an employment relationship between the lessor and any personnel provided by the lessor in the conduct of the service performed for the lessee;

(r) Service performed by an individual for a business engaged in compilation of marketing data bases if such service consists only of the processing of data and is performed in the residence of the individual;

(s) Service performed by an individual as a volunteer research subject who is paid on a per study basis for scientific, medical, or drug-related testing for any organization other than one described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code as defined in section 49-801.01 or any governmental entity;

(t) Service performed by a direct seller if:

(i) Such person is engaged in sales primarily in person and is:

(A) Engaged in the trade or business of selling or soliciting the sale of consumer products or services to any buyer on a buy-sell basis or a deposit-commission basis for resale, by the buyer or any other person, in the home or otherwise than in a permanent retail establishment;

(B) Engaged in the trade or business of selling or soliciting the sale of consumer products or services in the home or otherwise than in a permanent retail establishment; or

(C) Engaged in the trade or business of the delivering or distribution of newspapers or shopping news, including any services directly related to such trade or business;

(ii) Substantially all the remuneration, whether or not paid in cash, for the performance of the services described in subdivision (t)(i) of this subdivision is directly related to sales or other output, including the performance of services, rather than to the number of hours worked; and

(iii) The services performed by the person are performed pursuant to a written contract between such person and the person for whom the services are performed and the contract provides that the person will not be treated as an employee for federal and state tax purposes. Sales by a person whose business is conducted primarily by telephone or any other form of electronic sales or solicitation is not service performed by a direct seller under this subdivision;

(u) Service performed by an individual who is a participant in the National and Community Service State Grant Program, also known as AmeriCorps, because a participant is not considered an employee of the organization receiving assistance under the national service laws through which the participant is engaging in service pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 12511(30)(B); and

(v) Service performed at a penal or custodial institution by a person committed to a penal or custodial institution;

(7) If the services performed during one-half or more of any pay period by an individual for the person employing him or her constitute employment, all the services of such individual for such period shall be deemed to be employment, but if the services performed during more than one-half of any such pay period by an individual for the person employing him or her do not constitute employment, then none of the services of such individual for such period shall be deemed to be employment. As used in this subdivision, the term pay period means a period, of not more than thirty-one consecutive days, for which a payment of remuneration is ordinarily made to such individual by the person employing him or her. This subdivision shall not be applicable with respect to services performed in a pay period by an individual for the person employing him or her when any of such service is excepted by subdivision (6)(h) of this section; and

(8) Notwithstanding the foregoing exclusions from the definition of employment, services shall be deemed to be in employment if with respect to such services a tax is required to be paid under any federal law imposing a tax against which credit may be taken for contributions required to be paid into a state unemployment compensation fund or which as a condition for full tax credit against the tax imposed by the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, as amended, is required to be covered under the Employment Security Law.

Source: Laws 1937, c. 108, § 2, p. 372; Laws 1939, c. 56, § 1, p. 230; Laws 1940, Spec. Sess., c. 2, § 1, p. 54; Laws 1941, c. 94, § 1, p.

375; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-702; R.S.1943, § 48-604; Laws 1945, c. 115, § 1, p. 376; Laws 1947, c. 175, § 2, p. 566; Laws 1953, c. 167, § 3, p. 523; Laws 1959, c. 228, § 1, p. 795; Laws 1961, c. 238, § 2, p. 704; Laws 1971, LB 651, § 3; Laws 1972, LB 1392, § 2; Laws 1977, LB 509, § 3; Laws 1979, LB 581, § 2; Laws 1983, LB 248, § 2; Laws 1983, LB 319, § 1; Laws 1984, LB 745, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 339, § 4; Laws 1986, LB 799, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 291; Laws 1994, LB 1337, § 3; Laws 1995, LB 424, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 574, § 52; Laws 1997, LB 79, § 1; Laws 1997, LB 129, § 1; Laws 1997, LB 130, § 1; Laws 1999, LB 168, § 2; Laws 2000, LB 953, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 387, § 1; Laws 2003, LB 199, § 2; Laws 2011, LB261, § 1.

48-606 Commissioner; duties; powers; annual report; schedule of fees.

(1) It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Labor to administer the Employment Security Law. He or she shall have the power and authority to employ such persons, make such expenditures, require such reports, make such investigations, and take such other action as he or she deems necessary or suitable to that end if the same are consistent with the Employment Security Law. The commissioner shall determine his or her own organization and methods of procedure in accordance with such law and shall have an official seal which shall be judicially noticed. Not later than the thirty-first day of December of each year, the commissioner shall submit to the Governor a report covering the administration and operation of such law during the preceding fiscal year and shall make such recommendations for amendments to such law as he or she deems proper. Such report shall include a balance sheet of the money in the fund in which there shall be provided, if possible, a reserve against the liability in future years to pay benefits in excess of the then current contributions, which reserve shall be set up by the commissioner in accordance with accepted actuarial principles on the basis of statistics of employment, business activity, and other relevant factors for the longest possible period. Whenever the commissioner believes that a change in contribution or benefit rates will become necessary to protect the solvency of the fund, he or she shall promptly inform the Governor and the Clerk of the Legislature thereof and make recommendations with respect thereto. Such information and recommendations submitted to the Clerk of the Legislature shall be submitted electronically. Each member of the Legislature shall receive an electronic copy of such information by making a request for it to the commissioner.

(2) The commissioner may establish a schedule of fees to recover the cost of services including, but not limited to, copying, preparation of forms and other materials, responding to inquiries for information, payments for returned check charges and electronic payments not accepted, and furnishing publications prepared by the commissioner pursuant to the Employment Security Law. Fees received pursuant to this subsection shall be deposited in the Employment Security Administration Fund.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be construed to allow the department to charge any fee for making a claim for unemployment benefits or receiving assistance from the state employment service established pursuant to section

48-662 when performing functions within the purview of the federal Wagner-Peyser Act, 29 U.S.C. 49 et seq., as amended.

Source: Laws 1937, c. 108, § 11, p. 390; Laws 1941, c. 94, § 8, p. 396; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-711; R.S.1943, § 48-606; Laws 1953, c. 167, § 4(1), p. 529; Laws 1955, c. 231, § 8, p. 720; Laws 1979, LB 322, § 17; Laws 1985, LB 339, § 6; Laws 1987, LB 278, § 1; Laws 2003, LB 195, § 1; Laws 2007, LB265, § 5; Laws 2012, LB782, § 61.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

48-621 Employment Security Administration Fund; Employment Security Special Contingent Fund; created; use; investment; federal funds; treatment.

(1) The administrative fund shall consist of the Employment Security Administration Fund and the Employment Security Special Contingent Fund. Each fund shall be maintained as a separate and distinct account in all respects, as follows:

(a) There is hereby created in the state treasury a special fund to be known as the Employment Security Administration Fund. All money credited to this fund is hereby appropriated and made available to the Commissioner of Labor. All money in this fund shall be expended solely for the purposes and in the amounts found necessary as defined by the specific federal programs, state statutes, and contract obligations for the proper and efficient administration of all programs of the Department of Labor. The fund shall consist of all money appropriated by this state and all money received from the United States of America or any agency thereof, including the Department of Labor and the Railroad Retirement Board, or from any other source for such purpose. Money received from any agency of the United States or any other state as compensation for services or facilities supplied to such agency, any amounts received pursuant to any surety bond or insurance policy for losses sustained by the Employment Security Administration Fund or by reason of damage to equipment or supplies purchased from money in such fund, and any proceeds realized from the sale or disposition of any equipment or supplies which may no longer be necessary for the proper administration of such programs shall also be credited to this fund. All money in this fund shall be deposited, administered, and disbursed in the same manner and under the same conditions and requirements as is provided by law for other special funds in the state treasury. Any balances in this fund, except balances of money therein appropriated from the General Fund of this state, shall not lapse at any time but shall be continuously available to the commissioner for expenditure consistent with the Employment Security Law. Any money in the Employment Security Administration Fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act; and

(b) There is hereby created in the state treasury a special fund to be known as the Employment Security Special Contingent Fund. Any money in the Employment Security Special Contingent Fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act. All money collected under section 48-655 as interest on delinquent contributions, less refunds, shall be credited to this fund from the clearing account of the

Unemployment Compensation Fund at the end of each calendar quarter. Such money shall not be expended or available for expenditure in any manner which would permit its substitution for or a corresponding reduction in federal funds which would in the absence of such money be available to finance expenditures for the administration of the unemployment insurance law, but nothing in this section shall prevent the money from being used as a revolving fund to cover expenditures necessary and proper under the law for which federal funds have been duly requested but not yet received, subject to the charging of such expenditures against such federal funds when received. The money in this fund may be used by the Commissioner of Labor only as follows:

(i) To replace within a reasonable time any money received by this state pursuant to section 302 of the federal Social Security Act, as amended, and required to be paid under section 48-622;

(ii) To meet special extraordinary and contingent expenses which are deemed essential for good administration but which are not provided in grants from the Secretary of Labor of the United States and, for this purpose, no expenditures shall be made from this fund except on written authorization by the Governor at the request of the Commissioner of Labor; and

(iii) To be transferred to the Job Training Cash Fund.

(2)(a) Money credited to the account of this state in the Unemployment Trust Fund by the United States Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to section 903 of the Social Security Act may not be requisitioned from this state's account or used except for the payment of benefits and for the payment of expenses incurred for the administration of the Employment Security Law and public employment offices. Such money may be requisitioned pursuant to section 48-619 for the payment of benefits. Such money may also be requisitioned and used for the payment of expenses incurred for the administration of the Employment Security Law and public employment offices but only pursuant to a specific appropriation by the Legislature and only if the expenses are incurred and the money is requisitioned after the date of enactment of an appropriation law which specifies the purposes for which such money is appropriated and the amounts appropriated therefor. Such appropriation is subject to the following conditions:

(i) The period within which such money may be obligated is limited to a period ending not more than two years after the effective date of the appropriation law; and

(ii) The amount which may be obligated is limited to an amount which does not exceed the amount by which the aggregate of the amounts transferred to the account of this state pursuant to section 903 of the Social Security Act exceeds the aggregate of the amounts used by this state pursuant to the Employment Security Law and charged against the amounts transferred to the account of this state.

(b) For purposes of subdivision (2)(a)(ii) of this section, the amounts obligated under an appropriation for the administrative purposes described in such subdivision shall be charged against transferred amounts at the exact time the obligation is entered into.

(c) The appropriation, obligation, and expenditure or other disposition of money appropriated under this subsection shall be accounted for in accordance with standards established by the United States Secretary of Labor.

(d) Money appropriated as provided in this subsection for the payment of expenses of administration shall be requisitioned as needed for the payment of obligations incurred under such appropriation and, upon requisition, shall be credited to the Employment Security Administration Fund from which such payments shall be made. Money so credited shall, until expended, remain a part of the Employment Security Administration Fund and, if it will not be immediately expended, shall be returned promptly to the account of this state in the Unemployment Trust Fund.

(e) Notwithstanding subdivision (2)(a) of this section, money credited with respect to federal fiscal years 1999, 2000, and 2001 shall be used solely for the administration of the unemployment compensation program and are not subject to appropriation by the Legislature.

(3) There is hereby appropriated out of the funds made available to this state in federal fiscal year 2002 under section 903(d) of the federal Social Security Act, as amended, the sum of $6,800,484, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to be used, under the direction of the Department of Labor, for the administration of the Employment Security Law and public employment offices. The expenditure or other disposition of money appropriated under this subsection shall be accounted for in accordance with standards established by the United States Secretary of Labor. Reed Act distributions appropriated pursuant to this subsection may be amortized with federal grant funds provided pursuant to Title III of the federal Social Security Act and the federal Wagner-Peyser Act for the purpose of administering the state unemployment compensation and employment service programs to the extent allowed under such acts and the regulations adopted pursuant thereto. Except as specifically provided in this subsection, all provisions of subsection (2) of this section, except subdivision (2)(a)(i) of this section, shall apply to this appropriation. The commissioner shall submit an annual report to the Governor, the Speaker of the Legislature, and the chairpersons of the Appropriations Committee and the Business and Labor Committee of the Legislature describing expenditures made pursuant to this subsection. The report submitted to the committees and the Speaker of the Legislature shall be submitted electronically.

Source: Laws 1937, c. 108, § 13, p. 397; Laws 1939, c. 56, § 10, p. 248; Laws 1941, c. 94, § 10, p. 398; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-712; R.S. 1943, § 48-621; Laws 1947, c. 175, § 6, p. 574; Laws 1949, c. 163, § 5, p. 421; Laws 1957, c. 208, § 3, p. 729; Laws 1969, c. 584, § 50, p. 2375; Laws 1985, LB 339, § 17; Laws 1989, LB 305, § 4; Laws 1994, LB 1066, § 38; Laws 1995, LB 1, § 5; Laws 1996, LB 1072, § 3; Laws 1999, LB 608, § 2; Laws 2000, LB 953, § 6; Laws 2003, LB 197, § 1; Laws 2012, LB782, § 62; Laws 2012, LB946, § 9.

Note: The Revisor of Statutes has pursuant to section 49-769 correlated LB782, section 62, with LB946, section 9, to reflect all amendments.

Note: Changes made by LB946 became effective February 14, 2012. Changes made by LB782 became operative July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

48-622.01 State Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund; created; use; investment; commissioner; powers and duties; cessation of state unemployment insurance tax; effect.

(1) There is hereby created in the state treasury a special fund to be known as the State Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund. All state unemployment insurance tax collected under sections 48-648 to 48-661, less refunds, shall be paid into the fund. Such money shall be held in trust for payment of unemployment insurance benefits. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, except that interest earned on money in the fund shall be credited to the Nebraska Training and Support Trust Fund at the end of each calendar quarter.

(2) The commissioner shall have authority to determine when and in what amounts withdrawals from the State Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund for payment of benefits are necessary. Amounts withdrawn for payment of benefits shall be immediately forwarded to the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States of America to the credit of the state's account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, provisions of law in this state relating to the deposit, administration, release, or disbursement of money in the possession or custody of this state to the contrary notwithstanding.

(3) If and when the state unemployment insurance tax ceases to exist as determined by the Governor, all money then in the State Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund less accrued interest shall be immediately transferred to the credit of the state's account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, provisions of law in this state relating to the deposit, administration, release, or disbursement of money in the possession or custody of this state to the contrary notwithstanding. The determination to eliminate the state unemployment insurance tax shall be based on the solvency of the state's account in the Unemployment Trust Fund and the need for training of Nebraska workers. Accrued interest in the State Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund shall be credited to the Nebraska Training and Support Trust Fund.

(4) Upon certification from the commissioner that disallowed costs by the United States Department of Labor for FY2007-08, FY2008-09, and FY2009-10, or any one of them, have been reduced to an amount certain by way of settlement or final judgment, the State Treasurer shall transfer the amount of such settlement or final judgment from the State Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund to the Employment Security Special Contingent Fund. The total amount of such transfers shall not exceed $2,816,345. The amount of the reappropriation of Federal Funds appropriated in FY2004-05 under section 903(d) of the federal Social Security Act shall be reduced by the amount transferred.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 1337, § 4; Laws 1995, LB 7, § 48; Laws 2009, LB631, § 2; Laws 2011, LB378, § 23.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

48-622.02 Nebraska Training and Support Trust Fund; created; investment; use; Administrative Costs Reserve Account; created; use.

(1) There is hereby created in the state treasury a special fund to be known as the Nebraska Training and Support Trust Fund. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds

Investment Act. All money deposited or paid into the fund is hereby appropriated and made available to the commissioner. No expenditures shall be made from the fund without the written authorization of the Governor upon the recommendation of the commissioner. Any interest earned on money in the State Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund shall be credited to the Nebraska Training and Support Trust Fund.

(2) Money in the Nebraska Training and Support Trust Fund shall be used for (a) administrative costs of establishing, assessing, collecting, and maintaining state unemployment insurance tax liability and payments, (b) administrative costs of creating, maintaining, and dissolving the State Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund and the Nebraska Training and Support Trust Fund, (c) support of public and private job training programs designed to train, retrain, or upgrade work skills of existing Nebraska workers of for-profit and not-for-profit businesses, (d) recruitment of workers to Nebraska, (e) training new employees of expanding Nebraska businesses, (f) the costs of creating a common web portal for the attraction of businesses and workers to Nebraska, and (g) payment of unemployment insurance benefits if solvency of the state's account in the Unemployment Trust Fund and of the State Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund so require.

(3) There is hereby created within the Nebraska Training and Support Trust Fund a separate account to be known as the Administrative Costs Reserve Account. Money shall be allocated from the Nebraska Training and Support Trust Fund to the Administrative Costs Reserve Account in amounts sufficient to pay the anticipated administrative costs identified in subdivisions (2)(a) through (g) of this section. The administrative costs determined to be applicable to creation and operation of the State Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund and the Nebraska Training and Support Trust Fund shall be paid out of the Administrative Costs Reserve Account.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 1337, § 5; Laws 1995, LB 7, § 49; Laws 2009, LB631, § 3; Laws 2012, LB911, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

48-630 Claims; determinations by deputy.

A determination upon a claim filed pursuant to section 48-629 shall be made promptly by a representative designated by the commissioner, hereinafter referred to as a deputy, and shall include a statement as to whether and in what amount claimant is entitled to benefits for the week with respect to which the determination is made and, in the event of a denial, shall state the reasons therefor. A determination with respect to the first week of a benefit year shall also include a statement as to whether the claimant has been paid the wages required under subdivision (5) of section 48-627, and, if so, the first day of the benefit year, his or her weekly benefit amount, and the maximum total amount of benefits payable to him or her with respect to such benefit year. Any benefits to which a claimant has been found eligible shall not be withheld because of the filing of an appeal under section 48-634 and such benefits shall be paid until the appeal tribunal has rendered its decision modifying or reversing the determination allowing such benefits if the claimant is otherwise eligible. Any

benefits received by any person to which, under a redetermination or decision pursuant to sections 48-630 to 48-640, he or she has been found not entitled shall be treated as erroneous payments in accordance with the provisions of section 48-665. Whenever any claim involves the application of the provisions of subdivision (4) of section 48-628, the deputy shall promptly transmit his or her full findings of fact, with respect to that subdivision, to the commissioner, who, on the basis of the evidence submitted and such additional evidence as he or she may require, shall affirm, modify, or set aside such findings of fact and transmit to the deputy a decision upon the issue involved under the subdivision, which shall be deemed to be the decision of the deputy. All claims arising out of the same alleged labor dispute may be considered at the same time. The parties shall be promptly notified of the determination, together with the reasons therefor, and such determination shall be deemed to be the final decision on the claim, unless an appeal is filed with the appeal tribunal in the manner prescribed in section 48-634.

Source: Laws 1937, c. 108, § 6, p. 379; Laws 1941, c. 94, § 4, p. 384; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-706; R.S.1943, § 48-630; Laws 1969, c. 403, § 1, p. 1399; Laws 1972, LB 1392, § 6; Laws 1985, LB 338, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 1, § 11; Laws 1995, LB 240, § 2; Laws 2012, LB1058, § 1.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

48-631 Claims; redetermination; time; notice; appeal.

The deputy may reconsider a determination whenever he or she finds that an error in computation or identity has occurred in connection therewith, or that wages of the claimant pertinent to such determination, but not considered in connection therewith, have been newly discovered, or that benefits have been allowed or denied or the amount of benefits fixed on the basis of misrepresentations of fact, but no such redetermination shall be made after two years from the date of the original determination. Notice of any such redetermination shall be promptly given to the parties entitled to notice of the original determination, in the manner prescribed in section 48-630 with respect to notice of an original determination. If the amount of benefits is increased or decreased upon such redetermination, an appeal therefrom solely with respect to the matters involved in such increase or decrease may be filed in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in section 48-634. Subject to the same limitations and for the same reasons, the Commissioner of Labor may reconsider the determination, in any case in which the final decision has been rendered by an appeal tribunal or a court, and may apply to the tribunal or court which rendered such final decision to issue a revised decision. In the event that an appeal involving an original determination is pending as of the date a redetermination thereof is issued, such appeal, unless withdrawn, shall be treated as an appeal from such redetermination.

Source: Laws 1941, c. 94, § 4, p. 385; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-706; R.S. 1943, § 48-631; Laws 1961, c. 238, § 5, p. 711; Laws 2011, LB11, § 1.

48-632 Claims; determination; notice; persons entitled; employer; rights; duties.

(1) Notice of a determination upon a claim shall be promptly given to the claimant by delivery thereof or by mailing such notice to his or her last-known address. In addition, notice of any determination, together with the reasons therefor, shall be promptly given in the same manner to any employer from whom claimant received wages on or after the first day of the base period for his or her most recent claim, and who has indicated prior to the determination, in such manner as required by rule and regulation of the commissioner, that such individual may be ineligible or disqualified under any provision of the Employment Security Law. An employer shall provide information to the department in respect to the request for information within ten days after the mailing or electronic transmission of a request.

(2) If the employer provided information pursuant to subsection (7) of section 48-652 on the claim establishing the previous benefit year but did not receive a determination because of no involvement of base period wages and there are wages from that employer in the base period for the most recent claim, the employer shall be provided the opportunity to provide new information that such individual may be ineligible or disqualified under any provision of the Employment Security Law on the current claim. This subsection shall not apply to employers who did not receive a determination because the separation was determined to result from a lack of work.

(3) On or after October 1, 2012, if an employer fails to provide information to the department within the time period specified in subsection (1) of this section, the employer shall forfeit any appeal rights otherwise available pursuant to section 48-634.

Source: Laws 1941, c. 94, § 4, p. 385; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-706; R.S. 1943, § 48-632; Laws 1985, LB 339, § 25; Laws 2012, LB1058, § 2.
Operative date October 1, 2012.

48-633 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1058, § 17.

Operative date October 1, 2012.

48-634 Administrative appeal; notice; time allowed; hearing; parties.

(1) The claimant or any other party entitled to notice of a determination as provided in section 48-632, may file an appeal from such determination with the department. Notice of appeal must be in writing or in accordance with rules and regulations adopted and promulgated by the commissioner and must be delivered and received within twenty days after the date of mailing of the notice of determination to his or her last-known address or, if such notice is not mailed, after the date of delivery of such notice of determination, except that for good cause shown an appeal filed outside the prescribed time period may be heard. In accordance with section 303 of the federal Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 503, the commissioner shall provide the opportunity for a fair hearing before an impartial appeal tribunal on each appeal.

(2) Unless the appeal is withdrawn, the appeal tribunal, after affording the parties reasonable opportunities for a fair hearing, shall make findings and conclusions and on the basis thereof affirm, modify, or reverse such determination. If an appeal involves a question as to whether services were performed by the claimant in employment or for an employer, the tribunal shall give special

notice of such issue and of the pendency of the appeal to the employer and to the commissioner, both of whom shall be parties to the proceeding and be afforded a reasonable opportunity to adduce evidence bearing on such question. The parties shall be promptly notified of the tribunal's decision and shall be furnished with a copy of the decision and the findings and conclusions in support of the decision.

Source: Laws 1941, c. 94, § 4, p. 386; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-706; R.S. 1943, § 48-634; Laws 1979, LB 328, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 239, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 192, § 10; Laws 2012, LB1058, § 3.
Operative date October 1, 2012.

48-636 Administrative appeals; decisions; conclusiveness.

Except insofar as reconsideration of any determination is had under sections 48-630 to 48-632, any right, fact, or matter in issue, directly passed upon or necessarily involved in a determination or redetermination which has become final, or in a decision on appeal which has become final, shall be conclusive for all the purposes of the Employment Security Law as between the Commissioner of Labor, the claimant, and all employers who had notice of such determination, redetermination, or decision. Subject to appeal proceedings and judicial review as provided in sections 48-634 to 48-644, any determination, redetermination, or decision as to rights to benefits shall be conclusive for all the purposes of such law and shall not be subject to collateral attack by any employer.

Source: Laws 1941, c. 94, § 4, p. 387; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-706; R.S. 1943, § 48-636; Laws 1953, c. 167, § 7, p. 533; Laws 1985, LB 339, § 27; Laws 2012, LB1058, § 4.
Operative date October 1, 2012.

48-637 Administrative appeals; decisions; effect in subsequent proceedings; certification of questions.

The final decisions of an appeal tribunal, and the principles of law declared by it in arriving at such decisions, unless expressly or impliedly overruled by a later decision of the tribunal or by a court of competent jurisdiction, shall be binding upon the commissioner and any deputy in subsequent proceedings which involve similar questions of law; except that if in connection with any subsequent proceeding the commissioner or a deputy has serious doubt as to the correctness of any principle so declared he or she may certify his or her findings of fact in such case, together with the question of law involved to the appeal tribunal, which, after giving notice and reasonable opportunity for hearing upon the law to all parties to such proceedings, shall thereupon certify to the commissioner, such deputy and such parties its answer to the question submitted. If the question thus certified to the appeal tribunal arises in connection with a claim for benefits, the tribunal in its discretion may remove to itself the entire proceedings on such claim, and, after proceeding in accordance with the requirements of sections 48-634 to 48-643 with respect to proceedings before an appeal tribunal, shall render its decision upon the entire claim.

Source: Laws 1941, c. 94, § 4, p. 387; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-706; R.S. 1943, § 48-637; Laws 2012, LB1058, § 5.
Operative date October 1, 2012.

48-644 Benefits; payment; appeal not a supersedeas; reversal; effect.

Benefits shall be promptly paid in accordance with a determination or redetermination. If pursuant to a determination or redetermination benefits are payable in any amount as to which there is no dispute, such amount of benefits shall be promptly paid regardless of any appeal. The commencement of a proceeding for judicial review pursuant to section 48-638 shall not operate as a supersedeas or stay. If an employer is otherwise entitled to noncharging of benefits pursuant to sections 48-630 and 48-652, and a decision allowing benefits is finally reversed, no employer's account shall be charged with benefits paid pursuant to the erroneous determination, and benefits shall not be paid for any subsequent weeks of unemployment involved in such reversal.

Source: Laws 1941, c. 94, § 4, p. 389; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-706; R.S. 1943, § 48-644; Laws 1972, LB 1392, § 7; Laws 2012, LB1058, § 6.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

48-652 Employer's experience account; reimbursement account; contributions by employer; liability; termination; reinstatement.

(1)(a) A separate experience account shall be established for each employer who is liable for payment of contributions. Whenever and wherever in the Employment Security Law the terms reserve account or experience account are used, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, such terms shall be deemed interchangeable and synonymous and reference to either of such accounts shall refer to and also include the other.

(b) A separate reimbursement account shall be established for each employer who is liable for payments in lieu of contributions. All benefits paid with respect to service in employment for such employer shall be charged to his or her reimbursement account and such employer shall be billed for and shall be liable for the payment of the amount charged when billed by the commissioner. Payments in lieu of contributions received by the commissioner on behalf of each such employer shall be credited to such employer's reimbursement account, and two or more employers who are liable for payments in lieu of contributions may jointly apply to the commissioner for establishment of a group account for the purpose of sharing the cost of benefits paid that are attributable to service in the employ of such employers. The commissioner shall prescribe such rules and regulations as he or she deems necessary with respect to applications for establishment, maintenance, and termination of group accounts authorized by this subdivision.

(2) All contributions paid by an employer shall be credited to the experience account of such employer. State unemployment insurance tax payments shall not be credited to the experience account of each employer. Partial payments of combined tax shall be credited so that at least eighty percent of the combined tax payment excluding interest and penalty is credited first to contributions due. In addition to contributions credited to the experience account, each employer's account shall be credited as of June 30 of each calendar year with interest at a rate determined by the commissioner based on the average annual interest rate paid by the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States of America upon the state's account in the Unemployment Trust Fund for the preceding calendar year multiplied by the balance in his or her experience account at the beginning of such calendar year. If the total credits as of such

date to all employers' experience accounts are equal to or greater than ninety percent of the total amount in the Unemployment Compensation Fund, no interest shall be credited for that year to any employer's account. Contributions with respect to prior years which are received on or before January 31 of any year shall be considered as having been paid at the beginning of the calendar year. All voluntary contributions which are received on or before January 10 of any year shall be considered as having been paid at the beginning of the calendar year.

(3)(a) Each experience account shall be charged only for benefits based upon wages paid by such employer. No benefits shall be charged to the experience account of any employer if (i) such benefits were paid on the basis of a period of employment from which the claimant (A) left work voluntarily without good cause, (B) left work voluntarily due to a nonwork-connected illness or injury, (C) left work voluntarily with good cause to escape abuse as defined in section 42-903 between household members as provided in subdivision (1) of section 48-628.01, (D) left work from which he or she was discharged for misconduct connected with his or her work, (E) left work voluntarily and is entitled to unemployment benefits without disqualification in accordance with subdivision (3) or (5) of section 48-628.01, or (F) was involuntarily separated from employment and such benefits were paid pursuant to section 48-628.05, and (ii) the employer has filed timely notice of the facts on which such exemption is claimed in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed by the commissioner. No benefits shall be charged to the experience account of any employer if such benefits were paid on the basis of wages paid in the base period that are wages for insured work solely by reason of subdivision (5)(c)(iii) of section 48-627. No benefits shall be charged to the experience account of any employer if such benefits were paid during a week when the individual was participating in training approved under section 236(a)(1) of the federal Trade Act of 1974, 19 U.S.C. 2296(a)(1).

(b) Each reimbursement account shall be charged only for benefits paid that were based upon wages paid by such employer in the base period that were wages for insured work solely by reason of subdivision (5) of section 48-627.

(c) Benefits paid to an eligible individual shall be charged against the account of his or her most recent employers within his or her base period against whose accounts the maximum charges hereunder have not previously been made in the inverse chronological order in which the employment of such individual occurred. The maximum amount so charged against the account of any employer, other than an employer for which services in employment as provided in subdivision (4)(a) of section 48-604 are performed, shall not exceed the total benefit amount to which such individual was entitled as set out in section 48-626 with respect to base period wages of such individual paid by such employer plus one-half the amount of extended benefits paid to such eligible individual with respect to base period wages of such individual paid by such employer. The commissioner shall by rules and regulations prescribe the manner in which benefits shall be charged against the account of several employers for whom an individual performed employment during the same quarter or during the same base period. Any benefit check duly issued and delivered or mailed to a claimant and not presented for payment within one year from the date of its issue may be invalidated and the amount thereof credited to the Unemployment Compensation Fund, except that a substitute check may be issued and charged to the fund on proper showing at any time

within the year next following. Any charge made to an employer's account for any such invalidated check shall stand as originally made.

(4)(a) An employer's experience account shall be deemed to be terminated one calendar year after such employer has ceased to be subject to the Employment Security Law, except that if the commissioner finds that an employer's business is closed solely because of the entrance of one or more of the owners, officers, partners, or limited liability company members or the majority stockholder into the armed forces of the United States, or of any of its allies, after July 1, 1950, such employer's account shall not be terminated and, if the business is resumed within two years after the discharge or release from active duty in the armed forces of such person or persons, the employer's experience account shall be deemed to have been continuous throughout such period.

(b) An experience account terminated pursuant to this subsection shall be reinstated if (i) the employer becomes subject again to the Employment Security Law within one calendar year after termination of such experience account and the employer makes a written application for reinstatement of such experience account to the commissioner within two calendar years after termination of such experience account and (ii) the commissioner finds that the employer is operating substantially the same business as prior to the termination of such experience account.

(5) All money in the Unemployment Compensation Fund shall be kept mingled and undivided. The payment of benefits to an individual shall in no case be denied or withheld because the experience account of any employer does not have a total of contributions paid in excess of benefits charged to such experience account.

(6) A contributory or reimbursable employer shall be relieved of charges if the employer was previously charged for wages and the same wages are being used a second time to establish a new claim as a result of the October 1, 1988, change in the base period.

(7) If an individual's base period wage credits represent part-time employment for a contributory employer and the contributory employer continues to employ the individual to the same extent as during the base period, then the contributory employer's experience account shall not be charged if the contributory employer has filed timely notice of the facts on which such exemption is claimed in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed by the commissioner.

(8) If a contributory employer responds to the department's request for information within the time period set forth in subsection (1) of section 48-632 and provides accurate information as known to the employer at the time of the response, the employer's experience account shall not be charged if the individual's separation from employment is voluntary and without good cause as determined under subdivision (1) of section 48-628.

Source: Laws 1937, c. 108, § 7, p. 383; Laws 1939, c. 56, § 5, p. 240; Laws 1941, c. 94, § 5, p. 392; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-707; R.S. 1943, § 48-652; Laws 1947, c. 175, § 11, p. 579; Laws 1949, c. 163, § 13, p. 428; Laws 1953, c. 167, § 9, p. 534; Laws 1957, c. 208, § 5, p. 732; Laws 1971, LB 651, § 9; Laws 1977, LB 509, § 8; Laws 1980, LB 800, § 5; Laws 1984, LB 995, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 339, § 37; Laws 1986, LB 901, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 275, § 1; Laws 1988, LB 1033, § 3; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 292; Laws

1994, LB 884, § 65; Laws 1994, LB 1337, § 11; Laws 1995, LB 1, § 12; Laws 1995, LB 240, § 4; Laws 2000, LB 953, § 9; Laws 2001, LB 418, § 1; Laws 2005, LB 739, § 12; Laws 2007, LB265, § 10; Laws 2008, LB500, § 1; Laws 2009, LB631, § 8; Laws 2010, LB1020, § 6; Laws 2012, LB1058, § 7.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

48-655 Combined taxes; payments in lieu of contributions; collections; setoffs; interest; actions; setoff against federal income tax refund; procedure.

(1) Combined taxes or payments in lieu of contributions unpaid on the date on which they are due and payable, as prescribed by the commissioner, shall bear interest at the rate of one and one-half percent per month from such date until payment, plus accrued interest, is received by the commissioner, except that no interest shall be charged subsequent to the date of the erroneous payment of an amount equal to the amount of the delayed payment into the unemployment trust fund of another state or to the federal government. Interest collected pursuant to this section shall be paid in accordance with subdivision (1)(b) of section 48-621. If, after due notice, any employer defaults in any payment of combined taxes or payments in lieu of contributions or interest thereon, the amount due may be collected (a) by civil action in the name of the commissioner and the employer adjudged in default shall pay the costs of such action, (b) by setoff against any state income tax refund due the employer pursuant to sections 77-27,197 to 77-27,209, or (c) as provided in subsection (2) of this section. Civil actions brought under this section to collect combined taxes or interest thereon or payments in lieu of contributions or interest thereon from an employer shall be heard by the court at the earliest possible date and shall be entitled to preference upon the calendar of the court over all other civil actions except petitions for judicial review under section 48-638.

(2) The commissioner may recover a covered unemployment compensation debt, as defined in 26 U.S.C. 6402, by setoff against a person's federal income tax refund. Such setoff shall be made in accordance with such section and United States Treasury regulations and guidelines adopted pursuant thereto. The commissioner shall notify the debtor that the commissioner plans to recover the debt through setoff against any federal income tax refund, and the debtor shall be given sixty days to present evidence that all or part of the liability is either not legally enforceable or is not a covered unemployment compensation debt. The commissioner shall review any evidence presented and determine that the debt is legally enforceable and is a covered unemployment compensation debt before proceeding further with the offset. The amount recovered, less any administrative fees charged by the United States Treasury, shall be credited to the debt owed. Any determination rendered under this subsection that the person's federal income tax refund is not subject to setoff does not require the commissioner to amend the commissioner's initial determination that formed the basis for the proposed setoff.

Source: Laws 1937, c. 108, § 14, p. 398; Laws 1939, c. 56, § 11, p. 249; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-713; R.S.1943, § 48-655; Laws 1947, c. 175, § 14, p. 582; Laws 1949, c. 163, § 14(1), p. 429; Laws 1971, LB 651, § 10; Laws 1985, LB 337, § 1; Laws 1986, LB 811, § 137; Laws 1993, LB 46, § 14; Laws 1994, LB 1337, § 12; Laws 1995,

LB 1, § 13; Laws 2000, LB 953, § 10; Laws 2009, LB631, § 10; Laws 2012, LB1058, § 8.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

48-663.01 Benefits; false statements by employee; forfeit; appeal; failure to repay overpayment of benefits; penalty; levy authorized; procedure; failure or refusal to honor levy; liability.

(1)(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, or of section 48-627 or 48-663, an individual who willfully fails to disclose amounts earned during any week with respect to which benefits are claimed by him or her or who willfully fails to disclose or has falsified as to any fact which would have disqualified him or her or rendered him or her ineligible for benefits during such week, shall forfeit all or part of his or her benefit rights, as determined by a deputy, with respect to uncharged wage credits accrued prior to the date of such failure or to the date of such falsifications.

(b) In addition to any benefits which he or she may be required to repay pursuant to subdivision (1)(a) of this section, if an overpayment is established pursuant to this section on or after October 1, 2013, an individual shall be required to pay to the department a penalty equal to fifteen percent of the amount of benefits received as a result of such willful failure to disclose or falsification. All amounts collected pursuant to this subdivision shall be remitted to the State Treasurer for credit to the Unemployment Compensation Fund.

(c) An appeal may be taken from any determination made pursuant to subdivision (1)(a) of this section in the manner provided in section 48-634.

(2)(a) If any person liable to repay an overpayment of unemployment benefits resulting from a determination under subdivision (1)(a) of this section and the penalty required under subdivision (1)(b) of this section fails or refuses to repay such overpayment and any penalty assessed within twelve months after the date the overpayment determination becomes final, the commissioner may issue a levy on salary, wages, or other regular payments due to or received by such person and such levy shall be continuous from the date the levy is served until the amount of the levy is satisfied. Notice of the levy shall be mailed to the person whose salary, wages, or other regular payment is levied upon at his or her last-known address not later than the date that the levy is served. Exemptions or limitations on the amount of salary, wages, or other regular payment that can be garnished or levied upon by a judgment creditor shall apply to levies made pursuant to this section. Appeal of a levy may be made in the manner provided in section 48-634, but such appeal shall not act as a stay of the levy.

(b) Any person upon whom a levy is served who fails or refuses to honor the levy without cause may be held liable for the amount of the levy up to the value of the assets of the person liable to repay the overpayment that are under the control of the person upon whom the levy is served at the time of service and thereafter.

Source: Laws 1949, c. 163, § 16(2), p. 432; Laws 2007, LB265, § 11; Laws 2012, LB1058, § 9.
Operative date October 1, 2013.

48-665 Benefits; erroneous payments; recovery; setoff against federal income tax refund; procedure.

(1) Any person who has received any sum as benefits under the Employment Security Law to which he or she was not entitled shall be liable to repay such sum to the commissioner for the fund. Any such erroneous benefit payments shall be collectible (a) without interest by civil action in the name of the commissioner, (b) by offset against any future benefits payable to the claimant with respect to the benefit year current at the time of such receipt or any benefit year which may commence within three years after the end of such current benefit year, except that no such recoupment by the withholding of future benefits shall be had if such sum was received by such person without fault on his or her part and such recoupment would defeat the purpose of the Employment Security Law or would be against equity and good conscience, (c) by setoff against any state income tax refund due the claimant pursuant to sections 77-27,197 to 77-27,209, or (d) as provided in subsection (2) of this section.

(2) The commissioner may recover a covered unemployment compensation debt, as defined in 26 U.S.C. 6402, by setoff against a person's federal income tax refund. Such setoff shall be made in accordance with such section and United States Treasury regulations and guidelines adopted pursuant thereto. The commissioner shall notify the debtor that the commissioner plans to recover the debt through setoff against any federal income tax refund, and the debtor shall be given sixty days to present evidence that all or part of the liability is either not legally enforceable or is not a covered unemployment compensation debt. The commissioner shall review any evidence presented and determine that the debt is legally enforceable and is a covered unemployment compensation debt before proceeding further with the offset. The amount recovered, less any administrative fees charged by the United States Treasury, shall be credited to the debt owed. Any determination rendered under this subsection that the person's federal income tax refund is not subject to setoff does not require the commissioner to amend the commissioner's initial determination that formed the basis for the proposed setoff.

Source: Laws 1937, c. 108, § 16, p. 401; Laws 1941, c. 94, § 12, p. 400; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 48-715; R.S.1943, § 48-665; Laws 1953, c. 167, § 14(1), p. 539; Laws 1969, c. 403, § 2, p. 1400; Laws 1980, LB 798, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 339, § 46; Laws 1986, LB 950, § 8; Laws 1993, LB 46, § 15; Laws 2009, LB631, § 11; Laws 2012, LB1058, § 10.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

48-665.01 Benefits; unlawful payments from foreign state or government; recovery.

Any person who has received any sum as benefits to which he or she was not entitled from any agency which administers an employment security law of another state or foreign government and who has been found liable to repay benefits received under such law may be required to repay to the commissioner for such state or foreign government the amount found due. Such amount, without interest, may be collected (1) by civil action in the name of the commissioner acting as agent for such agency, (2) by offset against any future benefits payable to the claimant under the Employment Security Law for any benefit year which may commence within three years after the claimant was notified such amount was due, except that no such recoupment by the withholding of future benefits shall be had if such sum was received by such person

without fault on his or her part and such recoupment would defeat the purpose of the Employment Security Law or would be against equity and good conscience, (3) by setoff against any state income tax refund due the claimant pursuant to sections 77-27,197 to 77-27,209, or (4) as provided in subsection (2) of section 48-665.

Source: Laws 1953, c. 167, § 14(2), p. 540; Laws 1986, LB 950, § 9; Laws 1993, LB 46, § 16; Laws 2012, LB1058, § 11.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

ARTICLE 8

COMMISSION OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Section

48-801 Terms, defined.

As used in the Industrial Relations Act, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) Certificated employee has the same meaning as in section 79-824;

(2) Commission means the Commission of Industrial Relations;

(3) Commissioner means a member of the commission;

(4) Governmental service means all services performed under employment by the State of Nebraska or any political or governmental subdivision thereof, including public corporations, municipalities, and public utilities;

(5) Industrial dispute includes any controversy between public employers and public employees concerning terms, tenure, or conditions of employment; the association or representation of persons in negotiating, fixing, maintaining,

changing, or seeking to arrange terms or conditions of employment; or refusal to discuss terms or conditions of employment;

(6) Instructional employee means an employee of a community college who provides direct instruction to students;

(7) Labor organization means any organization of any kind or any agency or employee representation committee or plan, in which public employees participate and which exists for the purpose, in whole or in part, of dealing with public employers concerning grievances, labor disputes, wages, rates of pay, hours of employment, or conditions of work;

(8) Metropolitan statistical area means a metropolitan statistical area as defined by the United States Office of Management and Budget;

(9) Municipality means any city or village in Nebraska;

(10) Noncertificated and noninstructional school employee means a school district, educational service unit, or community college employee who is not a certificated or instructional employee;

(11) Public employee includes any person employed by a public employer;

(12) Public employer means the State of Nebraska or any political or governmental subdivision of the State of Nebraska except the Nebraska National Guard or state militia;

(13) Public utility includes any person or governmental entity, including any public corporation, public power district, or public power and irrigation district, which carries on an intrastate business in this state and over which the government of the United States has not assumed exclusive regulation and control, that furnishes transportation for hire, telephone service, telegraph service, electric light, heat, or power service, gas for heating or illuminating, whether natural or artificial, or water service, or any one or more thereof; and

(14) Supervisor means any public employee having authority, in the interest of the public employer, to hire, transfer, suspend, lay off, recall, promote, discharge, assign, reward, or discipline other public employees, or responsibility to direct them, to adjust their grievances, or effectively to recommend such action, if in connection with such action the exercise of such authority is not of a merely routine or clerical nature but requires the use of independent judgment.

Source: Laws 1947, c. 178, § 1, p. 586; Laws 1967, c. 303, § 1, p. 823; Laws 1967, c. 304, § 1, p. 826; Laws 1969, c. 407, § 1, p. 1405; Laws 1972, LB 1228, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 213, § 1; Laws 1986, LB 809, § 2; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 294; Laws 2007, LB472, § 1; Laws 2011, LB397, § 1.

48-801.01 Act, how cited.

Sections 48-801 to 48-839 shall be known and may be cited as the Industrial Relations Act.

Source: Laws 1986, LB 809, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 365, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 382, § 3; Laws 2011, LB397, § 2.

48-802 Public policy.

To make operative the provisions of section 9, Article XV, of the Constitution of Nebraska, the public policy of the State of Nebraska is hereby declared to be as follows:

(1) The continuous, uninterrupted and proper functioning and operation of the governmental service including governmental service in a proprietary capacity and of public utilities engaged in the business of furnishing transportation for hire, telephone service, telegraph service, electric light, heat, or power service, gas for heating or illuminating, whether natural or artificial, or water service, or any one or more of them, to the people of Nebraska are hereby declared to be essential to their welfare, health, and safety. It is contrary to the public policy of the state to permit any substantial impairment or suspension of the operation of governmental service, including governmental service in a proprietary capacity or any such utility by reason of industrial disputes therein. It is the duty of the State of Nebraska to exercise all available means and every power at its command to prevent the same so as to protect its citizens from any dangers, perils, calamities, or catastrophes which would result therefrom. It is therefor further declared that governmental service, including governmental service in a proprietary capacity, and the service of such public utilities are clothed with a vital public interest and to protect the same it is necessary that the relations between the public employers and public employees in such industries be regulated by the State of Nebraska to the extent and in the manner provided in the Industrial Relations Act;

(2) No right shall exist in any natural or corporate person or group of persons to hinder, delay, limit, or suspend the continuity or efficiency of any governmental service or governmental service in a proprietary capacity of this state, either by strike, lockout, or other means; and

(3) No right shall exist in any natural or corporate person or group of persons to hinder, delay, limit, or suspend the continuity or efficiency of any public utility service, either by strike, lockout, or other means.

Source: Laws 1947, c. 178, § 2, p. 587; Laws 2011, LB397, § 3.

48-804 Commissioners, appointment, term; vacancy; removal; presiding officer; selection; duties; quorum; applicability of law.

(1) The Commission of Industrial Relations shall be composed of five commissioners appointed by the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Legislature. The commissioners shall be representative of the public. Each commissioner shall be appointed and hold office for a term of six years and until a successor has qualified. In case of a vacancy, the Governor shall appoint a successor to fill the vacancy for the unexpired term.

(2) Any commissioner may be removed by the Governor for the same causes as a judge of the district court may be removed.

(3) The commissioners shall, on July 1 of every odd-numbered year by a majority vote, select one of their number as presiding officer for the next two years, who shall preside at all hearings by the commission en banc, and shall assign the work of the commission to the several commissioners and perform such other supervisory duties as the needs of the commission may require. A majority of the commissioners shall constitute a quorum to transact business. The act or decision of any three of the commissioners shall in all cases be deemed the act or decision of the commission. Three commissioners shall

preside over and decide all industrial disputes where the matter at issue is the comparability of wages, benefits, and terms and conditions of employment.

(4) The commission shall not be subject to the Administrative Procedure Act.

Source: Laws 1947, c. 178, § 4, p. 588; Laws 1969, c. 407, § 2, p. 1407; Laws 1974, LB 819, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 444, § 2; Laws 2007, LB472, § 2; Laws 2011, LB397, § 4.

Cross References

Administrative Procedure Act, see section 84-920.

48-809 Commission; powers.

The commission may adopt all reasonable and proper regulations to govern its proceedings, the filing of pleadings, the issuance and service of process, and the issuance of subpoenas for attendance of witnesses, may administer oaths, and may regulate the mode and manner of all its investigations, inspections, hearings, and trials. Except as otherwise provided in the Industrial Relations Act or the State Employees Collective Bargaining Act, in the taking of evidence, the rules of evidence, prevailing in the trial of civil cases in Nebraska, shall be observed by the commission.

Source: Laws 1947, c. 178, § 9, p. 590; Laws 2011, LB397, § 5.

Cross References

State Employees Collective Bargaining Act, see section 81-1369.

48-811 Commission; filing of petition; effect; change in employment status, wages, or terms and conditions of employment; motion; hearing; order authorized; exception.

(1) Except as provided in the State Employees Collective Bargaining Act, any public employer, public employee, or labor organization, or the Attorney General of Nebraska on his or her own initiative or by order of the Governor, when any industrial dispute exists between parties as set forth in section 48-810, may file a petition with the commission invoking its jurisdiction. No adverse action by threat or harassment shall be taken against any public employee because of any petition filing by such employee, and the employment status of such employee shall not be altered in any way pending disposition of the petition by the commission except as provided in subsection (2) of this section.

(2) If a change in the employment status or in wages or terms and conditions of employment is necessary, a motion by either party or by the parties jointly may be presented to the commission at that time and if the commission finds, based on a showing of evidence at a hearing thereon, that the requested change is both reasonable and necessary to serve an important public interest and that the employer has not considered a change in the employment status, wages, or terms and conditions of employment as a policy alternative on an equal basis with other policy alternatives to achieve budgetary savings, the commission may order that the requested change be allowed pending final resolution of the pending industrial dispute.

(3) Subsection (2) of this section does not apply to public employers subject to the State Employees Collective Bargaining Act.

Source: Laws 1947, c. 178, § 11, p. 590; Laws 1969, c. 407, § 4, p. 1408; Laws 1987, LB 661, § 24; Laws 2011, LB397, § 6.

Cross References

State Employees Collective Bargaining Act, see section 81-1369.

48-811.02 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 397, § 35.

48-813 Commission; notice of pendency of proceedings; service; response; filing; final offer; included with petition; included with answers; procedure; exception; hearing; waiver of notice.

(1) Whenever the jurisdiction of the commission is invoked, notice of the pendency of the proceedings shall be given in such manner as the commission shall provide for serving a copy of the petition and notice of filing upon the adverse party. A public employer or labor organization may be served by sending a copy of the petition filed to institute the proceedings and a notice of filing, which shall show the filing date, in the manner provided for service of a summons in a civil action. Such employer or labor organization shall have twenty days after receipt of the petition and notice of filing in which to serve and file its response.

(2) The petitioner shall include its final offer, as voted by the petitioner, the governing body, or the bargaining unit or as considered pursuant to a ratification process, with its petition. The respondent shall include its final offer, as voted by the respondent, the governing body, or the bargaining unit or as considered pursuant to a ratification process, with its answer. Within fourteen days after filing of the answer, the parties shall vote to accept or reject or consider pursuant to a ratification process the other's final offer and file a subsequent pleading indicating the result. The vote concerning the governing body's final offer shall be published on its agenda and held where the public may attend. The commission shall not enter a final order on wages or conditions of employment unless both parties have rejected the others' final offer. This subsection does not apply to public employers subject to the State Employees Collective Bargaining Act.

(3) When a petition is filed to resolve an industrial dispute, a hearing shall mandatorily be held within sixty days from the date of filing thereof. A recommended decision and order in cases arising under section 48-818, an order in cases not arising under section 48-818, and findings if required, shall mandatorily be made and entered thereon within thirty days after such hearing. The time requirements specified in this section may be extended for good cause shown on the record or by agreement of the parties. Failure to meet such mandatory time requirements shall not deprive the commission of jurisdiction. However, if the commission fails to hold a hearing on the industrial dispute within sixty days of filing or has failed to make a recommended decision and order, and findings of fact if required, in cases arising under section 48-818, or an order, and findings of fact if required, in cases not arising under section 48-818, and findings, within thirty days after the hearing and good cause is not shown on the record or the parties to the dispute have not jointly stipulated to the enlargement of the time limit, then either party may file an action for mandamus in the district court for Lancaster County to require the commission to hold the hearing or to render its order and findings if required. For purposes of this section, the hearing on an industrial dispute shall not be deemed completed until the record is prepared and counsel briefs have been submitted, if such are required by the commission.

(4) Any party, including the State of Nebraska or any of its employer-representatives as defined in section 81-1371 or any political subdivision of the

State of Nebraska, may waive such notice and may enter a voluntary appearance in any matter in the commission. The giving of such notice in such manner shall subject the public employers, the labor organizations, and the persons therein to the jurisdiction of the commission.

Source: Laws 1947, c. 178, § 13, p. 590; Laws 1972, LB 1228, § 2; Laws 1974, LB 819, § 7; Laws 1983, LB 447, § 72; Laws 1984, LB 832, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 661, § 25; Laws 2011, LB397, § 7.

Cross References

State Employees Collective Bargaining Act, see section 81-1369.

48-816 Preliminary proceedings; commission; powers; duties; collective bargaining; posttrial conference.

(1)(a) After a petition has been filed under section 48-811, the clerk shall immediately notify the commission which shall promptly take such preliminary proceedings as may be necessary to ensure prompt hearing and speedy adjudication of the industrial dispute. The commission may, upon its own initiative or upon request of a party to the dispute, make such temporary findings and orders as necessary to preserve and protect the status of the parties, property, and public interest involved pending final determination of the issues. In the event of an industrial dispute between a public employer and a public employee or a labor organization when such public employer and public employee or labor organization have failed or refused to bargain in good faith concerning the matters in dispute, the commission may order such bargaining to begin or resume, as the case may be, and may make any such order or orders as appropriate to govern the situation pending such bargaining. The commission shall require good faith bargaining concerning the terms and conditions of employment of its employees by any public employer. Upon the request of either party, the commission shall require the parties to an industrial dispute to submit to mediation or factfinding. Before July 1, 2012, upon the request of both parties, a special master may be appointed if the parties are within the provisions of section 48-811.02. On and after July 1, 2012, upon the request of either party, a resolution officer may be appointed if the parties are within the provisions of section 48-818.01. The commission shall appoint mediators, factfinders, or before July 1, 2012, special masters and on and after such date resolution officers for such purpose. Such orders for bargaining, mediation, factfinding, or before July 1, 2012, a special master proceeding and on and after such date a resolution officer proceeding may be issued at any time during the pendency of an action to resolve an industrial dispute. To bargain in good faith means the performance of the mutual obligation of the public employer and the labor organization to meet at reasonable times and confer in good faith with respect to wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment or any question arising thereunder and the execution of a written contract incorporating any agreement reached if requested by either party, but such obligation does not compel either party to agree to a proposal or require the making of a concession.

(b) In negotiations between a municipality, municipally owned utility, or county and a labor organization, staffing related to issues of safety shall be mandatory subjects of bargaining and staffing relating to scheduling work, such as daily staffing, staffing by rank, and overall staffing requirements, shall be permissive subjects of bargaining.

(2) Except as provided in the State Employees Collective Bargaining Act, public employers may recognize employee organizations for the purpose of negotiating collectively in the determination of and administration of grievances arising under the terms and conditions of employment of their public employees as provided in the Industrial Relations Act and may negotiate and enter into written agreements with such employee organizations in determining such terms and conditions of employment.

(3)(a) Except as provided in subdivisions (b) and (c) of this subsection, a supervisor shall not be included in a single bargaining unit with any other public employee who is not a supervisor.

(b) All firefighters and police officers employed in the fire department or police department of any municipality in a position or classification subordinate to the chief of the department and his or her immediate assistant or assistants holding authority subordinate only to the chief shall be presumed to have a community of interest and may be included in a single bargaining unit represented by a public employee organization for the purposes of the Industrial Relations Act. Public employers shall be required to recognize a public employees bargaining unit composed of firefighters and police officers holding positions or classifications subordinate to the chief of the fire department or police department and his or her immediate assistant or assistants holding authority subordinate only to the chief when such bargaining unit is designated or elected by public employees in the unit.

(c) All administrators employed by a Class V school district shall be presumed to have a community of interest and may join a single bargaining unit composed otherwise of teachers and other certificated employees for purposes of the Industrial Relations Act, except that the following administrators shall be exempt: The superintendent, associate superintendent, assistant superintendent, secretary and assistant secretary of the board of education, executive director, administrators in charge of the offices of state and federal relations and research, chief negotiator, and administrators in the immediate office of the superintendent. A Class V school district shall recognize a public employees bargaining unit composed of teachers and other certificated employees and administrators, except the exempt administrators, when such bargaining unit is formed by the public employees as provided in section 48-838 and may recognize such a bargaining unit as provided in subsection (2) of this section. In addition, all administrators employed by a Class V school district, except the exempt administrators, may form a separate bargaining unit represented either by the same bargaining agent for all collective-bargaining purposes as the teachers and other certificated employees or by another collective-bargaining agent of such administrators' choice. If a separate bargaining unit is formed by election as provided in section 48-838, a Class V school district shall recognize the bargaining unit and its agent for all purposes of collective bargaining. Such separate bargaining unit may also be recognized by a Class V school district as provided in subsection (2) of this section.

(4) When a public employee organization has been certified as an exclusive collective-bargaining agent or recognized pursuant to any other provisions of the Industrial Relations Act, the appropriate public employer shall be and is hereby authorized to negotiate collectively with such public employee organization in the settlement of grievances arising under the terms and conditions of employment of the public employees as provided in such act and to negotiate and enter into written agreements with such public employee organizations in

determining such terms and conditions of employment, including wages and hours.

(5) Upon receipt by a public employer of a request from a labor organization to bargain on behalf of public employees, the duty to engage in good faith bargaining shall arise if the labor organization has been certified by the commission or recognized by the public employer as the exclusive bargaining representative for the public employees in that bargaining unit.

(6) A party to an action filed with the commission may request the commission to send survey forms or data request forms. The requesting party shall prepare its own survey forms or data request forms and shall provide the commission the names and addresses of the entities to whom the documents shall be sent, not to exceed twenty addresses in any case. All costs resulting directly from the reproduction of such survey or data request forms and the cost of mailing such forms shall be taxed by the commission to the requesting party. The commission may (a) make studies and analyses of and act as a clearinghouse of information relating to conditions of employment of public employees throughout the state, (b) request from any government, and such governments are authorized to provide, such assistance, services, and data as will enable it properly to carry out its functions and powers, (c) conduct studies of problems involved in representation and negotiation, including, but not limited to, those subjects which are for determination solely by the appropriate legislative body, and make recommendations from time to time for legislation based upon the results of such studies, (d) make available to public employee organizations, governments, mediators, factfinding boards and joint study committees established by governments, and public employee organizations statistical data relating to wages, benefits, and employment practices in public and private employment applicable to various localities and occupations to assist them to resolve complex issues in negotiations, and (e) establish, after consulting representatives of public employee organizations and administrators of public services, panels of qualified persons broadly representative of the public to be available to serve as mediators, before July 1, 2012, special masters and on and after such date resolution officers, or members of factfinding boards.

(7)(a) Except for those cases arising under section 48-818, the commission shall make findings of facts in all cases in which one of the parties to the dispute requests findings. Such request shall be specific as to the issues on which the party wishes the commission to make findings of fact.

(b) In cases arising under section 48-818, findings of fact shall not be required of the commission unless both parties to the dispute stipulate to the request and to the specific issues on which findings of fact are to be made.

(c) If findings of fact are requested under subdivision (a) or (b) of this subsection, the commission may require the parties making the request to submit proposed findings of fact to the commission on the issues on which findings of facts are requested.

(d) In cases arising under section 48-818, the commission shall issue a recommended decision and order, which decision and order shall become final within twenty-five days of entry unless either party to the dispute files with the commission a request for a posttrial conference. If such a request is filed, the commission shall hold a posttrial conference within ten days of receipt of such request and shall issue an order within ten days after holding such posttrial conference, which order shall become the final order in the case. The purpose

of such posttrial conference shall be to allow the commission to hear from the parties on those portions of the recommended decision and order which is not based upon or which mischaracterizes evidence in the record and to allow the commission to correct any such errors after having heard the matter in a conference setting in which all parties are represented.

Source: Laws 1947, c. 178, § 16, p. 591; Laws 1967, c. 303, § 2, p. 825; Laws 1969, c. 407, § 5, p. 1408; Laws 1972, LB 1402, § 1; Laws 1972, LB 1228, § 3; Laws 1979, LB 444, § 5; Laws 1984, LB 832, § 2; Laws 1985, LB 213, § 2; Laws 1986, LB 809, § 5; Laws 1987, LB 524, § 2; Laws 1987, LB 661, § 26; Laws 1988, LB 519, § 1; Laws 1988, LB 684, § 1; Laws 1988, LB 942, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 365, § 2; Laws 2011, LB397, § 8.

Cross References

State Employees Collective Bargaining Act, see section 81-1369.

48-817 Commission; findings; decisions; orders.

After the hearing and any investigation, the commission shall make all findings, findings of fact, recommended decisions and orders, and decisions and orders in writing, which findings, findings of fact, recommended decisions and orders, and decisions and orders shall be entered of record. Except as provided in the State Employees Collective Bargaining Act, the final decision and order or orders shall be in effect from and after the date therein fixed by the commission, but no such order or orders shall be retroactive except as provided otherwise in the Industrial Relations Act. Except as provided otherwise in the Industrial Relations Act, in the making of any findings or orders in connection with any such industrial dispute, the commission shall give no consideration to any evidence or information which it may obtain through an investigation or otherwise receive, except matters of which the district court might take judicial notice, unless such evidence or information is presented and made a part of the record in a hearing and opportunity is given, after reasonable notice to all parties to the controversy of the initiation of any investigation and the specific contents of the evidence or information obtained or received, to rebut such evidence or information either by cross-examination or testimony.

Source: Laws 1947, c. 178, § 17, p. 592; Laws 1979, LB 444, § 7; Laws 1984, LB 832, § 3; Laws 1987, LB 661, § 27; Laws 2011, LB397, § 9.

Cross References

State Employees Collective Bargaining Act, see section 81-1369.

48-818 Commission; findings; order; powers; duties; orders authorized; modification.

(1) Except as provided in the State Employees Collective Bargaining Act, the findings and order or orders may establish or alter the scale of wages, hours of labor, or conditions of employment, or any one or more of the same. In making such findings and order or orders, the commission shall establish rates of pay and conditions of employment which are comparable to the prevalent wage rates paid and conditions of employment maintained for the same or similar work of workers exhibiting like or similar skills under the same or similar working conditions. In establishing wage rates the commission shall take into

consideration the overall compensation presently received by the employees, having regard not only to wages for time actually worked but also to wages for time not worked, including vacations, holidays, and other excused time, and all benefits received, including insurance and pensions, and the continuity and stability of employment enjoyed by the employees. Any order or orders entered may be modified on the commission's own motion or on application by any of the parties affected, but only upon a showing of a change in the conditions from those prevailing at the time the original order was entered.

(2) For purposes of industrial disputes involving public employers other than school districts, educational service units, and community colleges with their certificated and instructional employees and public employers subject to the State Employees Collective Bargaining Act:

(a) Job matches shall be sufficient for comparison if (i) evidence supports at least a seventy percent match based on a composite of the duties and time spent performing those duties and (ii) at least three job matches per classification are available for comparison. If three job matches are not available, the commission shall base its order on the historic relationship of wages paid to such position over the last three fiscal years, for which data is available, as compared to wages paid to a position for which a minimum of three job matches are available;

(b) The commission shall adhere to the following criteria when establishing an array:

(i) Geographically proximate public employers and Nebraska public employers are preferable for comparison;

(ii) The preferred size of an array is seven to nine members. As few as five members may be chosen if all array members are Nebraska employers. The commission shall include members mutually agreed to by the parties in the array;

(iii) If more than nine employers with job matches are available, the commission shall limit the array to nine members, based upon selecting array members with the highest number of job matches at the highest job match percentage;

(iv) Nothing in this subdivision (2)(b) of this section shall prevent parties from stipulating to an array member that does not otherwise meet the criteria in such subdivision, and nothing in such subdivision shall prevent parties from stipulating to less than seven or more than nine array members;

(v) The commission shall not require a balanced number of larger or smaller employers or a balanced number of Nebraska or out-of-state employers;

(vi) If the array includes a public employer in a metropolitan statistical area other than the metropolitan statistical area in which the employer before the commission is located, only one public employer from such metropolitan statistical area may be included in the array;

(vii) Arrays for public utilities with annual revenue of five hundred million dollars or more shall include both comparable public and privately owned utilities. Arrays for public utilities with annual revenue of less than five hundred million dollars may include both comparable public and privately owned utilities. Public utilities that produce radioactive material and energy pursuant to section 70-627.02 shall have at least four members in its array that produce radioactive material and energy when employees directly involved in this production are included in the bargaining unit. For public utilities that gener-

ate, transmit, and distribute power, the array shall include members that also perform these functions. For a public utility serving a city of the primary class, the array shall only include public power districts in Nebraska that generate, transmit, and distribute power and any out-of-state utilities whose number of meters served is not more than double or less than one-half of the number of meters served by the public utility serving a city of the primary class unless evidence establishes that there are substantial differences which cause the work or conditions of employment to be dissimilar;

(viii) In constructing an array for a public utility, the commission shall use fifty-mile concentric circles until it reaches the optimum array pursuant to subdivision (2)(b)(ii) of this section; and

(ix) For a statewide public utility that provides service to a majority of the counties in Nebraska, any Nebraska public or private job match may be used without regard to the population or full-time equivalent employment requirements of this section, and any out-of-state job match may be used if the full-time equivalent employment of the out-of-state employer is no more than double and no less than one-half of the full-time equivalent employment of the bargaining unit of the statewide public utility in question;

(c) In determining same or similar working conditions, the commission shall adhere to the following:

(i) Public employers in Nebraska shall be presumed to provide same or similar working conditions unless evidence establishes that there are substantial differences which cause the work or conditions of employment to be dissimilar;

(ii) Public employers shall be presumed to provide the same or similar working conditions if (A) for public employers that are counties or municipalities, the population of such public employer is not more than double or less than one-half of the population of the public employer before the commission, unless evidence establishes that there are substantial differences which cause the work or conditions of employment to be dissimilar, (B) for public employers that are public utilities, the number of such public employer's employees is not more than double or less than one-half of the number of employees of the public employer before the commission, unless evidence establishes that there are substantial differences which cause the work or conditions of employment to be dissimilar, or (C) for public employers that are school districts, educational service units, or community colleges with noncertificated and noninstructional school employees, the student enrollment of such public employer is not more than double or less than one-half of the student enrollment of the public employer before the commission, unless evidence establishes that there are substantial differences which cause the work or conditions of employment to be dissimilar;

(iii)(A) Public employers located within a metropolitan statistical area who meet the population requirements of subdivision (2)(c)(ii)(A) of this section, if the public employer is a county or municipality, or the student enrollment requirements of subdivision (2)(c)(ii)(C) of this section, if the public employer is a school district or an educational service unit, shall be presumed to provide the same or similar working conditions if the metropolitan statistical area population in which they are located is not more than double or less than one-half the metropolitan statistical area population of the public employer before

the commission, unless evidence establishes that there are substantial differences which cause the work or conditions of employment to be dissimilar.

(B) The presumption created by subdivision (2)(c)(iii)(A) of this section may be overcome in situations where evidence establishes that there are substantial similarities which cause the work or conditions of employment to be similar, allowing the commission to consider public employers located within a metropolitan statistical area even if the metropolitan statistical area population in which that employer or employers are located is more than double or less than one-half the metropolitan statistical area population of the public employer before the commission. The burden of establishing sufficient similarity is on the party seeking to include a public employer pursuant to this subdivision (2)(c)(iii)(B) of this section; and

(iv) Public employers other than public utilities which are not located within a metropolitan statistical area shall not be compared to public employers located in a metropolitan statistical area. For purposes of this subdivision, metropolitan statistical area includes municipalities with populations of fifty thousand inhabitants or more;

(d) Prevalent shall be determined as follows: (i) For numeric values, prevalent shall be the midpoint between the arithmetic mean and the arithmetic median. For fringe benefits, prevalent shall be the midpoint between the arithmetic mean and the arithmetic median as long as a majority of the array members provide the benefit; and (ii) for nonnumeric comparisons, prevalent shall be the mode that the majority of the array members provide if the compared-to benefit is similar in nature. If there is no clear mode, the benefit or working condition shall remain unaltered by the commission;

(e) For any out-of-state employer, the parties may present economic variable evidence and the commission shall determine what, if any, adjustment is to be made if such evidence is presented. The commission shall not require that any such economic variable evidence be shown to directly impact the wages or benefits paid to employees by such out-of-state employer;

(f) In determining total or overall compensation, the commission shall value every economic item even if the year in question has expired. The commission shall require that all wage and benefit levels be leveled over the twelve-month period in dispute to account for increases or decreases which occur in the wage or benefit levels provided by any array member during such twelve-month period;

(g) In cases filed pursuant to this subsection (2) of this section, the commission shall not be bound by the usual common law or statutory rules of evidence or by any technical or formal rules of procedure, other than those adopted by rule pursuant to section 48-809. The commission shall receive evidence relating to array selection, job match, and wages and benefits which have been assembled by telephone, electronic transmission, or mail delivery, and any such evidence shall be accompanied by an affidavit from the employer or any other person with personal knowledge which affidavit shall demonstrate the affiant's personal knowledge and competency to testify on the matters thereon. The commission, with the consent of the parties to the dispute, and in the presence of the parties to the dispute, may contact an individual employed by an employer under consideration as an array member by telephone to inquire as to the nature or value of a working condition, wage, or benefit provided by that particular employer as long as the individual in question has personal knowl-

edge about the information being sought. The commission may rely upon information gained in such inquiry for its decision. Opinion testimony shall be received by the commission based upon evidence provided in accordance with this subdivision. Testimony concerning job match shall be received if job match inquiries were conducted by telephone, electronic transmission, or mail delivery if the witness providing such testimony verifies the method of such job match inquiry and analysis;

(h) In determining the value of defined benefit and defined contribution retirement plans and health insurance plans or health benefit plans, the commission shall use an hourly rate value calculation as follows:

(i) Once the array has been chosen, each array member and the public employer of the subject bargaining unit shall provide a copy of its most recent defined benefit pension actuarial valuation report. Each array member and the public employer of the subject bargaining unit shall provide the most recent copy of its health insurance plans or health benefit plans, covering the preceding twelve-month period, with associated employer and employee costs, to the parties and the commission. Each array member shall also provide information concerning premium equivalent payments and contributions for health savings accounts. Each array member and the public employer of the subject bargaining unit shall indicate which plans are most used. The plans that are most used shall be used for comparison;

(ii) Once the actuarial valuation reports are received, the parties shall have thirty calendar days to determine whether to have the pensions actuarially valued at an hourly rate value other than equal. The hourly rate value for defined benefit plans shall be presumed to be equal to that of the array selected unless one or both of the parties presents evidence establishing that the actuarially derived annual normal cost of the pension benefit for each job classification in the subject bargaining unit is above or below the midpoint of the average normal cost. Consistent methods and assumptions are to be applied to determine the annual normal cost of any defined benefit pension plan of the subject bargaining unit and each array member. For this purpose, the entry age normal actuarial cost method is recommended. The actuarial assumptions that are selected for this purpose should reflect expectations for a defined benefit pension plan maintained for the employees of the subject bargaining unit and acknowledge the eligibility and benefit provisions for each respective defined benefit pension plan. In this regard, different eligibility and benefit provisions may suggest different retirement or termination of employment assumptions. The methods and assumptions shall be attested to by an actuary holding a current membership with the American Academy of Actuaries. Any party who requests or presents evidence regarding actuarial valuation of a defined benefit plan shall be responsible for costs associated with such valuation and testimony. The actuarial valuation is presumed valid, unless a party presents competent actuarial evidence that the valuation is invalid;

(iii) The hourly rate value for defined contribution plans shall be established upon comparison of employer contributions;

(iv) The hourly rate value for health insurance plans or health benefit plans shall be established based upon the public employer's premium payments, premium equivalent payments, and public employer and public employee contributions to health savings accounts;

(v) The commission shall not compare defined benefit plans to defined contribution plans or defined contribution plans to defined benefit plans; and

(vi) The commission shall order increases or decreases in wage rates by job classification based upon the hourly rate value for health-related benefits, benefits provided for retirement plans, and wages;

(i) For benefits other than defined benefit and defined contribution retirement plans and health insurance plans or health benefit plans, the commission shall issue an order based upon a determination of prevalency as determined under subdivision (2)(d) of this section; and

(j) The commission shall issue an order regarding increases or decreases in base wage rates or benefits as follows:

(i) The order shall be retroactive with respect to increases and decreases to the beginning of the bargaining year in dispute;

(ii) The commission shall determine whether the hourly rate value of the bargaining unit's members or classification falls within a ninety-eight percent to one hundred two percent range of the array's midpoint. If the hourly rate value falls within the ninety-eight percent to one hundred two percent range, the commission shall order no change in wage rates. If the hourly rate value is less than ninety-eight percent of the midpoint, the commission shall enter an order increasing wage rates to ninety-eight percent of the midpoint. If the hourly rate value is more than one hundred two percent of the midpoint, the commission shall enter an order decreasing wage rates to one hundred two percent of the midpoint. If the hourly rate value is more than one hundred seven percent of the midpoint, the commission shall enter an order reducing wage rates to one hundred two percent of the midpoint in three equal annual reductions. If the hourly rate value is less than ninety-three percent of the midpoint, the commission shall enter an order increasing wage rates to ninety-eight percent of the midpoint in three equal annual increases. If the commission finds that the year in dispute occurred during a time of recession, the applicable range will be ninety-five percent to one hundred two percent. For purposes of this subdivision (2)(j) of this section, recession occurrence means the two nearest quarters in time, excluding the immediately preceding quarter, to the effective date of the contract term in which the sum of the net state sales and use tax, individual income tax, and corporate income tax receipts are less than the same quarters for the prior year. Each of these receipts shall be rate and base adjusted for state law changes. The Department of Revenue shall report and publish such receipts on a quarterly basis;

(iii) The parties shall have twenty-five calendar days to negotiate modifications to wages and benefits. If no agreement is reached, the commission's order shall be followed as issued; and

(iv) The commission shall provide an offset to the public employer when a lump-sum payment is due because benefits were paid in excess of the prevalent as determined under subdivision (2)(d) of this section or when benefits were paid below the prevalent as so determined but wages were above prevalent.

Source: Laws 1947, c. 178, § 18, p. 592; Laws 1969, c. 407, § 6, p. 1410; Laws 1987, LB 661, § 28; Laws 2011, LB397, § 10.

Cross References

State Employees Collective Bargaining Act, see section 81-1369.

48-818.01 School districts, educational service units, and community colleges; collective bargaining; timelines; procedure; resolution officer; powers; duties; action filed with commission; when; collective-bargaining agreement; contents.

(1) The Legislature finds that it is in the public's interest that collective bargaining involving school districts, educational service units, and community colleges and their certificated and instructional employees commence and conclude in a timely fashion consistent with school district budgeting and financing requirements. To that end, the timelines in this section shall apply when the public employer is a school district, educational service unit, or community college.

(2) On or before September 1 of the year preceding the contract year in question, the certificated and instructional employees' collective-bargaining agent shall request recognition as bargaining agent. The governing board shall respond to such request not later than the following October 1. A request for recognition need not be filed if the certificated and instructional employees' bargaining agent has been certified by the commission as the exclusive collective-bargaining agent. On or before November 1 of the year preceding the contract year in question, negotiations shall begin. There shall be no fewer than four negotiations meetings between the certificated and instructional employees' collective-bargaining agent and the governing board's bargaining agent. Either party may seek a bargaining order pursuant to subsection (1) of section 48-816 at any stage in the negotiations. If an agreement is not reached on or before the following February 8, the parties shall submit to mandatory mediation or factfinding as ordered by the commission pursuant to sections 48-811 and 48-816 unless the parties mutually agree in writing to forgo mandatory mediation or factfinding.

(3)(a) The mediator or factfinder as ordered by the commission under subsection (2) of this section shall be a resolution officer. The commission shall provide the parties with the names of five individuals qualified to serve as the resolution officer. If the parties cannot agree on an individual, each party shall alternately strike names. The remaining individual shall serve as the resolution officer.

(b) The resolution officer may:

(i) Determine whether the issues are ready for adjudication;

(ii) Identify for resolution terms and conditions of employment that are in dispute and which were negotiated in good faith but upon which no agreement was reached;

(iii) Accept stipulations;

(iv) Schedule hearings;

(v) Prescribe rules of conduct for conferences;

(vi) Order additional mediation if necessary;

(vii) Take any other action which may aid in resolution of the industrial dispute; and

(viii) Consult with a party ex parte only with the concurrence of all parties.

(c) The resolution officer shall choose the most reasonable final offer on each issue in dispute. In making such choice, he or she shall consider factors relevant to collective bargaining between public employers and public employ-

ees, including comparable rates of pay and conditions of employment as described in subsection (1) of section 48-818. The resolution officer shall not apply strict rules of evidence. Persons who are not attorneys may present cases to the resolution officer.

(d) If either party to a resolution officer proceeding is dissatisfied with the resolution officer's decision, such party shall have the right to file an action with the commission seeking a determination of terms and conditions of employment pursuant to subsection (1) of section 48-818. Such action shall not constitute an appeal of the resolution officer's decision, but rather shall be heard by the commission as an action brought pursuant to subsection (1) of section 48-818. The commission shall resolve, pursuant to the mandates of such section, all of the issues identified by either party and which were recognized by the resolution officer as an industrial dispute. If parties have not filed with the commission pursuant to subsection (6) of this section, the decision of the resolution officer shall be deemed final and binding.

(4) For purposes of this section, issue means broad subjects of negotiation which are presented to the resolution officer pursuant to this section. All aspects of wages are a single issue, all aspects of insurance are a single issue, and all other subjects of negotiations classified in broad categories are single issues.

(5) On or before March 25 of the year preceding the contract year in question or within twenty-five days after the certification of the amounts to be distributed to each local system and each school district pursuant to the Tax Equity and Educational Opportunities Support Act as provided in section 79-1022 for the contract year in question, whichever occurs last in time, negotiations, mediation, and factfinding shall end.

(6) If an agreement for the contract year in question has not been achieved on or before the date for negotiation, mediation, or factfinding to end in subsection (5) of this section, either party may, within fourteen days after such date, file a petition with the commission pursuant to section 48-811 and subsection (1) of section 48-818 to resolve the industrial dispute for the contract year in question. The commission shall render a decision on such industrial dispute on or before September 15 of the contract year in question.

(7) Any existing collective-bargaining agreement will continue in full force and effect until superseded by further agreement of the parties or by an order of the commission. The parties may continue to negotiate unresolved issues by mutual agreement while the matter is pending with the commission.

(8) All collective-bargaining agreements shall be written and executed by representatives of the governing board and representatives of the certificated and instructional employees' bargaining unit. The agreement shall contain at a minimum the following:

(a) A salary schedule or objective method of determining salaries;

(b) A description of benefits being provided or agreed upon including a specific level of coverage provided in any group insurance plan, a dollar amount, or percentage of premiums to be paid, and by whom; and

(c) A provision that the existing agreement will continue until replaced by a successor agreement or as amended by a final order of the commission.

Source: Laws 2011, LB397, § 11.

Cross References

Tax Equity and Educational Opportunities Support Act, see section 79-1001.

48-818.02 School district, educational service unit, or community college; total compensation; considerations.

When determining total compensation pursuant to subsection (1) of section 48-818 for a school district, educational service unit, or community college with their certificated and instructional employees, the commission shall consider the employer's contribution to retirement plans and health insurance premiums, premium equivalent payments, or cash equivalent payments and any other costs, including Federal Insurance Contributions Act contributions, associated with providing such benefits.

Source: Laws 2011, LB397, § 12.

48-818.03 School district, educational service unit, or community college; wage rates; commission; duties; orders authorized.

When establishing wage rates pursuant to subsection (1) of section 48-818 for a school district, educational service unit, or community college with their certificated and instructional employees, the commission shall determine whether the total compensation of the members of the bargaining unit or classification falls within a ninety-eight percent to one hundred two percent range of the array's midpoint. If the total compensation falls within the ninety-eight percent to one hundred two percent range, the commission shall order no change in wage rates. If the total compensation is less than ninety-eight percent of the midpoint, the commission shall enter an order increasing wage rates to ninety-eight percent of the midpoint. If the total compensation is more than one hundred two percent of the midpoint, the commission shall enter an order decreasing wage rates to one hundred two percent of the midpoint. If the total compensation is more than one hundred seven percent of the midpoint, the commission shall enter an order reducing wage rates to one hundred two percent of the midpoint in three equal annual reductions. If the total compensation is less than ninety-three percent of the midpoint, the commission shall enter an order increasing wage rates to ninety-eight percent of the midpoint in three equal annual increases. If the commission finds that the year in dispute occurred during a time of recession, the applicable range will be ninety-five percent to one hundred two percent. For purposes of this section, recession occurrence means the two nearest quarters in time, excluding the immediately preceding quarter, to the effective date of the contract term in which the sum of the net state sales and use tax, individual income tax, and corporate income tax receipts are less than the same quarters for the prior year. Each of these receipts shall be rate and base adjusted for state law changes. The Department of Revenue shall report and publish such receipts on a quarterly basis.

Source: Laws 2011, LB397, § 13.

48-824 Labor negotiations; prohibited practices.

(1) It is a prohibited practice for any public employer, public employee, public employee organization, or collective-bargaining agent to refuse to negotiate in good faith with respect to mandatory topics of bargaining.

(2) It is a prohibited practice for any public employer or the public employer's negotiator to:

(a) Interfere with, restrain, or coerce employees in the exercise of rights granted by the Industrial Relations Act;

(b) Dominate or interfere in the administration of any public employee organization;

(c) Encourage or discourage membership in any public employee organization, committee, or association by discrimination in hiring, tenure, or other terms or conditions of employment;

(d) Discharge or discriminate against a public employee because the employee has filed an affidavit, petition, or complaint or given any information or testimony under the Industrial Relations Act or because the public employee has formed, joined, or chosen to be represented by any public employee organization;

(e) Refuse to negotiate collectively with representatives of collective-bargaining agents as required by the Industrial Relations Act;

(f) Deny the rights accompanying certification or recognition granted by the Industrial Relations Act; and

(g) Refuse to participate in good faith in any impasse procedures for public employees as set forth in the Industrial Relations Act.

(3) It is a prohibited practice for any public employee, public employee organization, or bargaining unit or for any representative or collective-bargaining agent to:

(a) Interfere with, restrain, coerce, or harass any public employee with respect to any of the public employee's rights granted by the Industrial Relations Act;

(b) Interfere with, restrain, or coerce a public employer with respect to rights granted by the Industrial Relations Act or with respect to selecting a representative for the purposes of negotiating collectively on the adjustment of grievances;

(c) Refuse to bargain collectively with a public employer as required by the Industrial Relations Act; and

(d) Refuse to participate in good faith in any impasse procedures for public employees as set forth in the Industrial Relations Act.

(4) The expressing of any view, argument, or opinion, or the dissemination thereof, whether in written, printed, graphic, or visual form, is not evidence of any unfair labor practice under any of the provisions of the Industrial Relations Act if such expression contains no threat of reprisal or force or promise of benefit.

Source: Laws 1995, LB 382, § 1; Laws 2011, LB397, § 14.

48-838 Collective bargaining; questions of representation; elections; nonmember employee duty to reimburse; when.

(1) The commission shall determine questions of representation for purposes of collective bargaining for and on behalf of public employees and shall make rules and regulations for the conduct of elections to determine the exclusive collective-bargaining agent for public employees, except that in no event shall a contract between a public employer and an exclusive collective-bargaining agent act as a bar for more than three years to any other party seeking to represent public employees, nor shall any contract bar for more than three

years a petition by public employees seeking an election to revoke the authority of an agent to represent them. Except as provided in the State Employees Collective Bargaining Act, the commission shall certify the exclusive collective-bargaining agent for employees affected by the Industrial Relations Act following an election by secret ballot, which election shall be conducted according to rules and regulations established by the commission.

(2) The election shall be conducted by one member of the commission who shall be designated to act in such capacity by the presiding officer of the commission, or the commission may appoint the clerk of the district court of the county in which the principal office of the public employer is located to conduct the election in accordance with the rules and regulations established by the commission. Except as provided in the State Employees Collective Bargaining Act, the commission shall also determine the appropriate unit for bargaining and for voting in the election, and in making such determination, the commission shall consider established bargaining units and established policies of the public employer. It shall be presumed, in the case of governmental subdivisions such as municipalities, counties, power districts, or utility districts with no previous history of collective bargaining, that units of public employees of less than departmental size shall not be appropriate.

(3) Except as provided in the State Employees Collective Bargaining Act, the commission shall not order an election until it has determined that at least thirty percent of the employees in an appropriate unit have requested in writing that the commission hold such an election. Such request in writing by an employee may be in any form in which an employee specifically either requests an election or authorizes the employee organization to represent him or her in bargaining, or otherwise evidences a desire that an election be conducted. Such request of an employee shall not become a matter of public record. No election shall be ordered in one unit more than once a year.

(4) Except as provided in the State Employees Collective Bargaining Act, the commission shall only certify an exclusive collective-bargaining agent if a majority of the employees voting in the election vote for the agent. A certified exclusive collective-bargaining agent shall represent all employees in the appropriate unit with respect to wages, hours, and conditions of employment, except that such right of exclusive recognition shall not preclude any employee, regardless of whether or not he or she is a member of a labor organization, from bringing matters to the attention of his or her superior or other appropriate officials.

Any employee may choose his or her own representative in any grievance or legal action regardless of whether or not an exclusive collective-bargaining agent has been certified. If an employee who is not a member of the labor organization chooses to have legal representation from the labor organization in any grievance or legal action, such employee shall reimburse the labor organization for his or her pro rata share of the actual legal fees and court costs incurred by the labor organization in representing the employee in such grievance or legal action.

The certification of an exclusive collective-bargaining agent shall not preclude any public employer from consulting with lawful religious, social, fraternal, or other similar associations on general matters affecting public employees so long as such contracts do not assume the character of formal negotiations in

regard to wages, hours, and conditions of employment. Such consultations shall not alter any collective-bargaining agreement which may be in effect.

Source: Laws 1972, LB 1228, § 4; Laws 1974, LB 819, § 10; Laws 1986, LB 809, § 10; Laws 1987, LB 661, § 30; Laws 2002, LB 29, § 1; Laws 2007, LB472, § 7; Laws 2011, LB397, § 15.

Cross References

State Employees Collective Bargaining Act, see section 81-1369.

48-839 Changes made by Laws 2011, LB397; applicability.

Changes made to the Industrial Relations Act by Laws 2011, LB397 shall apply to petitions filed with the commission on or after October 1, 2011, except for petitions filed involving school districts, educational service units, and community colleges with their certificated and instructional employees for which such changes shall apply on or after July 1, 2012.

Source: Laws 2011, LB397, § 16.

ARTICLE 11

NEBRASKA FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICE ACT

Section
48-1117. Commission; powers; duties; enumerated.

48-1117 Commission; powers; duties; enumerated.

The commission shall have the following powers and duties:

(1) To receive, investigate, and pass upon charges of unlawful employment practices anywhere in the state;

(2) To hold hearings, subpoena witnesses, compel their attendance, administer oaths, and take the testimony of any person under oath and, in connection therewith, to require the production for examination of any books and papers relevant to any allegation of unlawful employment practice pending before the commission. The commission may make rules as to the issuance of subpoenas, subject to the approval by a constitutional majority of the elected members of the Legislature;

(3) To cooperate with the federal government and with local agencies to effectuate the purposes of the Nebraska Fair Employment Practice Act, including the sharing of information possessed by the commission on a case that has also been filed with the federal government or local agencies if both the employer and complainant have been notified of the filing;

(4) To attempt to eliminate unfair employment practices by means of conference, mediation, conciliation, arbitration, and persuasion;

(5) To require that every employer, employment agency, and labor organization subject to the act shall (a) make and keep such records relevant to the determinations of whether unlawful employment practices have been or are being committed, (b) preserve such records for such periods, and (c) make such reports therefrom, as the commission shall prescribe by regulation or order, after public hearing, as reasonable, necessary, or appropriate for the enforcement of the act or the regulations or orders thereunder. The commission shall, by regulation, require each employer, labor organization, and joint labor-management committee subject to the act which controls an apprenticeship or

other training program to maintain such records as are reasonably necessary to carry out the purposes of the act, including, but not limited to, a list of applicants who wish to participate in such program, including the chronological order in which such applications were received, and to furnish to the commission, upon request, a detailed description of the manner in which persons are selected to participate in the apprenticeship or other training program. Any employer, employment agency, labor organization, or joint labor-management committee which believes that the application to it of any regulation or order issued under this section would result in undue hardship may either apply to the commission for an exemption from the application of such regulation or order or bring a civil action in the district court for the district where such records are kept. If the commission or the court, as the case may be, finds that the application of the regulation or order to the employer, employment agency, or labor organization in question would impose an undue hardship, the commission or the court, as the case may be, may grant appropriate relief;

(6) To report, not less than once every two years, to the Clerk of the Legislature and the Governor, on the hearings it has conducted and the decisions it has rendered, the other work performed by it to carry out the purposes of the act, and to make recommendations for such further legislation concerning abuses and discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, disability, marital status, or national origin, as may be desirable. The report submitted to the Clerk of the Legislature shall be submitted electronically. Each member of the Legislature shall receive an electronic copy of the report required by this subdivision by making a request for it to the chairperson of the commission; and

(7) To adopt and promulgate rules and regulations necessary to carry out the duties prescribed in the act.

Source: Laws 1965, c. 276, § 17, p. 790; Laws 1973, LB 266, § 11; Laws 1977, LB 161, § 11; Laws 1979, LB 322, § 18; Laws 1981, LB 545, § 11; Laws 1984, LB 14A, § 3; Laws 1993, LB 124, § 3; Laws 1993, LB 360, § 15; Laws 2012, LB782, § 63.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 14

DEFERRED COMPENSATION

Section
48-1401. Political subdivisions; exception; deferred compensation plan; provisions; investment; payment for civil damages; conditions.

48-1401 Political subdivisions; exception; deferred compensation plan; provisions; investment; payment for civil damages; conditions.

(1) Any county, municipality, or other political subdivision, instrumentality, or agency of the State of Nebraska, except any agency subject to sections 84-1504 to 84-1506 or section 85-106, 85-320, or 85-606.01, may enter into an agreement to defer a portion of any individual's compensation derived from such county, municipality, or other political subdivision, instrumentality, or agency to a future period in time pursuant to section 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. Such deferred compensation plan shall be voluntary and shall be available to all regular employees and elected officials.

(2) The compensation to be deferred may never exceed the total compensation to be received by the individual from the employer or exceed the limits established by the Internal Revenue Code for such a plan.

(3) All compensation deferred under the plan, all property and rights purchased with the deferred compensation, and all investment income attributable to the deferred compensation, property, or rights shall be held in trust for the exclusive benefit of participants and their beneficiaries by the county, municipality, or other political subdivision, instrumentality, or agency until such time as payments are made under the terms of the deferred compensation plan.

(4) The county, municipality, or other political subdivision, instrumentality, or agency shall designate its treasurer or an equivalent official, including the State Treasurer, to be the custodian of the funds and securities of the deferred compensation plan.

(5) The county, municipality, or other political subdivision, instrumentality, or agency may invest the compensation to be deferred under an agreement in or with: (a) Annuities; (b) mutual funds; (c) banks; (d) savings and loan associations; (e) trust companies qualified to act as fiduciaries in this state; (f) an organization established for the purpose of administering public employee deferred compensation retirement plans and authorized to do business in the State of Nebraska; or (g) investment advisers as defined in the federal Investment Advisers Act of 1940.

(6) The deferred compensation program shall exist and serve in addition to, and shall not be a part of, any existing retirement or pension system provided for state, county, municipal, or other political subdivision, instrumentality, or agency employees, or any other benefit program.

(7) Any compensation deferred under such a deferred compensation plan shall continue to be included as regular compensation for the purpose of computing the retirement, pension, or social security contributions made or benefits earned by any employee.

(8) Any sum so deferred shall not be included in the computation of any federal or state taxes withheld on behalf of any such individual.

(9) The state, county, municipality, or other political subdivision, instrumentality, or agency shall not be responsible for any investment results entered into by the individual in the deferred compensation agreement.

(10)(a) Except as provided in subdivision (b) of this subsection, all compensation deferred under the plan, all property and rights purchased with the deferred compensation, and all investment income attributable to the deferred compensation, property, or rights shall not be subject to garnishment, attachment, levy, the operation of bankruptcy or insolvency laws, or any other process of law whatsoever and shall not be assignable.

(b) If a participant in the deferred compensation plan is convicted of or pleads no contest to a felony that is defined as assault, sexual assault, kidnapping, child abuse, false imprisonment, or theft by embezzlement and is found liable for civil damages as a result of such felony, following distribution of the participant's compensation deferred under the plan, property and rights purchased with the deferred compensation, or investment income attributable to the deferred compensation, property, or rights from the plan, the court may order the payment of such compensation, property and rights, or investment income for such civil damages, except that the compensation, property and

rights, or investment income to the extent reasonably necessary for the support of the participant or any of his or her beneficiaries shall be exempt from such payment. Any order for payment of compensation, property and rights, or investment income shall not be stayed on the filing of any appeal of the conviction. If the conviction is reversed on final judgment, all compensation, property and rights, or investment income paid as civil damages shall be forfeited and returned to the participant. The changes made to this section by Laws 2012, LB916, shall apply to persons convicted of or who have pled no contest to such a felony and who have been found liable for civil damages as a result of such felony prior to, on, or after April 7, 2012.

(11) Nothing contained in this section shall in any way limit, restrict, alter, amend, invalidate, or nullify any deferred compensation plan previously instituted by any county, municipality, or other political subdivision, instrumentality, or agency of the State of Nebraska, and any such plan is hereby authorized and approved.

(12) If a county has not established a deferred compensation plan pursuant to this section, each individual may require that the county enter into an agreement with the individual to defer a portion of such individual's compensation and place it under the management and supervision of the state deferred compensation plan created pursuant to sections 84-1504 to 84-1506. If such an agreement is made, the county shall designate the State Treasurer as custodian of such deferred compensation funds and such deferred compensation funds shall become a part of the trust administered by the Public Employees Retirement Board pursuant to sections 84-1504 to 84-1506.

(13) For purposes of this section, individual means (a) any person designated by the county, municipality, or other political subdivision, instrumentality, or agency of the State of Nebraska, except any agency subject to sections 84-1504 to 84-1506 or section 85-106, 85-320, or 85-606.01, as a permanent part-time or full-time employee of the county, municipality, or other political subdivision, instrumentality, or agency and (b) a person under contract providing services to the county, municipality, or other political subdivision, instrumentality, or agency of the State of Nebraska, except any agency subject to sections 84-1504 to 84-1506 or section 85-106, 85-320, or 85-606.01, and who has entered into a contract with such county, municipality, political subdivision, instrumentality, or agency to have compensation deferred prior to August 28, 1999.

Source: Laws 1977, LB 328, § 1; Laws 1997, LB 623, § 11; Laws 1999, LB 703, § 8; Laws 2012, LB916, § 18.
Effective date April 7, 2012.

ARTICLE 16

NEBRASKA WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT

(b) NEBRASKA WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT

(b) NEBRASKA WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT

48-1617 Purpose of act.

(1) The purpose of the Nebraska Workforce Investment Act is to provide workforce investment activities through statewide and local workforce investment systems that will improve the quality of the workforce and enhance the productivity and competitiveness of Nebraska through its workforce, including health care workers.

(2) The Legislature recognizes the following principles:

(a) Nebraskans must upgrade their skills to succeed in today's workplace;

(b) In business, workforce skills are the key competitive advantage;

(c) Workforce skills will be Nebraska's primary job-creating incentive for business;

(d) Efficiency and accountability mandate the consolidation of program services and the elimination of unwarranted duplication;

(e) Streamlined state and local partnerships must focus on outcomes, not process;

(f) Locally designed, customer-focused, market-driven service delivery which offers a single point of entry for all services is vital; and

(g) Job training services must be developed in concert with the input and needs of existing employers and businesses, and must consider anticipated demand for targeted job opportunities.

In recognition of these principles, the Nebraska Workforce Investment Act will coordinate state and local activities to increase employment, retention, occupational skills, and earnings in the workforce. The act will enhance the productivity and competitiveness of state business and industry and encourage continuous improvement in worker preparation beginning with youth in middle school through adulthood.

(3) Nebraska's workforce development plan must implicate a comprehensive, consumer-driven, employment and career development system that meets the needs of all members of the workforce, including those entering the workforce for the first time, those in employment transition, and those currently employed but seeking to enhance their skills for continued career advancement.

Source: Laws 2001, LB 193, § 2; Laws 2011, LB502, § 1.

48-1623 Nebraska Workforce Investment Board; members.

(1) The Nebraska Workforce Investment Board is established to assist in the development of a state plan to carry out the functions described in the federal Workforce Investment Act.

(2) The state board shall include:

(a) The Governor;

(b) Two members of the Legislature selected by and serving at the pleasure of the Speaker of the Legislature; and

(c) Members appointed by the Governor who serve at the pleasure of the Governor who are:

(i) Representatives of business in the state who:

(A) Are owners of businesses, chief executives or operating officers of businesses, and other business executives or employers with optimum policymaking or hiring authority, including members of local boards described in subdivision (2)(a)(i) of section 48-1620;

(B) Represent businesses with employment opportunities that reflect the employment opportunities of the state; and

(C) Are appointed from among individuals nominated by state business organizations and business trade associations;

(ii) A representative of health care employers of the state who conducts statewide health workforce planning and training;

(iii) Chief elected officials representing both cities and counties;

(iv) Representatives of labor organizations who have been nominated by state labor federations;

(v) Representatives of individuals and organizations that have experience with respect to youth programs authorized under section 129 of the federal Workforce Investment Act, 29 U.S.C. 2854;

(vi) Representatives of individuals and organizations that have experience and expertise in the delivery of workforce investment activities, including chief executive officers of community colleges and community-based organizations within the state;

(vii)(A) The officials from each of the lead state agencies with responsibility for the programs and activities that are described in section 48-1619 and carried out by one-stop partners; and

(B) In any case in which no lead state agency official has responsibility for such a program, service, or activity, a representative in the state with expertise relating to such program, service, or activity; and

(viii) Such other representatives and state agency officials as the Governor may designate.

(3) The two members of the Legislature serving on the state board shall be nonvoting, ex officio members. All other members shall be voting members. The Governor may designate a representative to participate on his or her behalf in state board committee and general meetings. Such representative shall be entitled to vote on matters brought before the board and shall be considered a member of the board for purposes of determining if a quorum is present.

(4) Members of the board that represent organizations, agencies, or other entities shall be individuals with optimum policymaking authority within the organizations, agencies, or entities. The members of the board shall represent diverse regions of the state, including urban, rural, and suburban areas.

(5) A majority of the voting members of the state board shall be private sector representatives described in subdivision (2)(c)(i) of this section. The Governor shall select a chairperson and a vice-chairperson for the state board from among the representatives described in such subdivision.

(6) To transact business at all meetings of the state board, a quorum of voting members must be present. A majority of the voting members shall constitute a quorum of the Nebraska Workforce Investment Board.

Source: Laws 2001, LB 193, § 8; Laws 2003, LB 194, § 1; Laws 2008, LB210, § 1; Laws 2011, LB502, § 2.

48-1624 State board; duties.

The state board shall advise the Governor in:

(1) The development of the state plan;

(2) The development and continuous improvement of a statewide system of services that are funded under the federal Workforce Investment Act carried out through a one-stop delivery system described in section 134(c) of the federal act, 29 U.S.C. 2864(c), that receives funds under the statewide workforce investment system, including:

(a) The development of linkages in order to assure coordination and nonduplication among the programs and activities described in section 48-1619; and

(b) The review of local plans;

(3) Commenting at least once annually on the measures taken pursuant to section 113(b)(14) of the federal Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act, 20 U.S.C. 2323(b), as such section existed on March 2, 2001. Such comments shall be included in the annual report provided for in subsection (2) of section 48-1625;

(4) The designation of local areas as required in section 116 of the federal Workforce Investment Act, 29 U.S.C. 2831;

(5) The development of allocation formulas for the distribution of funds for adult employment and training activities and youth activities to local areas as permitted under sections 128(b)(3)(B) and 133(b)(3)(B) of the federal Workforce Investment Act, 29 U.S.C. 2853(b)(3)(B) and 29 U.S.C. 2863(b)(3)(B);

(6) The development and continuous improvement of comprehensive state performance measures, including state adjusted levels of performance, to assess the effectiveness of the workforce investment activities in the state as required under section 136(b) of the federal Workforce Investment Act, 29 U.S.C. 2871(b);

(7) The preparation of the annual report to the Secretary of Labor described in section 136(d) of the federal Workforce Investment Act, 29 U.S.C. 2871(d);

(8) The development of the statewide employment statistics system described in section 15(e) of the federal Wagner-Peyser Act, 29 U.S.C. 49 et seq., as the section existed on March 2, 2001;

(9) The development of an application for an incentive grant under section 503 of the federal Workforce Investment Act, 20 U.S.C. 9273; and

(10) The development of a plan which has a component to reduce the current and projected shortage of health care workers in the state.

Source: Laws 2001, LB 193, § 9; Laws 2011, LB502, § 3.

48-1625 State board; state plan; duties.

(1) The state board shall submit to the Governor recommendations for changes in the state plan submitted to the Secretary of Labor outlining the five-year strategy for the statewide workforce investment system for the State of Nebraska in accordance with section 112 of the federal Workforce Investment Act of 1998, 29 U.S.C. 2822.

(2) The state board shall submit to the chairperson and members of the Business and Labor Committee of the Legislature, the chairperson of each of the standing committees of the Legislature, the Speaker of the Legislature, the Clerk of the Legislature, the Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Economic Development, the State Department of Education, and the Department of Labor a copy of any recommendations for modification of the state plan and the annual report of the state board. The recommenda-

tions and report submitted to the committees, the Speaker of the Legislature, and the Clerk of the Legislature shall be submitted electronically. The annual report of the state board shall include information on the number of individuals served, the state's average cost per individual receiving training or placement services, short-term and long-term performance measures of job placements, and training and skill levels of training participants. In order to promote better accountability, such reports shall contain measures of accomplishment of the performance measures set forth at 20 C.F.R. 666.100, as the regulation existed on March 2, 2001, and shall use consistent units of measure in order to provide comparability both within a single annual report and between different annual reports.

Source: Laws 2001, LB 193, § 10; Laws 2012, LB782, § 64.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 22

NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING EMPLOYEES

Section
48-2213. Meatpacking industry worker rights coordinator; established; powers and duties.

48-2213 Meatpacking industry worker rights coordinator; established; powers and duties.

(1) The position of meatpacking industry worker rights coordinator is established within the department. The coordinator shall be appointed by the Governor.

(2) The duties of the coordinator shall be to inspect and review the practices and procedures of meatpacking operations in the State of Nebraska as they relate to the provisions of the Governor's Nebraska Meatpacking Industry Workers Bill of Rights, which rights are outlined as follows:

(a) The right to organize;

(b) The right to a safe workplace;

(c) The right to adequate facilities and the opportunity to use them;

(d) The right to complete information;

(e) The right to understand the information provided;

(f) The right to existing state and federal benefits and rights;

(g) The right to be free from discrimination;

(h) The right to continuing training, including training of supervisors;

(i) The right to compensation for work performed; and

(j) The right to seek state help.

(3) The coordinator and his or her designated representatives shall have access to all meatpacking operations in the State of Nebraska at any time meatpacking products are being processed and industry workers are on the job.

(4) Necessary office space, furniture, equipment, and supplies as well as necessary assistance for the coordinator shall be provided by the commissioner.

(5) Preference shall be given to applicants for the coordinator position who are fluent in the Spanish language.

(6) The coordinator shall, on or before December 1 of each year, submit a report to the members of the Legislature and the Governor regarding any recommended actions the coordinator deems necessary or appropriate to provide for the fair treatment of workers in the meatpacking industry. The report submitted to the members of the Legislature shall be submitted electronically.

Source: Laws 2000, LB 1363, § 4; R.S.Supp.,2002, § 81-404; Laws 2003, LB 418, § 7; Laws 2012, LB782, § 65.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 23

NEW HIRE REPORTING ACT

Section
48-2302. Terms, defined.
48-2307. Department; report.

48-2302 Terms, defined.

For purposes of the New Hire Reporting Act:

(1) Date of hire means the day an employee begins employment with an employer;

(2) Department means the Department of Health and Human Services;

(3) Employee means an independent contractor or a person who is compensated by or receives income from an employer or other payor, regardless of how such income is denominated;

(4) Employer means any individual, partnership, limited liability company, firm, corporation, association, political subdivision, or department or agency of the state or federal government, labor organization, or any other entity with an employee;

(5) Income means compensation paid, payable, due, or to be due for labor or personal services, whether denominated as wages, salary, earnings, income, commission, bonus, or otherwise;

(6) Payor includes a person, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or other entity doing business or authorized to do business in the State of Nebraska, including a financial institution, or a department or an agency of state, county, or city government; and

(7) Rehire means the first day an employee begins employment with the employer following a termination of employment with such employer. Termination of employment does not include temporary separations from employment, such as an unpaid medical leave, an unpaid leave of absence, a temporary layoff of less than sixty days in length, or an absence for disability or maternity.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 752, § 41; Laws 2009, LB288, § 16; Laws 2012, LB1058, § 12.
Operative date October 1, 2012.

48-2307 Department; report.

The department shall issue electronically a report to the Legislature on or before January 31 of each year which discloses the number of employees reported to the department and the number of matches during the preceding calendar year for purposes of the New Hire Reporting Act.

Source: Laws 1997, LB 752, § 46; Laws 2007, LB296, § 221; Laws 2012, LB782, § 66.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 29

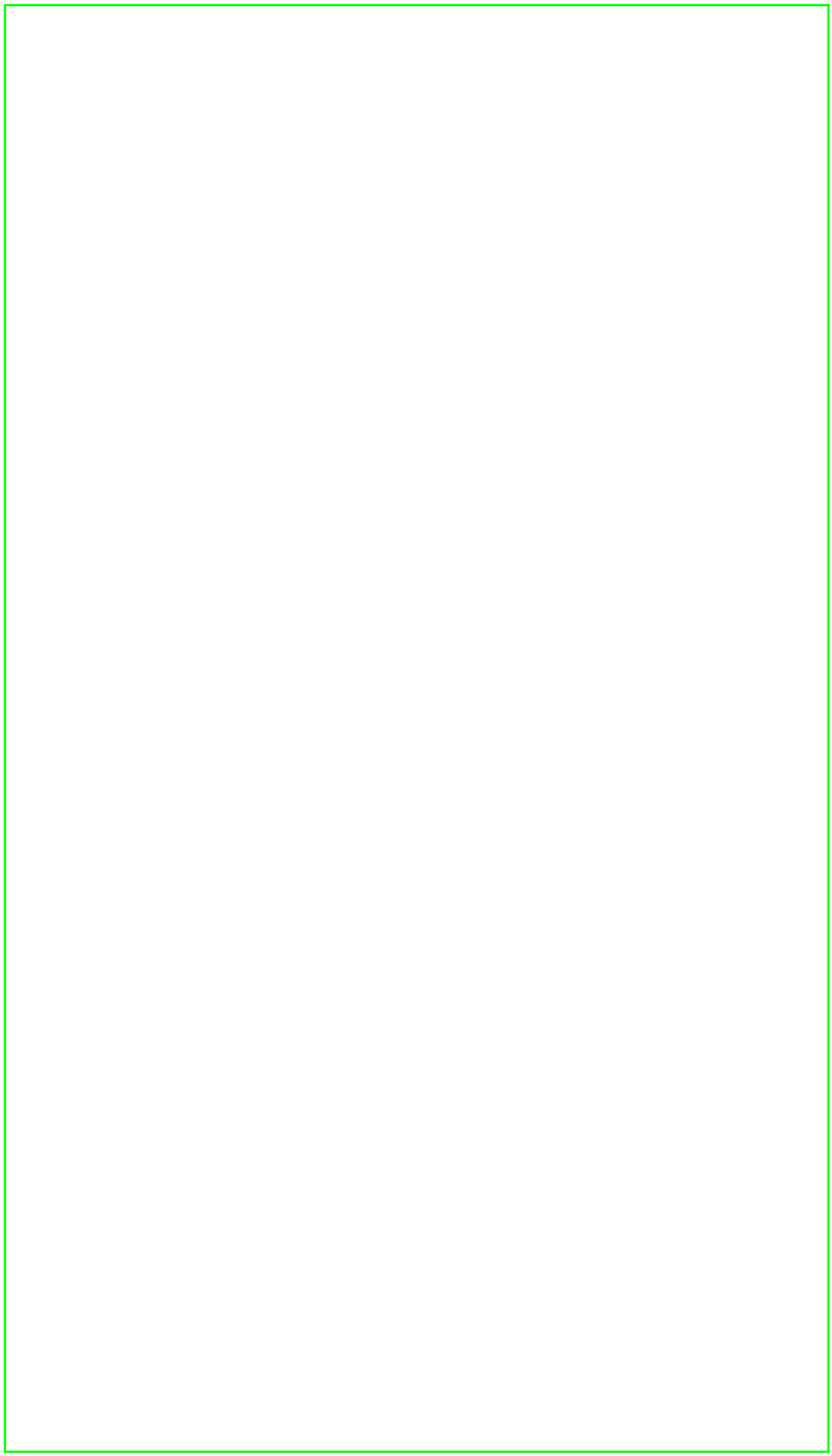
EMPLOYEE CLASSIFICATION ACT

Section
48-2909. Report; contents.

48-2909 Report; contents.

The department shall provide electronically an annual report to the Legislature regarding compliance with and enforcement of the Employee Classification Act. The report shall include, but not be limited to, the number of reports received from both its hotline and web site, the number of investigated reports, the findings of the reports, the amount of combined tax, interest, and fines collected, the number of referrals to the Department of Revenue, Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court, and appropriate prosecuting authority, and the outcome of such referrals.

Source: Laws 2010, LB563, § 9; Laws 2012, LB782, § 67.
Operative date July 19, 2012.



CHAPTER 49
LAW

Article
6. Printing and Distribution of Statutes. 49-617.
7. Statute Revision. 49-707 to 49-770.
8. Definitions, Construction, and Citation. 49-801.01.
9. Commission on Uniform State Laws. 49-904.
14. Nebraska Political Accountability and Disclosure Act.
(c) Lobbying Practices. 49-1483 to 49-1492.01.
(e) Nebraska Accountability and Disclosure Commission. 49-14,120 to 49-14,140.
15. Nebraska Short Form Act. Repealed.

ARTICLE 6
PRINTING AND DISTRIBUTION OF STATUTES

Section
49-617. Printing of statutes; distribution of copies.

49-617 Printing of statutes; distribution of copies.

The Revisor of Statutes shall cause the statutes to be printed. The printer shall deliver all completed copies to the Supreme Court. These copies shall be held and disposed of by the court as follows: Sixty copies to the State Library to exchange for statutes of other states; five copies to the State Library to keep for daily use; not to exceed twenty-five copies to the Legislative Council for bill drafting and related services to the Legislature and executive state officers; as many copies to the Attorney General as he or she has attorneys on his or her staff; as many copies to the Commission on Public Advocacy as it has attorneys on its staff; up to sixteen copies to the State Court Administrator; thirteen copies to the Tax Commissioner; eight copies to the Nebraska Publications Clearinghouse; six copies to the Public Service Commission; four copies to the Secretary of State; three copies to the Tax Equalization and Review Commission; four copies to the Clerk of the Legislature for use in his or her office and three copies to be maintained in the legislative chamber, one copy on each side of the chamber and one copy at the desk of the Clerk of the Legislature, under control of the sergeant at arms; three copies to the Department of Health and Human Services; two copies each to the Governor of the state, the Chief Justice and each judge of the Supreme Court, each judge of the Court of Appeals, the Clerk of the Supreme Court, the Reporter of the Supreme Court and Court of Appeals, the Commissioner of Labor, the Auditor of Public Accounts, and the Revisor of Statutes; one copy each to the Secretary of State of the United States, each Indian tribal court located in the State of Nebraska, the library of the Supreme Court of the United States, the Adjutant General, the Air National Guard, the Commissioner of Education, the State Treasurer, the Board of Educational Lands and Funds, the Director of Agriculture, the Director of Administrative Services, the Director of Aeronautics, the Director of Economic Development, the director of the Nebraska Public Employees Retirement Systems, the Director-State Engineer, the Director of Banking and Finance, the Director of Insurance, the Director of Motor Vehicles, the Director of Veterans'

Affairs, the Director of Natural Resources, the Director of Correctional Services, the Nebraska Emergency Operating Center, each judge of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court, each commissioner of the Commission of Industrial Relations, the Nebraska Liquor Control Commission, the State Real Estate Commission, the secretary of the Game and Parks Commission, the Board of Pardons, each state institution under the Department of Health and Human Services, each state institution under the State Department of Education, the State Surveyor, the Nebraska State Patrol, the materiel division of the Department of Administrative Services, the personnel division of the Department of Administrative Services, the Nebraska Motor Vehicle Industry Licensing Board, the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges, each of the Nebraska state colleges, each district judge of the State of Nebraska, each judge of the county court, each judge of a separate juvenile court, the Lieutenant Governor, each United States Senator from Nebraska, each United States Representative from Nebraska, each clerk of the district court for the use of the district court, the clerk of the Nebraska Workers' Compensation Court, each clerk of the county court, each county attorney, each county public defender, each county law library, and the inmate library at all state penal and correctional institutions, and each member of the Legislature shall be entitled to two complete sets, and two complete sets of such volumes as are necessary to update previously issued volumes, but each member of the Legislature and each judge of any court referred to in this section shall be entitled, on request, to an additional complete set. Copies of the statutes distributed without charge, as listed in this section, shall be the property of the state or governmental subdivision of the state and not the personal property of the particular person receiving a copy. Distribution of statutes to the library of the College of Law of the University of Nebraska shall be as provided in sections 85-176 and 85-177.

Source: Laws 1943, c. 115, § 17, p. 407; R.S.1943, § 49-617; Laws 1944, Spec. Sess., c. 3, § 5, p. 100; Laws 1947, c. 185, § 5, p. 612; Laws 1951, c. 345, § 1, p. 1132; Laws 1957, c. 210, § 3, p. 743; Laws 1961, c. 242, § 2, p. 722; Laws 1961, c. 243, § 3, p. 725; Laws 1961, c. 415, § 5, p. 1247; Laws 1961, c. 416, § 8, p. 1266; Laws 1963, c. 303, § 3, p. 898; Laws 1965, c. 305, § 1, p. 858; Laws 1967, c. 325, § 1, p. 863; Laws 1967, c. 326, § 1, p. 865; Laws 1971, LB 36, § 4; Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 254; Laws 1972, LB 1174, § 1; Laws 1972, LB 1284, § 18; Laws 1973, LB 1, § 5; Laws 1973, LB 563, § 4; Laws 1973, LB 572, § 1; Laws 1974, LB 595, § 1; Laws 1975, LB 59, § 4; Laws 1978, LB 168, § 1; Laws 1984, LB 13, § 82; Laws 1985, LB 498, § 2; Laws 1987, LB 572, § 6; Laws 1991, LB 732, § 118; Laws 1992, Third Spec. Sess., LB 14, § 3; Laws 1995, LB 271, § 7; Laws 1996, LB 906, § 2; Laws 1996, LB 1044, § 278; Laws 1999, LB 36, § 4; Laws 2000, LB 692, § 9; Laws 2000, LB 900, § 241; Laws 2000, LB 1085, § 3; Laws 2007, LB296, § 223; Laws 2007, LB334, § 7; Laws 2007, LB472, § 8; Laws 2010, LB770, § 3; Laws 2011, LB384, § 1.

ARTICLE 7
STATUTE REVISION

Section

49-707 Copyright; distribution; price; disposition of proceeds; receipts.

The Revisor of Statutes shall cause the supplements and reissued volumes to be copyrighted under the copyright laws of the United States for the benefit of the people of Nebraska.

The supplements and reissued or replacement volumes shall be sold and distributed by the Supreme Court at such price as shall be prescribed by the Executive Board of the Legislative Council, which price shall be sufficient to recover all costs of publication and distribution.

The Supreme Court may sell for one dollar per volume any compilation or revision of the statutes of Nebraska that has been superseded by a later official revision, compilation, or replacement volume. The Supreme Court may dispose of any unsold superseded volumes in any manner it deems proper.

All money received by the Supreme Court from the sale of the supplements and reissued or replacement volumes shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the Nebraska Statutes Cash Fund or the Nebraska Statutes Distribution Cash Fund, as appropriate. That portion of the money received that represents the costs of publication shall be credited to the Nebraska Statutes Cash Fund, and that portion of the money received that represents the costs of distribution shall be credited to the Nebraska Statutes Distribution Cash Fund. The court shall take receipts for all such money paid into the funds.

Supplements and reissued volumes shall be furnished and delivered free of charge in the same number and to the same parties as are designated in section 49-617.

Source: Laws 1945, c. 119, § 7, p. 394; Laws 1965, c. 306, § 5, p. 862; Laws 1965, c. 305, § 2, p. 860; Laws 1977, LB 8, § 3; Laws 1980, LB 598, § 3; Laws 1986, LB 991, § 1; Laws 1987, LB 572, § 7; Laws 2012, LB576, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

49-708 Nebraska Statutes Cash Fund; Nebraska Statutes Distribution Cash Fund; created; use; investment.

The Nebraska Statutes Cash Fund is created. The fund shall consist of funds received pursuant to section 49-707. The fund shall be used by the Revisor of Statutes to perform the duties required by subdivision (4) of section 49-702 and section 49-704, except that transfers may be made from the fund to the General Fund at the direction of the Legislature. Any money in the Nebraska Statutes Cash Fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

The Nebraska Statutes Distribution Cash Fund is created. The fund shall consist of funds received pursuant to section 49-707. The fund shall be used by the Supreme Court to perform the duties required by such section. Any money in the fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 2012, LB576, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

49-770 Section of statutes; not correlated; not reconcilable; Revisor of Statutes; duties.

When one section of the statutes is amended in two or more bills in the same session of the Legislature and has not been correlated as a part of the normal legislative process and the amendments are not entirely reconcilable and are in conflict with each other, it shall be the duty of the Revisor of Statutes to cause only the latest version to pass the Legislature to be published in the statutory supplement followed by a brief note explaining the action taken. The Revisor of Statutes shall report electronically each such case to the chairperson of the appropriate standing committee at or prior to the convening of the next regular session of the Legislature for whatever action may be appropriate.

Source: Laws 1979, LB 70, § 2; Laws 2012, LB782, § 68.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 8

DEFINITIONS, CONSTRUCTION, AND CITATION

Section
49-801.01. Internal Revenue Code; reference.

49-801.01 Internal Revenue Code; reference.

Except as provided by Article VIII, section 1B, of the Constitution of Nebraska and in sections 77-1106, 77-1108, 77-1109, 77-1117, 77-1119, 77-2701.01, 77-2714 to 77-27,123, 77-27,191, 77-4103, 77-4104, 77-4108, 77-5509, 77-5515, 77-5527 to 77-5529, 77-5539, 77-5717 to 77-5719, 77-5728, 77-5802, 77-5803, 77-5806, 77-5903, 77-6302, and 77-6306, any reference to the Internal Revenue Code refers to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as it exists on March 8, 2012.

Source: Laws 1995, LB 574, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 984, § 1; Laws 1997, LB 46, § 1; Laws 1998, LB 1015, § 2; Laws 1999, LB 33, § 1; Laws 2000, LB 944, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 122, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 620, § 45; Laws 2002, LB 989, § 8; Laws 2003, LB 281, § 1; Laws 2004, LB 1017, § 1; Laws 2005, LB 312, § 1; Laws 2005, LB 383, § 1; Laws 2006, LB 1003, § 2; Laws 2007, LB315, § 1; Laws 2008, LB896, § 1; Laws 2009, LB251, § 1; Laws 2010, LB879, § 2; Laws 2011, LB134, § 1; Laws 2011, LB389, § 11; Laws 2012, LB725, § 1; Laws 2012, LB1128, § 20.

Note: The Revisor of Statutes has pursuant to section 49-769 correlated LB725, section 1, with LB1128, section 20, to reflect all amendments.

Note: Changes made by LB1128 became operative January 1, 2012. Changes made by LB725 became effective March 8, 2012.

ARTICLE 9

COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

Section
49-904. Members; duties.

49-904 Members; duties.

Each commissioner shall attend the meeting of the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws, and both in and out of such national

conference shall do all in his or her power to promote uniformity in state laws, upon all subjects where uniformity may be deemed desirable and practicable. The commission shall report electronically to the Clerk of the Legislature from time to time as the commission may deem proper, an account of its transactions, and its advice and recommendations for legislation. Each member of the Legislature shall receive an electronic copy of such report by making a request for it to the chairperson of the commission. It shall also be the duty of the commission to bring about as far as practicable the uniform judicial interpretation of all uniform laws.

Source: Laws 1951, c. 166, § 4, p. 650; Laws 1979, LB 322, § 20; Laws 1981, LB 545, § 12; Laws 2012, LB782, § 69.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 14

NEBRASKA POLITICAL ACCOUNTABILITY AND DISCLOSURE ACT

(c) LOBBYING PRACTICES

Section

(e) NEBRASKA ACCOUNTABILITY AND DISCLOSURE COMMISSION

(c) LOBBYING PRACTICES

49-1483 Lobbyist and principal; file separate statements; when; contents.

(1) Every lobbyist who is registered or required to be registered shall, for each of his or her principals, file electronically a separate statement for each calendar quarter with the Clerk of the Legislature within thirty days after the end of each calendar quarter. Every principal employing a lobbyist who is registered or required to be registered shall file electronically a separate statement for each calendar quarter with the Clerk of the Legislature within thirty days after the end of each calendar quarter.

(2) Each statement shall show the following:

(a) The total amount received or expended directly or indirectly for the purpose of carrying on lobbying activities, with the following categories of expenses each being separately itemized: (i) Miscellaneous expenses; (ii) entertainment, including expenses for food and drink as provided in subdivision (3)(a) of this section; (iii) lodging expenses; (iv) travel expenses; (v) lobbyist compensation, except that when a principal retains the services of a person who has only part-time lobbying duties, only the compensation paid which is reasonably attributable to influencing legislative action need be reported; (vi) lobbyist expense reimbursement; (vii) admissions to a state-owned facility or a state-sponsored industry or event as provided in subdivision (3)(a) of this

section; and (viii) extraordinary office expenses directly related to the practice of lobbying;

(b) A detailed statement of any money which is loaned, promised, or paid by a lobbyist, a principal, or anyone acting on behalf of either to an official in the executive or legislative branch or member of such official's staff. The detailed statement shall identify the recipient and the amount and the terms of the loan, promise, or payment; and

(c) The total amount expended for gifts, other than admissions to a state-owned facility or a state-sponsored industry or event, as provided in subdivision (3)(a) of this section.

(3)(a) Each statement shall disclose the aggregate expenses for entertainment, admissions, and gifts for each of the following categories of elected officials: Members of the Legislature; and officials in the executive branch of the state. Such disclosures shall be in addition to the entertainment expenses reported under subdivision (2)(a)(ii) of this section, admissions reported under subdivision (2)(a)(vii) of this section, and gifts reported under subdivision (2)(c) of this section.

(b) For purposes of reporting aggregate expenses for entertainment for members of the Legislature and officials in the executive branch of the state as required by subdivision (3)(a) of this section, the reported amount shall include the actual amounts attributable to entertaining members of the Legislature and officials in the executive branch of the state. When the nature of an event at which members of the Legislature are entertained makes it impractical to determine the actual cost, the cost of entertainment shall be the average cost per person multiplied by the number of members of the Legislature in attendance. When the nature of an event at which officials in the executive branch of the state are entertained makes it impractical to determine the actual cost, the cost of entertainment shall be the average cost per person multiplied by the number of officials in the executive branch of the state in attendance. For purposes of this subdivision, the average cost per person means the cost of the event divided by the number of persons expected to attend the event.

(4) The lobbyist shall also file any changes or corrections to the information set forth in the registration required pursuant to section 49-1480 so as to reflect the correctness of such information as of the end of each calendar quarter for which such statement is required by this section.

(5) If a lobbyist does not expect to receive lobbying receipts from or does not expect to make lobbying expenditures for a principal, the quarterly statements required by this section as to such principal need not be filed by the lobbyist if the principal and lobbyist both certify such facts electronically to the Clerk of the Legislature. A lobbyist exempt from filing quarterly statements pursuant to this section shall (a) file a statement of activity pursuant to section 49-1488 and (b) resume or commence filing quarterly statements with regard to such principal starting with the quarterly period the lobbyist receives lobbying receipts or makes lobbying expenditures for such principal.

(6) If a principal does not expect to receive lobbying receipts or does not expect to make lobbying expenditures, the quarterly statements required pursuant to this section need not be filed by the principal if the principal and lobbyist both certify such facts electronically to the Clerk of the Legislature. A principal exempt from filing quarterly statements pursuant to this section shall com-

mence or resume filing quarterly statements starting with the quarterly period the principal receives lobbying receipts or makes lobbying expenditures.

(7) A principal shall report electronically the name and address of every person from whom it has received more than one hundred dollars in any one month for lobbying purposes.

(8) For purposes of sections 49-1480 to 49-1492.01, calendar quarter means the first day of January through the thirty-first day of March, the first day of April through the thirtieth day of June, the first day of July through the thirtieth day of September, and the first day of October through the thirty-first day of December.

Source: Laws 1976, LB 987, § 83; Laws 1979, LB 162, § 4; Laws 1983, LB 479, § 2; Laws 1991, LB 232, § 4; Laws 1994, LB 872, § 4; Laws 1994, LB 1243, § 5; Laws 2000, LB 1021, § 5; Laws 2001, LB 242, § 8; Laws 2005, LB 242, § 33; Laws 2012, LB782, § 70. Operative date January 1, 2015.

49-1483.03 Lobbyist or principal; special report required; when; late filing fee.

(1) Any lobbyist or principal who receives or expends more than five thousand dollars for lobbying purposes during any calendar month in which the Legislature is in session shall, within fifteen days after the end of such calendar month, file electronically a special report disclosing for that calendar month all information required by section 49-1483. All information disclosed in a special report shall also be disclosed in the next quarterly report required to be filed. The requirement to file a special report shall not apply to a receipt or expenditure for lobbyist fees for lobbying services which have otherwise been disclosed in the lobbyist's application for registration.

(2) Any lobbyist who fails to file a special report required by this section with the Clerk of the Legislature or the commission shall pay to the commission a late filing fee of one hundred dollars for each of the first ten days the report remains not filed in violation of this section. After the tenth day, such lobbyist shall pay, for each day the report remains not filed, an additional late filing fee of one percent of the amount of the receipts and expenditures which were required to be reported, not to exceed ten percent of the amount of the receipts and expenditures which were required to be reported.

Source: Laws 1994, LB 872, § 5; Laws 1994, LB 1243, § 6; Laws 1996, LB 1263, § 6; Laws 1999, LB 416, § 17; Laws 2007, LB434, § 4; Laws 2012, LB782, § 71.
Operative date January 1, 2015.

49-1488 Registered lobbyist; statement of activity during regular or special session; when filed.

Within forty-five days after the completion of every regular or special session of the Legislature, each registered lobbyist shall submit electronically to the Clerk of the Legislature a statement listing the legislation upon which the lobbyist acted, including identification by number of any bill or resolution and the position taken by the lobbyist.

Source: Laws 1976, LB 987, § 88; Laws 1991, LB 232, § 5; Laws 1994, LB 872, § 10; Laws 1994, LB 1243, § 11; Laws 2012, LB782, § 72.
Operative date January 1, 2015.

49-1492.01 Agency, political subdivision, or publicly funded postsecondary educational institution; gifts; reporting requirements; violations; penalty.

(1) Any agency, political subdivision, or publicly funded postsecondary educational institution which gives a gift of an admission to a state-owned facility or a state-sponsored industry or event to a public official, a member of a public official's staff, or a member of the immediate family of a public official shall report the gift on a form prescribed by the commission.

(2) The report shall be filed electronically with the Clerk of the Legislature within fifteen days after the end of the calendar quarter in which the gift is given. The report shall include the following:

(a) The identity of the agency, political subdivision, or publicly funded postsecondary educational institution;

(b) A description of the gift;

(c) The value of the gift; and

(d) The name of the recipient of the gift and the following:

(i) If the recipient is an official in the executive or legislative branch of state government, the office held by the official and the branch he or she serves;

(ii) If the recipient is a member of an official's staff in the executive or legislative branch of state government, his or her job title and the name of the official; or

(iii) If the recipient is a member of the immediate family of an official in the executive or legislative branch of state government, his or her relationship to the official and the name of the official.

(3) For purposes of this section, public official does not include an elected or appointed official of a political subdivision or school board.

(4) Any person who knowingly and intentionally violates this section shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 2000, LB 1021, § 7; Laws 2012, LB782, § 73.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

(e) NEBRASKA ACCOUNTABILITY AND DISCLOSURE COMMISSION

49-14,120 Commission; members; expenses.

All members of the commission shall be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses as provided in sections 81-1174 to 81-1177.

Source: Laws 1976, LB 987, § 120; Laws 1981, LB 204, § 88; Laws 2005, LB 242, § 55; Laws 2011, LB292, § 1.

49-14,126 Commission; violation; orders; civil penalty; costs of hearing.

(1) The commission, upon finding that there has been a violation of the Nebraska Political Accountability and Disclosure Act or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder, may issue an order requiring the violator to do one or more of the following:

(a) Cease and desist violation;

(b) File any report, statement, or other information as required;

(c) Pay a civil penalty of not more than two thousand dollars for each violation of the act, rule, or regulation; or

(d) Pay the costs of the hearing in a contested case if the violator did not appear at the hearing personally or by counsel.

(2) If the commission finds a violation of the Campaign Finance Limitation Act, the commission shall assess a civil penalty as required under section 32-1604, 32-1606.01, or 32-1612.

Source: Laws 1976, LB 987, § 126; Laws 1981, LB 134, § 11; Laws 1997, LB 420, § 23; Laws 1999, LB 416, § 19; Laws 2006, LB 188, § 18; Laws 2007, LB464, § 5; Laws 2011, LB176, § 1.

Cross References

Campaign Finance Limitation Act, see section 32-1601.

49-14,140 Nebraska Accountability and Disclosure Commission Cash Fund; created; use; investment.

The Nebraska Accountability and Disclosure Commission Cash Fund is hereby created. The fund shall consist of funds received by the commission pursuant to sections 49-1449.01, 49-1470, 49-1480.01, 49-1482, 49-14,123, and 49-14,123.01 and subdivision (1)(d) of section 49-14,126. The fund shall not include late filing fees or civil penalties assessed and collected by the commission. The fund shall be used by the commission in administering the Nebraska Political Accountability and Disclosure Act. Any money in the Nebraska Accountability and Disclosure Commission Cash Fund available for investment shall be invested by the state investment officer pursuant to the Nebraska Capital Expansion Act and the Nebraska State Funds Investment Act.

Source: Laws 1989, LB 815, § 4; Laws 1994, LB 872, § 13; Laws 1994, LB 1066, § 40; Laws 1994, LB 1243, § 15; Laws 2007, LB527, § 5; Laws 2009, First Spec. Sess., LB3, § 25; Laws 2011, LB176, § 2.

Cross References

Nebraska Capital Expansion Act, see section 72-1269.
Nebraska State Funds Investment Act, see section 72-1260.

ARTICLE 15

NEBRASKA SHORT FORM ACT

Section
49-1501. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1502. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1503. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1504. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1505. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1506. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1507. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1508. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1509. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1510. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1511. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1512. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1513. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1514. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1515. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1516. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1517. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Section
49-1518. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1519. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1520. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1521. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1522. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1523. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1524. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1525. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1526. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1527. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1528. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1529. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1530. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1531. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1532. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1533. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1534. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1535. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1536. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1537. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1538. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1539. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1540. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1541. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1542. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1543. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1544. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1545. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1546. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1547. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1548. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1549. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1550. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1551. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1552. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1553. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1554. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1555. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1556. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1557. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1558. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1559. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1560. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1561. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.
49-1562. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

49-1501 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1502 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1503 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1504 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1505 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1506 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1507 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1508 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1509 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1510 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1511 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1512 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1513 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1514 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1515 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1516 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1517 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1518 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1519 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1520 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1521 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1522 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1523 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1524 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1525 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1526 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1527 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1528 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1529 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1530 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1531 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1532 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1533 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1534 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1535 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1536 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1537 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1538 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1539 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1540 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1541 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1542 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1543 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1544 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1545 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1546 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1547 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1548 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1549 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1550 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1551 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1552 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1553 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1554 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1555 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1556 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1557 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1558 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1559 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1560 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

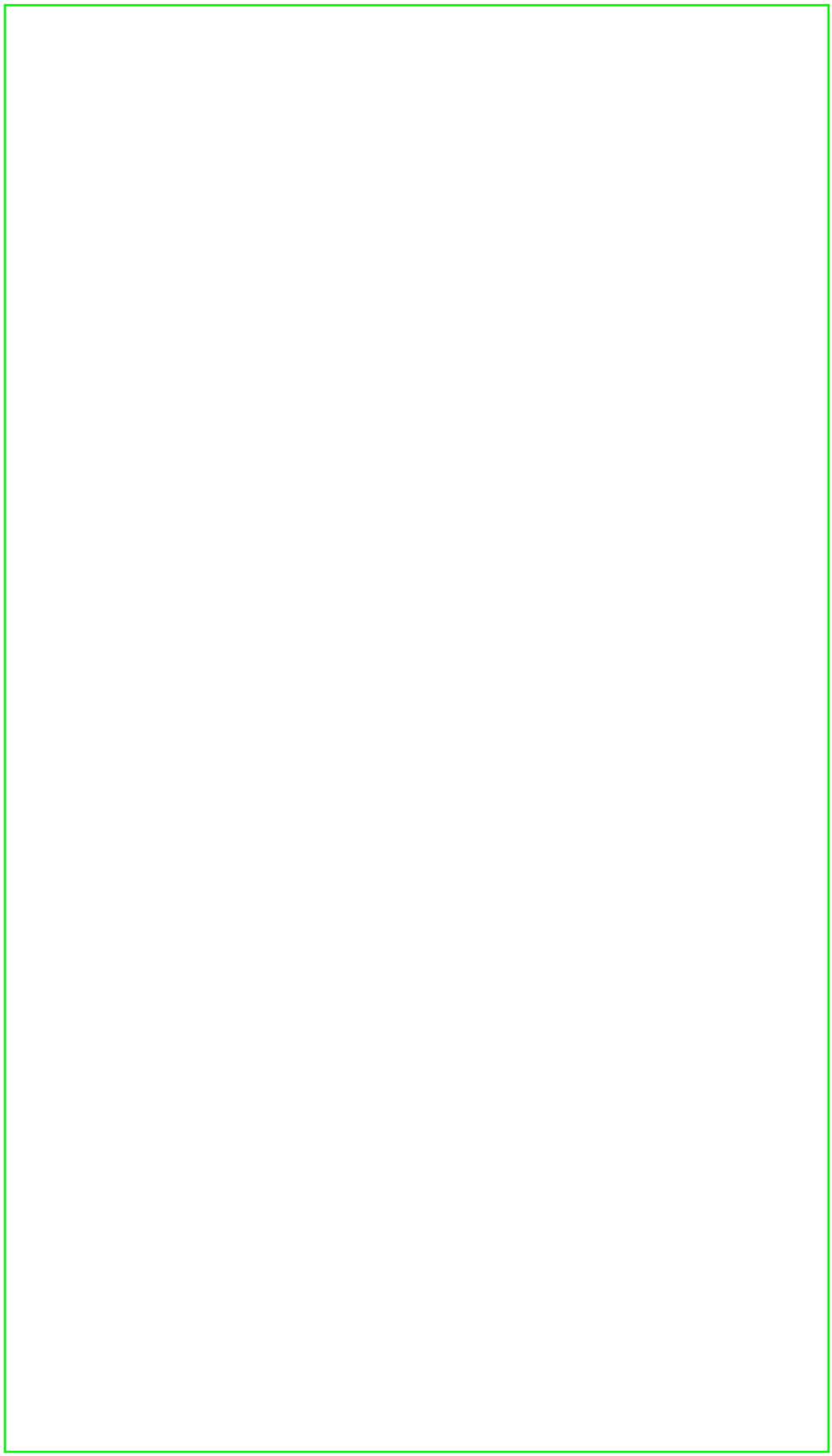
Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1561 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.

49-1562 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 1113, § 50.

Operative date January 1, 2013.



CHAPTER 50
LEGISLATURE

Article.
1. General Provisions. 50-114.03.
4. Legislative Council. 50-401.01 to 50-444.
11. Legislative Districts. 50-1101 to 50-1154.
12. Legislative Performance Audit Act. 50-1205 to 50-1211.
13. Review of Boards and Commissions. 50-1302.

ARTICLE 1
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section
50-114.03. Clerk; reports; list; distribution; establish requirements for reports.

50-114.03 Clerk; reports; list; distribution; establish requirements for reports.

(1) The Clerk of the Legislature shall periodically prepare and distribute electronically to all members of the Legislature a list of all reports received from state agencies, boards, and commissions. Such lists shall be prepared and distributed to each legislator no less frequently than once during the first ten days of each legislative session. Upon request by a legislator, the clerk shall arrange for any legislator to receive an electronic copy of any such report.

(2) A state agency, board, or commission or other public entity which is required to provide a report to the Legislature shall submit the report electronically. The Clerk of the Legislature may establish requirements for the electronic submission, distribution, and format of such reports. The clerk may accept a report in written form only upon a showing of good cause.

Source: Laws 1979, LB 322, § 79; Laws 2003, LB 114, § 1; Laws 2012, LB719, § 2; Laws 2012, LB782, § 74.

Note: The Revisor of Statutes has pursuant to section 49-769 correlated LB719, section 2, with LB782, section 74, to reflect all amendments.

Note: Changes made by LB719 became effective July 19, 2012. Changes made by LB782 became operative July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 4
LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

Section
50-401.01. Legislative Council; executive board; members; selection; powers and duties.
50-405. Legislative Council; duties; investigations; studies.
50-413. Legislative Council; minutes of meetings; reports.
50-417. Nebraska Retirement Systems Committee; public retirement systems; existing or proposed; duties.
50-417.02. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 509, § 55.
50-417.03. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 509, § 55.
50-417.04. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 509, § 55.
50-417.05. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 509, § 55.
50-417.06. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 509, § 55.

Section
50-422. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 782, § 253.
50-424. Health and Human Services Committee; implementation of child welfare reform recommendations; report.
50-444. Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 706, § 1.

50-401.01 Legislative Council; executive board; members; selection; powers and duties.

(1) The Legislative Council shall have an executive board, to be known as the Executive Board of the Legislative Council, which shall consist of a chairperson, a vice-chairperson, and six members of the Legislature, to be chosen by the Legislature at the commencement of each regular session of the Legislature when the speaker is chosen, and the Speaker of the Legislature. The Legislature at large shall elect two of its members from legislative districts Nos. 1, 17, 30, 32 to 38, 40 to 44, 47, and 48, two from legislative districts Nos. 2, 3, 15, 16, 19, 21 to 29, 45, and 46, and two from legislative districts Nos. 4 to 14, 18, 20, 31, 39, and 49. The Chairperson of the Committee on Appropriations shall serve as a nonvoting ex officio member of the executive board whenever the board is considering fiscal administration.

(2) The executive board shall:

(a) Supervise all services and service personnel of the Legislature and may employ and fix compensation and other terms of employment for such personnel as may be needed to carry out the intent and activities of the Legislature or of the board, unless otherwise directed by the Legislature, including the adoption of policies by the executive board which permit (i) the purchasing of an annuity for an employee who retires or (ii) the crediting of amounts to an employee's deferred compensation account under section 84-1504. The payments to or on behalf of an employee may be staggered to comply with other law; and

(b) Appoint persons to fill the positions of Legislative Fiscal Analyst, Director of Research, Revisor of Statutes, and Legislative Auditor. The persons appointed to these positions shall have training and experience as determined by the executive board and shall serve at the pleasure of the executive board. The Legislative Performance Audit Committee shall recommend the person to be appointed Legislative Auditor. Their respective salaries shall be set by the executive board.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the executive board may contract to obtain legal, auditing, accounting, actuarial, or other professional services or advice for or on behalf of the executive board, the Legislative Council, the Legislature, or any member of the Legislature. The providers of such services or advice shall meet or exceed the minimum professional standards or requirements established or specified by their respective professional organizations or licensing entities or by federal law. Such contracts, the deliberations of the executive board with respect to such contracts, and the work product resulting from such contracts shall not be subject to review or approval by any other entity of state government.

Source: Laws 1937, c. 118, § 1, p. 421; Laws 1939, c. 60, § 1, p. 261; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 50-501; Laws 1943, c. 118, § 1, p. 414; R.S. 1943, § 50-401; Laws 1949, c. 168, § 1(2), p. 445; Laws 1951, c. 169, § 1, p. 655; Laws 1965, c. 310, § 1, p. 872; Laws 1967, c. 595, § 1, p. 2026; Laws 1972, LB 1129, § 1; Laws 1973, LB 485,

§ 3; Laws 1992, LB 898, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 579, § 2; Laws 1994, LB 1243, § 18; Laws 1997, LB 314, § 2; Laws 2001, LB 75, § 1; Laws 2003, LB 510, § 1; Laws 2006, LB 956, § 1; Laws 2012, LB711, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

50-405 Legislative Council; duties; investigations; studies.

It shall be the duty of the council (1) to investigate and study the possibilities for consolidation in state government for elimination of all unnecessary activities and of all duplication in office personnel and equipment and of the coordination of departmental activities or of methods of increasing efficiency and effecting economies, (2) to investigate and study the possibilities of reforming the system of local government with a view to simplifying the organization of government, (3) to study the merit system as it relates to state and local government personnel, (4) to cooperate with the administration in devising means of enforcing the law and improving the effectiveness of administrative methods, (5) to study and inquire into the financial administration of the state government and the subdivisions thereof, the problems of taxation, including assessment and collection of taxes, and the distribution of the tax burden, and (6) to study and inquire into future planning of capital construction of the state and its governmental agencies as to location and sites for expansion. Such proposed planning shall be submitted electronically to the Executive Board of the Legislative Council for review and recommendation to the Legislature and the Appropriations Committee.

Source: Laws 1937, c. 118, § 3, p. 422; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 50-503; R.S. 1943, § 50-405; Laws 1969, c. 431, § 1, p. 1453; Laws 1986, LB 996, § 1; Laws 2012, LB782, § 75.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

50-413 Legislative Council; minutes of meetings; reports.

The Legislative Council shall keep complete minutes of its meetings and shall submit electronically periodical reports to the members of the Legislature.

Source: Laws 1937, c. 118, § 9, p. 424; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 50-509; R.S. 1943, § 50-413; Laws 1949, c. 168, § 7, p. 446; Laws 2012, LB782, § 76.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

50-417 Nebraska Retirement Systems Committee; public retirement systems; existing or proposed; duties.

The Nebraska Retirement Systems Committee shall study any legislative proposal, bill, or amendment, other than an amendment proposed by the Committee on Enrollment and Review, affecting any public retirement system, existing or proposed, established by the State of Nebraska or any political subdivision thereof and report electronically the results of such study to the Legislature, which report shall, when applicable, include an actuarial analysis and cost estimate and the recommendation of the Nebraska Retirement Systems Committee regarding passage of any bill or amendment. To assist the committee in the performance of such duties, the committee may consult with and utilize the services of any officer, department, or agency of the state and may from time to time engage the services of a qualified and experienced

actuary. In the absence of any report from such committee, the Legislature shall consider requests from groups seeking to have retirement plans established for them and such other proposed legislation as is pertinent to existing retirement systems.

Source: Laws 1959, c. 243, § 2, p. 832; Laws 1989, LB 189, § 2; Laws 2011, LB10, § 1; Laws 2012, LB782, § 77.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

50-417.02 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 509, § 55.

50-417.03 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 509, § 55.

50-417.04 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 509, § 55.

50-417.05 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 509, § 55.

50-417.06 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 509, § 55.

50-422 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 782, § 253.

Operative date July 19, 2012.

50-424 Health and Human Services Committee; implementation of child welfare reform recommendations; report.

On December 15 of 2012, 2013, and 2014, the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature shall provide a written report to the Legislature, Governor, and Chief Justice of the Supreme Court with respect to the progress made by the Department of Health and Human Services implementing the recommendations of the committee contained in the final report of the study conducted by the committee pursuant to Legislative Resolution 37, One Hundred Second Legislature, First Session, 2011. In order to facilitate such report, the department shall provide to the committee by September 15 of 2012, 2013, and 2014 the reports required pursuant to sections 43-296, 43-534, 68-1207.01, 71-825, 71-1904, and 71-3407 and subdivision (6) of section 43-405. The Children's Behavioral Health Oversight Committee of the Legislature shall provide its final report to the Health and Human Services Committee of the Legislature on or before September 15, 2012.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1160, § 10.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

50-444 Repealed. Laws 2012, LB 706, § 1.

ARTICLE 11

LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Section
50-1101. Transferred to section 50-1153.
50-1102. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1103. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1104. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1105. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1106. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1107. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

Section
50-1108. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1109. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1110. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1111. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1112. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1113. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1114. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1115. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1116. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1117. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1118. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1119.01. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1120. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1121. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1122. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1123. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1124. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1125. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1126. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1127. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1128. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1129. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1130. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1131. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1132. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1133. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1134. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1135. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1136. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1137. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1138. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1139. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1140. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1141.01. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1142. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1143. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1144. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1145. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1146. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1147. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1148. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1149. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1150. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.
50-1152. Transferred to section 50-1154.
50-1153. Legislative districts; division; population figures and maps; basis; numbers; boundaries; established by maps; Clerk of Legislature; Secretary of State; duties.
50-1154. Legislative districts; change; when operative.

50-1101 Transferred to section 50-1153.

50-1102 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1103 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1104 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1105 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1106 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1107 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1108 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1109 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1110 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1111 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1112 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1113 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1114 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1115 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1116 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1117 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1118 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1119.01 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1120 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1121 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1122 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1123 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1124 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1125 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1126 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1127 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1128 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1129 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1130 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1131 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1132 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1133 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1134 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1135 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1136 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1137 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1138 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1139 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1140 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1141.01 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1142 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1143 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1144 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1145 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1146 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1147 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1148 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1149 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1150 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 703, § 5.

50-1152 Transferred to section 50-1154.

50-1153 Legislative districts; division; population figures and maps; basis; numbers; boundaries; established by maps; Clerk of Legislature; Secretary of State; duties.

(1) The State of Nebraska is hereby divided into forty-nine legislative districts. Each district shall be entitled to one member in the Legislature. The Legislature adopts the official population figures and maps from the 2010 Census Redistricting (Public Law 94-171) TIGER/Line Shapefiles published by the United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

(2) The numbers and boundaries of the legislative districts are designated and established by maps identified and labeled as maps LEG11-1, LEG11-1A, LEG11-43002E-2, LEG11-43002E-2A, LEG11-2B, LEG11-3, LEG11-4, LEG11-5, LEG11-6, LEG11-7, LEG11-8, LEG11-9, LEG11-10, LEG11-11, LEG11-12, LEG11-13, LEG11-14, LEG11-15, LEG11-16, LEG11-17, LEG11-18, LEG11-19, LEG11-20, LEG11-21, LEG11-21A, LEG11-22, LEG11-23, LEG11-24, LEG11-25, LEG11-25A, LEG11-26, LEG11-27, LEG11-28, LEG11-29, LEG11-30, LEG11-30A, LEG11-31, LEG11-32, LEG11-32A, LEG11-33, LEG11-34, LEG11-34A, LEG11-35, LEG11-36, LEG11-37, LEG11-37A, LEG11-38, LEG11-38A, LEG11-39, LEG11-40, LEG11-41, LEG11-42, LEG11-43002E-43, LEG11-44, LEG11-45, LEG11-46, LEG11-43002E-47, LEG11-48, and LEG11-43002E-49, filed with the Clerk of the Legislature, and incorporated by reference as part of Laws 2011, LB703.

(3)(a) The Clerk of the Legislature shall transfer possession of the maps referred to in subsection (2) of this section to the Secretary of State on May 27, 2011.

(b) When questions of interpretation of legislative district boundaries arise, the maps referred to in subsection (2) of this section in possession of the

Secretary of State shall serve as the indication of the legislative intent in drawing the legislative district boundaries.

(c) Each election commissioner or county clerk shall obtain copies of the maps referred to in subsection (2) of this section for the election commissioner's or clerk's county from the Secretary of State.

(d) The Secretary of State shall also have available for viewing on his or her web site the maps referred to in subsection (2) of this section identifying the boundaries for the legislative districts.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 406, § 1; R.S.1943, (1987), § 5-201; Laws 1991, LB 614, § 1; Laws 1992, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 852, § 1; R.S.1943, (2010), § 50-1101; Laws 2011, LB703, § 2.

50-1154 Legislative districts; change; when operative.

The changes made to this section and section 50-1153 by Laws 2011, LB703 shall become operative on May 27, 2011, except that members of the Legislature from the odd-numbered districts shall be nominated at the primary election in 2012 and elected at the general election in November 2012 for the term commencing January 9, 2013. The members of the Legislature elected or appointed prior to May 27, 2011, shall represent the newly established districts for the balance of their terms, with each member representing the same numbered district as prior to May 27, 2011.

Source: Laws 1981, LB 406, § 52; R.S.1943, (1987), § 5-252; Laws 1991, LB 614, § 52; Laws 1992, LB 946, § 1; Laws 1992, Second Spec. Sess., LB 7, § 7; Laws 1992, Second Spec. Sess., LB 15, § 3; Laws 2001, LB 852, § 51; R.S.1943, (2010), § 50-1152; Laws 2011, LB703, § 3.

ARTICLE 12

LEGISLATIVE PERFORMANCE AUDIT ACT

Section
50-1205. Committee; duties.
50-1210. Report of findings and recommendations; distribution; confidentiality; agency response.
50-1211. Committee; review materials; reports; public hearing; procedure.

50-1205 Committee; duties.

The committee shall:

(1) Adopt, by majority vote, procedures consistent with the Legislative Performance Audit Act to govern the business of the committee and the conduct of performance audits;

(2) Ensure that performance audits done by the committee are not undertaken based on or influenced by special or partisan interests;

(3) Review performance audit requests and select, by majority vote, agencies or agency programs for performance audit;

(4) Review, amend, if necessary, and approve a scope statement and an audit plan for each performance audit;

(5) Respond to inquiries regarding performance audits;

(6) Inspect or approve the inspection of the premises, or any parts thereof, of any agency or any property owned, leased, or operated by an agency as frequently as is necessary in the opinion of the committee to carry out a performance audit or preaudit inquiry;

(7) Inspect and examine, or approve the inspection and examination of, the records and documents of any agency as a part of a performance audit or preaudit inquiry;

(8) Administer oaths, issue subpoenas, compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of any papers, books, accounts, documents, and testimony, and cause the depositions of witnesses either residing within or without the state to be taken in the manner prescribed by law for taking depositions in civil actions in the district court;

(9) Review completed performance audit reports prepared by the section, together with comments from the evaluated agency, and adopt recommendations and incorporate them into a committee report;

(10) Release the committee report to the public and distribute it electronically to the Legislature with or without benefit of a public hearing;

(11) Hold a public hearing, at the committee's discretion, for the purpose of receiving testimony prior to issuance of the committee report;

(12) Establish a system to ascertain and monitor an agency's implementation of the recommendations contained in the committee report and compliance with any statutory changes resulting from the recommendations;

(13) Issue an annual report each September, to be prepared by the Legislative Auditor and approved by the committee, summarizing recommendations made pursuant to reports of performance audits during the previous fiscal year and the status of implementation of those recommendations;

(14) Consult with the Legislative Auditor regarding the staffing and budgetary needs of the section and assist in presenting budget requests to the Appropriations Committee of the Legislature;

(15) Approve or reject, within the budgetary limits of the section, contracts to retain consultants to assist with performance audits requiring specialized knowledge or expertise. Requests for consultant contracts shall be approved by the Legislative Auditor and presented to the Legislative Performance Audit Committee by the Legislative Auditor. A majority vote shall be required to approve consultant contract requests. For purposes of section 50-1213, subsection (11) of section 77-2711, and subsections (10) through (13) of section 77-27,119, any consultant retained to assist with a performance audit or preaudit inquiry shall be considered an employee of the section during the course of the contract; and

(16) At its discretion, and with the agreement of the Auditor of Public Accounts, conduct joint fiscal or performance audits with the Auditor of Public Accounts. The details of any joint audit shall be agreed upon in writing by the committee and the Auditor of Public Accounts.

Source: Laws 1992, LB 988, § 5; Laws 2003, LB 607, § 7; Laws 2006, LB 588, § 3; Laws 2006, LB 956, § 5; Laws 2012, LB782, § 78. Operative date July 19, 2012.

50-1210 Report of findings and recommendations; distribution; confidentiality; agency response.

(1) Upon completion of a performance audit, the section shall prepare a report of its findings and recommendations for action. The Legislative Auditor shall provide the section's report concurrently to the committee, agency director, and Legislative Fiscal Analyst. The report submitted to the committee and the Legislative Fiscal Analyst shall be submitted electronically. The committee may, by majority vote, release the section's report or portions thereof to other individuals, with the stipulation that the released material shall be kept confidential.

(2) When the Legislative Auditor provides the report to the Legislative Fiscal Analyst, the Legislative Fiscal Analyst shall issue an opinion to the committee indicating whether the section's recommendations can be implemented by the agency within its current appropriation.

(3) When the Legislative Auditor provides the report to the agency, the agency shall have twenty business days from the date of receipt of the report to provide a written response. Any written response received from the agency shall be attached to the committee report. The agency shall not release any part of the report to any person outside the agency, except that an agency may discuss the report with the Governor. The Governor shall not release any part of the report.

(4) Following receipt of any written response from the agency, the Legislative Auditor shall prepare a brief written summary of the response, including a description of any significant disagreements the agency has with the section's report or recommendations.

Source: Laws 1992, LB 988, § 10; Laws 2003, LB 607, § 13; Laws 2006, LB 956, § 9; Laws 2012, LB782, § 79.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

50-1211 Committee; review materials; reports; public hearing; procedure.

(1) The committee shall review the section's report, the agency's response, the Legislative Auditor's summary of the agency's response, and the Legislative Fiscal Analyst's opinion prescribed in section 50-1210. The committee may amend and shall adopt or reject each recommendation in the report and indicate whether each recommendation can be implemented by the agency within its current appropriation. The adopted recommendations shall be incorporated into a committee report, which shall be approved by majority vote.

(2) The committee report shall include, but not be limited to, the section's report, the agency's written response to the report, the Legislative Auditor's summary of the agency response, the committee's recommendations, and any opinions of the Legislative Fiscal Analyst regarding whether the committee's recommendations can be implemented by the agency within its current appropriation.

(3) The committee may decide, by majority vote, to defer adoption of a committee report pending a public hearing. If the committee elects to schedule a public hearing, it shall release, for review by interested persons prior to the hearing, the section's report, the agency's response, the Legislative Auditor's summary of the agency's response, and any opinions of the Legislative Fiscal Analyst. The public hearing shall be held not less than ten nor more than twenty business days following release of the materials.

(4) When the committee elects to schedule a hearing, a summary of the testimony received at the hearing shall be attached to the committee report as an addendum. A transcript of the testimony received at the hearing shall be on file with the committee and available for public inspection. Unless the committee votes to delay release of the committee report, the report shall be released within forty business days after the public hearing.

(5) Once the committee has approved its report, the committee shall, by majority vote, cause the committee report to be released to all members of the Legislature and to the public. The report submitted to the members of the Legislature shall be submitted electronically. The committee may, by majority vote, release the committee report or portions thereof prior to public release of the report.

Source: Laws 1992, LB 988, § 11; Laws 2003, LB 607, § 14; Laws 2006, LB 956, § 10; Laws 2012, LB782, § 80.
Operative date July 19, 2012.

ARTICLE 13

REVIEW OF BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Section
50-1302. Government, Military and Veterans Affairs Committee; report.

50-1302 Government, Military and Veterans Affairs Committee; report.

(1) Every four years, beginning in 2008, the Government, Military and Veterans Affairs Committee of the Legislature shall prepare and publish a report pertaining to boards, commissions, and similar entities created by law that are made part of or are placed in the executive branch of state government. The committee may also include entities created by executive order or by an agency director. The report shall be submitted electronically to the Legislature on December 1 of such year.

(2) The report shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(a) The name of each board, commission, or similar entity;

(b) The name of a parent agency, if any;

(c) The statutory citation or other authorization for the creation of the board, commission, or entity;

(d) The number of members of the board, commission, or entity and how the members are appointed;

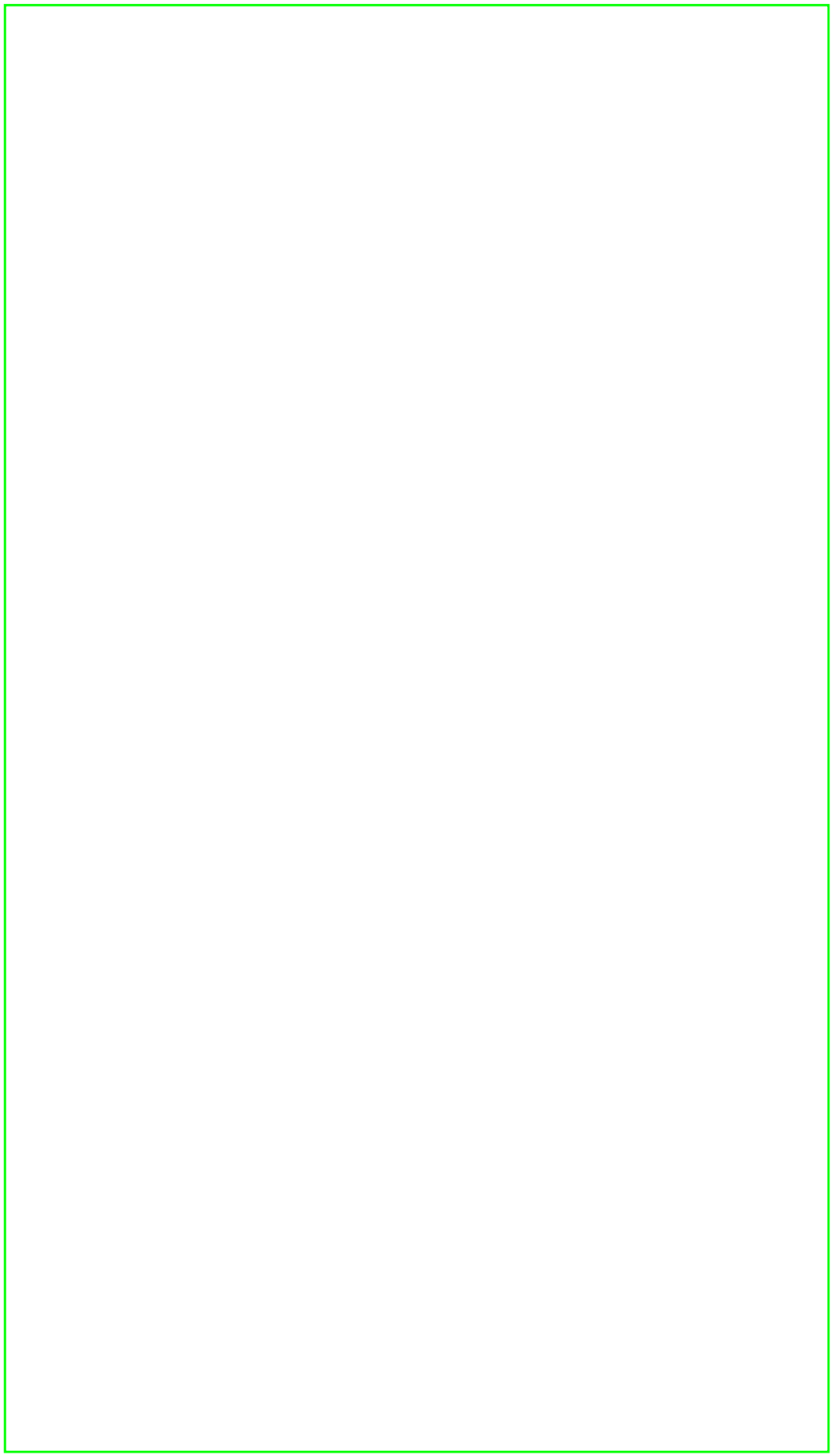
(e) The qualifications for membership on the board, commission, or entity;

(f) The number of times the board, commission, or entity is required to meet during the year and the number of times it actually met;

(g) Budget information of the board, commission, or entity for the four most recently completed fiscal years; and

(h) A brief summary of the accomplishments of the board, commission, or entity for the past four years.

Source: Laws 1999, LB 298, § 2; Laws 2002, LB 93, § 4; Laws 2005, LB 241, § 1; Laws 2012, LB782, § 81.
Operative date July 19, 2012.



CHAPTER 51
LIBRARIES AND MUSEUMS

ARTICLE 2
PUBLIC LIBRARIES

51-211 Library board; general powers and duties; governing body; duty; discrimination prohibited.

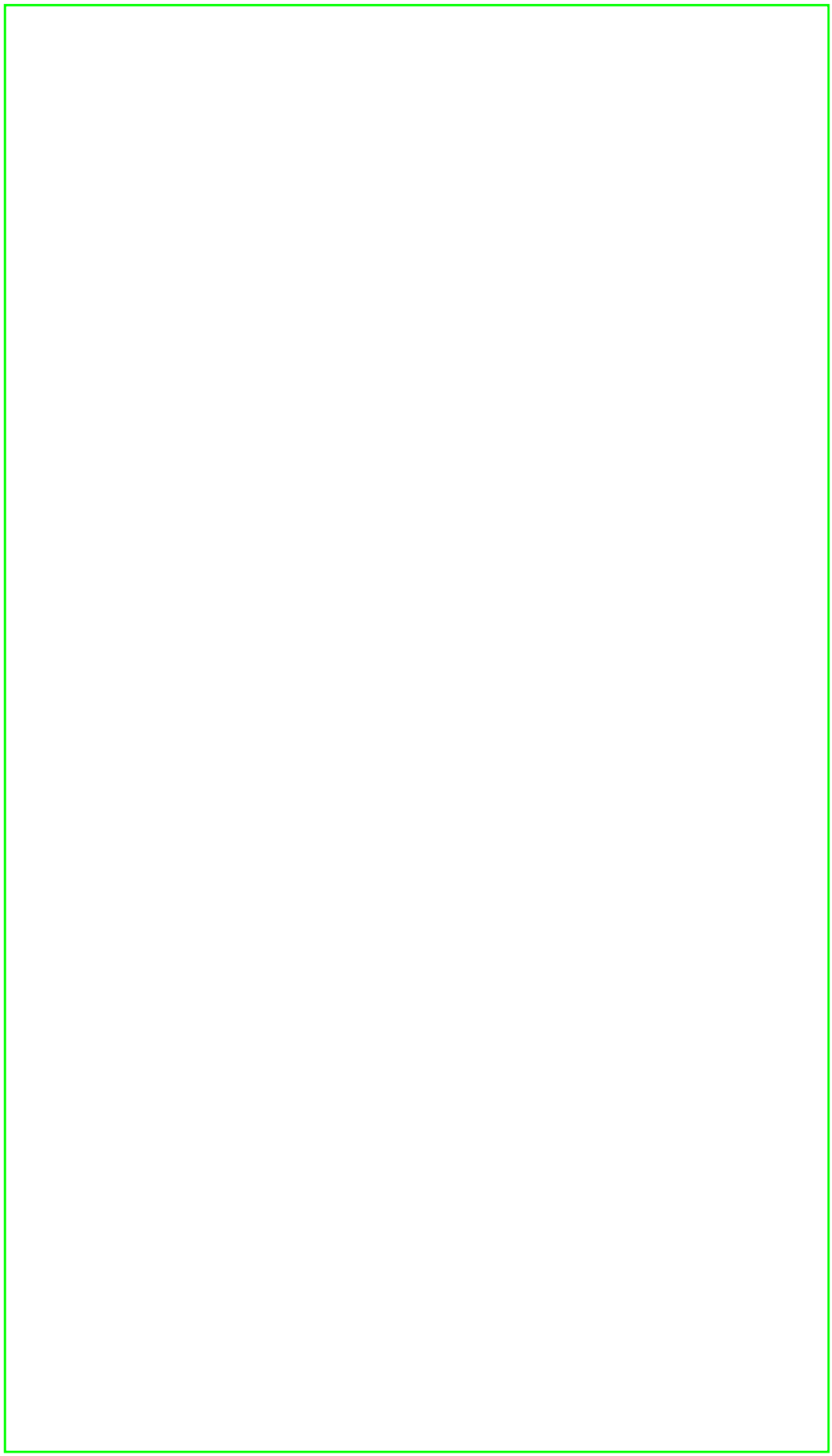
(1) The library board may erect, lease, or occupy an appropriate building for the use of a library, appoint a suitable librarian and assistants, fix the compensation of such appointees, and remove such appointees at the pleasure of the board. The governing body of the county, city, or village in which the library is located shall approve any personnel administrative or compensation policy or procedure before implementation of such policy or procedure by the library board.

(2) The library board may establish rules and regulations for the government of such library as may be deemed necessary for its preservation and to maintain its usefulness and efficiency. The library board may fix and impose, by general rules, penalties and forfeitures for trespasses upon or injury to the library grounds, rooms, books, or other property, for failure to return any book, or for violation of any bylaw, rule, or regulation and fix and impose reasonable fees, not to exceed the library's actual cost, for nonbasic services. The board shall have and exercise such power as may be necessary to carry out the spirit and intent of sections 51-201 to 51-219 in establishing and maintaining a public library and reading room.

(3) The public library shall make its basic services available without charge to all residents of the political subdivision which supplies its tax support.

(4) No service shall be denied to any person because of race, sex, religion, age, color, national origin, ancestry, physical handicap, or marital status.

Source: Laws 1911, c. 73, § 6, p. 316; R.S.1913, § 3797; Laws 1917, c. 86, § 1, p. 223; C.S.1922, § 3190; C.S.1929, § 51-206; R.S.1943, § 51-211; Laws 1990, LB 1236, § 2; Laws 1997, LB 250, § 22; Laws 2012, LB470, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.



CHAPTER 52
LIENS

Article
1. Construction Lien.
(b) Nebraska Construction Lien Act. 52-158.
10. Uniform Federal Lien Registration Act. 52-1004.
13. Filing System for Farm Product Security Interests. 52-1313.01.

ARTICLE 1
CONSTRUCTION LIEN

(b) NEBRASKA CONSTRUCTION LIEN ACT

Section
52-158. Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 3, § 1.

(b) NEBRASKA CONSTRUCTION LIEN ACT

52-158 Repealed. Laws 2011, LB 3, § 1.

ARTICLE 10
UNIFORM FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION ACT

Section
52-1004. Notice; filing; fees; billing.

52-1004 Notice; filing; fees; billing.

(1)(a) This subdivision applies until January 1, 2018. The uniform fee, payable to the Secretary of State, for presenting for filing and indexing and for filing and indexing each notice of lien or certificate or notice affecting the lien pursuant to the Uniform Federal Lien Registration Act shall be two times the fee required for recording instruments with the register of deeds as provided in section 33-109. There shall be no fee for the filing of a termination statement. The uniform fee for each county more than one designated pursuant to subsection (1) of section 52-1001 shall be the fee required for recording instruments with the register of deeds as provided in section 33-109. The Secretary of State shall deposit each fee received pursuant to this subdivision in the Uniform Commercial Code Cash Fund. Of the fees received and deposited pursuant to this subdivision, the Secretary of State shall remit the fee required for recording instruments with the register of deeds as provided in section 33-109 to the register of deeds of a county for each designation of such county in a filing pursuant to subsection (1) of section 52-1001.

(b) This subdivision applies on and after January 1, 2018. The uniform fee, payable to the Secretary of State, for presenting for filing and indexing and for filing and indexing each notice of lien or certificate or notice affecting the lien pursuant to the Uniform Federal Lien Registration Act shall be six dollars. There shall be no fee for the filing of a termination statement. The uniform fee for each county more than one designated pursuant to subsection (1) of section 52-1001 shall be three dollars. The Secretary of State shall deposit each fee

received pursuant to this subdivision in the Uniform Commercial Code Cash Fund. Of the fees received and deposited pursuant to this subdivision, the Secretary of State shall remit three dollars to the register of deeds of a county for each designation of such county in a filing pursuant to subsection (1) of section 52-1001.

(2) The Secretary of State shall bill the district directors of internal revenue or other appropriate federal officials on a monthly basis for fees for documents presented or filed by them.

Source: Laws 1969, c. 433, § 4, p. 1458; Laws 1984, LB 808, § 5; Laws 1988, LB 933, § 6; Laws 1998, LB 1321, § 86; Laws 1999, LB 550, § 23; Laws 2012, LB14, § 5.
Operative date January 1, 2013.

ARTICLE 13

FILING SYSTEM FOR FARM PRODUCT SECURITY INTERESTS

Section
52-1313.01. Effective financing statements; electronic access; fees.

52-1313.01 Effective financing statements; electronic access; fees.

(1) The record of effective financing statements maintained by the Secretary of State may be made available electronically through the portal established under section 84-1204. For batch requests, there shall be a fee of two dollars per requested effective financing statement record accessed through the portal, except that the fee for a batch request for one thousand or more effective financing statements shall be two thousand dollars. Effective financing statement data accessed through the portal shall be for informational purposes only and shall not provide the protection afforded a buyer registered pursuant to section 52-1312.

(2) All fees collected pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the Records Management Cash Fund and shall be distributed as provided in any agreements between the State Records Board and the Secretary of State.

Source: Laws 1998, LB 924, § 23; Laws 2012, LB719, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

CHAPTER 53
LIQUORS

Article
1. Nebraska Liquor Control Act.
   (a) General Provisions. 53-101 to 53-103.43.
   (b) Nebraska Liquor Control Commission; Organization. 53-110.
   (d) Licenses; Issuance and Revocation. 53-123 to 53-134.
   (f) Tax. 53-160, 53-164.01.
   (i) Prohibited Acts. 53-169.01 to 53-197.
   (j) Penalties. 53-1,104.

ARTICLE 1
NEBRASKA LIQUOR CONTROL ACT

(a) GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section
53-101. Act, how cited.
53-103. Definitions, where found.
53-103.03. Beer, defined.
53-103.05. Brewpub, defined.
53-103.21. Microbrewery, defined.
53-103.38. Spirits, defined.
53-103.43. Flavored malt beverage, defined.

(b) NEBRASKA LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION; ORGANIZATION

53-110. Commissioners and employees; qualifications; employment by licensee authorized; restrictions.

(d) LICENSES; ISSUANCE AND REVOCATION

53-123. Licenses; types.
53-123.04. Retail license; rights of licensee; sampling; removal of unsealed bottle of wine; conditions.
53-123.12. Farm winery license; application requirements; renewal; fees.
53-123.14. Craft brewery license; rights of licensee.
53-123.15. Shipping license; when required; rights of licensee; application; contents; violation; disciplinary action.
53-123.16. Microdistillery license; rights of licensee.
53-123.17. Entertainment district license; rights of licensee; application; fee; commission; duties; occupation tax; local governing body; powers.
53-124.12. Annual catering license; issuance; procedure; fee; occupation tax.
53-131. Retail, craft brewery, and microdistillery licenses; application; fees; notice of application to city, village, or county; renewal; fee.
53-133. Retail, craft brewery, and microdistillery licenses; hearing; when held; procedure.
53-134. Retail, craft brewery, microdistillery, and entertainment district licenses; city and village governing bodies; county boards; powers, functions, and duties.

(f) TAX

53-160. Tax on manufacturer and wholesaler; amount; exemption; duties of commission.
53-164.01. Alcoholic liquor; tax; payment; report; penalty; bond; sale to instrumentality of armed forces; credit for tax paid.

Section

(i) PROHIBITED ACTS

(j) PENALTIES

(a) GENERAL PROVISIONS

53-101 Act, how cited.

Sections 53-101 to 53-1,122 shall be known and may be cited as the Nebraska Liquor Control Act.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 1, p. 373; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-301; R.S. 1943, § 53-101; Laws 1988, LB 490, § 3; Laws 1988, LB 901, § 1; Laws 1988, LB 1089, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 70, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 441, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 781, § 1; Laws 1991, LB 344, § 2; Laws 1991, LB 582, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 183, § 1; Laws 1993, LB 332, § 1; Laws 1994, LB 1292, § 1; Laws 2000, LB 973, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 114, § 1; Laws 2004, LB 485, § 2; Laws 2006, LB 845, § 1; Laws 2007, LB549, § 1; Laws 2007, LB578, § 1; Laws 2009, LB232, § 1; Laws 2009, LB355, § 1; Laws 2010, LB258, § 1; Laws 2010, LB861, § 7; Laws 2011, LB407, § 1; Laws 2012, LB824, § 1; Laws 2012, LB1130, § 1.

Note: The Revisor of Statutes has pursuant to section 49-769 correlated LB824, section 1, with LB1130, section 1, to reflect all amendments.

Note: Changes made by LB824 became effective April 7, 2012. Changes made by LB1130 became effective July 19, 2012.

53-103 Definitions, where found.

For purposes of the Nebraska Liquor Control Act, the definitions found in sections 53-103.01 to 53-103.43 apply.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 2, p. 374; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-302; R.S. 1943, § 53-103; Laws 1961, c. 258, § 1, p. 757; Laws 1963, c. 310, § 1, p. 919; Laws 1963, Spec. Sess., c. 4, § 1, p. 66; Laws 1963, Spec. Sess., c. 5, § 1, p. 71; Laws 1965, c. 318, § 2, p. 886; Laws 1965, c. 319, § 1, p. 904; Laws 1969, c. 298, § 1, p. 1072; Laws 1971, LB 234, § 2; Laws 1971, LB 752, § 1; Laws 1972, LB 1086, § 2; Laws 1973, LB 111, § 1; Laws 1980, LB 221, § 2; Laws 1980, LB 848, § 1; Laws 1981, LB 483, § 1; Laws 1983, LB 213, § 2; Laws 1984, LB 56, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 183, § 1; Laws

1985, LB 279, § 2; Laws 1986, LB 871, § 1; Laws 1986, LB 911, § 2; Laws 1987, LB 468, § 1; Laws 1988, LB 490, § 4; Laws 1988, LB 901, § 2; Laws 1988, LB 1089, § 2; Laws 1989, LB 154, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 441, § 2; Laws 1991, LB 344, § 5; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 317; Laws 1994, LB 859, § 2; Laws 1994, LB 1313, § 2; Laws 1996, LB 750, § 1; Laws 1996, LB 1090, § 1; Laws 1999, LB 267, § 2; Laws 2001, LB 114, § 2; Laws 2001, LB 278, § 1; Laws 2003, LB 536, § 2; Laws 2004, LB 485, § 3; Laws 2006, LB 562, § 1; Laws 2007, LB549, § 2; Laws 2008, LB1103, § 1; Laws 2009, LB137, § 1; Laws 2009, LB355, § 2; Laws 2010, LB788, § 1; Laws 2010, LB861, § 8; Laws 2012, LB824, § 2. Effective date April 7, 2012.

53-103.03 Beer, defined.

Beer means a beverage obtained by alcoholic fermentation of an infusion or concoction of barley or other grain, malt, and hops in water and includes, but is not limited to, beer, ale, stout, lager beer, porter, near beer, and flavored malt beverage.

Source: Laws 2010, LB861, § 11; Laws 2012, LB824, § 3.
Effective date April 7, 2012.

53-103.05 Brewpub, defined.

Brewpub means any restaurant or hotel which produces on its premises a maximum of twenty thousand barrels of beer per year.

Source: Laws 2010, LB861, § 13; Laws 2012, LB780, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

53-103.21 Microbrewery, defined.

Microbrewery means any small brewery producing a maximum of twenty thousand barrels of beer per year.

Source: Laws 2010, LB861, § 29; Laws 2012, LB780, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

53-103.38 Spirits, defined.

Spirits means any beverage which contains alcohol obtained by distillation, mixed with water or other substance in solution. Spirits includes brandy, rum, whiskey, gin, or other spirituous liquors and such liquors when rectified, blended, or otherwise mixed with alcohol or other substances. Spirits does not include flavored malt beverages.

Source: Laws 2010, LB861, § 46; Laws 2012, LB824, § 5.
Effective date April 7, 2012.

53-103.43 Flavored malt beverage, defined.

Flavored malt beverage means a beer that derives not more than forty-nine percent of its total alcohol content from flavors or flavorings containing alcohol obtained by distillation, except that in the case of a malt beverage with an alcohol content of more than six percent by volume, not more than one and one-half percent of the volume of the malt beverage may consist of alcohol

derived from flavors, flavorings, or other nonbeverage ingredients containing alcohol obtained by distillation.

Source: Laws 2012, LB824, § 4.
Effective date April 7, 2012.

(b) NEBRASKA LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION; ORGANIZATION

53-110 Commissioners and employees; qualifications; employment by licensee authorized; restrictions.

(1) No person shall be appointed as a commissioner, the executive director of the commission, or an employee of the commission who is not a citizen of the United States and who has not resided within the State of Nebraska successively for two years next preceding the date of his or her appointment.

(2) No person (a) convicted of or who has pleaded guilty to a felony or any violation of any federal or state law concerning the manufacture or sale of alcoholic liquor prior or subsequent to the passage of the Nebraska Liquor Control Act, (b) who has paid a fine or penalty in settlement of any prosecution against him or her for any violation of such laws, or (c) who has forfeited his or her bond to appear in court to answer charges for any such violation shall be appointed commissioner.

(3)(a) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (b) of this subsection, no commissioner or employee of the commission may, directly or indirectly, individually, as a member of a partnership, as a member of a limited liability company, or as a shareholder of a corporation, have any interest whatsoever in the manufacture, sale, or distribution of alcoholic liquor, receive any compensation or profit from such manufacture, sale, or distribution, or have any interest whatsoever in the purchases or sales made by the persons authorized by the act to purchase or to sell alcoholic liquor.

(b) With the written approval of the executive director, an employee of the commission, other than the executive director or a division manager, may accept part-time or seasonal employment with a person licensed or regulated by the commission. No such employment shall be approved if the licensee receives more than fifty percent of the licensee's gross revenue from the sale or dispensing of alcoholic liquor.

(4) This section shall not prevent any commissioner, the executive director, or any employee from purchasing and keeping in his or her possession for the use of himself, herself, or members of his or her family or guests any alcoholic liquor which may be purchased or kept by any person pursuant to the act.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 11, p. 380; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-311; R.S.1943, § 53-110; Laws 1989, LB 780, § 3; Laws 1991, LB 344, § 7; Laws 1993, LB 121, § 318; Laws 2011, LB407, § 2.

(d) LICENSES; ISSUANCE AND REVOCATION

53-123 Licenses; types.

Licenses issued by the commission shall be of the following types: (1) Manufacturer's license; (2) alcoholic liquor wholesale license, except beer; (3) beer wholesale license; (4) retail license; (5) railroad license; (6) airline license; (7) boat license; (8) nonbeverage user's license; (9) farm winery license; (10)

craft brewery license; (11) shipping license; (12) special designated license; (13) catering license; (14) microdistillery license; and (15) entertainment district license.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 25, p. 390; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-325; R.S.1943, § 53-123; Laws 1947, c. 187, § 1, p. 616; Laws 1947, c. 188, § 1, p. 621; Laws 1963, c. 310, § 3, p. 926; Laws 1967, c. 332, § 3, p. 881; Laws 1985, LB 279, § 3; Laws 1988, LB 1089, § 8; Laws 1991, LB 344, § 16; Laws 1996, LB 750, § 3; Laws 2004, LB 485, § 9; Laws 2007, LB549, § 5; Laws 2012, LB1130, § 2.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

53-123.04 Retail license; rights of licensee; sampling; removal of unsealed bottle of wine; conditions.

(1) A retail license shall allow the licensee to sell and offer for sale at retail either in the original package or otherwise, as prescribed in the retail license, on the premises specified in the retail license or the entertainment district license or on the premises where catering is occurring, alcoholic liquor or beer for use or consumption but not for resale in any form except as provided in section 53-175.

(2) Nothing in the Nebraska Liquor Control Act shall prohibit a holder of a Class D license from allowing the sampling of tax-paid wine for consumption on the premises by such licensee or his or her employees in cooperation with a licensed wholesaler in the manner prescribed by the commission.

(3)(a) A restaurant holding a license to sell alcoholic liquor at retail for consumption on the licensed premises may permit a customer to remove one unsealed bottle of wine for consumption off the premises if the customer has purchased a full-course meal and consumed a portion of the bottle of wine with such full-course meal on the licensed premises. The licensee or his or her agent shall (i) securely reseal such bottle and place the bottle in a bag designed so that it is visibly apparent that the resealed bottle of wine has not been opened or tampered with and (ii) provide a dated receipt to the customer and attach to such bag a copy of the dated receipt for the resealed bottle of wine and the full-course meal.

(b) If the resealed bottle of wine is transported in a motor vehicle, it must be placed in the trunk of the motor vehicle or the area behind the last upright seat of such motor vehicle if the area is not normally occupied by the driver or a passenger and the motor vehicle is not equipped with a trunk.

(c) For purposes of this subsection, full-course meal means a diversified selection of food which is ordinarily consumed with the use of tableware and cannot conveniently be consumed while standing or walking.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 25, p. 390; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-325; R.S.1943, § 53-123; Laws 1947, c. 187, § 1(4), p. 617; Laws 1947, c. 188, § 1(4), p. 622; Laws 1965, c. 318, § 5, p. 892; Laws 1973, LB 111, § 3; Laws 1978, LB 386, § 3; Laws 1988, LB 1089, § 9; Laws 1989, LB 154, § 2; Laws 1989, LB 441, § 3; Laws 1991, LB 344, § 20; Laws 1993, LB 53, § 2; Laws 1994, LB 859, § 4; Laws 2001, LB 278, § 3; Laws 2004, LB 485, § 12; Laws 2006, LB 562, § 2; Laws 2012, LB1130, § 3.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

53-123.12 Farm winery license; application requirements; renewal; fees.

(1) Any person desiring to obtain a new license to operate a farm winery shall:

(a) File an application with the commission in triplicate original upon such forms as the commission from time to time prescribes;

(b) Pay the license fee to the commission under sections 53-124 and 53-124.01, which fee shall be returned to the applicant if the application is denied; and

(c) Pay the nonrefundable application fee to the commission in the sum of four hundred dollars.

(2) To renew a farm winery license, a farm winery licensee shall file an application with the commission, pay the license fee under sections 53-124 and 53-124.01, and pay the renewal fee of forty-five dollars.

(3) License fees, application fees, and renewal fees may be paid to the commission by certified or cashier's check of a bank within this state, personal or business check, United States post office money order, or cash in the full amount of such fees.

(4) For a new license, the commission shall then notify the municipal clerk of the city or incorporated village where such license is sought or, if the license is not sought within a city or incorporated village, the county clerk of the county where such license is sought of the receipt of the application and shall include with such notice one copy of the application. No such license shall then be issued by the commission until the expiration of at least forty-five days from the date of receipt by mail or electronic delivery of such application from the commission. Within thirty-five days from the date of receipt of such application from the commission, the local governing bodies of nearby cities or villages or the county may make and submit to the commission recommendations relative to the granting of or refusal to grant such license to the applicant.

Source: Laws 1985, LB 279, § 7; Laws 1988, LB 1089, § 10; Laws 1991, LB 202, § 2; Laws 2000, LB 973, § 3; Laws 2010, LB861, § 53; Laws 2011, LB407, § 3.

53-123.14 Craft brewery license; rights of licensee.

Any person who operates a craft brewery shall obtain a license pursuant to the Nebraska Liquor Control Act. A license to operate a craft brewery shall permit a brewpub or microbrewery to produce on the craft brewery premises a maximum of twenty thousand barrels of beer per year. A craft brewery may also sell to beer wholesalers for sale and distribution to licensed retailers. A craft brewery license issued pursuant to this section shall be the only license required by the Nebraska Liquor Control Act for the manufacture and retail sale of beer for consumption on or off the licensed premises, except that the sale of any beer other than beer manufactured by the craft brewery licensee, wine, or alcoholic liquor by the drink for consumption on the craft brewery premises shall require the appropriate retail license. Any license held by the operator of a craft brewery shall be subject to the act. A holder of a craft brewery license may obtain an annual catering license pursuant to section

53-124.12, a special designated license pursuant to section 53-124.11, or an entertainment district license pursuant to section 53-123.17.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 1089, § 3; Laws 1991, LB 344, § 25; Laws 1994, LB 1292, § 3; Laws 1996, LB 750, § 5; Laws 2012, LB780, § 3; Laws 2012, LB1130, § 4.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

Note: The Revisor of Statutes has pursuant to section 49-769 correlated LB780, section 3, with LB1130, section 4, to reflect all amendments.

53-123.15 Shipping license; when required; rights of licensee; application; contents; violation; disciplinary action.

(1) No person shall order or receive alcoholic liquor in this state which has been shipped directly to him or her from outside this state by any person other than a holder of a shipping license issued by the commission, except that a licensed wholesaler may receive not more than three gallons of wine in any calendar year from any person who is not a holder of a shipping license.

(2) The commission may issue a shipping license to a manufacturer. Such license shall allow the licensee to ship alcoholic liquor only to a licensed wholesaler, except that a licensed wholesaler may, without a shipping license and for the purposes of subdivision (2) of section 53-161, receive beer in this state which has been shipped from outside the state by a manufacturer in accordance with the Nebraska Liquor Control Act to the wholesaler, then transported by the wholesaler to another state for retail distribution, and then returned by the retailer to such wholesaler. A person who receives a license pursuant to this subsection shall pay the fee required in sections 53-124 and 53-124.01 for a manufacturer's shipping license. Such fee shall be collected by the commission and be remitted to the State Treasurer for credit to the General Fund.

(3) The commission may issue a shipping license to any person who deals with vintage wines, which shipping license shall allow the licensee to distribute such wines to a licensed wholesaler in the state. For purposes of distributing vintage wines, a licensed shipper must utilize a designated wholesaler if the manufacturer has a designated wholesaler. For purposes of this section, vintage wine shall mean a wine verified to be ten years of age or older and not available from a primary American source of supply. A person who receives a license pursuant to this subsection shall pay the fee required in sections 53-124 and 53-124.01 for a vintage wine dealer's shipping license. Such fee shall be collected by the commission and be remitted to the State Treasurer for credit to the General Fund.

(4) The commission may issue a shipping license to any person who sells and ships alcoholic liquor from another state directly to a consumer in this state. A person who receives a license pursuant to this subsection shall pay the fee required in sections 53-124 and 53-124.01 for a direct sales shipping license. Such fee shall be collected by the commission and remitted to the State Treasurer for credit to the Winery and Grape Producers Promotional Fund.

(5) The application for a shipping license shall be in such form as the commission prescribes. The application shall contain all provisions the commission deems proper and necessary to effectuate the purpose of any section of the act and the rules and regulations of the commission that apply to manufactur-

ers and shall include, but not be limited to, provisions that the applicant, in consideration of the issuance of such shipping license, agrees:

(a) To comply with and be bound by section 53-164.01 in making and filing reports, paying taxes, penalties, and interest, and keeping records;

(b) To permit and be subject to all of the powers granted by section 53-164.01 to the commission or its duly authorized employees or agents for inspection and examination of the applicant's premises and records and to pay the actual expenses, excluding salary, reasonably attributable to such inspections and examinations made by duly authorized employees of the commission if within the United States; and

(c) That if the applicant violates any of the provisions of the application or the license, any section of the act, or any of the rules and regulations of the commission that apply to manufacturers, the commission may revoke or suspend such shipping license for such period of time as it may determine.

Source: Laws 1991, LB 344, § 49; Laws 1994, LB 416, § 1; Laws 1995, LB 874, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 671, § 1; Laws 2004, LB 485, § 14; Laws 2007, LB441, § 1; Laws 2010, LB861, § 55; Laws 2010, LB867, § 1; Laws 2011, LB286, § 1.

53-123.16 Microdistillery license; rights of licensee.

Any person who operates a microdistillery shall obtain a license pursuant to the Nebraska Liquor Control Act. A license to operate a microdistillery shall permit the licensee to produce on the premises a maximum of ten thousand gallons of liquor per year. A microdistillery may also sell to licensed wholesalers for sale and distribution to licensed retailers. A microdistillery license issued pursuant to this section shall be the only license required by the Nebraska Liquor Control Act for the manufacture and retail sale of microdistilled product for consumption on or off the licensed premises, except that the sale of any beer, wine, or alcoholic liquor, other than microdistilled product manufactured by the microdistillery licensee, by the drink for consumption on the microdistillery premises shall require the appropriate retail license. Any license held by the operator of a microdistillery shall be subject to the act. A holder of a microdistillery license may obtain an annual catering license pursuant to section 53-124.12, a special designated license pursuant to section 53-124.11, or an entertainment district license pursuant to section 53-123.17. The commission may, upon the conditions it determines, grant to any microdistillery licensed under this section a special license authorizing the microdistillery to purchase and to import, from such persons as are entitled to sell the same, wines or spirits to be used solely as ingredients and for the sole purpose of blending with and flavoring microdistillery products as a part of the microdistillation process.

Source: Laws 2007, LB549, § 6; Laws 2012, LB1130, § 5.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

53-123.17 Entertainment district license; rights of licensee; application; fee; commission; duties; occupation tax; local governing body; powers.

(1) A local governing body may designate an entertainment district in which a commons area may be used by retail, craft brewery, and microdistillery licensees which obtain an entertainment district license. The local governing body may, at any time, revoke such designation if it finds that the commons

area threatens the health, safety, or welfare of the public or has become a common nuisance. The local governing body shall file the designation or the revocation of the designation with the commission.

(2) An entertainment district license allows the sale of alcoholic liquor for consumption on the premises within the confines of a commons area. The consumption of alcoholic liquor in the commons area shall only occur during the hours authorized for sale of alcoholic liquor for consumption on the premises under section 53-179 and while food service is available in the commons area. Only the holder of an entertainment district license or employees of such licensee may sell or dispense alcoholic liquor in the commons area.

(3) An entertainment district licensee shall serve alcoholic liquor to be consumed in the commons area in containers that prominently displays the licensee's trade name or logo or some other mark that is unique to the licensee under the licensee's retail license, craft brewery license, or microdistillery license. An entertainment district licensee may allow alcohol sold by another entertainment district licensee to enter the licensed premises of either licensee. No entertainment district licensee shall allow alcoholic liquor to leave the commons area or the premises licensed under its retail license, craft brewery license, or microdistillery license.

(4) If the licensed premises of the holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquor at retail issued under subsection (6) of section 53-124, a craft brewery license, or a microdistillery license is adjacent to a commons area in an entertainment district designated by a local governing body pursuant to this section, the holder of the license may obtain an annual entertainment district license as prescribed in this section. The entertainment district license shall be issued for the same period and may be renewed in the same manner as the retail license, craft brewery license, or microdistillery license.

(5) In order to obtain an entertainment district license, a person eligible under subsection (4) of this section shall:

(a) File an application with the commission upon such forms as the commission prescribes; and

(b) Pay an additional license fee of three hundred dollars for the privilege of serving alcohol in the entertainment district payable to the clerk of the local governing body in the same manner as license fees under subdivision (4) of section 53-134.

(6) When an application for an entertainment district license is filed, the commission shall notify the clerk of the local governing body. The commission shall include with such notice one copy of the application by mail or electronic delivery. The local governing body and the commission shall process the application in the same manner as provided in section 53-132.

(7) The local governing body may impose an occupation tax on the business of an entertainment district licensee doing business within the liquor license jurisdiction of the local governing body as provided in subdivision (11)(b) of this section in accordance with section 53-132.

(8) The local governing body with respect to entertainment district licensees within its liquor license jurisdiction as provided in subdivision (11)(b) of this section may cancel an entertainment district license for cause for the remainder of the period for which such entertainment district license is issued. Any person

whose entertainment district license is canceled may appeal to the commission in accordance with section 53-134.

(9) A local governing body may regulate by ordinance, not inconsistent with the Nebraska Liquor Control Act, any area it designates as an entertainment district.

(10) Violation of any provision of this section or any rules or regulations adopted and promulgated pursuant to this section by an entertainment district licensee may be cause to revoke, cancel, or suspend the retail license issued under subsection (6) of section 53-124, craft brewery license, or microdistillery license held by such licensee.

(11) For purposes of this section:

(a) Commons area means an area:

(i) Within an entertainment district designated by a local governing body;

(ii) Shared by authorized licensees with entertainment district licenses;

(iii) Abutting the licensed premises of such licensees;

(iv) Having limited pedestrian accessibility by use of a physical barrier, either on a permanent or temporary basis; and

(v) Closed to vehicular traffic when used as a commons area.

Commons area may include any area of a public or private right-of-way if the area otherwise meets the requirements of this section; and

(b) Local governing body means the governing body of the city or village in which the entertainment district licensee is located.

Source: Laws 2012, LB1130, § 6.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

53-124.12 Annual catering license; issuance; procedure; fee; occupation tax.

(1) The holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquor at retail issued under subsection (6) of section 53-124, a craft brewery license, a microdistillery license, or a farm winery license may obtain an annual catering license as prescribed in this section. The catering license shall be issued for the same period and may be renewed in the same manner as the retail license, craft brewery license, microdistillery license, or farm winery license.

(2) Any person desiring to obtain a catering license shall file with the commission:

(a) An application in triplicate original upon such forms as the commission prescribes; and

(b) A license fee of one hundred dollars payable to the commission, which fee shall be returned to the applicant if the application is denied.

(3) When an application for a catering license is filed, the commission shall notify the clerk of the city or incorporated village in which such applicant is located or, if the applicant is not located within a city or incorporated village, the county clerk of the county in which such applicant is located, of the receipt of the application. The commission shall include with such notice one copy of the application by mail or electronic delivery. The local governing body and the commission shall process the application in the same manner as provided in section 53-132.

(4) The local governing body with respect to catering licensees within its liquor license jurisdiction as provided in subsection (5) of this section may cancel a catering license for cause for the remainder of the period for which such catering license is issued. Any person whose catering license is canceled may appeal to the district court of the county in which the local governing body is located.

(5) For purposes of this section, local governing body means (a) the governing body of the city or village in which the catering licensee is located or (b) if such licensee is not located within a city or village, the governing body of the county in which such licensee is located.

(6) The local governing body may impose an occupation tax on the business of a catering licensee doing business within the liquor license jurisdiction of the local governing body as provided in subsection (5) of this section. Such tax may not exceed double the license fee to be paid under this section.

Source: Laws 1988, LB 490, § 1; Laws 1991, LB 344, § 28; Laws 1994, LB 1292, § 5; Laws 1996, LB 750, § 8; Laws 2001, LB 278, § 5; Laws 2004, LB 485, § 17; Laws 2006, LB 562, § 5; Laws 2007, LB549, § 9; Laws 2010, LB861, § 59; Laws 2011, LB407, § 4.

53-131 Retail, craft brewery, and microdistillery licenses; application; fees; notice of application to city, village, or county; renewal; fee.

(1) Any person desiring to obtain a new license to sell alcoholic liquor at retail, a craft brewery license, or a microdistillery license shall file with the commission:

(a) An application in triplicate original upon forms the commission prescribes, including the information required by subsection (3) of this section for an application to operate a cigar bar;

(b) The license fee if under sections 53-124 and 53-124.01 such fee is payable to the commission, which fee shall be returned to the applicant if the application is denied; and

(c) The nonrefundable application fee in the sum of four hundred dollars, except that the nonrefundable application fee for an application for a cigar bar shall be one thousand dollars.

(2) The commission shall notify the clerk of the city or village in which such license is sought or, if the license sought is not sought within a city or village, the county clerk of the county in which such license is sought, of the receipt of the application and shall include one copy of the application with the notice. No such license shall be issued or denied by the commission until the expiration of the time allowed for the receipt of a recommendation of denial or an objection requiring a hearing under subdivision (1)(a) or (b) of section 53-133. During the period of forty-five days after the date of receipt by mail or electronic delivery of such application from the commission, the local governing body of such city, village, or county may make and submit to the commission recommendations relative to the granting or refusal to grant such license to the applicant.

(3) For an application to operate a cigar bar, the application shall include proof of the cigar bar's annual gross revenue as requested by the commission and such other information as requested by the commission to establish the

intent to operate as a cigar bar. The commission may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations to regulate cigar bars.

(4) For renewal of a license under this section, a licensee shall file with the commission an application, the license fee as provided in subdivision (1)(b) of this section, and a renewal fee of forty-five dollars.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 82, p. 417; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-382; R.S.1943, § 53-131; Laws 1955, c. 203, § 1, p. 580; Laws 1959, c. 249, § 6, p. 866; Laws 1976, LB 413, § 1; Laws 1980, LB 848, § 7; Laws 1982, LB 928, § 42; Laws 1983, LB 213, § 12; Laws 1984, LB 947, § 2; Laws 1986, LB 911, § 3; Laws 1988, LB 550, § 1; Laws 1988, LB 1089, § 13; Laws 1989, LB 781, § 9; Laws 1991, LB 202, § 4; Laws 1991, LB 344, § 34; Laws 1993, LB 183, § 11; Laws 1996, LB 750, § 9; Laws 1999, LB 267, § 8; Laws 2000, LB 973, § 6; Laws 2001, LB 278, § 7; Laws 2004, LB 485, § 20; Laws 2007, LB549, § 11; Laws 2009, LB355, § 4; Laws 2010, LB861, § 65; Laws 2011, LB407, § 5.

53-133 Retail, craft brewery, and microdistillery licenses; hearing; when held; procedure.

(1) The commission shall set for hearing before it any application for a retail license, craft brewery license, or microdistillery license relative to which it has received:

(a) Within forty-five days after the date of receipt of such application by the city, village, or county clerk, a recommendation of denial from the city, village, or county;

(b) Within ten days after the receipt of a recommendation from the city, village, or county, or, if no recommendation is received, within forty-five days after the date of receipt of such application by the city, village, or county clerk, objections in writing by not less than three persons residing within such city, village, or county, protesting the issuance of the license. Withdrawal of the protest does not prohibit the commission from conducting a hearing based upon the protest as originally filed and making an independent finding as to whether the license should or should not be issued;

(c) Within forty-five days after the date of receipt of such application by the city, village, or county clerk, objections by the commission or any duly appointed employee of the commission, protesting the issuance of the license; or

(d) An indication on the application that the location of a proposed retail establishment is within one hundred fifty feet of a church as described in subsection (2) of section 53-177.

(2) Hearings upon such applications shall be in the following manner: Notice indicating the time and place of such hearing shall be mailed or electronically delivered to the applicant, the local governing body, each individual protesting a license pursuant to subdivision (1)(b) of this section, and any church affected as described in subdivision (1)(d) of this section, at least fifteen days prior to such hearing. The notice shall state that the commission will receive evidence for the purpose of determining whether to approve or deny the application. Mailing or electronic delivery to the attorney of record of a party shall be deemed to fulfill the purposes of this section. The commission may receive evidence, including testimony and documentary evidence, and may hear and

question witnesses concerning the application. The commission shall not use electronic delivery with respect to an applicant, a protestor, or a church under this section without the consent of the recipient to electronic delivery.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 84, p. 420; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-384; R.S.1943, § 53-133; Laws 1959, c. 249, § 8, p. 868; Laws 1961, c. 260, § 1, p. 774; Laws 1976, LB 413, § 3; Laws 1979, LB 224, § 2; Laws 1983, LB 213, § 13; Laws 1986, LB 911, § 5; Laws 1988, LB 550, § 2; Laws 1989, LB 781, § 11; Laws 1993, LB 183, § 13; Laws 1999, LB 267, § 10; Laws 2004, LB 485, § 22; Laws 2007, LB549, § 13; Laws 2010, LB861, § 67; Laws 2011, LB407, § 6.

53-134 Retail, craft brewery, microdistillery, and entertainment district licenses; city and village governing bodies; county boards; powers, functions, and duties.

The local governing body of any city or village with respect to licenses within its corporate limits and the local governing body of any county with respect to licenses not within the corporate limits of any city or village but within the county shall have the following powers, functions, and duties with respect to retail, craft brewery, microdistillery, and entertainment district licenses:

(1) To cancel or revoke for cause retail, craft brewery, microdistillery, or entertainment district licenses to sell or dispense alcoholic liquor issued to persons for premises within its jurisdiction, subject to the right of appeal to the commission;

(2) To enter or to authorize any law enforcement officer to enter at any time upon any premises licensed under the Nebraska Liquor Control Act to determine whether any provision of the act, any rule or regulation adopted and promulgated pursuant to the act, or any ordinance, resolution, rule, or regulation adopted by the local governing body has been or is being violated and at such time examine the premises of such licensee in connection with such determination. Any law enforcement officer who determines that any provision of the act, any rule or regulation adopted and promulgated pursuant to the act, or any ordinance, resolution, rule, or regulation adopted by the local governing body has been or is being violated shall report such violation in writing to the executive director of the commission (a) within thirty days after determining that such violation has occurred, (b) within thirty days after the conclusion of an ongoing police investigation, or (c) within thirty days after the verdict in a prosecution related to such an ongoing police investigation if the prosecuting attorney determines that reporting such violation prior to the verdict would jeopardize such prosecution, whichever is later;

(3) To receive a signed complaint from any citizen within its jurisdiction that any provision of the act, any rule or regulation adopted and promulgated pursuant to the act, or any ordinance, resolution, rule, or regulation relating to alcoholic liquor has been or is being violated and to act upon such complaints in the manner provided in the act;

(4) To receive retail license fees, craft brewery license fees, and microdistillery license fees as provided in sections 53-124 and 53-124.01 and entertainment district license fees as provided in section 53-123.17 and pay the same, after the license has been delivered to the applicant, to the city, village, or county treasurer;

(5) To examine or cause to be examined any applicant or any retail licensee, craft brewery licensee, microdistillery licensee, or entertainment district licensee upon whom notice of cancellation or revocation has been served as provided in the act, to examine or cause to be examined the books and records of any applicant or licensee, and to hear testimony and to take proof for its information in the performance of its duties. For purposes of obtaining any of the information desired, the local governing body may authorize its agent or attorney to act on its behalf;

(6) To cancel or revoke on its own motion any license if, upon the same notice and hearing as provided in section 53-134.04, it determines that the licensee has violated any of the provisions of the act or any valid and subsisting ordinance, resolution, rule, or regulation duly enacted, adopted, and promulgated relating to alcoholic liquor. Such order of cancellation or revocation may be appealed to the commission within thirty days after the date of the order by filing a notice of appeal with the commission. The commission shall handle the appeal in the manner provided for hearing on an application in section 53-133; and

(7) Upon receipt from the commission of the notice and copy of application as provided in section 53-131, to fix a time and place for a hearing at which the local governing body shall receive evidence, either orally or by affidavit from the applicant and any other person, bearing upon the propriety of the issuance of a license. Notice of the time and place of such hearing shall be published in a legal newspaper in or of general circulation in such city, village, or county one time not less than seven and not more than fourteen days before the time of the hearing. Such notice shall include, but not be limited to, a statement that all persons desiring to give evidence before the local governing body in support of or in protest against the issuance of such license may do so at the time of the hearing. Such hearing shall be held not more than forty-five days after the date of receipt of the notice from the commission, and after such hearing the local governing body shall cause to be recorded in the minute record of their proceedings a resolution recommending either issuance or refusal of such license. The clerk of such city, village, or county shall mail to the commission by first-class mail, postage prepaid, a copy of the resolution which shall state the cost of the published notice, except that failure to comply with this provision shall not void any license issued by the commission. If the commission refuses to issue such a license, the cost of publication of notice shall be paid by the commission from the security for costs.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 85, p. 421; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-385; R.S.1943, § 53-134; Laws 1949, c. 169, § 1(1), p. 447; Laws 1959, c. 249, § 9, p. 868; Laws 1967, c. 332, § 9, p. 888; Laws 1983, LB 213, § 14; Laws 1984, LB 947, § 4; Laws 1986, LB 911, § 6; Laws 1988, LB 352, § 92; Laws 1988, LB 550, § 3; Laws 1988, LB 1089, § 15; Laws 1989, LB 780, § 10; Laws 1989, LB 781, § 12; Laws 1991, LB 344, § 37; Laws 1993, LB 183, § 14; Laws 1999, LB 267, § 11; Laws 2001, LB 278, § 8; Laws 2004, LB 485, § 23; Laws 2007, LB549, § 14; Laws 2010, LB861, § 68; Laws 2011, LB641, § 1; Laws 2012, LB1130, § 7. Effective date July 19, 2012.

(f) TAX

53-160 Tax on manufacturer and wholesaler; amount; exemption; duties of commission.

(1) For the purpose of raising revenue, a tax is imposed upon the privilege of engaging in business as a manufacturer or a wholesaler at a rate of thirty-one cents per gallon on all beer; ninety-five cents per gallon for wine, except for wines produced and released from bond in farm wineries; six cents per gallon for wine produced and released from bond in farm wineries; and three dollars and seventy-five cents per gallon on alcohol and spirits manufactured and sold by such manufacturer or shipped for sale in this state by such wholesaler in the course of such business. The gallonage tax imposed by this subsection shall be imposed only on alcoholic liquor upon which a federal excise tax is imposed.

(2) Manufacturers or wholesalers of alcoholic liquor shall be exempt from the payment of the gallonage tax on such alcoholic liquor upon satisfactory proof, including bills of lading furnished to the commission by affidavit or otherwise as the commission may require, that such alcoholic liquor was manufactured in this state but shipped out of the state for sale and consumption outside this state.

(3) Dry wines or fortified wines manufactured or shipped into this state solely and exclusively for sacramental purposes and uses shall not be subject to the gallonage tax.

(4) The gallonage tax shall not be imposed upon any alcoholic liquor, whether manufactured in or shipped into this state, when sold to a licensed nonbeverage user for use in the manufacture of any of the following when such products are unfit for beverage purposes: Patent and proprietary medicines and medicinal, antiseptic, and toilet preparations; flavoring extracts, syrups, food products, and confections or candy; scientific, industrial, and chemical products, except denatured alcohol; or products for scientific, chemical, experimental, or mechanical purposes.

(5) The gallonage tax shall not be imposed upon the privilege of engaging in any business in interstate commerce or otherwise, which business may not, under the Constitution and statutes of the United States, be made the subject of taxation by this state.

(6) The gallonage tax shall be in addition to all other occupation or privilege taxes imposed by this state or by any municipal corporation or political subdivision thereof.

(7) The commission shall collect the gallonage tax and shall account for and remit to the State Treasurer at least once each week all money collected pursuant to this section. If any alcoholic liquor manufactured in or shipped into this state is sold to a licensed manufacturer or wholesaler of this state to be used solely as an ingredient in the manufacture of any beverage for human consumption, the tax imposed upon such manufacturer or wholesaler shall be reduced by the amount of the taxes which have been paid as to such alcoholic liquor so used under the Nebraska Liquor Control Act. The net proceeds of all revenue arising under this section shall be credited to the General Fund.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 50, p. 405; Laws 1939, c. 66, § 1, p. 273; Laws 1941, c. 106, § 1, p. 426; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-350; R.S. 1943, § 53-160; Laws 1947, c. 189, § 1, p. 624; Laws 1951, c. 172, § 1, p. 660; Laws 1963, c. 312, § 1, p. 940; Laws 1965, c.

320, § 1, p. 911; Laws 1965, c. 319, § 3, p. 909; Laws 1965, c. 318, § 9, p. 898; Laws 1972, LB 66, § 3; Laws 1977, LB 254, § 1; Laws 1977, LB 220, § 1; Laws 1979, LB 260, § 1; Laws 1981, LB 129, § 1; Laws 1985, LB 279, § 9; Laws 1985, LB 280, § 1; Laws 1988, LB 901, § 3; Laws 1988, LB 1089, § 22; Laws 1991, LB 344, § 44; Laws 2003, LB 283, § 1; Laws 2003, LB 759, § 1; Laws 2012, LB824, § 6.
Effective date April 7, 2012.

53-164.01 Alcoholic liquor; tax; payment; report; penalty; bond; sale to instrumentality of armed forces; credit for tax paid.

Payment of the tax provided for in section 53-160 on alcoholic liquor shall be paid by the manufacturer or wholesaler as follows:

(1)(a) All manufacturers or wholesalers, except farm winery producers, whether inside or outside this state shall, on or before the twenty-fifth day of each calendar month following the month in which shipments were made, submit a report to the commission upon forms furnished by the commission showing the total amount of alcoholic liquor in gallons or fractional parts thereof shipped by such manufacturer or wholesaler, whether inside or outside this state, during the preceding calendar month;

(b) All beer wholesalers shall, on or before the twenty-fifth day of each calendar month following the month in which shipments were made, submit a report to the commission upon forms furnished by the commission showing the total amount of beer in gallons or fractional parts thereof shipped by all manufacturers, whether inside or outside this state, during the preceding calendar month to such wholesaler;

(c)(i) Except as provided in subdivision (ii) of this subdivision, farm winery producers which paid less than one thousand dollars of excise taxes pursuant to section 53-160 for the previous calendar year and which will pay less than one thousand dollars of excise taxes pursuant to section 53-160 for the current calendar year shall, on or before the twenty-fifth day of the calendar month following the end of the year in which wine was packaged and released from bond, submit a report to the commission upon forms furnished by the commission showing the total amount of wine in gallons or fractional parts thereof packaged and released from bond by such producer during the preceding calendar year; and

(ii) Farm winery producers which paid one thousand dollars or more of excise taxes pursuant to section 53-160 for the previous calendar year or which become liable for one thousand dollars or more of excise taxes pursuant to section 53-160 during the current calendar year shall, on or before the twenty-fifth day of each calendar month following the month in which wine was packaged and released from bond, submit a report to the commission upon forms furnished by the commission showing the total amount of wine in gallons or fractional parts thereof packaged and released from bond by such producer during the preceding calendar month. A farm winery producer which becomes liable for one thousand dollars or more of excise taxes pursuant to section 53-160 during the current calendar year shall also pay such excise taxes immediately;

(d) A craft brewery shall, on or before the twenty-fifth day of each calendar month following the month in which the beer was released from bond for sale,

submit a report to the commission on forms furnished by the commission showing the total amount of beer in gallons or fractional parts thereof produced for sale by the craft brewery during the preceding calendar month;

(e) A microdistillery shall, on or before the twenty-fifth day of each calendar month following the month in which the distilled liquor was released from bond for sale, submit a report to the commission on forms furnished by the commission showing the total amount of distilled liquor in gallons or fractional parts thereof produced for sale by the microdistillery during the preceding calendar month; and

(f) Reports submitted pursuant to subdivision (a), (b), or (c) of this subdivision shall also contain a statement of the total amount of alcoholic liquor, except beer, in gallons or fractional parts thereof shipped to licensed retailers inside this state and such other information as the commission may require;

(2) The wholesaler or farm winery producer shall at the time of the filing of the report pay to the commission the tax due on alcoholic liquor, except beer, shipped to licensed retailers inside this state at the rate fixed in accordance with section 53-160. The tax due on beer shall be paid by the wholesaler on beer shipped from all manufacturers;

(3) The tax imposed pursuant to section 53-160 shall be due on the date the report is due less a discount of one percent of the tax on alcoholic liquor for submitting the report and paying the tax in a timely manner. The discount shall be deducted from the payment of the tax before remittance to the commission and shall be shown in the report to the commission as required in this section. If the tax is not paid within the time provided in this section, the discount shall not be allowed and shall not be deducted from the tax;

(4) If the report is not submitted by the twenty-fifth day of the calendar month or if the tax is not paid to the commission by the twenty-fifth day of the calendar month, the following penalties shall be assessed on the amount of the tax: One to five days late, three percent; six to ten days late, six percent; and over ten days late, ten percent. In addition, interest on the tax shall be collected at the rate of one percent per month, or fraction of a month, from the date the tax became due until paid;

(5) No tax shall be levied or collected on alcoholic liquor manufactured inside this state and shipped or transported outside this state for sale and consumption outside this state;

(6) In order to insure the payment of all state taxes on alcoholic liquor, together with interest and penalties, persons required to submit reports and payment of the tax shall, at the time of application for a license under sections 53-124 and 53-124.01, enter into a surety bond with corporate surety, both the bond form and surety to be approved by the commission. Subject to the limitations specified in this subdivision, the amount of the bond required of any taxpayer shall be fixed by the commission and may be increased or decreased by the commission at any time. In fixing the amount of the bond, the commission shall require a bond equal to the amount of the taxpayer's estimated maximum monthly excise tax ascertained in a manner as determined by the commission. Nothing in this section shall prevent or prohibit the commission from accepting and approving bonds which run for a term longer than the license period. The amount of a bond required of any one taxpayer shall not be less than one thousand dollars. The bonds required by this section shall be filed with the commission; and

(7) When a manufacturer or wholesaler sells and delivers alcoholic liquor upon which the tax has been paid to any instrumentality of the armed forces of the United States engaged in resale activities as provided in section 53-160.01, the manufacturer or wholesaler shall be entitled to a credit in the amount of the tax paid in the event no tax is due on such alcoholic liquor as provided in such section. The amount of the credit, if any, shall be deducted from the tax due on the following monthly report and subsequent reports until liquidated.

Source: Laws 1955, c. 201, § 3, p. 571; Laws 1959, c. 247, § 6, p. 853; Laws 1959, c. 251, § 1, p. 880; Laws 1967, c. 334, § 1, p. 892; Laws 1972, LB 66, § 4; Laws 1973, LB 111, § 8; Laws 1979, LB 224, § 5; Laws 1981, LB 124, § 3; Laws 1983, LB 213, § 18; Laws 1985, LB 279, § 10; Laws 1985, LB 359, § 3; Laws 1988, LB 1089, § 23; Laws 1989, LB 777, § 1; Laws 1989, LB 780, § 12; Laws 1991, LB 344, § 47; Laws 1991, LB 582, § 3; Laws 1994, LB 1292, § 8; Laws 1996, LB 750, § 10; Laws 2006, LB 1003, § 3; Laws 2007, LB549, § 16; Laws 2010, LB861, § 73; Laws 2012, LB824, § 7.
Effective date April 7, 2012.

(i) PROHIBITED ACTS

53-169.01 Manufacturer; interest in licensed wholesaler; prohibitions; exception.

(1)(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2) of this section, no manufacturer of alcoholic liquor holding a manufacturer's license under section 53-123.01 and no manufacturer of alcoholic liquor outside this state manufacturing alcoholic liquor for distribution and sale within this state shall, directly or indirectly, as owner or part owner, or through a subsidiary or affiliate, or by any officer, director, or employee thereof, or by stock ownership, interlocking directors, trusteeship, loan, mortgage, or lien on any personal or real property, or as guarantor, endorser, or surety, be interested in the ownership, conduct, operation, or management of any wholesaler holding an alcoholic liquor wholesale license under section 53-123.02 or a beer wholesale license under section 53-123.03.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2) of this section, no manufacturer of alcoholic liquor holding a manufacturer's license under section 53-123.01 and no manufacturer of alcoholic liquor outside this state manufacturing alcoholic liquor for distribution and sale within this state shall be interested directly or indirectly, as lessor or lessee, as owner or part owner, or through a subsidiary or affiliate, or by any officer, director, or employee thereof, or by stock ownership, interlocking directors, or trusteeship in the premises upon which the place of business of a wholesaler holding an alcoholic liquor wholesale license under section 53-123.02 or a beer wholesale license under section 53-123.03 is located, established, conducted, or operated in whole or in part unless such interest was acquired or became effective prior to April 17, 1947.

(2) A manufacturer of beer may acquire an ownership interest in a beer wholesaler, for a period not to exceed two years, upon the death or bankruptcy of the beer wholesaler with which the manufacturer is doing business or upon

the beer wholesaler with which the manufacturer is doing business becoming ineligible to hold a license under section 53-125.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 30, p. 396; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-330; R.S.1943, § 53-169; Laws 1947, c. 187, § 2, p. 619; Laws 1953, c. 182, § 4, p. 575; Laws 1959, c. 250, § 2, p. 876; Laws 1969, c. 441, § 3, p. 1477; Laws 1991, LB 344, § 55; Laws 2007, LB578, § 3; Laws 2010, LB861, § 74; Laws 2011, LB279, § 1.

53-177 Sale at retail; restrictions as to locality.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2) of this section, no license shall be issued for the sale at retail of any alcoholic liquor within one hundred fifty feet of any church, school, hospital, or home for aged or indigent persons or for veterans, their wives or children. This prohibition does not apply (a) to any location within such distance of one hundred fifty feet for which a license to sell alcoholic liquor at retail has been granted by the commission for two years continuously prior to making of application for license, (b) to hotels offering restaurant service, to regularly organized clubs, or to restaurants, food shops, or other places where sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on, if such place of business so exempted was established for such purposes prior to May 24, 1935, or (c) to a college or university in the state which is subject to section 53-177.01.

(2) If a proposed location for the sale at retail of any alcoholic liquor is within one hundred fifty feet of any church, a license may be issued if the commission gives notice to the affected church and holds a hearing as prescribed in section 53-133.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 35, p. 399; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-335; R.S.1943, § 53-177; Laws 1947, c. 189, § 2, p. 626; Laws 1965, c. 322, § 1, p. 914; Laws 1999, LB 267, § 13; Laws 2009, LB232, § 3; Laws 2010, LB861, § 76; Laws 2011, LB407, § 7.

53-177.01 Sale for consumption on premises near campus of college or university; restrictions; commission; waiver; application; contents; written approval of governing body of college or university.

(1) No alcoholic liquor shall be sold for consumption on the premises within three hundred feet from the campus of any college or university in the state, except that this section:

(a) Does not prohibit a nonpublic college or university from contracting with an individual or corporation holding a license to sell alcoholic liquor at retail for the purpose of selling alcoholic liquor at retail on the campus of such college or university at events sanctioned by such college or university but does prohibit the sale of alcoholic liquor at retail by such licensee on the campus of such nonpublic college or university at student activities or events; and

(b) Does not prohibit sales of alcoholic liquor by a community college culinary education program pursuant to section 53-124.15.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (4) of this section, the commission may waive the three-hundred-foot restriction in subsection (1) of this section taking into consideration one or more of the following:

(a) The impact of retail sales of alcoholic liquor for consumption on the premises on the academic mission of the college or university;

(b) The impact on students and prospective students if such sales were permitted on or near campus;

(c) The impact on economic development opportunities located within or in proximity to the campus; and

(d) The waiver would likely reduce the number of applications for special designated licenses requested by the college or university or its designee.

(3) To apply for a waiver under this section, the applicant shall submit a written application to the commission. The commission shall notify the governing body of the affected college or university when the commission receives an application for a waiver. The application shall include:

(a) The address of the location for which the waiver is requested;

(b) The name and type of business for which the waiver is requested; and

(c) A description of the justification for the waiver explaining how the proposed location complies with the findings prescribed in subsection (2) of this section.

(4) The commission shall not waive the three-hundred-foot restriction in subsection (1) of this section without written approval from the governing body of the college or university or its designee if the physical location of the property which is the subject of the requested waiver is (a) surrounded by property owned by the college or university including any public or private easement, street, or right-of-way adjacent to the property owned by the college or university or (b) adjacent to property on two or more sides owned by the college or university including any public or private easement, street, or right-of-way adjacent to the property owned by the college or university.

Source: Laws 2011, LB407, § 8.

53-179 Sale or dispensing of alcoholic liquor; forbidden during certain hours; exceptions; alcoholic liquor in open containers; unlawful after hours.

(1) No alcoholic liquor, including beer, shall be sold at retail or dispensed on any day between the hours of 1 a.m. and 6 a.m., except that the local governing body of any city or village with respect to area inside the corporate limits of such city or village, or the county board with respect to area outside the corporate limits of any city or village, may by ordinance or resolution (a) require closing prior to 1 a.m. on any day or (b) if adopted by a vote of at least two-thirds of the members of such local governing body or county board, permit retail sale or dispensing of alcoholic liquor for consumption on the premises, excluding sales for consumption off the premises, later than 1 a.m. and prior to 2 a.m. on any day.

(2) Except as provided for and allowed by ordinance of a local governing body applicable to area inside the corporate limits of a city or village or by resolution of a county board applicable to area inside such county and outside the corporate limits of any city or village, no alcoholic liquor, including beer, shall be sold at retail or dispensed between the hours of 6 a.m. Sunday and 1 a.m. Monday. This subsection shall not apply after 12 noon on Sunday to a licensee which is a nonprofit corporation and the holder of a Class C license or a Class I license.

(3) It shall be unlawful on property licensed to sell alcoholic liquor at retail to allow alcoholic liquor in open containers to remain or be in possession or control of any person for purposes of consumption between the hours of fifteen

minutes after the closing hour applicable to the licensed premises and 6 a.m. on any day.

(4) Nothing in this section shall prohibit licensed premises from being open for other business on days and hours during which the sale or dispensing of alcoholic liquor is prohibited by this section.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 37, p. 399; Laws 1941, c. 107, § 1, p. 429; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-337; R.S.1943, § 53-179; Laws 1955, c. 202, § 2, p. 579; Laws 1957, c. 232, § 1, p. 791; Laws 1963, c. 310, § 12, p. 934; Laws 1963, Spec. Sess., c. 5, § 4, p. 82; Laws 1965, c. 318, § 10, p. 900; Laws 1967, c. 336, § 2, p. 902; Laws 1974, LB 681, § 7; Laws 1976, LB 204, § 6; Laws 1978, LB 386, § 8; Laws 1979, LB 514, § 1; Laws 1981, LB 217, § 1; Laws 1983, LB 213, § 19; Laws 1991, LB 344, § 61; Laws 1991, LB 354, § 1; Laws 2004, LB 485, § 29; Laws 2010, LB861, § 77; Laws 2012, LB861, § 1.
Effective date July 19, 2012.

53-180 Prohibited acts relating to minors and incompetents.

No person shall sell, furnish, give away, exchange, or deliver, or permit the sale, gift, or procuring of, any alcoholic liquors to or for any minor or to any person who is mentally incompetent.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 38, p. 400; Laws 1937, c. 125, § 1, p. 437; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-338; Laws 1943, c. 121, § 1, p. 419; R.S. 1943, § 53-180; Laws 1951, c. 174, § 1(1), p. 664; Laws 1980, LB 848, § 17; Laws 2011, LB667, § 21.

Cross References

City of the second class may prohibit sale to minors, see section 17-135.
Minor Alcoholic Liquor Liability Act, see section 53-401.

53-180.05 Prohibited acts relating to minors and incompetents; violations; penalties; false identification; penalty; law enforcement agency; duties.

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, any person who violates section 53-180 shall be guilty of a Class I misdemeanor.

(2) Any person who knowingly and intentionally violates section 53-180 shall be guilty of a Class IIIA felony and serve a mandatory minimum of at least thirty days' imprisonment as part of any sentence he or she receives if serious bodily injury or death to any person resulted and was proximately caused by a minor's (a) consumption of the alcoholic liquor provided or (b) impaired condition which, in whole or in part, can be attributed to the alcoholic liquor provided.

(3) Any person who violates any of the provisions of section 53-180.01 or 53-180.03 shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor.

(4) Any person older than eighteen years of age and under the age of twenty-one years violating section 53-180.02 is guilty of a Class III misdemeanor.

(5) Any person eighteen years of age or younger violating section 53-180.02 is guilty of a misdemeanor as provided in section 53-181 and shall be punished as provided in such section.

(6) Any person who knowingly manufactures, creates, or alters any form of identification for the purpose of sale or delivery of such form of identification to

a person under the age of twenty-one years shall be guilty of a Class I misdemeanor. For purposes of this subsection, form of identification means any card, paper, or legal document that may be used to establish the age of the person named thereon for the purpose of purchasing alcoholic liquor.

(7) When a minor is arrested for a violation of sections 53-180 to 53-180.02 or subsection (6) of this section, the law enforcement agency employing the arresting peace officer shall make a reasonable attempt to notify such minor's parent or guardian of the arrest.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 38, p. 400; Laws 1937, c. 125, § 1, p. 437; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-338; Laws 1943, c. 121, § 1, p. 419; R.S. 1943, § 53-180; Laws 1951, c. 174, § 1(6), p. 664; Laws 1963, c. 313, § 2, p. 943; Laws 1969, c. 444, § 1, p. 1482; Laws 1973, LB 25, § 3; Laws 1977, LB 40, § 315; Laws 1982, LB 869, § 1; Laws 1984, LB 56, § 4; Laws 1985, LB 493, § 2; Laws 1989, LB 440, § 1; Laws 1991, LB 454, § 1; Laws 2001, LB 114, § 6; Laws 2010, LB258, § 2; Laws 2011, LB667, § 22.

53-183 Sale on credit or for goods or services forbidden; exceptions.

(1) No person shall sell or furnish alcoholic liquor at retail to any person on credit, on a passbook, on an order on a store, in exchange for any goods, wares, or merchandise, or in payment for any services rendered, and if any person extends credit for any such purpose, the debt thereby attempted to be created shall not be recoverable at law.

(2) Nothing in this section shall prevent:

(a) Any club holding a Class C license from permitting checks or statements for alcoholic liquor to be signed by members or bona fide guests of members and charged to the account of such members or guests in accordance with the bylaws of such club;

(b) Any hotel or restaurant holding a retail license from permitting checks or statements for liquor to be signed by regular guests residing at such hotel or eating at such restaurant and charged to the accounts of such guests; or

(c) Any licensed retailer engaged in the sale of wine from issuing wine-tasting cards to customers.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 40, p. 401; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-340; R.S.1943, § 53-183; Laws 1959, c. 252, § 1, p. 883; Laws 1978, LB 386, § 10; Laws 1991, LB 344, § 64; Laws 2011, LB314, § 1.

53-186 Consumption of liquor on public property; forbidden; exceptions; license authorized.

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section or section 60-6,211.08, it shall be unlawful for any person to consume alcoholic liquor upon property owned or controlled by the state or any governmental subdivision thereof unless authorized by the governing bodies having jurisdiction over such property.

(2) The commission may issue licenses for the sale of alcoholic liquor at retail (a) on lands owned by public power districts, public power and irrigation districts, the Bureau of Reclamation, or the Corps of Army Engineers or (b) for locations within or on structures on land owned by the state, cities, or villages or on lands controlled by airport authorities. The issuance of a license under

this subsection shall be subject to the consent of the local governing body having jurisdiction over the site for which the license is requested as provided in the Nebraska Liquor Control Act.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 44, p. 402; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-344; R.S.1943, § 53-186; Laws 1953, c. 182, § 5, p. 576; Laws 1967, c. 332, § 12, p. 891; Laws 1993, LB 235, § 45; Laws 1999, LB 585, § 1; Laws 2011, LB281, § 1.

53-186.01 Consumption of liquor in public places; license required; exceptions; violations; penalty.

(1) It shall be unlawful for any person owning, operating, managing, or conducting any dance hall, restaurant, cafe, or club or any place open to the general public to permit or allow any person to consume alcoholic liquor upon the premises except as permitted by a license issued for such premises pursuant to the Nebraska Liquor Control Act.

(2) It shall be unlawful for any person to consume alcoholic liquor in any dance hall, restaurant, cafe, or club or any place open to the general public except as permitted by a license issued for such premises pursuant to the act.

(3) This section shall not apply to a retail licensee while lawfully engaged in the catering of alcoholic beverages or to limousines or buses operated under section 60-6,211.08.

(4) Any person violating subsection (1) of this section shall, upon conviction thereof, be subject to the penalties contained in section 53-1,100.

(5) Any person violating subsection (2) of this section shall be guilty of a Class III misdemeanor.

Source: Laws 1965, c. 318, § 1, p. 885; Laws 1978, LB 386, § 11; Laws 1991, LB 344, § 67; Laws 1991, LB 454, § 3; Laws 2011, LB281, § 2.

53-197 Violations; peace officer; duties; neglect of duty; penalty.

(1) Every sheriff, deputy sheriff, police officer, marshal, or deputy marshal who knows or who is credibly informed that any offense has been committed against any law of this state relating to the sale of alcoholic liquor shall make complaint against the person so offending within their respective jurisdictions to the proper court, and for every neglect or refusal so to do, every such officer shall be guilty of a Class V misdemeanor.

(2) Every sheriff, deputy sheriff, police officer, marshal, or deputy marshal who knows or who is credibly informed that any offense has been committed against any law of this state relating to the sale of alcoholic liquor shall report such offense in writing to the executive director of the commission (a) within thirty days after such offense is committed, (b) within thirty days after such sheriff, deputy sheriff, police officer, marshal, or deputy marshal is informed of such offense, (c) within thirty days after the conclusion of an ongoing police investigation, or (d) within thirty days after the verdict in a prosecution related to such an ongoing police investigation if the prosecuting attorney determines that reporting such violation prior to the verdict would jeopardize such prosecution, whichever is later.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 75, p. 412; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-375; R.S.1943, § 53-197; Laws 1972, LB 1032, § 257; Laws 1977, LB 40, § 318; Laws 1988, LB 1030, § 44; Laws 2011, LB641, § 2.

(j) PENALTIES

53-1,104 Violations by licensee; suspension, cancellation, or revocation of license; cash penalty in lieu of suspending sales; election authorized.

(1) Any licensee which sells or permits the sale of any alcoholic liquor not authorized under the terms of such license on the licensed premises or in connection with such licensee's business or otherwise shall be subject to suspension, cancellation, or revocation of such license by the commission.

(2) When an order suspending a license to sell alcoholic liquor becomes final, the licensee may elect to pay a cash penalty to the commission in lieu of suspending sales of alcoholic liquor for the designated period if such election is not prohibited by order of the commission. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (3) of this section, for the first such suspension for any licensee, the penalty shall be fifty dollars per day, and for a second or any subsequent suspension, the penalty shall be one hundred dollars per day.

(3)(a) For a second suspension for violation of section 53-180 or 53-180.02 occurring within four years after the date of the first suspension, the commission, in its discretion, may order that the licensee be required to suspend sales of alcoholic liquor for a period of time not to exceed forty-eight hours and that the licensee may not elect to pay a cash penalty. The commission may use the required suspension of sales of alcoholic liquor penalty either alone or in conjunction with suspension periods for which the licensee may elect to pay a cash penalty. For purposes of this subsection, second suspension for violation of section 53-180 shall include suspension for a violation of section 53-180.02 following suspension for a violation of section 53-180 and second suspension for violation of section 53-180.02 shall include suspension for a violation of section 53-180 following suspension for a violation of section 53-180.02;

(b) For a third or subsequent suspension for violation of section 53-180 or 53-180.02 occurring within four years after the date of the first suspension, the commission, in its discretion, may order that the licensee be required to suspend sales of alcoholic liquor for a period of time not to exceed fifteen days and that the licensee may not elect to pay a cash penalty. The commission may use the required suspension of sales of alcoholic liquor penalty either alone or in conjunction with suspension periods for which the licensee may elect to pay a cash penalty. For purposes of this subsection, third or subsequent suspension for violation of section 53-180 shall include suspension for a violation of section 53-180.02 following suspension for a violation of section 53-180 and third or subsequent suspension for violation of section 53-180.02 shall include suspension for a violation of section 53-180 following suspension for a violation of section 53-180.02; and

(c) For a first suspension based upon a finding that a licensee or an employee or agent of the licensee has been convicted of possession of a gambling device on a licensee's premises in violation of sections 28-1107 to 28-1111, the commission, in its discretion, may order that the licensee be required to suspend sales of alcoholic liquor for thirty days and that the licensee may not elect to pay a cash penalty. For a second or subsequent suspension for such a violation of sections 28-1107 to 28-1111 occurring within four years after the date of the first suspension, the commission shall order that the license be canceled.

(4) For any licensee which has no violation for a period of four years consecutively, any suspension shall be treated as a new first suspension.

(5) The election provided for in subsection (2) of this section shall be filed with the commission in writing one week before the suspension is ordered to commence and shall be accompanied by payment in full of the sum required by this section. If such election has not been received by the commission by the close of business one week before the day such suspension is ordered to commence, it shall be conclusively presumed that the licensee has elected to close for the period of the suspension and any election received later shall be absolutely void and the payment made shall be returned to the licensee. The election shall be made on a form prescribed by the commission. The commission shall remit all funds collected under this section to the State Treasurer for distribution in accordance with Article VII, section 5, of the Constitution of Nebraska.

(6) Recognizing that suspension of the license of a licensee domiciled outside of the state poses unique enforcement difficulties, the commission may, at its discretion, mandate that a licensee domiciled outside of the state pay the cash penalty found in subsection (2) of this section rather than serve the suspension.

Source: Laws 1935, c. 116, § 105, p. 429; C.S.Supp.,1941, § 53-3,105; R.S.1943, § 53-1,104; Laws 1977, LB 40, § 320; Laws 1980, LB 848, § 20; Laws 1991, LB 344, § 71; Laws 1991, LB 586, § 2; Laws 1999, LB 267, § 15; Laws 2000, LB 973, § 9; Laws 2003, LB 205, § 3; Laws 2010, LB861, § 78; Laws 2011, LB311, § 1.